Practice: 102 - Comprehensive Nutrient Management Plan - Written

Scenario #83 - Non-Dairy Operation Less Than 300 AU with Land Application

Scenario Description:

A Comprehensive Nutrient Management Plan (CNMP) will be developed to address resource concerns on a small non-dairy Animal Feeding Operation (AFO) of less than 300 animal units (AU)--primarily swine, poultry, and beef AFOs. The producer may export (material transferred to another owner with written documentation of the transfer) modest amounts of the manure or organic products from the farm. For operations where manure is both applied to land the AFO owner/operator controls and exported offsite, guidance to determine appropriate CNMP CAP scenario selection shall be provided by NRCS at the state level. The producer has an animal production area, farms cropland and applies most nutrients. The CNMP is a conservation plan that addresses resource concerns on the AFO production area and land application areas. Production area components of the plan must include animal confinement facilities, feeding and lounging lots, animal mortality facilities, and manure containment and storage facilities. Land application components of the plan must include all lands under the control of the AFO owner or operator where waste materials are being applied. Planned practices on the production area and land application areas must result in meeting NRCS quality criteria for water quality and soil erosion. Any applicable air emission and negative air quality impacts occurring as a result of planned CNMP activities, or existing on-farm activities must be mitigated in the CNMP if feasible. The CNMP meets the AFO owner/operator's production objectives.

Before Situation:

The owner/operator of a small sized non-dairy AFO has not received a written Comprehensive Nutrient Management Plan (CNMP) that addresses all resource concerns present on the facility production area and land waste application areas. Various levels of management and conservation implementation has occurred on the farm. Little documentation of the systems used and practices installed exists. The producer may or may not have a conservation plan or a nutrient management plan. Partial implementation of CNMP-related practices for the AFO has potentially occurred. Resource concerns on the AFO production area and land waste application areas remain to be addressed through the development of a complete CNMP including management and conservation practices for proper manure/wastewater storage and handling, proper disposal of animal mortality, treatment of land application areas to reduce soil erosion to sustainable levels, and application of waste nutrients at an agronomic rate that meets application crop needs and does not exceed site risk analysis assessment condition. Negative air quality impacts and farmstead safety and security issues may remain on the AFO, and recordkeeping methods for crop yields, inspection and monitoring of the existing CNMP-related practices, and manure application and imports/exports may need further improvement.

After Situation:

A certified Technical Services Provider (TSP) has delivered, to the AFO owner/operator, a comprehensive nutrient management plan meeting CNMP CAP criteria (GM - Part 405 - Comprehensive Nutrient Management Plans) and to NRCS with the CNMP Case File data that describes management and conservation practice solutions to all identified resource concerns on the small-sized non-dairy AFO production area and land application areas. Collection, transfer, and storage of manure and wastewater systems, mortality management facilities, as well as any rainfall or runoff diversion systems will be inventories-evaluated and planned for adequacy according to applicable NRCS conservation practice standard technical criteria by a Professional Engineer. Management and conservation practices in the CNMP document delivered to the client ensure that, if implemented, the AFO will properly, within applicable NRCS standards and specifications, store, handle, and contain manure and wastewater materials generated by the AFO; dispose of AFO mortality; implement conservation practices to reduce soil erosion on land application areas to sustainable levels; land apply waste material nutrients in a manner than meets NRCS 590 Nutrient Management standard technical criteria. Decisions presented within the CNMP have been made to mitigate, if feasible, negative air quality impacts and improve farmland safety and security. Practices selected in the Record of Decision will provide estimated quantities for conservation practices to be installed in units of measure that align with the practice standards. Accurate recordkeeping documents for crop yields, operation and maintenance of existing and new CNMP-related practices, manure application, AFO manure imports and exports, and other information relevant to the management and compliance of the AFO with state and/or local rules and regulations are included in the CNMP. If the CNMP is not implemented all identified resource concerns will still exist.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $8,068.46

Scenario Cost/Unit: $8,068.46

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, professional engineer	1297	Conservation Activity Plan labor to apply knowledge of engineering technology and biological science to agricultural problems concerned with power and machinery, electrification, structures, soil and water conservation, and processing of agricultural prod	Hour	$88.79	55	$4,883.45
Cap Labor, conservation scientist	1300	Conservation Activity Plan labor to manage, improve, and protect natural resources to maximize their use without damaging the environment. Interprets resource information and assess resource conditions to provide conservation practice alternatives to prod	Hour	$74.07	43	$3,185.01

Practice: 102 - Comprehensive Nutrient Management Plan - Written

Scenario #84 - Dairy Operation Less Than 300 AU with Land Application

Scenario Description:

A Comprehensive Nutrient Management Plan (CNMP) and CNMP Case File will be developed to address resource concerns on a small Dairy Animal Feeding Operation (AFO) of less than 300 animal units (AU). The producer may export (material transferred to another owner with written documentation of the transfer) modest amounts of the manure or organic products from the farm. For operations where manure is both applied to land the AFO owner/operator controls and exported offsite, guidance to determine appropriate CNMP CAP scenario selection shall be provided by NRCS at the state level. The producer has an animal production area, farms cropland and applies most nutrients. The CNMP is a conservation plan that addresses resource concerns on the AFO production area and land application areas. Production area components of the plan must include animal confinement facilities, feeding and lounging lots, animal mortality facilities, and manure containment and storage facilities. Land application components of the plan must include all lands under the control of the AFO owner or operator where waste materials are being applied. Planned practices on the production area and land application areas must result in meeting NRCS quality criteria for water quality and soil erosion. Any applicable air emission and negative air quality impacts occurring as a result of planned CNMP activities, or existing on-farm activities must be mitigated in the CNMP if feasible. The CNMP meets the AFO owner/operator's production objectives.

Before Situation:

The owner/operator of a small sized dairy AFO has not received a written Comprehensive Nutrient Management Plan (CNMP) that addresses all resource concerns present on the facility production area and land waste application areas. Various levels of management and conservation implementation has occurred on the farm. Little documentation of the systems used and practices installed exists. The producer may or may not have a conservation plan or a nutrient management plan. Partial implementation of CNMP-related practices for the AFO has potentially occurred. Resource concerns on the AFO production area and land waste application areas remain to be addressed through the development of a complete CNMP including management and conservation practices for proper manure/wastewater storage and handling, proper disposal of animal mortality, treatment of land application areas to reduce soil erosion to sustainable levels, and application of waste nutrients at an agronomic rate that meets application crop needs and does not exceed site risk analysis assessment condition. Negative air quality impacts and farmstead safety and security issues may remain on the AFO, and recordkeeping methods for crop yields, inspection and monitoring of the existing CNMP-related practices, and manure application and imports/exports may need further improvement.

After Situation:

A certified Technical Services Provider (TSP) has delivered, to the AFO owner/operator, a comprehensive nutrient management plan meeting CNMP CAP criteria (GM - Part 405 - Comprehensive Nutrient Management Plans) and to NRCS the CNMP with Case File data that describes management and conservation practice solutions to all identified resource concerns on the small-sized dairy AFO production area and land application areas. Collection, transfer, and storage of manure and wastewater systems, mortality management facilities, as well as any rainfall or runoff diversion systems will be inventories-evaluated and planned for adequacy according to applicable NRCS conservation practice standard technical criteria by a Professional Engineer. Management and conservation practices in the CNMP document delivered to the client ensure that, if implemented, the AFO will properly, within applicable NRCS standards and specifications, store, handle, and contain manure and wastewater materials generated by the AFO; dispose of AFO mortality; implement conservation practices to reduce soil erosion on land application areas to sustainable levels; land apply waste material nutrients in a manner than meets NRCS 590 Nutrient Management standard technical criteria. Decisions presented within the CNMP have been made to mitigate, if feasible, negative air quality impacts and improve farmland safety and security. Practices selected in the Record of Decision will provide estimated quantities for conservation practices to be installed in units of measure that align with the practice standards. Accurate recordkeeping documents for crop yields, operation and maintenance of existing and new CNMP-related practices, manure application, AFO manure imports and exports, and other information relevant to the management and compliance of the AFO with state and/or local rules and regulations are included in the CNMP. If the CNMP is not implemented all identified resource concerns will still exist.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $10,066.47

Scenario Cost/Unit: $10,066.47

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, professional engineer	1297	Conservation Activity Plan labor to apply knowledge of engineering technology and biological science to agricultural problems concerned with power and machinery, electrification, structures, soil and water conservation, and processing of agricultural prod	Hour	$88.79	75	$6,659.25
Cap Labor, conservation scientist	1300	Conservation Activity Plan labor to manage, improve, and protect natural resources to maximize their use without damaging the environment. Interprets resource information and assess resource conditions to provide conservation practice alternatives to prod	Hour	$74.07	46	$3,407.22

Practice: 102 - Comprehensive Nutrient Management Plan - Written

Scenario #85 - Non-Dairy Operation Greater Than or Equal to 300 AU and Less Than 700 AU with Land Application

Scenario Description:

A Comprehensive Nutrient Management Plan (CNMP) will be developed to address resource concerns on a medium non-dairy Animal Feeding Operation (AFO) of greater than or equal to 300 and less than 700 animal units (AU).--primarily swine, poultry, and beef AFOs. The producer may export (material transferred to another owner with written documentation of the transfer) modest amounts of the manure or organic products from the farm. For operations where manure is both applied to land the AFO owner/operator controls and exported offsite, guidance to determine appropriate CNMP CAP scenario selection shall be provided by NRCS at the state level. The producer has an animal production area, farms cropland and applies most nutrients. The CNMP is a conservation plan that addresses resource concerns on the AFO production area and land application areas. Production area components of the plan must include animal confinement facilities, feeding and lounging lots, animal mortality facilities, and manure containment and storage facilities. Land application components of the plan must include all lands under the control of the AFO owner or operator where waste materials are being applied. Planned practices on the production area and land application areas must result in meeting NRCS quality criteria for water quality and soil erosion. Any applicable air emission and negative air quality impacts occurring as a result of planned CNMP activities, or existing on-farm activities must be mitigated in the CNMP if feasible. The CNMP meets the AFO owner/operator's production objectives.

Before Situation:

The owner/operator of a medium sized non-dairy AFO has not received a written Comprehensive Nutrient Management Plan (CNMP) that addresses all resource concerns present on the facility production area and land waste application areas. Various levels of management and conservation implementation has occurred on the farm. Little documentation of the systems used and practices installed exists. The producer may or may not have a conservation plan or a nutrient management plan. Partial implementation of CNMP-related practices for the AFO has potentially occurred. Resource concerns on the AFO production area and land waste application areas remain to be addressed through the development of a complete CNMP including management and conservation practices for proper manure/wastewater storage and handling, proper disposal of animal mortality, treatment of land application areas to reduce soil erosion to sustainable levels, and application of waste nutrients at an agronomic rate that meets application crop needs and does not exceed site risk analysis assessment condition. Negative air quality impacts and farmstead safety and security issues may remain on the AFO, and recordkeeping methods for crop yields, inspection and monitoring of the existing CNMP-related practices, and manure application and imports/exports may need further improvement.

After Situation:

A certified Technical Services Provider (TSP) has delivered, to the AFO owner/operator, a comprehensive nutrient management plan meeting CNMP CAP criteria (GM - Part 405 - Comprehensive Nutrient Management Plans) and to NRCS with the CNMP Case File data that describes management and conservation practice solutions to all identified resource concerns on the non-dairy AFO production area and land application areas. Collection, transfer, and storage of manure and wastewater systems, mortality management facilities, as well as any rainfall or runoff diversion systems will be inventories-evaluated and planned for adequacy according to applicable NRCS conservation practice standard technical criteria by a Professional Engineer. Management and conservation practices in the CNMP document delivered to the client ensure that, if implemented, the AFO will properly, within applicable NRCS standards and specifications, store, handle, and contain manure and wastewater materials generated by the AFO; dispose of AFO mortality; implement conservation practices to reduce soil erosion on land application areas to sustainable levels; land apply waste material nutrients in a manner than meets NRCS 590 Nutrient Management standard technical criteria. Decisions presented within the CNMP have been made to mitigate, if feasible, negative air quality impacts and improve farmland safety and security. Practices selected in the Record of Decision will provide estimated quantities for conservation practices to be installed in units of measure that align with the practice standards. Accurate recordkeeping documents for crop yields, operation and maintenance of existing and new CNMP-related practices, manure application, AFO manure imports and exports, and other information relevant to the management and compliance of the AFO with state and/or local rules and regulations are included in the CNMP. If the CNMP is not implemented all identified resource concerns will still exist.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $10,392.66

Scenario Cost/Unit: $10,392.66

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, professional engineer	1297	Conservation Activity Plan labor to apply knowledge of engineering technology and biological science to agricultural problems concerned with power and machinery, electrification, structures, soil and water conservation, and processing of agricultural prod	Hour	$88.79	72	$6,392.88
Cap Labor, conservation scientist	1300	Conservation Activity Plan labor to manage, improve, and protect natural resources to maximize their use without damaging the environment. Interprets resource information and assess resource conditions to provide conservation practice alternatives to prod	Hour	$74.07	54	$3,999.78

Practice: 102 - Comprehensive Nutrient Management Plan - Written

Scenario #86 - Dairy Operation Greater Than or Equal to 300 AU and Less Than 700 AU with Land Application

Scenario Description:

A Comprehensive Nutrient Management Plan (CNMP) will be developed to address resource concerns on a medium Dairy Animal Feeding Operation (AFO) of greater than or equal to 300 and less than 700 animal units (AU). The producer may export (material transferred to another owner with written documentation of the transfer) modest amounts of the manure or organic products from the farm. For operations where manure is both applied to land the AFO owner/operator controls and exported offsite, guidance to determine appropriate CNMP CAP scenario selection shall be provided by NRCS at the state level. The producer has an animal production area, farms cropland and applies most nutrients. The CNMP is a conservation plan that addresses resource concerns on the AFO production area and land application areas. Production area components of the plan must include animal confinement facilities, feeding and lounging lots, animal mortality facilities, and manure containment and storage facilities. Land application components of the plan must include all lands under the control of the AFO owner or operator where waste materials are being applied. Planned practices on the production area and land application areas must result in meeting NRCS quality criteria for water quality and soil erosion. Any applicable air emission and negative air quality impacts occurring as a result of planned CNMP activities, or existing on-farm activities must be mitigated in the CNMP if feasible. The CNMP meets the AFO owner/operator's production objectives.

Before Situation:

The owner/operator of a medium sized Dairy AFO has not received a written Comprehensive Nutrient Management Plan (CNMP) that addresses all resource concerns present on the facility production area and land waste application areas. Various levels of management and conservation implementation has occurred on the farm. Little documentation of the systems used and practices installed exists. The producer may or may not have a conservation plan or a nutrient management plan. Partial implementation of CNMP-related practices for the AFO has potentially occurred. Resource concerns on the AFO production area and land waste application areas remain to be addressed through the development of a complete CNMP including management and conservation practices for proper manure/wastewater storage and handling, proper disposal of animal mortality, treatment of land application areas to reduce soil erosion to sustainable levels, and application of waste nutrients at an agronomic rate that meets application crop needs and does not exceed site risk analysis assessment condition. Negative air quality impacts and farmstead safety and security issues may remain on the AFO, and recordkeeping methods for crop yields, inspection and monitoring of the existing CNMP-related practices, and manure application and imports/exports may need further improvement.

After Situation:

A certified Technical Services Provider (TSP) has delivered, to the AFO owner/operator, a comprehensive nutrient management plan meeting CNMP CAP criteria (GM - Part 405 - Comprehensive Nutrient Management Plans) and to NRCS the CNMP with Case File data that describes management and conservation practice solutions to all identified resource concerns on the dairy AFO production area and land application areas. Collection, transfer, and storage of manure and wastewater systems, mortality management facilities, as well as any rainfall or runoff diversion systems will be inventories-evaluated and planned for adequacy according to applicable NRCS conservation practice standard technical criteria by a Professional Engineer. Management and conservation practices in the CNMP document delivered to the client ensure that, if implemented, the AFO will properly, within applicable NRCS standards and specifications, store, handle, and contain manure and wastewater materials generated by the AFO; dispose of AFO mortality; implement conservation practices to reduce soil erosion on land application areas to sustainable levels; land apply waste material nutrients in a manner than meets NRCS 590 Nutrient Management standard technical criteria. Decisions presented within the CNMP have been made to mitigate, if feasible, negative air quality impacts and improve farmland safety and security. Practices selected in the Record of Decision will provide estimated quantities for conservation practices to be installed in units of measure that align with the practice standards. Accurate recordkeeping documents for crop yields, operation and maintenance of existing and new CNMP-related practices, manure application, AFO manure imports and exports, and other information relevant to the management and compliance of the AFO with state and/or local rules and regulations are included in the CNMP. If the CNMP is not implemented all identified resource concerns will still exist.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $11,502.77

Scenario Cost/Unit: $11,502.77

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, professional engineer	1297	Conservation Activity Plan labor to apply knowledge of engineering technology and biological science to agricultural problems concerned with power and machinery, electrification, structures, soil and water conservation, and processing of agricultural prod	Hour	$88.79	82	$7,280.78
Cap Labor, conservation scientist	1300	Conservation Activity Plan labor to manage, improve, and protect natural resources to maximize their use without damaging the environment. Interprets resource information and assess resource conditions to provide conservation practice alternatives to prod	Hour	$74.07	57	$4,221.99

Practice: 102 - Comprehensive Nutrient Management Plan - Written

Scenario #87 - Non-Dairy Operation Greater Than or Equal to 700 AU with Land Application

Scenario Description:

A Comprehensive Nutrient Management Plan (CNMP) will be developed to address resource concerns on a large non-dairy Animal Feeding Operation ((AFO) of greater than or equal to 700 animal units (AU)--primarily swine, poultry, and beef AFOs. The producer may export (material transferred to another owner with written documentation of the transfer) modest amounts of the manure or organic products from the farm. For operations where manure is both applied to land the AFO owner/operator controls and exported offsite, guidance to determine appropriate CNMP CAP scenario selection shall be provided by NRCS at the state level. The producer has an animal production area, farms cropland and applies most nutrients. The CNMP is a conservation plan that addresses resource concerns on the AFO production area and land application areas. Production area components of the plan must include animal confinement facilities, feeding and lounging lots, animal mortality facilities, and manure containment and storage facilities. Land application components of the plan must include all lands under the control of the AFO owner or operator where waste materials are being applied. Planned practices on the production area and land application areas must result in meeting NRCS quality criteria for water quality and soil erosion. Any applicable air emission and negative air quality impacts occurring as a result of planned CNMP activities, or existing on-farm activities must be mitigated in the CNMP if feasible. The CNMP meets the AFO owner/operator's production objectives.

Before Situation:

The owner/operator of a large sized non-dairy AFO has not received a written Comprehensive Nutrient Management Plan (CNMP) that addresses all resource concerns present on the facility production area and land waste application areas. Various levels of management and conservation implementation has occurred on the farm. Little documentation of the systems used and practices installed exists. The producer may or may not have a conservation plan or a nutrient management plan. Partial implementation of CNMP-related practices for the AFO has potentially occurred. Resource concerns on the AFO production area and land waste application areas remain to be addressed through the development of a complete CNMP including management and conservation practices for proper manure/wastewater storage and handling, proper disposal of animal mortality, treatment of land application areas to reduce soil erosion to sustainable levels, and application of waste nutrients at an agronomic rate that meets application crop needs and does not exceed site risk analysis assessment condition. Negative air quality impacts and farmstead safety and security issues may remain on the AFO, and recordkeeping methods for crop yields, inspection and monitoring of the existing CNMP-related practices, and manure application and imports/exports may need further improvement.

After Situation:

A certified Technical Services Provider (TSP) has delivered, to the AFO owner/operator, a comprehensive nutrient management plan meeting CNMP CAP criteria (GM - Part 405 - Comprehensive Nutrient Management Plans) and to NRCS with the CNMP Case File data that describes management and conservation practice solutions to all identified resource concerns on the non-dairy AFO production area and land application areas. Collection, transfer, and storage of manure and wastewater systems, mortality management facilities, as well as any rainfall or runoff diversion systems will be inventories-evaluated and planned for adequacy according to applicable NRCS conservation practice standard technical criteria by a Professional Engineer. Management and conservation practices in the CNMP document delivered to the client ensure that, if implemented, the AFO will properly, within applicable NRCS standards and specifications, store, handle, and contain manure and wastewater materials generated by the AFO; dispose of AFO mortality; implement conservation practices to reduce soil erosion on land application areas to sustainable levels; land apply waste material nutrients in a manner than meets NRCS 590 Nutrient Management standard technical criteria. Decisions presented within the CNMP have been made to mitigate, if feasible, negative air quality impacts and improve farmland safety and security. Practices selected in the Record of Decision will provide estimated quantities for conservation practices to be installed in units of measure that align with the practice standards. Accurate recordkeeping documents for crop yields, operation and maintenance of existing and new CNMP-related practices, manure application, AFO manure imports and exports, and other information relevant to the management and compliance of the AFO with state and/or local rules and regulations are included in the CNMP. If the CNMP is not implemented all identified resource concerns will still exist.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $12,554.00

Scenario Cost/Unit: $12,554.00

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, professional engineer	1297	Conservation Activity Plan labor to apply knowledge of engineering technology and biological science to agricultural problems concerned with power and machinery, electrification, structures, soil and water conservation, and processing of agricultural prod	Hour	$88.79	88	$7,813.52
Cap Labor, conservation scientist	1300	Conservation Activity Plan labor to manage, improve, and protect natural resources to maximize their use without damaging the environment. Interprets resource information and assess resource conditions to provide conservation practice alternatives to prod	Hour	$74.07	64	$4,740.48

Practice: 102 - Comprehensive Nutrient Management Plan - Written

Scenario #88 - Dairy Operation Greater Than or Equal to 700 AU with Land Application

Scenario Description:

A Comprehensive Nutrient Management Plan (CNMP) will be developed to address resource concerns on a large Dairy Animal Feeding Operation (AFO) of greater than or equal to 700 animal units (AU). The producer may export (material transferred to another owner with written documentation of the transfer) modest amounts of the manure or organic products from the farm. For operations where manure is both applied to land the AFO owner/operator controls and exported offsite, guidance to determine appropriate CNMP CAP scenario selection shall be provided by NRCS at the state level. The producer has an animal production area, farms cropland and applies most nutrients. The CNMP is a conservation plan that addresses resource concerns on the AFO production area and land application areas. Production area components of the plan must include animal confinement facilities, feeding and lounging lots, animal mortality facilities, and manure containment and storage facilities. Land application components of the plan must include all lands under the control of the AFO owner or operator where waste materials are being applied. Planned practices on the production area and land application areas must result in meeting NRCS quality criteria for water quality and soil erosion. Any applicable air emission and negative air quality impacts occurring as a result of planned CNMP activities, or existing on-farm activities must be mitigated in the CNMP if feasible. The CNMP meets the AFO owner/operator's production objectives.

Before Situation:

The owner/operator of a large sized Dairy AFO has not received a written Comprehensive Nutrient Management Plan (CNMP) that addresses all resource concerns present on the facility production area and land waste application areas. Various levels of management and conservation implementation has occurred on the farm. Little documentation of the systems used and practices installed exists. The producer may or may not have a conservation plan or a nutrient management plan. Partial implementation of CNMP-related practices for the AFO has potentially occurred. Resource concerns on the AFO production area and land waste application areas remain to be addressed through the development of a complete CNMP including management and conservation practices for proper manure/wastewater storage and handling, proper disposal of animal mortality, treatment of land application areas to reduce soil erosion to sustainable levels, and application of waste nutrients at an agronomic rate that meets application crop needs and does not exceed site risk analysis assessment condition. Negative air quality impacts and farmstead safety and security issues may remain on the AFO, and recordkeeping methods for crop yields, inspection and monitoring of the existing CNMP-related practices, and manure application and imports/exports may need further improvement.

After Situation:

A certified Technical Services Provider (TSP) has delivered, to the AFO owner/operator, a comprehensive nutrient management plan meeting CNMP CAP criteria (GM - Part 405 - Comprehensive Nutrient Management Plans) and to NRCS the CNMP with Case File data that describes management and conservation practice solutions to all identified resource concerns on the dairy AFO production area and land application areas. Collection, transfer, and storage of manure and wastewater systems, mortality management facilities, as well as any rainfall or runoff diversion systems will be inventories-evaluated and planned for adequacy according to applicable NRCS conservation practice standard technical criteria by a Professional Engineer. Management and conservation practices in the CNMP document delivered to the client ensure that, if implemented, the AFO will properly, within applicable NRCS standards and specifications, store, handle, and contain manure and wastewater materials generated by the AFO; dispose of AFO mortality; implement conservation practices to reduce soil erosion on land application areas to sustainable levels; land apply waste material nutrients in a manner than meets NRCS 590 Nutrient Management standard technical criteria. Decisions presented within the CNMP have been made to mitigate, if feasible, negative air quality impacts and improve farmland safety and security. Practices selected in the Record of Decision will provide estimated quantities for conservation practices to be installed in units of measure that align with the practice standards. Accurate recordkeeping documents for crop yields, operation and maintenance of existing and new CNMP-related practices, manure application, AFO manure imports and exports, and other information relevant to the management and compliance of the AFO with state and/or local rules and regulations are included in the CNMP. If the CNMP is not implemented all identified resource concerns will still exist.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $12,790.93

Scenario Cost/Unit: $12,790.93

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, professional engineer	1297	Conservation Activity Plan labor to apply knowledge of engineering technology and biological science to agricultural problems concerned with power and machinery, electrification, structures, soil and water conservation, and processing of agricultural prod	Hour	$88.79	89	$7,902.31
Cap Labor, conservation scientist	1300	Conservation Activity Plan labor to manage, improve, and protect natural resources to maximize their use without damaging the environment. Interprets resource information and assess resource conditions to provide conservation practice alternatives to prod	Hour	$74.07	66	$4,888.62

Practice: 102 - Comprehensive Nutrient Management Plan - Written

Scenario #89 - Livestock Operation Less Than 300 AU without Land Application

Scenario Description:

A Comprehensive Nutrient Management Plan (CNMP) will be developed to address resource concerns on a small Animal Feeding Operation (AFO) of less than 300 animal units (AU). The producer exports (material transferred to another owner with written documentation of the transfer) nearly all of the manure or organic products from the farm. For operations where manure is both applied to land the AFO owner/operator controls and exported offsite, guidance to determine appropriate CNMP CAP scenario selection shall be provided by NRCS at the state level. The CNMP is a conservation plan that addresses resource concerns on the AFO production area and land application areas owned or controlled by the AFO owner/operator. In this scenario, the primary focus will be addressing resource concerns present on the production area, including manure/wastewater handling and storage, and documentation of manure generation by the AFO, and its export. Production area components of the plan must include animal confinement facilities, feeding and lounging areas, animal mortality facilities, and manure containment and storage facilities. Planned practices on the production area must result in meeting NRCS quality criteria for water quality and soil erosion. Any applicable air emission and negative air quality impacts occurring as a result of planned CNMP activities, or existing on-farm activities must be mitigated in the CNMP if feasible. The CNMP meets the AFO owner’s/operator's production objectives.

Before Situation:

The owner/operator of a small AFO has not received a written comprehensive nutrient management plan (CNMP) that addresses all resource concerns present on the facility production areas and any applicable land application areas. Partial implementation of CNMP- related practices for the AFO has potentially occurred. Various levels of management and conservation implementation has occurred on the farm. Little documentation of the systems used and practices installed exists. The producer may or may not have a conservation plan or a nutrient management plan. Resource concerns on the AFO production area remain to be addressed through the development of a complete CNMP including management and conservation practices for proper manure/wastewater storage and handling, proper disposal of animal mortality, erosion and runoff issues from feeding and lounging areas, and recordkeeping documentation of manure generation and exports. Negative air quality impacts and farmstead safety and security issues may remain on the AFO, and recordkeeping methods for inspection and monitoring of the existing CNMP-related practices, manure imports/exports may need further improvement.

After Situation:

A certified Technical Services Provider (TSP) has delivered, to the AFO owner/operator, a comprehensive conservation plan meeting CNMP CAP criteria (GM - Part 405 - Comprehensive Nutrient Management Plans) and to NRCS a the CNMP Case File that describes management and conservation practice solutions to all identified resource concerns on the small sized AFO production area and any applicable land application areas. Collection, transfer, and storage of manure and wastewater systems, mortality management facilities, as well as any rainfall or runoff diversion systems will be inventories/evaluated and planned for adequacy according to applicable NRCS conservation practice standard technical criteria by a Professional Engineer. Conservation practices in the CNMP document delivered to the client ensure that, if implemented, the AFO will properly, within applicable NRCS standards and specifications, store, handle, and contain manure and wastewater materials generated by the AFO; dispose of AFO mortality; minimize erosion and runoff from feeding and lounging areas, keep accurate AFO animal inventory information, and document AFO manure generation and exports. Decisions presented within the CNMP have been made to mitigate, if feasible, negative air quality impacts and improve farmland safety and security. Decisions selected in the Record of Decision will provide estimated quantities for conservation practices to be installed in units of measure that align with those in the conservation practice. Accurate recordkeeping documents for operation and maintenance of existing and new CNMP-related practices, AFO manure imports and exports, and other information relevant to the management and compliance of the AFO with state and/or local rules and regulations are included in the CNMP. If the CNMP is not implemented all identified resource concerns will still exist..

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $7,267.47

Scenario Cost/Unit: $7,267.47

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, professional engineer	1297	Conservation Activity Plan labor to apply knowledge of engineering technology and biological science to agricultural problems concerned with power and machinery, electrification, structures, soil and water conservation, and processing of agricultural prod	Hour	$88.79	66	$5,860.14
Cap Labor, conservation scientist	1300	Conservation Activity Plan labor to manage, improve, and protect natural resources to maximize their use without damaging the environment. Interprets resource information and assess resource conditions to provide conservation practice alternatives to prod	Hour	$74.07	19	$1,407.33

Practice: 102 - Comprehensive Nutrient Management Plan - Written

Scenario #90 - Livestock Operation Greater Than 300 AU without Land Application

Scenario Description:

A Comprehensive Nutrient Management Plan (CNMP) will be developed to address resource concerns on a medium-large Animal Feeding Operation (AFO) of greater than or equal to 300 animal units (AU). The producer exports (material transferred to another owner with written documentation of the transfer) nearly all of the manure or organic products from the farm. For operations where manure is both applied to land the AFO owner/operator controls and exported offsite, guidance to determine appropriate CNMP CAP scenario selection shall be provided by NRCS at the state level. The CNMP is a conservation plan that addresses resource concerns on the AFO production area and land application areas owned or controlled by the AFO owner/operator. In this scenario, the primary focus will be addressing resource concerns present on the production area, including manure/wastewater handling and storage, and documentation of manure generation by the AFO, and its export. Production area components of the plan must include animal confinement facilities, feeding and lounging lots, animal mortality facilities, and manure containment and storage facilities. Planned practices on the production area must result in meeting NRCS quality criteria for water quality and soil erosion. Any applicable air emission and negative air quality impacts occurring as a result of planned CNMP activities, or existing on-farm activities must be mitigated in the CNMP if feasible. The CNMP meets the AFO owner’s/operator's production objectives.

Before Situation:

The owner/operator of a medium-large sized AFO has not received a written comprehensive nutrient management plan (CNMP) that addresses all resource concerns present on the facility production areas and any applicable land application areas. Partial implementation of CNMP-related practices for the AFO has potentially occurred. Various levels of management and conservation implementation has occurred on the farm. Little documentation of the systems used and practices installed exists. The producer may or may not have a conservation plan or a nutrient management plan. Resource concerns on the AFO production area remain to be addressed through the development of a complete CNMP including management and conservation practices for proper manure/wastewater storage and handling, proper disposal of animal mortality, erosion and runoff issues from feeding and lounging areas, and recordkeeping documentation of manure generation and exports. Negative air quality impacts and farmstead safety and security issues may remain on the AFO, and recordkeeping methods for inspection and monitoring of the existing CNMP-related practices, manure imports/exports may need further improvement.

After Situation:

A certified Technical Services Provider (TSP) has delivered, to the AFO owner/operator, a comprehensive conservation plan meeting CNMP CAP criteria (GM - Part 405 - Comprehensive Nutrient Management Plans) and to NRCS a the CNMP Case File that describes management and conservation practice solutions to all identified resource concerns on the small sized AFO production area and any applicable land application areas. Collection, transfer, and storage of manure and wastewater systems, mortality management facilities, as well as any rainfall or runoff diversion systems will be inventories/evaluated and planned for adequacy according to applicable NRCS conservation practice standard technical criteria by a Professional Engineer. Conservation practices in the CNMP document delivered to the client ensure that, if implemented, the AFO will properly, within applicable NRCS standards and specifications, store, handle, and contain manure and wastewater materials generated by the AFO; dispose of AFO mortality; minimize erosion and runoff from feeding and lounging areas, keep accurate AFO animal inventory information, and document AFO manure generation and exports. Decisions presented within the CNMP have been made to mitigate, if feasible, negative air quality impacts and improve farmland safety and security. Decisions selected in the Record of Decision will provide estimated quantities for conservation practices to be installed in units of measure that align with those in the conservation practice. Accurate recordkeeping documents for operation and maintenance of existing and new CNMP-related practices, AFO manure imports and exports, and other information relevant to the management and compliance of the AFO with state and/or local rules and regulations are included in the CNMP. If the CNMP is not implemented all identified resource concerns will still exist.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $9,028.55

Scenario Cost/Unit: $9,028.55

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, professional engineer	1297	Conservation Activity Plan labor to apply knowledge of engineering technology and biological science to agricultural problems concerned with power and machinery, electrification, structures, soil and water conservation, and processing of agricultural prod	Hour	$88.79	85	$7,547.15
Cap Labor, conservation scientist	1300	Conservation Activity Plan labor to manage, improve, and protect natural resources to maximize their use without damaging the environment. Interprets resource information and assess resource conditions to provide conservation practice alternatives to prod	Hour	$74.07	20	$1,481.40

Practice: 102 - Comprehensive Nutrient Management Plan - Written

Scenario #135 - CNMP Less Than or Equal to 300 AU with Land Application (Minimal Engineer Assistance)

Scenario Description:

A Comprehensive Nutrient Management Plan (CNMP) will be developed to address resource concerns on a small non-dairy Animal Feeding Operation (AFO) of less than 300 animal units (AU)--primarily swine, poultry, and beef AFOs. This scenario is for sites or states where the services of a professional engineer are minimal. The producer may export modest amounts of the manure or organic products from the farm. For operations where manure is both applied to land the AFO owner/operator controls and exported offsite, guidance to determine appropriate CNMP CAP scenario selection shall be provided by NRCS at the state level. The producer has an animal production area, farms cropland and applies most nutrients. The CNMP is a conservation plan that addresses resource concerns on the AFO production area and land application areas. Production area components of the plan must include animal confinement facilities, feeding and lounging lots, animal mortality facilities, and manure containment and storage facilities. Land application components of the plan includes all lands under the control of the AFO owner or operator where waste materials are being applied. Planned practices on the production area and land application areas result in meeting NRCS planning criteria for water quality, soil erosion, and air quality concerns. Any applicable air emission and negative air quality impacts occurring as a result of planned CNMP activities, or existing on-farm activities must be mitigated in the CNMP if feasible. The CNMP meets the AFO owner/operator's production objectives.

Before Situation:

The owner/operator of an AFO has not received a written Comprehensive Nutrient Management Plan (CNMP) that addresses all resource concerns present on the facility production area and land waste application areas. Various levels of management and conservation implementation has occurred on the farm. Little documentation of the systems used and practices installed exists. Partial implementation of conservation practices for the AFO has potentially occurred. Resource concerns on the AFO production area and land waste application areas remain to be addressed through the development of a complete CNMP including management and conservation practices for proper manure/wastewater storage and handling, proper disposal of animal mortality, treatment of land application areas to reduce soil erosion to sustainable levels, and application of waste nutrients at an agronomic rate that meets application crop needs and does not exceed site risk analysis assessment condition. Negative air quality impacts issues may remain on the AFO, and recordkeeping methods for crop yields, inspection and monitoring of the existing CNMP-related practices, and manure application and imports/exports may need further improvement.

After Situation:

A certified Technical Services Provider (TSP) has delivered, to the AFO owner/operator, a comprehensive nutrient management plan meeting CNMP CAP criteria (GM - Part 405 - Comprehensive Nutrient Management Plans) and to NRCS with the CNMP Case File data that describes management and conservation practice systems to address all identified resource concerns on the AFO production area and land application areas. Collection, transfer, and storage of manure and wastewater systems, mortality management facilities, as well as any rainfall or runoff diversion systems will be inventories-evaluated and planned for adequacy according to applicable NRCS conservation practice standard technical criteria. Management and conservation practices in the CNMP document delivered to the client ensure that, if implemented, the AFO will properly, within applicable NRCS standards and specifications, store, handle, and contain manure and wastewater materials generated by the AFO; dispose of AFO mortality; implement conservation practices to address soil erosion, water quality, and air quality within the NRCS planning criteria. Accurate record keeping documents for crop yields, operation and maintenance of existing and new CNMP-related practices, manure application, AFO manure imports and exports, and other information relevant to the management and compliance of the AFO with state and/or local rules and regulations are included in the CNMP.

Feature Measure: Each

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $4,679.90

Scenario Cost/Unit: $4,679.90

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, agronomist	1295	Conservation Activity Plan labor to conduct research in breeding, physiology, production, yield, and management of crops and agricultural plants or trees, shrubs, and nursery stock, their growth in soils, and control of pests; or study the chemical, physi	Hour	$75.84	50	$3,792.00
CAP Labor, professional engineer	1297	Conservation Activity Plan labor to apply knowledge of engineering technology and biological science to agricultural problems concerned with power and machinery, electrification, structures, soil and water conservation, and processing of agricultural prod	Hour	$88.79	10	$887.90

Practice: 102 - Comprehensive Nutrient Management Plan - Written

Scenario #136 - CNMP Less Than or Equal to 300 AU without Land Application (Minimal Engineer Assistance)

Scenario Description:

A Comprehensive Nutrient Management Plan (CNMP) will be developed to address resource concerns on the Animal Feeding Operation (AFO) of less than 300 or equal animal units (AU). This scenario is for sites or states where the services of a professional engineer are minimal. The producer exports nearly all of the manure or organic products from the farm. The CNMP is a conservation plan that addresses soil erosion, water quality, and air quality resource concerns on the AFO production area and land application areas owned or controlled by the AFO owner/operator. In this scenario, the primary focus will be addressing soil erosion, water quality, and air quality resource concerns present on the production area, including manure/wastewater handling and storage, and documentation of manure generation by the AFO, and its export. Production area components of the plan must include animal confinement facilities, feeding and lounging areas, animal mortality facilities, and manure containment and storage facilities. Planned practices on the production area must result in meeting NRCS planning criteria for water quality and soil erosion. Any applicable air emission and negative air quality impacts occurring as a result of planned CNMP activities, or existing on-farm activities must be mitigated in the CNMP if feasible. The CNMP meets the AFO owner's/operator's production objectives.

Before Situation:

The owner/operator of the AFO has not received a written comprehensive nutrient management plan (CNMP) that addresses all resource concerns present on the facility production areas and any applicable land application areas. Various levels of management and conservation implementation has occurred on the farm. Little documentation of the systems used and practices installed exists. The producer may or may not have a conservation plan or a nutrient management plan. Resource concerns on the AFO production area remain to be addressed through the development of a complete CNMP including management and conservation practices for proper manure/wastewater storage and handling, proper disposal of animal mortality, erosion and runoff issues from feeding and lounging areas, and record keeping documentation of manure generation and exports. Negative air quality impacts and farmstead safety and security issues may remain on the AFO, and record keeping methods for inspection and monitoring of the existing CNMP-related practices, manure imports/exports may need further improvement.

After Situation:

A certified Technical Services Provider (TSP) has delivered, to the AFO owner/operator, a comprehensive conservation plan meeting CNMP CAP criteria (GM - Part 405 - Comprehensive Nutrient Management Plans) and to NRCS a the CNMP Case File that describes management and conservation practice practices to address all identified soil erosion, water quality, and air quality resource concerns on the AFO production area and any applicable land application areas. Collection, transfer, and storage of manure and wastewater systems, mortality management facilities, as well as any rainfall or runoff diversion systems will be inventories/evaluated and planned for adequacy according to applicable NRCS conservation practice standard technical criteria. Conservation practices in the CNMP document delivered to the client ensure that, if implemented, the AFO will properly, within applicable NRCS standards and specifications, store, handle, and contain manure and wastewater materials generated by the AFO; dispose of AFO mortality; minimize erosion and runoff from feeding and lounging areas, keep accurate AFO animal inventory information, and document AFO manure generation and exports. Decisions presented within the CNMP have been made to mitigate, if feasible, negative air quality impacts and improve farmland safety and security. Decisions selected in the Record of Decision will provide estimated quantities for conservation practices to be installed in units of measure that align with those in the conservation practice. Accurate record keeping documents for operation and maintenance of existing and new CNMP-related practices, AFO manure imports and exports, and other information relevant to the management and compliance of the AFO with state and/or local rules and regulations are included in the CNMP.

Feature Measure: Each

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,739.65

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2,739.65

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, professional engineer	1297	Conservation Activity Plan labor to apply knowledge of engineering technology and biological science to agricultural problems concerned with power and machinery, electrification, structures, soil and water conservation, and processing of agricultural prod	Hour	$88.79	10	$887.90
Cap Labor, conservation scientist	1300	Conservation Activity Plan labor to manage, improve, and protect natural resources to maximize their use without damaging the environment. Interprets resource information and assess resource conditions to provide conservation practice alternatives to prod	Hour	$74.07	25	$1,851.75

Practice: 102 - Comprehensive Nutrient Management Plan - Written

Scenario #137 - CNMP Greater Than 300 AU with Land Application (Minimal Engineer Assistance)

Scenario Description:

A Comprehensive Nutrient Management Plan (CNMP) will be developed to address resource concerns on an Animal Feeding Operation (AFO) of greater than or equal to 300 animal units (AU). This scenario is for sites or states where the services of a professional engineer are minimal. The producer may export modest amounts of the manure or organic products from the farm. For operations where manure is both applied to land the AFO owner/operator controls and exported offsite, guidance to determine appropriate CNMP CAP scenario selection shall be provided by NRCS at the state level. The producer has an animal production area, farms cropland and applies most manure nutrients. The CNMP is a conservation plan that addresses resource concerns on the AFO production area and land application areas. Production area components of the plan must include animal confinement facilities, feeding and lounging lots, animal mortality facilities, and manure containment and storage facilities. Land application components of the plan must include all lands under the control of the AFO owner or operator where waste materials are being applied. Planned practices on the production area and land application areas must result in meeting NRCS planning criteria for water quality and soil erosion. Any applicable air emission and negative air quality impacts occurring as a result of planned CNMP activities, or existing on-farm activities must be mitigated in the CNMP if feasible. The CNMP meets the AFO owner/operator's production objectives.

Before Situation:

The owner/operator of an AFO has not received a written Comprehensive Nutrient Management Plan (CNMP) that addresses all resource concerns present on the facility production area and land waste application areas. Various levels of management and conservation implementation has occurred on the farm. Little documentation of the systems used and practices installed exists. Partial implementation of CNMP-related practices for the AFO has potentially occurred. Resource concerns on the AFO production area and land waste application areas remain to be addressed through the development of a complete CNMP including management and conservation practices for proper manure/wastewater storage and handling, proper disposal of animal mortality, treatment of land application areas to reduce soil erosion to sustainable levels, and application of waste nutrients at an agronomic rate that meets application crop needs and does not exceed site risk analysis assessment condition. Negative air quality impacts and farmstead safety and security issues may remain on the AFO, and record keeping methods for crop yields, inspection and monitoring of the existing CNMP-related practices, and manure application and imports/exports may need further improvement.

After Situation:

A certified Technical Services Provider (TSP) has delivered, to the AFO owner/operator, a comprehensive nutrient management plan meeting CNMP CAP criteria (GM - Part 405 - Comprehensive Nutrient Management Plans) and to NRCS with the CNMP Case File data that describes management and conservation practices to address all identified soil erosion, water quality, and air quality resource concerns on the AFO production area and land application areas. Collection, transfer, and storage of manure and wastewater systems, mortality management facilities, as well as any rainfall or runoff diversion systems will be inventories-evaluated and planned for adequacy according to applicable NRCS conservation practice standard technical criteria. Management and conservation practices in the CNMP document delivered to the client ensure that, if implemented, the AFO will properly, within applicable NRCS standards and specifications, store, handle, and contain manure and wastewater materials generated by the AFO; dispose of AFO mortality; implement conservation practices to reduce soil erosion on land application areas to sustainable levels; land apply waste material nutrients in a manner than meets NRCS 590 Nutrient Management standard technical criteria. Decisions presented within the CNMP have been made to mitigate, if feasible, negative air quality impacts. Practices selected in the Record of Decision will provide estimated quantities for conservation practices to be installed in units of measure that align with the practice standards. Accurate record keeping documents for crop yields, operation and maintenance of existing and new CNMP-related practices, manure application, AFO manure imports and exports, and other information relevant to the management and compliance of the AFO with state and/or local rules and regulations are included in the CNMP.

Feature Measure: Each

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $6,146.40

Scenario Cost/Unit: $6,146.40

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, professional engineer	1297	Conservation Activity Plan labor to apply knowledge of engineering technology and biological science to agricultural problems concerned with power and machinery, electrification, structures, soil and water conservation, and processing of agricultural prod	Hour	$88.79	15	$1,331.85
Cap Labor, conservation scientist	1300	Conservation Activity Plan labor to manage, improve, and protect natural resources to maximize their use without damaging the environment. Interprets resource information and assess resource conditions to provide conservation practice alternatives to prod	Hour	$74.07	65	$4,814.55

Practice: 102 - Comprehensive Nutrient Management Plan - Written

Scenario #138 - CNMP Greater Than 300 AU without Land Application (Minimal Engineer Assistance)

Scenario Description:

A Comprehensive Nutrient Management Plan (CNMP) will be developed to address resource concerns on an Animal Feeding Operation (AFO) of greater than 300 animal units (AU). This scenario is for sites or states where the services of a professional engineer are minimal. The producer exports nearly all of the manure or organic products from the farm. For operations where manure is both applied to land the AFO owner/operator controls and exported offsite, guidance to determine appropriate CNMP CAP scenario selection shall be provided by NRCS at the state level. The CNMP is a conservation plan that addresses the soil erosion, water quality, and air quality resource concerns on the AFO production area and land application areas owned or controlled by the AFO owner/operator. In this scenario, the primary focus will be addressing resource concerns present on the production area, including manure/wastewater handling and storage, and documentation of manure generation by the AFO, and its export. Production area components of the plan must include animal confinement facilities, feeding and lounging lots, animal mortality facilities, and manure containment and storage facilities. Planned practices on the production area must result in meeting NRCS planning criteria for water quality and soil erosion. Any applicable air emission and negative air quality impacts occurring as a result of planned CNMP activities, or existing on-farm activities must be mitigated in the CNMP if feasible. The CNMP meets the AFO owners/operator's production objectives.

Before Situation:

The owner/operator of an AFO has not received a written comprehensive nutrient management plan (CNMP) that addresses the soil erosion, water quality, and air quality resource concerns present on the facility production areas and any applicable land application areas. Various levels of management and conservation implementation has occurred on the farm. Little documentation of the systems used and practices installed exists. The producer may or may not have a conservation plan or a nutrient management plan. Resource concerns on the AFO production area remain to be addressed through the development of a complete CNMP including management and conservation practices for proper manure/wastewater storage and handling, proper disposal of animal mortality, soil erosion, water quality, and air quality concerns from feeding and lounging areas, and record keeping documentation of manure generation and exports. Negative air quality impacts issues may remain on the AFO, and record keeping methods for inspection and monitoring of the existing CNMP-related practices, manure imports/exports may need further improvement.

After Situation:

A certified Technical Services Provider (TSP) has delivered to the AFO owner/operator, a comprehensive conservation plan meeting CNMP CAP criteria (GM - Part 405 - Comprehensive Nutrient Management Plans) and to NRCS a the CNMP Case File that describes management and conservation practice solutions to all identified resource concerns on the small sized AFO production area and any applicable land application areas. Collection, transfer, and storage of manure and wastewater systems, mortality management facilities, as well as any rainfall or runoff diversion systems are inventoried/evaluated and planned for adequacy according to applicable NRCS conservation practice standard technical criteria. Conservation practices in the CNMP document delivered to the client ensure that, if implemented, the AFO will properly, within applicable NRCS standards and specifications, store, handle, and contain manure and wastewater materials generated by the AFO; dispose of AFO mortality; minimize soil erosion, water quality, and air quality concerns from feeding and lounging areas, keep accurate AFO animal inventory information, and document AFO manure generation and exports. Decisions presented within the CNMP have been made to mitigate, if feasible, negative air quality impacts. Decisions selected in the Record of Decisions will provide estimated quantities for conservation practices to be installed in units of measure that align with those in the conservation practice. Accurate record keeping documents for operation and maintenance of existing and new CNMP-related practices, AFO manure imports and exports, and other information relevant to the management and compliance of the AFO with state and/or local rules and regulations are included in the CNMP.

Feature Measure: Each

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,110.00

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3,110.00

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, professional engineer	1297	Conservation Activity Plan labor to apply knowledge of engineering technology and biological science to agricultural problems concerned with power and machinery, electrification, structures, soil and water conservation, and processing of agricultural prod	Hour	$88.79	10	$887.90
Cap Labor, conservation scientist	1300	Conservation Activity Plan labor to manage, improve, and protect natural resources to maximize their use without damaging the environment. Interprets resource information and assess resource conditions to provide conservation practice alternatives to prod	Hour	$74.07	30	$2,222.10

Practice: 104 - Nutrient Management Plan - Written

Scenario #56 - Nutrient Management CAP Less Than or Equal to 100 Acres (Not part of a CNMP)

Scenario Description:

Various on-farm land uses where natural or artificial amendments are applied. Natural Resource Concern: Water Quality, Soil Erosion, Water Quantity, and other associated resource concerns.

Before Situation:

Agricultural producer has no plan or minimal knowledge for application and management of nutrients. The producer currently manages nutrient application based upon personal knowledge, or other local criteria. Producer is interested in management of nutrients to maximize yields, profits margin, reduce costs, and for environmental benefit. Producer is willing to collaborate with a certified TSP to develop a plan.

After Situation:

After EQIP contract approval, participant has obtained services from a certified TSP for develop of the "Nutrient Management" conservation activity plan consistent with the criteria in CAP 104 and 590 Nutrient Management. The CAP criteria requires the plan to meet quality criteria for the primary Water Quality resource concern and other applicable resource concerns and provides for opportunities to manage nutrients for plant production and address offsite movement of nutrients. The CAP plan may include recommendations for associated conservation practices which address other related resource concerns. CAP meets the basic quality criteria for the 104 plan as cited in the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide and CPS 590 Nutrient Management.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,275.20

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2,275.20

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, agronomist	1295	Conservation Activity Plan labor to conduct research in breeding, physiology, production, yield, and management of crops and agricultural plants or trees, shrubs, and nursery stock, their growth in soils, and control of pests; or study the chemical, physi	Hour	$75.84	30	$2,275.20

Practice: 104 - Nutrient Management Plan - Written

Scenario #57 - Nutrient Management CAP 104- 101-300 Acres (Not part of a CNMP)

Scenario Description:

Various on-farm land uses where organic or inorganic amendments are applied. Natural Resource Concern: Water Quality, Soil Erosion, Water Quantity, and other associated resource concerns.

Before Situation:

Agricultural producer has no plan or minimal knowledge for applicant and management of land applied nutrients. The producer currently manages nutrient application based upon label instructions, personal knowledge, or other local criteria. Producer is interested in management of nutrients to maximize yields, profits margin, reduce costs, nutrient use efficiency and for environmental benefit. Producer is willing to collaborate with a certified TSP to develop a plan.

After Situation:

After EQIP contract approval, participant has obtained services from a certified TSP for develop of the "Nutrient Management" conservation activity plan. The CAP criteria requires the plan to meet Nutrient Management criteria for the primary Water Quality resource concern and other applicable resource concerns and provides for opportunities to manage nutrients for plant production and address offsite movement of nutrients. The CAP plan may include recommendations for associated conservation practices which address other related resource concerns. CAP meets the basic criteria for the 104 plan as cited in the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,033.60

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3,033.60

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, agronomist	1295	Conservation Activity Plan labor to conduct research in breeding, physiology, production, yield, and management of crops and agricultural plants or trees, shrubs, and nursery stock, their growth in soils, and control of pests; or study the chemical, physi	Hour	$75.84	40	$3,033.60

Practice: 104 - Nutrient Management Plan - Written

Scenario #58 - Nutrient Management CAP 104 Greater Than 300 Acres (Not part of a CNMP)

Scenario Description:

Various on-farm land uses where organic or inorganic amendments are applied. Natural Resource Concern: Water Quality, Soil Erosion, Water Quantity, and other associated resource concerns.

Before Situation:

Agricultural producer has no plan or minimal knowledge for applicant and management of land applied nutrients. The producer currently manages nutrient application based upon label instructions, personal knowledge, or other local criteria. Producer is interested in management of nutrients to maximize yields, profits margin, reduce costs, nutrient use efficiency, and for environmental benefit. Producer is willing to collaborate with a certified TSP to develop a plan.

After Situation:

After EQIP contract approval, participant has obtained services from a certified TSP for development of the "Nutrient Management" conservation activity plan. The CAP criteria requires the plan to meet quality criteria for the primary Water Quality resource concern and other applicable resource concerns and provides for opportunities to manage nutrients for plant production and address offsite movement of nutrients. The CAP plan may include recommendations for associated conservation practices which address other related resource concerns. CAP meets the basic criteria for the 104 plan as cited in the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,792.00

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3,792.00

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, agronomist	1295	Conservation Activity Plan labor to conduct research in breeding, physiology, production, yield, and management of crops and agricultural plants or trees, shrubs, and nursery stock, their growth in soils, and control of pests; or study the chemical, physi	Hour	$75.84	50	$3,792.00

Practice: 104 - Nutrient Management Plan - Written

Scenario #59 - Nutrient Management CAP 104 Less Than or Equal to 100 Acres (Element of a CNMP)

Scenario Description:

Various on-farm land uses where natural or artificial nutrient amendments are applied. Natural Resource Concern: Water Quality, Soil Erosion, Water Quantity, and other associated resource concerns.

Before Situation:

Agricultural producer has no plan or minimal knowledge for applicant and management of nutrient applied to the land. The producer currently manages nutrient application based upon label instructions, personal knowledge, or other local criteria. Producer is interested in management of nutrients to maximize yields, profits margin, reduce costs, and for environmental benefit. Producer is willing to collaborate with a certified TSP to develop a plan.

After Situation:

After EQIP contract approval, participant has obtained services from a certified TSP for develop of the "Nutrient Management" conservation activity plan. The CAP criteria requires the plan to meet nutrient criteria for the primary Water Quality resource concern in 590 and other applicable resource concerns and provides for opportunities to manage nutrients for plant production and address offsite movement of nutrients. The CAP plan may include recommendations for associated conservation practices which address other related resource concerns. CAP meets the basic criteria for the 104 plan as cited in the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,792.00

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3,792.00

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, agronomist	1295	Conservation Activity Plan labor to conduct research in breeding, physiology, production, yield, and management of crops and agricultural plants or trees, shrubs, and nursery stock, their growth in soils, and control of pests; or study the chemical, physi	Hour	$75.84	50	$3,792.00

Practice: 104 - Nutrient Management Plan - Written

Scenario #60 - Nutrient Management CAP 104 - 101-300 Acres (Element of a CNMP)

Scenario Description:

Various on-farm land uses where organic or inorganic amendments are applied. Natural Resource Concern: Water Quality, Soil Erosion, Water Quantity, and other associated resource concerns.

Before Situation:

Agricultural producer has no plan or minimal knowledge for applicant and management of applied nutrients to the land. The producer currently manages nutrient application based upon label instructions, personal knowledge, or other local criteria. Producer is interested in management of nutrients to maximize yields, profits margin, reduce costs, and for environmental benefit. Producer is willing to collaborate with a certified TSP to develop a plan.

After Situation:

After EQIP contract approval, participant has obtained services from a certified TSP for develop of the "Nutrient Management" conservation activity plan. The CAP criteria requires the plan to meet 590 criteria for the primary Water Quality resource concern and other applicable resource concerns and provides for opportunities to manage nutrients for plant production and address offsite movement of nutrients. The CAP plan may include recommendations for associated conservation practices which address other related resource concerns. CAP meets the basic quality criteria for the 104 plan as cited in the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $5,308.80

Scenario Cost/Unit: $5,308.80

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, agronomist	1295	Conservation Activity Plan labor to conduct research in breeding, physiology, production, yield, and management of crops and agricultural plants or trees, shrubs, and nursery stock, their growth in soils, and control of pests; or study the chemical, physi	Hour	$75.84	70	$5,308.80

Practice: 104 - Nutrient Management Plan - Written

Scenario #61 - Nutrient Management CAP 104 Greater Than 300 Acres (Element of a CNMP)

Scenario Description:

Various on-farm land uses where organic or inorganic amendments are applied. Natural Resource Concern: Water Quality, Soil Erosion, Water Quantity, and other associated resource concerns.

Before Situation:

Agricultural producer has no plan or minimal knowledge for applicant and management of nutrient s applied to the land. The producer currently manages nutrient application based upon label instructions, personal knowledge, or other local criteria. Producer is interested in management of nutrients to maximize yields, profits margin, reduce costs, and for environmental benefit. Producer is willing to collaborate with a certified TSP to develop a plan.

After Situation:

After EQIP contract approval, participant has obtained services from a certified TSP for develop of the "Nutrient Management" conservation activity plan. The CAP criteria requires the plan to meet 590 criteria for the primary Water Quality resource concern and other applicable resource concerns and provides for opportunities to manage nutrients for plant production and address offsite movement of nutrients. The CAP plan may include recommendations for associated conservation practices which address other related resource concerns. CAP meets the basic criteria for the 104 plan as cited in the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $6,446.40

Scenario Cost/Unit: $6,446.40

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, agronomist	1295	Conservation Activity Plan labor to conduct research in breeding, physiology, production, yield, and management of crops and agricultural plants or trees, shrubs, and nursery stock, their growth in soils, and control of pests; or study the chemical, physi	Hour	$75.84	85	$6,446.40

Practice: 106 - Forest Management Plan - Written

Scenario #68 - FMP Less Than or Equal to 20 acres

Scenario Description:

Non Industrial Private Forest Land typically unmanaged or limited management activities. Typical site is approximately 1 to 20 acres in size and consists of existing uneven-aged mixed species stands of harvestable trees. Natural Resource Concern: Fish and Wildlife; Soil Erosion; Soil Condition; Water Quality; Plant Condition; on Forest Land.

Before Situation:

The producer currently manages forested lands without an existing forest management plan, or with an outdated plan. Resource concern(s) exist which are not addressed by a management plan. A Forest Management Plan or Conservation Activity Plan, as defined by EQIP regulation is needed to allow the producer to apply for financial assistance through EQIP or other programs to help implement needed conservation practices. Associated Practices: 472, 666, 654, 655,384, 394, 383, 379, 338, 391, 791, 490, 612, 660, 311, 380.

After Situation:

After EQIP contract approval, participant has obtained services from a certified TSP for development of the "Forest Management Plan" Conservation Activity Plan (CAP). The CAP criteria requires the plan to identify approved Field Office Technical Guide conservation practices where needed to address identified resource concerns. The Forest Management CAP is not considered a Forest Harvest Plan, but should complement the needs for harvest if desired by the land user. Additional CAP plan criteria is detailed in the Field Office Technical Guide.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,365.91

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1,365.91

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, forester	1302	Conservation Activity Plan labor to manage nonindustrial private forest lands for conservation, economic, and recreational purposes. Will inventory the type, amount, and location of standing timber and appraise the timber's condition. Will determine how t	Hour	$71.89	19	$1,365.91

Practice: 106 - Forest Management Plan - Written

Scenario #69 - FMP 21 to 100 acres

Scenario Description:

Non Industrial Private Forest Land typically unmanaged or limited management activities. Typical site is approximately 21 to 100 acres in size and consists of existing uneven-aged mixed species stands of harvestable trees. Natural Resource Concern: Fish and Wildlife; Soil Erosion; Soil Condition; Water Quality; Plant Condition; on Forest Land.

Before Situation:

The producer currently manages forested lands without an existing forest management plan, or with an outdated plan. Resource concern(s) exist which are not addressed by a management plan. A Forest Management Plan or Conservation Activity Plan, as defined by EQIP regulation is needed to allow the producer to apply for financial assistance through EQIP or other programs to help implement needed conservation practices. Associated Practices: 472, 666, 654, 655,384, 394, 383, 379, 338, 391, 791, 490, 612, 660, 311, 380.

After Situation:

After EQIP contract approval, participant has obtained services from a certified TSP for development of the "Forest Management Plan" Conservation Activity Plan (CAP). The CAP criteria requires the plan to identify approved Field Office Technical Guide conservation practices where needed to address identified resource concerns. The Forest Management CAP is not considered a Forest Harvest Plan, but should complement the needs for harvest if desired by the land user. Additional CAP plan criteria is detailed in the Field Office Technical Guide.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,725.36

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1,725.36

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, forester	1302	Conservation Activity Plan labor to manage nonindustrial private forest lands for conservation, economic, and recreational purposes. Will inventory the type, amount, and location of standing timber and appraise the timber's condition. Will determine how t	Hour	$71.89	24	$1,725.36

Practice: 106 - Forest Management Plan - Written

Scenario #70 - FMP 101 to 250 acres

Scenario Description:

Non Industrial Private Forest Land typically unmanaged or limited management activities. Typical site is approximately 101 to 250 acres in size and consists of existing uneven-aged mixed species stands of harvestable trees. Natural Resource Concern: Fish and Wildlife; Soil Erosion; Soil Condition; Water Quality; Plant Condition; on Forest Land.

Before Situation:

The producer currently manages forested lands without an existing forest management plan, or with an outdated plan. Resource concern(s) exist which are not addressed by a management plan. A Forest Management Plan or Conservation Activity Plan, as defined by EQIP regulation is needed to allow the producer to apply for financial assistance through EQIP or other programs to help implement needed conservation practices. Associated Practices: 472, 666, 654, 655,384, 394, 383, 379, 338, 391, 791, 490, 612, 660, 311, 380.

After Situation:

After EQIP contract approval, participant has obtained services from a certified TSP for development of the "Forest Management Plan" Conservation Activity Plan (CAP). The CAP criteria requires the plan to identify approved Field Office Technical Guide conservation practices where needed to address identified resource concerns. The Forest Management CAP is not considered a Forest Harvest Plan, but should complement the needs for harvest if desired by the land user. Additional CAP plan criteria is detailed in the Field Office Technical Guide.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,091.27

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3,091.27

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, forester	1302	Conservation Activity Plan labor to manage nonindustrial private forest lands for conservation, economic, and recreational purposes. Will inventory the type, amount, and location of standing timber and appraise the timber's condition. Will determine how t	Hour	$71.89	43	$3,091.27

Practice: 106 - Forest Management Plan - Written

Scenario #71 - FMP Greater Than 1000 acres

Scenario Description:

Non Industrial Private Forest Land typically unmanaged or limited management activities. Typical site is approximately 1001 acres or greater in size and consists of existing uneven-aged mixed species stands of harvestable trees. Natural Resource Concern: Fish and Wildlife; Soil Erosion; Soil Condition; Water Quality; Plant Condition; on Forest Land.

Before Situation:

The producer currently manages forested lands without an existing forest management plan, or with an outdated plan. Resource concern(s) exist which are not addressed by a management plan. A Forest Management Plan or Conservation Activity Plan, as defined by EQIP regulation is needed to allow the producer to apply for financial assistance through EQIP or other programs to help implement needed conservation practices. Associated Practices: 472, 666, 654, 655,384, 394, 383, 379, 338, 391, 791, 490, 612, 660, 311, 380.

After Situation:

After EQIP contract approval, participant has obtained services from a certified TSP for development of the "Forest Management Plan" Conservation Activity Plan (CAP). The CAP criteria requires the plan to identify approved Field Office Technical Guide conservation practices where needed to address identified resource concerns. The Forest Management CAP is not considered a Forest Harvest Plan, but should complement the needs for harvest if desired by the land user. Additional CAP plan criteria is detailed in the Field Office Technical Guide.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $6,470.10

Scenario Cost/Unit: $6,470.10

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, forester	1302	Conservation Activity Plan labor to manage nonindustrial private forest lands for conservation, economic, and recreational purposes. Will inventory the type, amount, and location of standing timber and appraise the timber's condition. Will determine how t	Hour	$71.89	90	$6,470.10

Practice: 106 - Forest Management Plan - Written

Scenario #72 - FMP 251 to 500 acres

Scenario Description:

Non Industrial Private Forest Land typically unmanaged or limited management activities. Typical site is approximately 251 to 500 acres in size and consists of existing uneven-aged mixed species stands of harvestable trees. Natural Resource Concern: Fish and Wildlife; Soil Erosion; Soil Condition; Water Quality; Plant Condition; on Forest Land.

Before Situation:

The producer currently manages forested lands without an existing forest management plan, or with an outdated plan. Resource concern(s) exist which are not addressed by a management plan. A Forest Management Plan or Conservation Activity Plan, as defined by EQIP regulation is needed to allow the producer to apply for financial assistance through EQIP or other programs to help implement needed conservation practices. Associated Practices: 472, 666, 654, 655,384, 394, 383, 379, 338, 391, 791, 490, 612, 660, 311, 380.

After Situation:

After EQIP contract approval, participant has obtained services from a certified TSP for development of the "Forest Management Plan" Conservation Activity Plan (CAP). The CAP criteria requires the plan to identify approved Field Office Technical Guide conservation practices where needed to address identified resource concerns. The Forest Management CAP is not considered a Forest Harvest Plan, but should complement the needs for harvest if desired by the land user. Additional CAP plan criteria is detailed in the Field Office Technical Guide.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $4,457.18

Scenario Cost/Unit: $4,457.18

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, forester	1302	Conservation Activity Plan labor to manage nonindustrial private forest lands for conservation, economic, and recreational purposes. Will inventory the type, amount, and location of standing timber and appraise the timber's condition. Will determine how t	Hour	$71.89	62	$4,457.18

Practice: 106 - Forest Management Plan - Written

Scenario #73 - FMP 501 to 1000 acres

Scenario Description:

Non Industrial Private Forest Land typically unmanaged or limited management activities. Typical site is approximately 501 to 1000 acres in size and consists of existing uneven-aged mixed species stands of harvestable trees. Natural Resource Concern: Fish and Wildlife; Soil Erosion; Soil Condition; Water Quality; Plant Condition; on Forest Land.

Before Situation:

The producer currently manages forested lands without an existing forest management plan, or with an outdated plan. Resource concern(s) exist which are not addressed by a management plan. A Forest Management Plan or Conservation Activity Plan, as defined by EQIP regulation is needed to allow the producer to apply for financial assistance through EQIP or other programs to help implement needed conservation practices. Associated Practices: 472, 666, 654, 655,384, 394, 383, 379, 338, 391, 791, 490, 612, 660, 311, 380.

After Situation:

After EQIP contract approval, participant has obtained services from a certified TSP for development of the "Forest Management Plan" Conservation Activity Plan (CAP). The CAP criteria requires the plan to identify approved Field Office Technical Guide conservation practices where needed to address identified resource concerns. The Forest Management CAP is not considered a Forest Harvest Plan, but should complement the needs for harvest if desired by the land user. Additional CAP plan criteria is detailed in the Field Office Technical Guide.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $5,176.08

Scenario Cost/Unit: $5,176.08

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, forester	1302	Conservation Activity Plan labor to manage nonindustrial private forest lands for conservation, economic, and recreational purposes. Will inventory the type, amount, and location of standing timber and appraise the timber's condition. Will determine how t	Hour	$71.89	72	$5,176.08

Practice: 108 - Feed Management Plan - Written

Scenario #67 - Feed Management Plan

Scenario Description:

The owner/operator of an Animal Feeding Operation (AFO) has not received a written Feed Management Plan (FeedMP) that addresses all resource concerns present on the facility. Various levels of management and conservation implementation has occurred in the operation. Little documentation of the methods of feed management used and practices installed exists, and the producer is not likely to developed a complete forage inventory or nutrient analysis. The producer may or may not have a conservation plan or a nutrient management plan. Nutrient management related resource concerns on the operation remain to be addressed through the development of a complete FeedMP including management and conservation practices for proper quantity and quality of available nutrients, feedstuffs, and/or additives fed to livestock or poultry that may be present on the operation. Present operation and feed methodology poses risk of feeding excessive amounts of nutrients in animal manure which result in negative impacts to water quality and odor resource concerns. Negative water and air quality impacts as well as farmstead safety and security issues may remain on the AFO, and inadequate recordkeeping nutrient, inspection and monitoring of the existing operation may need further improvement.

Before Situation:

Producer has no plan or limited knowledge of management of feed, nutrients, feedstuffs, or nutritional additives provided to domestic livestock and poultry. The producer currently manages feed without a plan which would address livestock production limitations and water and air quality resource concern impacts. Producer currently lacks plan to provide proper balance of forage, grains or other feeds and supplements to assure domestic animal nutritional needs are met without negatively impacting water and air quality. Producer is interested in management of feed for domestic animals to maximize profit margin, reduce costs, improve or address livestock production opportunities, and for other environmental benefits. Producer is willing to collaborate with a certified Technical Service Provider (TSP) to develop a plan, and to collect/coordinate data and records to determine current nutritional needs. Associated Practice(s): 590-Nutrient Management

After Situation:

After EQIP contract approval, participant has obtained services from a certified TSP for development of the “Feed Management” (FM) conservation activity plan (CAP). The CAP criteria requires the plan to meet quality criteria for applicable natural resource concerns and provides for opportunities to identify and implement conservation practices related to management of feed, forages, or delivery of supplements to maximize efficient feeding operations and livestock growth. The CAP plan may serve as the basis for implementation of the primary conservation practice 592-Feed Management. If applicable, the FM CAP may also be developed to complement Comprehensive Nutrient Management Plans (CNMP) or to help meet requirements of NRCS practice standard 590 - Nutrient Management. As addressed in the CAP planning criteria, the plan may include recommendations for addressing associated natural resource concerns with other conservation practices. The FM CAP meets the basic quality criteria for the 108 plan as cited in the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,402.72

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2,402.72

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, agronomist	1295	Conservation Activity Plan labor to conduct research in breeding, physiology, production, yield, and management of crops and agricultural plants or trees, shrubs, and nursery stock, their growth in soils, and control of pests; or study the chemical, physi	Hour	$75.84	16	$1,213.44
CAP Labor, range conservation	1299	Conservation Activity Plan labor to study, plan the use and management of rangelands to maximize their use in a sustainable manner. Range managers may inventory soils, plants, and animals; develop resource management plans; identify monitoring methods an	Hour	$74.33	16	$1,189.28

Practice: 110 - Grazing Management Plan - Written

Scenario #1 - Grazing Management Plan Less Than or Equal to 100 acres

Scenario Description:

Small agricultural operation with less than 100 acres grazed land. Natural Resource Concern: Soil erosion, water quality, fish and wildlife, plant condition, and all other appropriate resource concerns.

Before Situation:

Producer has no plan or limited knowledge of management of livestock or other animals on grazed land resources. The producer currently manages animals without plan to address identified natural resource concerns. Producer is interested in management of animals to maximize profit margin, reduce costs, improve or address wildlife opportunities, and for other environmental benefit. Producer is willing to collaborate with a certified TSP to develop a plan and collect/coordinate data recording to monitor per requirements of plan. Associated Practices: In addition to the essential practices listed previously, addition practices to consider include: Channel Bank Vegetation, Prescribed Burning, Critical Area Planting, Pond, Windbreak/Shelterbelt Establishment, Silvopasture Establishment, Riparian Herbaceous Cover, Stream Habitat Improvement and Management, Pipeline, Heavy Use Area Protection, Spring Development, and Animal Trails and Walkways.

After Situation:

After EQIP contract approval, participant has obtained services from a certified TSP for develop of the "Grazing Management" conservation activity plan. The CAP criteria requires the plan to meet quality criteria for applicable resource concerns and provides for opportunities to implement essential conservation practices: Brush Management, Fencing, Firebreak, Forage Harvest Management, Grazing Land Mechanical Treatment, Herbaceous Weed Control, Nutrient Management, Forage and Biomass Planting, Prescribed Grazing, Range Planting, Access Control, and Watering Facilities. As addressed in the CAP criteria, the plan may include recommendations for associated conservation practices which address other related resource concerns. CAP meets the basic quality criteria for the 110 plan as cited in the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,229.90

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2,229.90

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, range conservation	1299	Conservation Activity Plan labor to study, plan the use and management of rangelands to maximize their use in a sustainable manner. Range managers may inventory soils, plants, and animals; develop resource management plans; identify monitoring methods an	Hour	$74.33	30	$2,229.90

Practice: 110 - Grazing Management Plan - Written

Scenario #2 - Grazing Management Plan 101 to 500 acres

Scenario Description:

Small agricultural operation with 101 to 500 acres grazed land. Natural Resource Concern: Soil erosion, water quality, fish and wildlife, plant condition, and all other appropriate resource concerns.

Before Situation:

Producer has no plan or limited knowledge of management of livestock or other animals on grazed land resources. The producer currently manages animals without plan to address identified natural resource concerns. Producer is interested in management of animals to maximize profit margin, reduce costs, improve or address wildlife opportunities, and for other environmental benefit. Producer is willing to collaborate with a certified TSP to develop a plan and collect/coordinate data recording to monitor per requirements of plan. Associated Practices: In addition to the essential practices listed previously, addition practices to consider include: Channel Bank Vegetation, Prescribed Burning, Critical Area Planting, Pond, Windbreak/Shelterbelt Establishment, Silvopasture Establishment, Riparian Herbaceous Cover, Stream Habitat Improvement and Management, Pipeline, Heavy Use Area Protection, Spring Development, and Animal Trails and Walkways.

After Situation:

After EQIP contract approval, participant has obtained services from a certified TSP for develop of the "Grazing Management" conservation activity plan. The CAP criteria requires the plan to meet quality criteria for applicable resource concerns and provides for opportunities to implement essential conservation practices: Brush Management, Fencing, Firebreak, Forage Harvest Management, Grazing Land Mechanical Treatment, Herbaceous Weed Control, Nutrient Management, Forage and Biomass Planting, Prescribed Grazing, Range Planting, Access Control, and Watering Facilities. As addressed in the CAP criteria, the plan may include recommendations for associated conservation practices which address other related resource concerns. CAP meets the basic quality criteria for the 110 plan as cited in the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,973.20

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2,973.20

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, range conservation	1299	Conservation Activity Plan labor to study, plan the use and management of rangelands to maximize their use in a sustainable manner. Range managers may inventory soils, plants, and animals; develop resource management plans; identify monitoring methods an	Hour	$74.33	40	$2,973.20

Practice: 110 - Grazing Management Plan - Written

Scenario #3 - Grazing Management Plan 1501 to 5000 acres

Scenario Description:

Small agricultural operation with 1501 to 5000 acres grazed land. Natural Resource Concern: Soil erosion, water quality, fish and wildlife, plant condition, and all other appropriate resource concerns.

Before Situation:

Producer has no plan or limited knowledge of management of livestock or other animals on grazed land resources. The producer currently manages animals without plan to address identified natural resource concerns. Producer is interested in management of animals to maximize profit margin, reduce costs, improve or address wildlife opportunities, and for other environmental benefit. Producer is willing to collaborate with a certified TSP to develop a plan and collect/coordinate data recording to monitor per requirements of plan. Associated Practices: In addition to the essential practices listed previously, addition practices to consider include: Channel Bank Vegetation, Prescribed Burning, Critical Area Planting, Pond, Windbreak/Shelterbelt Establishment, Silvopasture Establishment, Riparian Herbaceous Cover, Stream Habitat Improvement and Management, Pipeline, Heavy Use Area Protection, Spring Development, and Animal Trails and Walkways.

After Situation:

After EQIP contract approval, participant has obtained services from a certified TSP for develop of the "Grazing Management" conservation activity plan. The CAP criteria requires the plan to meet quality criteria for applicable resource concerns and provides for opportunities to implement essential conservation practices: Brush Management, Fencing, Firebreak, Forage Harvest Management, Grazing Land Mechanical Treatment, Herbaceous Weed Control, Nutrient Management, Forage and Biomass Planting, Prescribed Grazing, Range Planting, Access Control, and Watering Facilities. As addressed in the CAP criteria, the plan may include recommendations for associated conservation practices which address other related resource concerns. CAP meets the basic quality criteria for the 110 plan as cited in the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $4,459.80

Scenario Cost/Unit: $4,459.80

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, range conservation	1299	Conservation Activity Plan labor to study, plan the use and management of rangelands to maximize their use in a sustainable manner. Range managers may inventory soils, plants, and animals; develop resource management plans; identify monitoring methods an	Hour	$74.33	60	$4,459.80

Practice: 110 - Grazing Management Plan - Written

Scenario #5 - Grazing Management Plan Greater Than 5000 acres

Scenario Description:

Small agricultural operation with more than 5000 acres grazed land. Natural Resource Concern: Soil erosion, water quality, fish and wildlife, plant condition, and all other appropriate resource concerns.

Before Situation:

Producer has no plan or limited knowledge of management of livestock or other animals on grazed land resources. The producer currently manages animals without plan to address identified natural resource concerns. Producer is interested in management of animals to maximize profit margin, reduce costs, improve or address wildlife opportunities, and for other environmental benefit. Producer is willing to collaborate with a certified TSP to develop a plan and collect/coordinate data recording to monitor per requirements of plan. Associated Practices: In addition to the essential practices listed previously, addition practices to consider include: Channel Bank Vegetation, Prescribed Burning, Critical Area Planting, Pond, Windbreak/Shelterbelt Establishment, Silvopasture Establishment, Riparian Herbaceous Cover, Stream Habitat Improvement and Management, Pipeline, Heavy Use Area Protection, Spring Development, and Animal Trails and Walkways.

After Situation:

After EQIP contract approval, participant has obtained services from a certified TSP for develop of the "Grazing Management" conservation activity plan. The CAP criteria requires the plan to meet quality criteria for applicable resource concerns and provides for opportunities to implement essential conservation practices: Brush Management, Fencing, Firebreak, Forage Harvest Management, Grazing Land Mechanical Treatment, Herbaceous Weed Control, Nutrient Management, Forage and Biomass Planting, Prescribed Grazing, Range Planting, Access Control, and Watering Facilities. As addressed in the CAP criteria, the plan may include recommendations for associated conservation practices which address other related resource concerns. CAP meets the basic quality criteria for the 110 plan as cited in the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $5,203.10

Scenario Cost/Unit: $5,203.10

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, range conservation	1299	Conservation Activity Plan labor to study, plan the use and management of rangelands to maximize their use in a sustainable manner. Range managers may inventory soils, plants, and animals; develop resource management plans; identify monitoring methods an	Hour	$74.33	70	$5,203.10

Practice: 110 - Grazing Management Plan - Written

Scenario #66 - Grazing Management Plan 501 to 1500 acres

Scenario Description:

Small agricultural operation with 501 to 1500 acres grazed land. Natural Resource Concern: Soil erosion, water quality, fish and wildlife, plant condition, and all other appropriate resource concerns.

Before Situation:

Producer has no plan or limited knowledge of management of livestock or other animals on grazed land resources. The producer currently manages animals without plan to address identified natural resource concerns. Producer is interested in management of animals to maximize profit margin, reduce costs, improve or address wildlife opportunities, and for other environmental benefit. Producer is willing to collaborate with a certified TSP to develop a plan and collect/coordinate data recording to monitor per requirements of plan. Associated Practices: In addition to the essential practices listed previously, addition practices to consider include: Channel Bank Vegetation, Prescribed Burning, Critical Area Planting, Pond, Windbreak/Shelterbelt Establishment, Silvopasture Establishment, Riparian Herbaceous Cover, Stream Habitat Improvement and Management, Pipeline, Heavy Use Area Protection, Spring Development, and Animal Trails and Walkways.

After Situation:

After EQIP contract approval, participant has obtained services from a certified TSP for develop of the "Grazing Management" conservation activity plan. The CAP criteria requires the plan to meet quality criteria for applicable resource concerns and provides for opportunities to implement essential conservation practices: Brush Management, Fencing, Firebreak, Forage Harvest Management, Grazing Land Mechanical Treatment, Herbaceous Weed Control, Nutrient Management, Forage and Biomass Planting, Prescribed Grazing, Range Planting, Access Control, and Watering Facilities. As addressed in the CAP criteria, the plan may include recommendations for associated conservation practices which address other related resource concerns. CAP meets the basic quality criteria for the 110 plan as cited in the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

Feature Measure: Number of plans

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,716.50

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3,716.50

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, range conservation	1299	Conservation Activity Plan labor to study, plan the use and management of rangelands to maximize their use in a sustainable manner. Range managers may inventory soils, plants, and animals; develop resource management plans; identify monitoring methods an	Hour	$74.33	50	$3,716.50

Practice: 112 - Prescribed Burning Plan - Written

Scenario #56 - Prescribed Burning Plan Less Than or Equal to 20 Acres

Scenario Description:

Non Industrial Private Forest Land, Pasture or Range Land typically less than or equal to 20 acres in size and is dominated by fire tolerant species that are competing with undesirable vegetation and accumulating fuel load. Natural Resource Concern: Fish and Wildlife; Soil Erosion; Soil Condition; Water Quality; Plant Condition.

Before Situation:

Producer has no existing plan or an obsolete plan that is insufficient for current stand condition. Due to the size, landscape position, low to moderate fuel loads and presence of both natural firebreaks (i.e. – streams, lakes, etc.) and man-made firebreaks (i.e. – roads, farm paths, agricultural fields, etc.), few newly constructed firebreaks are needed to implement the prescribed burn. A Prescribed Burning Plan or Conservation Activity Plan is needed to enable the producer to apply for financial assistance through EQIP or other financial assistance programs in order to implement needed conservation practices. Associated Practices: 394, 383, 384, 528, 314, 315, 550, 644, 645, 659, 342, 647, 460, 643, 666, 595

After Situation:

After EQIP contract approval, participant has obtained services from a certified Technical Service Provider (TSP) for development of the “Prescribed Burning Plan” Conservation Activity Plan (CAP). The CAP criteria require the plan to identify approved Field Office Technical Guide conservation practices where needed to address identified resource concerns. The Prescribed Burning Plan CAP is not considered a Forest Management Plan, a Reforestation Plan, a Forest Harvest Plan, or a Prescribed Grazing Plan, but should complement the needs of those plans if they exist and if desired by the decision maker. The CAP plan will fully describe all aspects of the prescribed burn including, but not limited to objectives of the burn (i.e. - site preparation, wildlife habitat, etc.), site conditions (i.e. - fuel load, fuel type, etc.), implementation strategies (i.e. - method of ignition, number of persons required, equipment needs, etc.), tolerable weather parameters (i.e. - wind direction, relative humidity, mixing height, etc.) and identification of Smoke Sensitive Areas. Additional CAP plan criteria are detailed in the Field Office Technical Guide and potentially state developed technical criteria.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $359.45

Scenario Cost/Unit: $359.45

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, forester	1302	Conservation Activity Plan labor to manage nonindustrial private forest lands for conservation, economic, and recreational purposes. Will inventory the type, amount, and location of standing timber and appraise the timber's condition. Will determine how t	Hour	$71.89	5	$359.45

Practice: 112 - Prescribed Burning Plan - Written

Scenario #57 - Prescribed Burning Plan 21-100 Acres

Scenario Description:

Non Industrial Private Forest Land, Pasture or Range Land typically 21 to 100 acres in size and is dominated by fire tolerant species that are competing with undesirable vegetation and accumulating fuel load. Natural Resource Concern: Fish and Wildlife; Soil Erosion; Soil Condition; Water Quality; Plant Condition.

Before Situation:

Producer has no existing plan or an obsolete plan that is insufficient for current stand condition. Due to the size, landscape position, low to moderate fuel loads and presence of both natural firebreaks (i.e. – streams, lakes, etc.) and man-made firebreaks (i.e. – roads, farm paths, agricultural fields, etc.), few newly constructed firebreaks are needed to implement the prescribed burn. A Prescribed Burning Plan or Conservation Activity Plan is needed to enable the producer to apply for financial assistance through EQIP or other financial assistance programs in order to implement needed conservation practices. Associated Practices: 394, 383, 384, 528, 314, 315, 550, 644, 645, 659, 342, 647, 460, 643, 666, 595

After Situation:

After EQIP contract approval, participant has obtained services from a certified Technical Service Provider (TSP) for development of the “Prescribed Burning Plan” Conservation Activity Plan (CAP). The CAP criteria require the plan to identify approved Field Office Technical Guide conservation practices where needed to address identified resource concerns. The Prescribed Burning Plan CAP is not considered a Forest Management Plan, a Reforestation Plan, a Forest Harvest Plan, or a Prescribed Grazing Plan, but should complement the needs of those plans if they exist and if desired by the decision maker. The CAP plan will fully describe all aspects of the prescribed burn including, but not limited to objectives of the burn (i.e. - site preparation, wildlife habitat, etc.), site conditions (i.e. - fuel load, fuel type, etc.), implementation strategies (i.e. - method of ignition, number of persons required, equipment needs, etc.), tolerable weather parameters (i.e. - wind direction, relative humidity, mixing height, etc.) and identification of Smoke Sensitive Areas. Additional CAP plan criteria are detailed in the Field Office Technical Guide and potentially state developed technical criteria.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $575.12

Scenario Cost/Unit: $575.12

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, forester	1302	Conservation Activity Plan labor to manage nonindustrial private forest lands for conservation, economic, and recreational purposes. Will inventory the type, amount, and location of standing timber and appraise the timber's condition. Will determine how t	Hour	$71.89	8	$575.12

Practice: 112 - Prescribed Burning Plan - Written

Scenario #58 - Prescribed Burning Plan 101-250 Acres

Scenario Description:

Non Industrial Private Forest Land, Pasture or Range Land typically 101 to 250 acres in size and is dominated by fire tolerant species that are competing with undesirable vegetation and accumulating fuel load. Natural Resource Concern: Fish and Wildlife; Soil Erosion; Soil Condition; Water Quality; Plant Condition.

Before Situation:

Producer has no existing plan or an obsolete plan that is insufficient for current stand condition. Due to the size, landscape position, low to moderate fuel loads and presence of both natural firebreaks (i.e. – streams, lakes, etc.) and man-made firebreaks (i.e. – roads, farm paths, agricultural fields, etc.), few newly constructed firebreaks are needed to implement the prescribed burn. A Prescribed Burning Plan or Conservation Activity Plan is needed to enable the producer to apply for financial assistance through EQIP or other financial assistance programs in order to implement needed conservation practices. Associated Practices: 394, 383, 384, 528, 314, 315, 550, 644, 645, 659, 342, 647, 460, 643, 666, 595

After Situation:

After EQIP contract approval, participant has obtained services from a certified Technical Service Provider (TSP) for development of the “Prescribed Burning Plan” Conservation Activity Plan (CAP). The CAP criteria require the plan to identify approved Field Office Technical Guide conservation practices where needed to address identified resource concerns. The Prescribed Burning Plan CAP is not considered a Forest Management Plan, a Reforestation Plan, a Forest Harvest Plan, or a Prescribed Grazing Plan, but should complement the needs of those plans if they exist and if desired by the decision maker. The CAP plan will fully describe all aspects of the prescribed burn including, but not limited to objectives of the burn (i.e. - site preparation, wildlife habitat, etc.), site conditions (i.e. - fuel load, fuel type, etc.), implementation strategies (i.e. - method of ignition, number of persons required, equipment needs, etc.), tolerable weather parameters (i.e. - wind direction, relative humidity, mixing height, etc.) and identification of Smoke Sensitive Areas. Additional CAP plan criteria are detailed in the Field Office Technical Guide and potentially state developed technical criteria.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $862.68

Scenario Cost/Unit: $862.68

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, forester	1302	Conservation Activity Plan labor to manage nonindustrial private forest lands for conservation, economic, and recreational purposes. Will inventory the type, amount, and location of standing timber and appraise the timber's condition. Will determine how t	Hour	$71.89	12	$862.68

Practice: 112 - Prescribed Burning Plan - Written

Scenario #59 - Prescribed Burning Plan 251-500 Acres

Scenario Description:

Non Industrial Private Forest Land, Pasture or Range Land typically 251 to 500 acres in size and is dominated by fire tolerant species that are competing with undesirable vegetation and accumulating fuel load. Natural Resource Concern: Fish and Wildlife; Soil Erosion; Soil Condition; Water Quality; Plant Condition.

Before Situation:

Producer has no existing plan or an obsolete plan that is insufficient for current stand condition. Due to the size, landscape position, low to moderate fuel loads and presence of both natural firebreaks (i.e. – streams, lakes, etc.) and man-made firebreaks (i.e. – roads, farm paths, agricultural fields, etc.), few newly constructed firebreaks are needed to implement the prescribed burn. A Prescribed Burning Plan or Conservation Activity Plan is needed to enable the producer to apply for financial assistance through EQIP or other financial assistance programs in order to implement needed conservation practices. Associated Practices: 394, 383, 384, 528, 314, 315, 550, 644, 645, 659, 342, 647, 460, 643, 666, 595

After Situation:

After EQIP contract approval, participant has obtained services from a certified Technical Service Provider (TSP) for development of the “Prescribed Burning Plan” Conservation Activity Plan (CAP). The CAP criteria require the plan to identify approved Field Office Technical Guide conservation practices where needed to address identified resource concerns. The Prescribed Burning Plan CAP is not considered a Forest Management Plan, a Reforestation Plan, a Forest Harvest Plan, or a Prescribed Grazing Plan, but should complement the needs of those plans if they exist and if desired by the decision maker. The CAP plan will fully describe all aspects of the prescribed burn including, but not limited to objectives of the burn (i.e. - site preparation, wildlife habitat, etc.), site conditions (i.e. - fuel load, fuel type, etc.), implementation strategies (i.e. - method of ignition, number of persons required, equipment needs, etc.), tolerable weather parameters (i.e. - wind direction, relative humidity, mixing height, etc.) and identification of Smoke Sensitive Areas. Additional CAP plan criteria are detailed in the Field Office Technical Guide and potentially state developed technical criteria.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,150.24

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1,150.24

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, forester	1302	Conservation Activity Plan labor to manage nonindustrial private forest lands for conservation, economic, and recreational purposes. Will inventory the type, amount, and location of standing timber and appraise the timber's condition. Will determine how t	Hour	$71.89	16	$1,150.24

Practice: 112 - Prescribed Burning Plan - Written

Scenario #60 - Prescribed Burning Plan 501-1000 Acres

Scenario Description:

Non Industrial Private Forest Land, Pasture or Range Land typically 501 to 1000 acres in size and is dominated by fire tolerant species that are competing with undesirable vegetation and accumulating fuel load. Natural Resource Concern: Fish and Wildlife; Soil Erosion; Soil Condition; Water Quality; Plant Condition.

Before Situation:

Producer has no existing plan or an obsolete plan that is insufficient for current stand condition. Due to the size, landscape position, low to moderate fuel loads and presence of both natural firebreaks (i.e. – streams, lakes, etc.) and man-made firebreaks (i.e. – roads, farm paths, agricultural fields, etc.), few newly constructed firebreaks are needed to implement the prescribed burn. A Prescribed Burning Plan or Conservation Activity Plan is needed to enable the producer to apply for financial assistance through EQIP or other financial assistance programs in order to implement needed conservation practices. Associated Practices: 394, 383, 384, 528, 314, 315, 550, 644, 645, 659, 342, 647, 460, 643, 666, 595

After Situation:

After EQIP contract approval, participant has obtained services from a certified Technical Service Provider (TSP) for development of the “Prescribed Burning Plan” Conservation Activity Plan (CAP). The CAP criteria require the plan to identify approved Field Office Technical Guide conservation practices where needed to address identified resource concerns. The Prescribed Burning Plan CAP is not considered a Forest Management Plan, a Reforestation Plan, a Forest Harvest Plan, or a Prescribed Grazing Plan, but should complement the needs of those plans if they exist and if desired by the decision maker. The CAP plan will fully describe all aspects of the prescribed burn including, but not limited to objectives of the burn (i.e. - site preparation, wildlife habitat, etc.), site conditions (i.e. - fuel load, fuel type, etc.), implementation strategies (i.e. - method of ignition, number of persons required, equipment needs, etc.), tolerable weather parameters (i.e. - wind direction, relative humidity, mixing height, etc.) and identification of Smoke Sensitive Areas. Additional CAP plan criteria are detailed in the Field Office Technical Guide and potentially state developed technical criteria.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,437.80

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1,437.80

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, forester	1302	Conservation Activity Plan labor to manage nonindustrial private forest lands for conservation, economic, and recreational purposes. Will inventory the type, amount, and location of standing timber and appraise the timber's condition. Will determine how t	Hour	$71.89	20	$1,437.80

Practice: 112 - Prescribed Burning Plan - Written

Scenario #61 - Prescribed Burning Plan Greater Than 1000 Acres

Scenario Description:

Non Industrial Private Forest Land, Pasture or Range Land typically greater than 1000 acres in size and is dominated by fire tolerant species that are competing with undesirable vegetation and accumulating fuel load. Natural Resource Concern: Fish and Wildlife; Soil Erosion; Soil Condition; Water Quality; Plant Condition.

Before Situation:

Producer has no existing plan or an obsolete plan that is insufficient for current stand condition. Due to the size, landscape position, low to moderate fuel loads and presence of both natural firebreaks (i.e. – streams, lakes, etc.) and man-made firebreaks (i.e. – roads, farm paths, agricultural fields, etc.), few newly constructed firebreaks are needed to implement the prescribed burn. A Prescribed Burning Plan or Conservation Activity Plan is needed to enable the producer to apply for financial assistance through EQIP or other financial assistance programs in order to implement needed conservation practices. Associated Practices: 394, 383, 384, 528, 314, 315, 550, 644, 645, 659, 342, 647, 460, 643, 666, 595

After Situation:

After EQIP contract approval, participant has obtained services from a certified Technical Service Provider (TSP) for development of the “Prescribed Burning Plan” Conservation Activity Plan (CAP). The CAP criteria require the plan to identify approved Field Office Technical Guide conservation practices where needed to address identified resource concerns. The Prescribed Burning Plan CAP is not considered a Forest Management Plan, a Reforestation Plan, a Forest Harvest Plan, or a Prescribed Grazing Plan, but should complement the needs of those plans if they exist and if desired by the decision maker. The CAP plan will fully describe all aspects of the prescribed burn including, but not limited to objectives of the burn (i.e. - site preparation, wildlife habitat, etc.), site conditions (i.e. - fuel load, fuel type, etc.), implementation strategies (i.e. - method of ignition, number of persons required, equipment needs, etc.), tolerable weather parameters (i.e. - wind direction, relative humidity, mixing height, etc.) and identification of Smoke Sensitive Areas. Additional CAP plan criteria are detailed in the Field Office Technical Guide and potentially state developed technical criteria.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,725.36

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1,725.36

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, forester	1302	Conservation Activity Plan labor to manage nonindustrial private forest lands for conservation, economic, and recreational purposes. Will inventory the type, amount, and location of standing timber and appraise the timber's condition. Will determine how t	Hour	$71.89	24	$1,725.36

Practice: 114 - Integrated Pest Management Plan - Written

Scenario #32 - IPM Management CAP Small-Specialty Less Than 50 Acres

Scenario Description:

Various on-farm land uses where pests are managed on smaller operations, including organic and specialty crop operations where more complicated pest management evaluations and solutions may be necessary. Current pest control activities cause environmental concerns with water quality and/or erosion. Natural Resource Concern: Water quality and all other appropriate resource concerns.

Before Situation:

Agricultural currently producer has no plan or limited knowledge of development or management of agricultural pests. The producer currently manages pests based upon pesticide label instructions, personal knowledge, or other local criteria. Producer is interested in management of pests and reduce the environmental impacts for environmental benefit. Producer is willing to collaborate with a certified TSP to develop a plan and collect/coordinate data recording to monitor per requirements of plan. Associated Practices: Integrated Pest Management, Crop Rotation, Cover Crop, Field Boarder, Filter Strip, Stripcropping, and Residue and Tillage management practices, or other application conservation practices cited tin the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

After Situation:

After EQIP contract approval, participant has obtained services from a certified TSP for development of the "Integrated Pest Management" conservation activity plan. The CAP criteria requires the plan to meet quality criteria for applicable resource concerns and provides for opportunities to utilize the following strategies: Prevention, Avoidance, Monitoring, and Suppression, which will be implemented through use of "Integrated Pest Management and may use one or more conservation practices and/or risk reduction strategies. The CAP plan may include recommendations for associated conservation practices which address other related resource concerns. CAP meets the basic quality criteria for the 114 plan as cited in the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,896.00

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1,896.00

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, agronomist	1295	Conservation Activity Plan labor to conduct research in breeding, physiology, production, yield, and management of crops and agricultural plants or trees, shrubs, and nursery stock, their growth in soils, and control of pests; or study the chemical, physi	Hour	$75.84	25	$1,896.00

Practice: 114 - Integrated Pest Management Plan - Written

Scenario #33 - IPM Management CAP Medium 51 - 250 Acres

Scenario Description:

Various on-farm land uses where pests are managed on a moderately-sized farm where IPM is to be applied. Current pest control activities cause environmental concerns with water quality and/or erosion. Natural Resource Concern: Water quality and all other appropriate resource concerns.

Before Situation:

Agricultural currently producer has no plan or limited knowledge of development or management of agricultural pests. The producer currently manages pests based upon pesticide label instructions, personal knowledge, or other local criteria. Producer is interested in management of pests and reduce the environmental impacts for environmental benefit. Producer is willing to collaborate with a certified TSP to develop a plan and collect/coordinate data recording to monitor per requirements of plan. Associated Practices: Integrated Pest Management, Crop Rotation, Cover Crop, Field Boarder, Filter Strip, Stripcropping, and Residue and Tillage management practices, or other application conservation practices cited tin the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

After Situation:

After EQIP contract approval, participant has obtained services from a certified TSP for development of the "Integrated Pest Management" conservation activity plan. The CAP criteria requires the plan to meet quality criteria for applicable resource concerns and provides for opportunities to utilize the following strategies: Prevention, Avoidance, Monitoring, and Suppression, which will be implemented through use of "Integrated Pest Management and may use one or more conservation practices and/or risk reduction strategies. The CAP plan may include recommendations for associated conservation practices which address other related resource concerns. CAP meets the basic quality criteria for the 114 plan as cited in the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,426.88

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2,426.88

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, agronomist	1295	Conservation Activity Plan labor to conduct research in breeding, physiology, production, yield, and management of crops and agricultural plants or trees, shrubs, and nursery stock, their growth in soils, and control of pests; or study the chemical, physi	Hour	$75.84	32	$2,426.88

Practice: 114 - Integrated Pest Management Plan - Written

Scenario #34 - IPM Management CAP Large - Greater Than 250 Acres

Scenario Description:

Various on-farm land uses where pests are managed on a larger farm where IPM strategies are to be applied. Current pest control activities cause environmental concerns with water quality and/or erosion. Natural Resource Concern: Water quality and all other appropriate resource concerns.

Before Situation:

Agricultural currently producer has no plan or limited knowledge of development or management of agricultural pests. The producer currently manages pests based upon pesticide label instructions, personal knowledge, or other local criteria. Producer is interested in management of pests and reduce the environmental impacts for environmental benefit. Producer is willing to collaborate with a certified TSP to develop a plan and collect/coordinate data recording to monitor per requirements of plan. Associated Practices: Integrated Pest Management, Crop Rotation, Cover Crop, Field Boarder, Filter Strip, Stripcropping, and Residue and Tillage management practices, or other application conservation practices cited tin the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

After Situation:

After EQIP contract approval, participant has obtained services from a certified TSP for development of the "Integrated Pest Management" conservation activity plan. The CAP criteria requires the plan to meet quality criteria for applicable resource concerns and provides for opportunities to utilize the following strategies: Prevention, Avoidance, Monitoring, and Suppression, which will be implemented through use of "Integrated Pest Management and may use one or more conservation practices and/or risk reduction strategies. The CAP plan may include recommendations for associated conservation practices which address other related resource concerns. CAP meets the basic quality criteria for the 114 plan as cited in the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,792.00

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3,792.00

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, agronomist	1295	Conservation Activity Plan labor to conduct research in breeding, physiology, production, yield, and management of crops and agricultural plants or trees, shrubs, and nursery stock, their growth in soils, and control of pests; or study the chemical, physi	Hour	$75.84	50	$3,792.00

Practice: 118 - Irrigation Water Management Plan - Written

Scenario #12 - Irrigation Water Management Conservation Activity Plan CAP

Scenario Description:

Agricultural operations supported with existing irrigation systems. Natural Resource Concern: Water quantity and all other appropriate resource concerns.

Before Situation:

Currently producer has no plan or limited knowledge for management of water application to meet crop needs and address identified resource concerns. The producer currently manages water application based upon personal knowledge, or other local criteria. Producer is interested in management of irrigation water to maximize yields, profit margin, reduce costs, and for environmental benefit. Producer is willing to collaborate with a certified TSP to develop a plan and collect/coordinate data recording to monitor per requirements of plan. Associated Practices: Irrigation Water Management (449); Irrigation System (442); Irrigation System, Surface & Subsurface (443); Irrigation Pipeline (430); Irrigation Ditch Lining (428); Irrigation Field Ditch (388); Irrigation Canal or Lateral (320); Structure for Water Control (587); Irrigation Reservoir (436); Irrigation System, Tailwater Recovery (447); Pumping Plant (533); Irrigation Land Leveling (464); Anionic Polyacrylamide (PM) Application (450); Salinity and Sodic Soil Management (590); Nutrient Management (590); Waste Utilization (633); or other applicable conservation practices in the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

After Situation:

After EQIP contract approval, participant has obtained services from a certified TSP for development of the "Irrigation Water Management" conservation activity plan to control the volume, frequency, and rate of water for efficient irrigation and to address other resource concerns. The CAP criteria requires the plan to meet quality criteria for applicable resource concerns. The CAP plan may include recommendations for associated conservation practices which address other related resource concerns. CAP meets the basic quality criteria for the 118 plan as cited in the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,107.65

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3,107.65

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, professional engineer	1297	Conservation Activity Plan labor to apply knowledge of engineering technology and biological science to agricultural problems concerned with power and machinery, electrification, structures, soil and water conservation, and processing of agricultural prod	Hour	$88.79	35	$3,107.65

Practice: 118 - Irrigation Water Management Plan - Written

Scenario #17 - Irrigation Water Management CAP with pump test

Scenario Description:

Agricultural operations supported with existing irrigation systems. Natural Resource Concern: Water quantity and all other appropriate resource concerns.

Before Situation:

Currently producer has no plan or limited knowledge for management of water application to meet crop needs and address identified resource concerns. The producer currently manages water application based upon personal knowledge, or other local criteria. The pump for the irrigation system is of unknown performance. Producer is interested in management of irrigation water to maximize yields, profit margin, reduce costs, and for environmental benefit. Producer is willing to collaborate with a certified TSP to develop a plan and collect/coordinate data recording to monitor per requirements of plan. Associated Practices: Irrigation Water Management (449); Irrigation System (442); Irrigation System, Surface & Subsurface (443); Irrigation Pipeline (430); Irrigation Ditch Lining (428); Irrigation Field Ditch (388); Irrigation Canal or Lateral (320); Structure for Water Control (587); Irrigation Reservoir (436); Irrigation System, Tailwater Recovery (447); Pumping Plant (533); Irrigation Land Leveling (464); Anionic Polyacrylamide (PM) Application (450); Salinity and Sodic Soil Management (590); Nutrient Management (590); Waste Utilization (633); or other applicable conservation practices in the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

After Situation:

After EQIP contract approval, participant has obtained services from a certified TSP for development of the "Irrigation Water Management" conservation activity plan to control the volume, frequency, and rate of water for efficient irrigation and to address other resource concerns. Because a pump test was performed, a new pump that operates more efficiently and matches the irrigation system has been analyzed and could possibly be installed such that less water and energy are consumed. The CAP criteria requires the plan to meet quality criteria for applicable resource concerns. The CAP plan may include recommendations for associated conservation practices which address other related resource concerns. CAP meets the basic quality criteria for the 118 plan as cited in the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $4,883.45

Scenario Cost/Unit: $4,883.45

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, professional engineer	1297	Conservation Activity Plan labor to apply knowledge of engineering technology and biological science to agricultural problems concerned with power and machinery, electrification, structures, soil and water conservation, and processing of agricultural prod	Hour	$88.79	55	$4,883.45

Practice: 128 - Agricultural Energy Management Plan - Written

Scenario #141 - AgEMP Small, One Enterprise

Scenario Description:

Typical operation has either < 300 Acres < 300 AU Up to 2 irrigation pumps <20,000 sq ft of heater greenhouse, or A maple syrup enterprise One enterprise as defined in the ASABE S612 Standard on-farm energy audit standard. A small operation is as described above. Agricultural producer currently has minimal knowledge of and no plan for energy conservation. Producer is willing to collaborate with a certified TSP to develop an AgEMP 128 CAP. The AgEMP is a grouping of conservation measures and management activities which, when implemented as part of a conservation system, will help to ensure that both production and natural resource protection goals are achieved. An AgEMP incorporates recommended measures to maximize energy conservation and efficiency. Natural Resource: Energy Conservation

Before Situation:

Agricultural producer currently has minimal knowledge of and no plan for energy conservation. Producer currently manages a small operation as described above. Producer is willing to collaborate with a certified TSP to develop an AgEMP 128 CAP. The AgEMP is a grouping of conservation measures and management activities which, when implemented as part of a conservation system, will help to ensure that both production and natural resource protection goals are achieved. An AgEMP incorporates recommended measures to maximize energy conservation and efficiency. Associated Practices: 374 Farmstead Energy Improvement, 670 Lighting System Improvement, 672 Building Envelope Improvement, or other applicable practices approved in the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

After Situation:

After EQIP contract approval, participant has obtained services from a certified TSP for development of the "Agricultural Energy Management Plan". The CAP criteria requires the plan to meet quality criteria for energy conservation and efficiency. The CAP plan may include recommendations for associated conservation practices which address energy conservation. The CAP meets the basic quality criteria for the 128 plan as cited in the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,034.95

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2,034.95

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, professional engineer	1297	Conservation Activity Plan labor to apply knowledge of engineering technology and biological science to agricultural problems concerned with power and machinery, electrification, structures, soil and water conservation, and processing of agricultural prod	Hour	$88.79	9	$799.11
CAP Labor, Manager	1603	Conservation Activity Plan labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$39.94	17	$678.98
CAP Labor, Administrative Assistant	1739	Conservation Activity Plan labor involving routine clerical and administrative functions such as drafting correspondence, scheduling appointments, organizing and maintaining paper and electronic files, or providing information to callers.	Hour	$27.32	1.5	$40.98
CAP Labor, Energy Auditor	1740	Conservation Activity Plan labor involving analyzing energy efficient measures and conducting energy audits of industrial areas and facilities.	Hour	$42.99	12	$515.88

Practice: 128 - Agricultural Energy Management Plan - Written

Scenario #142 - AgEMP Medium, One Enterprise

Scenario Description:

Typical operation has either 301 to 2500 Ac 301 to 1000 AU 3 to 6 Irrigation Pumps, or 20,001 to 40,000 sq ft heated greenhouse One enterprise as defined in the ASABE S612 Standard on-farm energy audit standard. A medium operation as described above. Agricultural producer currently has minimal knowledge of and no plan for energy conservation. Producer is willing to collaborate with a certified TSP to develop an AgEMP 128 CAP. The AgEMP is a grouping of conservation measures and management activities which, when implemented as part of a conservation system, will help to ensure that both production and natural resource protection goals are achieved. An AgEMP incorporates recommended measures to maximize energy conservation and efficiency. Natural Resource: Energy Conservation

Before Situation:

Agricultural producer currently has minimal knowledge of and no plan for energy conservation. Producer currently manages a medium small operation with enterprise described above. Producer is willing to collaborate with a certified TSP to develop an AgEMP 128 CAP. The AgEMP is a grouping of conservation measures and management activities which, when implemented as part of a conservation system, will help to ensure that both production and natural resource protection goals are achieved. An AgEMP incorporates recommended measures to maximize energy conservation and efficiency. Associated Practices: 374 Farmstead Energy Improvement, 670 Lighting System Improvement, 672 Building Envelope Improvement or other applicable practices approved in the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

After Situation:

After EQIP contract approval, participant has obtained services from a certified TSP for development of the "Agricultural Energy Management Plan". The CAP criteria requires the plan to meet quality criteria for energy conservation and efficiency. The CAP plan may include recommendations for associated conservation practices which address energy conservation. The CAP meets the basic quality criteria for the 128 plan as cited in the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,526.88

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2,526.88

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, professional engineer	1297	Conservation Activity Plan labor to apply knowledge of engineering technology and biological science to agricultural problems concerned with power and machinery, electrification, structures, soil and water conservation, and processing of agricultural prod	Hour	$88.79	12	$1,065.48
CAP Labor, Manager	1603	Conservation Activity Plan labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$39.94	18	$718.92
CAP Labor, Administrative Assistant	1739	Conservation Activity Plan labor involving routine clerical and administrative functions such as drafting correspondence, scheduling appointments, organizing and maintaining paper and electronic files, or providing information to callers.	Hour	$27.32	2	$54.64
CAP Labor, Energy Auditor	1740	Conservation Activity Plan labor involving analyzing energy efficient measures and conducting energy audits of industrial areas and facilities.	Hour	$42.99	16	$687.84

Practice: 128 - Agricultural Energy Management Plan - Written

Scenario #143 - AgEMP Large, One Enterprise

Scenario Description:

Typical operation has either > 2,500 Ac > 1000 AU More than 7 irrigation pumps or > 40,001 sq ft of heater greenhouse One enterprise as defined in the ASABE S612 Standard on-farm energy audit standard in combination with a large operation with one enterprise, one of which is described above. Agricultural producer currently has minimal knowledge of and no plan for energy conservation. Producer is willing to collaborate with a certified TSP to develop an AgEMP 128 CAP. The AgEMP is a grouping of conservation measures and management activities which, when implemented as part of a conservation system, will help to ensure that both production and natural resource protection goals are achieved. An AgEMP incorporates recommended measures to maximize energy conservation and efficiency. Natural Resource: Energy Conservation.

Before Situation:

Agricultural producer currently has minimal knowledge of and no plan for energy conservation. Producer currently manages a large operation with enterprise described above. Producer is willing to collaborate with a certified TSP to develop an AgEMP 128 CAP. The AgEMP is a grouping of conservation measures and management activities which, when implemented as part of a conservation system, will help to ensure that both production and natural resource protection goals are achieved. An AgEMP incorporates recommended measures to maximize energy conservation and efficiency. Associated Practices: 374 Farmstead Energy Improvement, 670 Lighting System Improvement, 672 Building Envelope Improvement or other applicable practices approved in the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

After Situation:

After EQIP contract approval, participant has obtained services from a certified TSP for development of the "Agricultural Energy Management Plan". The CAP criteria requires the plan to meet quality criteria for energy conservation and efficiency. The CAP plan may include recommendations for associated conservation practices which address energy conservation. The CAP meets the basic quality criteria for the 128 plan as cited in the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,327.93

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3,327.93

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, professional engineer	1297	Conservation Activity Plan labor to apply knowledge of engineering technology and biological science to agricultural problems concerned with power and machinery, electrification, structures, soil and water conservation, and processing of agricultural prod	Hour	$88.79	19	$1,687.01
CAP Labor, Manager	1603	Conservation Activity Plan labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$39.94	20	$798.80
CAP Labor, Administrative Assistant	1739	Conservation Activity Plan labor involving routine clerical and administrative functions such as drafting correspondence, scheduling appointments, organizing and maintaining paper and electronic files, or providing information to callers.	Hour	$27.32	2.5	$68.30
CAP Labor, Energy Auditor	1740	Conservation Activity Plan labor involving analyzing energy efficient measures and conducting energy audits of industrial areas and facilities.	Hour	$42.99	18	$773.82

Practice: 128 - Agricultural Energy Management Plan - Written

Scenario #144 - AgEMP Small, Two Enterprise

Scenario Description:

Typical operation has either <300 Ac <300 AU Up to 2 irrigation pumps, or <20,000 sq ft heated greenhouse Two enterprises as defined in the ASABE S612 Standard on-farm energy audit standard. A small operation as described above. Agricultural producer currently has minimal knowledge of and no plan for energy conservation. Producer is willing to collaborate with a certified TSP to develop an AgEMP 128 CAP. The AgEMP is a grouping of conservation measures and management activities which, when implemented as part of a conservation system, will help to ensure that both production and natural resource protection goals are achieved. An AgEMP incorporates recommended measures to maximize energy conservation and efficiency. Natural Resource: Energy Conservation

Before Situation:

Agricultural producer currently has minimal knowledge of and no plan for energy conservation. An Agricultural Energy Mgmt CAP for any type small sized operation with two enterprises will be planned according to the ASABE S612 Standard (e.g., broiler and greenhouse). Producer is willing to collaborate with a certified TSP to develop an AgEMP 128 CAP. The AgEMP is a grouping of conservation measures and management activities which, when implemented as part of a conservation system, will help to ensure that both production and natural resource protection goals are achieved. An AgEMP incorporates recommended measures to maximize energy conservation and efficiency. Associated Practices: 374 Farmstead Energy Improvement, 670 Lighting System Improvement, 672 Building Envelope Improvement, or other applicable practices approved in the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

After Situation:

After EQIP contract approval, participant has obtained services from a certified TSP for development of the "Agricultural Energy Management Plan". The CAP criteria requires the plan to meet quality criteria for energy conservation and efficiency. The CAP plan may include recommendations for associated conservation practices which address energy conservation. The CAP meets the basic quality criteria for the 128 plan as cited in the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,141.68

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3,141.68

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, professional engineer	1297	Conservation Activity Plan labor to apply knowledge of engineering technology and biological science to agricultural problems concerned with power and machinery, electrification, structures, soil and water conservation, and processing of agricultural prod	Hour	$88.79	15	$1,331.85
CAP Labor, Manager	1603	Conservation Activity Plan labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$39.94	21	$838.74
CAP Labor, Administrative Assistant	1739	Conservation Activity Plan labor involving routine clerical and administrative functions such as drafting correspondence, scheduling appointments, organizing and maintaining paper and electronic files, or providing information to callers.	Hour	$27.32	2.5	$68.30
CAP Labor, Energy Auditor	1740	Conservation Activity Plan labor involving analyzing energy efficient measures and conducting energy audits of industrial areas and facilities.	Hour	$42.99	21	$902.79

Practice: 128 - Agricultural Energy Management Plan - Written

Scenario #145 - AgEMP Medium Two Enterprises

Scenario Description:

Typical operation has either 301 to 2500 Ac 301 to 1000 AU 3 to 6 Irrigation Pumps, or 20,001 to 40,000 sq ft heated greenhouse Two enterprises as defined in the ASABE S612 Standard on-farm energy audit standard in combination with a medium operation, one of which is described above. Agricultural producer currently has minimal knowledge of and no plan for energy conservation. Producer is willing to collaborate with a certified TSP to develop an AgEMP 128 CAP. The AgEMP is a grouping of conservation measures and management activities which, when implemented as part of a conservation system, will help to ensure that both production and natural resource protection goals are achieved. An AgEMP incorporates recommended measures to maximize energy conservation and efficiency. Natural Resource: Energy Conservation

Before Situation:

Agricultural producer currently has minimal knowledge of and no plan for energy conservation. An Agricultural Energy Mgmt CAP for any operation with two enterprises will be planned according to the ASABE S612 Standard (e.g., broiler and greenhouse). Producer is willing to collaborate with a certified TSP to develop an AgEMP 128 CAP. The AgEMP is a grouping of conservation measures and management activities which, when implemented as part of a conservation system, will help to ensure that both production and natural resource protection goals are achieved. An AgEMP incorporates recommended measures to maximize energy conservation and efficiency. Associated Practices: 374 Farmstead Energy Improvement, 670 Lighting System Improvement, 672 Building Envelope Improvement, or other applicable practices approved in the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

After Situation:

After EQIP contract approval, participant has obtained services from a certified TSP for development of the "Agricultural Energy Management Plan". The CAP criteria requires the plan to meet quality criteria for energy conservation and efficiency. The CAP plan may include recommendations for associated conservation practices which address energy conservation. The CAP meets the basic quality criteria for the 128 plan as cited in the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $4,248.41

Scenario Cost/Unit: $4,248.41

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, professional engineer	1297	Conservation Activity Plan labor to apply knowledge of engineering technology and biological science to agricultural problems concerned with power and machinery, electrification, structures, soil and water conservation, and processing of agricultural prod	Hour	$88.79	21	$1,864.59
CAP Labor, Manager	1603	Conservation Activity Plan labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$39.94	25	$998.50
CAP Labor, Administrative Assistant	1739	Conservation Activity Plan labor involving routine clerical and administrative functions such as drafting correspondence, scheduling appointments, organizing and maintaining paper and electronic files, or providing information to callers.	Hour	$27.32	3.5	$95.62
CAP Labor, Energy Auditor	1740	Conservation Activity Plan labor involving analyzing energy efficient measures and conducting energy audits of industrial areas and facilities.	Hour	$42.99	30	$1,289.70

Practice: 128 - Agricultural Energy Management Plan - Written

Scenario #146 - AgEMP Large, Two Enterprises

Scenario Description:

Typical operation has either > 2,500 Ac > 1000 AU More than 7 irrigation pumps or > 40,001 sq ft of heater greenhouse Two enterprises as defined in the ASABE S612 Standard on-farm energy audit standard in combination with a large operation, one of which is described above . Multiple irrigation systems or a mixture of irrigation types may be counted as one of extra enterprises. Agricultural producer currently has minimal knowledge of and no plan for energy conservation. Producer is willing to collaborate with a certified TSP to develop an AgEMP 128 CAP. The AgEMP is a grouping of conservation measures and management activities which, when implemented as part of a conservation system, will help to ensure that both production and natural resource protection goals are achieved. An AgEMP incorporates recommended measures to maximize energy conservation and efficiency. Natural Resource: Energy Conservation

Before Situation:

Agricultural producer currently has minimal knowledge of and no plan for energy conservation. An Agricultural Energy Mgmt CAP for any operation with two enterprises (complex or multiple irrigation systems can count as one of the extra enterprises) will be planned according to the ASABE S612 Standard (e.g., broiler and greenhouse). Producer is willing to collaborate with a certified TSP to develop an AgEMP 128 CAP. The AgEMP is a grouping of conservation measures and management activities which, when implemented as part of a conservation system, will help to ensure that both production and natural resource protection goals are achieved. An AgEMP incorporates recommended measures to maximize energy conservation and efficiency. An EMP is developed to assist an owner/operator in meeting all applicable local, tribal, State, and Federal water quality goals or regulations. Associated Practices: 449 Irrigation Water Management, 374 Farmstead Energy Improvement, 670 Lighting System Improvement, 672 Building Envelope Improvement, or other applicable practices approved in the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

After Situation:

After EQIP contract approval, participant has obtained services from a certified TSP for development of the "Agricultural Energy Management Plan". The CAP criteria requires the plan to meet quality criteria for energy conservation and efficiency. The CAP plan may include recommendations for associated conservation practices which address energy conservation. The CAP meets the basic quality criteria for the 128 plan as cited in the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $5,799.09

Scenario Cost/Unit: $5,799.09

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, professional engineer	1297	Conservation Activity Plan labor to apply knowledge of engineering technology and biological science to agricultural problems concerned with power and machinery, electrification, structures, soil and water conservation, and processing of agricultural prod	Hour	$88.79	32	$2,841.28
CAP Labor, Manager	1603	Conservation Activity Plan labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$39.94	29	$1,158.26
CAP Labor, Administrative Assistant	1739	Conservation Activity Plan labor involving routine clerical and administrative functions such as drafting correspondence, scheduling appointments, organizing and maintaining paper and electronic files, or providing information to callers.	Hour	$27.32	4.5	$122.94
CAP Labor, Energy Auditor	1740	Conservation Activity Plan labor involving analyzing energy efficient measures and conducting energy audits of industrial areas and facilities.	Hour	$42.99	39	$1,676.61

Practice: 128 - Agricultural Energy Management Plan - Written

Scenario #147 - AgEMP Small, Three Enterprise

Scenario Description:

Typical operation has either < 300 Acres < 300 AU Up to 2 irrigation pumps <20,000 sq ft of heater greenhouse, or Three enterprises as defined in the ASABE S612 Standard on-farm energy audit standard in combination with a small operation, one of which is described above. Agricultural producer currently has minimal knowledge of and no plan for energy conservation. Producer is willing to collaborate with a certified TSP to develop an AgEMP 128 CAP. The AgEMP is a grouping of conservation measures and management activities which, when implemented as part of a conservation system, will help to ensure that both production and natural resource protection goals are achieved. An AgEMP incorporates recommended measures to maximize energy conservation and efficiency. Natural Resource Concern: Energy

Before Situation:

Agricultural producer currently has minimal knowledge of and no plan for energy conservation. An Agricultural Energy Mgmt CAP for any type of operation with three enterprises will be planned according to the ASABE S612 Standard (e.g., broiler and greenhouse). Producer is willing to collaborate with a certified TSP to develop an AgEMP 122 CAP. The AgEMP is a grouping of conservation measures and management activities which, when implemented as part of a conservation system, will help to ensure that both production and natural resource protection goals are achieved. An AgEMP incorporates recommended measures to maximize energy conservation and efficiency. Associated Practices: 374 Farmstead Energy Improvement, 670 Lighting System Improvement, 672 Building Envelope Improvement, or other applicable practices approved in the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

After Situation:

After EQIP contract approval, participant has obtained services from a certified TSP for development of the "Agricultural Energy Management Plan". The CAP criteria requires the plan to meet quality criteria for energy conservation and efficiency. The CAP plan may include recommendations for associated conservation practices which address energy conservation. The CAP meets the basic quality criteria for the 128 plan as cited in the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,633.61

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3,633.61

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, professional engineer	1297	Conservation Activity Plan labor to apply knowledge of engineering technology and biological science to agricultural problems concerned with power and machinery, electrification, structures, soil and water conservation, and processing of agricultural prod	Hour	$88.79	18	$1,598.22
CAP Labor, Manager	1603	Conservation Activity Plan labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$39.94	22	$878.68
CAP Labor, Administrative Assistant	1739	Conservation Activity Plan labor involving routine clerical and administrative functions such as drafting correspondence, scheduling appointments, organizing and maintaining paper and electronic files, or providing information to callers.	Hour	$27.32	3	$81.96
CAP Labor, Energy Auditor	1740	Conservation Activity Plan labor involving analyzing energy efficient measures and conducting energy audits of industrial areas and facilities.	Hour	$42.99	25	$1,074.75

Practice: 128 - Agricultural Energy Management Plan - Written

Scenario #148 - AgEMP Medium, Three Enterprise

Scenario Description:

Typical operation has either 301 to 2500 Ac 301 to 1000 AU 3 to 6 Irrigation Pumps, or 20,001 to 40,000 sq ft heated greenhouse Three enterprises as defined in the ASABE S612 Standard on-farm energy audit standard in combination with a medium operation, one of which is described above. Agricultural producer currently has minimal knowledge of and no plan for energy conservation. Producer is willing to collaborate with a certified TSP to develop an AgEMP 128 CAP. The AgEMP is a grouping of conservation measures and management activities which, when implemented as part of a conservation system, will help to ensure that both production and natural resource protection goals are achieved. An AgEMP incorporates recommended measures to maximize energy conservation and efficiency. Natural Resource Concern: Energy Conservation.

Before Situation:

Agricultural producer currently has minimal knowledge of and no plan for energy conservation. An Agricultural Energy Mgmt CAP for any type of operation with three enterprises will be planned according to the ASABE S612 Standard (e.g., broiler and greenhouse). Producer is willing to collaborate with a certified TSP to develop an AgEMP 128 CAP. The AgEMP is a grouping of conservation measures and management activities which, when implemented as part of a conservation system, will help to ensure that both production and natural resource protection goals are achieved. An AgEMP incorporates recommended measures to maximize energy conservation and efficiency. Associated Practices: 374 Farmstead Energy Improvement, 670 Lighting System Improvement, 672 Building Envelope Improvement, or other applicable practices approved in the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

After Situation:

After EQIP contract approval, participant has obtained services from a certified TSP for development of the "Agricultural Energy Management Plan". The CAP criteria requires the plan to meet quality criteria for energy conservation and efficiency. The CAP plan may include recommendations for associated conservation practices which address energy conservation. The CAP meets the basic quality criteria for the 128 plan as cited in the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $4,740.34

Scenario Cost/Unit: $4,740.34

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, professional engineer	1297	Conservation Activity Plan labor to apply knowledge of engineering technology and biological science to agricultural problems concerned with power and machinery, electrification, structures, soil and water conservation, and processing of agricultural prod	Hour	$88.79	24	$2,130.96
CAP Labor, Manager	1603	Conservation Activity Plan labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$39.94	26	$1,038.44
CAP Labor, Administrative Assistant	1739	Conservation Activity Plan labor involving routine clerical and administrative functions such as drafting correspondence, scheduling appointments, organizing and maintaining paper and electronic files, or providing information to callers.	Hour	$27.32	4	$109.28
CAP Labor, Energy Auditor	1740	Conservation Activity Plan labor involving analyzing energy efficient measures and conducting energy audits of industrial areas and facilities.	Hour	$42.99	34	$1,461.66

Practice: 128 - Agricultural Energy Management Plan - Written

Scenario #149 - AgEMP Large, Three Enterprise

Scenario Description:

Typical operation has either > 2,500 Ac > 1000 AU More than 7 irrigation pumps or > 40,001 sq ft of heater greenhouse Three enterprise as defined in the ASABE S612 Standard on-farm energy audit standard in combination with a large operation, one of which is described above. Multiple irrigation systems or a mixture of irrigation types may be counted as one of extra enterprises. Agricultural producer currently has minimal knowledge of and no plan for energy conservation. Producer is willing to collaborate with a certified TSP to develop an AgEMP 128 CAP. The AgEMP is a grouping of conservation measures and management activities which, when implemented as part of a conservation system, will help to ensure that both production and natural resource protection goals are achieved. An AgEMP incorporates recommended measures to maximize energy conservation and efficiency. Natural Resource Concern: Energy Conservation.

Before Situation:

Agricultural producer currently has minimal knowledge of and no plan for energy conservation. An Agricultural Energy Mgmt CAP for any type operation with three enterprises (complex or multiple irrigation systems can count as one of the extra enterprises) will be planned according to the ASABE S612 Standard (e.g., broiler and greenhouse). Producer is willing to collaborate with a certified TSP to develop an AgEMP 128 CAP. The AgEMP is a grouping of conservation measures and management activities which, when implemented as part of a conservation system, will help to ensure that both production and natural resource protection goals are achieved. An AgEMP incorporates recommended measures to maximize energy conservation and efficiency. Associated Practices: 449 Irrigation Water Management, 374 Farmstead Energy Improvement, 670 Lighting System Improvement, 672 Building Envelope Improvement, or other applicable practices approved in the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

After Situation:

After EQIP contract approval, participant has obtained services from a certified TSP for development of the "Agricultural Energy Management Plan". The CAP criteria requires the plan to meet quality criteria for energy conservation and efficiency. The CAP plan may include recommendations for associated conservation practices which address energy conservation. The CAP meets the basic quality criteria for the 128 plan as cited in the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $6,379.81

Scenario Cost/Unit: $6,379.81

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, professional engineer	1297	Conservation Activity Plan labor to apply knowledge of engineering technology and biological science to agricultural problems concerned with power and machinery, electrification, structures, soil and water conservation, and processing of agricultural prod	Hour	$88.79	36	$3,196.44
CAP Labor, Manager	1603	Conservation Activity Plan labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$39.94	30	$1,198.20
CAP Labor, Administrative Assistant	1739	Conservation Activity Plan labor involving routine clerical and administrative functions such as drafting correspondence, scheduling appointments, organizing and maintaining paper and electronic files, or providing information to callers.	Hour	$27.32	5	$136.60
CAP Labor, Energy Auditor	1740	Conservation Activity Plan labor involving analyzing energy efficient measures and conducting energy audits of industrial areas and facilities.	Hour	$42.99	43	$1,848.57

Practice: 128 - Agricultural Energy Management Plan - Written

Scenario #150 - AgEMP Small, Four Enterprises

Scenario Description:

Typical operation has either < 300 Acres < 300 AU Up to 2 irrigation pumps, or <20,000 sq ft of heater greenhouse Four enterprises as defined in the ASABE S612 Standard on-farm energy audit standard in combination with an small operation, one of which is described above. Agricultural producer currently has minimal knowledge of and no plan for energy conservation. Producer is willing to collaborate with a certified TSP to develop an AgEMP 128CAP. The AgEMP is a grouping of conservation measures and management activities which, when implemented as part of a conservation system, will help to ensure that both production and natural resource protection goals are achieved. An AgEMP incorporates recommended measures to maximize energy conservation and efficiency. Natural Resource Concern: Energy Conservation.

Before Situation:

Agricultural producer currently has minimal knowledge of and no plan for energy conservation. An Agricultural Energy Mgmt CAP for any operation with four enterprises will be planned according to the ASABE S612 Standard (e.g., broiler and greenhouse). Producer is willing to collaborate with a certified TSP to develop an AgEMP 128 CAP. The AgEMP is a grouping of conservation measures and management activities which, when implemented as part of a conservation system, will help to ensure that both production and natural resource protection goals are achieved. An AgEMP incorporates recommended measures to maximize energy conservation and efficiency. Associated Practices: 374 Farmstead Energy Improvement, 670Lighting System Improvement, 672 Building Envelope Improvement, or other applicable practices approved in the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

After Situation:

After EQIP contract approval, participant has obtained services from a certified TSP for development of the "Agricultural Energy Management Plan". The CAP criteria requires the plan to meet quality criteria for energy conservation and efficiency. The CAP plan may include recommendations for associated conservation practices which address energy conservation. The CAP meets the basic quality criteria for the 128 plan as cited in the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $4,434.66

Scenario Cost/Unit: $4,434.66

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, professional engineer	1297	Conservation Activity Plan labor to apply knowledge of engineering technology and biological science to agricultural problems concerned with power and machinery, electrification, structures, soil and water conservation, and processing of agricultural prod	Hour	$88.79	25	$2,219.75
CAP Labor, Manager	1603	Conservation Activity Plan labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$39.94	24	$958.56
CAP Labor, Administrative Assistant	1739	Conservation Activity Plan labor involving routine clerical and administrative functions such as drafting correspondence, scheduling appointments, organizing and maintaining paper and electronic files, or providing information to callers.	Hour	$27.32	3.5	$95.62
CAP Labor, Energy Auditor	1740	Conservation Activity Plan labor involving analyzing energy efficient measures and conducting energy audits of industrial areas and facilities.	Hour	$42.99	27	$1,160.73

Practice: 128 - Agricultural Energy Management Plan - Written

Scenario #151 - AgEMP 128 Medium, Four Enterprise

Scenario Description:

Typical operation has either 301 to 2500 Ac 301 to 1000 AU 3 to 6 Irrigation Pumps, or 20,001 to 40,000 sq ft heated greenhouse Four enterprise as defined in the ASABE S612 Standard on-farm energy audit standard in combination with an medium operation, one of which is described above. Agricultural producer currently has minimal knowledge of and no plan for energy conservation. Producer is willing to collaborate with a certified TSP to develop an AgEMP 128 CAP. The AgEMP is a grouping of conservation measures and management activities which, when implemented as part of a conservation system, will help to ensure that both production and natural resource protection goals are achieved. An AgEMP incorporates recommended measures to maximize energy conservation and efficiency. Natural Resource Concern: Energy Conservation.

Before Situation:

Agricultural producer currently has minimal knowledge of and no plan for energy conservation. An Agricultural Energy Mgmt CAP for any type of operation with four or more enterprises will be planned according to the ASABE S612 Standard (e.g., broiler and greenhouse). Producer is willing to collaborate with a certified TSP to develop an AgEMP 122 CAP. The AgEMP is a grouping of conservation measures and management activities which, when implemented as part of a conservation system, will help to ensure that both production and natural resource protection goals are achieved. An AgEMP incorporates recommended measures to maximize energy conservation and efficiency. Associated Practices: 374 Farmstead Energy Improvement, 670 Lighting System Improvement, 672 Building Envelope Improvement, or other applicable practices approved in the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

After Situation:

After EQIP contract approval, participant has obtained services from a certified TSP for development of the "Agricultural Energy Management Plan". The CAP criteria requires the plan to meet quality criteria for energy conservation and efficiency. The CAP plan may include recommendations for associated conservation practices which address energy conservation. The CAP meets the basic quality criteria for the 128 plan as cited in the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $5,541.39

Scenario Cost/Unit: $5,541.39

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, professional engineer	1297	Conservation Activity Plan labor to apply knowledge of engineering technology and biological science to agricultural problems concerned with power and machinery, electrification, structures, soil and water conservation, and processing of agricultural prod	Hour	$88.79	31	$2,752.49
CAP Labor, Manager	1603	Conservation Activity Plan labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$39.94	28	$1,118.32
CAP Labor, Administrative Assistant	1739	Conservation Activity Plan labor involving routine clerical and administrative functions such as drafting correspondence, scheduling appointments, organizing and maintaining paper and electronic files, or providing information to callers.	Hour	$27.32	4.5	$122.94
CAP Labor, Energy Auditor	1740	Conservation Activity Plan labor involving analyzing energy efficient measures and conducting energy audits of industrial areas and facilities.	Hour	$42.99	36	$1,547.64

Practice: 128 - Agricultural Energy Management Plan - Written

Scenario #152 - AgEMP 128 Large, Four Enterprise

Scenario Description:

Typical operation has either > 2,500 Ac > 1000 AU More than 7 irrigation pumps or > 40,001 sq ft of heater greenhouse Four enterprises as defined in the ASABE S612 Standard on-farm energy audit standard in combination with an large livestock operation, one of which is described above. . Multiple irrigation systems or a mixture of irrigation types may be counted as one of extra enterprises. Agricultural producer currently has minimal knowledge of and no plan for energy conservation. Producer is willing to collaborate with a certified TSP to develop an AgEMP 128 CAP. The AgEMP is a grouping of conservation measures and management activities which, when implemented as part of a conservation system, will help to ensure that both production and natural resource protection goals are achieved. An AgEMP incorporates recommended measures to maximize energy conservation and efficiency. Natural Resource Concern: Energy Conservation.

Before Situation:

Agricultural producer currently has minimal knowledge of and no plan for energy conservation. An Agricultural Energy Mgmt CAP for any type of livestock operation with two non-livestock enterprises (complex or multiple irrigation systems can count as one of the extra enterprises) will be planned according to the ASABE S612 Standard (e.g., broiler and greenhouse). Producer is willing to collaborate with a certified TSP to develop an AgEMP 128 CAP. The AgEMP is a grouping of conservation measures and management activities which, when implemented as part of a conservation system, will help to ensure that both production and natural resource protection goals are achieved. An AgEMP incorporates recommended measures to maximize energy conservation and efficiency. Associated Practices: 449 Irrigation Water Management, 374 Farmstead Energy Improvement, 670 Lighting System Improvement, 672 Building Envelope Improvement, or other applicable practices approved in the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

After Situation:

After EQIP contract approval, participant has obtained services from a certified TSP for development of the "Agricultural Energy Management Plan". The CAP criteria requires the plan to meet quality criteria for energy conservation and efficiency. The CAP plan may include recommendations for associated conservation practices which address energy conservation. The CAP meets the basic quality criteria for the 128 plan as cited in the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $7,269.65

Scenario Cost/Unit: $7,269.65

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, professional engineer	1297	Conservation Activity Plan labor to apply knowledge of engineering technology and biological science to agricultural problems concerned with power and machinery, electrification, structures, soil and water conservation, and processing of agricultural prod	Hour	$88.79	44	$3,906.76
CAP Labor, Manager	1603	Conservation Activity Plan labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$39.94	32	$1,278.08
CAP Labor, Administrative Assistant	1739	Conservation Activity Plan labor involving routine clerical and administrative functions such as drafting correspondence, scheduling appointments, organizing and maintaining paper and electronic files, or providing information to callers.	Hour	$27.32	5.5	$150.26
CAP Labor, Energy Auditor	1740	Conservation Activity Plan labor involving analyzing energy efficient measures and conducting energy audits of industrial areas and facilities.	Hour	$42.99	45	$1,934.55

Practice: 130 - Drainage Water Management Plan - Written

Scenario #21 - DWMP - Tile Map Available

Scenario Description:

A Drainage Water Management Plan (DWMP) will be developed on a relatively flat crop field with a patterned drainage system, where a map of the tile system is available. The DWMP will document soil, topographic, and drainage system maps of the site, and identify the number and location of water control structures that are needed to implement drainage water management according to Field Office Technical Guide standards. The DWMP will also provide guidelines for management of the water control structures to achieve desired resource outcomes.

Before Situation:

Producer has no plan for or knowledge of managing drainage water. The producer does not manage the field for the purpose of controlling water retention during the crop season and therefore crop yields are reduced. Existing ditches and/or tile drains on the cropland field currently conduct flow off field to waterways resulting in potential water quality resource concerns related to excessive nitrogen.

After Situation:

A certified Technical Service Provider (TSP) develops the "Drainage Water Management" conservation activity plan (CAP). The DWMP documents soil, topographic, and drainage system maps of the site, and identifies the number and location of water control structures that are needed to implement drainage water management according to Field Office Technical Guide standards. The DWMP also provides guidelines for management of the water control structures to achieve desired resource outcomes. The plan is ready for implementation with structural measures and management once the structures are installed. No actual benefits to resource concerns are achieved until the practices in the DWMP are implemented.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,639.87

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2,639.87

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, small surveying crew	1296	Conservation Activity Plan labor to perform surveying and mapping duties, usually under the direction of an engineer, surveyor, cartographer, or photogrammetrist to obtain data used for construction, mapmaking, boundary location, mining, or other purposes	Hour	$104.52	8	$836.16
Cap Labor, conservation scientist	1300	Conservation Activity Plan labor to manage, improve, and protect natural resources to maximize their use without damaging the environment. Interprets resource information and assess resource conditions to provide conservation practice alternatives to prod	Hour	$74.07	13	$962.91
Cap Labor, Survey and Mapping Technician	1591	Conservation Activity Plan labor to perform surveying and mapping duties, usually under the direction of an engineer, surveyor, cartographer, or photogrammetrist to obtain data used for construction, mapmaking, boundary location, mining, or other purposes	Hour	$52.55	16	$840.80

Practice: 130 - Drainage Water Management Plan - Written

Scenario #22 - DWMP - No Tile Map Available

Scenario Description:

A Drainage Water Management Plan (DWMP) will be developed on a relatively flat crop field with a patterned drainage system, where no map of the tile system is available. The DWMP will document soil, topographic, and drainage system maps of the site, and identify the number and location of water control structures that are needed to implement drainage water management according to Field Office Technical Guide standards. The DWMP will also provide guidelines for management of the water control structures to achieve desired resource outcomes.

Before Situation:

Producer has no plan for or knowledge of managing drainage water. The producer does not manage the field for the purpose of controlling water retention during the crop season and therefore crop yields are reduced. Existing ditches and/or tile drains on the cropland field currently conduct flow off field to waterways resulting in potential water quality resource concerns related to excessive nitrogen.

After Situation:

A certified Technical Service Provider (TSP) develops the "Drainage Water Management" conservation activity plan (CAP). The DWMP documents soil, topographic, and drainage system maps of the site, and identifies the number and location of water control structures that are needed to implement drainage water management according to Field Office Technical Guide standards. The DWMP also provides guidelines for management of the water control structures to achieve desired resource outcomes. The plan is ready for implementation with structural measures and management once the structures are installed. No actual benefits to resource concerns are achieved until the practices in the DWMP are implemented.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,149.31

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3,149.31

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, small surveying crew	1296	Conservation Activity Plan labor to perform surveying and mapping duties, usually under the direction of an engineer, surveyor, cartographer, or photogrammetrist to obtain data used for construction, mapmaking, boundary location, mining, or other purposes	Hour	$104.52	8	$836.16
Cap Labor, conservation scientist	1300	Conservation Activity Plan labor to manage, improve, and protect natural resources to maximize their use without damaging the environment. Interprets resource information and assess resource conditions to provide conservation practice alternatives to prod	Hour	$74.07	13	$962.91
Cap Labor, Survey and Mapping Technician	1591	Conservation Activity Plan labor to perform surveying and mapping duties, usually under the direction of an engineer, surveyor, cartographer, or photogrammetrist to obtain data used for construction, mapmaking, boundary location, mining, or other purposes	Hour	$52.55	16	$840.80
CAP Labor, Skilled	1604	Conservation Activity Plan labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$31.84	16	$509.44

Practice: 138 - Conservation Plan Supporting Organic Transition - Written

Scenario #22 - Conservation Plan Supporting Organic Transition CAP

Scenario Description:

Agricultural operation where producer will transition from conventional to organic to meet USDA National Organic Program (NOP) requirements. Natural Resource Concern: Soil Erosion, Water Quality, Plant Condition, and other identified natural resource concerns.

Before Situation:

Agricultural operation currently managed using traditional and conventional methods for farming and/or ranching. The producer currently manages operation based upon personal knowledge, or other local criteria. Producer is interested in transitioning part or all of the management unit to meet national USDA requirements for certified operation. Producer is willing to collaborate with a certified TSP to develop a plan and collect/coordinate data recording to monitor per requirements of plan. Associated Practices: Refer to the NRCS Plan Criteria for conservation practices associated with operations transitioning to organic certification and typically needed to address identified natural resource concerns.

After Situation:

After EQIP contract approval, participant has obtained services from a certified TSP to develop the "Conservation Plan Supporting Organic Transition" conservation activity plan. The CAP criteria requires the plan to meet quality criteria for applicable resource concerns and provides for opportunities to implement a system of conservation practices which assist the producer to transition from conventional farming or ranching to an organic production system. The CAP plan will include conservation practices which address related resource concerns. CAP meets the basic quality criteria for the 138 plan as cited in the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,036.87

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3,036.87

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Cap Labor, conservation scientist	1300	Conservation Activity Plan labor to manage, improve, and protect natural resources to maximize their use without damaging the environment. Interprets resource information and assess resource conditions to provide conservation practice alternatives to prod	Hour	$74.07	41	$3,036.87

Practice: 138 - Conservation Plan Supporting Organic Transition - Written

Scenario #23 - Conservation Plan Supporting Organic Transition CAP No Local TSP

Scenario Description:

Agricultural operation where producer will transition from conventional to organic to meet USDA National Organic Program (NOP) requirements. No qualified TSP within 300 miles. Natural Resource Concern: Soil Erosion, Water Quality, Plant Condition, and other identified natural resource concerns.

Before Situation:

Agricultural operation currently managed using traditional and conventional methods for farming and/or ranching. The producer currently manages operation based upon personal knowledge, or other local criteria. Producer is interested in transitioning part or all of the management unit to meet national USDA requirements for certified operation. Producer is willing to collaborate with a certified TSP to develop a plan and collect/coordinate data recording to monitor per requirements of plan. Associated Practices: Refer to the NRCS Plan Criteria for conservation practices associated with operations transitioning to organic certification and typically needed to address identified natural resource concerns.

After Situation:

After EQIP contract approval, participant has obtained services from a certified TSP to develop the "Conservation Plan Supporting Organic Transition" conservation activity plan. The CAP criteria requires the plan to meet quality criteria for applicable resource concerns and provides for opportunities to implement a system of conservation practices which assist the producer to transition from conventional farming or ranching to an organic production system. The CAP plan will include conservation practices which address related resource concerns. CAP meets the basic quality criteria for the 138 plan as cited in the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $4,740.48

Scenario Cost/Unit: $4,740.48

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Cap Labor, conservation scientist	1300	Conservation Activity Plan labor to manage, improve, and protect natural resources to maximize their use without damaging the environment. Interprets resource information and assess resource conditions to provide conservation practice alternatives to prod	Hour	$74.07	64	$4,740.48

Practice: 142 - Fish and Wildlife Habitat Plan - Written

Scenario #12 - Fish and Wildlife Habitat Management CAP

Scenario Description:

Various on-farm land uses. Natural Resource Concern: Fish and Wildlife, and other applicable resource concerns on an agricultural operation.

Before Situation:

Agricultural currently producer has no plan or knowledge of development or management of fish and/or wildlife habitat. The producer does not currently manage or enhance habitat to promote opportunities for fish and/or habitat. Within existing land uses, producer is interested in management of land or for establishment of new habitat for benefit of appropriate fish or wildlife species. Associated Practices: Applicable conservation practices cited in the CAP criteria and NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

After Situation:

After EQIP contract approval, participant has obtained services from a certified TSP for develop of the "Fish and Wildlife Management" conservation activity plan. The CAP criteria requires the plan to meet quality criteria for the primary fish/wildlife habitat resource concern and other applicable resource concerns and provides for opportunities to improve, restore, or enhance habitat that supports native and/or managed species. The CAP plan may include recommendations for associated conservation practices which address other related resource concerns. CAP meets the basic quality criteria for the 142 plan as cited in the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,225.18

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3,225.18

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, biologist	1298	Conservation Activity Plan labor to study the origins, behavior, diseases, genetics, and life processes of animals and wildlife. May specialize in wildlife research and management. May collect and analyze biological data to determine the environmental eff	Hour	$76.79	42	$3,225.18

Practice: 146 - Pollinator Habitat Plan - Written

Scenario #22 - Pollinator Habitat Enhancement Plan CAP

Scenario Description:

Various on-farm land uses. Natural Resource Concern: Fish and Wildlife, Plant Condition, Soil Erosion, Water Quality on an agricultural operation.

Before Situation:

Agricultural producer currently has no plan or knowledge of development or management of pollinator habitat. The producer does not currently manage or enhance habitat to promote opportunities for pollinator habitat. Within existing land uses, producer may be interested in management of land or for establishment of new habitat for benefit of appropriate pollinator species. Associated Practices: 311, 322, 327, 328, 656, 332, 340, 342, 647, 386, 393, 412, 422, 603, 379, 512, 595, 338, 528, 550, 329, 643, 391, 390, 381, 395, 580, 585, 612, 645, 601, 659, 657, 644, 380, 650.

After Situation:

After EQIP contract approval, participant has obtained services from a certified TSP for develop of the "Pollinator Habitat Enhancement" conservation activity plan. The CAP criteria requires the plan to meet quality criteria for applicable resource concerns and provides for opportunities to improve, restore, or enhance flower-rich habitat that supports native and/or managed pollinator species. The CAP plan may include recommendations for associated conservation practices which address other related resource concerns. CAP meets the basic quality criteria for the 146 plan as cited in the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,225.18

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3,225.18

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, biologist	1298	Conservation Activity Plan labor to study the origins, behavior, diseases, genetics, and life processes of animals and wildlife. May specialize in wildlife research and management. May collect and analyze biological data to determine the environmental eff	Hour	$76.79	42	$3,225.18

Practice: 146 - Pollinator Habitat Plan - Written

Scenario #23 - Pollinator Habitat Enhancement Plan CAP - No Local TSP

Scenario Description:

Various on-farm land uses, No qualified TSP within 300 miles. Natural Resource Concern: Fish and Wildlife, Plant Condition, Soil Erosion, Water Quality on an agricultural operation.

Before Situation:

Agricultural producer currently has no plan or knowledge of development or management of pollinator habitat. The producer does not currently manage or enhance habitat to promote opportunities for pollinator habitat. Within existing land uses, producer may be interested in management of land or for establishment of new habitat for benefit of appropriate pollinator species. Associated Practices: 311, 322, 327, 328, 656, 332, 340, 342, 647, 386, 393, 412, 422, 603, 379, 512, 595, 338, 528, 550, 329, 643, 391, 390, 381, 395, 580, 585, 612, 645, 601, 659, 657, 644, 380, 650.

After Situation:

After EQIP contract approval, participant has obtained services from a certified TSP for develop of the "Pollinator Habitat Enhancement" conservation activity plan. The CAP criteria requires the plan to meet quality criteria for applicable resource concerns and provides for opportunities to improve, restore, or enhance flower-rich habitat that supports native and/or managed pollinator species. The CAP plan may include recommendations for associated conservation practices which address other related resource concerns. CAP meets the basic quality criteria for the 146 plan as cited in the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $4,684.19

Scenario Cost/Unit: $4,684.19

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, biologist	1298	Conservation Activity Plan labor to study the origins, behavior, diseases, genetics, and life processes of animals and wildlife. May specialize in wildlife research and management. May collect and analyze biological data to determine the environmental eff	Hour	$76.79	61	$4,684.19

Practice: 154 - IPM Herbicide Resistance Weed Conservation Plan - Written

Scenario #29 - IPM Herbicide Resistance Weed Management CAP Small-Specialty Less Than or Equal to 50 Acres

Scenario Description:

On-farm cropland where weeds are resistant to herbicides, including organic and specialty crop operations. Natural Resource Concerns: Water quality, soil erosion, soil condition, and plant condition are the appropriate resource concerns.

Before Situation:

Agricultural producer currently has no plan or limited knowledge for management of cropland weeds or for adaptive techniques to address herbicide resistant weeds. The producer currently manages cropland weeds based upon herbicide label instructions, personal knowledge, or other local criteria, and has not implemented strategies to diversity crop rotations and rotate herbicide modes of action for purpose of managing resistant weed spread and protecting soil quality and plant condition. Producer is interested in management of weeds to maximize yields, profit margin, reduce costs, address challenges in herbicide resistant weeds, and for environmental benefit. Producer is willing to collaborate with a certified TSP to develop a plan and collect/coordinate data recording to monitor per requirements of plan. Associated Practices: Integrated Pest Management, Crop Rotation, Cover Crop, Field Boarder, Filter Strip, Stripcropping, and Residue and Tillage management practices, or other application conservation practices cited tin the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

After Situation:

After EQIP contract approval, participant has obtained services from a certified TSP for develop of the "Herbicide Resistance Weed" conservation activity plan. The CAP criteria requires the plan to meet quality criteria for applicable resource concerns and provides for opportunities to utilize the following strategies: Prevention, Avoidance, Monitoring, and Suppression, which will be implemented through use of Integrated Pest Management and may use one or more of the following conservation practices: Crop Rotation, Cover Crop, and Residue Management. Recommendations on crop system diversification and integration of herbicide mode of action rotation effective for weed control on recommended crop rotation are integral to the CAP. CAP plan may include recommendations for associated conservation practices which address other related resource concerns. CAP meets the basic quality criteria for the 154 plan as cited in the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,275.20

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2,275.20

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, agronomist	1295	Conservation Activity Plan labor to conduct research in breeding, physiology, production, yield, and management of crops and agricultural plants or trees, shrubs, and nursery stock, their growth in soils, and control of pests; or study the chemical, physi	Hour	$75.84	30	$2,275.20

Practice: 154 - IPM Herbicide Resistance Weed Conservation Plan - Written

Scenario #30 - IPM Herbicide Resistance Weed Management CAP Medium 51 - 250 Acres

Scenario Description:

On-farm cropland where weeds are resistant to herbicides, including organic and specialty crop operations. Natural Resource Concerns: Water quality, soil erosion, soil condition, and plant condition are the appropriate resource concerns.

Before Situation:

Agricultural producer currently has no plan or limited knowledge for management of cropland weeds or for adaptive techniques to address herbicide resistant weeds. The producer currently manages cropland weeds based upon herbicide label instructions, personal knowledge, or other local criteria, and has not implemented strategies to diversity crop rotations and rotate herbicide modes of action for purpose of managing resistant weed spread and protecting soil quality and plant condition. Producer is interested in management of weeds to maximize yields, profit margin, reduce costs, address challenges in herbicide resistant weeds, and for environmental benefit. Producer is willing to collaborate with a certified TSP to develop a plan and collect/coordinate data recording to monitor per requirements of plan. Associated Practices: Integrated Pest Management, Crop Rotation, Cover Crop, Field Boarder, Filter Strip, Stripcropping, and Residue and Tillage management practices, or other application conservation practices cited tin the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

After Situation:

After EQIP contract approval, participant has obtained services from a certified TSP for develop of the "Herbicide Resistance Weed" conservation activity plan. The CAP criteria requires the plan to meet quality criteria for applicable resource concerns and provides for opportunities to utilize the following strategies: Prevention, Avoidance, Monitoring, and Suppression, which will be implemented through use of Integrated Pest Management and may use one or more of the following conservation practices: Crop Rotation, Cover Crop, and Residue Management. Recommendations on crop system diversification and integration of herbicide mode of action rotation effective for weed control on recommended crop rotation are integral to the CAP. CAP plan may include recommendations for associated conservation practices which address other related resource concerns. CAP meets the basic quality criteria for the 154 plan as cited in the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,957.76

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2,957.76

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, agronomist	1295	Conservation Activity Plan labor to conduct research in breeding, physiology, production, yield, and management of crops and agricultural plants or trees, shrubs, and nursery stock, their growth in soils, and control of pests; or study the chemical, physi	Hour	$75.84	39	$2,957.76

Practice: 154 - IPM Herbicide Resistance Weed Conservation Plan - Written

Scenario #31 - IPM Herbicide Resistance Weed Management CAP Large - Greater Than 250 Acres

Scenario Description:

On-farm cropland where weeds are resistant to herbicides, including organic and specialty crop operations. Natural Resource Concerns: Water quality, soil erosion, soil condition, and plant condition are the appropriate resource concerns.

Before Situation:

Agricultural producer currently has no plan or limited knowledge for management of cropland weeds or for adaptive techniques to address herbicide resistant weeds. The producer currently manages cropland weeds based upon herbicide label instructions, personal knowledge, or other local criteria, and has not implemented strategies to diversity crop rotations and rotate herbicide modes of action for purpose of managing resistant weed spread and protecting soil quality and plant condition. Producer is interested in management of weeds to maximize yields, profit margin, reduce costs, address challenges in herbicide resistant weeds, and for environmental benefit. Producer is willing to collaborate with a certified TSP to develop a plan and collect/coordinate data recording to monitor per requirements of plan. Associated Practices: Integrated Pest Management, Crop Rotation, Cover Crop, Field Boarder, Filter Strip, Stripcropping, and Residue and Tillage management practices, or other application conservation practices cited tin the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

After Situation:

After EQIP contract approval, participant has obtained services from a certified TSP for develop of the "Herbicide Resistance Weed" conservation activity plan. The CAP criteria requires the plan to meet quality criteria for applicable resource concerns and provides for opportunities to utilize the following strategies: Prevention, Avoidance, Monitoring, and Suppression, which will be implemented through use of Integrated Pest Management and may use one or more of the following conservation practices: Crop Rotation, Cover Crop, and Residue Management. Recommendations on crop system diversification and integration of herbicide mode of action rotation effective for weed control on recommended crop rotation are integral to the CAP. CAP plan may include recommendations for associated conservation practices which address other related resource concerns. CAP meets the basic quality criteria for the 154 plan as cited in the NRCS Field Office Technical Guide.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $4,550.40

Scenario Cost/Unit: $4,550.40

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, agronomist	1295	Conservation Activity Plan labor to conduct research in breeding, physiology, production, yield, and management of crops and agricultural plants or trees, shrubs, and nursery stock, their growth in soils, and control of pests; or study the chemical, physi	Hour	$75.84	60	$4,550.40

Practice: 311 - Alley Cropping

Scenario #1 - Single Row Alley Cropping

Scenario Description:

The crop or grass land is planted with single rows of trees to increase crop diversity. Final row width, and spacing of trees within the row, is based on farm equipment size, growth form of trees, light needs of annual crop or grass, and intent of the landowner.

Before Situation:

The landscape has been cropped or in perennial grass for many years. It is void of any perennial tree vegetation. The resource concerns are plant condition - inadequate structure and composition.

After Situation:

Single rows of southern red oak tees have been established within a grain sorghum field to diversify the crop production of the field. The area planted is 10 acres on approximately 12' x 40' foot spacing (that is 12 feet between the trees in the row and 40 feet between the rows). The spacing and trees per acre can vary according to the landowner's goals and the site. On cropland site preparation needs may need deep ripping to eliminate any plow pan and on grass land competing vegetation control is accomplished prior to tree planting.

Feature Measure: Planted tree seedling

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1.25

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1.25

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	0	$0.00
Hand tools, tree planting	1590	Various hand tools for digging holes and planting trees such as augers, dibble bars, planting shovel, hoe-dad. Equipment only. Labor not included.	Hour	$12.04	0.03	$0.36
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	0.03	$0.59
Materials						
Tree, hardwood, seedling or transplant, bare root, 6-18"	1509	Bare root hardwood trees 6-18" tall. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$0.29	1	$0.29

Practice: 311 - Alley Cropping

Scenario #2 - 3 row alley cropping

Scenario Description:

Cropland is planted with trees in 3-row sets with 40 foot alleyways in between. The outside rows of trees are often conifers and the center row a mast-producing high-value hardwood timber species. However, the tree selection can be of any species that is suitable for the site and the landowner's objective. The between row spacing can vary from 8 to 20 feet and between tree spacing should be closer than the row spacing.

Before Situation:

The landscape has been cropped for many years and is void of any perennial tree vegetation. Wind erosion is evident, insufficient water for crops occurs due to excessive winds, wildlife habitat score is very low due to the lack of any perennial vegetation. The resource concerns are Plant Condition - inadequate structure and composition; Soil Erosion (wind); Excess/ Insufficient Water (inefficient moisture management); Inadequate Habitat for Fish and Wildlife (food, cover/shelter, continuity).

After Situation:

A row of southern red oak (spaced 12' apart) is planted between two rows of loblolly pine (spaced 8' apart) within a grain sorghum field to diversify the crop production, reduce erosion by wind and water and improve growing conditions for crops in alleyways. The spacing between the tree rows is 15' and the alleyway is 40' wide. Typically the area planted is 10 acres. The spacing and trees per acre can vary according to the landowner's goals and the site. Site preparation needs may include deep ripping to eliminate any plow pan prior to tree planting or using machine planting.

Feature Measure: Planted tree seedlings

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $0.44

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.44

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	0	$0.00
Hand tools, tree planting	1590	Various hand tools for digging holes and planting trees such as augers, dibble bars, planting shovel, hoe-dad. Equipment only. Labor not included.	Hour	$12.04	0.01	$0.12
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	0.01	$0.20
Materials						
Tree, hardwood, seedling or transplant, bare root, 6-18"	1509	Bare root hardwood trees 6-18" tall. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$0.29	0.29	$0.08
Tree, conifer, seedling, bare root, 1-0	1512	Bare root conifer trees, 1-0 (1 year old). Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$0.05	0.71	$0.04

Practice: 313 - Waste Storage Facility

Scenario #1 - Waste Storage Pond, Small, under 50,000 cu ft Design Storage

Scenario Description:

An earthen waste impoundment constructed to store wastes such as manure, wastewater, and contaminated runoff as part of an agricultural waste management system. This scenario has a design storage volume of less than 50,000 ft3. This practice will address soil and water quality by reducing the pollution potential for surface water and groundwater quality degradation. When a liner is required to prevent seepage, plan the appropriate pond sealing and lining conservation practice standard. Vehicular and equipment access is addressed in Heavy Use Area Protection (561). Adequately protect liner at agitation and access points. Potential Associated Practices: Pond Sealing or Lining, Bentonite Sealant (521C), Pond Sealing or Lining, Compacted Clay Treatment (521D), Pond Sealing or Lining, Flexible Membrane (521A), Pond Sealing or Lining, Soil Dispersant (521B), Fence (382), Critical Area Planting (342), Nutrient Management (590), Waste Transfer (634), Heavy Use Area Protection (561), Roofs and Covers (367), and Solid/Liquid Waste Separation Facility (632), Waste Treatment (629) .

Before Situation:

Operator presently has a dairy or animal feeding operation where animals are confined in a small area for a period of time each day ranging from a couple of hours to 24 hours per day. The operation does not have a waste management system adequate to handle the waste stream leaving the animal production facilities. Manure and other agricultural waste by-products are not being utilized or controlled in an environmentally safe manner. The wastes are either accumulating at the source, or are being transported but not properly utilized or disposed of. This situation poses an environmentally threat of excessive nutrients, organics, and pathogens being transported into surface and groundwater resources.

After Situation:

An earthen storage structure constructed from on-site material provides an environmentally safe facility for storing manure and other agricultural waste by-products. This facility provides the landowner a means of storing waste until it can be utilized in a proper manner in accordance with a nutrient management plan. Typical design size : Design storage volume 45,333 ft3; 50' X 50' (bottom); 3:1 inside and outside side slopes; cut/fill ratio = 1.25; total depth below auxiliary spillway = 9.5' (design depth = 8'); (not include in volume - 1' freeboard below auxiliary spillway, 1' freeboard above auxiliary spillway and 0.5' sludge accumulation). Excavated Volume 1,350 CY, Earthfill Volume 1100 CY,

Feature Measure: Design Storage Volume

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 45,333.0

Scenario Total Cost: $4,672.39

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.10

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Excavation, common earth, large equipment, 150 ft	1223	Bulk excavation of common earth including sand and gravel with dozer >100 HP with average push distance of 150 feet. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$3.12	1350	$4,212.00
Materials						
Structural steel tubing, 2" diameter	1120	Structural steel tubing, 2" diameter, 1/8" wall thickness, materials only	Foot	$3.41	11	$37.51
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88

Practice: 313 - Waste Storage Facility

Scenario #2 - Waste Storage Pond, Large, 50,000 cu ft or more Design Storage

Scenario Description:

An earthen waste impoundment constructed to store wastes such as manure, wastewater, and contaminated runoff as part of an agricultural waste management system. This scenario has a design storage volume of more than 50,000 ft3. This practice will address soil and water quality by reducing the pollution potential for surface water and groundwater quality degradation. When a liner is required to prevent seepage, plan the appropriate pond sealing and lining standard.. Vehicular and equipment access is addressed in Heavy Use Area Protection (561). Adequately protect liner at agitation and access points. Potential Associated Practices: Pond Sealing or Lining, Bentonite Sealant (521C), Pond Sealing or Lining, Compacted Clay Treatment (521D), Pond Sealing or Lining, Flexible Membrane (521A), Pond Sealing or Lining, Soil Dispersant (521B), Fence (382), Critical Area Planting (342), Nutrient Management (590), Waste Transfer (634), Heavy Use Area Protection (561), Roofs and Covers (367), and Solid/Liquid Waste Separation Facility (632), Waste Treatment (629).

Before Situation:

Operator presently has a dairy or animal feeding operation where animals are confined in a small area for a period of time each day ranging from a couple of hours to 24 hours per day. The operation does not have a waste management system adequate to handle the waste stream leaving the animal production facilities. Manure and other agricultural waste by-products are not being utilized or controlled in an environmentally safe manner. The wastes are either accumulating at the source, or are being transported but not properly utilized or disposed of. This situation poses an environmentally threat of excessive nutrients, organics, and pathogens being transported into surface and groundwater resources.

After Situation:

An earthen storage structure constructed from on-site material provides an environmentally safe facility for storing manure and other agricultural waste by-products. This facility provides the landowner a means of storing waste until it can be utilized in a proper manner in accordance with a nutrient management plan. Typical design size: Design storage volume 239,625 ft3; 75' X 140' (Bottom); 3:1 inside and outside side slopes; cut/fill ratio = 1.25; total depth below auxiliary spillway = 13.67' (design depth = 12'); (not include in volume - 1' freeboard below auxiliary spillway, 1' freeboard above auxiliary spillway and 8" sludge accumulation). Excavated Volume 5,800 CY Earthfill Volume 4,700

Feature Measure: Design Storage Volume

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 239,625.0

Scenario Total Cost: $18,992.91

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.08

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Excavation, common earth, large equipment, 150 ft	1223	Bulk excavation of common earth including sand and gravel with dozer >100 HP with average push distance of 150 feet. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$3.12	5800	$18,096.00
Materials						
Structural steel tubing, 2" diameter	1120	Structural steel tubing, 2" diameter, 1/8" wall thickness, materials only	Foot	$3.41	15	$51.15
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	4	$845.76

Practice: 313 - Waste Storage Facility

Scenario #3 - Waste Storage Pond requiring 2 ft freeboard in typical areas with more than 2% slopes

Scenario Description:

An earthen waste impoundment constructed to store wastes such as manure, wastewater, and contaminated runoff as part of an agricultural waste management system where volume is created with a partial or complete embankment in areas with more than 2% slope. This scenario has a design storage volume of 600,384 ft3. This practice will address soil and water quality by reducing the pollution potential for surface water and groundwater quality degradation. Earthen storage liners are addressed with another standard. Vehicular and equipment access is addressed in Heavy Use Area Protection (561). Adequately protect liner at agitation and access points. Potential Associated Practices: Pond Sealing or Lining, Bentonite Sealant (521C), Pond Sealing or Lining, Compacted Clay Treatment (521D), Pond Sealing or Lining, Flexible Membrane (521A), Pond Sealing or Lining, Soil Dispersant (521B), Fence (382), Critical Area Planting (342), Nutrient Management (590), Waste Transfer (634), Heavy Use Area Protection (561), Roofs and Covers (367), and Solid/Liquid Waste Separation Facility (632), Waste Treatment (629) .

Before Situation:

Operator presently has a dairy or animal feeding operation where animals are confined typically 24 hours per day. The operation does not have a waste management system adequate to handle the waste stream leaving the animal production facilities. Manure and other agricultural waste by-products are not being utilized or controlled in an environmentally safe manner. The wastes are either accumulating at the source, or are being transported but not properly utilized or disposed of. This situation poses an environmentally threat of excessive nutrients, organics, and pathogens being transported into surface and groundwater resources.

After Situation:

An earthen storage structure constructed from on-site material provides an environmentally safe facility for storing manure and other agricultural waste by-products. This facility provides the landowner a means of storing waste until it can be utilized in a proper manner in accordance with a nutrient management plan. Typical design size : Design storage volume 649,740 ft3; 257' X 305' (top); 3:1 inside and outside side slopes; total depth = 14' (design volume depth = 12'); (not included in design volume - 2' freeboard). Total Excavated Volume 18700 CY, Compacted Earthfill Volume 6300 CY, Using a 1.25 cut/fill ratio, the excavated volume that will be paid on is 18700 - (1.25*6300) = 10825 CY

Feature Measure: Design Storage Volume

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 649,740.0

Scenario Total Cost: $59,442.95

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.09

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Earthfill, Roller Compacted	49	Earthfill, roller or machine compacted, includes equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$3.81	6300	$24,003.00
Excavation, common earth, large equipment, 150 ft	1223	Bulk excavation of common earth including sand and gravel with dozer >100 HP with average push distance of 150 feet. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$3.12	10825	$33,774.00
Materials						
Structural steel tubing, 2" diameter	1120	Structural steel tubing, 2" diameter, 1/8" wall thickness, materials only	Foot	$3.41	15	$51.15
Mobilization						
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	4	$1,614.80

Practice: 313 - Waste Storage Facility

Scenario #4 - Waste Storage Pond requiring 2 ft freeboard in very flat areas primarily with excavation

Scenario Description:

An earthen waste impoundment constructed to store wastes such as manure, wastewater, and contaminated runoff as part of an agricultural waste management system where volume is created primarily through excavation in areas with slopes less than or equal to 2%. This scenario has a design storage volume of 600,384 ft3. This practice will address soil and water quality by reducing the pollution potential for surface water and groundwater quality degradation. Earthen storage liners are addressed with another standard. Vehicular and equipment access is addressed in Heavy Use Area Protection (561). Adequately protect liner at agitation and access points. Potential Associated Practices: Pond Sealing or Lining, Bentonite Sealant (521C), Pond Sealing or Lining, Compacted Clay Treatment (521D), Pond Sealing or Lining, Flexible Membrane (521A), Pond Sealing or Lining, Soil Dispersant (521B), Fence (382), Critical Area Planting (342), Nutrient Management (590), Waste Transfer (634), Heavy Use Area Protection (561), Roofs and Covers (367), and Solid/Liquid Waste Separation Facility (632), Waste Treatment (629) .

Before Situation:

Operator presently has a dairy or animal feeding operation where animals are confined typically 24 hours per day. The operation does not have a waste management system adequate to handle the waste stream leaving the animal production facilities. Manure and other agricultural waste by-products are not being utilized or controlled in an environmentally safe manner. The wastes are either accumulating at the source, or are being transported but not properly utilized or disposed of. This situation poses an environmentally threat of excessive nutrients, organics, and pathogens being transported into surface and groundwater resources.

After Situation:

An earthen storage structure constructed from on-site material provides an environmentally safe facility for storing manure and other agricultural waste by-products. This facility provides the landowner a means of storing waste until it can be utilized in a proper manner in accordance with a nutrient management plan. Typical design size : Design storage volume 649,740 ft3; 257' X 305' (top); 3:1 inside and outside side slopes; total depth = 14' (design depth = 12'); (not included in design volume - 2' freeboard). Total Excavated Volume 22,800 CY with negligible fill.

Feature Measure: Design Storage Volume

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 649,740.0

Scenario Total Cost: $71,994.55

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.11

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Excavation, common earth, large equipment, 150 ft	1223	Bulk excavation of common earth including sand and gravel with dozer >100 HP with average push distance of 150 feet. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$3.12	22800	$71,136.00
Materials						
Structural steel tubing, 2" diameter	1120	Structural steel tubing, 2" diameter, 1/8" wall thickness, materials only	Foot	$3.41	15	$51.15
Mobilization						
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	2	$807.40

Practice: 313 - Waste Storage Facility

Scenario #5 - Winter Feeding Structure, Concrete Floor, Concrete Curb and Wall

Scenario Description:

A winter feeding facility is constructed to store wastes such as manure, wastewater, and contaminated runoff as part of an agricultural waste management system for dairy cattle. This includes a building designed and installed from approved standard drawings to be used by dairy cows for shelter, a feeding area, and to temporarily store waste. The structure will store approximately 90 days of manure. This scenario is intended for situations where consistency of manure or geological conditions prohibit the use of earthen floors. This practice will address soil and water quality by reducing the pollution potential for surface water and groundwater quality degradation. Potential Associated Practices: Fence (382), Nutrient Management (590), Heavy Use Area Protection (561) and Roofs and Covers (367).

Before Situation:

Operator presently has a dairy without a waste management system adequate to handle the waste stream leaving the animal feeding facilities. Manure and other agricultural waste by-products are not being utilized or controlled in an environmentally safe manner. The wastes are either accumulating at the source, or are being transported but not properly utilized or disposed of. This situation poses an environmentally threat of excessive nutrients, organics, and pathogens being transported into surface and groundwater resources.

After Situation:

This practice applies to the installation of a winter feeding structure on a dairy, as part of an agricultural waste management system for dairy cows. This includes a building designed and installed from approved standard drawings to be used by dairy cows for shelter, a feeding area, and to temporarily store waste. The structure will store approximately 90 days of manure. Unit costs include all labor and materials needed to build the structure. This facility provides the landowner a means of storing waste until it can be utilized in a proper manner in accordance with a nutrient management plan. Typical design: The typical structure is an open sided building with metal trusses and metal roof designed for 100 dairy cows. floor area 5,577 ft2, (39' X 143'); 3'8" concrete end wall height, 8" concrete curb height, 2' footing depth with a 4" concrete floor.

Feature Measure: Building Footprint

Scenario Unit:: Square Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 5,577.0

Scenario Total Cost: $32,894.73

Scenario Cost/Unit: $5.90

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, slab on grade, reinforced	37	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed as a slab on grade by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$206.15	69	$14,224.35
Concrete, CIP, formed reinforced	38	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed in formed structures such as walls or suspended slabs by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$320.62	50	$16,031.00
Excavation, Common Earth, side cast, small equipment	48	Bulk excavation and side casting of common earth with hydraulic excavator with less than 1 CY capacity. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$2.01	24	$48.24
Stripping and stockpiling, topsoil	1199	Stripping and stockpiling of topsoil adjacent to stripping area. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$0.73	103	$75.19
Excavation, common earth, large equipment, 150 ft	1223	Bulk excavation of common earth including sand and gravel with dozer >100 HP with average push distance of 150 feet. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$3.12	69	$215.28
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	69	$1,666.35
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	3	$634.32

Practice: 313 - Waste Storage Facility

Scenario #6 - Slurry Storage Tank, Above Ground, Steel or Concrete

Scenario Description:

An above ground circular glass lined steel or concrete structure constructed to store wastes such as manure, wastewater, and contaminated runoff as part of an agricultural waste management system. This practice will address soil and water quality by reducing the pollution potential for surface water and groundwater quality degradation. Potential Associated Practices: Fence (382), Critical Area Planting (342), Nutrient Management (590), Waste Transfer (634), Heavy Use Area Protection (561), Solid/Liquid Waste Separation Facility (632), Waste Treatment (629), and Pumping Plant (533).

Before Situation:

Operator presently has a confined animal feeding operation without a waste management system adequate to handle the waste stream leaving the animal production facilities. Manure and other agricultural waste by-products are not being utilized or controlled in an environmentally safe manner. The wastes are either accumulating at the source, or are being transported but not properly utilized or disposed of. This situation poses an environmentally threat of excessive nutrients, organics, and pathogens being transported into surface and groundwater resources.

After Situation:

An above ground storage structure provides an environmentally safe facility for storing manure and other agricultural waste by-products. This facility provides the landowner a means of storing waste until it can be utilized in a proper manner in accordance with a nutrient management plan. Typical design size : design storage volume 75,000 ft3, (not included - 1' freeboard); based on 73' X 19' glass lined steel tank

Feature Measure: Design Storage Volume

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 75,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $185,315.39

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2.47

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, slab on grade, reinforced	37	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed as a slab on grade by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$206.15	65	$13,399.75
Concrete, CIP, formed reinforced	38	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed in formed structures such as walls or suspended slabs by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$320.62	38	$12,183.56
Earthfill, Roller Compacted	49	Earthfill, roller or machine compacted, includes equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$3.81	250	$952.50
Excavation, common earth, large equipment, 150 ft	1223	Bulk excavation of common earth including sand and gravel with dozer >100 HP with average push distance of 150 feet. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$3.12	250	$780.00
Materials						
Aggregate, Gravel, Graded	46	Gravel, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place. Includes washed and unwashed gravel.	Cubic Yard	$24.48	73	$1,787.04
Waste Storage, glass lined steel structure, 25,000 - 100,000 cubic foot	1620	Includes materials, equipment and labor to install a steel glass lined structure (based on typical 73' diameter X 19' height) . Includes materials, equipment and labor.	Cubic Foot	$2.07	75000	$155,250.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, very small equipment	1137	Equipment that is small enough to be transported by a pick-up truck with typical weights less than 3,500 pounds. Can be multiple pieces of equipment if all hauled simultaneously.	Each	$58.39	2	$116.78
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	4	$845.76

Practice: 313 - Waste Storage Facility

Scenario #7 - Waste Storage Structure, Open Top, Concrete, Cast in Place

Scenario Description:

This scenario consists of installing a cast in place concrete open top waste storage structure as part of an agricultural waste management system. This scenario should be used to install all cast in place concrete waste storage facility. The structure can be on grade at natural ground, totally buried or partially buried and has an open top, This practice will address soil and water quality by reducing the pollution potential to soil, surface water and ground water. Potential Associated Practices: Fence (382), Critical Area Planting (342), Nutrient Management (590), Waste Transfer (634), Heavy Use Area Protection (561), Roof and Covers (367), Solid/Liquid Waste Separation Facility (632), Diversion (362), Subsurface Drain (606), and Underground Outlet (620).

Before Situation:

Manure and other agricultural by-products are not being utilized or controlled in an environmentally safe manner. The wastes are either accumulating at the source, or other location, or are being transported but not properly utilized or disposed of. This situation poses an environmentally threat of excessive nutrients, organics, and pathogens being transported into surface and groundwaters, in addition to the use of excessive amounts of fertilizers.

After Situation:

Manure and other agricultural by-products are being controlled, by the collection at the source, and stored temporarily, at an environmentally suitable location, until such time that they are disposed of or utilized in a proper manner, typically in accordance with a nutrient management plan. Typical facility design is a concrete basin structure (20 ft wide by 30 ft long with 2 ft high side walls constructed around or at a livestock feeding operation. design storage volume of 1,800 cubic feet. Sizing based on manure, other wastes, rainfall, lot runoff, etc. as appropriate. When freeboard is required it may be provided by raising the concrete side wall or with constructing earthen berms.

Feature Measure: Cubic Foot of Design Storage

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 1,800.0

Scenario Total Cost: $7,733.39

Scenario Cost/Unit: $4.30

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, slab on grade, reinforced	37	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed as a slab on grade by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$206.15	24	$4,947.60
Concrete, CIP, formed reinforced	38	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed in formed structures such as walls or suspended slabs by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$320.62	4.5	$1,442.79
Excavation, Common Earth, side cast, small equipment	48	Bulk excavation and side casting of common earth with hydraulic excavator with less than 1 CY capacity. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$2.01	176	$353.76
Earthfill, Roller Compacted	49	Earthfill, roller or machine compacted, includes equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$3.81	74	$281.94
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	2	$284.42
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88

Practice: 313 - Waste Storage Facility

Scenario #8 - Dry stack, earthen floor, wood wall

Scenario Description:

This scenario consists of a dry stack facility with compacted earthen floor. This scenario is intended for dryer material such as poultry litter. The purpose of this practice is to properly store manure and other agricultural by-products until they can be hauled away from the site for proper disposal or utilization on land at agronomical rates. This practice will address soil and water quality by reducing the pollution potential to soil, surface water and ground water. To be used in conjunction with 367 - Roofs and Covers. Potential Associated practices: 342-Critical Area Planting, 362-Diversion, 558-Roof Runoff Structure, 317-Composting Facility, 633-Waste Recycling, 634-Waste Transfer.

Before Situation:

Operator presently has a poultry feeding operation where animals are confined in houses 24 hours per day. The operation does not have a waste management system adequate to handle the waste stream leaving the animal production facilities. Poultry litter, manure and other agricultural by-products are not being utilized or controlled in an environmentally safe manner. The wastes are either accumulating at the source, or other location, or are being transported but not properly utilized or disposed of. This situation poses an environmentally threat of excessive nutrients, organics, and pathogens being transported into surface and groundwaters, in addition to the use of excessive amounts of fertilizers.

After Situation:

The typical structure is an partially enclosed building, 40.3 ft (40'4") wide, 65 ft long, 6.0 ft deep for 100,000 broilers. The earthen floor will be prepared by stripping the top 1' of soil and roller compacting it back into floor. Walls are 4' pressure treated wood, 6" x 6" x 7' steel truss support posts set 10' c-c with 2' concrete curbing. Walls allow for greater storage volume. Manure and other agricultural by-products are being controlled, by the collection at the source, and stored temporarily, at an environmentally suitable location, until such time that they are disposed of or utilized in a proper manner, typically in accordance with a nutrient management plan.

Feature Measure: Building Footprint

Scenario Unit:: Square Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 2,620.0

Scenario Total Cost: $8,138.75

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3.11

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, formed reinforced	38	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed in formed structures such as walls or suspended slabs by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$320.62	17	$5,450.54
Excavation, Common Earth, side cast, small equipment	48	Bulk excavation and side casting of common earth with hydraulic excavator with less than 1 CY capacity. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$2.01	8.5	$17.09
Earthfill, Roller Compacted	49	Earthfill, roller or machine compacted, includes equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$3.81	93	$354.33
Earthfill, Dumped and Spread	51	Earthfill, dumped and spread without compaction effort, includes equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$3.12	92	$287.04
Excavation, common earth, small equipment, 50 ft	1220	Bulk excavation of common earth with dozer <100 HP with average push distance of 50 feet. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$2.07	183	$378.81
Materials						
Dimension Lumber, Treated	1044	Treated dimension lumber with nominal thickness equal or less than 2". Includes lumber and fasteners	Board Foot	$0.89	1176	$1,046.64
Mobilization						
Mobilization, very small equipment	1137	Equipment that is small enough to be transported by a pick-up truck with typical weights less than 3,500 pounds. Can be multiple pieces of equipment if all hauled simultaneously.	Each	$58.39	1	$58.39
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 313 - Waste Storage Facility

Scenario #9 - Dry Stack, concrete floor, wood wall

Scenario Description:

This scenario consists of a dry stack facility with concrete floor and is applicable when geologic, soil, climate conditions or state and local regulations prohibit the use of an earthen surface. This scenario is intended for dryer material such as poultry litter. The purpose of this practice is to properly store manure and other agricultural by-products until they can be hauled away from the site for proper disposal or utilization on land at agronomical rates. This practice will address soil and water quality by reducing the pollution potential to soil, surface water and ground water. To be used in conjunction with 367 - Roofs and Covers. Potential Associated practices: 342-Critical Area Planting, 362-Diversion, 558-Roof Runoff Structure, 317-Composting Facility, 633-Waste Recycling, 634-Waste Transfer.

Before Situation:

Operator presently has a poultry feeding operation where animals are confined in houses 24 hours per day. The operation does not have a waste management system adequate to handle the waste stream leaving the animal production facilities. Poultry litter, manure and other agricultural by-products are not being utilized or controlled in an environmentally safe manner. The wastes are either accumulating at the source, or other location, or are being transported but not properly utilized or disposed of. This situation poses an environmentally threat of excessive nutrients, organics, and pathogens being transported into surface and groundwaters, in addition to the use of excessive amounts of fertilizers.

After Situation:

The typical structure is an partially enclosed building, 40.3 ft (40'4") wide, 65 ft long, 6.0 ft deep for 100,000 broilers. The earthen floor will be prepared by stripping the top 1' of soil and roller compacting it back into floor. Walls are 4' pressure treated wood, 6" x 6" x 7' steel truss support posts set 10' c-c with 2' concrete curbing. Walls allow for greater storage volume. Manure and other agricultural by-products are being controlled, by the collection at the source, and stored temporarily, at an environmentally suitable location, until such time that they are disposed of or utilized in a proper manner, typically in accordance with a nutrient management plan.

Feature Measure: Building Footprint

Scenario Unit:: Square Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 2,620.0

Scenario Total Cost: $14,361.37

Scenario Cost/Unit: $5.48

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, slab on grade, reinforced	37	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed as a slab on grade by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$206.15	31	$6,390.65
Concrete, CIP, formed reinforced	38	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed in formed structures such as walls or suspended slabs by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$320.62	17	$5,450.54
Excavation, Common Earth, side cast, small equipment	48	Bulk excavation and side casting of common earth with hydraulic excavator with less than 1 CY capacity. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$2.01	8.5	$17.09
Excavation, common earth, small equipment, 50 ft	1220	Bulk excavation of common earth with dozer <100 HP with average push distance of 50 feet. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$2.07	50	$103.50
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	31	$748.65
Dimension Lumber, Treated	1044	Treated dimension lumber with nominal thickness equal or less than 2". Includes lumber and fasteners	Board Foot	$0.89	1176	$1,046.64
Mobilization						
Mobilization, very small equipment	1137	Equipment that is small enough to be transported by a pick-up truck with typical weights less than 3,500 pounds. Can be multiple pieces of equipment if all hauled simultaneously.	Each	$58.39	1	$58.39
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 313 - Waste Storage Facility

Scenario #10 - Dry stack, earth floor, concrete piers, up to 100 MPH wind loading, roof required but not included

Scenario Description:

This scenario consists of a dry stack facility with earthen floor and concrete piers for a 100 MPH wind load structure that serves as the final storage facility in the waste management train. The purpose of this practice is to properly store manure and other agricultural by-products (including composting of mortality) until they can be hauled away from the site for proper disposal or utilization on land at agronomical rates. This practice will address soil and water quality by reducing the pollution potential to soil, surface water and ground water. Roof components are not included. To be used in conjunction with 367 - Roofs and Covers. Potential Associated practices: 342-Critical Area Planting, 362-Diversion, 558-Roof Runoff Structure, 317-Composting Facility, 633-Waste Recycling, 634-Waste Transfer, 635-Vegetated Treatment Area

Before Situation:

Operator presently has a poultry operation or other animal handling or feeding operation without a waste management system adequate to handle the waste stream leaving the facilities. Manure and other agricultural by-products are not being utilized or controlled in an environmentally safe manner. The wastes are either accumulating at the source, or other location, or are being transported but not properly utilized or disposed of. This situation poses an environmentally threat of excessive nutrients, organics, and pathogens being transported into surface and groundwaters, in addition to the use of excessive amounts of fertilizers.

After Situation:

This practice applies to the installation of a dry stack waste storage facility, as part of an agricultural waste management system for animal feeding operations. The structure is the final waste storage facility in the waste management train and will store approximately 90-120 days of manure. Manure and other agricultural by-products are being controlled, by the collection at the source, and stored temporarily, at an environmentally suitable location, until such time that they are disposed of or utilized in a proper manner, typically in accordance with a nutrient management plan. Typical design: The typical structure is a waste storage facility used as a dry stack facility for six house poultry operation is a 50' x 100' nominal building size.. The facility floor has 8" reinforced concrete walls (2' embedment + 2' above ground) with counterforts. Compacted earthen material is placed for the floor of the storage facility after the construction of the building.

Feature Measure: Building Footprint

Scenario Unit:: Square Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 5,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $30,111.29

Scenario Cost/Unit: $6.02

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, formed reinforced	38	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed in formed structures such as walls or suspended slabs by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$320.62	31	$9,939.22
Earthfill, Roller Compacted	49	Earthfill, roller or machine compacted, includes equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$3.81	416	$1,584.96
Skidsteer, 80 HP	933	Skidsteer loader with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$36.86	10	$368.60
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	350	$9,404.50
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	10	$221.40
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	70	$2,938.60
Materials						
Corrugated Steel, 28 gage	223	Corrugated or ribbed, galvanized, 28 gauge, includes fasteners, materials only.	Square Foot	$1.34	2322	$3,111.48
Dimension Lumber, Treated	1044	Treated dimension lumber with nominal thickness equal or less than 2". Includes lumber and fasteners	Board Foot	$0.89	2100	$1,869.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, very small equipment	1137	Equipment that is small enough to be transported by a pick-up truck with typical weights less than 3,500 pounds. Can be multiple pieces of equipment if all hauled simultaneously.	Each	$58.39	1	$58.39
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 313 - Waste Storage Facility

Scenario #11 - Dry stack facility with concrete floor and walls, roof required but not included

Scenario Description:

This scenario consists of a dry stack facility with reinforced concrete floor and concrete walls for a 100 MPH wind load structure that serves as the final storage facility in the waste management train. This scenario is applicable when geologic, soil, climate conditions or state and local regulations or operation prohibit the use of an earthen surface. The purpose of this practice is to properly store manure and other agricultural by-products (including composting of mortality) until they can be hauled away from the site for proper disposal or utilization on land at agronomical rates. This practice will address soil and water quality by reducing the pollution potential to soil, surface water and ground water. Roof components are not included. To be used in conjunction with 367 - Roofs and Covers. Potential Associated practices: 342-Critical Area Planting, 362-Diversion, 558-Roof Runoff Structure, 317-Composting Facility, 633-Waste Recycling, 634-Waste Transfer, 635-Vegetated Treatment Area

Before Situation:

Operator presently has a poultry operation or other animal handling or feeding operation without a waste management system adequate to handle the waste stream leaving the facilities. Manure and other agricultural by-products are not being utilized or controlled in an environmentally safe manner. The wastes are either accumulating at the source, or other location, or are being transported but not properly utilized or disposed of. This situation poses an environmentally threat of excessive nutrients, organics, and pathogens being transported into surface and groundwaters, in addition to the use of excessive amounts of fertilizers.

After Situation:

This practice applies to the installation of a dry stack waste storage facility, as part of an agricultural waste management system for animal feeding operations. The structure is the final waste storage facility in the waste management train and will store approximately 90-120 days of manure. Manure and other agricultural by-products are being controlled, by the collection at the source, and stored temporarily, at an environmentally suitable location, until such time that they are disposed of or utilized in a proper manner, typically in accordance with a nutrient management plan. Typical design: The typical structure is a waste storage facility used as a dry stack facility for six house poultry operation is a 50' x 100' nominal building size.. The facility floor is 5" reinforced concrete with 8" reinforced concrete walls (2' embedment + 2' above ground).

Feature Measure: Building Footprint

Scenario Unit:: Square Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 5,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $42,404.74

Scenario Cost/Unit: $8.48

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, slab on grade, reinforced	37	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed as a slab on grade by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$206.15	77	$15,873.55
Concrete, CIP, formed reinforced	38	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed in formed structures such as walls or suspended slabs by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$320.62	25	$8,015.50
Earthfill, Roller Compacted	49	Earthfill, roller or machine compacted, includes equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$3.81	208	$792.48
Skidsteer, 80 HP	933	Skidsteer loader with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$36.86	10	$368.60
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	240	$6,448.80
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	10	$221.40
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	60	$2,518.80
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	104	$2,511.60
Corrugated Steel, 28 gage	223	Corrugated or ribbed, galvanized, 28 gauge, includes fasteners, materials only.	Square Foot	$1.34	2322	$3,111.48
Dimension Lumber, Treated	1044	Treated dimension lumber with nominal thickness equal or less than 2". Includes lumber and fasteners	Board Foot	$0.89	2100	$1,869.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, very small equipment	1137	Equipment that is small enough to be transported by a pick-up truck with typical weights less than 3,500 pounds. Can be multiple pieces of equipment if all hauled simultaneously.	Each	$58.39	1	$58.39
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 313 - Waste Storage Facility

Scenario #12 - Small Concrete Tank, less than 5,000 gallons

Scenario Description:

This scenario consists of installing a small concrete tank with a design storage volume of less than 5,000 gallons that is totally or partially buried with several openings for direct loading from heavy use area, gutter cleaner or gravity pipe. Manure is held for 3 to 14 day on smaller operations or transferred to larger storage facility or direct land applied. Design volume does not include freeboard. This practice will address soil and water quality by reducing the pollution potential to soil, surface water and ground water. Potential Associated Practices: Pond Sealing or Lining, Bentonite Sealant (521C), Pond Sealing or Lining, Compacted Clay Treatment (521D), Pond Sealing or Lining, Flexible Membrane (521A), Pond Sealing or Lining, Soil Dispersant (521B), Fence (382), Critical Area Planting (342), Nutrient Management (590), Access Road (560), Waste Transfer (634), Heavy Use Area Protection (561), Roof and Covers (367), Solid/Liquid Waste Separation Facility (632), Diversion (362), Subsurface Drain (606), Pumping Plant (533),and Underground Outlet (620).

Before Situation:

Manure and other agricultural by-products are not being utilized or controlled in an environmentally safe manner. The wastes are either accumulating at the source, or other location, or are being transported but not properly utilized or disposed of. This situation poses an environmentally threat of excessive nutrients, organics, and pathogens being transported into surface and groundwaters, in addition to the use of excessive amounts of fertilizers.

After Situation:

Manure and other agricultural by-products are being controlled, by the collection at the source, and stored temporarily, at an environmentally suitable location, until such time that they are disposed of or utilized in a proper manner, typically in accordance with a nutrient management plan. Tank typically 4' deep x 10' wide x 10' long, with a design storage volume of 300 cubic feet plus 1' freeboard. Sizing based on manure, other wastes, rainfall, lot runoff, etc. Volume does not include freeboard. Tanks associated with open lots sized to handle design storm in tank or in combination with lot as per state regulations.

Feature Measure: Design Storage Volume

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 300.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,679.00

Scenario Cost/Unit: $8.93

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, slab on grade, reinforced	37	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed as a slab on grade by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$206.15	2.5	$515.38
Concrete, CIP, formed reinforced	38	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed in formed structures such as walls or suspended slabs by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$320.62	4	$1,282.48
Excavation, common earth, small equipment, 50 ft	1220	Bulk excavation of common earth with dozer <100 HP with average push distance of 50 feet. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$2.07	61	$126.27
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	8	$214.96
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	2	$48.30
Waterstop, PVC, ribbed, 3/16" x 6"	1614	Waterstop, PVC, ribbed, 3/16" thick by 6"wide. Includes materials, equipment and labor.	Foot	$3.72	40	$148.80
Mobilization						
Mobilization, very small equipment	1137	Equipment that is small enough to be transported by a pick-up truck with typical weights less than 3,500 pounds. Can be multiple pieces of equipment if all hauled simultaneously.	Each	$58.39	1	$58.39
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	2	$284.42

Practice: 314 - Brush Management

Scenario #1 - Mechanical Treatment for 11-30% Canopy Cover

Scenario Description:

Use of mechanical methods, such as bulldozer, grubber, or excavator, to treat brush with canopy cover of 11-30%. Also includes the use of mechanical methods used for top removal requiring a chemical application of the stump for all root-sprouting species.

Before Situation:

Rangeland health assessment, brush inventory or other approved assessment shows brush species exceed acceptable levels as documented in an ecological site description. Invading brush plants are contributing to degraded plant condition and diversity, degraded wildlife habitat and ecological function. Plants are in the early stages of infesting and canopy cover of brush species is 11-30% as documented in a brush inventory.

After Situation:

Brush has been treated to a level which results in improved plant condition, forage production, or wildlife habitat. This Practice is for the implementation of brush management on range, pasture or native pasture in Oklahoma or Texas using mechanical methods. The methods of control may be bulldozer, grubber, excavator, hydraulic shears, hydro-ax, or any other piece of equipment that is motorized or pull-behind that meets the specifications described in the Brush Management (Practice Code 314) conservation Practice standard.

Feature Measure: Acres of brush managed

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 120.0

Scenario Total Cost: $18,274.24

Scenario Cost/Unit: $152.29

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	140	$14,351.40
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	140	$3,711.40
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 314 - Brush Management

Scenario #2 - Mechanical Treatment for 31-50% Canopy Cover

Scenario Description:

Use of mechanical methods, such as bulldozer, grubber, or excavator, to treat brush with canopy cover of 31-50%. Also includes the use of mechanical methods used for top removal requiring a chemical application of the stump for all root-sprouting species.

Before Situation:

Rangeland health assessment, brush inventory or other approved assessment shows brush species exceed acceptable levels as documented in an ecological site description. Invading brush plants are contributing to degraded plant condition and diversity, degraded wildlife habitat and ecological function. Invading plants are infesting the field and canopy cover of brush species is 31-50% as documented in a brush inventory.

After Situation:

Brush has been treated to a level which results in improved plant condition, forage production, or wildlife habitat. This Practice is for the implementation of brush management on range, pasture or native pasture in Oklahoma or Texas using mechanical methods. The methods of control may be bulldozer, grubber, excavator, hydraulic shears, hydro-ax, or any other piece of equipment that is motorized or pull-behind that meets the specifications described in the Brush Management (Practice Code 314) conservation Practice standard.

Feature Measure: Acres of brush managed

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 120.0

Scenario Total Cost: $29,240.94

Scenario Cost/Unit: $243.67

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	225	$23,064.75
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	225	$5,964.75
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 314 - Brush Management

Scenario #3 - Mechanical Treatment for >51% Canopy Cover

Scenario Description:

Use of mechanical methods, such as bulldozer, grubber, or excavator, to treat brush with canopy cover of greater than 51%. Also includes the use of mechanical methods used for top removal requiring a chemical application of the stump for all root-sprouting species.

Before Situation:

Rangeland health assessment, brush inventory or other approved assessment shows brush species exceed acceptable levels as documented in an ecological site description. Invading brush plants are contributing to degraded plant condition and diversity, degraded wildlife habitat and ecological function. Canopy cover of brush species is greater than 51% as documented in a brush inventory.

After Situation:

Brush has been treated to a level which results in improved plant condition, forage production, or wildlife habitat. This Practice is for the implementation of brush management on range, pasture or native pasture in Oklahoma or Texas using mechanical methods. The methods of control may be bulldozer, grubber, excavator, hydraulic shears, hydro-ax, or any other piece of equipment that is motorized or pull-behind that meets the specifications described in the Brush Management (Practice Code 314) conservation Practice standard.

Feature Measure: Acres of brush managed

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 120.0

Scenario Total Cost: $47,148.70

Scenario Cost/Unit: $392.91

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Dozer, 200 HP	928	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 160 to 250. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$160.47	250	$40,117.50
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	250	$6,627.50
Mobilization						
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 314 - Brush Management

Scenario #5 - Individual Plant Treatment Low 50-200 Plant per Acre

Scenario Description:

This Practice is for the implementation of brush management on range, pasture or native pasture in Oklahoma or Texas using Chemical Individual Plant Treatment (IPT) or hand cutting. Hand cutting includes using hand tools, such as axes, shovels, hoes, nippers, brush pullers, or chainsaws to remove or cut off woody plants at or below the root collar. This scenario is for areas with 50-200 plants per acre.

Before Situation:

Rangeland health assessment, brush inventory or other approved assessment shows brush species exceed acceptable levels as documented in an ecological site description. Invading brush plants are contributing to degraded plant condition and diversity, degraded wildlife habitat and ecological function. Cover density, stem counts or other approved assessment has been documented in a brush inventory. Densities of brush exceed levels in the Texas or Oklahoma Conservation Practice Standard 314, Brush Management.

After Situation:

Brush has been treated to a level which results in improved plant condition, forage production, or wildlife habitat. The typical method of control is application of herbicides (basal or foliar location) on selected individual plants. Mechanical (hand grubbing, ax, cut stump, etc.) may also be used. This practice will be applied to fully comply with the Brush Management (Practice Code 314) conservation practice standard.

Feature Measure: Acres of brush managed

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 40.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,086.52

Scenario Cost/Unit: $27.16

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chemical, spot treatment, single stem application	964	Ground applied chemical to individual plants or group of plants, e.g., backpack sprayer treatment. Equipment and labor cost included.	Hour	$53.64	8	$429.12
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	10	$233.70
Materials						
Herbicide, Triclopyor	338	Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Materials and shipping	Acre	$42.37	10	$423.70

Practice: 314 - Brush Management

Scenario #6 - Individual Plant Treatment High 201-400 Plants per Acre

Scenario Description:

This Practice is for the implementation of brush management on range, pasture or native pasture in Oklahoma or Texas using Chemical Individual Plant Treatment (IPT) or hand cutting. Hand cutting includes using hand tools, such as axes, shovels, hoes, nippers, brush pullers, or chainsaws to remove or cut off woody plants at or below the root collar. This scenario is for areas with 201-400 plants per acre.

Before Situation:

Rangeland health assessment, brush inventory or other approved assessment shows brush species exceed acceptable levels as documented in an ecological site description. Invading brush plants are contributing to degraded plant condition and diversity, degraded wildlife habitat and ecological function. Cover density, stem counts or other approved assessment has been documented in a brush inventory. Densities of brush exceed levels in the Texas or Oklahoma Conservation Practice Standard 314, Brush Management.

After Situation:

Brush has been treated to a level which results in improved plant condition, forage production, or wildlife habitat. The typical method of control is application of herbicides (basal or foliar location) on selected individual plants. Mechanical (hand grubbing, ax, cut stump, etc.) may also be used. This practice will be applied to fully comply with the Brush Management (Practice Code 314) conservation practice standard.

Feature Measure: Acres of brush managed

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 40.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,468.85

Scenario Cost/Unit: $61.72

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chemical, spot treatment, single stem application	964	Ground applied chemical to individual plants or group of plants, e.g., backpack sprayer treatment. Equipment and labor cost included.	Hour	$53.64	20	$1,072.80
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	15	$350.55
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	10	$198.10
Materials						
Herbicide, Triclopyor	338	Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Materials and shipping	Acre	$42.37	20	$847.40

Practice: 314 - Brush Management

Scenario #7 - Chemical Treatment, Broadcast, Aerial or Ground

Scenario Description:

Aerial or ground broadcast use of herbicides to control undesirable brush species, such as mesquite, huisache, osage orange, and other associated brush species.

Before Situation:

Rangeland health assessment, brush inventory or other approved assessment indicates that brush species exceed acceptable levels as documented in an ecological site description. Invading brush plants are contributing to degraded plant condition and diversity, degraded wildlife habitat and ecological function. Brush species density, canopy cover, canopy height, and or terrain dictate efficient use of broadcast methods.

After Situation:

Brush has been treated to a level which results in improved plant condition, forage production, or wildlife habitat. : This Practice is for the implementation of brush management on range, pasture or native pasture in Oklahoma or Texas using application of approved herbicide. The chemical will be the appropriate type and rate for the identified target brush species as per the Brush Management (Practice Code 314) conservation Practice standard and will be aerial or ground broadcast applications. The purpose is to promote forage productivity and improve ecological condition.

Feature Measure: Acres of brush managed

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 160.0

Scenario Total Cost: $6,295.80

Scenario Cost/Unit: $39.35

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	7	$126.07
Chemical, aerial application, fixed wing	947	Chemical application performed by fixed wing aircraft. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$7.82	160	$1,251.20
Labor						
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	4	$167.92
Materials						
Herbicide, Picloram	337	Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$16.93	160	$2,708.80
Herbicide, Triclopyor	338	Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Materials and shipping	Acre	$42.37	40	$1,694.80
Herbicide, Surfactant	1095	Surfactants reduce the surface tension of water to produce more uniform coverage and penetration of herbicides, and weed killers. Paraffin Based Petroleum Surfactant. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shi	Acre	$1.28	160	$204.80
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21

Practice: 314 - Brush Management

Scenario #9 - Chemical Broadcast Tebuthiuron 1.0 lb Rate

Scenario Description:

Broadcast use of Tebuthiuron applied aerially or by ground to create mosaics or patterns for the control of undesirable brush species, such as shinnery oak or other associated species.

Before Situation:

Rangeland health assessment, brush inventory or other approved assessment shows brush species exceed acceptable levels as documented in an ecological site description. Invading brush plants are contributing to degraded plant condition and diversity, degraded wildlife habitat and ecological function.

After Situation:

Brush has been treated to a level which results in improved plant condition, forage production, or wildlife habitat. This Practice is for the implementation of brush management on range, pasture or native pasture in Oklahoma or Texas using application of approved herbicide. The chemical will be the appropriate type and rate for the identified target brush species as per the Brush Management (Practice Code 314) conservation Practice Standard.

Feature Measure: Acres of brush managed

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 40.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,736.80

Scenario Cost/Unit: $68.42

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	2	$36.02
Chemical, aerial application, fixed wing	947	Chemical application performed by fixed wing aircraft. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$7.82	40	$312.80
Labor						
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	2	$83.96
Materials						
Herbicide, Tebuthiuron	343	A nonselective broad spectrum herbicide used to control weeds, woody and herbaceous plants, and sugar cane. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$74.80	27	$2,019.60
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	2	$284.42

Practice: 314 - Brush Management

Scenario #11 - Chemical Broadcast Tebuthiuron 2.0 lb Rate

Scenario Description:

Broadcast use of Tebuthiuron applied aerially or by ground to create mosaics or patterns for the control of undesirable brush species, such as live oak, post oak, mixed brush in the Davis Mountains, or other associated species.

Before Situation:

Rangeland health assessment, brush inventory or other approved assessment shows brush species exceed acceptable levels as documented in an ecological site description. Invading brush plants are contributing to degraded plant condition and diversity, degraded wildlife habitat and ecological function.

After Situation:

Brush has been treated to a level which results in improved plant condition, forage production, or wildlife habitat. This Practice is for the implementation of brush management on range, pasture or native pasture in Oklahoma or Texas using application of approved herbicide. The chemical will be the appropriate type and rate for the identified target brush species as per the Brush Management (Practice Code 314) conservation Practice Standard.

Feature Measure: Acres of brush managed

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 40.0

Scenario Total Cost: $4,450.53

Scenario Cost/Unit: $111.26

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	8	$144.08
Chemical, aerial application, fixed wing	947	Chemical application performed by fixed wing aircraft. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$7.82	40	$312.80
Labor						
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	8	$335.84
Materials						
Herbicide, Tebuthiuron	343	A nonselective broad spectrum herbicide used to control weeds, woody and herbaceous plants, and sugar cane. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$74.80	47	$3,515.60
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21

Practice: 314 - Brush Management

Scenario #13 - Individual Stem Injection

Scenario Description:

A densely stocked oak/hickory stand will be thinned to a basal area of 40-60 sqft/acre, in an effort to improve wildlife habitat by creating an open canopy, moderately stocked, mature savanna with an herbaceous understory. Thinning the stand improvement will occur using applications that include hack-n-squirt, basal bark, girdling or stump cut. This practice only applies to a land use meeting the official NRCS definition of "Rangeland". For land uses designated as forest, refer to Forest Stand Improvement (666).

Before Situation:

The stand is overstocked resulting in a closed canopy which provides very little sunlight to reach the herbaceous layer of the site. The basal area is excessively high and herbaceous ground cover is minimal. This condition is causing a lack of structure, herbaceous layer, and diversity that is needed to meet the landowner's objectives for improved wildlife habitat and rangeland health. Resource concerns include: Inadequate structure and composition, undesirable plant productivity and health, and habitat degradation.

After Situation:

Selected brush will be targeted for control which will reduce the canopy cover and number of trees per acre. The stand will evolve toward an open canopy, moderately stocked, mature savanna with an herbaceous understory, thus improving the wildlife habitat of the desirable wildlife species. The canopy is opened to the extent necessary to promote herbaceous growth and the work is performed with minimal damage to the residual trees on the site.

Feature Measure: Acres treated

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 10.0

Scenario Total Cost: $918.99

Scenario Cost/Unit: $91.90

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	2	$36.02
Chemical, spot treatment, single stem application	964	Ground applied chemical to individual plants or group of plants, e.g., backpack sprayer treatment. Equipment and labor cost included.	Hour	$53.64	13	$697.32
Materials						
Herbicide, Imazapyr	336	Pre and post-emergent, non-selective herbicide for control of undesirable vegetation in non-crop areas. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$37.13	5	$185.65

Practice: 315 - Herbaceous Weed Control

Scenario #1 - Chemical application by any method

Scenario Description:

Land unit on which targeted herbaceous control would be beneficial in order to set back the plant community succession, improve the ecological condition, and improve forage conditions for domestic livestock or wildlife. The practice entails the eradication of vegetation by use of weed treatment using ground or aerial equipment to apply chemicals, in order to eliminate noxious weeds, promote forage productivity, and improve ecological condition.

Before Situation:

Area consist of excessive stands of herbaceous weeds degrading health and vigor of native herbaceous species promoting noxious and invasive species and degrading wildlife habitat.

After Situation:

Herbaceous weeds are removed to achieve the desirable plant community based on species composition, structure, density, and canopy cover or height. Ecological site condition is progressing in an upward trend, hydrology and plant health and vigor is returning to near normal levels, and improved wildlife habitat. Methods may be ground application (broadcast, spot, band, etc.) or aerial application

Feature Measure: Acres Treated

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,718.03

Scenario Cost/Unit: $37.18

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	1	$18.01
Chemical, aerial application, fixed wing	947	Chemical application performed by fixed wing aircraft. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$7.82	100	$782.00
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	1	$19.81
Materials						
Herbicide, 2,4-D + Dica	331	Broadleaf herbicide labeled for cropland and pasture. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Materials and shipping.	Acre	$26.28	100	$2,628.00
Herbicide, Surfactant	1095	Surfactants reduce the surface tension of water to produce more uniform coverage and penetration of herbicides, and weed killers. Paraffin Based Petroleum Surfactant. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shi	Acre	$1.28	100	$128.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21

Practice: 315 - Herbaceous Weed Control

Scenario #2 - Mechanical

Scenario Description:

This scenario is for the mechanical control/suppression of herbaceous vegetation in order to aid in the establishment of perennial vegetation. Methods include mowing, shredding, removal using hand tools, or other mechanical removal/suppression.

Before Situation:

Area consist of excessive stands of competitive vegetation which endanger the establishment of desirable forage species.

After Situation:

Competitive vegetation is removed/suppressed allowing for the establishment of the desirable forage species and also resulting in potential improvement in wildlife habitat.

Feature Measure: Acres treated

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 20.0

Scenario Total Cost: $444.90

Scenario Cost/Unit: $22.25

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Mower, Bush Hog	940	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$42.90	6.5	$278.85
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	7.5	$166.05

Practice: 315 - Herbaceous Weed Control

Scenario #3 - Forestry- Broadcast Aerial

Scenario Description:

Treatment takes place in areas with grass or other herbaceous vegetation competing with newly planted trees or shrubs. A springtime herbicide application is applied through a broadcast helicopter application to the field of newly planted tree seedlings to control herbaceous vegetative competition. Treatment is needed to ensure the successful establishment of desirable tree species. Areas to be treated using aerial application are above average in size to allow for the helicopter to operate efficiently or ground sprayers can be used.

Before Situation:

Desirable trees are receiving competition for water, sunlight and nutrients from grasses and other weedy species. Typical sites have recently been planted with trees and they have an abundant cover of herbaceous vegetation. The resource concerns addressed include degraded plant condition- undesirable plant productivity and health, and inadequate structure and composition and degraded wildlife habitat.

After Situation:

Newly planted tree seedlings are released from competing vegetation. Herbaceous weed control is conducted soon after the tree seedlings have been planted to enhance their growth and survival. After treatment, the trees are visible and the undesirable vegetation has been reduced providing the trees a better chance of becoming established.

Feature Measure: Acres treated

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 40.0

Scenario Total Cost: $4,565.00

Scenario Cost/Unit: $114.13

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	20	$360.20
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	40	$202.80
Labor						
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	20	$839.60
Materials						
Herbicide, Imazapyr	336	Pre and post-emergent, non-selective herbicide for control of undesirable vegetation in non-crop areas. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$37.13	40	$1,485.20
Herbicide, Sulfometuron-methyl	340	Used for the control of annual and perennial grasses and broad leaved weeds in non-crop land. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$40.65	40	$1,626.00
Herbicide, Surfactant	1095	Surfactants reduce the surface tension of water to produce more uniform coverage and penetration of herbicides, and weed killers. Paraffin Based Petroleum Surfactant. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shi	Acre	$1.28	40	$51.20

Practice: 315 - Herbaceous Weed Control

Scenario #4 - Forestry - Band Spraying

Scenario Description:

Treatment takes place in areas with grass or other herbaceous vegetation competing with newly planted trees or shrubs. Treatment is needed to ensure the successful establishment of desirable tree species. A springtime herbicide application is applied in a 4 foot swath (33% coverage if 12 ft planting rows) over the rows of newly planted tree seedlings to control herbaceous vegetative competition. Cost is calculated for the entire acre, no the treated acre.

Before Situation:

Newly planted trees are receiving competition for water, sunlight and nutrients from grasses and other weedy species. The herbaceous weed competition is jeopardizing the survival of the trees. Resource concerns addressed are degraded plant condition - undesirable plant productivity and health, and inadequate structure and competition and degraded wildlife habitat.

After Situation:

Newly planted tree seedlings are released from competing herbaceous vegetation. The trees are visible and the undesirable vegetation has been reduced providing the trees a better chance of becoming established.

Feature Measure: Acres Treated

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 20.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,191.22

Scenario Cost/Unit: $59.56

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	20	$101.40
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	8	$186.96
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	8	$158.48
Materials						
Herbicide, Imazapyr	336	Pre and post-emergent, non-selective herbicide for control of undesirable vegetation in non-crop areas. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$37.13	10	$371.30
Herbicide, Sulfometuron & metsulfuron	344	A residual sulfonylurea herbicide that kills broadleaf weeds and some annual grasses. It is a systemic compound with foliar and soil activity. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$25.63	10	$256.30
Mobilization						
Mobilization, very small equipment	1137	Equipment that is small enough to be transported by a pick-up truck with typical weights less than 3,500 pounds. Can be multiple pieces of equipment if all hauled simultaneously.	Each	$58.39	2	$116.78

Practice: 316 - Animal Mortality Facility

Scenario #1 - Composting Facility, Wood Bin(s), Concrete Floor, roof required but not included

Scenario Description:

This scenario consists of installing a group of small bins along one side and a long narrow bin on the backside of a concrete pad to compost poultry or small swine mortality in static pile(s) that have sufficient bulking material to allow natural aeration. Piles are turned to go through a second heat cycle prior to final land application. Size of facility based on daily mortality and sizing procedures accepted in particular state. Organic sites will require more frequent replacement of lumber. Roof components are not included. To be used in conjunction with 367 - Roofs and Covers . Potential Associated Practices: Roofs and Covers (367), Critical Area Planting (342), Nutrient Management (590), Roof Runoff Structure (558).

Before Situation:

Animal mortality is done in a manner that results in non-point source pollution of excessive nutrients, organics, and pathogens being transported into surface and groundwater resources. Improper operation results in odors and spread of pathogens from incomplete composting, incineration, or interaction with predators. No plan was formulated for both normal and catastrophic mortality events.

After Situation:

Animal mortality is being done in a manner that prevents non-point source pollution of excessive nutrients, organics, and pathogens being transported into surface and groundwater resources. Proper operation results in little to no odors, complete composting, and protection from predators to minimize pathogen survival or spreading. An overall plan covers normal and catastrophic mortality events. Selected method for carcass treatment and disposal meet or are permitted by federal, state, and local laws, rules, regulation. Install a 15.5' x 60.3' composting facility according to the appropriate standard drawing on a concrete pad. The typical facility has 5 bins (5' H x 10' W x 6' Length) along the front side and one 10' W by 50' long secondary bin. Bin wall consist of 5' of treated lumber. The design area of concrete floor excluding the approach apron is 15.5' wide by 60.3' long (935 square feet). Site preparation includes topsoil removal, setting posts, installing concrete slab, and installing wooden walls. Installation requires a 15' wide, 4" thick concrete approach apron along the bin side to be planned using Heavy Use Area Protection (561) and a roof structure to be planned using Roofs and Cover (367).

Feature Measure: Design Area of Concrete Floor

Scenario Unit:: Square Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 935.0

Scenario Total Cost: $7,565.91

Scenario Cost/Unit: $8.09

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, slab on grade, reinforced	37	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed as a slab on grade by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$206.15	12	$2,473.80
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	64	$1,719.68
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	32	$633.92
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	11.5	$277.73
Dimension Lumber, Treated	1044	Treated dimension lumber with nominal thickness equal or less than 2". Includes lumber and fasteners	Board Foot	$0.89	2402	$2,137.78
Lumber, planks, posts and timbers, treated	1609	Treated dimension lumber with nominal thickness greater than 2". Includes lumber and fasteners. Does not include labor.	Board Foot	$1.70	190	$323.00

Practice: 316 - Animal Mortality Facility

Scenario #2 - Rotary Drum Composter with New Secondary Storage Facility

Scenario Description:

This scenario consists of installing a horizontal rotary drum to compost poultry and swine mortality. It can handle between 175 and 1000 lbs per day of mortality plus equal or higher volumes of carbon material (i.e. wood chips). A secondary composting storage area is required to finish materials. Payment quantity based on daily mortality in pounds as per manufacturers' recommendations. The purpose of the practice is to address resource concerns related to water quality degradation due to excessive nutrients, organics, and pathogens being transported into surface and groundwater resources. Air quality impacts due to odors will also be addressed. Potential Associated Practices: Roofs and Covers (367), Waste Storage Facility (313), Fence (382), Critical Area Planting (342), Nutrient Management (590), Heavy Use Area Protection (561).

Before Situation:

The operation is switching mortality management from burial, landfill, rendering or incineration due to regulatory or economic reasons. Burial is no longer an NRCS supported normal mortality management practice. Landfill and rendering are only available on a limited basis and not always available year round. Incineration is becoming less acceptable to ODEQ and is also expensive due to higher fuel costs. Space or site conditions limit the available area to construct the required size of bin composting facility.

After Situation:

Proper operation results in little to no odors, complete composting, and protection from predators to minimize pathogen survival or spreading. An overall plan covers normal and catastrophic mortality events. Typical Design: Install a 5' diameter by 33' long rotary drum on two concrete pads that can process 500 pounds of mortality per day. Drum rotation moves and mixes mortality and wood chips. Installation includes: Site preparation, installation of concrete pads and slab at two locations and a bin composting facility to complete composting. Input material reduced by 40-60 percent and put into 4' high, three sided, 6' x 10' concrete bin with 10' x 50' concrete floor area for secondary composting and curing.

Feature Measure: Daily Mortality

Scenario Unit:: Pounds per Day

Scenario Typical Size: 500.0

Scenario Total Cost: $62,492.51

Scenario Cost/Unit: $124.99

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, formless, non reinforced	36	Non reinforced concrete cast-in-placed without forms by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$101.59	2	$203.18
Concrete, CIP, slab on grade, reinforced	37	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed as a slab on grade by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$206.15	14.5	$2,989.18
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	8	$370.64
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	176	$4,729.12
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	96	$1,901.76
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	8	$177.12
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	13	$313.95
Dimension Lumber, Treated	1044	Treated dimension lumber with nominal thickness equal or less than 2". Includes lumber and fasteners	Board Foot	$0.89	2402	$2,137.78
Lumber, planks, posts and timbers, treated	1609	Treated dimension lumber with nominal thickness greater than 2". Includes lumber and fasteners. Does not include labor.	Board Foot	$1.70	190	$323.00
Composter, drum, 28 CY	1628	28 CY drum composter unit. Total capacity range is 20-29 CY. Includes equipment, operation controls, and shipping. Labor not included.	Each	$46,230.00	1	$46,230.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, Material, distance > 50 miles	1043	Mobilization cost of materials for special cases where the distance from the supplier delivery point to the job site exceeds 50 miles. The costs for shipping by UPS or bulk freight shipping to a location within 50 miles of the job site have already been i	Dollar	$1.00	3000	$3,000.00

Mobilization, very small equipment	1137	Equipment that is small enough to be transported by a pick-up truck with typical weights less than 3,500 pounds. Can be multiple pieces of equipment if all hauled simultaneously.	Each	$58.39	2	$116.78

Practice: 316 - Animal Mortality Facility

Scenario #3 - Rotary Drum (only)

Scenario Description:

This scenario consists of installing a horizontal rotary drum to compost smaller poultry and swine facility mortality. It can handle between 175 and 1000 lbs per day of mortality plus equal or higher volumes of carbon material (i.e. wood chips). A covered secondary composting storage area is required and available to finish materials. Payment quantity based on daily mortality in pounds as per manufacturers' recommendations. The purpose of the practice is to address resource concerns related to water quality degradation due to excessive nutrients, organics, and pathogens being transported into surface and groundwater resources. Air quality impacts due to odors will also be addressed. Potential Associated Practices: Roofs and Covers (367), Waste Storage Facility (313), Fence (382), Critical Area Planting (342), Nutrient Management (590).

Before Situation:

The current method of animal mortality disposal is traditional bin composting done in a manner that results in non-point source pollution of excessive nutrients, organics, and pathogens being transported into surface and groundwater resources due to overloading of the bin composting facility. It is not feasible to add onto or construct new additional composting bins due to space limitations or regulatory restrictions. Improper operation results in odors and spread of pathogens from incomplete composting or interaction with predators. No plan was formulated for both normal and catastrophic mortality events.

After Situation:

Proper operation results in little to no odors, complete composting, and protection from predators to minimize pathogen survival or spreading. An overall plan covers normal and catastrophic mortality events. Typical Design: Install a 5' diameter by 33' long rotary drum on two concrete pads that can process 500 lbs of mortality per day. Drum rotation moves and mixes mortality and wood chips. Installation includes: Site preparation, installation of concrete pads and slab at two locations. Input material reduced by 40-60 percent and put into an existing composting facility for secondary composting and curing is available.

Feature Measure: Daily Mortality

Scenario Unit:: Pounds per Day

Scenario Typical Size: 500.0

Scenario Total Cost: $50,844.60

Scenario Cost/Unit: $101.69

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, formless, non reinforced	36	Non reinforced concrete cast-in-placed without forms by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$101.59	2	$203.18
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	8	$370.64
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	16	$429.92
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	16	$316.96
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	8	$177.12
Materials						
Composter, drum, 28 CY	1628	28 CY drum composter unit. Total capacity range is 20-29 CY. Includes equipment, operation controls, and shipping. Labor not included.	Each	$46,230.00	1	$46,230.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, Material, distance > 50 miles	1043	Mobilization cost of materials for special cases where the distance from the supplier delivery point to the job site exceeds 50 miles. The costs for shipping by UPS or bulk freight shipping to a location within 50 miles of the job site have already been i	Dollar	$1.00	3000	$3,000.00
Mobilization, very small equipment	1137	Equipment that is small enough to be transported by a pick-up truck with typical weights less than 3,500 pounds. Can be multiple pieces of equipment if all hauled simultaneously.	Each	$58.39	2	$116.78

Practice: 317 - Composting Facility

Scenario #1 - Composter, Concrete Floor, Wood Bins, requires Apron and Roof which is not included

Scenario Description:

The composting facility, with concrete under bins only, is installed to address water quality concerns and disease vectors resulting from improper waste disposal by providing a dedicated facility for storage and treatment, and by creating a compost product that can be used in multiple ways including land application for enrichment of crop ground. All animal mortality composting shall be done using Practice Standard 316 - Animal Mortality Facility. Roof components are not included. To be used in conjunction with 367 - Roofs and Covers. Potential Associated Practices: Fence (382), Critical Area Planting (342), Nutrient Management (590), Access Road (560), Structure for water control (587), Diversion (362), Pipeline (516), Subsurface Drain (606), Heavy Use Area Protection (561), Roofs and Covers (367), Roof Runoff Structure (558), Waste Storage Facility (313), Waste Recycling (633), Waste Transfer (634), Underground Outlet (620) and Vegetative Treatment Area (635).

Before Situation:

Raw organic by-products are not being utilized or controlled in an environmentally safe manner. The organic by-products are either accumulating at the source, or other location, or are being transported but not properly utilized or disposed of. This situation poses an environmentally threat of excessive nutrients, organics, and pathogens being transported into surface and groundwaters, in addition to the use of excessive amounts of fertilizers.

After Situation:

Raw organic agricultural by-products are being controlled, by the collection at the source, and stored properly, at an environmentally suitable location, until such time that they are disposed of or utilized in a proper manner, typically in accordance with a nutrient management plan. Install a composting facility with a nominal footprint of 18.5' x 60.3' (1116 square feet). The nominal footprint is equal to the total area of concrete minus the approach apron. Install a 15.5' x 60.3' composting facility according to the appropriate standard drawing on a concrete pad. The typical facility has 5 bins (5' H x 10' W x 6' Length) along the front side and one 10' W by 50' long secondary bin. Bin wall consist of 5' of treated lumber. The bins are used to store and treat organic agricultural by-products from an organic farming facility. The total area of concrete including the approach apron is 33.5' wide by 60.3' long . Site preparation includes topsoil removal, setting posts, installing concrete slab, and installing wooden walls. Installation requires a 15' wide, 4" thick concrete approach apron along the bin side to be planned using Heavy Use Area Protection (561) and a roof structure to be planned using Roofs and Cover (367).

Feature Measure: Design Area of Floor

Scenario Unit:: Square Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 935.0

Scenario Total Cost: $7,565.91

Scenario Cost/Unit: $8.09

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, slab on grade, reinforced	37	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed as a slab on grade by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$206.15	12	$2,473.80
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	64	$1,719.68
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	32	$633.92
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	11.5	$277.73
Dimension Lumber, Treated	1044	Treated dimension lumber with nominal thickness equal or less than 2". Includes lumber and fasteners	Board Foot	$0.89	2402	$2,137.78
Lumber, planks, posts and timbers, treated	1609	Treated dimension lumber with nominal thickness greater than 2". Includes lumber and fasteners. Does not include labor.	Board Foot	$1.70	190	$323.00

USDA - Natural Resources Conservation Service **Oklahoma**

Practice: 319 - On-Farm Secondary Containment Facility

Scenario #1 - Earthen Containment

Scenario Description:

This practice scenario includes the construction of an earthen containment wall with a flexible membrane liner around an existing storage tank. The containment will not have a roof. The purpose of the practice is to address resource concerns related to water quality degradation due to the excessive release of organics into ground and surface waters or excessive sediment and turbidity in surface waters. Associated practices: Heavy Use Area Protection (561).

Before Situation:

The agricultural operation has a single walled fuel/oil storage tank(s) without any spill prevention protection. The producer has developed an SPCC plan in accordance with EPA requirements, which requires an above ground secondary containment facility for on-farm oil products.

After Situation:

This scenario is based on containment for a 10,000 gallon tank. The containment will be lined with a flexible membrane liner. The containment volume is designed for 125% of the tank volume (10,000 gallons X 125% = 12,500 gallons). The bottom dimensions of the containment are 40 ft x 24 ft. The wall is 2.5 feet high with a 2 ft top width and 2:1 sideslopes. The total volume of earthfill = 114 CY. The flexible liner size = 1,872 SF. Tanks will be moved or raised to install base materials. Hauled in earthfill will be used to construct the dike. The flexible liner will be installed in conformance with the design and specifications. The completed structure will provide an environmentally safe facility for handling and storage of oil products stored on the farm. Any accidental spills will be contained.

Feature Measure: Cubic Yard of compacted earthen

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 114.0

Scenario Total Cost: $15,645.80

Scenario Cost/Unit: $137.24

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Earthfill, Roller Compacted	49	Earthfill, roller or machine compacted, includes equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$3.81	126	$480.06
Earthfill, Dumped and Spread	51	Earthfill, dumped and spread without compaction effort, includes equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$3.12	114	$355.68
Crane, truck mounted, hydraulic, 12 ton	1734	12 ton capacity truck mounted hydraulic crane. Equipment cost only.	Hour	$75.64	2	$151.28
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	4	$79.24
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	2	$53.02
Materials						
Aggregate, Gravel, Graded	46	Gravel, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place. Includes washed and unwashed gravel.	Cubic Yard	$24.48	18	$440.64
Pipe, PVC, 2", SCH 40	976	Materials: - 2" - PVC - SCH 40 - ASTM D1785	Foot	$1.33	50	$66.50
Geotextile, non-woven, heavy weight	1210	Non-woven greater than 8 ounce/square yard geotextile with staple anchoring. Materials and shipping only.	Square Yard	$4.34	208	$902.72
Synthetic Liner, 40 mil	1387	Synthetic 40 mil HDPE, LLDPE, EPDM, etc membrane liner material. Includes materials and shipping only.	Square Yard	$6.39	1872	$11,962.08
Fuel Containment Facility, Gate valve 2 inch diameter	1735	Metal 2 inch diameter gate valve. Materials only.	Each	$269.61	1	$269.61
Mobilization						
Mobilization, very small equipment	1137	Equipment that is small enough to be transported by a pick-up truck with typical weights less than 3,500 pounds. Can be multiple pieces of equipment if all hauled simultaneously.	Each	$58.39	1	$58.39
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 319 - On-Farm Secondary Containment Facility

Scenario #2 - Corrugated Metal Wall Containment

Scenario Description:

This practice scenario includes the installation of a corrugated metal ring containment with a flexible membrane liner around an existing storage tank. The purpose of the practice is to address resource concerns related to water quality degradation due to the excessive release of organics into ground and surface waters or excessive sediment and turbidity in surface waters. Associated practices: Heavy Use Area Protection (561)

Before Situation:

The agricultural operation has a single walled fuel/oil storage tank(s) without any spill prevention protection. The producer has developed an SPCC plan in accordance with EPA requirements, which requires an above ground secondary containment facility for on-farm oil products.

After Situation:

This scenario is based on containment for a 10,000 gallon tank. The containment will be lined with a flexible membrane liner. The containment volume is designed for 125% of the tank volume (10,000 gallons X 125% = 12,500 gallons). The bottom dimensions of the containment are 26 ft x 24 ft. The corrugated panel wall is 2.75 feet high. The total area of wall = 275 SF. The flexible liner size = 930 SF. Tanks will be moved or raised to install base materials. The corrugated wall and flexible liner will be installed in conformance with the design and specifications. The completed structure will provide an environmentally safe facility for handling and storage of oil products stored on the farm. Any accidental spills will be contained.

Feature Measure: Square Ft of Corrugated Metal Wal

Scenario Unit:: Square Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 275.0

Scenario Total Cost: $6,969.51

Scenario Cost/Unit: $25.34

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, formless, non reinforced	36	Non reinforced concrete cast-in-placed without forms by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$101.59	1.5	$152.39
Earthfill, Roller Compacted	49	Earthfill, roller or machine compacted, includes equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$3.81	35	$133.35
Hydraulic Excavator, 1 CY	931	Track mounted hydraulic excavator with bucket capacity range of 0.8 to 1.5 CY. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$94.01	2	$188.02
Crane, truck mounted, hydraulic, 12 ton	1734	12 ton capacity truck mounted hydraulic crane. Equipment cost only.	Hour	$75.64	2	$151.28
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	8	$214.96
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	96	$1,901.76
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	4	$106.04
Materials						
Aggregate, Gravel, Graded	46	Gravel, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place. Includes washed and unwashed gravel.	Cubic Yard	$24.48	12	$293.76
Pipe, PVC, 2", SCH 40	976	Materials: - 2" - PVC - SCH 40 - ASTM D1785	Foot	$1.33	40	$53.20
Fuel Containment Facility, corrugated metal panel wall with membrane liner, variable cost portion	1732	Variable cost portion of a secondary fuel containment facility including metal panels, support posts and flexible liner. Materials only.	Square Foot	$2.84	275	$781.00
Fuel Containment Facility, Gate valve 2 inch diameter	1735	Metal 2 inch diameter gate valve. Materials only.	Each	$269.61	1	$269.61
Fuel Containment Facility, corrugated metal panel wall with membrane liner, fixed cost portion	2061	Fixed cost portion of a secondary fuel containment facility including metal panels, support posts and flexible liner. This portion is the base cost for the system. Materials only.	Each	$1,908.40	1	$1,908.40
Mobilization						
Mobilization, very small equipment	1137	Equipment that is small enough to be transported by a pick-up truck with typical weights less than 3,500 pounds. Can be multiple pieces of equipment if all hauled simultaneously.	Each	$58.39	1	$58.39

Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 319 - On-Farm Secondary Containment Facility

Scenario #3 - Concrete Containment Wall

Scenario Description:

This practice scenario includes the installation of a reinforced concrete wall containment with a concrete slab around an existing storage tank. The purpose of the practice is to address resource concerns related to water quality degradation due to the excessive release of organics into ground and surface waters or excessive sediment and turbidity in surface waters. Due to topography, limited site space and/or geological conditions a fabricated structure is needed. Structure will provide an environmentally safe facility for handling and storage of these products. Associated practices may include: Heavy Use Area Protection (561).

Before Situation:

Existing agricultural operation that has single walled fuel/oil storage tank(s) not protected. The producer has developed an SPCC plan in accordance with EPA requirements, that requires an above ground secondary containment facility for on-farm oil products, in order to control the excessive release of organics into ground and surface waters, or to control the excessive sediment and turbidity in surface water.

After Situation:

This scenario is based on containment for a 4,700 gallon tank. The containment volume is designed for 125% of the tank volume (4,700 gallons X 125% = 5,875 gallons). Structure will provide an environmentally safe facility for handling and storage of these products. Typical containment dimensions are 196 sqft bottom x 6" thick slab with 6" thick x 4' tall formed sidewalls. Tanks will be moved or raised to install base materials. The fabricated containment structure will be installed in conformance with the design and specifications. The on-farm oil products stored on the farm have secondary containment of accidental release that controls the excessive release of organics, suspended sediments, and turbidity. Structure will provide an environmentally safe facility for handling and storage of these products.

Feature Measure: Volume of concrete in the wall

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 4.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,484.60

Scenario Cost/Unit: $871.15

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, slab on grade, reinforced	37	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed as a slab on grade by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$206.15	4.2	$865.83
Concrete, CIP, formed reinforced	38	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed in formed structures such as walls or suspended slabs by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$320.62	4.3	$1,378.67
Crane, truck mounted, hydraulic, 12 ton	1734	12 ton capacity truck mounted hydraulic crane. Equipment cost only.	Hour	$75.64	2	$151.28
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	2	$53.02
Materials						
Aggregate, Gravel, Graded	46	Gravel, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place. Includes washed and unwashed gravel.	Cubic Yard	$24.48	4.2	$102.82
Pipe, PVC, 2", SCH 40	976	Materials: - 2" - PVC - SCH 40 - ASTM D1785	Foot	$1.33	30	$39.90
Fuel Containment Facility, Gate valve 2 inch diameter	1735	Metal 2 inch diameter gate valve. Materials only.	Each	$269.61	1	$269.61
Mobilization						
Mobilization, very small equipment	1137	Equipment that is small enough to be transported by a pick-up truck with typical weights less than 3,500 pounds. Can be multiple pieces of equipment if all hauled simultaneously.	Each	$58.39	1	$58.39
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88

Practice: 319 - On-Farm Secondary Containment Facility

Scenario #4 - Modular Block Containment Wall

Scenario Description:

This practice scenario includes the installation of a modular block concrete wall containment with a flexible membrane liner over a 6" concrete floor. The purpose of the practice is to address resource concerns related to water quality degradation due to the excessive release of organics into ground and surface waters or excessive sediment and turbidity in surface waters. Due to topography, limited site space and/or geological conditions a fabricated structure is needed. Structure will provide an environmentally safe facility for handling and storage of these products. Associated practices may include: Heavy Use Area Protection (561),

Before Situation:

Existing agricultural operation that has single walled fuel/oil storage tank(s) without any spill prevention protection. The producer has developed an SPCC plan in accordance with EPA requirements, that requires an above ground secondary containment facility for on-farm oil products.

After Situation:

This scenario is based on containment for a 6,000 gallon tank. The containment volume is designed for 125% of the tank volume (6,000 gallons X 125% = 7,500 gallons). Structure will provide an environmentally safe facility for handling and storage of these products. The bottom dimensions of the containment are 26ft x 24ft. The 2ft x 2ft x 6ft modular blocks are stacked 2 high for a wall height of 4ft. The containment area is 624 sq.ft. The flexible liner size with a 2ft overlap and anchored at the top of the modular block is 1224 sf. Tanks will be moved or raised to install base materials. The fabricated containment structure will be installed in conformance with the design and specifications. The on-farm oil products stored on the farm have secondary containment of accidental release that controls the excessive release of organics, suspended sediments, and turbidity. Structure will provide an environmentally safe facility for handling and storage of these products.

Feature Measure: secondary containment area

Scenario Unit:: Square Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 624.0

Scenario Total Cost: $16,590.86

Scenario Cost/Unit: $26.59

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, slab on grade, reinforced	37	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed as a slab on grade by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$206.15	16	$3,298.40
Earthfill, Manually Compacted	50	Earthfill, manually compacted, includes equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$5.02	13	$65.26
Crane, truck mounted, hydraulic, 12 ton	1734	12 ton capacity truck mounted hydraulic crane. Equipment cost only.	Hour	$75.64	2	$151.28
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	2	$53.02
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	13	$313.95
Aggregate, Gravel, Graded	46	Gravel, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place. Includes washed and unwashed gravel.	Cubic Yard	$24.48	12	$293.76
Pipe, PVC, 2", SCH 40	976	Materials: - 2" - PVC - SCH 40 - ASTM D1785	Foot	$1.33	30	$39.90
Synthetic Liner, 40 mil	1387	Synthetic 40 mil HDPE, LLDPE, EPDM, etc membrane liner material. Includes materials and shipping only.	Square Yard	$6.39	1224	$7,821.36
Block, pre-cast concrete, modular	1496	Pre-cast concrete blocks, typically 2ft x 2ft x 6ft , includes installation and delivery.	Cubic Yard	$101.69	36	$3,660.84
Fuel Containment Facility, Gate valve 2 inch diameter	1735	Metal 2 inch diameter gate valve. Materials only.	Each	$269.61	1	$269.61
Mobilization						
Mobilization, very small equipment	1137	Equipment that is small enough to be transported by a pick-up truck with typical weights less than 3,500 pounds. Can be multiple pieces of equipment if all hauled simultaneously.	Each	$58.39	1	$58.39
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88

Practice: 319 - On-Farm Secondary Containment Facility

Scenario #5 - Double Wall Tank

Scenario Description:

This practice scenario includes the replacement of an existing single wall fuel storage tank with a new double wall tank. The purpose of the practice is to address resource concerns related to water quality degradation due to the excessive release of organics into ground and surface waters or excessive sediment and turbidity in surface waters. Associated practices: Heavy Use Area Protection (561).

Before Situation:

The agricultural operation has an existing single wall fuel/oil storage tank(s) without any spill prevention protection. The producer has developed an SPCC plan in accordance with EPA requirements, which requires an above ground secondary containment facility for on-farm oil products.

After Situation:

This scenario is based on the replacement of an existing single wall tank(s) with a new double wall tank(s). Installation of "used" double wall tank(s) will not be allowed. A 3000 gallon horizontal or vertical antiroll tank (U/L 142-23 Secondary Containment Vessel) double walled which meets EPA regulations will be installed. Payment Schedule is based on the cost difference between a new single wall tank and new double wall tank of the same size. The double wall tank will provide an environmentally safe facility for handling and storage of oil products stored on the farm. Any accidental spills will be contained.

Feature Measure: Tank volume

Scenario Unit:: Gallon

Scenario Typical Size: 3,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,757.57

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1.25

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Crane, truck mounted, hydraulic, 12 ton	1734	12 ton capacity truck mounted hydraulic crane. Equipment cost only.	Hour	$75.64	2	$151.28
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	8	$214.96
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	8	$158.48
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	2	$53.02
Materials						
Tank, storage tank, upgrade to a double wall from a single wall, horizontal, steel, above ground, variable cost portion	2260	Variable cost portion of the difference between a single wall and double wall horizontal steel storage tank. Includes cradles, coating, fittings, labor, equipment. Excludes foundations, pumps or piping.	Gallon	$0.97	3000	$2,910.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, very small equipment	1137	Equipment that is small enough to be transported by a pick-up truck with typical weights less than 3,500 pounds. Can be multiple pieces of equipment if all hauled simultaneously.	Each	$58.39	1	$58.39
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 324 - Deep Tillage

Scenario #1 - Deep Tillage less than 20 inches

Scenario Description:

Fields (80 acres) with adverse soils conditions that restrict plant growth such as compacted layers caused by tillage operations or restrictive layers such as hardpans (duripans) in the root zone. This practice does not apply to normal tillage practices to prepare a seedbed but is meant to fracture the restrictive soil layer.

Before Situation:

In this geographic area, crop plants are observed as having reduced yield, water is not infiltrating into the soil. Soil layers have been compacted by shallow tillage operations, or soils have a hardpan (duripan) layer that is restricting root growth. Typical field size is 80 acres with crop rotations consisting of annual row crops or small grains with conventional tillage or when the harvesting of row crops (onions, sugar beets, potato, and corn silage) use heavy trucks to assist with the harvest. Compaction has been caused when soil moisture is too wet for normal field operations or by excessive shallow tillage or field harvest haul traffic throughout the entire field. Soil structure has been reduced, aggregate strength is weak and soil biological activity is low. Soil organic matter is not adequate and the water holding capacity of the soil is limited for the desired root zone.

After Situation:

Soil compaction is measured with a penetrometer and visual observation of limiting root growth. Deep tillage operations such as subsoiling, paratilling or ripping are performed not as a part of the normal tillage operation for seedbed preparation, but used to relieve compaction at depths less than 20 inches. Soil moisture is less than 30 percent when deep tillage is used. The fractured zone will be sufficient to permit root penetration below the restrictive soil layer. Penetrometers are used to identify the severity (psi) of the compaction and the depth of the restrictive layer. Deep tillage is generally performed in the fall after crop harvest when soil conditions are dry. After deep tillage, harvest operations should be avoided when soil moisture is greater than 50% of field capacity. Field harvest haul traffic should be limited to end rows or haul roads. Using dual tires or tracks beneath tractors or grain wagons can help spread the weight load.

Feature Measure: <Unknown>

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 80.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,570.71

Scenario Cost/Unit: $19.63

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	1	$18.01
Ripper or subsoiler, 16 to 36 inch depth	1235	Deep ripper or subsoiler, (16-36 inches depth) includes tillage implement, power unit and labor.	Acre	$16.48	80	$1,318.40
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	2	$39.62
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	2	$194.68

Practice: 324 - Deep Tillage

Scenario #2 - Deep Tillage more than 20 inches

Scenario Description:

Fields (80 acres) with adverse soils conditions that restrict plant growth such as compacted layers caused by tillage operations or restrictive layers such as hardpans (duripans) in the root zone. This practice does not apply to normal tillage practices to prepare a seedbed but is meant to fracture the restrictive soil layer.

Before Situation:

In this geographic area, crop plants are observed as having reduced yield, water is not infiltrating into the soil. Soil layers have been compacted by shallow tillage operations, or soils have a hardpan (duripan) layer that is restricting root growth. Typical field size is 80 acres with crop rotations consisting of annual row crops, orchard /vineyards or small grains with conventional tillage or when the harvesting of row crops (onions, sugar beets, potato, and corn silage) use heavy trucks to assist with the harvest. Orchards and vineyards may be deep ripped prior to establishment of perennial crop. Compaction has been caused when soil moisture is too wet for normal field operations or by excessive shallow tillage or field harvest haul traffic throughout the entire field. Soil structure has been reduced, aggregate strength is weak and soil biological activity is low. Soil organic matter is not adequate and the water holding capacity of the soil is limited for the desired root zone.

After Situation:

Soil compaction is measured with a penetrometer and visual observation of limiting root growth. Deep tillage operations such as subsoiling, paratilling or ripping are performed not as a part of the normal tillage operation for seedbed preparation, but used to relieve compaction at depths more than 20 inches. Soil moisture is less than 30 percent when deep tillage is used. The fractured zone will be sufficient to permit root penetration below the restrictive soil layer. Penetrometers are used to identify the severity (psi) of the compaction and the depth of the restrictive layer. Deep tillage is generally performed in the fall after crop harvest when soil conditions are dry. When possible, harvest operations should be avoided when soil moisture is greater than 50% of field capacity. Field harvest haul traffic should be limited to end rows or haul roads. Using dual tires or tracks beneath tractors or grain wagons can help spread the weight load.

Feature Measure: <Unknown>

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 80.0

Scenario Total Cost: $4,255.51

Scenario Cost/Unit: $53.19

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	1	$18.01
Ripper or subsoiler, > 36 inch depth	1236	Deep ripper or subsoiler, (>36 inches depth) includes tillage implement, power unit and labor.	Acre	$50.04	80	$4,003.20
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	2	$39.62
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	2	$194.68

Practice: 325 - High Tunnel System

Scenario #32 - High Tunnel, Low Wind or Snow Load, Intensive Sun

Scenario Description:

Use in areas with low expected snow and wind loads. Quonset-style (round) manufactured frame of tubular steel (30 x 72 ft.) covered with 4-year 6 mil plastic. Because of extensive sun intensity, shade cloth is provided. Costs are based on purchase of manufactured kit and landowner installation of structure. Structure must be installed to manufacturer's specifications. Associated practices might include CPS Roof Runoff Structure (588), Underground Outlet (620), Critical Area Planting (342), Mulching (484)

Before Situation:

Cropland where extension of the growing season is needed. Primary resource concern addressed will be plant health and vigor. High sun intensity shortens growing season, or decreases crop quality.

After Situation:

High Tunnel structure has been installed and the growing season has been extended for 1-4 months on average. Shade cloth protects crops from high intensity of sun, allowing crop production and quality to continue into summer months. Plant health and vigor is improved.

Feature Measure: Area of Tunnel Installed

Scenario Unit:: Square Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 2,160.0

Scenario Total Cost: $9,358.51

Scenario Cost/Unit: $4.33

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	71	$1,406.51
Materials						
Hoop House, quonset style, with shade cloth	2636	Includes the framework complete with all predrilled steel, hardware and instructions. Includes 6 mil 4-year polyethylene film to cover tunnel, polylock for sides and ends, and knitted shade cloth for a quonset style (round top) hoop house in southern clim	Square Foot	$3.45	2160	$7,452.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, Material, distance > 50 miles	1043	Mobilization cost of materials for special cases where the distance from the supplier delivery point to the job site exceeds 50 miles. The costs for shipping by UPS or bulk freight shipping to a location within 50 miles of the job site have already been i	Dollar	$1.00	500	$500.00

Practice: 327 - Conservation Cover

Scenario #38 - Introduced with Forgone Income

Scenario Description:

This practice applies on organically managed land needing permanent protective cover. This practice typically involves conversion from an intensive organic cropping system to permanent non-native vegetation (scenario includes non-native grass/legume mix). The typical size of the practice is 20 acres. This practice scenario is typically used to reduce soil erosion, reduce soil quality degradation, improve water quality, develop wildlife habitat, and reduce air quality impacts.

Before Situation:

Crops such as vegetables and small fruit crops are organically grown and harvested. Full width tillage is utilized, weeds controlled mainly by cultivation. Soil surface residue amounts average 10% or less. Erosion exceeds tolerable rates and sediment may be moving offsite into surface water degrading water quality. Soil quality (soil organic matter) declines over time as a result of tillage practices, low residue, and long periods of bare soil. Air quality may be impacted during field operations by the creation of particulates. The system provides little to no wildlife habitat.

After Situation:

The 327 Implementation Requirements have been developed for the site and has been applied. Organically managed land covered with permanent non- native grass/legume mix vegetation has reduced soil erosion, reduced water/sediment runoff, and improved air quality due to the elimination of dust emissions. . Plants sown for conservation cover may provide cover for beneficial insects and wildlife. This scenario does not apply to plantings for forage production or to critical area plantings.

Feature Measure: Area planted

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 50.0

Scenario Total Cost: $12,033.75

Scenario Cost/Unit: $240.68

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tillage, Light	945	Includes light disking (tandem) or field cultivator. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$9.21	150	$1,381.50
Fertilizer, ground application, dry bulk	950	Dry bulk fertilizer application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.47	50	$273.50
Mechanical weed control, Vegetation termination	957	Mechanical operations, Includes: Roller/crimper, mower, shredder, etc. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$16.98	50	$849.00
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	50	$882.50
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	25	$3,597.00
FI, Wheat Dryland	1963	Dryland Wheat is Primary Crop	Acre	$102.29	25	$2,557.25
Materials						
Nitrogen, Organic	266	ORGANIC Nitrogen	Pound	$0.20	2500	$500.00
Phosphorus, Organic	267	ORGANIC Phosphorus	Pound	$0.20	2000	$400.00
One Species, Cool Season, Introduced Perennial Grass	2313	Introduced, cool season perennial grass. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$31.86	50	$1,593.00

Practice: 327 - Conservation Cover

Scenario #39 - Native Species with Forgone Income

Scenario Description:

This practice applies on conventional or organically managed land needing permanent protective cover. This practice typically involves conversion from an intensive cropping system to permanent native vegetation (scenario includes native grass/legume mix). The typical size of the practice is 50 acres. This practice scenario is typically used to reduce soil erosion, reduce soil quality degradation, improve water quality, develop wildlife habitat, and reduce air quality impacts. Applies to conventional or organic systems.

Before Situation:

Crops such as vegetables and small fruit crops may be conventionally or organically grown and harvested. Full width tillage is utilized, weeds controlled mainly by cultivation. Soil surface residue amounts average 10% or less. Soil erosion exceeds tolerable rates and sediment may be moving offsite into surface water degrading water quality. Soil quality (soil organic matter) declines over time as a result of tillage practices, low residue, and long periods of bare soil. Air quality may be impacted during field operations by the creation of particulates. The system provides little to no wildlife habitat.

After Situation:

The 327 Implementation Requirements have been developed for the site and applied. Managed land covered with permanent native grass/legume mix vegetation has reduced soil erosion, reduced water/sediment runoff, and improved air quality due to the elimination of dust emissions. Plants sown for conservation cover may provide cover for beneficial insects and wildlife. This scenario does not apply to plantings for forage production or to critical area plantings.

Feature Measure: Area planted

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 50.0

Scenario Total Cost: $14,720.25

Scenario Cost/Unit: $294.41

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tillage, Light	945	Includes light disking (tandem) or field cultivator. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$9.21	150	$1,381.50
Mechanical weed control, Vegetation termination	957	Mechanical operations, Includes: Roller/crimper, mower, shredder, etc. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$16.98	100	$1,698.00
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	50	$882.50
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	25	$3,597.00
FI, Wheat Dryland	1963	Dryland Wheat is Primary Crop	Acre	$102.29	25	$2,557.25
Materials						
Two Species Mix, Warm Season, Native Perennial Grass	2325	Native, warm season perennial grass. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$92.08	50	$4,604.00

Practice: 327 - Conservation Cover

Scenario #57 - Pollinator Species with Forgone Income

Scenario Description:

Permanent vegetation, including a mix of native grasses, legumes, and forbs (mix may also include non-native species), established on land needing permanent vegetative cover that provides habitat for pollinators. Typical practice size is variable depending on site; this scenario uses 1 ac as the typical size. In addition to providing pollinator habitat, this practice scenario may also reduce sheet and rill erosion, improve soil quality, improve water quality, and improve air quality. The practice may also provide wildlife habitat. Practice applicable on cropland, odd areas, corners, etc. Applies to conventional or organic systems.

Before Situation:

Crops such as vegetables and small fruit crops may be conventionally or organically grown and harvested. Full width tillage is utilized, weeds controlled mainly by cultivation. Soil surface residue amounts average 10% or less. Soil erosion exceeds tolerable rates and sediment may be moving offsite into surface water degrading water quality. Soil quality (soil organic matter) declines over time as a result of tillage practices, low residue, and long periods of bare soil. Air quality may be impacted during field operations by the creation of particulates. The system provides little to no wildlife or pollinator habitat.

After Situation:

The 327 Implementation Requirements have been developed for the site and applied. Managed land covered with permanent pollinator habitat including a mix of native grasses, legumes, and forbs (mix may also include non-native species). This practice may also reduce soil erosion, reduce water/sediment runoff, and improve air quality due to the elimination of dust emissions. Plants sown for pollinator habitat may also provide cover for beneficial insects and wildlife. This scenario does not apply to critical area plantings.

Feature Measure: Area planted

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $590.59

Scenario Cost/Unit: $590.59

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tillage, Light	945	Includes light disking (tandem) or field cultivator. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$9.21	3	$27.63
Mechanical weed control, Vegetation termination	957	Mechanical operations, Includes: Roller/crimper, mower, shredder, etc. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$16.98	2	$33.96
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	1	$17.65
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	0.66	$94.96
FI, Wheat Dryland	1963	Dryland Wheat is Primary Crop	Acre	$102.29	0.34	$34.78
Materials						
Native Grass and Forb Mix, for Wildlife (including pollinators) or Ecosystem Restoration	2335	Native grass and forb/legume mix, including specialized species. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$254.41	1.5	$381.62

Practice: 328 - Conservation Crop Rotation

Scenario #1 - Basic Rotation Organic and Non-Organic

Scenario Description:

In this region this practice may be part of a conservation management system on both organic and non-organic operations to: 1) Reduce sheet, rill and wind erosion, 2) Maintain or increase soil health and organic matter content, 3) Reduce water quality degradation due to excess nutrients, 4) Improve soil moisture efficiency, 5) Reduce the concentration of salts and other chemicals from saline seeps, 6) Reduce plant pest pressures, 7) Provide feed and forage for domestic livestock, and 8) Provide food and cover habitat for wildlife, including pollinator forage, and nesting. This practice payment is provided to the producer for the time needed to plan and implement the logistics of changing the rotation to effectively implement a conservation crop rotation on a typical 200 acre cropland farm. No foregone income. Cost represents typical situations for conventional and organic producers.

Before Situation:

The rotation consists primarily of low residue producing row crops. Fields range from nearly flat to C and D slopes. Erosion, soil quality, and pest management are the primary concerns.

After Situation:

A rotation is established that provides additional high residue and/or perennial crops that may treat one or more of the following purposes: reduce sheet, rill and wind erosion, maintain or increase soil health and organic matter content, reduce water quality degradation due to excess nutrients, improve soil moisture efficiency, reduce the concentration of salts and other chemicals from saline seeps, reduce plant pest pressures, provide feed and forage for domestic livestock, or provide food and cover habitat for wildlife, including pollinator forage, and nesting.

Feature Measure: Area planted

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 200.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,259.40

Scenario Cost/Unit: $6.30

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	30	$1,259.40

Practice: 328 - Conservation Crop Rotation

Scenario #5 - Specialty Crops Organic and Non-Organic

Scenario Description:

In this region a rotation of organic or non-organic specialty crops (fruits and vegetable) are produced as part of a conservation management system to treat one or more of the following resource concerns: 1) Reduce sheet, rill and wind erosion, 2) Maintain or increase soil health and organic matter content, 3) Reduce water quality degradation due to excess nutrients, 4) Improve soil moisture efficiency, 5) Reduce the concentration of salts and other chemicals from saline seeps, 6) Reduce plant pest pressures, 7) Provide feed and forage for domestic livestock, and 8) Provide food and cover habitat for wildlife, including pollinator forage, and nesting. This practice payment is provided to acquire the technical knowledge and skills necessary to effectively implement a conservation crop rotation on a typical 50 acre specialty crop farm. No foregone income. Cost represents typical situations for organic and non-organic producers.

Before Situation:

This rotation consisted of growing specialty crops. Fields range from nearly flat to B and C slopes. Erosion, soil quality, and pest management are the primary concerns.

After Situation:

The rotation established adds higher residue crop(s) to the rotation that will treat one or more of the following resource concerns on organic and non- organic farms: 1) Reduce sheet, rill and wind erosion, 2) Maintain or increase soil health and organic matter content, 3) Reduce water quality degradation due to excess nutrients, 4) Improve soil moisture efficiency, 5) Reduce the concentration of salts and other chemicals from saline seeps, 6) Reduce plant pest pressures, 7) Provide feed and forage for domestic livestock, and 8) Provide food and cover habitat for wildlife, including pollinator forage, and nesting.

Feature Measure: Area planted

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 50.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,679.20

Scenario Cost/Unit: $33.58

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	40	$1,679.20

Practice: 328 - Conservation Crop Rotation

Scenario #77 - Irrigated to Dryland Rotation Organic and Non-Organic

Scenario Description:

In this region this practice may be part of a conservation management system to primarily convert from an irrigated cropping system to dryland farming. In addition to improving water use efficiency the rotation may: 1) Reduce sheet, rill and wind erosion, 2) Maintain or increase soil health and organic matter content, 3) Reduce water quality degradation due to excess nutrients, 4) Improve soil moisture efficiency, 5) Reduce the concentration of salts and other chemicals from saline seeps, 6) Reduce plant pest pressures, 7) Provide feed and forage for domestic livestock, and 8) Provide food and cover habitat for wildlife, including pollinator forage, and nesting. This practice payment is provided to acquire the technical knowledge and skills necessary to effectively implement a conservation crop rotation on a typical 200 acre cropland farm. There is foregone income involved with this conversion from irrigated to dryland farming due to lower yields and net return. Cost represents typical situations for conventional (non-organic) producers converting from irrigated cropping to dryland farming.

Before Situation:

This rotation consisted of growing row crop grains that received a significant (more than half) of the required water via irrigation. The water demands are impacting the area's water availability. Erosion, soil condition, and future water availability are the major concerns.

After Situation:

The dryland rotation, using the same crops or a rotation that grows crops over different periods, will be part of a management system capable of utilizing available rainfall and soil moisture more efficiently and controlling wind and water erosion. Corn yields will be expected to be reduced from 150 to 80 bu/acre.

Feature Measure: Area planted

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 200.0

Scenario Total Cost: $80,627.40

Scenario Cost/Unit: $403.14

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	-200	($28,776.00)
FI, Corn Irrigated	1960	Irrigated Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$540.72	200	$108,144.00
Labor						
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	30	$1,259.40

Practice: 329 - Residue and Tillage Management, No-Till

Scenario #1 - No-Till/Strip-Till

Scenario Description:

This practice typically involves conversion from a clean-tilled (conventional tilled) system to no-till or strip-till system on 100 acres of cropland. This involves managing the amount, orientation and distribution of crop and other plant residue on the soil surface year round while limiting soil-disturbing activities used to establish and harvest crops. The practice is used to reduce sheet and rill erosion, reduce wind erosion, improve soil quality, reduce CO2 losses from the soil, reduce energy use, increase plant available moisture and provide food and escape cover for wildlife. The no-till/strip-till system includes non-tillage types of weed control and may also include a period of no till fallow. System is applicable in both irrigated and non-irrigated fields of organic and non-organic operations.

Before Situation:

Row crops or small grains are grown and harvested. Full width tillage is performed prior to planting and weed control during crop production is typically cultivation and chemical application. Fields are disked immediately following harvest, with additional operations in some fields to facilitate drainage, seedbed preparation or additional weed control. Residue amounts after tillage operations average 10% or less, resulting in bare soil being exposed to wind erosion and/or intense rainfall. Any crop residue that is present degrades and sediment/nutrient runoff from fields increases during rainfall events. Sheet and rill erosion occurs with visible rills by spring. Soil health (soil organic matter) declines over time as a result of tillage practices, low residue, and long periods of bare soil. This system will typically have a negative Soil Conditioning Index (SCI) and a high Soil Tillage Intensity Rating (STIR).

After Situation:

The Implementation Requirements for 329 Residue Management, No Till is prepared and installed. Managing crop residue on the surface of a field (typical 100 acre) year around according to the 329 practice plan while limiting soil disturbing activities to those which place nutrients, and plant crops that meet the minimum criteria in the 329 practice standard. All crops are seeded/planted with a no-till drill or no-till/strip-till planter, which minimizes soil disturbance while establishing good seed-soil contact. All residues are to be maintained on the soil surface in a uniform distribution over the entire field and not burned or removed. Crop residues provide soil surface cover throughout the year. Runoff and erosion are reduced and no rills are visible on the soil surface. Wind erosion is reduced by standing residues and surface cover. Over time, soil health is improved due to the additional biomass (crop residues), ground cover, and soil infiltration. Crop residues and/or cover crop residues left on the soil surface may maximize weed control by increasing allelopathic and mulching effect, and provides cover for wildlife. The practice would require reducing soil disturbance and erosion and increasing biomass returned to the soil in sufficient amounts to achieve increased SCI and decreased STIR.

Feature Measure: Area planted

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,661.50

Scenario Cost/Unit: $16.62

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	50	$882.50
Seeding Operation, No Till/Strip Till Planter	1230	No Till/Strip Till row planters for seeding. Includes all costs for equipment, power unit, and labor.	Acre	$15.58	50	$779.00

Practice: 332 - Contour Buffer Strips

Scenario #39 - Native Species, Foregone Income (Organic and Non-organic)

Scenario Description:

Narrow strips of permanent, herbaceous vegetative cover established around the hill slope and alternated down the slope with wider cropped strips in between that are organically or non-organically farmed on the contour. This practice applies to all cropland. Practice includes seedbed prep and planting of native species. The area of the contour grass strip is taken out of production.

Before Situation:

The NRCS water erosion prediction software indicates that there is a significant amount of sheet and rill erosion and/or a significant amount of sediment potentially delivered to the downslope edge of the field. A secondary concern is that there may not be enough wildlife/pollinator habitat, food source or refugia in the field or farm.

After Situation:

Native grasses, legumes and forbs will be established in strips in the field to meet the Contour buffer Strips (332) criteria, resource needs, and producer objectives. Minimum widths shall be based on NRCS local design criteria specific to the purpose for installing the practice. Native species shall be selected that do not function as a host for diseases of a field crop and have physical characteristics necessary to control water erosion to tolerable levels in the cropped area of the field.

Feature Measure: number of acres

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $253.14

Scenario Cost/Unit: $253.14

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	1	$5.07
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	1	$17.65
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	1	$143.88
Materials						
Herbicide, Glyphosate	334	A broad-spectrum, non-selective systemic herbicide. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$17.48	1	$17.48
One Species, Warm Season, Native Perennial Grass	2322	Native, warm season perennial grass. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$69.06	1	$69.06

Practice: 332 - Contour Buffer Strips

Scenario #40 - Introduced Species, Foregone Income (Organic and Non-Organic)

Scenario Description:

Narrow strips of permanent, herbaceous vegetative cover established around the hill slope and alternated down the slope with wider cropped strips in between that are farmed on the contour. This practice applies to all cropland. Practice includes seedbed prep and planting of native species. The area of the contour grass strip is taken out of production. This applies to both organic and non-organic.

Before Situation:

The NRCS water erosion prediction software indicates that there is a significant amount of sheet and rill erosion and/or a significant amount of sediment potentially delivered to the downslope edge of the field. A secondary concern is that there may not be enough wildlife/pollinator habitat, food source or refugia in the field or farm.

After Situation:

Introduced grasses and legumes will be established in strips in the field to meet the Contour buffer Strips (332) criteria, resource needs, and producer objectives. Minimum widths shall be based on NRCS local design criteria specific to the purpose for installing the practice. Introduced species shall be selected that do not function as a host for diseases of a field crop and have physical characteristics necessary to control water erosion to tolerable levels in the cropped area of the field.

Feature Measure: Number of acres

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $251.94

Scenario Cost/Unit: $251.94

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	1	$5.07
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	1	$17.65
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	1	$143.88
Materials						
Nitrogen (N), Urea	71	Price per pound of N supplied by Urea. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.44	30	$13.20
Phosphorus, P2O5	73	Price per pound of P2O5 supplied by Superphosphate. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.45	20	$9.00
Sulfate of Potash	263	Approved for Organic Systems - Muriate of Potash	Pound	$0.69	20	$13.80
Herbicide, Glyphosate	334	A broad-spectrum, non-selective systemic herbicide. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$17.48	1	$17.48
One Species, Cool Season, Introduced Perennial Grass	2313	Introduced, cool season perennial grass. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$31.86	1	$31.86

Practice: 332 - Contour Buffer Strips

Scenario #41 - Wildlife/Pollinator, Foregone Income (Organic and Non-Organic)

Scenario Description:

Narrow strips of permanent, herbaceous vegetative cover established around the hill slope and alternated down the slope with wider cropped strips in between that are farmed on the contour. This practice applies to all cropland. Practice includes seedbed prep and planting of mainly pollinator friendly species. The area of the field border is taken out of production. This applies to organic and no-organic.

Before Situation:

Water Erosion Calculator (e.g. RUSLE2) indicates that there is a significant amount of sheet and rill erosion and/or a significant amount of sediment potentially delivered to the downslope edge of the field. A secondary concern is that there may not be enough wildlife/pollinator habitat, food source or refugia in the field or farm.

After Situation:

Plant species will be established in strips in the field to meet the Contour buffer Strips (332) criteria, resource needs, producer objectives, and the targeted wildlife/pollinators necessary food and/or cover. Minimum widths shall be based on NRCS local design criteria specific to the purpose for installing the practice. Species selected shall meet the wildlife/pollinator habitat requirements of the state and be adapted to site; not function as a host for diseases of a field crop and; have physical characteristics necessary to control sheet and rill erosion to tolerable levels on the cropped area of the field.

Feature Measure: Number of acres

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $399.24

Scenario Cost/Unit: $399.24

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	1	$5.07
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	1	$17.65
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	1	$143.88
Materials						
Herbicide, Glyphosate	334	A broad-spectrum, non-selective systemic herbicide. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$17.48	1	$17.48
Three plus Species Mix, Warm Season, Native Perennial	2327	Native, warm season perennial grass. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$215.16	1	$215.16

Practice: 338 - Prescribed Burning

Scenario #57 - Forestry Burn

Scenario Description:

Applying a prescribed burn according to designed burn plan and NRCS Prescribed Burning (338) standard and specifications. A prescribed burn can consume debris (understory and/or residual debris after a timber harvest) or leaf litter under controlled conditions that otherwise could burn uncontrollably and devastatingly. Burn should be cool enough to not cause mortality to residual stand but also must reduce litter and debris. Treating areas to encourage natural seeding, permit reforestation by planting or promote growth of desirable vegetation. Burning is utilized to eliminate existing competition and debris, reduce forest fuel and to prepare the site for planting or seeding.(Constructed firebreak cost is not included in cost of burn. Refer to Firebreak (394) standard and cost scenarios). Resource concerns include: Plant productivity, health and vigor, reduce wildfire hazards, Wildlife - inadequate food, and cover; Air Quality - Airborne Sediment and Smoke. Burning a cutover site helps prepare the site for replanting. Burn should expose a portions of bare soil for planting. Objectives of a site preparation burn may dictate timing and burn intensity. Firebreaks are not included in the cost of the site prep. burn, see Firebreaks (394) for firebreak construction. Resource concerns include: Plants productivity, health and vigor, Air Quality-smoke, Plant adaptability to the site.

Before Situation:

Area to be burned has had a portion of the over story removed. Slash, brush and grasses dominate the site. This is forestry site preparation.

After Situation:

Area to be planted has been burned to remove grass, reduce competing brush and remove downed slash leftover from forestry activities either scattered or pushed into windrows or piles. Some bare ground is temporarily exposed improving the site for planting.

Feature Measure: Size Of Burn Unit

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 80.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,380.44

Scenario Cost/Unit: $42.26

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Acquisition of Technical Knowledge						
Training, Workshops	294	Educational seminar or series of meetings emphasizing interaction and exchange of information among a usually small number of participants.	Each	$63.92	1	$63.92
Equipment Installation						
Dozer, 80 HP	929	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$54.66	12	$655.92
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	10	$180.10
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	10	$233.70
Trailer, water tank	1598	Mobile 5,000 gal water tank mounted on a trailer. Equipment only. Does not include towing equipment.	Hour	$16.32	10	$163.20
Water tank, portable	1602	Portable water tank transported in a pick up truck. Typically with 200 gallon capacity includes tank with pump, hose and sprayer. Does not include the pickup truck. Equipment only.	Hour	$2.00	10	$20.00
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	40	$1,074.80
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	20	$396.20
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	10	$419.80
Materials						
Fuel, ignition fuel mixture	1596	Mixture of gasoline and diesel for ignition of prescribed burns. Materials only.	Gallon	$4.32	40	$172.80

Practice: 338 - Prescribed Burning

Scenario #58 - Level Herbaceous

Scenario Description:

Applying a prescribed burn according to designed burn plan and NRCS Prescribed Burning (338) standard and specifications in order to control undesirable species, improve wildlife habitat, improve plant productivity and/or quality, facilitate grazing distribution and maintain ecological processes. This scenario is based on a burn area of less than 640 acres and applies under the following conditions: where the terrain of the majority of the area to be burned <15% slopes with herbaceous and/or low volatile woody fuel with no high volatile fuels. Burned firebreaks used to achieve total firebreak width are part of these burns. (Constructed firebreak cost is not included in cost of burn. Refer to Firebreak (394) standard and cost scenarios)

Before Situation:

Desirable plant composition is lacking due to reduced plant vigor, invasive species or improper livestock distribution.

After Situation:

Desirable plant composition is restored, plant vigor improved and invasive species reduced. Forage production and quality for livestock and /or wildlife is improved.

Feature Measure: Acres of Burn Unit

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 320.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,811.84

Scenario Cost/Unit: $8.79

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Acquisition of Technical Knowledge						
Training, Workshops	294	Educational seminar or series of meetings emphasizing interaction and exchange of information among a usually small number of participants.	Each	$63.92	1	$63.92
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	8	$144.08
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	24	$560.88
Trailer, water tank	1598	Mobile 5,000 gal water tank mounted on a trailer. Equipment only. Does not include towing equipment.	Hour	$16.32	16	$261.12
Water tank, portable	1602	Portable water tank transported in a pick up truck. Typically with 200 gallon capacity includes tank with pump, hose and sprayer. Does not include the pickup truck. Equipment only.	Hour	$2.00	8	$16.00
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	24	$644.88
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	32	$633.92
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	8	$335.84
Materials						
Fuel, ignition fuel mixture	1596	Mixture of gasoline and diesel for ignition of prescribed burns. Materials only.	Gallon	$4.32	35	$151.20

Practice: 338 - Prescribed Burning

Scenario #61 - Steep Terrain, Herbaceous Fuel

Scenario Description:

Application of a prescribed burn by landowners or burn association according to designed burn plan and NRCS Prescribed Burning (338) standard and specifications to control undesirable species, improve wildlife habitat, improve plant productivity and/or quality, facilitate grazing distribution and maintain ecological processes. This scenario is based on a burn area of less than 320 acres and applies under the following conditions: where the terrain of the majority of the area to be burned is >15% slopes, conditions typically involve more than one day, and fuels are herbaceous and/or low volatile woody fuel. One day for putting in the firelines and another day to complete the burning to the entire unit. Burned firebreaks used to achieve total firebreak width are part of these burns. (Constructed firebreak cost is not included in cost of burn. Refer to Firebreak (394) standard and cost scenarios)

Before Situation:

Field has reduced plant vigor, invasive species or improper livestock distribution that are caused by the lack of ecological processes that are initiated by burning.

After Situation:

Desirable plant composition is restored, plant vigor improved and invasive species reduced. Forage production and quality for livestock and /or wildlife is improved.

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 160.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,873.76

Scenario Cost/Unit: $24.21

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	16	$288.16
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	16	$373.92
Trailer, water tank	1598	Mobile 5,000 gal water tank mounted on a trailer. Equipment only. Does not include towing equipment.	Hour	$16.32	16	$261.12
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	32	$859.84
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	64	$1,267.84
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	16	$671.68
Materials						
Fuel, ignition fuel mixture	1596	Mixture of gasoline and diesel for ignition of prescribed burns. Materials only.	Gallon	$4.32	35	$151.20

Practice: 340 - Cover Crop

Scenario #1 - Cover Crop - Basic and organic/non-organic

Scenario Description:

Typically a small grain or legume (may also use forage sorghum, radishes, turnips, buckwheat, etc.) will be planted as a cover crop immediately after harvest of a row crop, and will be followed by a row crop that will utilize the residue as a mulch. This scenario assumes that seed will be planted with a drill. The cover crop should be allowed to generate as much biomass as possible, without delaying planting of the following crop. The cover crop will be terminated using an approved herbicide prior to planting the subsequent crop.

Before Situation:

Row crops such as corn, soybeans, or cotton are grown and harvested in mid-late fall. Fields are disked immediately following harvest, with rows in some fields being hipped for drainage. Residue amounts after harvest average 30% or less, resulting in bare soil being exposed to wind erosion and/or intense rainfall during the fall, winter, and early spring. Over the winter residue degrades and sediment/nutrient runoff from fields increases. Erosion exceeds soil loss tolerances. Runoff from the fields flows into streams, water courses or other water bodies causing degradation to the receiving waters. Soil health (soil organic matter) declines over time as a result of tillage practices, low residue crops, and long periods of bare soil.

After Situation:

Implementation Requirements according to Cover Crop (340) are prepared and implemented. Within 30 days after harvest of the row crop, fields are planted with a small grain or legume cover crop (may also use forage sorghum, radishes, turnips, buckwheat, etc.), typically rye or clover. The average field size is 40 acres. The cover crop is seeded with a drill. No additional fertilizer is applied with the cover crop. The cover crop provides soil cover by late fall, throughout the winter, and into the early spring. Runoff and erosion are reduced. Wind erosion is reduced by standing residues. The cover crop is terminated with an approved herbicide prior to spring planting as late as feasible to maximize plant biomass production. Over time, soil health is improved due to the additional biomass, ground cover, soil infiltration, and plant diversity introduced to the cropping system. Cover crop residues left on the surface may maximize weed control by increasing allelopathic and mulching effect.

Feature Measure: Area planted

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 40.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,138.40

Scenario Cost/Unit: $78.46

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	40	$202.80
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	40	$706.00
Materials						
Herbicide, Glyphosate	334	A broad-spectrum, non-selective systemic herbicide. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$17.48	40	$699.20
One Species, Cool Season, Annual Grass or Legume	2311	Cool season annual grass or legume. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$38.26	40	$1,530.40

Practice: 340 - Cover Crop

Scenario #11 - Cover Crop Multiple Species Organic and Non-Organic

Scenario Description:

Typically the multi-species cover crop (two or more species) mix includes a small grain, a legume, and may include other species such as forage sorghum, radishes, turnips, buckwheat, etc.). This mix will address all the purposes of the Cover Crop (340) standard. Typically the cover crop is seeded immediately after harvest of a row crop, but may be inter-seeded into a row crop using a broadcast seeder, drill, or similar device. The cover crop will be followed by another row crop and will utilize the residue as a mulch. The cover crop should be allowed to generate as much biomass as possible without delaying planting of the following crop. The cover crop will be terminated using an approved herbicide or tillage prior to planting the subsequent crop and terminated per the NRCS Cover Crop Termination Guidelines.

Before Situation:

Row crops such as corn, soybeans, or cotton are grown and harvested in mid-late fall. Fields are disked immediately following harvest with rows in some fields being hipped for drainage. Residue amounts after harvest average 30% or less resulting in bare soil being exposed to wind erosion and/or intense rainfall during the fall, winter, and early spring. Over the winter residue degrades and sediment/nutrient runoff from fields increases. Erosion exceeds soil loss tolerances. Runoff from the fields flows into streams, water courses or other water bodies causing degradation to the receiving waters. Soil health (soil organic matter) declines over time as a result of tillage practices, low residue crops, and long periods of bare soil.

After Situation:

Implementation Requirements according to Cover Crop (340) are prepared and implemented. Within 30 days after the harvest of row crop, fields are planted with a multi-species (2 or more species) cover crop mix that generally includes a small grain, a legume, and may include other species such as forage sorghum, radishes, turnips, buckwheat, etc. The average field size is 40 acres. The cover crop is seeded with a drill, broadcast seeder, aerial broadcast, or other method. No additional fertilizer is applied with the cover crop. The cover crop provides soil cover by late fall, throughout the winter, and into the early spring. Runoff and erosion are reduced. Wind erosion is reduced by standing residues. The cover crop is terminated with an approved herbicide prior to spring planting as late as feasible to maximize plant biomass production. Over time, soil health is improved due to the additional biomass, ground cover, soil infiltration, and plant diversity introduced to the cropping system. Cover crop residues left on the surface may maximize weed control by increasing allelopathic and mulching effect.

Feature Measure: Area planted

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 40.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,715.20

Scenario Cost/Unit: $92.88

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	40	$202.80
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	40	$706.00
Materials						
Herbicide, Glyphosate	334	A broad-spectrum, non-selective systemic herbicide. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$17.48	40	$699.20
Two Species Mix, Cool Season Annual (1 grass and 1 legume)	2314	Cool season annual grass and legume mix. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$52.68	40	$2,107.20

Practice: 342 - Critical Area Planting

Scenario #1 - Vegetation-normal tillage (Organic and Non-Organic)

Scenario Description:

Establishment of permanent vegetation (Native and Introduced) on a site (both organic and non-organic) that is void or nearly void of vegetation due to a natural occurrence or a newly constructed conservation practice. Costs include seedbed preparation with typical tillage implements, grass/legume seed, companion crop, and fertilizer and lime with application.

Before Situation:

Areas that are void or nearly void of vegetation, resulting in bare soil being exposed to erosive processes. The exposed areas may be caused from recent natural occurrences (fire, flood, wind, etc.) or due to newly constructed conservation practices such as waterways, terraces, water and sediment basins or dams. The exposed areas will be subject to wind and water erosion that exceed soil loss tolerances. Runoff from the area flows into streams, water courses or other water bodies causing degradation to the receiving waters. The soil typically has a pH imbalance and low fertility.

After Situation:

Implementation Requirements are prepared and implemented according to the Critical Area Planting (342) standard. This typical 1.0 acre critical area is stabilized by applying fertilizer, lime and seed. Soil amendments will be incorporated at a depth of four to six inches to improve fertility and ensure establishment of permanent vegetative cover. The site will be stabilized, erosion reduced, and offsite damages reduced/eliminated.

Feature Measure: area seeded

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $282.60

Scenario Cost/Unit: $282.60

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tillage, Light	945	Includes light disking (tandem) or field cultivator. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$9.21	2	$18.42
Fertilizer, ground application, dry bulk	950	Dry bulk fertilizer application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.47	1	$5.47
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	1	$17.65
Cultipacking	1100	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$6.36	1	$6.36
Materials						
Nitrogen (N), Urea	71	Price per pound of N supplied by Urea. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.44	30	$13.20
Phosphorus, P2O5	73	Price per pound of P2O5 supplied by Superphosphate. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.45	60	$27.00
Potassium, K2O	74	K2O supplied by Muriate Of Potash. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.38	60	$22.80
Lime, ENM	75	Fertilizer: Limestone Spread on field.	Ton	$69.92	2	$139.84
One Species, Cool Season, Introduced Perennial Grass	2313	Introduced, cool season perennial grass. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$31.86	1	$31.86

Practice: 342 - Critical Area Planting

Scenario #4 - Native and Introduced Vegetation - Moderate Grading

Scenario Description:

Establishment of permanent vegetation (native and introduced) on a site that is void or nearly void of vegetation due to a natural or human disturbance. Costs include a dozer for grading and shaping of small gullies, seedbed preparation with typical tillage implements, grass/legume seed, companion crop, and fertilizer and lime with application.

Before Situation:

Areas that are void or nearly void of vegetation, resulting in bare soil being exposed to erosive processes. The exposed areas may be caused from natural occurrences (fire, flood, etc.) or human disturbance. The exposed areas have visible rills and small gullies averaging 1 foot in depth and 1 foot in width that requires some moderate grading to prepare a seedbed. Runoff from the area flows into streams, water courses or other water bodies causing degradation to the receiving waters. The soil typically has a pH imbalance and low fertility.

After Situation:

Implementation Requirements are prepared and implemented according to the Critical Area Planting (342) standard.. This typical 1.0 acre critical area is stabilized by grading and shaping the small gullies with a dozer and then applying fertilizer, lime and seed. The site will be stabilized, erosion reduced, and offsite damages reduced/eliminated.

Feature Measure: area seeded

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $613.68

Scenario Cost/Unit: $613.68

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Dozer, 80 HP	929	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$54.66	4	$218.64
Tillage, Light	945	Includes light disking (tandem) or field cultivator. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$9.21	2	$18.42
Fertilizer, ground application, dry bulk	950	Dry bulk fertilizer application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.47	1	$5.47
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	1	$17.65
Cultipacking	1100	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$6.36	1	$6.36
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	4	$106.04
Materials						
Nitrogen (N), Urea	71	Price per pound of N supplied by Urea. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.44	30	$13.20
Phosphorus, P2O5	73	Price per pound of P2O5 supplied by Superphosphate. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.45	60	$27.00
Potassium, K2O	74	K2O supplied by Muriate Of Potash. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.38	60	$22.80
Lime, ENM	75	Fertilizer: Limestone Spread on field.	Ton	$69.92	2	$139.84
One Species, Cool Season, Annual Grass or Legume	2311	Cool season annual grass or legume. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$38.26	1	$38.26

Practice: 342 - Critical Area Planting

Scenario #6 - Native or Introduced Grass/legume mix-heavy grading (Organic and Non-organic)

Scenario Description:

Establishment of permanent vegetation on a site that is void or nearly void of vegetation due to a natural or human disturbance. Costs include a dozer for grading and shaping of moderate to severe gullies, seedbed preparation with typical tillage implements, grass/legume seed, companion crop, and fertilizer and lime with application.

Before Situation:

Areas that are void or nearly void of vegetation, resulting in bare soil being exposed to erosive processes. The exposed areas may be caused from natural occurrences (fire, flood, etc.) or human disturbance. The exposed areas have visible rills and moderate to severe gullies averaging 3 feet in depth and 3 feet in width. Runoff from the area flows into streams, water courses or other water bodies causing degradation to the receiving waters. The soil typically has a pH imbalance and low fertility.

After Situation:

Implementation Requirements are prepared and implemented according to the Critical Area Planting (342) standard. This typical 1.0 acre critical area is stabilized by grading and shaping the moderate to severe gullies with a dozer and then applying fertilizer, lime and seed. The site will be stabilized, erosion reduced, and offsite damages reduced/eliminated.

Feature Measure: area seeded

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $952.78

Scenario Cost/Unit: $952.78

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Dozer, 80 HP	929	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$54.66	8	$437.28
Tillage, Light	945	Includes light disking (tandem) or field cultivator. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$9.21	2	$18.42
Fertilizer, ground application, dry bulk	950	Dry bulk fertilizer application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.47	1	$5.47
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	1	$17.65
Cultipacking	1100	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$6.36	1	$6.36
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	8	$212.08
Materials						
Nitrogen (N), Urea	71	Price per pound of N supplied by Urea. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.44	30	$13.20
Phosphorus, P2O5	73	Price per pound of P2O5 supplied by Superphosphate. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.45	60	$27.00
Potassium, K2O	74	K2O supplied by Muriate Of Potash. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.38	60	$22.80
Lime, ENM	75	Fertilizer: Limestone Spread on field.	Ton	$69.92	2	$139.84
Two Species Mix, Cool Season Annual (1 grass and 1 legume)	2314	Cool season annual grass and legume mix. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$52.68	1	$52.68

Practice: 345 - Residue and Tillage Management, Reduced Till

Scenario #2 - Residue and Tillage Management, Reduced Till

Scenario Description:

Mulch-till is managing the amount, orientation and distribution of crop and other plant residue on the soil surface year round while limiting the soil-disturbing activities used to grow crops in systems where the entire field surface is tilled by the planter/drill or tillage tools prior to planting. This practice includes tillage methods commonly referred to as mulch tillage, vertical tillage, chiseling and disking, or the use of high disturbance drills without additional tillage. It applies to stubble mulching on summer-fallowed land, to tillage for annually planted crops, to tillage for planted crops and to tillage for planting perennial crops. All residue shall be uniformly spread or managed over the surface throughout the critical erosion period(s). All residue shall be uniformly distributed over the entire field and not burned or removed. These periods of intensive tillage have led to excessive soil loss, often above the soil loss tolerance (T), due to the loss of crop residue on the soil surface. The NRCS erosion prediction model(s) will be used to review the farming operations and determine the amount of surface residue to manage throughout the rotation to keep soil loss below T. The producer will adopt a reduced till system to meet one or more of the practice purposes.

Before Situation:

Crops such as corn, soybeans, small grains, or cotton are grown and harvested. Fields are tilled immediately following harvest, with rows in some fields being hipped for drainage. Residue amounts after harvest average 30% or less, resulting in bare soil being exposed to wind erosion and/or intense rainfall during the fall, winter, and early spring. Over the winter residue degrades and sediment/nutrient runoff from fields increase. Sheet, rill and wind erosion occurs. Spring tillage and seedbed preparation activities occur as early as possible in the late winter and early spring. Runoff from the fields flows into streams, water courses or other water bodies causing water quality degradation. Soil health (soil organic matter) declines over time as a result of tillage practices, low residue monocultures, and long periods of bare soil.

After Situation:

The Implementation Requirements are prepared following the criteria in the 345 Residue and Tillage Management, Reduced Till conservation practice standard. Reduced till applies to all cropland and other lands where crops are planted. This scenario includes the use of a reduce till systems and high disturbance drills, such as a hoe drill, air seeder, or no-till drill that disturbs a large percentage of soil surface during the planting operation. The residue that remains on the soil surface provides soil cover during late fall, throughout the winter, and into the early spring. Runoff and water/wind erosion are reduced and water quality improves. Over time, soil health is improved due to less tillage, the additional biomass, ground cover, soil infiltration, and plant diversity in the cropping system.

Feature Measure: Area planted

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,765.00

Scenario Cost/Unit: $17.65

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	100	$1,765.00

Practice: 350 - Sediment Basin

Scenario #1 - Excavated Basin

Scenario Description:

An excavated sediment basin in an existing drainage way on a farm for purpose of trapping sediment and preserving the capacity of reservoirs, ditches, canals, diversions, waterways and streams and to prevent undesirable deposition on bottom lands and other developed lands. The sediment basin is created solely by excavation and impounds less than 3 feet against the embankment or spoil. Excavated material is spoiled, not placed in a designed embankment. Earthen spillway is constructed as needed. Resource concerns addressed include excessive suspended sediment and turbidity in surface water, damage from sediment deposition, and reduced capacity of conveyances by sediment deposition. Surface water causes the sediment (and potentially pesticides and nutrients) to be transported into the riparian areas and water bodies downstream.

Before Situation:

Disturbed areas on all land uses that have excessive erosion lead to deterioration of receiving waters due to excessive sedimentation.

After Situation:

'The typical sediment basin is constructed by excavating 2500 cubic yards and spreading the spoil outside the pool area using a dozer or similar excavation equipment. The sediment storage capacity should be a minimum of 900 cubic feet per acre of disturbed area. The detention storage should be a minimum of 3600 cubic feet per acre of drainage area. Associated practice(s): Other practices that may need to be implemented along with sediment basin to address all of the site specific resource concerns include: Critical Area Planting (342) and Mulching (484) where necessary to prevent erosion following construction activities, Structure for Water Control (587) if using a dewatering device, Pond Sealing or Lining (521A,521B,521C,521D).

Feature Measure: Excavated volume

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 2,500.0

Scenario Total Cost: $6,057.49

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2.42

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Clearing and Grubbing	40	Clearing and Grubbing, includes materials, equipment and labor	Acre	$273.66	1	$273.66
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	41.7	$4,274.67
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	41.7	$1,105.47
Mobilization						
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 350 - Sediment Basin

Scenario #2 - Embankment Basin, No Pipe

Scenario Description:

An low hazard class embankment earthen sediment basin in an existing drainage way on a farm for purpose of trapping sediment and preserving the capacity of reservoirs, ditches, canals, diversions, waterways and streams and to prevent undesirable deposition on bottom lands and other developed lands. An earthen embankment will be constructed with an earthen auxiliary spillway, as designed. Resource concerns addressed include excessive suspended sediment and turbidity in surface water, damage from sediment deposition, and reduced capacity of conveyances by sediment deposition. Surface water causes the sediment (and potentially pesticides and nutrients) to be transported into the riparian areas and water bodies downstream.

Before Situation:

Disturbed areas on all land uses that have excessive erosion lead to deterioration of receiving waters due to excessive sedimentation.

After Situation:

The typical sediment basin is constructed by excavating the pool area, constructing the auxiliary spillway, preparing the foundation as designed, and using 2000 cubic yards to create an embankment. The embankment will be designed and constructed according the pond standard (378). The product of the storage times the effective height of the dam is less than 3,000. The effective height of the dam is 35 feet or less. The sediment storage capacity should be a minimum of 900 cubic feet per acre of disturbed area. The detention storage should be a minimum of 3600 cubic feet per acre of drainage area. The earthen auxiliary spillway will be constructed as designed based on Pond standard (378). No principal spillway will be used. Associated practice(s): Other practices that may need to be implemented along with sediment basin to address all of the site specific resource concerns include: Critical Area Planting (342) and Mulching (484) where necessary to prevent erosion following construction activities, Structure for Water Control (587) if using a dewatering device, Pond Sealing or Lining (521A,521B,521C,521D).

Feature Measure: Embankment volume

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 2,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $4,973.73

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2.49

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Clearing and Grubbing	40	Clearing and Grubbing, includes materials, equipment and labor	Acre	$273.66	1	$273.66
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	33.3	$3,413.58
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	33.3	$882.78
Mobilization						
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 350 - Sediment Basin

Scenario #3 - Embankment Basin, Pipe Material 1000 Diameter Inch Foot or Smaller

Scenario Description:

An low hazard class embankment earthen sediment basin in an existing drainage way on a farm for purpose of trapping sediment and preserving the capacity of reservoirs, ditches, canals, diversions, waterways and streams and to prevent undesirable deposition on bottom lands and other developed lands. An earthen embankment will be constructed with a principle spillway less than or equal to 1000 Diameter Inch Foot of pipe material and earthen auxiliary spillway, as designed. Resource concerns addressed include excessive suspended sediment and turbidity in surface water, damage from sediment deposition, and reduced capacity of conveyances by sediment deposition. Surface water causes the sediment (and potentially pesticides and nutrients) to be transported into the riparian areas and water bodies downstream.

Before Situation:

Disturbed areas on all land uses that have excessive erosion lead to deterioration of receiving waters due to excessive sedimentation.

After Situation:

The typical sediment basin is constructed by excavating the pool area, constructing the auxiliary spillway, preparing the foundation as designed, and using 3,000 cubic yards to create an embankment. The embankment will be designed and constructed according the Pond standard (378). The product of the storage times the effective height of the dam is less than 3,000. The effective height of the dam is 35 feet or less. The sediment storage capacity should be a minimum of 900 cubic feet per acre of disturbed area. The detention storage should be a minimum of 3600 cubic feet per acre of drainage area. The typical principal spillway pipe is 100' long and 8" in diameter (800 Dia-In-Ft) with 3 - 5'x5' anti-seep collars. The principal spillway is installed using an approved conduit material. The earthen auxiliary spillway will be constructed as designed based on Pond standard (378). Associated practice(s): Other practices that may need to be implemented along with sediment basin to address all of the site specific resource concerns include: Critical Area Planting (342) and Mulching (484) where necessary to prevent erosion following construction activities, Structure for Water Control (587) if using a dewatering device, Pond Sealing or Lining (521A,521B,521C,521D).

Feature Measure: Volume of Embankment

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 3,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $9,193.92

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3.06

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Clearing and Grubbing	40	Clearing and Grubbing, includes materials, equipment and labor	Acre	$273.66	1	$273.66
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	2	$92.66
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	50	$5,125.50
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	16	$316.96
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	52	$1,378.52
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	7	$169.05
Aggregate, Gravel, Graded	46	Gravel, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place. Includes washed and unwashed gravel.	Cubic Yard	$24.48	0.3	$7.34
Pipe, CMP, 8", 16 Gauge	1267	8" Corrugated Metal Pipe, Galvanized, Uncoated, 16 gage. Material cost only.	Foot	$7.05	100	$705.00
Trash Guard, metal	1608	Trash Guard, fabricated-steel, includes materials, equipment, and labor to transport and place Conical shaped trash guard for drop inlet spillway. Typically fabricated of CMP and steel. Includes materials, equipment, and labor to fabricate and transport	Pound	$2.26	225.7	$510.08
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 350 - Sediment Basin

Scenario #4 - Embankment Basin, Pipe Material 1001-1500 Diameter Inch Foot

Scenario Description:

An low hazard class embankment earthen sediment basin in an existing drainage way on a farm for purpose of trapping sediment and preserving the capacity of reservoirs, ditches, canals, diversions, waterways and streams and to prevent undesirable deposition on bottom lands and other developed lands. An earthen embankment will be constructed with a principle spillway 1001 - 1500 Diameter Inch Foot of pipe material and earthen auxiliary spillway, as designed. Resource concerns addressed include excessive suspended sediment and turbidity in surface water, damage from sediment deposition, and reduced capacity of conveyances by sediment deposition. Surface water causes the sediment (and potentially pesticides and nutrients) to be transported into the riparian areas and water bodies downstream.

Before Situation:

Disturbed areas on all land uses that have excessive erosion lead to deterioration of receiving waters due to excessive sedimentation.

After Situation:

The typical sediment basin is constructed by excavating the pool area, constructing the auxiliary spillway, preparing the foundation as designed, and using 3,000 cubic yards to create an embankment. The embankment will be designed and constructed according the Pond standard (378). The product of the storage times the effective height of the dam is less than 3,000. The effective height of the dam is 35 feet or less. The sediment storage capacity should be a minimum of 900 cubic feet per acre of disturbed area. The detention storage should be a minimum of 3600 cubic feet per acre of drainage area. The typical principal spillway pipe is 110' long and 12" in diameter (1320 Dia-In-Ft) with 3 - 5'x5' anti-seep collars. The principal spillway is installed using an approved conduit material. The earthen auxiliary spillway will be constructed as designed based on Pond standard (378). Associated practice(s): Other practices that may need to be implemented along with sediment basin to address all of the site specific resource concerns include: Critical Area Planting (342) and Mulching (484) where necessary to prevent erosion following construction activities, Structure for Water Control (587) if using a dewatering device, Pond Sealing or Lining (521A,521B,521C,521D).

Feature Measure: Embankment volume

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 3,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $9,797.92

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3.27

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Clearing and Grubbing	40	Clearing and Grubbing, includes materials, equipment and labor	Acre	$273.66	1	$273.66
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	2	$92.66
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	50	$5,125.50
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	16	$316.96
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	52	$1,378.52
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	7	$169.05
Aggregate, Gravel, Graded	46	Gravel, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place. Includes washed and unwashed gravel.	Cubic Yard	$24.48	0.3	$7.34
Pipe, CMP, 18-16 gauge, weight priced	1322	18 & 16 gauge galvanized helical corrugated metal pipe priced by the weight of the pipe materials. Materials only.	Pound	$1.19	1100	$1,309.00
Trash Guard, metal	1608	Trash Guard, fabricated-steel, includes materials, equipment, and labor to transport and place Conical shaped trash guard for drop inlet spillway. Typically fabricated of CMP and steel. Includes materials, equipment, and labor to fabricate and transport	Pound	$2.26	225.7	$510.08
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 350 - Sediment Basin

Scenario #5 - Embankment Basin, Pipe Material 1501-2500 Diameter Inch Foot

Scenario Description:

An low hazard class embankment earthen sediment basin in an existing drainage way on a farm for purpose of trapping sediment and preserving the capacity of reservoirs, ditches, canals, diversions, waterways and streams and to prevent undesirable deposition on bottom lands and other developed lands. An earthen embankment will be constructed with a principle spillway 1501 - 2500 Diameter Inch Foot of pipe material and earthen auxiliary spillway, as designed. Resource concerns addressed include excessive suspended sediment and turbidity in surface water, damage from sediment deposition, and reduced capacity of conveyances by sediment deposition. Surface water causes the sediment (and potentially pesticides and nutrients) to be transported into the riparian areas and water bodies downstream.

Before Situation:

Disturbed areas on all land uses that have excessive erosion lead to deterioration of receiving waters due to excessive sedimentation.

After Situation:

The typical sediment basin is constructed by excavating the pool area, constructing the auxiliary spillway, preparing the foundation as designed, and using 3,000 cubic yards to create an embankment. The embankment will be designed and constructed according the Pond standard (378). The product of the storage times the effective height of the dam is less than 3,000. The effective height of the dam is 35 feet or less. The sediment storage capacity should be a minimum of 900 cubic feet per acre of disturbed area. The detention storage should be a minimum of 3600 cubic feet per acre of drainage area. The typical principal spillway pipe is 120' long and 18" in diameter (2160 Dia-In-Ft) with 3 - 5'x5' anti-seep collars. The principal spillway is installed using an approved conduit material. The earthen auxiliary spillway will be constructed as designed based on Pond standard (378). Associated practice(s): Other practices that may need to be implemented along with sediment basin to address all of the site specific resource concerns include: Critical Area Planting (342) and Mulching (484) where necessary to prevent erosion following construction activities, Structure for Water Control (587) if using a dewatering device, Pond Sealing or Lining (521A,521B,521C,521D).

Feature Measure: Embankment Volume

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 3,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $10,986.20

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3.66

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Clearing and Grubbing	40	Clearing and Grubbing, includes materials, equipment and labor	Acre	$273.66	1.5	$410.49
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	2	$92.66
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	50	$5,125.50
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	20	$396.20
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	52	$1,378.52
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	7	$169.05
Aggregate, Gravel, Graded	46	Gravel, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place. Includes washed and unwashed gravel.	Cubic Yard	$24.48	0.3	$7.34
Pipe, CMP, 18-16 gauge, weight priced	1322	18 & 16 gauge galvanized helical corrugated metal pipe priced by the weight of the pipe materials. Materials only.	Pound	$1.19	1800	$2,142.00
Trash Guard, metal	1608	Trash Guard, fabricated-steel, includes materials, equipment, and labor to transport and place Conical shaped trash guard for drop inlet spillway. Typically fabricated of CMP and steel. Includes materials, equipment, and labor to fabricate and transport	Pound	$2.26	287.3	$649.30
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 350 - Sediment Basin

Scenario #6 - Embankment Basin, Pipe Material 2501-3500 Diameter Inch Foot

Scenario Description:

An low hazard class embankment earthen sediment basin in an existing drainage way on a farm for purpose of trapping sediment and preserving the capacity of reservoirs, ditches, canals, diversions, waterways and streams and to prevent undesirable deposition on bottom lands and other developed lands. An earthen embankment will be constructed with a principle spillway 2501 - 3500 Diameter Inch Foot of pipe material and earthen auxiliary spillway, as designed. Resource concerns addressed include excessive suspended sediment and turbidity in surface water, damage from sediment deposition, and reduced capacity of conveyances by sediment deposition. Surface water causes the sediment (and potentially pesticides and nutrients) to be transported into the riparian areas and water bodies downstream.

Before Situation:

Disturbed areas on all land uses that have excessive erosion lead to deterioration of receiving waters due to excessive sedimentation.

After Situation:

The typical sediment basin is constructed by excavating the pool area, constructing the auxiliary spillway, preparing the foundation as designed, and using 3,000 cubic yards to create an embankment. The embankment will be designed and constructed according the Pond standard (378). The product of the storage times the effective height of the dam is less than 3,000. The effective height of the dam is 35 feet or less. The sediment storage capacity should be a minimum of 900 cubic feet per acre of disturbed area. The detention storage should be a minimum of 3600 cubic feet per acre of drainage area. The typical principal spillway pipe is 130' long and 24" in diameter (3120 Dia-In-Ft) with 3 - 6'x6' anti-seep collars. The principal spillway is installed using an approved conduit material. The earthen auxiliary spillway will be constructed as designed based on Pond standard (378). Associated practice(s): Other practices that may need to be implemented along with sediment basin to address all of the site specific resource concerns include: Critical Area Planting (342) and Mulching (484) where necessary to prevent erosion following construction activities, Structure for Water Control (587) if using a dewatering device, Pond Sealing or Lining (521A,521B,521C,521D).

Feature Measure: Embankment volume

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 3,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $11,964.63

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3.99

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Clearing and Grubbing	40	Clearing and Grubbing, includes materials, equipment and labor	Acre	$273.66	1.5	$410.49
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	2	$92.66
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	50	$5,125.50
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	20	$396.20
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	52	$1,378.52
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	14.5	$350.18
Aggregate, Gravel, Graded	46	Gravel, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place. Includes washed and unwashed gravel.	Cubic Yard	$24.48	0.3	$7.34
Pipe, CMP, 18-16 gauge, weight priced	1322	18 & 16 gauge galvanized helical corrugated metal pipe priced by the weight of the pipe materials. Materials only.	Pound	$1.19	2470	$2,939.30
Trash Guard, metal	1608	Trash Guard, fabricated-steel, includes materials, equipment, and labor to transport and place Conical shaped trash guard for drop inlet spillway. Typically fabricated of CMP and steel. Includes materials, equipment, and labor to fabricate and transport	Pound	$2.26	287.3	$649.30
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 350 - Sediment Basin

Scenario #7 - Embankment Basin, Pipe Material 3501 Diameter Inch Foot and Larger

Scenario Description:

An low hazard class embankment earthen sediment basin in an existing drainage way on a farm for purpose of trapping sediment and preserving the capacity of reservoirs, ditches, canals, diversions, waterways and streams and to prevent undesirable deposition on bottom lands and other developed lands. An earthen embankment will be constructed with a principle spillway greater than or equal to 3501 Diameter Inch Foot of pipe material and earthen auxiliary spillway, as designed. Resource concerns addressed include excessive suspended sediment and turbidity in surface water, damage from sediment deposition, and reduced capacity of conveyances by sediment deposition. Surface water causes the sediment (and potentially pesticides and nutrients) to be transported into the riparian areas and water bodies downstream.

Before Situation:

Disturbed areas on all land uses that have excessive erosion lead to deterioration of receiving waters due to excessive sedimentation.

After Situation:

The typical sediment basin is constructed by excavating the pool area, constructing the auxiliary spillway, preparing the foundation as designed, and using 3,000 cubic yards to create an embankment. The embankment will be designed and constructed according the Pond standard (378). The product of the storage times the effective height of the dam is less than 3,000. The effective height of the dam is 35 feet or less. The sediment storage capacity should be a minimum of 900 cubic feet per acre of disturbed area. The detention storage should be a minimum of 3600 cubic feet per acre of drainage area. The typical principal spillway pipe is 130' long and 30" in diameter with 3 - 6.5'x6.5' anti-seep collars. The typical riser is 4.5' long and 60" in diameter (4170 Dia-In-Ft). The principal spillway is installed using an approved conduit material. The earthen auxiliary spillway will be constructed as designed based on Pond standard (378). Associated practice(s): Other practices that may need to be implemented along with sediment basin to address all of the site specific resource concerns include: Critical Area Planting (342) and Mulching (484) where necessary to prevent erosion following construction activities, Structure for Water Control (587) if using a dewatering device, Pond Sealing or Lining (521A,521B,521C,521D).

Feature Measure: Embankment volume

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 3,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $13,709.18

Scenario Cost/Unit: $4.57

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, slab on grade, reinforced	37	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed as a slab on grade by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$206.15	3	$618.45
Clearing and Grubbing	40	Clearing and Grubbing, includes materials, equipment and labor	Acre	$273.66	1.5	$410.49
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	2	$92.66
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	50	$5,125.50
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	30	$594.30
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	52	$1,378.52
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	19.6	$473.34
Aggregate, Gravel, Graded	46	Gravel, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place. Includes washed and unwashed gravel.	Cubic Yard	$24.48	0.3	$7.34
Pipe, CMP, 18-16 gauge, weight priced	1322	18 & 16 gauge galvanized helical corrugated metal pipe priced by the weight of the pipe materials. Materials only.	Pound	$1.19	3390	$4,034.10
Trash Guard, metal	1608	Trash Guard, fabricated-steel, includes materials, equipment, and labor to transport and place Conical shaped trash guard for drop inlet spillway. Typically fabricated of CMP and steel. Includes materials, equipment, and labor to fabricate and transport	Pound	$2.26	159	$359.34
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 351 - Well Decommissioning

Scenario #1 - Wells less than or equal to 15 feet deep, 3 to 36 inch diameters.

Scenario Description:

For inactive, abandoned, or unusable wells less than or equal to 15' in depth, 3" to 36" diameter openings, the landowner is responsible for plugging the well in order to prevent entry of vermin, debris, contaminated surface waters, or other foreign substances from entering the groundwater, and to eliminate potential physical hazards associated to an open hole.

Before Situation:

The typical scenario assumes a 15' deep well with a 15" diameter well casing.

After Situation:

Plugging shall conform to the criteria of the standard, and take into consideration other associated practices such as 342, Critical Area Seeding. It assumes both earth materials and cement grout would be used to backfill.

Feature Measure: Depth of Well

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 15.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,051.49

Scenario Cost/Unit: $70.10

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	2	$92.66
Grout pump	1334	Grout pump with tremie pipe. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$15.31	1	$15.31
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	1	$26.87
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	1	$19.81
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	2	$53.02
Materials						
Grout, cement	1333	Cement grout meeting ASTM specifications for well sealing. Includes both neat-cement grout and bentonite gout mixtures. Includes materials, equipment and labor to place.	Cubic Yard	$597.40	0.7	$418.18
Chlorine	1335	Liquid chlorine bleach. Includes materials only.	Gallon	$2.76	1	$2.76
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88

Practice: 351 - Well Decommissioning

Scenario #2 - Wells greater than 15 feet deep to 25 feet deep, 3 to 36 inch diameters.

Scenario Description:

For inactive, abandoned, or unusable wells greater than 15' and less than or equal to 25' in depth, 3" to 36" diameter openings, the landowner is responsible for plugging the well in order to prevent entry of vermin, debris, contaminated surface waters, or other foreign substances from entering the groundwater, and to eliminate potential physical hazards associated to an open hole.

Before Situation:

The typical scenario assumes a 25' deep well with a 12" diameter well casing.

After Situation:

Plugging shall conform to the criteria of the standard, and take into consideration other associated practices such as 342, Critical Area Seeding. It assumes both earth materials and cement grout would be used to backfill.

Feature Measure: Depth of Well

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 25.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,217.69

Scenario Cost/Unit: $48.71

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	3	$138.99
Grout pump	1334	Grout pump with tremie pipe. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$15.31	1	$15.31
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	3	$80.61
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	3	$59.43
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	3	$79.53
Materials						
Grout, cement	1333	Cement grout meeting ASTM specifications for well sealing. Includes both neat-cement grout and bentonite gout mixtures. Includes materials, equipment and labor to place.	Cubic Yard	$597.40	0.7	$418.18
Chlorine	1335	Liquid chlorine bleach. Includes materials only.	Gallon	$2.76	1	$2.76
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88

Practice: 351 - Well Decommissioning

Scenario #3 - Wells greater than 25 feet deep to 40 feet deep, 3 to 36 inch diameters.

Scenario Description:

For inactive, abandoned, or unusable wells greater than 25' and less than or equal to 40' in depth, 3" to 36" diameter openings, the landowner is responsible for plugging the well in order to prevent entry of vermin, debris, contaminated surface waters, or other foreign substances from entering the groundwater, and to eliminate potential physical hazards associated to an open hole.

Before Situation:

The typical scenario assumes a 40' deep well with a 10" diameter well casing.

After Situation:

Plugging shall conform to the criteria of the standard, and take into consideration other associated practices such as 342, Critical Area Seeding. It assumes both earth materials and cement grout would be used to backfill.

Feature Measure: Depth of Well

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 40.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,277.43

Scenario Cost/Unit: $31.94

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	3	$138.99
Grout pump	1334	Grout pump with tremie pipe. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$15.31	1	$15.31
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	3	$80.61
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	3	$59.43
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	3	$79.53
Materials						
Grout, cement	1333	Cement grout meeting ASTM specifications for well sealing. Includes both neat-cement grout and bentonite gout mixtures. Includes materials, equipment and labor to place.	Cubic Yard	$597.40	0.8	$477.92
Chlorine	1335	Liquid chlorine bleach. Includes materials only.	Gallon	$2.76	1	$2.76
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88

Practice: 351 - Well Decommissioning

Scenario #4 - Wells greater than 40 feet deep to 75 feet deep, 3 to 36 inch diameters.

Scenario Description:

For inactive, abandoned, or unusable wells greater than 40' and less than or equal to 75' in depth, 3" to 36" diameter openings, the landowner is responsible for plugging the well in order to prevent entry of vermin, debris, contaminated surface waters, or other foreign substances from entering the groundwater, and to eliminate potential physical hazards associated to an open hole.

Before Situation:

The typical scenario assumes a 75' deep well with a 10" diameter well casing.

After Situation:

Plugging shall conform to the criteria of the standard, and take into consideration other associated practices such as 342, Critical Area Seeding. It assumes both earth materials and cement grout would be used to backfill.

Feature Measure: Depth of Well

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 75.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,668.74

Scenario Cost/Unit: $22.25

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	3	$138.99
Grout pump	1334	Grout pump with tremie pipe. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$15.31	1	$15.31
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	2	$53.74
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	3	$59.43
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	3	$79.53
Materials						
Grout, cement	1333	Cement grout meeting ASTM specifications for well sealing. Includes both neat-cement grout and bentonite gout mixtures. Includes materials, equipment and labor to place.	Cubic Yard	$597.40	1.5	$896.10
Chlorine	1335	Liquid chlorine bleach. Includes materials only.	Gallon	$2.76	1	$2.76
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88

Practice: 351 - Well Decommissioning

Scenario #5 - Wells greater than 75 feet deep to 300 feet deep, 10 inch diameter or less.

Scenario Description:

For inactive, abandoned, or unusable wells greater than 75' and less than or equal to 300' in depth, 0 to 10" diameter openings, the landowner is responsible for plugging the well in order to prevent entry of vermin, debris, contaminated surface waters, or other foreign substances from entering the groundwater, and to eliminate potential physical hazards associated to an open hole. A licensed well driller is responsible for wells drilled and abandoned prior to the drilling equipment being removed.

Before Situation:

The typical scenario assumes a 175' deep well with a 6" diameter well casing.

After Situation:

Plugging shall conform to the criteria of the standard, and take into consideration other associated practices such as 342, Critical Area Seeding. It assumes cement grouting the entire well column under the typical situation, though other suitable materials as prescribed in the standard criteria may be used.

Feature Measure: Depth of Well

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 175.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,868.56

Scenario Cost/Unit: $10.68

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	6	$277.98
Grout pump	1334	Grout pump with tremie pipe. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$15.31	1	$15.31
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	6	$161.22
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	4	$79.24
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	5	$132.55
Materials						
Grout, cement	1333	Cement grout meeting ASTM specifications for well sealing. Includes both neat-cement grout and bentonite gout mixtures. Includes materials, equipment and labor to place.	Cubic Yard	$597.40	1.3	$776.62
Chlorine	1335	Liquid chlorine bleach. Includes materials only.	Gallon	$2.76	1	$2.76
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88

Practice: 351 - Well Decommissioning

Scenario #6 - Wells greater than 300 feet deep, 10 inch diameter or less.

Scenario Description:

For inactive, abandoned, or unusable wells greater than 300' in depth, 0 to 10" diameter openings, the landowner is responsible for plugging the well in order to prevent entry of vermin, debris, contaminated surface waters, or other foreign substances from entering the groundwater, and to eliminate potential physical hazards associated to an open hole. A licensed well driller is responsible for wells drilled and abandoned prior to the drilling equipment being removed.

Before Situation:

The typical scenario assumes a 400' deep well with a 6" diameter well casing.

After Situation:

Plugging shall conform to the criteria of the standard, and take into consideration other associated practices such as 342, Critical Area Seeding. It assumes cement grouting the entire well column under the typical situation, though other suitable materials as prescribed in the standard criteria may be used.

Feature Measure: Depth of Well

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 400.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,912.43

Scenario Cost/Unit: $7.28

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	5	$231.65
Grout pump	1334	Grout pump with tremie pipe. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$15.31	1	$15.31
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	8	$214.96
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	8	$158.48
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	5	$132.55
Materials						
Grout, cement	1333	Cement grout meeting ASTM specifications for well sealing. Includes both neat-cement grout and bentonite gout mixtures. Includes materials, equipment and labor to place.	Cubic Yard	$597.40	2.9	$1,732.46
Chlorine	1335	Liquid chlorine bleach. Includes materials only.	Gallon	$2.76	1.5	$4.14
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88

Practice: 351 - Well Decommissioning

Scenario #7 - Wells greater than 75 feet deep to 300 feet deep, exceeds 10 inch diameter.

Scenario Description:

For inactive, abandoned, or unusable wells greater than 75' and less than or equal to 300' in depth, 10" diameter or greater openings, the landowner is responsible for plugging the well in order to prevent entry of vermin, debris, contaminated surface waters, or other foreign substances from entering the groundwater, and to eliminate potential physical hazards associated to an open hole. A licensed well driller is responsible for wells drilled and abandoned prior to the drilling equipment being removed.

Before Situation:

The typical scenario assumes a 200' deep well with a 16" diameter well casing.

After Situation:

Plugging shall conform to the criteria of the standard, and take into consideration other associated practices such as 342, Critical Area Seeding. It assumes cement grouting the entire well column under the typical situation, though other suitable materials as prescribed in the standard criteria may be used.

Feature Measure: Depth of Well

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 200.0

Scenario Total Cost: $7,120.31

Scenario Cost/Unit: $35.60

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	4	$185.32
Grout pump	1334	Grout pump with tremie pipe. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$15.31	1	$15.31
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	5	$134.35
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	5	$99.05
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	4	$106.04
Materials						
Grout, cement	1333	Cement grout meeting ASTM specifications for well sealing. Includes both neat-cement grout and bentonite gout mixtures. Includes materials, equipment and labor to place.	Cubic Yard	$597.40	10.3	$6,153.22
Chlorine	1335	Liquid chlorine bleach. Includes materials only.	Gallon	$2.76	1.5	$4.14
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88

Practice: 351 - Well Decommissioning

Scenario #8 - Wells greater than 300 feet deep, exceeds 10 inch diameter.

Scenario Description:

For inactive, abandoned, or unusable wells greater than 300' in depth, and for casings exceeding 10 inch diameter, the landowner is responsible for plugging the well in order to prevent entry of vermin, debris, contaminated surface waters, or other foreign substances from entering the groundwater, and to eliminate potential physical hazards associated to an open hole. A licensed well driller is responsible for wells drilled and abandoned prior to the drilling equipment being removed.

Before Situation:

The typical scenario assumes a 500' deep well with a 16" diameter well casing.

After Situation:

Plugging shall conform to the criteria of the standard, and take into consideration other associated practices such as 342, Critical Area Seeding. It assumes cement grouting the entire well column based on rate shown, though other suitable materials as prescribed in the standard criteria may actually be used.

Feature Measure: Depth of Well

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 500.0

Scenario Total Cost: $16,669.32

Scenario Cost/Unit: $33.34

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	5	$231.65
Grout pump	1334	Grout pump with tremie pipe. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$15.31	2	$30.62
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	8	$214.96
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	8	$158.48
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	5	$132.55
Materials						
Grout, cement	1333	Cement grout meeting ASTM specifications for well sealing. Includes both neat-cement grout and bentonite gout mixtures. Includes materials, equipment and labor to place.	Cubic Yard	$597.40	25.9	$15,472.66
Chlorine	1335	Liquid chlorine bleach. Includes materials only.	Gallon	$2.76	2	$5.52
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88

Practice: 351 - Well Decommissioning

Scenario #9 - Hand dug, greater than 3 feet to 5 feet diameter, all depths.

Scenario Description:

For inactive, abandoned, or unusable hand dug wells greater than 3' and less than or equal to 5' in diameter, all depths, the landowner is responsible for plugging the well in order to prevent entry of vermin, debris, contaminated surface waters, or other foreign substances from entering the groundwater, and to eliminate potential physical hazards associated to an open hole. Backfill shall be placed and compacted in a manner that minimizes segregation and bulking to prevent surface subsidence.

Before Situation:

The typical scenario assumes a 4' diameter well, 25' deep, with or without mortar casing.

After Situation:

Plugging shall conform to the criteria of the standard, and take into consideration other associated practices such as 342, Critical Area Seeding. It assumes filling the well with suitable fill materials as prescribed in the standard criteria.

Feature Measure: Depth of well

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 25.0

Scenario Total Cost: $651.44

Scenario Cost/Unit: $26.06

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Earthfill, Manually Compacted	50	Earthfill, manually compacted, includes equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$5.02	13	$65.26
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	4	$185.32
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	6	$118.86
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	3	$66.42
Materials						
Chlorine	1335	Liquid chlorine bleach. Includes materials only.	Gallon	$2.76	1.5	$4.14
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 351 - Well Decommissioning

Scenario #10 - Hand dug, greater than 5 feet in diameter, all depths.

Scenario Description:

For inactive, abandoned, or unusable hand dug wells greater than 5 feet in diameter, all depths, the landowner is responsible for plugging the well in order to prevent entry of vermin, debris, contaminated surface waters, or other foreign substances from entering the groundwater, and to eliminate potential physical hazards associated to an open hole. Backfill shall be placed and compacted in a manner that minimizes segregation and bulking to prevent surface subsidence.

Before Situation:

The typical scenario assumes a 6' diameter well, 25' deep, with or without mortar casing.

After Situation:

Plugging shall conform to the criteria of the standard, and take into consideration other associated practices such as 342, Critical Area Seeding. It assumes filling the well with suitable fill materials as prescribed in the standard criteria.

Feature Measure: Depth of well

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 25.0

Scenario Total Cost: $786.55

Scenario Cost/Unit: $31.46

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Earthfill, Manually Compacted	50	Earthfill, manually compacted, includes equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$5.02	26	$130.52
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	5	$231.65
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	6	$118.86
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	4	$88.56
Materials						
Chlorine	1335	Liquid chlorine bleach. Includes materials only.	Gallon	$2.76	2	$5.52
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 355 - Groundwater Testing

Scenario #1 - Basic Water Test

Scenario Description:

Typical scenario includes the professional testing for total alkalinity, hardness, pH, total soluble solids, nitrates, nitrites, total dissolved solids, and coliform to confirm well water meets basic water quality standards for consumption by livestock or use in irrigation. Water samples are sent to an EPA or state certified laboratory for testing. This scenario is recommended when water quality is suspected to be unacceptable.

Before Situation:

There are no known contaminants of the well, however, neighboring wells have known issues with nitrates, or coliform, and confirmation of acceptable water quality is desired. Manure is spread near to the well, following a nutrient management plan; well contamination is unlikely but possible.

After Situation:

Water quality results are known.

Feature Measure: No.

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $110.54

Scenario Cost/Unit: $110.54

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	2.5	$67.18
Materials						
Test, Standard Water Test, Irrigation Suitability	310	Irrigation water suitability lab analysis. Includes pH, alkalinity, carbonates/bicarbonates, EC, dissolved solids, B, Cl, Ca, Mg, Na, SAR, and hardness.	Each	$43.36	1	$43.36

Practice: 355 - Groundwater Testing

Scenario #2 - Specialty Water Test

Scenario Description:

Typical scenario includes the professional testing for pesticides, heavy metals, VOC's or other less common substances, in addition to the basic water test items. Tests are intended to confirm well water meets water quality standards for consumption by livestock or use in irrigation. Water samples are sent to an EPA or state certified laboratory for testing. This scenario is recommended when water quality is suspected to be degraded due to a specialized substance.

Before Situation:

There are no known contaminants of the well, however, neighboring wells have known issues with water quality, and confirmation of acceptable water quality is desired. Manure, pesticides, or other potential contaminants have been spread near to the well, in an unmanaged manner; well contamination is possible.

After Situation:

Water quality results are known.

Feature Measure: No.

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $280.12

Scenario Cost/Unit: $280.12

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	2.5	$67.18
Materials						
Test, Standard Water Test, Irrigation Suitability	310	Irrigation water suitability lab analysis. Includes pH, alkalinity, carbonates/bicarbonates, EC, dissolved solids, B, Cl, Ca, Mg, Na, SAR, and hardness.	Each	$43.36	1	$43.36
Test, singular specialized water test, well water	2003	Testing for specific pesticide, inorganic chemical or volatile organic not included in a basic well suitability test.. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$169.58	1	$169.58

Practice: 355 - Groundwater Testing

Scenario #3 - Full Spectrum Test

Scenario Description:

Typical scenario includes the professional comprehensive testing for all less common substances, to include: pesticides, heavy metals, VOC's or other less common substances, in addition to the basic water test items. Tests are intended to confirm well water meets water quality standards for consumption by livestock or use in irrigation. Water samples are sent to an EPA or state certified laboratory for testing. This scenario is recommended when water quality is known to be degraded due to a specialized substance but thorough analysis is warranted.

Before Situation:

There are no known contaminants of the well, however, neighboring wells have known issues with water quality, and confirmation of acceptable water quality is desired. Manure, pesticides, sewage sludge, or other potential contaminants have been spread near to the well, in an unmanaged manner; well contamination is likely.

After Situation:

Water quality results are known.

Feature Measure: No.

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $329.57

Scenario Cost/Unit: $329.57

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	2.5	$67.18
Materials						
Test, Standard Water Test, Irrigation Suitability	310	Irrigation water suitability lab analysis. Includes pH, alkalinity, carbonates/bicarbonates, EC, dissolved solids, B, Cl, Ca, Mg, Na, SAR, and hardness.	Each	$43.36	1	$43.36
Test, comprehensive specialized water test, well water	2002	Comprehensive testing for a broad spectrum of pesticides, inorganic chemicals or volatile organics not included in a basic well suitability test. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$219.03	1	$219.03

Practice: 359 - Waste Treatment Lagoon

Scenario #1 - Waste Treatment Impoundment

Scenario Description:

A waste treatment lagoon is a component of a waste management system that provides biological treatment of manure and other byproducts of animal agricultural operations by reducing the pollution potential. Resource concern addressed is water quality by reducing the pollution potential to surface and groundwater by treating and storing liquid waste. When a liner is required to prevent seepage, plan the appropriate pond sealing and lining conservation practice standard.. Potential Associated Practices: Pond Sealing or Lining, Bentonite Sealant (521C), Pond Sealing or Lining, Compacted Clay Treatment (521D), Pond Sealing or Lining, Flexible Membrane (521A), Pond Sealing or Lining, Soil Dispersant (521B), Fence (382), Critical Area Planting (342), Nutrient Management (590), Waste Transfer (634), Heavy Use Area Protection (561), and Solid/Liquid Waste Separation Facility (632).

Before Situation:

Operator presently has a dairy or animal feeding operation where animals are confined in a small area for a period of time each day ranging from a couple of hours to 24 hours per day. The operation does not have a waste management system adequate to handle the waste stream leaving the animal production facilities. Manure and other agricultural waste by-products are not being utilized or controlled in an environmentally safe manner. The wastes are either accumulating at the source, or are being transported but not properly utilized or disposed of. This situation poses an environmental threat of excessive nutrients, organics, and pathogens being transported into surface and groundwater resources.

After Situation:

A waste treatment lagoon that is constructed by excavation and earth-fill that stores wastes such as manure, waste water, and contaminated runoff. The purpose of this facility is to biologically treat waste, such as manure and wastewater, and thereby reduce pollution potential by serving as a treatment component of an agricultural waste management system. This facility provides the landowner a means of storing and treating waste until it can be utilized in a proper manner in accordance with a nutrient management plan. Typical design size : Design Volume 439,440 ft3; 260' X 208' (top); 3:1 inside and outside side slopes; cut/fill ratio = 1.25; total depth = 13'; 1' freeboard (not included in total depth). Excavated Volume 8,500 CY, Earthfill Volume 6,800 CY

Feature Measure: Design Storage Volume

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 439,440.0

Scenario Total Cost: $28,185.95

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.06

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Excavation, common earth, large equipment, 150 ft	1223	Bulk excavation of common earth including sand and gravel with dozer >100 HP with average push distance of 150 feet. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$3.12	8500	$26,520.00
Materials						
Structural steel tubing, 2" diameter	1120	Structural steel tubing, 2" diameter, 1/8" wall thickness, materials only	Foot	$3.41	15	$51.15
Mobilization						
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	4	$1,614.80

Practice: 359 - Waste Treatment Lagoon

Scenario #2 - Waste Treatment Impoundment, Rehabilitation

Scenario Description:

This scenario is for the rehabilitation of an existing waste treatment lagoon. A waste treatment lagoon is a component of a waste management system that provides biological treatment of manure and other byproducts of animal agricultural operations by reducing the pollution potential. Resource concern addressed is water quality by reducing the pollution potential to surface and groundwater by treating and storing liquid waste. When a liner is required to prevent seepage, plan the appropriate pond sealing and lining conservation practice standard. **REQUIRES THE PRODUCER TO REMOVE ALL LIQUID AND SLURRY AS NORMAL OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE. Potential Associated Practices: Pond Sealing or Lining, Bentonite Sealant (521C), Pond Sealing or Lining, Compacted Clay Treatment (521D), Pond Sealing or Lining, Flexible Membrane (521A), Pond Sealing or Lining, Soil Dispersant (521B), Fence (382), Critical Area Planting (342), Nutrient Management (590), Waste Transfer (634), Heavy Use Area Protection (561), and Solid/Liquid Waste Separation Facility (632).

Before Situation:

Operator presently has a dairy or animal feeding operation where animals are confined in a small area for a period of time each day ranging from a couple of hours to 24 hours per day. The operation does have an existing waste management system with a waste treatment lagoon that is inadequate to handle the waste stream leaving the animal production facilities. The existing waste treatment lagoon has exceeded its original design life and no longer has the required treatment volume due to accumulation of solids. Manure and other agricultural waste by-products are not being utilized or controlled in an environmentally safe manner. The wastes are either accumulating at the source, or are being transported but not properly utilized or disposed of. This situation poses an environmental threat of excessive nutrients, organics, and pathogens being transported into surface and groundwater resources.

After Situation:

A waste treatment lagoon that has been rehabilitated by removal of all waste to restore the waste treatment volume required to meet the operations current operation. In most cases the waste treatment lagoon has to be increased in size due to operations current; animal numbers and management, design criteria and/or regulations. The purpose of this facility is to biologically treat waste, such as manure and wastewater, and thereby reduce pollution potential by serving as a treatment component of an agricultural waste management system. This facility provides the landowner a means of storing and treating waste until it can be utilized in a proper manner in accordance with a nutrient management plan. Typical design size : **REQUIRES THE PRODUCER TO REMOVE ALL LIQUID AND SLURRY AS NORMAL OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE. Before Design Volume 340,875 ft3; 208' X 208' (top); 3:1 inside and outside side slopes; total depth = 13'; 1' freeboard (not included in total depth); Two foot of sludge accumulated in the bottom. After Design Volume 439,440 ft3; 260' X 208' (top); 3:1 inside and outside side slopes; Excavated Volume 4,000 CY, Earthfill Volume 3,200 CY. Requires installation of new liner or certification of the existing liner by a Professional Engineer.

Feature Measure: Design Storage Volume

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 439,440.0

Scenario Total Cost: $49,881.65

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.11

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Earthfill, Roller Compacted	49	Earthfill, roller or machine compacted, includes equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$3.81	3200	$12,192.00
Earthfill, Dumped and Spread	51	Earthfill, dumped and spread without compaction effort, includes equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$3.12	500	$1,560.00
Dozer, 200 HP	928	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 160 to 250. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$160.47	20	$3,209.40
Stripping and stockpiling, topsoil	1199	Stripping and stockpiling of topsoil adjacent to stripping area. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$0.73	500	$365.00
Scraper, pull, 15 CY	1207	Pull type earthmoving scraper with 15 CY capacity. Does not include pulling equipment or labor. Add Tractor or Dozer, 260 HP typically required for single scraper.	Hour	$19.07	20	$381.40
Excavation, clay, large equipment, 150 ft	1219	Bulk excavation of clay with dozer >100 HP with average push distance of 150 feet. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$5.25	3479	$18,264.75
Spreading, manure sludge	1633	Loading, hauling and spreading manure solids/sludge by ground equipment on nearby fields. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Cubic Foot	$0.30	33831	$10,149.30
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	20	$530.20
Mobilization						
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	8	$3,229.60

Practice: 360 - Waste Facility Closure

Scenario #1 - Not pumpable, not converted to freshwater storage

Scenario Description:

This practice scenario includes the decommissioning of an earthen liquid waste impoundment (embankment or excavated type) where the estimated volume of waste to be removed is approximately 15% liquid/slurry waste and 85% sludge/solid waste of the total storage capacity of the structure. The waste impoundment will not be converted to freshwater storage. The purpose of the practice is to address resource concerns related to water quality degradation due to excess nutrient and pathogens in ground and/or surface waters and air quality impacts from greenhouse gases, particulate matter and associated precursors, and objectionable odors. Associated practices: Nutrient Management (590), Critical Area Planting (342)

Before Situation:

An existing lagoon or waste storage pond is no longer functioning correctly or is not being used for its intended purpose. The consistency of the sludge/solid waste is too wet to be spread with conventional spreader and too solid to be agitated and pumped to sprinkler or tanker disposal vehicles. It poses a safety hazard for humans and livestock and is a threat to environmentally sustainability by the potential for impacts to water and air quality.

After Situation:

This scenario assumes an earthen waste impoundment, with top dimensions of 395 ft x 220 ft, 12 ft total depth with 3:1 side slopes. The total volume is approximately 20,000 cubic yards (volume below spillway). The volume of solid waste to be removed is approximately 85% of the storage volume (85% X 20,000 = 17,000 CY). The sludge/solid waste will be removed from the impoundment using heavy earthmoving equipment and will be land applied. Stockpiling of the solid waste for drying may be needed to obtain a suitable moisture content prior to land application. The volume of earthwork (earthfill and excavation) required to breach the embankment and/or fill in the impoundment and perform final grading of the site is approximately 50% of the total volume. The volume of earthwork to be paid on the placement of compacted earthfilll based on 50% of the total volume, which is 10,000 CY. Structural removal, as necessary, may include the removal and disposal of the synthetic liner, sealing or removal and disposal of waste transfer components and other appurtenances associated with closure of the facility. Decommissioning of a liquid waste storage impoundment includes agitating, removing, and spreading liquid/slurry waste material, removing solid/sludge waste remaining in the bottom. All waste material shall be land applied in accordance with Nutrient Management (590). If present, the synthetic liner will be removed and properly disposed of. All inflow devices and associated appurtenances will be removed and properly disposed of. The waste impoundment shall be breached and have compacted earthfill placed to the extent required to return the site to pre-existing conditions or provide drainage from the site. The disturbed areas shall be vegetated in accordance with Critical Area Planting (342). Closure of the waste impoundment will address water quality degradation, air quality impacts and safety hazards by removing and properly utilizing the waste from the impoundment. The site will also become available for another use. Monitoring wells may be needed in certain situations to comply with regulatory requirements.

Feature Measure: Storage Volume

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 540,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $184,211.72

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.34

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Earthfill, Roller Compacted	49	Earthfill, roller or machine compacted, includes equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$3.81	10000	$38,100.00
Hydraulic Excavator, 1 CY	931	Track mounted hydraulic excavator with bucket capacity range of 0.8 to 1.5 CY. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$94.01	8	$752.08
Manure, compost, injection	956	Loading, hauling and injecting manure/compost by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Gallon	$0.01	605880	$6,058.80
Spreading, manure sludge	1633	Loading, hauling and spreading manure solids/sludge by ground equipment on nearby fields. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Cubic Foot	$0.30	459000	$137,700.00
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	8	$158.48
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	8	$212.08
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	2	$807.40

Practice: 360 - Waste Facility Closure

Scenario #2 - Pumpable, not converted to freshwater storage

Scenario Description:

This practice scenario includes the decommissioning of an earthen liquid waste impoundment (embankment or excavated type) where the estimated volume of waste to be removed is approximately 85% liquid/slurry waste and 15% sludge/solid waste of the total storage capacity of the structure. The waste impoundment will not be converted to freshwater storage. The purpose of the practice is to address resource concerns related to water quality degradation due to excess nutrient and pathogens in ground and/or surface waters and air quality impacts from greenhouse gases, particulate matter and associated precursors, and objectionable odors. Associated practices: Nutrient Management (590), Critical Area Planting (342)

Before Situation:

An existing lagoon or waste storage pond is no longer functioning correctly or is not being used for its intended purpose. The consistency of the waste is such that it can be agitated and pumped to a sprinkler or tanker disposal vehicles. It poses a safety hazard for humans and livestock and is a threat to environmentally sustainability by the potential for impacts to water and air quality.

After Situation:

This scenario assumes an earthen waste impoundment, with top dimensions of 395 ft x 220 ft, 12 ft total depth with 3:1 side slopes. The total volume is approximately 20,000 cubic yards (volume below spillway). The volume of liquid waste to be removed is approximately 85% of the storage volume (85% X 20,000 = 17,000 CY(3,433,320 gallons)). The sludge/solid waste remaining after pumping operations will be removed from the impoundment using heavy earthmoving equipment and will be land applied. The volume of earthwork (earthfill and excavation) required to breach the embankment and/or fill in the impoundment and perform final grading of the site is approximately 50% of the total volume. The volume of earthwork to be paid on the placement of compacted earthfilll based on 50% of the total volume, which is 10,000 CY. Structural removal, as necessary, may include the removal and disposal of the synthetic liner, sealing or removal and disposal of waste transfer components and other appurtenances associated with closure of the facility. Decommissioning of a liquid waste storage impoundment includes agitating, removing, and spreading liquid/slurry waste material, removing solid/sludge waste remaining in the bottom. All waste material shall be land applied in accordance with Nutrient Management (590). If present, the synthetic liner will be removed and properly disposed of. All inflow devices and associated appurtenances will be removed and properly disposed of. The waste impoundment shall be breached and have compacted earthfill placed to the extent required to return the site to pre-existing conditions or provide drainage from the site. The disturbed areas shall be vegetated in accordance with Critical Area Planting (342). Closure of the waste impoundment will address water quality degradation, air quality impacts and safety hazards by removing and properly utilizing the waste from the impoundment. The site will also become available for another use. Monitoring wells may be needed in certain situations to comply with regulatory requirements.

Feature Measure: Storage Volume

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 540,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $99,086.12

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.18

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Earthfill, Roller Compacted	49	Earthfill, roller or machine compacted, includes equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$3.81	10000	$38,100.00
Hydraulic Excavator, 1 CY	931	Track mounted hydraulic excavator with bucket capacity range of 0.8 to 1.5 CY. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$94.01	8	$752.08
Manure, compost, injection	956	Loading, hauling and injecting manure/compost by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Gallon	$0.01	3433320	$34,333.20
Spreading, manure sludge	1633	Loading, hauling and spreading manure solids/sludge by ground equipment on nearby fields. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Cubic Foot	$0.30	81000	$24,300.00
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	8	$158.48
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	8	$212.08
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	2	$807.40

Practice: 360 - Waste Facility Closure

Scenario #3 - Not pumpable, convert to freshwater storage

Scenario Description:

This practice scenario includes the decommissioning of an earthen liquid waste impoundment (embankment or excavated type) where the estimated volume of waste to be removed is approximately 15% liquid/slurry waste and 85% sludge/solid waste of the total storage capacity of the structure. The waste impoundment will be converted to freshwater storage. The purpose of the practice is to address resource concerns related to water quality degradation due to excess nutrient and pathogens in ground and/or surface waters and air quality impacts from greenhouse gases, particulate matter and associated precursors, and objectionable odors. Associated practices: Nutrient Management (590), Critical Area Planting (342)

Before Situation:

An existing lagoon or waste storage pond is no longer functioning correctly or is not being used for its intended purpose. The consistency of the sludge/solid waste is too wet to be spread with conventional spreader and too solid to be agitated and pumped to sprinkler or tanker disposal vehicles. It poses a safety hazard for humans and livestock and is a threat to environmentally sustainability by the potential for impacts to water and air quality.

After Situation:

This scenario assumes an earthen waste impoundment, with top dimensions of 395 ft x 220 ft, 12 ft total depth with 3:1 side slopes. The total volume is approximately 20,000 cubic yards (volume below spillway). The volume of solid waste to be removed is approximately 85% of the storage volume (85% X 20,000 = 17,000 CY). The sludge/solid waste will be removed from the impoundment using heavy earthmoving equipment and will be land applied. Stockpiling of the solid waste for drying may be needed to obtain a suitable moisture content prior to land application. Additional excavation below the existing bottom of the pond is necessary to remove potential contaminants, this is assumed to be 10% of the total volume or 2,000 CY. Structural removal, as necessary, may include the removal and disposal of the synthetic liner, sealing or removal and disposal of waste transfer components and other appurtenances associated with closure of the facility. Decommissioning of a liquid waste storage impoundment includes agitating, removing, and spreading liquid/slurry waste material, removing solid/sludge waste remaining in the bottom. All waste material shall be land applied in accordance with Nutrient Management (590). If present, the synthetic liner will be removed and properly disposed of. All inflow devices and associated appurtenances will be removed and properly disposed of. The waste impoundment shall be breached and have compacted earthfill placed to the extent required to return the site to pre-existing conditions or provide drainage from the site. The disturbed areas shall be vegetated in accordance with Critical Area Planting (342). Closure of the waste impoundment will address water quality degradation, air quality impacts and safety hazards by removing and properly utilizing the waste from the impoundment. The site will also become available for another use.

Feature Measure: Storage Volume

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 540,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $149,728.02

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.28

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Excavation, Common Earth, side cast, small equipment	48	Bulk excavation and side casting of common earth with hydraulic excavator with less than 1 CY capacity. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$2.01	2000	$4,020.00
Hydraulic Excavator, 1 CY	931	Track mounted hydraulic excavator with bucket capacity range of 0.8 to 1.5 CY. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$94.01	8	$752.08
Manure, compost, injection	956	Loading, hauling and injecting manure/compost by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Gallon	$0.01	605880	$6,058.80
Spreading, manure sludge	1633	Loading, hauling and spreading manure solids/sludge by ground equipment on nearby fields. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Cubic Foot	$0.30	459000	$137,700.00
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	8	$158.48
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	8	$212.08
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 360 - Waste Facility Closure

Scenario #4 - Pumpable, convert to freshwater storage

Scenario Description:

This practice scenario includes the decommissioning of an earthen liquid waste impoundment (embankment or excavated type) where the estimated volume of waste to be removed is approximately 85% liquid/slurry waste and 15% sludge/solid waste of the total storage capacity of the structure. The waste impoundment will be converted to freshwater storage. The purpose of the practice is to address resource concerns related to water quality degradation due to excess nutrient and pathogens in ground and/or surface waters and air quality impacts from greenhouse gases, particulate matter and associated precursors, and objectionable odors. Associated practices: Nutrient Management (590), Critical Area Planting (342)

Before Situation:

An existing lagoon or waste storage pond is no longer functioning correctly or is not being used for its intended purpose. The consistency of the waste is such that it can be agitated and pumped to a sprinkler or tanker disposal vehicles. It poses a safety hazard for humans and livestock and is a threat to environmentally sustainability by the potential for impacts to water and air quality.

After Situation:

This scenario assumes an earthen waste impoundment, with top dimensions of 395 ft x 220 ft, 12 ft total depth with 3:1 side slopes. The total volume is approximately 20,000 cubic yards (volume below spillway). The volume of liquid waste to be removed is approximately 85% of the storage volume (85% X 20,000 = 17,000 CY(3,433,320 gallons)). The sludge/solid waste remaining after pumping operations will be removed from the impoundment using heavy earthmoving equipment and will be land applied. Additional excavation below the existing bottom of the pond is necessary to remove potential contaminants, this is assumed to be 10% of the total volume or 2,000 CY. Structural removal, as necessary, may include the removal and disposal of the synthetic liner, sealing or removal and disposal of waste transfer components and other appurtenances associated with closure of the facility. Decommissioning of a liquid waste storage impoundment includes agitating, removing, and spreading liquid/slurry waste material, removing solid/sludge waste remaining in the bottom. All waste material shall be land applied in accordance with Nutrient Management (590). If present, the synthetic liner will be removed and properly disposed of. All inflow devices and associated appurtenances will be removed and properly disposed of. The waste impoundment shall be excavated to the extent required to convert the structure to a freshwater pond. The disturbed areas shall be vegetated in accordance with Critical Area Planting (342). Closure of the waste impoundment will address water quality degradation, air quality impacts and safety hazards by removing and properly utilizing the waste from the impoundment. The site will also become available for another use.

Feature Measure: Storage Volume

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 540,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $64,602.42

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.12

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Excavation, Common Earth, side cast, small equipment	48	Bulk excavation and side casting of common earth with hydraulic excavator with less than 1 CY capacity. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$2.01	2000	$4,020.00
Hydraulic Excavator, 1 CY	931	Track mounted hydraulic excavator with bucket capacity range of 0.8 to 1.5 CY. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$94.01	8	$752.08
Manure, compost, injection	956	Loading, hauling and injecting manure/compost by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Gallon	$0.01	3433320	$34,333.20
Spreading, manure sludge	1633	Loading, hauling and spreading manure solids/sludge by ground equipment on nearby fields. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Cubic Foot	$0.30	81000	$24,300.00
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	8	$158.48
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	8	$212.08
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 362 - Diversion

Scenario #1 - Earth Channel and Ridge

Scenario Description:

An earthen channel constructed across long slopes with supporting ridge on lower side, to divert runoff away from farmsteads, agricultural waste systems, gullies, critical erosion areas, construction areas or other sensitive areas. Outlet may be waterway, underground outlet. or other suitable outlet. Typical diversion is, 1300 feet long installed on a field slope of 5 percent and requires 1.0 CY excavation per LF. Channel my be level or gradient and ridge may be vegetated or farmed. The quantity of excavation and fill is balanced.

Before Situation:

Excessive sedimentation and soil erosion as a result of gully, rill or sheet erosion which exceeds "T" from farm fields and other locations. Also, roof runoff or surface runoff that becomes contaminated with agricultural wastes that significantly contributes to the amount of runoff that has to be stored or treated.

After Situation:

Diversion is installed using a dozer. Field system meets "T" or "clean" storm water runoff is diverted away from an agricultural waste management system to minimize the volume of runoff that is contaminated by agricultural waste. Associated practices are Critical Area Planting (342), Grassed Waterway (412), Underground Outlet (620), Mulching (484), and Subsurface Drainage (606).

Feature Measure: Diversion Fill Volume

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 1,300.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,016.70

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2.32

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Excavation, Common Earth, side cast, small equipment	48	Bulk excavation and side casting of common earth with hydraulic excavator with less than 1 CY capacity. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$2.01	1300	$2,613.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 367 - Roofs and Covers

Scenario #1 - Timber and Steel Sheet Roof

Scenario Description:

A timber framed building with a 29 gage corrugated sheet metal roof and supporting foundation is required by the engineering design. Agricultural wastes such as animal mortality and poultry litter are stored on concrete and earthen surfaces under the roof. Excess precipitation can cause premature filling of storages, interfere with composting or cause nutrients to leach from solid manure piles leading to uncontrolled runoff as well as odor issues. To be used in conjunction with waste management facilities, and typically installed over an approved Animal Mortality Facility (316) or Composting Facility (317). Associated practices include Waste Storage Facility (313), Animal Mortality Facility (316), Composting Facility (317), Agrichemical Handling Facility (309), Roof Runoff Structure (558), and Waste Treatment (629).

Before Situation:

Applicable where the exclusion of precipitation from an animal waste storage and/or treatment facility will improve an existing or planned system. Agricultural wastes such as animal mortality and poultry litter are stored on concrete and earthen surfaces under the roof. Excess precipitation can cause premature filling of storages, interfere with composting or cause nutrients to leach from solid manure piles leading to uncontrolled runoff as well as odor issues.

After Situation:

A timber framed building with a 29 gage corrugated sheet metal roof and supporting foundation. Engineered and installed in accordance with appropriate building codes and permits. Typical size is 930 square feet and is over an approved animal waste management facility as a component of a CNMP. It is designed to prevent precipitation to allow proper management of animal waste streams (manure or compost streams), thus mitigating the negative factors from the "before practice implementation".

Feature Measure: Footprint of Building

Scenario Unit:: Square Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 930.0

Scenario Total Cost: $8,249.10

Scenario Cost/Unit: $8.87

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Materials						
Roof, Post Frame Building , less than 30' wide	1672	Post Frame Building, no sides, - less than 30' width. Building sites with expected snow loads up to 30 lbs per square foot and wind exposure in semi protected areas (wooded or terrain with numerous closely spaced obstructions). Includes materials, shipp	Square Foot	$8.87	930	$8,249.10

Practice: 367 - Roofs and Covers

Scenario #2 - Steel Frame and Roof

Scenario Description:

A steel framed building with a 29 gage corrugated sheet metal roof and steel trusses and truss supports is required by the engineering design. Agricultural wastes such as manure, animal mortality and poultry litter are stored on concrete and earthen surfaces under the roof. Excess precipitation can cause premature filling of storages, interfere with composting or cause nutrients to leach from solid manure piles leading to uncontrolled runoff as well as odor issues. To be used in conjunction with waste management facilities, and typically installed over an approved Waste Storage Facility (313). Associated practices includes Waste Storage Facility (313), Animal Mortality Facility (316), Composting Facility (317), Roof Runoff Structure (558), and Waste Treatment (629).

Before Situation:

Applicable where the exclusion of precipitation from an animal waste storage and/or treatment facility will improve an existing or planned system. Agricultural wastes such as animal mortality and poultry litter are stored on concrete and earthen surfaces under the roof. Excess precipitation can cause premature filling of storages or cause nutrients to leach from solid manure piles leading to uncontrolled runoff as well as odor issues.

After Situation:

A steel framed building with a 29 gage corrugated sheet metal roof and steel trusses and truss supports. Engineered and installed in accordance with appropriate building codes and permits. Typical size is 2,600 square feet and is over an approved animal waste management facility as a component of a CNMP. It is designed to prevent precipitation to allow proper management of animal waste streams (manure or compost streams), thus mitigating the negative factors from the "before practice implementation".

Feature Measure: Footprint of Building

Scenario Unit:: Square Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 2,600.0

Scenario Total Cost: $21,996.00

Scenario Cost/Unit: $8.46

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Materials						
Roof, Post Frame Building, 30' to 60' wide	1676	Post Frame Building, no sides, - 30' to 60' width. Building sites with expected snow loads up to 30 lbs per square foot and wind exposure in semi protected areas (wooded or terrain with numerous closely spaced obstructions). Includes materials, shipping	Square Foot	$8.46	2600	$21,996.00

Practice: 367 - Roofs and Covers

Scenario #5 - Flexible Membrane Cover

Scenario Description:

A fabricated rigid, semi-rigid, or flexible membrane over a waste storage or treatment facility. The membrane will cover the entire surface of a waste storage or treatment facility (e.g. waste treatment lagoon or anaerobic digester). Cover will exclude precipitation and/or capture biogas for controlled release for flaring or anaerobic digestion. Associated practices include Waste Storage Facility (313), Waste Treatment Lagoon (359), Anaerobic Digester (366), Animal Mortality Facility (316), Composting Facility (317), Roof Runoff Structure (558), Pumping Plant (533), and Waste Treatment (629).

Before Situation:

Applicable where the exclusion of precipitation from an animal waste storage or treatment lagoon will improve the management of an existing or planned system, capture and controlled release or flaring of emissions from an existing or planned agricultural waste storage to improve air quality, and/or biogas production and capture for energy use are part of the existing or planned animal waste management system.

After Situation:

A fabricated rigid, semi-rigid, or flexible membrane over a waste storage or treatment facility. The membrane will cover the entire surface of a waste storage or treatment facility (e.g. waste treatment lagoon or anaerobic digester).

Feature Measure: Surface of Membrane

Scenario Unit:: Square Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 10,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $79,880.40

Scenario Cost/Unit: $7.99

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Hydraulic Excavator, .5 CY	930	Track mounted hydraulic excavator with bucket capacity range of 0.3 to 0.8 CY. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$51.86	16	$829.76
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	16	$429.92
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	48	$950.88
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	16	$354.24
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	16	$424.16
Materials						
Synthetic Liner, 40 mil	1387	Synthetic 40 mil HDPE, LLDPE, EPDM, etc membrane liner material. Includes materials and shipping only.	Square Yard	$6.39	12000	$76,680.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 374 - FARMSTEAD ENERGY IMPROVEMENT

Scenario #1 - Ventilation, Exhaust

Scenario Description:

Replacement of a conventional exhaust fan with high volume, low speed, efficient exhaust fan. Fans being installed should be models previously tested by BESS Lab or the Air Movement and Control Association and be in top 20 percentile of fans tested. Practice certification will be through receipts and pictures from the applicant. Typical scenario includes the replacement of a 48" fan.

Before Situation:

An on-farm energy audit has identified an inefficient ventilation in an agricultural building.

After Situation:

High-efficiency ventilation system which reduces energy use. The new ventilation equipment will provide suitable air quality and reduce overall power requirements (kW) compared to the existing ventilation system as evidenced in an energy audit. Associated practices/activities: may include 122-AgEMP - HQ, and other activities within 374-Farmstead Energy Improvement. The resource concern is inefficient use of energy in the farm operation which increases dependence on non-renewable energy sources and can be addressed through improved energy efficiency. Any improvements are based on a Type 2 energy audit meeting the requirements of ASABE S612.

Feature Measure: Each Fan

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,441.14

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1,441.14

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	3	$80.61
Materials						
Fan, exhaust, 48" High Efficiency	1187	48 inch high efficiency exhaust fan, controls, wiring, and associated appurtenances. Materials only.	Each	$1,360.53	1	$1,360.53

Practice: 374 - FARMSTEAD ENERGY IMPROVEMENT

Scenario #2 - Ventilation, Horizontal Air Flow (HAF)

Scenario Description:

A system of fans are installed to create a horizontal air circulation pattern; the new system promotes efficient heat and moisture distribution. In a typical 10,000 square foot greenhouse, 10 HAF fans are needed. Fan performance meets Energy Audit efficiency criteria as tested by AMCA or BESS Labs.

Before Situation:

An on-farm energy audit has identified an inefficient air circulation system in a greenhouse.

After Situation:

High-efficiency air circulation system which reduces energy use. The new equipment will provide suitable air quality and reduce overall power requirements (kW) compared to the existing system as evidenced in an energy audit. Associated practices/activities: may include 122-AgEMP - HQ, and other activities within 374-Farmstead Energy Improvement. The resource concern is inefficient use of energy in the farm operation which increases dependence on non-renewable energy sources and can be addressed through improved energy efficiency. Any improvements are based on a Type 2 energy audit meeting the requirements of ASABE S612.

Feature Measure: Each Fan

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $211.30

Scenario Cost/Unit: $211.30

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	2	$53.74
Materials						
Fan, HAF, 1/10 to 1/15 HP	1189	High efficiency Horizontal Air Flow (HAF) fan, controls, wiring, and associated appurtenances. Materials only.	Each	$157.56	1	$157.56

Practice: 374 - FARMSTEAD ENERGY IMPROVEMENT

Scenario #3 - Refrigeration, Plate Cooler

Scenario Description:

The installation of all stainless steel dual pass plate cooler, type 316 stainless steel. Practice certification will be through receipts and pictures from the applicant.

Before Situation:

An on-farm energy audit has identified an inefficient milk cooling system (minimal pre-cooling of milk before entering the bulk tank).

After Situation:

High-efficiency milk cooling system which reduces energy use. The new milk cooling equipment will pre-cool the milk and reduce overall power requirements (kW) compared to the existing milk cooling system (where most of the cooling was accomplished in the bulk tank) as evidenced in an energy audit. Associated practices/activities: may include 122-AgEMP - HQ, and other activities within 374-Farmstead Energy Improvement. The resource concern is inefficient use of energy in the farm operation which increases dependence on non-renewable energy sources and can be addressed through improved energy efficiency. Any improvements are based on a Type 2 energy audit meeting the requirements of ASABE S612.

Feature Measure: Each Plate Cooler

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $7,055.68

Scenario Cost/Unit: $7,055.68

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	8	$214.96
Materials						
Plate Cooler, 750 - 999 gal/hr capacity	1178	Stainless Steel, dual pass plate cooler with 750 - 999 gallon/hour capacity. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$6,840.72	1	$6,840.72

Practice: 374 - FARMSTEAD ENERGY IMPROVEMENT

Scenario #4 - Refrigeration, Scroll Compressor

Scenario Description:

Install a new scroll compressor, associated controls, wiring, and materials to retrofit an existing refrigeration system. A new condenser is not included in this typical scenario. Typical scenario includes a new 5 horsepower scroll compressor.

Before Situation:

An on-farm energy audit has identified an inefficient reciprocating compressor as a key component of the refrigeration system used to cool milk. The compressor is a critical part of a milk cooling system, affecting milk quality, system reliability, and system efficiency.

After Situation:

A more efficient scroll compressor, which will reduce energy use, is evidenced by the energy audit. A comparably sized scroll compressor provides refrigeration capacity at a higher efficiency than a reciprocating compressor. Newer scroll compressor systems typically reduce electricity use by 15 to 25 percent compared to reciprocating compressors. Associated practices/activities: may include 122-AgEMP - HQ, and other activities within 374-Farmstead Energy Improvement. The resource concern is inefficient use of energy in the farm operation which increases dependence on non-renewable energy sources and can be addressed through improved energy efficiency. Any improvements are based on a Type 2 energy audit meeting the requirements of ASABE S612.

Feature Measure: Horsepower of Compressor

Scenario Unit:: Horsepower

Scenario Typical Size: 5.0

Scenario Total Cost: $4,331.03

Scenario Cost/Unit: $866.21

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	4	$107.48
Materials						
Scroll Compressor - 5 HP	1183	Scroll compressor, 5 Horsepower, controls, wiring, and appurtenances. Materials only.	Each	$4,223.55	1	$4,223.55

Practice: 374 - FARMSTEAD ENERGY IMPROVEMENT

Scenario #5 - Controllers, Variable Speed Drive (VSD), Less than 100 HP

Scenario Description:

The typical scenario consists of a variable speed drive (VSD) and appurtenances, such as hook-ups, control panels, wiring, control blocks, filters, switches, pads, etc. attached to an electric motor used to drive a ventilation fan, irrigation pumps, vacuum pump, or similar equipment involved with agricultural production. The motor size, on which the VSD is added, is less than 100 HP.

Before Situation:

An on-farm energy audit has determined the pumping system is inefficient because a motor operating at constant speed handles a load with varying flow rates and/or pressure characteristics.

After Situation:

An on-farm energy audit has determined that energy use can be reduced through use of a VSD to control electric motors. After the VSD is applied, the motor speed can be adjusted to reduce power requirements and better match varied flow or pressure requirements. Associated practices/activities: may include 122-AgEMP - HQ, and other activities within 374-Farmstead Energy Improvement. The resource concern is inefficient use of energy in the farm operation which increases dependence on non-renewable energy sources and can be addressed through improved energy efficiency. Any improvements are based on a Type 2 energy audit meeting the requirements of ASABE S612.

Feature Measure: Horsepower of Motor

Scenario Unit:: Horsepower

Scenario Typical Size: 50.0

Scenario Total Cost: $12,394.46

Scenario Cost/Unit: $247.89

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	8	$214.96
Materials						
Variable Speed Drive, 50 HP	1288	Variable speed drive for 50 Horsepower electric motor. Does not include motor. Materials only.	Horsepower	$243.59	50	$12,179.50

Practice: 374 - FARMSTEAD ENERGY IMPROVEMENT

Scenario #6 - Motors, Larger Than 100 HP

Scenario Description:

The typical scenario consists of replacing an existing electric motor used to drive a ventilation fan, irrigation pumps, vacuum pump, or similar equipment involved with agricultural production with a new, high efficiency motor. The motor size is larger than 100 horsepower.

Before Situation:

An on-farm energy audit has identified a system as inefficient due to a standard efficiency motor.

After Situation:

An on-farm energy audit has determined that energy use can be reduced through use of a NEMA premium efficiency motor. Associated practices/activities may include: 122-AgEMP - HQ, and other activities within 374-Farmstead Energy Improvement. The resource concern is inefficient use of energy in the farm operation which increases dependence on non-renewable energy sources and can be addressed through improved energy efficiency. Any improvements are based on a Type 2 energy audit meeting the requirements of ASABE S612.

Feature Measure: Each Motor

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $24,744.29

Scenario Cost/Unit: $24,744.29

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	16	$429.92
Materials						
Motor, electric, NEMA Premium, 200 HP	1175	Premium NEMA approved electric motor, 200 Horsepower and all required appurtenances. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$24,314.37	1	$24,314.37

Practice: 374 - FARMSTEAD ENERGY IMPROVEMENT

Scenario #7 - Motors, Greater Than or Equal to 10 HP and Less Than or Equal to 100 HP

Scenario Description:

The typical scenario consists of replacing an existing electric motor used to drive a ventilation fan, irrigation pumps, vacuum pump, or similar equipment involved with agricultural production with a new, high efficiency motor. The motor size is equal to or larger than 10 and less than or equal to 100 horsepower.

Before Situation:

An on-farm energy audit has identified a system as inefficient due to a standard efficiency motor.

After Situation:

An on-farm energy audit has determined that energy use can be reduced through use of a NEMA premium efficiency motor. Associated practices/activities may include: 122-AgEMP - HQ, and other activities within 374-Farmstead Energy Improvement. The resource concern is inefficient use of energy in the farm operation which increases dependence on non-renewable energy sources and can be addressed through improved energy efficiency. Any improvements are based on a Type 2 energy audit meeting the requirements of ASABE S612.

Feature Measure: Each Motor

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $6,607.91

Scenario Cost/Unit: $6,607.91

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	8	$214.96
Materials						
Motor, electric, NEMA Premium, 50 HP	1173	Premium NEMA approved electric motor, 50 Horsepower and all required appurtenances. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$6,392.95	1	$6,392.95

Practice: 374 - FARMSTEAD ENERGY IMPROVEMENT

Scenario #8 - Motors, Greater Than 1 HP and Less Than 10 HP

Scenario Description:

The typical scenario consists of replacing an existing electric motor used to drive a ventilation fan, irrigation pumps, vacuum pump, or similar equipment involved with agricultural production with a new, high efficiency motor. The motor size is larger than 1 and less than 10 horsepower.

Before Situation:

An on-farm energy audit has identified a system as inefficient due to a standard efficiency motor.

After Situation:

An on-farm energy audit has determined that energy use can be reduced through use of a NEMA premium efficiency motor. Associated practices/activities may include: 122-AgEMP - HQ, and other activities within 374-Farmstead Energy Improvement. The resource concern is inefficient use of energy in the farm operation which increases dependence on non-renewable energy sources and can be addressed through improved energy efficiency. Any improvements are based on a Type 2 energy audit meeting the requirements of ASABE S612.

Feature Measure: Each Motor

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $907.83

Scenario Cost/Unit: $907.83

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	4	$107.48
Materials						
Motor, electric, NEMA Premium, 5 HP	1171	Premium NEMA approved electric motor, 5 Horsepower and all required appurtenances. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$800.35	1	$800.35

Practice: 374 - FARMSTEAD ENERGY IMPROVEMENT

Scenario #9 - Motors, 1 HP or Less

Scenario Description:

The typical scenario consists of replacing an existing electric motor used to drive a ventilation fan, irrigation pumps, vacuum pump, or similar equipment involved with agricultural production with a new, high efficiency motor. The motor size is less than or equal to 1 horsepower.

Before Situation:

An on-farm energy audit has identified a system as inefficient due to a standard efficiency motor.

After Situation:

An on-farm energy audit has determined that energy use can be reduced through use of a NEMA premium efficiency motor. Associated practices/activities may include: 122-AgEMP - HQ, and other activities within 374-Farmstead Energy Improvement. The resource concern is inefficient use of energy in the farm operation which increases dependence on non-renewable energy sources and can be addressed through improved energy efficiency. Any improvements are based on a Type 2 energy audit meeting the requirements of ASABE S612.

Feature Measure: Each Motor

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $597.78

Scenario Cost/Unit: $597.78

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	4	$107.48
Materials						
Motor, electric, NEMA Premium, 1 HP	1169	Premium NEMA approved electric motor, 1 Horsepower and all required appurtenances. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$490.30	1	$490.30

Practice: 374 - FARMSTEAD ENERGY IMPROVEMENT

Scenario #10 - Air Heating, Radiant Systems

Scenario Description:

Replace "pancake" Brood Heaters in a poultry house with Radiant Tube Heaters, or similar. Replacement will require the materials and labor to remove existing heating system, re-plumb gas lines, cables and wench system to retrofit new radiant tube heaters, and miscellaneous items to complete the installation. Alternate acceptable radiant heating systems can include radiant brooders and quad radiant systems as evidenced by the energy audit. The typical scenario consists of the replacement of 28 brood heaters with 6 radiant tube heaters that have a rated heat output of 125,000 BTU/Hour (6 x 125,000 BTU/Hour = 750,000 BTU/Hour).

Before Situation:

An on-farm energy audit has identified an inefficient heat distribution equipment, such as conventional "pancake" brood heaters. The Pancake brooder, mounted at a low installation height, primarily warms the air. They provide a one-to-two foot perimeter at desired temperatures around each brooder. A large number of brooders are required to cover a significant percent of floor space. As the warmed air naturally rises it loses effectiveness for poultry on the ground.

After Situation:

Energy use is reduced through installation of a more efficient heater. Radiant tube heaters primarily warm objects within a direct line of sight (similar to the sun or an open fire). Air temperature is of relatively little importance for a radiant heating systems to be effective. As a result, radiant systems are typically installed 5' or more above the floor level. This height extends the distribution of the radiant heat over a larger area than is possible with pancake style heaters. A roughly 16' diameter radiant heat zone heats over twice that of a conventional pancake brooder. Associated practices/activities may include: 122-AgEMP - HQ, and other activities within 374-Farmstead Energy Improvement. The resource concern is inefficient use of energy in the farm operation which increases dependence on non-renewable energy sources and can be addressed through improved energy efficiency. Any improvements are based on a Type 2 energy audit meeting the requirements of ASABE S612.

Feature Measure: Rated Heat Output

Scenario Unit:: 1,000 BTU/Hour

Scenario Typical Size: 750.0

Scenario Total Cost: $9,498.68

Scenario Cost/Unit: $12.66

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	16	$429.92
Materials						
Heater, radiant tube	1163	Radiant tube heater rated at 125,000 BTU/hour. Materials only.	Each	$1,511.46	6	$9,068.76

Practice: 374 - FARMSTEAD ENERGY IMPROVEMENT

Scenario #11 - Air Heating, Building

Scenario Description:

Replace existing low efficiency heaters with new high efficiency heaters. High-efficiency heating systems include any heating unit with efficiency rating of 80%+ for fuel oil and 90%+ for natural gas and propane. Applications may be air heating/building environment and hydronic (boiler) heating for agricultural operations, including under bench, or root zone heating. An alternative to heater replacement might be the addition of climate control system and electronic temperature controls with +/- 1 degree F differential, to reduce the annual run time.

Before Situation:

An on-farm energy audit has identified buildings heated with low efficiency heaters or heaters without proper electronic climate controls.

After Situation:

Higher efficiency heaters reduce energy consumption, energy costs, and GHG emissions. These replacement systems can be fueled by natural gas, propane, or fuel oil. Associated practices/activities: 122-AgEMP - HQ and other activities within 374-Farmstead Energy Improvement. The resource concern is inefficient use of energy in the farm operation which increases dependence on non-renewable energy sources and can be addressed through improved energy efficiency. Any improvements are based on a Type 2 energy audit meeting the requirements of ASABE S612.

Feature Measure: Rated Heat Output

Scenario Unit:: 1,000 BTU/Hour

Scenario Typical Size: 750.0

Scenario Total Cost: $9,609.92

Scenario Cost/Unit: $12.81

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	16	$429.92
Materials						
Heater, high efficiency	1165	Natural gas, propane, or fuel oil unit heater or boiler and venting materials. Based on input kBTU/hour. Includes materials and shipping only.	1,000 BTU/Hour	$12.24	750	$9,180.00

Practice: 374 - FARMSTEAD ENERGY IMPROVEMENT

Scenario #12 - Air Heating, Attic Heat Recovery Vents

Scenario Description:

Install actuated inlets or automatic latching gravity inlets that draw warmer, drier air from the attic to assist with moisture and heat control when ventilation fans are being operated in poultry houses and swine barns. Other systems to transfer heat, as detailed in ASABE S612-compliant energy audit may also be used. Based on a 40' x 500' poultry house.

Before Situation:

An on-farm energy audit has identified conditions that will allow for reduced energy use in heated buildings with attic spaces because they have no means to transfer heat between the heated space, attic, and ambient (outside) air.

After Situation:

Attic vents or inlets allow dry warm air from the attic to circulated through out the building. By using pre-warmed air from the attic less energy is needed for heating 122-AgEMP - HQ and other activities within 374-Farmstead Energy Improvement. The resource concern is inefficient use of energy in the farm operation which increases dependence on non-renewable energy sources and can be addressed through improved energy efficiency. Any improvements are based on a Type 2 energy audit meeting the requirements of ASABE S612.

Feature Measure: Each Inlet

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 14.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,259.78

Scenario Cost/Unit: $161.41

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	24	$644.88
Materials						
Inlet, Attic Ceiling	2414	Poultry house attic air inlets. Includes materials only.	Each	$115.35	14	$1,614.90

Practice: 374 - FARMSTEAD ENERGY IMPROVEMENT

Scenario #13 - Drying, Grain Dryer

Scenario Description:

A replacement continuous dryer rated for an appropriate rated bushel/per hour capacity for the operation that includes a microcomputer-based control system that adjusts the amount of time the crop remains in the dryer in order to achieve a consistent and accurate moisture content in the dried product. Alternate types of replacement dryers which reduce energy use are acceptable as evidenced by the energy audit. The typical operation requires a rated capacity of 860 bushels per hour.

Before Situation:

Wet crop is loaded in the top of a horizontal, continuous dryer. Dried crop is augured from the bottom of the dryer. The heated air from the unit's burners passes from the burner plenum through the grain. An on-farm energy audit has identified inefficient manual control of the dryer where the operator controls the plenum temperature and the discharge auger speed to achieve the desired final moisture content. Moisture content is based on measurement of grain leaving the dryer. The plenum temperature setting depends on the moisture content of crop with a typical value of 220 F. The burner cycles on and off, automatically, as necessary to maintain the plenum temperature selected by the operator.

After Situation:

Energy use is reduced through installation of a more efficient continuous dryer that uses a microcomputer-based controller to reduce overdrying and total time of operation. Associated practices/activities may include: 122-AgEMP - HQ, and other activities within 374-Farmstead Energy Improvement. The resource concern is inefficient use of energy in the farm operation which increases dependence on non-renewable energy sources and can be addressed through improved energy efficiency. Any improvements are based on a Type 2 energy audit meeting the requirements of ASABE S612.

Feature Measure: Rated Capacity of the Dryer

Scenario Unit:: Bushel per Hour

Scenario Typical Size: 860.0

Scenario Total Cost: $85,965.52

Scenario Cost/Unit: $99.96

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	16	$429.92
Materials						
Grain dryer, Axial 28'	1162	Grain dryer, 28 foot Axial with rated capacity of 990 bushels/hr. Materials only.	Bushel per Hour	$99.46	860	$85,535.60

Practice: 374 - FARMSTEAD ENERGY IMPROVEMENT

Scenario #43 - Controllers, Variable Speed Drive (VSD), 100 HP and Greater

Scenario Description:

The typical scenario consists of a variable speed drive (VSD) and appurtenances, such as hook-ups, control panels, wiring, control blocks, filters, switches, pads, etc. attached to an electric motor used to drive a ventilation fan, irrigation pumps, vacuum pump, or similar equipment involved with agricultural production. The motor size, on which the VSD is added, is 100 HP or larger.

Before Situation:

An on-farm energy audit has determined the pumping system is inefficient because a motor operating at constant speed handles a load with varying flow rates and/or pressure characteristics.

After Situation:

An on-farm energy audit has determined that energy use can be reduced through use of a VSD to control electric motors. After the VSD is applied, the motor speed can be adjusted to reduce power requirements and better match varied flow or pressure requirements. Associated practices/activities: may include 122-AgEMP - HQ, and other activities within 374-Farmstead Energy Improvement. The resource concern is inefficient use of energy in the farm operation which increases dependence on non-renewable energy sources and can be addressed through improved energy efficiency. Any improvements are based on a Type 2 energy audit meeting the requirements of ASABE S612.

Feature Measure: Horsepower of Motor

Scenario Unit:: Horsepower

Scenario Typical Size: 200.0

Scenario Total Cost: $26,197.40

Scenario Cost/Unit: $130.99

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	20	$537.40
Materials						
Variable Speed Drive, 200 HP	1290	Variable speed drive for 200 Horsepower electric motor. Does not include motor. Materials only.	Horsepower	$128.30	200	$25,660.00

Practice: 375 - DUST CONTROL FROM ANIMAL ACTIVITY ON OPEN LOT SURFACES

Scenario #1 - Manure Harvesting, Once per Year

Scenario Description:

Removal of loose, dry layer of manure from a confined animal operation once per year in addition to a regular annual manure clean-out to reduce emissions of particulate matter. The specific resource concern to be addressed is "Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM) and PM Precursors".

Before Situation:

The confined animal operation conducts a manure clean-out once per year. There is a dry, loose manure layer that is subject to animal activity resulting in emissions of particulate matter that cause nuisance dusting or visibility-impairment effects.

After Situation:

In addition to the annual manure clean-out, an additional manure harvesting removes the dry, loose manure layer from the pens and working alleys. This manure harvesting will leave a 1-2 inch layer of well-compacted manure above the mineral soil and a smooth pen/alley surface to deter ponding of moisture.

Feature Measure: Pen Surface Area, Including Workin

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $305.44

Scenario Cost/Unit: $305.44

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tractor, agricultural, 120 HP	962	Agricultural tractor with horsepower range of 90 to 140. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$47.69	2.25	$107.30
Front End Loader, 95 HP	1327	Wheeled front end loader with horsepower range of 80 to 110. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$43.78	2.25	$98.51
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	4.5	$99.63

Practice: 375 - DUST CONTROL FROM ANIMAL ACTIVITY ON OPEN LOT SURFACES

Scenario #2 - Manure Harvesting, Twice per Year

Scenario Description:

Removal of loose, dry layer of manure from a confined animal operation twice per year in addition to a regular annual manure clean-out to reduce emissions of particulate matter. The specific resource concern to be addressed is "Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM) and PM Precursors".

Before Situation:

The confined animal operation conducts a manure clean-out once per year. There is a dry, loose manure layer that is subject to animal activity resulting in emissions of particulate matter that cause nuisance dusting or visibility-impairment effects.

After Situation:

In addition to the annual manure clean-out, two additional manure harvesting efforts remove the dry, loose manure layer from the pens and working alleys. Each manure harvesting will leave a 1-2 inch layer of well-compacted manure above the mineral soil and a smooth pen/alley surface to deter ponding of moisture.

Feature Measure: Pen Surface Area, Including Workin

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $610.88

Scenario Cost/Unit: $610.88

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tractor, agricultural, 120 HP	962	Agricultural tractor with horsepower range of 90 to 140. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$47.69	4.5	$214.61
Front End Loader, 95 HP	1327	Wheeled front end loader with horsepower range of 80 to 110. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$43.78	4.5	$197.01
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	9	$199.26

Practice: 375 - DUST CONTROL FROM ANIMAL ACTIVITY ON OPEN LOT SURFACES

Scenario #3 - Solid-Set Sprinkler System, Less than 20 Acres

Scenario Description:

Installation of a solid-set dust control sprinkler system on a confined animal operation with a pen and working alley area of less than 20 acres. The specific resource concern to be addressed is "Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM) and PM Precursors".

Before Situation:

The confined beef feedlot does not supply additional moisture to the pens and working alleys. There is a dry, loose manure layer that is subject to animal activity resulting in emissions of particulate matter that cause nuisance dusting or visibility-impairment effects.

After Situation:

A solid-set dust control sprinkler system is installed to provide enough water addition to meet the maximum total daily wet soil evaporation rate, with allowances for moisture input to pens/alley from animal manure and urine. The system is designed to avoid excessive overlap and over-application of water. This scenario has a typical pen/alley area of 15 acres. Associated practices include 430 - Irrigation Pipeline, 436 - Irrigation Reservoir, 442 - Irrigation System, Sprinkler, 516 - Pipeline, and 533 - Pumping Plant.

Feature Measure: Pen Surface Area, Including Workin

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 15.0

Scenario Total Cost: $213,736.65

Scenario Cost/Unit: $14,249.11

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Dust Control, Open Lot Solid Set Sprinkler System, w/Appurtenances, < 20 Acres	1344	Solid set sprinkler system for dust control on open lot livestock pens, less than 20 acres, w/appurtenances and including complete labor and installation.	Acre	$14,249.11	15	$213,736.65

Practice: 375 - DUST CONTROL FROM ANIMAL ACTIVITY ON OPEN LOT SURFACES

Scenario #4 - Solid-Set Sprinkler System, 20-60 Acres

Scenario Description:

Installation of a solid-set dust control sprinkler system on a confined animal operation with a pen and working alley area of 20-60 acres. The specific resource concern to be addressed is "Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM) and PM Precursors".

Before Situation:

The confined beef feedlot does not supply additional moisture to the pens and working alleys. There is a dry, loose manure layer that is subject to animal activity resulting in emissions of particulate matter that cause nuisance dusting or visibility-impairment effects.

After Situation:

A solid-set dust control sprinkler system is installed to provide enough water addition to meet the maximum total daily wet soil evaporation rate, with allowances for moisture input to pens/alley from animal manure and urine. The system is designed to avoid excessive overlap and over-application of water. This scenario has a typical pen/alley area of 35 acres. Associated practices include 430 - Irrigation Pipeline, 436 - Irrigation Reservoir, 442 - Irrigation System, Sprinkler, 516 - Pipeline, and 533 - Pumping Plant.

Feature Measure: Pen Surface Area, Including Workin

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 35.0

Scenario Total Cost: $375,658.85

Scenario Cost/Unit: $10,733.11

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Dust Control, Open Lot Solid Set Sprinkler System, w/Appurtenances, 20 to 60 Acres	1345	Solid set sprinkler system for dust control on open lot livestock pens, 20-60 acres, w/appurtenances and including complete labor and installation	Acre	$10,733.11	35	$375,658.85

Practice: 375 - DUST CONTROL FROM ANIMAL ACTIVITY ON OPEN LOT SURFACES

Scenario #5 - Solid-Set Sprinkler System, Greater than 60 Acres

Scenario Description:

Installation of a solid-set dust control sprinkler system on a confined animal operation with a pen and working alley area of greater than 60 acres. The specific resource concern to be addressed is "Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM) and PM Precursors".

Before Situation:

The confined beef feedlot does not supply additional moisture to the pens and working alleys. There is a dry, loose manure layer that is subject to animal activity resulting in emissions of particulate matter that cause nuisance dusting or visibility-impairment effects.

After Situation:

A solid-set dust control sprinkler system is installed to provide enough water addition to meet the maximum total daily wet soil evaporation rate, with allowances for moisture input to pens/alley from animal manure and urine. The system is designed to avoid excessive overlap and over-application of water. This scenario has a typical pen/alley area of 100 acres. Associated practices include 430 - Irrigation Pipeline, 436 - Irrigation Reservoir, 442 - Irrigation System, Sprinkler, 516 - Pipeline, and 533 - Pumping Plant.

Feature Measure: Pen Surface Area, Including Workin

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $648,234.00

Scenario Cost/Unit: $6,482.34

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Dust Control, Open Lot Solid Set Sprinkler System, w/Appurtenances, > 60 Acres	1346	Solid set sprinkler system for dust control on open lot livestock pens, greater than 60 acres, w/appurtenances and including complete labor and installation	Acre	$6,482.34	100	$648,234.00

Practice: 375 - DUST CONTROL FROM ANIMAL ACTIVITY ON OPEN LOT SURFACES

Scenario #6 - Solid-Set Sprinkler System Labor

Scenario Description:

Active management labor of a solid-set dust control sprinkler system for subsequent years following the installation of a solid-set dust control sprinkler system at a confined animal operation to improve the system performance. The specific resource concern to be addressed is "Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM) and PM Precursors".

Before Situation:

A solid-set dust control sprinkler system is installed. However, the confined animal operation is not actively managing the sprinkler system to optimize performance.

After Situation:

In subsequent years following the installation of a solid-set dust control sprinkler system, the confined animal operation provides appropriate labor to actively manage the sprinkler system, thereby improving the reliability and effectiveness of the system.

Feature Measure: Pen Surface Area, Including Workin

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $60.61

Scenario Cost/Unit: $60.61

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	2	$39.62
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	0.5	$20.99

Practice: 378 - Pond

Scenario #1 - Excavated or Embankment Pond, No Pipe

Scenario Description:

A low-hazard water impoundment structure on agricultural lands to provide water for livestock, or fish and wildlife. For an excavated pond, the structure is created solely by excavation and impounds less than 3 feet against the embankment or spoil. Excavated material is spoiled, not placed in a designed embankment, and an earthen spillway is constructed as needed. For an embankment pond, an earthen embankment will be constructed with an earthen auxiliary spillway. The resource concerns addressed include inadequate livestock water, excessive suspended sediment and turbidity in surface water, damage from sediment deposition, and reduced capacity of conveyances by sediment deposition.

Before Situation:

Area exists where water could naturally pool or run off to create a pond. Failure of the embankment will not result in loss of life; damage to homes, commercial or industrial buildings, main highways, or railroads; or in interruption of the use or service of public utilities.

After Situation:

The typical embankment pond is constructed by excavating the pool area, constructing the auxiliary spillway, preparing the foundation as designed, and using 2500 cubic yards to create an embankment for an embankment pond or, in the case of an excavated pit pond, excavating 2500 cubic yards and spreading the spoil outside the pool area using a dozer or similar excavation equipment. In the case of an embankment pond, the product of the storage times the effective height of the dam is less than 3,000 and the effective height of the dam is 35 feet or less. The earthen auxiliary spillway will be constructed as designed. No principal spillway pipe will be used. Vegetation will be completed under critical area planting (342). Other associated practices include 382, 516, 533, 614, 587, 396.

Feature Measure: Embankment or Excavated Volume

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 2,500.0

Scenario Total Cost: $6,057.49

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2.42

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Clearing and Grubbing	40	Clearing and Grubbing, includes materials, equipment and labor	Acre	$273.66	1	$273.66
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	41.7	$4,274.67
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	41.7	$1,105.47
Mobilization						
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 378 - Pond

Scenario #2 - Embankment, Pipe Material 1000 Diameter Inch Foot or Smaller

Scenario Description:

A low-hazard water impoundment structure on agricultural land to provide water for livestock, or fish and wildlife. An earthen embankment will be constructed with less than or equal to 1000 Diameter Inch Foot of principal spillway pipe material and an earthen auxiliary spillway, as designed. The resource concerns addressed include inadequate livestock water, excessive suspended sediment and turbidity in surface water, damage from sediment deposition, and reduced capacity of conveyances by sediment deposition.

Before Situation:

Area exists where water could naturally pool or run off to create a pond. Failure of the embankment will not result in loss of life; damage to homes, commercial or industrial buildings, main highways, or railroads; or in interruption of the use or service of public utilities.

After Situation:

The typical pond is constructed by excavating the pool area, constructing the auxiliary spillway, preparing the foundation as designed, and using 3000 cubic yards to create an embankment. The typical principal spillway pipe is 100' long and 8" in diameter (800 Dia-In-Ft) with 3 - 5'x5' anti-seep collars. The product of the storage times the effective height of the dam is less than 3,000. The effective height of the dam is 35 feet or less. The principal spillway is installed using an approved conduit material. The earthen auxiliary spillway will be constructed as designed. Vegetation will be completed under critical area planting (342). Other associated practices include 382, 516, 521A-D, 533, 614, 587, 396.

Feature Measure: Volume of Embankment

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 3,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $9,193.92

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3.06

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Clearing and Grubbing	40	Clearing and Grubbing, includes materials, equipment and labor	Acre	$273.66	1	$273.66
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	2	$92.66
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	50	$5,125.50
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	16	$316.96
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	52	$1,378.52
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	7	$169.05
Aggregate, Gravel, Graded	46	Gravel, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place. Includes washed and unwashed gravel.	Cubic Yard	$24.48	0.3	$7.34
Pipe, CMP, 8", 16 Gauge	1267	8" Corrugated Metal Pipe, Galvanized, Uncoated, 16 gage. Material cost only.	Foot	$7.05	100	$705.00
Trash Guard, metal	1608	Trash Guard, fabricated-steel, includes materials, equipment, and labor to transport and place Conical shaped trash guard for drop inlet spillway. Typically fabricated of CMP and steel. Includes materials, equipment, and labor to fabricate and transport	Pound	$2.26	225.7	$510.08
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 378 - Pond

Scenario #3 - Embankment, Pipe Material 1001-1500 Diameter Inch Foot

Scenario Description:

A low-hazard water impoundment structure on agricultural land to provide water for livestock, or fish and wildlife. An earthen embankment will be constructed with 1001 - 1500 Diameter Inch Foot of principal spillway pipe material and an earthen auxiliary spillway, as designed. The resource concerns addressed include inadequate livestock water, excessive suspended sediment and turbidity in surface water, damage from sediment deposition, and reduced capacity of conveyances by sediment deposition.

Before Situation:

Area exists where water could naturally pool or run off to create a pond. Failure of the embankment will not result in loss of life; damage to homes, commercial or industrial buildings, main highways, or railroads; or in interruption of the use or service of public utilities.

After Situation:

The typical pond is constructed by excavating the pool area, constructing the auxiliary spillway, preparing the foundation as designed, and using 3000 cubic yards to create an embankment. The typical principal spillway barrel is 110' long and 12" in diameter (1320 Dia-In-Ft) with 3 - 5'x5' anti-seep collars. The product of the storage times the effective height of the dam is less than 3,000. The effective height of the dam is 35 feet or less. The principal spillway is installed using an approved conduit material. The earthen auxiliary spillway will be constructed as designed. Vegetation will be completed under critical area planting (342). Other associated practices include 382, 516, 521A-D, 533, 614, 587, 396.

Feature Measure: Volume of Embankment

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 3,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $9,797.92

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3.27

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Clearing and Grubbing	40	Clearing and Grubbing, includes materials, equipment and labor	Acre	$273.66	1	$273.66
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	2	$92.66
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	50	$5,125.50
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	16	$316.96
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	52	$1,378.52
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	7	$169.05
Aggregate, Gravel, Graded	46	Gravel, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place. Includes washed and unwashed gravel.	Cubic Yard	$24.48	0.3	$7.34
Pipe, CMP, 18-16 gauge, weight priced	1322	18 & 16 gauge galvanized helical corrugated metal pipe priced by the weight of the pipe materials. Materials only.	Pound	$1.19	1100	$1,309.00
Trash Guard, metal	1608	Trash Guard, fabricated-steel, includes materials, equipment, and labor to transport and place Conical shaped trash guard for drop inlet spillway. Typically fabricated of CMP and steel. Includes materials, equipment, and labor to fabricate and transport	Pound	$2.26	225.7	$510.08
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 378 - Pond

Scenario #4 - Embankment, Pipe Material 1501-2500 Diameter Inch Foot

Scenario Description:

A low-hazard water impoundment structure on agricultural land to provide water for livestock, or fish and wildlife. An earthen embankment will be constructed with 1501 - 2500 Diameter Inch Foot of principal spillway pipe material and an earthen auxiliary spillway, as designed. The resource concerns addressed include inadequate livestock water, excessive suspended sediment and turbidity in surface water, damage from sediment deposition, and reduced capacity of conveyances by sediment deposition.

Before Situation:

Area exists where water could naturally pool or run off to create a pond. Failure of the embankment will not result in loss of life; damage to homes, commercial or industrial buildings, main highways, or railroads; or in interruption of the use or service of public utilities.

After Situation:

The typical pond is constructed by excavating the pool area, constructing the auxiliary spillway, preparing the foundation as designed, and using 3000 cubic yards to create an embankment. The typical principal spillway barrel is 120' long and 18" in diameter (2160 Dia-In-Ft) with 3 - 5'x5' anti-seep collars. The product of the storage times the effective height of the dam is less than 3,000. The effective height of the dam is 35 feet or less. The principal spillway is installed using an approved conduit material. The earthen auxiliary spillway will be constructed as designed. Vegetation will be completed under critical area planting (342). Other associated practices include 382, 516, 521A-D, 533, 614, 587, 396.

Feature Measure: Volume of Embankment

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 3,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $10,986.20

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3.66

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Clearing and Grubbing	40	Clearing and Grubbing, includes materials, equipment and labor	Acre	$273.66	1.5	$410.49
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	2	$92.66
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	50	$5,125.50
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	20	$396.20
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	52	$1,378.52
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	7	$169.05
Aggregate, Gravel, Graded	46	Gravel, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place. Includes washed and unwashed gravel.	Cubic Yard	$24.48	0.3	$7.34
Pipe, CMP, 18-16 gauge, weight priced	1322	18 & 16 gauge galvanized helical corrugated metal pipe priced by the weight of the pipe materials. Materials only.	Pound	$1.19	1800	$2,142.00
Trash Guard, metal	1608	Trash Guard, fabricated-steel, includes materials, equipment, and labor to transport and place Conical shaped trash guard for drop inlet spillway. Typically fabricated of CMP and steel. Includes materials, equipment, and labor to fabricate and transport	Pound	$2.26	287.3	$649.30
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 378 - Pond

Scenario #5 - Embankment, Pipe Material 2501-3500 Diameter Inch Foot

Scenario Description:

A low-hazard water impoundment structure on agricultural land to provide water for livestock, or fish and wildlife. An earthen embankment will be constructed with 2501 - 3500 Diameter Inch Foot of principal spillway pipe material and an earthen auxiliary spillway, as designed. The resource concerns addressed include inadequate livestock water, excessive suspended sediment and turbidity in surface water, damage from sediment deposition, and reduced capacity of conveyances by sediment deposition.

Before Situation:

Area exists where water could naturally pool or run off to create a pond. Failure of the embankment will not result in loss of life; damage to homes, commercial or industrial buildings, main highways, or railroads; or in interruption of the use or service of public utilities.

After Situation:

The typical small low hazard pond is constructed by excavating the pool area, constructing the auxiliary spillway, preparing the foundation as designed, and using 3000 cubic yards to create an embankment. The typical principal spillway pipe is 130' long and 24" in diameter (3120 Dia-in-ft) with 3 - 6'x6' anti-seep collars. The product of the storage times the effective height of the dam is less than 3,000. The effective height of the dam is 35 feet or less. The principal spillway is installed using an approved conduit material. The earthen auxiliary spillway will be constructed as designed. Vegetation will be completed under critical area planting (342). Other associated practices include 382, 516, 521A-D, 533, 614, 587, 396.

Feature Measure: Volume of Embankment

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 3,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $11,964.63

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3.99

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Clearing and Grubbing	40	Clearing and Grubbing, includes materials, equipment and labor	Acre	$273.66	1.5	$410.49
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	2	$92.66
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	50	$5,125.50
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	20	$396.20
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	52	$1,378.52
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	14.5	$350.18
Aggregate, Gravel, Graded	46	Gravel, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place. Includes washed and unwashed gravel.	Cubic Yard	$24.48	0.3	$7.34
Pipe, CMP, 18-16 gauge, weight priced	1322	18 & 16 gauge galvanized helical corrugated metal pipe priced by the weight of the pipe materials. Materials only.	Pound	$1.19	2470	$2,939.30
Trash Guard, metal	1608	Trash Guard, fabricated-steel, includes materials, equipment, and labor to transport and place Conical shaped trash guard for drop inlet spillway. Typically fabricated of CMP and steel. Includes materials, equipment, and labor to fabricate and transport	Pound	$2.26	287.3	$649.30
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 378 - Pond

Scenario #6 - Embankment, Pipe Material 3501-5000 Diameter Inch Foot

Scenario Description:

A low-hazard water impoundment structure on agricultural land to provide water for livestock, or fish and wildlife. An earthen embankment will be constructed with 3501 - 5000 Diameter Inch Foot of principal spillway pipe material and an earthen auxiliary spillway, as designed. The resource concerns addressed include inadequate livestock water, excessive suspended sediment and turbidity in surface water, damage from sediment deposition, and reduced capacity of conveyances by sediment deposition.

Before Situation:

Area exists where water could naturally pool or run off to create a pond. Failure of the embankment will not result in loss of life; damage to homes, commercial or industrial buildings, main highways, or railroads; or in interruption of the use or service of public utilities.

After Situation:

The typical small low hazard pond is constructed by excavating the pool area, constructing the auxiliary spillway, preparing the foundation as designed, and using 3000 cubic yards to create an embankment. The typical principal spillway has a barrel with 3 - 6.5'x6.5' anti-seep collars that is 130' long and 30" in diameter and a riser that is 4.5' long and 60" in diameter (4170 Dia-In-Ft total). The product of the storage times the effective height of the dam is less than 3,000. The effective height of the dam is 35 feet or less. The principal spillway is installed using an approved conduit material. The earthen auxiliary spillway will be constructed as designed. Vegetation will be completed under critical area planting (342). Other associated practices include 382, 516, 521A-D, 533, 614, 587, 396.

Feature Measure: Volume of Embankment

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 3,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $13,705.00

Scenario Cost/Unit: $4.57

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, slab on grade, reinforced	37	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed as a slab on grade by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$206.15	3	$618.45
Clearing and Grubbing	40	Clearing and Grubbing, includes materials, equipment and labor	Acre	$273.66	1.5	$410.49
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	2	$92.66
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	50	$5,125.50
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	30	$594.30
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	52	$1,378.52
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	19.6	$473.34
Aggregate, Gravel, Graded	46	Gravel, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place. Includes washed and unwashed gravel.	Cubic Yard	$24.48	0.3	$7.34
Pipe, CMP, 18-16 gauge, weight priced	1322	18 & 16 gauge galvanized helical corrugated metal pipe priced by the weight of the pipe materials. Materials only.	Pound	$1.19	3120	$3,712.80
Pipe, CMP, 14-12 gauge, weight priced	1589	14 and 12 gauge galvanized helical corrugated metal pipe priced by the weight of the pipe materials. Materials only.	Pound	$0.87	364.5	$317.12
Trash Guard, metal	1608	Trash Guard, fabricated-steel, includes materials, equipment, and labor to transport and place Conical shaped trash guard for drop inlet spillway. Typically fabricated of CMP and steel. Includes materials, equipment, and labor to fabricate and transport	Pound	$2.26	159	$359.34
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 378 - Pond

Scenario #7 - Embankment, Pipe Material 5001-7000 Diameter Inch Foot

Scenario Description:

A low-hazard water impoundment structure on agricultural land to provide water for livestock, or fish and wildlife. An earthen embankment will be constructed with 5001 - 7000 Diameter Inch Foot of principal spillway pipe material and an earthen auxiliary spillway, as designed. The resource concerns addressed include inadequate livestock water, excessive suspended sediment and turbidity in surface water, damage from sediment deposition, and reduced capacity of conveyances by sediment deposition.

Before Situation:

Area exists where water could naturally pool or run off to create a pond. Failure of the embankment will not result in loss of life; damage to homes, commercial or industrial buildings, main highways, or railroads; or in interruption of the use or service of public utilities.

After Situation:

The typical small low hazard pond is constructed by excavating the pool area, constructing the auxiliary spillway, preparing the foundation as designed, and using 3000 cubic yards to create an embankment. The typical principal spillway has a barrel with 3 - 7.5'x7.5' anti-seep collars that is 130' long and 42" in diameter and a riser that is 5.5' long and 84" in diameter (5922 Dia-In-Ft total). The product of the storage times the effective height of the dam is less than 3,000. The effective height of the dam is 35 feet or less. The principal spillway is installed using an approved conduit material. The earthen auxiliary spillway will be constructed as designed. Vegetation will be completed under critical area planting (342). Other associated practices include 382, 516, 521A-D, 533, 614, 587, 396.

Feature Measure: Volume of Embankment

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 3,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $17,788.54

Scenario Cost/Unit: $5.93

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, slab on grade, reinforced	37	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed as a slab on grade by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$206.15	7	$1,443.05
Clearing and Grubbing	40	Clearing and Grubbing, includes materials, equipment and labor	Acre	$273.66	2	$547.32
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	2	$92.66
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	50	$5,125.50
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	36	$713.16
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	52	$1,378.52
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	33.3	$804.20
Aggregate, Gravel, Graded	46	Gravel, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place. Includes washed and unwashed gravel.	Cubic Yard	$24.48	0.3	$7.34
Pipe, CMP, 18-16 gauge, weight priced	1322	18 & 16 gauge galvanized helical corrugated metal pipe priced by the weight of the pipe materials. Materials only.	Pound	$1.19	5070	$6,033.30
Pipe, CMP, 14-12 gauge, weight priced	1589	14 and 12 gauge galvanized helical corrugated metal pipe priced by the weight of the pipe materials. Materials only.	Pound	$0.87	517	$449.79
Trash Guard, metal	1608	Trash Guard, fabricated-steel, includes materials, equipment, and labor to transport and place Conical shaped trash guard for drop inlet spillway. Typically fabricated of CMP and steel. Includes materials, equipment, and labor to fabricate and transport	Pound	$2.26	256	$578.56
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 378 - Pond

Scenario #8 - Embankment, Pipe Material 7001 Diameter Inch Foot or Larger

Scenario Description:

A low-hazard water impoundment structure on agricultural land to provide water for livestock, or fish and wildlife. An earthen embankment will be constructed with greater than or equal to 7001 Diameter Inch Foot of principle spillway pipe material and an earthen auxiliary spillway, as designed. The resource concerns addressed include inadequate livestock water, excessive suspended sediment and turbidity in surface water, damage from sediment deposition, and reduced capacity of conveyances by sediment deposition.

Before Situation:

Area exists where water could naturally pool or run off to create a pond. Failure of the embankment will not result in loss of life; damage to homes, commercial or industrial buildings, main highways, or railroads; or in interruption of the use or service of public utilities.

After Situation:

The typical small low hazard pond is constructed by excavating the pool area, constructing the auxiliary spillway, preparing the foundation as designed, and using 3000 cubic yards to create an embankment. The typical principal spillway has a barrel with 3 - 8.5'x8.5' anti-seep collars that is 130' long and 54" in diameter and a riser that is 6.5' long and 108" in diameter (7722 Dia-In-Ft total). The product of the storage times the effective height of the dam is less than 3,000. The effective height of the dam is 35 feet or less. The principal spillway is installed using an approved conduit material. The earthen auxiliary spillway will be constructed as designed. Vegetation will be completed under critical area planting (342). Other associated practices include 382, 516, 521A-D, 533, 614, 587, 396.

Feature Measure: Volume of Embankment

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 3,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $21,281.83

Scenario Cost/Unit: $7.09

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, slab on grade, reinforced	37	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed as a slab on grade by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$206.15	13.6	$2,803.64
Clearing and Grubbing	40	Clearing and Grubbing, includes materials, equipment and labor	Acre	$273.66	2.5	$684.15
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	2	$92.66
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	50	$5,125.50
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	40	$792.40
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	52	$1,378.52
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	53.3	$1,287.20
Aggregate, Gravel, Graded	46	Gravel, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place. Includes washed and unwashed gravel.	Cubic Yard	$24.48	0.43	$10.53
Pipe, CMP, 14-12 gauge, weight priced	1589	14 and 12 gauge galvanized helical corrugated metal pipe priced by the weight of the pipe materials. Materials only.	Pound	$0.87	9002.5	$7,832.18
Trash Guard, metal	1608	Trash Guard, fabricated-steel, includes materials, equipment, and labor to transport and place Conical shaped trash guard for drop inlet spillway. Typically fabricated of CMP and steel. Includes materials, equipment, and labor to fabricate and transport	Pound	$2.26	292	$659.92
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 380 - Windbreak/Shelterbelt Establishment

Scenario #1 - 1 row windbreak, hardwood trees or shrubs, hand planted

Scenario Description:

Single 2,640 foot row of hardwood trees established along a property boundary or field border. Trees planted by hand 10 feet apart. This practice is typically applied to crop, pasture or range lands.

Before Situation:

A farm or ranch will have limited or no existing trees along the property or field border. Resource Concerns to be addressed may include: Soil Erosion (wind); Excess/Insufficient Water (drifted snow, inefficient moisture management); Water Quality Degradation (excess nutrients in surface waters, excessive sediment in surface waters,); Degraded Plant Condition (undesirable plant productivity and health); Inadequate habitat for Fish and Wildlife (food, cover/shelter, continuity); Inefficient Energy Use (facilities, farming/ranching practices and field operations).

After Situation:

One row of trees or shrubs planted by hand along the field border reducing soil erosion and improving water quality. The row of trees or shrubs provides some habitat and food sources for wildlife. Trees planted around ranching or farming facilities may reduce energy requirements as the wind and weather elements are moderated compared to having no trees present. After the practice is established the boundaries should be clearly evident by the row of trees.

Feature Measure: length of windbreak row(s)

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 2,640.0

Scenario Total Cost: $349.66

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.13

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	1	$18.01
Hand tools, tree planting	1590	Various hand tools for digging holes and planting trees such as augers, dibble bars, planting shovel, hoe-dad. Equipment only. Labor not included.	Hour	$12.04	8	$96.32
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	8	$158.48
Materials						
Tree, hardwood, seedling or transplant, bare root, 6-18"	1509	Bare root hardwood trees 6-18" tall. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$0.29	265	$76.85

Practice: 380 - Windbreak/Shelterbelt Establishment

Scenario #2 - 1 row windbreak, conifer trees, hand planted

Scenario Description:

Single 2,640 foot rows of conifer tree seedlings for wind protection, wildlife habitat, or snow management. Trees spacing planted by hand 10 feet apart and the distance between rows are designed with WEPS or snow deposition guidelines. This practice is typically applied to crop, pasture or range lands.

Before Situation:

Agricultural cropland field, livestock paddock, feedlot or farmstead needing protection from wind, additional wildlife food and cover, or management of snow deposition. Resource Concerns to be addressed may include: Soil Erosion (wind); Excess/Insufficient Water (drifted snow, inefficient moisture management); Water Quality Degradation (excess nutrients in surface waters, excessive sediment in surface waters,); Degraded Plant Condition (undesirable plant productivity and health); Inadequate habitat for Fish and Wildlife (food, cover/shelter, continuity); Inefficient Energy Use (facilities, farming/ranching practices and field operations).

After Situation:

Single row(s) of conifer trees planted by hand along the border of the area to be protected from wind or snow deposition. The row of conifer trees provides some habitat, food sources and protection from the weather for many species of wildlife. Trees planted around ranching or farming facilities may reduce energy requirements as the wind and weather elements are moderated compared to having no trees present.

Feature Measure: length of windbreak row(s)

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 2,640.0

Scenario Total Cost: $286.06

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.11

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	1	$18.01
Hand tools, tree planting	1590	Various hand tools for digging holes and planting trees such as augers, dibble bars, planting shovel, hoe-dad. Equipment only. Labor not included.	Hour	$12.04	8	$96.32
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	8	$158.48
Materials						
Tree, conifer, seedling, bare root, 1-0	1512	Bare root conifer trees, 1-0 (1 year old). Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$0.05	265	$13.25

Practice: 380 - Windbreak/Shelterbelt Establishment

Scenario #4 - 2-row windbreak, trees, machine planted

Scenario Description:

Two 2,640 foot rows of hardwood trees for wind protection, energy conservation, wildlife habitat, air quality, snow management or to provide a visual screen. Trees planted with a tree planting machine 10 feet apart in the row with rows 16 feet apart. Herbivores (deer, rabbits, etc.) are NOT expected to browse tree seedlings, tree protection is not needed. This practice is typically applied to crop, pasture or range lands.

Before Situation:

Agricultural cropland field, livestock paddock, feedlot or farmstead needing protection from wind, additional wildlife food and cover, odor mitigation, visual screen or management of snow deposition. This practice is typically applied to crop, pasture or range lands. Resource Concerns to be addressed include: Soil Erosion (wind); Excess/Insufficient Water (drifted snow, inefficient moisture management); Water Quality Degradation (excess nutrients in surface waters, pesticides transported to surface waters, excessive sediment in surface waters,); Degraded Plant Condition (undesirable plant productivity and health); Inadequate habitat for Fish and Wildlife (food, cover/shelter, continuity); Livestock Production Limitation (inadequate shelter); Air Quality Impacts (emission of particulate matter, objectionable odors); Inefficient Energy Use (facilities, farming/ranching practices and field operations).

After Situation:

Two rows of trees planted by machine planting are clearly evident on the site. The tree planting will reduce the wind velocity. The reduced wind speeds will lessen soil erosion, energy loss and/or assist in managing snow deposition. Additional benefits are improved wildlife food and cover, reduction of odor plumes and the creation of a visual screen.

Feature Measure: length of windbreak row(s)

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 2,640.0

Scenario Total Cost: $554.08

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.21

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	3	$54.03
Tractor, agricultural, 60 HP	963	Agricultural tractor with horsepower range of 50 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$20.48	5	$102.40
Mechanical tree planter	1600	Mechanical tree planter. Requires a pulling unit of either tractor or small dozer depending upon site conditions. Does not include labor.	Hour	$6.84	5	$34.20
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	5	$99.05
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	5	$110.70
Materials						
Tree, hardwood, seedling or transplant, bare root, 6-18"	1509	Bare root hardwood trees 6-18" tall. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$0.29	530	$153.70

Practice: 380 - Windbreak/Shelterbelt Establishment

Scenario #5 - 2-row windbreak, trees, machine planted - tubes

Scenario Description:

Two 2,640 foot rows of hardwood tree seedlings for wind protection, energy conservation, wildlife habitat, air quality, snow management or to provide a visual screen. Trees planted with a tree planting machine 10 feet apart in the row with rows 16 feet apart. Herbivore (deer, rabbits, etc.) damage is likely, so each tree must be protected with a rigid tube tree shelter. This practice is typically applied to crop, pasture or range lands.

Before Situation:

Agricultural cropland field, livestock paddock, feedlot or farmstead needing protection from wind, additional wildlife food and cover, odor mitigation, visual screen or management of snow deposition. Resource Concerns to be addressed include: Soil Erosion (wind); Excess/Insufficient Water (drifted snow, inefficient moisture management); Water Quality Degradation (excess nutrients in surface waters, pesticides transported to surface waters, excessive sediment in surface waters,); Degraded Plant Condition (undesirable plant productivity and health); Inadequate habitat for Fish and Wildlife (food, cover/shelter, continuity); Livestock Production Limitation (inadequate shelter); Air Quality Impacts (emission of particulate matter, objectionable odors); Inefficient Energy Use (facilities, farming/ranching practices and field operations).

After Situation:

Two rows of trees planted by machine planting are clearly evident on the site. The trees will have protective tubes placed around each tree to minimize damage caused by animals feeding on them. The established trees will reduce the wind velocity. The reduced wind speeds will lessen soil erosion, energy loss and/or assist in managing snow deposition. In pasture or range settings, the trees can provide shade and protection from the weather. Additional benefits are improved wildlife food and cover, reduction of odor plumes and the creation of a visual screen.

Feature Measure: length of windbreak row(s)

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 2,640.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,590.41

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.98

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	3	$54.03
Tractor, agricultural, 60 HP	963	Agricultural tractor with horsepower range of 50 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$20.48	5	$102.40
Mechanical tree planter	1600	Mechanical tree planter. Requires a pulling unit of either tractor or small dozer depending upon site conditions. Does not include labor.	Hour	$6.84	5	$34.20
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	8	$158.48
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	5	$110.70
Materials						
Tree, hardwood, seedling or transplant, bare root, 6-18"	1509	Bare root hardwood trees 6-18" tall. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$0.29	530	$153.70
Tree shelter, solid tube type, 5" x 48"	1571	5" x 48" tree tube for protection from animal damage. Materials only.	Each	$2.11	530	$1,118.30
Cable ties, plastic	1575	Plastic cable ties (typ. 8-12") to assist in securing items. Materials only.	Each	$0.05	530	$26.50
Stakes, wood, 3/4" x 3/4" x 60"	1583	3/4" x 3/4" x 60" wood stakes to fasten items in place. Includes materials only.	Each	$1.57	530	$832.10

Practice: 380 - Windbreak/Shelterbelt Establishment

Scenario #7 - 3 or more tree rows machine planted windbreak

Scenario Description:

Three or more 2,640 foot rows of trees for wind protection, energy conservation, wildlife habitat, air quality, snow management or to provide a visual screen. The outside rows are conifers the inside row(s) are hardwoods. Trees 12 feet apart with rows 12 feet apart, planted with a tree planting machine. Herbivores are not expected to browse planted seedlings, so tree shelters are not needed. This practice is typically applied to crop, pasture or range lands.

Before Situation:

Agricultural cropland field, livestock paddock, feedlot or farmstead needing protection from wind, additional wildlife food and cover, odor mitigation, visual screening or management of snow deposition. Resource Concerns to be addressed include: Soil Erosion (wind); Excess/Insufficient Water (drifted snow, inefficient moisture management); Water Quality Degradation (excess nutrients in surface waters, pesticides transported to surface waters, excessive sediment in surface waters,); Degraded Plant Condition (undesirable plant productivity and health); Inadequate habitat for Fish and Wildlife (food, cover/shelter, continuity); Livestock Production Limitation (inadequate shelter); Air Quality Impacts (emission of particulate matter, objectionable odors); Inefficient Energy Use (facilities, farming/ranching practices and field operations).

After Situation:

Three rows of trees planted by machine planting are clearly evident on the site. The tree planting will reduce the wind velocity. The reduced wind speeds will lessen soil erosion, energy loss and/or assist in managing snow deposition. Additional benefits are improved wildlife food and cover, reduction of odor plumes and the creation of a visual screen.

Feature Measure: length of windbreak row(s)

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 2,640.0

Scenario Total Cost: $810.99

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.31

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	3	$54.03
Tractor, agricultural, 60 HP	963	Agricultural tractor with horsepower range of 50 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$20.48	12	$245.76
Mechanical tree planter	1600	Mechanical tree planter. Requires a pulling unit of either tractor or small dozer depending upon site conditions. Does not include labor.	Hour	$6.84	12	$82.08
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	12	$237.72
Materials						
Tree, hardwood, seedling or transplant, bare root, 6-18"	1509	Bare root hardwood trees 6-18" tall. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$0.29	660	$191.40

Practice: 380 - Windbreak/Shelterbelt Establishment

Scenario #8 - 3 or more row windbreak, trees, machine planted - tubes

Scenario Description:

Three or more 2,640 foot rows of hardwood trees for wind protection, energy conservation, wildlife habitat, air quality, snow management or to provide a visual screen. Trees planted with a tree planting machine 12 feet apart in the row with rows 16 feet apart. Herbivore (deer, rabbits, etc.) damage is likely, so each tree must be protected with a rigid tube tree shelter. This practice is typically applied to crop, pasture or range lands.

Before Situation:

Agricultural cropland field, livestock paddock, feedlot or farmstead needing protection from wind, additional wildlife food and cover, odor mitigation, visual screen or management of snow deposition. Resource Concerns to be addressed include: Soil Erosion (wind); Excess/Insufficient Water (drifted snow, inefficient moisture management); Water Quality Degradation (excess nutrients in surface waters, pesticides transported to surface waters, excessive sediment in surface waters,); Degraded Plant Condition (undesirable plant productivity and health); Inadequate habitat for Fish and Wildlife (food, cover/shelter, continuity); Livestock Production Limitation (inadequate shelter); Air Quality Impacts (emission of particulate matter, objectionable odors); Inefficient Energy Use (facilities, farming/ranching practices and field operations).

After Situation:

Three rows of trees planted by machine planting are clearly evident on the site. The trees will have protective tubes placed around each tree to minimize damage caused by animals feeding on them. The established trees will reduce the wind velocity. The reduced wind speeds will lessen soil erosion, energy loss and/or assist in managing snow deposition. In pasture or range settings, the trees can provide shade and protection from the weather. Additional benefits are improved wildlife food and cover, reduction of odor plumes and the creation of a visual screen.

Feature Measure: length of windbreak row(s)

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 2,640.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,222.81

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1.22

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	3	$54.03
Tractor, agricultural, 60 HP	963	Agricultural tractor with horsepower range of 50 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$20.48	10	$204.80
Mechanical tree planter	1600	Mechanical tree planter. Requires a pulling unit of either tractor or small dozer depending upon site conditions. Does not include labor.	Hour	$6.84	10	$68.40
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	10	$198.10
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	2	$44.28
Materials						
Tree, hardwood, seedling or transplant, bare root, 6-18"	1509	Bare root hardwood trees 6-18" tall. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$0.29	660	$191.40
Tree shelter, solid tube type, 5" x 48"	1571	5" x 48" tree tube for protection from animal damage. Materials only.	Each	$2.11	660	$1,392.60
Cable ties, plastic	1575	Plastic cable ties (typ. 8-12") to assist in securing items. Materials only.	Each	$0.05	660	$33.00
Stakes, wood, 3/4" x 3/4" x 60"	1583	3/4" x 3/4" x 60" wood stakes to fasten items in place. Includes materials only.	Each	$1.57	660	$1,036.20

Practice: 381 - Silvopasture Establishment

Scenario #1 - Non-Commercial Thinning and Establish Native Grass

Scenario Description:

Non-commercial thinning of an existing stand of trees followed by establishment of native grasses. Planned removal of a portion of the trees will be conducted to allow more light to reach the forest floor. The removed trees cannot be sold for profit.

Before Situation:

A 10 acre pine plantation that is overstocked, with a basal area of 100 sq. ft. per acre or more. The forest stand is of low health and productivity with a high wildfire hazard and there is very little available forage for livestock, due to the dense shade of the tree canopy. Resource Concerns include Degraded Plant Condition - Undesirable Plant Productivity and Health, Inadequate Structure and Composition, Wildfire Hazard, Excessive Biomass Accumulation and Livestock Production Limitation - Inadequate Feed and Forage.

After Situation:

The pine stand is thinned, non-commercially, to a basal area of 50 sq. ft. per acre, which will allow adequate sunlight to the forest floor for grass production, yet still provide shade and some protection from the elements for livestock and wildlife. Debris is removed, all tree cutting will leave the shortest possible stump height. The soil is prepared for planting using chemical and mechanical means, then a mix of native warm-season grasses will be established, providing forage to livestock and wildlife. All Resource Concerns listed above are addressed.

Feature Measure: Acres of silvopasture established

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 10.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,919.18

Scenario Cost/Unit: $391.92

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Mechanical cutter, chopper	943	Forestry mulcher, flail shredder, hydro axe, brush cutter, etc. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$84.38	10	$843.80
Tillage, Primary	946	Includes heavy disking (offset) or chisel plow. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$13.72	10	$137.20
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	10	$50.70
Fertilizer, ground application, dry bulk	950	Dry bulk fertilizer application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.47	10	$54.70
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	2	$35.30
Cultipacking	1100	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$6.36	10	$63.60
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	8	$158.48
Materials						
Phosphorus, P2O5	73	Price per pound of P2O5 supplied by Superphosphate. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.45	300	$135.00
Potassium, K2O	74	K2O supplied by Muriate Of Potash. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.38	300	$114.00
Herbicide, Glyphosate	334	A broad-spectrum, non-selective systemic herbicide. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$17.48	10	$174.80
Three plus Species Mix, Warm Season, Native Perennial	2327	Native, warm season perennial grass. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$215.16	10	$2,151.60

Practice: 381 - Silvopasture Establishment

Scenario #2 - Non-Commercial Thinning and Establish Introduced Grass

Scenario Description:

Non-commercial thinning of an existing stand of trees followed by establishment of introduced grasses. Planned removal of a portion of the trees will be conducted to allow more light to reach the forest floor. The removed trees cannot be sold for profit.

Before Situation:

A 10 acre pine plantation that is overstocked, with a basal area of 100 sq. ft. per acre or more. The forest stand is of low health and productivity with a high wildfire hazard and there is very little available forage for livestock, due to the dense shade of the tree canopy. Resource Concerns include Degraded Plant Condition - Undesirable Plant Productivity and Health, Inadequate Structure and Composition, Wildfire Hazard, Excessive Biomass Accumulation and Livestock Production Limitation - Inadequate Feed and Forage.

After Situation:

The stand is thinned, non-commercially, to a basal area of 50 sq. ft. per acre, which will allow adequate sunlight to the forest floor for grass production, yet still provide shade and some protection from the elements for livestock and wildlife. Debris is removed, all tree cutting will leave the shortest possible stump height. The soil is prepared for planting using chemical and mechanical means, then a mix of cool-season introduced grasses and legumes will be established, providing forage to livestock and wildlife. All Resource Concerns listed above are addressed.

Feature Measure: Acres of silvopasture established

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 10.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,505.98

Scenario Cost/Unit: $250.60

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Mechanical cutter, chopper	943	Forestry mulcher, flail shredder, hydro axe, brush cutter, etc. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$84.38	10	$843.80
Tillage, Primary	946	Includes heavy disking (offset) or chisel plow. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$13.72	10	$137.20
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	10	$50.70
Fertilizer, ground application, dry bulk	950	Dry bulk fertilizer application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.47	10	$54.70
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	2	$35.30
Cultipacking	1100	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$6.36	10	$63.60
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	8	$158.48
Materials						
Nitrogen (N), Ammonium Nitrate	69	Price per pound of N supplied by Ammonium Nitrate. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.61	350	$213.50
Phosphorus, P2O5	73	Price per pound of P2O5 supplied by Superphosphate. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.45	350	$157.50
Potassium, K2O	74	K2O supplied by Muriate Of Potash. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.38	350	$133.00
Herbicide, Glyphosate	334	A broad-spectrum, non-selective systemic herbicide. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$17.48	10	$174.80
Four Species Mix, Cool Season, Introduced Perennial (2 grasses, 2 legumes)	2317	Cool season grass and legume mix. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$48.34	10	$483.40

Practice: 381 - Silvopasture Establishment

Scenario #3 - Establish Native Grass

Scenario Description:

Establishment of native grasses into an existing stand of trees that is already stocked at an adequate density.

Before Situation:

A 10 acre pine plantation woodlot that has a basal area of 50 sq. ft. per acre. The plant productivity and health is low and there is very little available forage for livestock, due to undesirable species in the understory. Resource Concerns include Degraded Plant Condition - Undesirable Plant Productivity and Health, Inadequate Structure and Composition; Livestock Production Limitation - Inadequate Feed and Forage.

After Situation:

The soil is prepared for planting using chemical and mechanical means, then a mix of native warm-season grasses will be established, providing forage to livestock and wildlife. All Resource Concerns listed above are addressed.

Feature Measure: Acres of silvopasture established

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 10.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,994.50

Scenario Cost/Unit: $299.45

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tillage, Primary	946	Includes heavy disking (offset) or chisel plow. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$13.72	10	$137.20
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	10	$50.70
Fertilizer, ground application, dry bulk	950	Dry bulk fertilizer application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.47	10	$54.70
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	10	$176.50
Materials						
Phosphorus, P2O5	73	Price per pound of P2O5 supplied by Superphosphate. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.45	300	$135.00
Potassium, K2O	74	K2O supplied by Muriate Of Potash. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.38	300	$114.00
Herbicide, Glyphosate	334	A broad-spectrum, non-selective systemic herbicide. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$17.48	10	$174.80
Three plus Species Mix, Warm Season, Native Perennial	2327	Native, warm season perennial grass. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$215.16	10	$2,151.60

Practice: 381 - Silvopasture Establishment

Scenario #4 - Establish Introduced Grass

Scenario Description:

Establishment of introduced grasses into an existing stand of trees that is already at an adequate density.

Before Situation:

A 10 acre pine plantation woodlot that has a basal area of 50 sq. ft. per acre. The plant productivity and health is low and there is very little available forage for livestock, due to undesirable species in the understory. Resource Concerns include Degraded Plant Condition - Undesirable Plant Productivity and Health, Inadequate Structure and Composition; Livestock Production Limitation - Inadequate Feed and Forage.

After Situation:

The soil is prepared for planting using chemical and mechanical means, then a mix of cool-season introduced species of grasses and legumes will be established, providing forage to livestock. All Resource Concerns listed above are addressed.

Feature Measure: Acres of silvopasture established

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 10.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,611.80

Scenario Cost/Unit: $161.18

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tillage, Primary	946	Includes heavy disking (offset) or chisel plow. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$13.72	10	$137.20
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	10	$50.70
Fertilizer, ground application, dry bulk	950	Dry bulk fertilizer application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.47	10	$54.70
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	10	$176.50
Materials						
Nitrogen (N), Ammonium Nitrate	69	Price per pound of N supplied by Ammonium Nitrate. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.61	400	$244.00
Phosphorus, P2O5	73	Price per pound of P2O5 supplied by Superphosphate. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.45	350	$157.50
Potassium, K2O	74	K2O supplied by Muriate Of Potash. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.38	350	$133.00
Herbicide, Glyphosate	334	A broad-spectrum, non-selective systemic herbicide. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$17.48	10	$174.80
Four Species Mix, Cool Season, Introduced Perennial (2 grasses, 2 legumes)	2317	Cool season grass and legume mix. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$48.34	10	$483.40

Practice: 381 - Silvopasture Establishment

Scenario #5 - Establish Trees and Native Grass

Scenario Description:

Establishment of trees and native grasses into a field that contains neither suitable forage nor suitable tree cover for a silvopasture system.

Before Situation:

A 10 acre old field without suitable forage for livestock nor tree cover. There is very little available forage for livestock, due to undesirable species in the understory. Resource Concerns include Degraded Plant Condition - Undesirable Plant Productivity and Health, Inadequate Structure and Composition; Livestock Production Limitation - Inadequate Feed and Forage, and Inadequate Livestock Shelter.

After Situation:

The site will be prepared using chemical and mechanical means, a mix of native warm-season grasses will be established, and then 200 pine trees per acre will be planted, providing forage to livestock and wildlife, and, in time, producing a viable wood products crop. Per the conservation practice standard, livestock grazing will be deferred until the trees reach adequate height to resist damage, or use exclusion measures are established. All Resource Concerns listed above are addressed.

Feature Measure: Acres of silvopasture established

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 10.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,269.22

Scenario Cost/Unit: $326.92

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tillage, Primary	946	Includes heavy disking (offset) or chisel plow. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$13.72	10	$137.20
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	10	$50.70
Fertilizer, ground application, dry bulk	950	Dry bulk fertilizer application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.47	10	$54.70
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	2	$35.30
Tractor, agricultural, 60 HP	963	Agricultural tractor with horsepower range of 50 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$20.48	4	$81.92
Hand tools, tree planting	1590	Various hand tools for digging holes and planting trees such as augers, dibble bars, planting shovel, hoe-dad. Equipment only. Labor not included.	Hour	$12.04	4	$48.16
Mechanical tree planter	1600	Mechanical tree planter. Requires a pulling unit of either tractor or small dozer depending upon site conditions. Does not include labor.	Hour	$6.84	4	$27.36
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	8	$158.48
Materials						
Phosphorus, P2O5	73	Price per pound of P2O5 supplied by Superphosphate. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.45	300	$135.00
Potassium, K2O	74	K2O supplied by Muriate Of Potash. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.38	300	$114.00
Herbicide, Glyphosate	334	A broad-spectrum, non-selective systemic herbicide. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$17.48	10	$174.80
Tree, conifer, seedling, bare root, 1-0	1512	Bare root conifer trees, 1-0 (1 year old). Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$0.05	2000	$100.00
Three plus Species Mix, Warm Season, Native Perennial	2327	Native, warm season perennial grass. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$215.16	10	$2,151.60

Practice: 381 - Silvopasture Establishment

Scenario #6 - Establish Trees and Introduced Grass

Scenario Description:

Establishment of trees and introduced grasses and legumes into a field that contains neither suitable forage nor suitable tree cover for a silvopasture system.

Before Situation:

A 10 acre old field without suitable forage for livestock nor tree cover. There is very little available forage for livestock, due to undesirable species in the understory. Resource Concerns include Degraded Plant Condition - Undesirable Plant Productivity and Health, Inadequate Structure and Composition; Livestock Production Limitation - Inadequate Feed and Forage, and Inadequate Livestock Shelter.

After Situation:

The site will be prepared using chemical and mechanical means, a mix of cool-season grasses and legumes will be established, and then 200 pine trees per acre will be planted, providing forage to livestock and wildlife, and, in time, producing a viable wood products crop. Per the conservation practice standard, livestock grazing will be deferred until the trees reach adequate height to resist damage, or use exclusion measures are established. All Resource Concerns listed above are addressed.

Feature Measure: Acres of silvopasture established

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 10.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,986.22

Scenario Cost/Unit: $198.62

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tillage, Primary	946	Includes heavy disking (offset) or chisel plow. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$13.72	10	$137.20
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	10	$50.70
Fertilizer, ground application, dry bulk	950	Dry bulk fertilizer application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.47	10	$54.70
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	10	$176.50
Tractor, agricultural, 60 HP	963	Agricultural tractor with horsepower range of 50 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$20.48	4	$81.92
Hand tools, tree planting	1590	Various hand tools for digging holes and planting trees such as augers, dibble bars, planting shovel, hoe-dad. Equipment only. Labor not included.	Hour	$12.04	4	$48.16
Mechanical tree planter	1600	Mechanical tree planter. Requires a pulling unit of either tractor or small dozer depending upon site conditions. Does not include labor.	Hour	$6.84	4	$27.36
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	8	$158.48
Materials						
Nitrogen (N), Ammonium Nitrate	69	Price per pound of N supplied by Ammonium Nitrate. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.61	400	$244.00
Phosphorus, P2O5	73	Price per pound of P2O5 supplied by Superphosphate. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.45	300	$135.00
Potassium, K2O	74	K2O supplied by Muriate Of Potash. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.38	300	$114.00
Herbicide, Glyphosate	334	A broad-spectrum, non-selective systemic herbicide. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$17.48	10	$174.80
Tree, conifer, seedling, bare root, 1-0	1512	Bare root conifer trees, 1-0 (1 year old). Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$0.05	2000	$100.00
Four Species Mix, Cool Season, Introduced Perennial (2 grasses, 2 legumes)	2317	Cool season grass and legume mix. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$48.34	10	$483.40

Practice: 381 - Silvopasture Establishment

Scenario #7 - Establish Pine Trees

Scenario Description:

Establishment of pine trees into an existing pasture that contains adequate native or introduced forage.

Before Situation:

10 acre pasture with suitable forage for livestock. There is very little protection from the elements (sun, wind, etc.) available to the livestock. Additionally, there are no long-term wood products being produced. Resource Concerns include Degraded Plant Condition - Undesirable Plant Productivity and Health, Inadequate Structure and Composition, Livestock Production Limitation - Inadequate Livestock Shelter.

After Situation:

The site will be prepared using Tree/Shrub Site Preparation (490), if needed, and then 200 pine trees per acre will be planted, providing shade and wind protection to livestock and wildlife, and, in time, producing a viable wood products crop. Per the conservation practice standard, livestock grazing will be deferred until the trees reach adequate height to resist damage, or use exclusion measures are established. All Resource Concerns listed above are addressed.

Feature Measure: Per pine tree planted

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 2,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $945.44

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.47

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Hand tools, tree planting	1590	Various hand tools for digging holes and planting trees such as augers, dibble bars, planting shovel, hoe-dad. Equipment only. Labor not included.	Hour	$12.04	16	$192.64
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	16	$316.96
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	8	$335.84
Materials						
Tree, conifer, seedling, bare root, 1-0	1512	Bare root conifer trees, 1-0 (1 year old). Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$0.05	2000	$100.00

Practice: 381 - Silvopasture Establishment

Scenario #8 - Establish Hardwood trees

Scenario Description:

Establishment of hardwood trees into an existing pasture that contains adequate native or introduced forage.

Before Situation:

10 acre pasture with suitable forage for livestock. The current situation is no tree cover as the pastures do not have a significant tree component. There is very little protection from the elements (sun, wind, etc.) available to the livestock. Additionally, there are no long-term wood products being produced. Resource concerns include Degraded Plant Condition - Undesirable Plant Productivity and Health, Inadequate Structure and Composition, Livestock Production Limitation - Inadequate Livestock Shelter.

After Situation:

The site will be prepared using tree/shrub site preparation (490), if needed. Once completed, the pasture will have 200 hardwood trees per acre established. The shade provided by the trees helps conserve water, improve forages, reduces soil erosion and provides shade and wind protection to livestock and wildlife, and, in time, produce a viable wood products crop. Per the conservation practice standard, livestock grazing will be deferred until the trees reach adequate height to resist damage, or use exclusion measures are established.

Feature Measure: Per hardwood tree planted

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1.25

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1.25

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Hand tools, tree planting	1590	Various hand tools for digging holes and planting trees such as augers, dibble bars, planting shovel, hoe-dad. Equipment only. Labor not included.	Hour	$12.04	0.03	$0.36
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	0.03	$0.59
Materials						
Tree, hardwood, seedling or transplant, bare root, 6-18"	1509	Bare root hardwood trees 6-18" tall. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$0.29	1	$0.29

Practice: 382 - Fence

Scenario #1 - Level Non-Rocky

Scenario Description:

Multi-strand, Barbed or Smooth Wire - Installation of fence on ground that is not excessively steep, rocky or difficult to work in; fence will allow for implementation of grazing management that allows for an adequate rest and recovery period, protection of sensitive area, improved water quality, reduction of noxious and invasive weeds. Materials and construction will be planned and applied in accordance with (382) Fence standard and specifications.

Before Situation:

On grazing lands lacking extreme soil conditions (steep slope, rocky soils, etc.) the health and vigor of the plant community are negatively impacted by poor grazing distribution, timing of grazing and inadequate rest and recovery periods. Water quality is impacted by increased erosion and runoff, cattle access to water bodies is uncontrolled. Reduced vegetative cover increases the opportunity for encroachment of noxious and invasive weeds.

After Situation:

Installation of fence on relatively flat, non-rocky ground allows for implementation of grazing management that allows for an adequate rest and recovery period, protection of sensitive area, improved water quality, reduction of noxious and invasive weeds. Fence includes posts, wire, fasteners, gates, etc... Four strand wire is minimally required. Fence will be installed with wildlife friendly considerations.

Feature Measure: Length of Fence

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 2,640.0

Scenario Total Cost: $6,113.44

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2.32

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, formless, non reinforced	36	Non reinforced concrete cast-in-placed without forms by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$101.59	0.7	$71.11
Auger, Post driver attachment	934	Auger or post driver attachment to a tractor or skidsteer. Does not include power unit. Labor not included.	Hour	$6.04	7.5	$45.30
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	32	$576.32
Tractor, agricultural, 60 HP	963	Agricultural tractor with horsepower range of 50 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$20.48	7.5	$153.60
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	128	$2,535.68
Materials						
Wire, Barbed, Galvanized, 12.5 Gauge, 1,320' roll	1	Galvanized 12.5 gauge, 1,320' roll. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$71.19	10	$711.90
Post, Wood, CCA treated, 3-4" x 7'	9	Wood Post, Line 3-4" X 7', CCA Treated. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$6.26	12	$75.12
Post, Wood, CCA treated, 6" x 8'	12	Wood Post, End 6" X 8', CCA Treated. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$15.10	10	$151.00
Post, Steel T, 1.33 lbs, 6'	15	Steel Post, Studded 6' - 1.33 lb. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$6.68	180	$1,202.40
Fence, Wire Assembly, Barbed Wire	30	Brace pins, battens, clips, staples. Includes materials and shipping only.	Foot	$0.17	2640	$448.80
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21

USDA - Natural Resources Conservation Service

Oklahoma

Practice: 382 - Fence

Scenario #2 - Steep-Rocky

Scenario Description:

Barbed, Smooth ,or Woven Wire Difficult Installation - Installation of fence in difficult site conditions (i.e. rocky, steep or shallow soils) will allow for implementation of grazing management that allows for an adequate rest and recovery period, protection of sensitive area, improved water quality, reduction of noxious and invasive weeds. Materials and construction will be planned and applied in accordance with (382) Fence standard and specifications.

Before Situation:

On grazing lands where the soil is rocky and shallow and the slope of the ground extreme where additional material must be used because of the terrain and the health and vigor of the plant communities are negatively impacted by poor grazing distribution, timing of grazing and inadequate rest and recovery periods. Water quality is impacted by increased erosion and runoff, cattle access to water bodies is uncontrolled. Reduced vegetative cover increases the opportunity for encroachment of noxious and invasive weeds. Fence installation conditions are for difficult sites such as poor access, steep slopes, rocky sites, dense brush, wet conditions etc.

After Situation:

Installation of fence allows for implementation of grazing management that allows for an adequate rest and recovery period, protection of sensitive area, improved water quality, reduction of noxious and invasive weeds. Fence includes posts, wire, fasteners, gates, brace posts, etc... Fence will be installed with wildlife friendly considerations.

Feature Measure: Length of Fence

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 2,640.0

Scenario Total Cost: $7,821.10

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2.96

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, formless, non reinforced	36	Non reinforced concrete cast-in-placed without forms by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$101.59	1.1	$111.75
Auger, Post driver attachment	934	Auger or post driver attachment to a tractor or skidsteer. Does not include power unit. Labor not included.	Hour	$6.04	11.25	$67.95
Chainsaw	937	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$3.61	15	$54.15
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	11.25	$202.61
Tractor, agricultural, 60 HP	963	Agricultural tractor with horsepower range of 50 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$20.48	11.25	$230.40
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	207	$4,100.67
Materials						
Wire, Barbed, Galvanized, 12.5 Gauge, 1,320' roll	1	Galvanized 12.5 gauge, 1,320' roll. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$71.19	10	$711.90
Post, Wood, CCA treated, 3-4" x 7'	9	Wood Post, Line 3-4" X 7', CCA Treated. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$6.26	25	$156.50
Post, Wood, CCA treated, 6" x 8'	12	Wood Post, End 6" X 8', CCA Treated. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$15.10	14	$211.40
Post, Steel T, 1.33 lbs, 6'	15	Steel Post, Studded 6' - 1.33 lb. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$6.68	207	$1,382.76
Fence, Wire Assembly, Barbed Wire	30	Brace pins, battens, clips, staples. Includes materials and shipping only.	Foot	$0.17	2640	$448.80
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21

Practice: 382 - Fence

Scenario #3 - Electric

Scenario Description:

Electric - Installation of fence will allow for implementation of a grazing management that allows for an adequate rest and recovery period, protection of sensitive area, improved water quality, reduction of noxious and invasive weeds. Materials and construction will be planned and applied in accordance with (382) Fence standard and specifications.

Before Situation:

The grazingland health and vigor are negatively impacted by poor grazing distribution, timing of grazing and inadequate rest and recovery periods. Water quality is impacted by increased erosion and runoff, cattle access to water bodies is uncontrolled. Reduced vegetative cover increases the opportunity for encroachment of noxious and invasive weeds.

After Situation:

Installation of fence allows for implementation of grazing management that allows for an adequate rest and recovery period, protection of sensitive area, improved water quality, reduction of noxious and invasive weeds. Fence includes posts, wire, fasteners, gates, fence charger, etc... Two to three strand wire is commonly installed. Fence will be installed with wildlife friendly considerations.

Feature Measure: Length of Fence

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 1,320.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,797.61

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1.36

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Auger, Post driver attachment	934	Auger or post driver attachment to a tractor or skidsteer. Does not include power unit. Labor not included.	Hour	$6.04	4	$24.16
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	16	$288.16
Tractor, agricultural, 60 HP	963	Agricultural tractor with horsepower range of 50 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$20.48	4	$81.92
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	24	$475.44
Materials						
Wire, High Tensile, 12.5 Gauge, 4,000' roll	2	High Tensile 12.5 gauge, 4,000' roll. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$114.08	1	$114.08
Post, Wood, CCA treated, 3-4" x 7'	9	Wood Post, Line 3-4" X 7', CCA Treated. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$6.26	6	$37.56
Post, Steel T, 1.33 lbs, 6'	15	Steel Post, Studded 6' - 1.33 lb. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$6.68	35	$233.80
Post, Fiberglass, 7/8" X 6'	18	Fiberglass line post, 7/8" diameter X 6' length. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$9.92	5	$49.60
Electric, Lightening Diverter	22	Electric, Lightening diverter for electric fence. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$10.27	1	$10.27
Electric, Energizer, 6 joule	29	Electric, Energizer, 6 joule for electric fence. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$324.22	1	$324.22
Fence, Wire Assembly, High Tensile, Electric, 3 Strand	34	Brace pins, springs, strainers, battens, clips, crimp sleeves, staples, insulators, wrap around sleeves. Includes materials and shipping only.	Foot	$0.12	1320	$158.40

Practice: 383 - Fuel Break

Scenario #1 - Dozer, flat terrain

Scenario Description:

A dozer is used to thin trees and brush for the purpose of opening the forest canopy and creating gaps in the crown of the overstory on 0-30% slopes, along a predetermined strip at the edge of forestland to be protected from wildfire. Branches on the remaining trees are pruned to 8-10 feet in height and all woody debris is piled/burned or lopped/scattered so that little woody fuel remains.

Before Situation:

A pine forest stand is overstocked with desirable and undesirable trees on relatively flat to moderately sloped terrain (0-30% slopes). Overstocking creates conditions conducive to wildfire movement across the landscape, and severe loss/damage of the forest stand. Shrub levels are high and significantly increase wildfire risk. Tree crowns are touching, trees retain limbs down to understory vegetation creating a "ladder" for fire movement into the overstory, and understory vegetation (brush and grasses) create a significant fuel load to rate a high to severe fire hazard. Resource concerns are degraded plant condition - wildfire hazard, excess biomass accumulation & undesirable productivity and health.

After Situation:

A fuel break is installed at the property line or at key locations to reduce the threat of crown fire spread. Size of fuel break is 4 acres, but can increase or decrease depending up the size of the tract; the width varies due to site conditions but should be no less than 66 feet. The trees are thinned with heavy equipment, such as a dozer, so open gaps are created in crown overstory. Branches on remaining trees are pruned to 8 to 10 feet in height, all woody residue (thinned trees and pruned branches) are treated (piled/burned or lopped/scattered) so little remains in the fuel break.

Feature Measure: Area of Treatment

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 4.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,179.20

Scenario Cost/Unit: $544.80

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	8	$820.08
Chainsaw	937	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$3.61	16	$57.76
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	8	$144.08
Pruning tools, hand tools	1318	Pruning tools, hand tools, shears, loppers, pole saw, handsaw. Material costs only. Labor not included.	Hour	$4.94	8	$39.52
Pruning tool, pole saw	1319	Gasoline powered pole chainsaw. Labor not included.	Hour	$8.32	8	$66.56
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	24	$475.44
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	8	$212.08
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	8	$335.84
Materials						
Tree Marking Paint	313	Trees to be cut through tree marking are physically identified through the application of paint on the tree. Typically one quart of paint is used to mark one acre of trees. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$6.96	4	$27.84

Practice: 383 - Fuel Break

Scenario #2 - Dozer, steep slopes

Scenario Description:

A dozer is used to thin trees and brush for the purpose of opening the forest canopy and creating gaps in the crown of the overstory on >30% slopes, along a predetermined strip at the edge of forestland to be protected from wildfire. Branches on the remaining trees are pruned to 8-10 feet in height and all woody debris is piled/burned or lopped/scattered so that little woody fuel remains. More cutting of trees & brush and treatment of woody residue is accomplished using labor due to very steep slopes.

Before Situation:

A pine forest stand is overstocked with desirable and undesirable trees on steep sloped terrain (30+% slopes). Overstocking creates conditions conducive to wildfire movement across the landscape, and severe loss/damage of the forest stand. Shrub levels are high and significantly increase wildfire risk. Tree crowns are touching, trees retain limbs down to understory vegetation creating a "ladder" for fire movement into the overstory, and understory vegetation (brush and grasses) create a significant fuel load to rate a high to severe fire hazard. Resource concerns are degraded plant condition - wildfire hazard, excess biomass accumulation & undesirable productivity and health.

After Situation:

A fuel break is installed at the property line or at key locations to reduce the threat of crown fire spread. Size of fuel break is 4 acres, but can increase or decrease depending up the size of the tract; the width varies due to site conditions but should be no less than 66 feet. The trees are thinned with heavy equipment, such as a dozer, so open gaps are created in crown overstory. Branches on remaining trees are pruned to 8 to 10 feet in height, all woody residue (thinned trees and pruned branches) are treated (piled/burned or lopped/scattered) so little remains in the fuel break.

Feature Measure: Area of Treatment

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 4.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,862.20

Scenario Cost/Unit: $715.55

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	14	$1,435.14
Chainsaw	937	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$3.61	16	$57.76
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	8	$144.08
Pruning tools, hand tools	1318	Pruning tools, hand tools, shears, loppers, pole saw, handsaw. Material costs only. Labor not included.	Hour	$4.94	16	$79.04
Pruning tool, pole saw	1319	Gasoline powered pole chainsaw. Labor not included.	Hour	$8.32	8	$66.56
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	16	$316.96
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	14	$371.14
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	8	$335.84
Materials						
Tree Marking Paint	313	Trees to be cut through tree marking are physically identified through the application of paint on the tree. Typically one quart of paint is used to mark one acre of trees. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$6.96	8	$55.68

Practice: 383 - Fuel Break

Scenario #3 - Masticator or brush cutter, flat terrain

Scenario Description:

A mechanical brush cutter, shredder, hydro-ax or similar piece of equipment is used to thin trees and brush for the purpose of opening the forest canopy and creating gaps in the crown of the overstory on 0-30% slopes, along a predetermined strip at the edge of forestland to be protected from wildfire. Branches on the remaining trees are pruned to 8-10 feet in height and all woody debris is piled/burned or lopped/scattered so that little woody fuel remains.

Before Situation:

A pine forest stand is overstocked with desirable and undesirable trees on relatively flat to moderately sloped terrain (0-30% slopes). Overstocking creates conditions conducive to wildfire movement across the landscape, and severe loss/damage of the forest stand. Shrub levels are high and significantly increase wildfire risk. Tree crowns are touching, trees retain limbs down to understory vegetation creating a "ladder" for fire movement into the overstory, and understory vegetation (brush and grasses) create a significant fuel load to rate a high to severe fire hazard. Resource concerns are degraded plant condition - wildfire hazard, excess biomass accumulation & undesirable productivity and health.

After Situation:

A fuel break is installed at the property line or at key locations to reduce the threat of crown fire spread. Size of fuel break is 4 acres, but can increase or decrease depending up the size of the tract; the width varies due to site conditions but should be no less than 66 feet. The trees are thinned with a mechanical brush cutter, shredder, hydro-ax or similar piece of equipment so open gaps are created in crown overstory. Branches on remaining trees are pruned to 8 to 10 feet in height, all woody residue (thinned trees and pruned branches) are treated (piled/burned or lopped/scattered) so little remains in the fuel break.

Feature Measure: Area of Treatment

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 4.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,272.56

Scenario Cost/Unit: $568.14

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	8	$144.08
Mechanical cutter, chopper	943	Forestry mulcher, flail shredder, hydro axe, brush cutter, etc. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$84.38	16	$1,350.08
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	8	$158.48
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	16	$424.16
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	4	$167.92
Materials						
Tree Marking Paint	313	Trees to be cut through tree marking are physically identified through the application of paint on the tree. Typically one quart of paint is used to mark one acre of trees. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$6.96	4	$27.84

Practice: 383 - Fuel Break

Scenario #4 - Masticator or brush cutter, steep slopes

Scenario Description:

A mechanical brush cutter, shredder, hydro-ax or similar piece of equipment is used to thin trees and brush for the purpose of opening the forest canopy and creating gaps in the crown of the overstory on >30% slopes, along a predetermined strip at the edge of forestland to be protected from wildfire. Branches on the remaining trees are pruned to 8-10 feet in height and all woody debris is piled/burned or lopped/scattered so that little woody fuel remains.

Before Situation:

A pine forest stand is overstocked with desirable and undesirable trees on steeply sloped terrain (30+% slopes). Overstocking creates conditions conducive to wildfire movement across the landscape, and severe loss/damage of the forest stand. Shrub levels are high and significantly increase wildfire risk. Tree crowns are touching, trees retain limbs down to understory vegetation creating a "ladder" for fire movement into the overstory, and understory vegetation (brush and grasses) create a significant fuel load to rate a high to severe fire hazard. Resource concerns are degraded plant condition - wildfire hazard, excess biomass accumulation & undesirable productivity and health.

After Situation:

A fuel break is installed at the property line or at key locations to reduce the threat of crown fire spread. Size of fuel break is 4 acres, but can increase or decrease depending up the size of the tract; the width varies due to site conditions but should be no less than 66 feet. The trees are thinned with a mechanical brush cutter, shredder, hydro-ax or similar piece of equipment so open gaps are created in crown overstory. Branches on remaining trees are pruned to 8 to 10 feet in height, all woody residue (thinned trees and pruned branches) are treated (piled/burned or lopped/scattered) so little remains in the fuel break.

Feature Measure: Area of Treatment

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 4.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,911.88

Scenario Cost/Unit: $727.97

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	8	$144.08
Mechanical cutter, chopper	943	Forestry mulcher, flail shredder, hydro axe, brush cutter, etc. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$84.38	20	$1,687.60
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	8	$158.48
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	20	$530.20
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	8	$335.84
Materials						
Tree Marking Paint	313	Trees to be cut through tree marking are physically identified through the application of paint on the tree. Typically one quart of paint is used to mark one acre of trees. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$6.96	8	$55.68

Practice: 383 - Fuel Break

Scenario #5 - Hand Cutting

Scenario Description:

Hand tools will be used to thin trees and brush for the purpose of opening the forest canopy and creating gaps in the crown of the overstory, along a predetermined strip at the edge of forestland to be protected from wildfire. Branches on the remaining trees are pruned to 8-10 feet in height and all woody debris is piled/burned or lopped/scattered so that little woody fuel remains.

Before Situation:

A pine forest stand is overstocked with desirable and undesirable trees. Overstocking creates conditions conducive to wildfire movement across the landscape, and severe loss/damage of the forest stand. Tree crowns are touching, trees retain limbs down to understory vegetation creating a "ladder" for fire movement into the overstory, and understory vegetation (brush and grasses) create a significant fuel load to rate a high to severe fire hazard. Resource concerns are degraded plant condition - wildfire hazard, excess biomass accumulation & undesirable productivity and health.

After Situation:

A fuel break is installed at the property line or at key locations to reduce the threat of crown fire spread. Size of fuel break is 4 acres, but can increase or decrease depending up the size of the tract; the width varies due to site conditions but should be no less than 66 feet. The trees are thinned with hand cutting tools, so open gaps are created in crown overstory. Branches on remaining trees are pruned to 8 to 10 feet in height, all woody residue (thinned trees and pruned branches) are treated (piled/burned) so little remains in the fuel break.

Feature Measure: Area of Treatment

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 4.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,188.40

Scenario Cost/Unit: $297.10

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chainsaw	937	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$3.61	24	$86.64
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	8	$144.08
Pruning tools, hand tools	1318	Pruning tools, hand tools, shears, loppers, pole saw, handsaw. Material costs only. Labor not included.	Hour	$4.94	24	$118.56
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	24	$475.44
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	8	$335.84
Materials						
Tree Marking Paint	313	Trees to be cut through tree marking are physically identified through the application of paint on the tree. Typically one quart of paint is used to mark one acre of trees. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$6.96	4	$27.84

Practice: 383 - Fuel Break

Scenario #6 - Non-forest areas

Scenario Description:

A mower/bushhog is used to reduce standing vegetation to a low height leaving the few trees or selected shrubs in place. A non forest fuel break occurs outside of forestlands where brush, grass and forbs dominate with an occasional tree or groups of trees.

Before Situation:

Herbaceous and semi-woody vegetation is tall, dense and continuous creating conditions conducive for fire movement across the landscape. There are no breaks in the vegetation to slow down a wildfire. Resource concerns are degraded plant condition - wildfire hazard, excess biomass accumulation & undesirable productivity and health.

After Situation:

A fuel break is installed by shredding/mowing/bushhogging a defined width at property lines, around structures, at roadways, or other key locations to reduce continuity and height of vegetation cover. Width of fuel break varies based on site conditions but should be at least 66 feet wide and typically around 4 acres is treated on 40 acres of land.

Feature Measure: Area of Treatment

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 4.0

Scenario Total Cost: $545.12

Scenario Cost/Unit: $136.28

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	2	$36.02
Mower, Bush Hog	940	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$42.90	6	$257.40
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	6	$118.86
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	6	$132.84

Practice: 384 - Woody Residue Treatment

Scenario #1 - Orchard/Vineyard prunings/removals

Scenario Description:

Slash created from orchard/vineyard prunings is chipped or mulched and removed from the site in order to accomplish one or more purposes: reducing wildfire fuels and insect/disease substrate; improving access; and/or reducing potential risk to livestock and humans. Air emission reductions are achieved by chipping or shredding the materials in lieu of burning them. Material may be incorporated in the soil, used as a dust suppressant on unpaved roads or traffic areas.

Before Situation:

Wood waste from orchard pruning is either burned, creating an air quality issue, or left in place creating a wildfire hazard, an impediment to access, or a potential site for harboring pests. Energy conservation was not implemented. Resource concerns include wildfire hazard from excessive biomass accumulation and emissions of particulate matter.

After Situation:

Treatment of orchard pruning debris is chipped and removed from the site which results in the reduction in air pollutants, energy conservation occurred, improvement in access, and the reduction of sites that can harbor pests.

Feature Measure: Acres of orchard/vineyard with slas

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 20.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,645.44

Scenario Cost/Unit: $182.27

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Skidsteer, 80 HP	933	Skidsteer loader with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$36.86	16	$589.76
Brush Chipper, 6" capacity	938	Brush Chipper, 6" capacity, typically 35 HP. Includes chipper and power unit. Labor not included.	Hour	$17.56	16	$280.96
Truck, dump, 8 CY	1401	Dump truck for moving bulk material. Typically capacity is 12 ton or 8 cubic yards. Includes equipment only.	Hour	$47.57	16	$761.12
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	48	$950.88
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	48	$1,062.72

Practice: 384 - Woody Residue Treatment

Scenario #2 - Restoration/conservation treatment following catastrophic events

Scenario Description:

The use of a combination of hand (chainsaw) and heavy equipment similar to those used in logging to treat slash resulting from catastrophic events such as fire, wind, severe pest outbreak, ice storm, etc. This scenario will remove/treat the larger material the size of which is consistent with the large equipment used. Treatment material is either chipped or logged and cannot be sold for profit.

Before Situation:

A large amount of slash and woody residue is created as a result of a non-silvicultural event such as a wind storm, wildfire, ice storm, pest outbreak, etc. Because the slash and residue is created by a catastrophic event that can cause tree-lodging, snags, broken tops, etc.; treatment is both difficult and dangerous. The presence of this material causes adverse effects on the forest include limiting access for management purposes, increasing the wildfire hazard, increasing the risk of potential harm to humans and livestock, and providing harboring sites for pests. Resource concerns include: excessive plant pest pressure, potential emissions of particulate matter, wildfire hazard from excessive biomass accumulation, and habitat degradation.

After Situation:

The material resulting from the catastrophic event is reduced to a level that will minimize the resource concerns.

Feature Measure: Acres of affected forest

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 20.0

Scenario Total Cost: $8,359.60

Scenario Cost/Unit: $417.98

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chainsaw	937	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$3.61	10	$36.10
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	10	$180.10
Log skidder	942	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$105.40	20	$2,108.00
Mechanical cutter, chopper	943	Forestry mulcher, flail shredder, hydro axe, brush cutter, etc. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$84.38	40	$3,375.20
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	40	$792.40
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	40	$1,060.40
Mobilization						
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	2	$807.40

Practice: 384 - Woody Residue Treatment

Scenario #3 - Woody residue/silvicultural slash treatment- light

Scenario Description:

Treating an area of forest slash to reduce hazardous fuels and the risk of insect and disease, improve organic matter and reduce erosion while improving water quality. Slash is treated with both hand (cutting, lopping, etc.) and mechanically (masticating, chipping, etc.). Typically done by hand and light equipment.

Before Situation:

Woody material resulting from a silvicultural practice such as pruning or a light thinning operation is causing both fire hazard and pest issues. Resource concerns include: wildfire hazard from excessive biomass accumulation and potential excessive plant pest pressure.

After Situation:

Fire and pest issues are reduced with woody material (slash) spread out and in contact with the ground.

Feature Measure: Acres treated

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 40.0

Scenario Total Cost: $6,854.80

Scenario Cost/Unit: $171.37

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chainsaw	937	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$3.61	80	$288.80
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	40	$720.40
Mechanical cutter, chopper	943	Forestry mulcher, flail shredder, hydro axe, brush cutter, etc. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$84.38	40	$3,375.20
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	80	$1,584.80
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	40	$885.60

Practice: 384 - Woody Residue Treatment

Scenario #4 - Chipping woody debris

Scenario Description:

Reducing woody waste created during forestry, agroforestry and horticultural activities by gathering and chipping to achieve management objectives. The chipped material cannot be transported from the property to a commercial facility or sold for wood products.

Before Situation:

Woody material resulting from a silvicultural practice such as pruning or a light thinning operation causes management issues including resource access, fire hazard and sites for harboring pests. Resource concerns include potential emissions of particulate matter, potential excessive plant pest pressure, and wildfire hazard from excessive biomass accumulation.

After Situation:

Fire and pest issues are reduced with woody material (slash) chipped and spread.

Feature Measure: Acres treated

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 20.0

Scenario Total Cost: $5,207.40

Scenario Cost/Unit: $260.37

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chainsaw	937	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$3.61	20	$72.20
Brush Chipper, 6" capacity	938	Brush Chipper, 6" capacity, typically 35 HP. Includes chipper and power unit. Labor not included.	Hour	$17.56	20	$351.20
Log skidder	942	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$105.40	20	$2,108.00
Truck, dump, 8 CY	1401	Dump truck for moving bulk material. Typically capacity is 12 ton or 8 cubic yards. Includes equipment only.	Hour	$47.57	20	$951.40
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	20	$396.20
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	60	$1,328.40

Practice: 384 - Woody Residue Treatment

Scenario #5 - Forest Slash Treatment - Med/Heavy

Scenario Description:

Treating an area of significant woody plant residues to reduce hazardous fuels and the risk of insect and disease, improve organic matter, decrease unwanted habitat, and reduce erosion while improving water quality. Slash is to be lopped/treated/crushed within a foot of the ground or moved off site to meet state fire hazard reduction standards. Typically heavy equipment are used such as masticators, mulchers, drum choppers, etc. Hand work with chainsaws are used on steep slopes.

Before Situation:

Heavy woody material (difficult to walk through) resulting from silvicultural/management operations caused both fire hazard, access, potential harm to humans and animals, and pest issues. Resource concerns include potential emission of particulate matter, wildfire hazard from excessive biomass accumulation, excessive plant pest pressure, and habitat degradation.

After Situation:

Fire, access, and pest issues are reduced with woody material (slash) spread out and in contact with the ground.

Feature Measure: Acres treated

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 40.0

Scenario Total Cost: $13,278.10

Scenario Cost/Unit: $331.95

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chainsaw	937	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$3.61	40	$144.40
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	40	$720.40
Mechanical cutter, chopper	943	Forestry mulcher, flail shredder, hydro axe, brush cutter, etc. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$84.38	40	$3,375.20
Heavy mechanical site prep, drum chopping	1316	Mechanical operations that pushing trees and vegetation and crushing them with a water filled roller chopper. Requires heavy equipment such as dozers. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$131.96	40	$5,278.40
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	80	$1,584.80
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	80	$1,771.20
Mobilization						
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 386 - Field Border

Scenario #25 - Field Border, Native Species, Forgone Income

Scenario Description:

A strip of permanent vegetation established at the edge or around the perimeter of an agricultural field. Practice includes seedbed prep and planting of native species. The area of the field border is taken out of production.

Before Situation:

Before practice conditions may vary widely. Fields may have erosion issues from wind or water, a field border may be needed to manage pest populations, protect soil and water quality, provide wildlife food and cover, provide pollinator habitat, or a field border may be used to increase carbon storage and improve air quality. Water quality, soil erosion and/or wildlife food and cover may all be primary resource concerns.

After Situation:

The 386 Implementation Requirements have been developed and applied for the site. This practice when applied around a field may support and connect other buffer practices within and between fields. Native grasses, legumes and forbs will be established in the field borders to the extent needed to meet the resource needs and producer objectives. Minimum field border widths shall be based on NRCS local design criteria specific to the purpose for installing the practice. Native species shall be selected that do not function as a host for diseases of a field crop and have physical characteristics necessary to control wind and water erosion to tolerable levels on the field border area.

Feature Measure: number of acres

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $310.32

Scenario Cost/Unit: $310.32

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tillage, Light	945	Includes light disking (tandem) or field cultivator. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$9.21	3	$27.63
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	1	$17.65
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	0.5	$71.94
FI, Soybeans Dryland	1961	Dryland Soybeans is Primary Crop	Acre	$248.07	0.5	$124.04
Materials						
One Species, Warm Season, Native Perennial Grass	2322	Native, warm season perennial grass. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$69.06	1	$69.06

Practice: 386 - Field Border

Scenario #26 - Field Border, Introduced Species, Forgone Income

Scenario Description:

A strip of permanent vegetation established at the edge or around the perimeter of an agricultural field. Practice includes seedbed prep and planting of introduced species. The area of the field border is taken out of production.

Before Situation:

Before practice conditions may vary widely. Fields may have erosion issues from wind or water, a field border may be needed to manage pest populations, protect soil and water quality, provide wildlife food and cover, provide pollinator habitat, or a field border may be used to increase carbon storage and improve air quality. Water quality, soil erosion and/or wildlife food and cover may all be primary resource concerns.

After Situation:

The 386 Implementation Requirements have been developed and applied for the site. This practice when applied around a field may support and connect other buffer practices within and between fields. Introduced grasses and legumes will be established for the field border to the extent needed to meet the resource needs and producer objectives. Minimum field border widths shall be based on NRCS local design criteria specific to the purpose for installing the practice. Introduced species of grasses, legumes, forbs or shrubs shall be selected that are adapted to site, will not function as a host for diseases of a field crop and have physical characteristics necessary to control wind and water erosion to tolerable levels on the field border area.

Feature Measure: Number of acres

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $276.90

Scenario Cost/Unit: $276.90

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tillage, Light	945	Includes light disking (tandem) or field cultivator. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$9.21	1	$9.21
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	1	$17.65
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	0.5	$71.94
FI, Soybeans Dryland	1961	Dryland Soybeans is Primary Crop	Acre	$248.07	0.5	$124.04
Materials						
Nitrogen (N), Urea	71	Price per pound of N supplied by Urea. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.44	30	$13.20
Phosphorus, P2O5	73	Price per pound of P2O5 supplied by Superphosphate. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.45	20	$9.00
One Species, Cool Season, Introduced Perennial Grass	2313	Introduced, cool season perennial grass. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$31.86	1	$31.86

Practice: 386 - Field Border

Scenario #27 - Field Border, Pollinator, Forgone Income

Scenario Description:

A strip of permanent vegetation established at the edge or around the perimeter of an agricultural field. Practice includes seedbed prep and planting of pollinator friendly herbaceous species. The area of the field border is taken out of production.

Before Situation:

Before practice conditions may vary widely. Fields may have erosion issues from wind or water, a field border may be needed to manage pest populations, protect soil and water quality, provide wildlife food and cover, provide pollinator habitat, or a field border may be used to increase carbon storage and improve air quality. Water quality, soil erosion and/or wildlife food and cover may all be primary resource concerns.

After Situation:

The 386 Implementation Requirements have been developed and applied for the site. This practice when applied around a field may support and connect other buffer practices within and between fields. Pollinator herbaceous plantings will provide species which flower throughout the growing season. This provides a source of nectar for adult pollinators and a diversity of herbaceous material for immature pollinator life stages and for nesting. Minimum field border widths shall be based on NRCS local design criteria specific to the purpose for installing the practice. Species selected shall meet the pollinator habitat requirements of the state and be adapted to site; not function as a host for diseases of a field crop and; have physical characteristics necessary to control wind and water erosion to tolerable levels on the field border area.

Feature Measure: Number of acres

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $367.71

Scenario Cost/Unit: $367.71

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tillage, Light	945	Includes light disking (tandem) or field cultivator. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$9.21	3	$27.63
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	1	$17.65
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	0.5	$71.94
FI, Soybeans Dryland	1961	Dryland Soybeans is Primary Crop	Acre	$248.07	0.5	$124.04
Materials						
Untreated Conventional Seed, Pollinator Mix, Perennial Grass and Forb Mix	2503	Untreated conventional grass and legume pollinator mix. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$126.45	1	$126.45

Practice: 390 - Riparian Herbaceous Cover

Scenario #2 - Grass, cool or warm season

Scenario Description:

Addresses inadequate herbaceous plant community function or diversity within the specific transitional zone between terrestrial and aquatic habitats in rangeland, pasture, cropland, and forest where natural seeding methods and/or management is unlikely to improve the plant community within a reasonable time period. The typical setting for this scenario is usually a narrow strip between the aquatic and terrestrial habitats subject to intermittent flooding and saturated soils where the existing plant community has been disturbed, destroyed, or the species diversity is unable to provide proper function and/or adequate habitat. An adapted mix of native warm or cool season grasses tolerant to the site conditions will be planted by broadcast and/or drill seeding methods. Where chemical or mechanical control of undesirable vegetation, including invasives, is required to reduce competition for the desired plant community the Herbaceous Weed Control (315) practice should be used. Seedbed preparation may require disking.

Before Situation:

The riparian zone is currently an undesirable or inadequate stand of perennial or annual vegetation. Natural reseeding or vegetation management is unlikely to improve the plant community within a reasonable amount of time to adequately address streambank stability, dissipate energy and trap sediment, improve and/or maintain water quality, and/or provide adequate habitat corridors, food and cover for fish, wildlife, and/or livestock resource concerns. Existing conditions often require suppression or eradication of current vegetation by conventional mechanical or chemical (Herbaceous Weed Control (315)) methods to ensure establishment success of the new planting.

After Situation:

The riparian zone is established to an adapted, native warm or cool season grass community and is managed to insure long-term survival and practice success. The quality and quantity of the riparian zone components are managed to support the species that depend on it for habitat as well as the functions it performs for stabilizing the streambank and/or shoreline, dissipating stream energy and trapping sediment, and improving and/or maintaining water quality. These functions include: stream temperature moderation through shading, recruitment of non-woody organic matter, habitat for terrestrial insects and other riparian dependent species, streambank integrity, and filtration of contaminants from surface run-off into the stream.

Feature Measure: Area of riparian zone

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 0.0

Scenario Total Cost: $107.41

Scenario Cost/Unit: #Div/0!

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tillage, Light	945	Includes light disking (tandem) or field cultivator. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$9.21	0.5	$4.61
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	0.5	$8.83
Materials						
Two Species Mix, Warm Season, Native Perennial Grass	2325	Native, warm season perennial grass. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$92.08	0.4	$36.83
Three Species Mix, Native Forb	2333	Native forb mix. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$571.46	0.1	$57.15

Practice: 390 - Riparian Herbaceous Cover

Scenario #3 - Pollinator habitat

Scenario Description:

Addresses inadequate pollinator habitat function or diversity within riparian habitat in rangeland, pasture, cropland, and forest where natural seeding methods and/or management is unlikely to improve the plant community within a reasonable time period. These are areas adjacent to perennial and intermittent watercourses or water bodies where the natural plant community is dominated by herbaceous vegetation tolerant of periodic flooding or saturated soils. The typical setting for this scenario is where the existing plant community has been disturbed, destroyed, or the species diversity is unable to provide proper function and/or adequate habitat. Establish by broadcast and/or no-till or range drill seeding methods. Where chemical control of undesirable vegetation, including invasives, is required to reduce competition for the desired plant community the Herbaceous Weed Control (315) practice should be used. Seedbed preparation may require LIGHT TILLAGE (disking).

Before Situation:

Currently, the riparian zone is an undesirable or inadequate stand of perennial or annual vegetation and natural reseeding or vegetation management is unlikely to improve the plant community within a reasonable amount of time to provide adequate habitat for pollinators. Existing conditions often require suppression or eradication of current vegetation by conventional mechanical or chemical (Herbaceous Weed Control (315)) methods to ensure establishment success of the new planting. Soil quality may be reduced due to compaction and may require light tillage to prepare a proper seedbed.

After Situation:

The riparian zone is established to an adapted, herbaceous community and is managed to insure long-term survival and practice success. The riparian zone components are managed to support pollinator habitat as well as the functions it performs. These functions include: stream temperature moderation through shading, recruitment of non-woody organic matter, habitat for terrestrial insects and other riparian dependent species, streambank integrity, and filtration of contaminants from surface run-off into the stream.

Feature Measure: Area of riparian zone

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 0.0

Scenario Total Cost: $189.76

Scenario Cost/Unit: #Div/0!

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tillage, Light	945	Includes light disking (tandem) or field cultivator. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$9.21	0.5	$4.61
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	0.5	$8.83
Materials						
Two Species Mix, Warm Season, Native Perennial Grass	2325	Native, warm season perennial grass. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$92.08	0.35	$32.23
Six Species Mix, Native Forb	2334	Native forb mix. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$960.66	0.15	$144.10

Practice: 391 - Riparian Forest Buffer

Scenario #1 - Plant using Direct Seeding, Per Acre

Scenario Description:

In order to establish a buffer of trees that restores a riparian plant community along with associated benefits, using a mechanical nut planter to direct seed acorns and nuts. The buffer will be located adjacent to and up-gradient from a watercourse or water body and extend a minimum of 50 feet wide. The planting rate will not exceed 1,500 seed (acorns or nuts) per acre. Species seeded shall be adapted to the site's conditions.

Before Situation:

A former riparian forest habitat has been used for ag commodity production. Active bank erosion is depositing sediment, nutrients, and organics in the riparian area. Water temperature is high due to lack of shade. Habitat is not desirable for wildlife. The need for a riparian forest buffer is indicated in a conservation, water quality, or forest management plan. Resource concerns to be addressed are soil erosion - excessive bank erosion; water quality - excess sediment and organics in surface waters and elevated temperature; degraded plant condition - inadequate structure and composition; and inadequate habitat for fish and wildlife - habitat degradation.

After Situation:

As per the plan, a buffer of trees providing filtration, shade, and desirable habitat will be established by direct seeding at a rate that does not exceed 1,500 seed per acre.

Feature Measure: Area of planting

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 10.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,728.82

Scenario Cost/Unit: $172.88

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	8	$144.08
Tractor, agricultural, 60 HP	963	Agricultural tractor with horsepower range of 50 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$20.48	8	$163.84
Mechanical nut planter	1601	Mechanical nut planter for direct seeding of trees and shrubs. Requires a pulling unit of either tractor or small dozer depending upon site conditions. Does not include labor.	Hour	$1.75	8	$14.00
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	8	$177.12
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	8	$335.84
Materials						
Trees and shrubs, seed	1871	Tree or shrub seed, e.g., acorns, to establish trees. Includes materials and shipping only.	Pound	$4.55	150	$682.50
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 391 - Riparian Forest Buffer

Scenario #2 - Plant using cuttings, Per Acre

Scenario Description:

Establish a buffer of trees using cuttings into a suitably prepared site to restore riparian plant communities and associated benefits. The planting will consist of tree and/or shrub poles and live stakes (whips) planted by hand. Cuttings should be planted at a minimum of 250 per acre. The buffer will be located adjacent to and up-gradient from a watercourse or water body extending a minimum of 50 feet wide. The cuttings will be planted to most effectively enhance the riparian area and protect the streambank while the cuttings are still dormant. Species planted shall be adapted to the site's conditions.

Before Situation:

A former riparian forest habitat has been used forage commodity production. Active bank erosion is depositing sediment, nutrients and organics in the riparian area. Water temperature is high due to lack of shade. Habitat is not desirable for wildlife. The need for a riparian forest buffer are indicated in a conservation plan, water quality management plan, forest management plan or other document. Resource concerns to be addressed are soil erosion - excessive bank erosion; water quality - excess sediment and organics in surface waters and elevated temperature; degraded plant condition - inadequate structure and composition; and inadequate habitat for fish and wildlife - habitat degradation.

After Situation:

A buffer of trees and shrubs will be established by planting poles or stakes using the species, spacing and location shown in the plan or technical note along a riparian corridor to provide filtration, shade, and desirable habitat to address the above mentioned resource concerns.

Feature Measure: Area of planting

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 3.0

Scenario Total Cost: $505.41

Scenario Cost/Unit: $168.47

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	1	$18.01
Hand tools, tree planting	1590	Various hand tools for digging holes and planting trees such as augers, dibble bars, planting shovel, hoe-dad. Equipment only. Labor not included.	Hour	$12.04	4	$48.16
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	4	$79.24
Materials						
Cuttings, woody, medium size	1308	Woody cuttings, live stakes or whips typically 1/4" to 1" diameter and 24" to 48" long. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$0.48	750	$360.00

Practice: 391 - Riparian Forest Buffer

Scenario #3 - Planting Bareroot Hardwood Seedlings, Per Plant

Scenario Description:

Establishing a buffer of trees by hand planting bare-root shrub and tree seedlings. Trees and shrubs will be selected based on soils and site conditions and target 400 trees per acre on approximately a 10' X 10' spacing. The buffer will be located adjacent to and up-gradient from a watercourse or water body extending a minimum of 50 feet wide.

Before Situation:

A former riparian forest habitat has been used for ag commodity production. Active bank erosion is depositing sediment, nutrients and organics in the riparian area. Water temperature is high due to lack of shade. Habitat is not desirable for wildlife. The need for a riparian forest buffer are indicated in a conservation plan, water quality management plan, forest management plan or other document. Resource concerns to be addressed are soil erosion - excessive bank erosion; water quality - excess sediment and organics in surface waters and elevated temperature; degraded plant condition - inadequate structure and composition; and inadequate habitat for fish and wildlife - habitat degradation.

After Situation:

A buffer of trees and shrubs will be established by hand planting bare root seedlings using the species, spacing and location shown in the plan or technical note along a riparian corridor to provide stability, filtration, shade, and desirable habitat to address the above mentioned resource concerns.

Feature Measure: Area of Treatment

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 800.0

Scenario Total Cost: $658.82

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.82

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	2	$36.02
Hand tools, tree planting	1590	Various hand tools for digging holes and planting trees such as augers, dibble bars, planting shovel, hoe-dad. Equipment only. Labor not included.	Hour	$12.04	8	$96.32
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	8	$158.48
Materials						
Shrub, seedling or transplant, bare root, 6-18"	1506	Bare root hardwood trees 6-18" tall. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$0.46	800	$368.00

Practice: 393 - Filter Strip

Scenario #20 - Filter Strip, Native species, Forgone Income

Scenario Description:

A strip or area of herbaceous vegetation that removes contaminants from overland flow. Practice includes seedbed prep and planting of native species. The area of the filter strip is taken out of production.

Before Situation:

Annual cropland, grazing land, or disturbed land (including forestland) allows for runoff of suspended solids, dissolved and/or associated contaminants into environmentally-sensitive areas such as wetlands, riparian zones, critical habitat and neighboring non-ag properties. Water Quality resource concerns are associated with this practice.

After Situation:

The 393 Implementation Requirements are developed for the site and applied. The planned filter strip will be established and maintained per the practice plan that will meet the criteria for the planned purpose(s). The vegetation will consist of native species. The filter strip will have adequate width to filter the planned pollutants. The practice includes seedbed preparation, seeding, and seed. Species selected shall be able to withstand partial burial by sediment and tolerant of herbicides used on the contribution area while protecting environmentally-sensitive areas. The area of the filter strip is taken out of production.

Feature Measure: number of acres

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $368.39

Scenario Cost/Unit: $368.39

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tillage, Light	945	Includes light disking (tandem) or field cultivator. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$9.21	3	$27.63
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	1	$17.65
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	1.5	$35.06
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	0.5	$71.94
FI, Soybeans Dryland	1961	Dryland Soybeans is Primary Crop	Acre	$248.07	0.5	$124.04
Materials						
Two Species Mix, Warm Season, Native Perennial Grass	2325	Native, warm season perennial grass. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$92.08	1	$92.08

Practice: 393 - Filter Strip

Scenario #21 - Filter Strip, Introduced species, Forgone Income

Scenario Description:

A strip or area of herbaceous vegetation that removes contaminants from overland flow. Practice includes seedbed prep and planting of introduced species. The area of the filter strip is taken out of production.

Before Situation:

Annual cropland, grazing land, or disturbed land (including forestland) allows for runoff of suspended solids, dissolved and/or associated contaminants into environmentally-sensitive areas such as wetlands, riparian zones, critical habitat and neighboring non-ag properties. Water Quality resource concerns are associated with this practice.

After Situation:

The 393 Implementation Requirements are developed for the site and applied. The planned filter strip will be established and maintained per the practice plan that will meet the criteria for the planned purpose(s). The vegetation will consist of introduced species. The filter strip will have adequate width to filter the planned pollutants. The practice includes seedbed preparation, seeding, and seed. Species selected shall be able to withstand partial burial by sediment and tolerant of herbicides used on contribution area while protecting environmentally-sensitive areas. The area of the filter strip is taken out of production.

Feature Measure: Number of acres

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $352.32

Scenario Cost/Unit: $352.32

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tillage, Light	945	Includes light disking (tandem) or field cultivator. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$9.21	3	$27.63
Fertilizer, ground application, dry bulk	950	Dry bulk fertilizer application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.47	1	$5.47
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	1	$17.65
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	1.5	$35.06
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	0.5	$71.94
FI, Soybeans Dryland	1961	Dryland Soybeans is Primary Crop	Acre	$248.07	0.5	$124.04
Materials						
Nitrogen (N), Urea	71	Price per pound of N supplied by Urea. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.44	30	$13.20
Phosphorus, P2O5	73	Price per pound of P2O5 supplied by Superphosphate. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.45	20	$9.00
Four Species Mix, Cool Season, Introduced Perennial (2 grasses, 2 legumes)	2317	Cool season grass and legume mix. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$48.34	1	$48.34

Practice: 394 - Firebreak

Scenario #1 - Constructed - Slight Slopes with Light Equipment

Scenario Description:

A tractor and disk (2-3 passes) are used to install a bare-ground firebreak with a width of 15' around the perimeter of a 40 acre native grass field. The firebreak will be used to safely implement a planned prescribed burn. Generally water control devices such as water bars are not needed due either to the lack of steep terrain or the temporary nature of the firebreak.

Before Situation:

The health and vigor of a rangeland field has declined and brush is beginning to encroach due to lack of fire over a long period of time. A prescribed burn plan has been developed, which requires the installation of a firebreak to safely conduct the burn. Resource concerns include wildfire hazard from excessive biomass accumulation, undesirable plant productivity and health, inadequate plant structure and composition, and habitat degradation.

After Situation:

A 15' wide firebreak, disked to bare mineral soil, has been constructed around the perimeter of the field to be burned.

Feature Measure: Length of firebreak

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 5,280.0

Scenario Total Cost: $280.04

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.05

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tillage, Primary	946	Includes heavy disking (offset) or chisel plow. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$13.72	5	$68.60
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 394 - Firebreak

Scenario #2 - Constructed - Moderate Slopes with Medium Equipment

Scenario Description:

Medium sized equipment such as a small dozer or tractor w/blade is used to install a bare-ground firebreak of a minimum width of 10' around the perimeter of a 40 acre woodland field on slopes less than 15%. Generally, water control devices such as water bars are limited to 10 or less per 1,000 feet when properly planned and installed using the same equipment.

Before Situation:

The health and vigor of a rangeland/savannah field has declined due to the encroachment or increase of brush/trees, caused by the lack of fire over a long period of time. The field is reverting to a closed canopy forest and a prescribed burn plan has been developed, which requires the installation of a firebreak to safely conduct the burn. Conditions such as topography, rockiness, the presence of brush and trees, etc. make the use of typical farm equipment impractical. As slopes increase, the potential for excessive erosion increases from soil disturbances. Therefore, the installation of water control devices such as water bars will be important in protecting the resource base. Resource concerns include wildfire hazards from excessive biomass accumulation, undesirable plant productivity and health, inadequate plant structure and composition, and habitat degradation.

After Situation:

A firebreak that exposes at least 10' of mineral soil has been constructed around the perimeter of the field to be burned using dozers or scrapers, according to the prescribed burn plan requirements. Even though the slopes are gentle, water bars or wing ditches have been installed to reduce the threat of water erosion.

Feature Measure: Length of firebreak

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 5,280.0

Scenario Total Cost: $965.29

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.18

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Dozer, 80 HP	929	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$54.66	5	$273.30
Water Bars	1500	Installation of graded trail water controlling structures such as water bars, broad based dips for erosion control. Typical cross section is 1.5 feet high with 4:1 side slopes yielding about 0.33 CY/ft of length.	Foot	$2.32	150	$348.00
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	5	$132.55
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 394 - Firebreak

Scenario #3 - Constructed - Steep Slopes with Medium Equipment

Scenario Description:

Medium sized equipment such as a small dozer or tractor w/blade is used to install a bare-ground firebreak of a minimum width of 10' around the perimeter of a 40 acre woodland field on slopes greater than 15%. Water control devices such as water bars are placed at approximately 15 to 25 per 1,000 ft. section of the firebreak are necessary to control erosion. These will be installed with the same equipment.

Before Situation:

The health and vigor of a rangeland/savannah field has declined due to the encroachment or increase of brush/trees, caused by the lack of fire over a long period of time. The field is reverting to a closed canopy forest and a prescribed burn plan has been developed, which requires the installation of a firebreak to safely conduct the burn. Conditions such as topography, rockiness, the presence of brush and trees, etc. make the use of typical farm equipment impractical. As slopes increase, the potential for excessive erosion increases from soil disturbances. Therefore, the installation of water control devices such as water bars will be important in protecting the resource base. Resource concerns include wildfire hazard from excessive biomass accumulation, undesirable plant productivity and health, inadequate plant structure and composition, habitat degradation, soil erosion, and excessive sediment in surface waters.

After Situation:

A firebreak that exposes at least 10' of mineral soil has been constructed around the perimeter of the field to be burned using dozers or scrapers, according to the prescribed burn plan requirements. Due to steep slopes, water bars or wing ditches have been installed to reduce the threat of water erosion.

Feature Measure: Length of firebreak

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 5,280.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,482.46

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.66

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Dozer, 80 HP	929	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$54.66	6	$327.96
Water Bars	1500	Installation of graded trail water controlling structures such as water bars, broad based dips for erosion control. Typical cross section is 1.5 feet high with 4:1 side slopes yielding about 0.33 CY/ft of length.	Foot	$2.32	1200	$2,784.00
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	6	$159.06
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 394 - Firebreak

Scenario #4 - Vegetated, permanent firebreak

Scenario Description:

A 20 foot wide strip of perennial vegetation (typically cool season grasses and/or legumes) will be established around the perimeter of a 40 acre native grass field to serve as a green firebreak. The firebreak will be used to safely implement a planned prescribed burn or reduce the spread of wildfire. Generally water control devices such as water bars are not needed due either to the lack of steep terrain.

Before Situation:

Three farmsteads are located along the outside perimeter of a 40 acre native grass CRP field. A lack of grazing/haying has resulted in an overgrown condition with high fuel loads, thus creating a wildfire hazard. Resource concerns include wildfire hazard from excessive biomass accumulation or undesirable plant productivity/health due to decadence.

After Situation:

A 20 foot wide firebreak has been established to cool season, perennial vegetation (i.e. fescue, wheatgrass) around the perimeter of the field. The vegetation within the firebreak will be green and growing during the season of highest wildfire threat. Due to the construction and establishment of the vegetated firebreak, the property is protected from wildfire or can be safely prescribe burned.

Feature Measure: Length of firebreak

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 5,280.0

Scenario Total Cost: $706.86

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.13

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tillage, Light	945	Includes light disking (tandem) or field cultivator. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$9.21	5	$46.05
Tillage, Primary	946	Includes heavy disking (offset) or chisel plow. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$13.72	5	$68.60
Fertilizer, ground application, dry bulk	950	Dry bulk fertilizer application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.47	2.4	$13.13
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	2.4	$42.36
Materials						
Nitrogen (N), Urea	71	Price per pound of N supplied by Urea. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.44	85	$37.40
Phosphorus, P2O5	73	Price per pound of P2O5 supplied by Superphosphate. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.45	85	$38.25
Potassium, K2O	74	K2O supplied by Muriate Of Potash. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.38	110	$41.80
One Species, Cool Season, Introduced Perennial Grass	2313	Introduced, cool season perennial grass. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$31.86	2.4	$76.46
Mobilization						
Mobilization, very small equipment	1137	Equipment that is small enough to be transported by a pick-up truck with typical weights less than 3,500 pounds. Can be multiple pieces of equipment if all hauled simultaneously.	Each	$58.39	1	$58.39
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	2	$284.42

Practice: 394 - Firebreak

Scenario #5 - Re-Construct Firebreaks where prior firebreaks existed and they are not useable.

Scenario Description:

Medium sized equipment such as a small dozer or tractor w/blade is used to create a bare-ground firebreak of a minimum width of 10' around the perimeter of a 40 acre woodland field.

Before Situation:

Firebreaks were constructed by dozing timber 3-4 years ago so that a prescribed burn could be safely conducted. The existing firebreaks currently do not have bare mineral soil due to the natural succession of the plant community, and is in need of refurbishing so that another prescribed fire can occur to control the encroachment of woody species or reduce the timber canopy. Conditions such as topography, rockiness, the presence of small brush, etc. make the use of typical farm equipment impractical. Resource concerns include wildfire hazards from excessive biomass accumulation, undesirable plant productivity and health, inadequate plant structure and composition, and habitat degradation.

After Situation:

A firebreak that exposes at least 10' of mineral soil has been reconstructed around the perimeter of the field to be burned using dozers or scrapers, according to the prescribed burn plan requirements.

Feature Measure: Length of firebreak

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 5,280.0

Scenario Total Cost: $454.95

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.09

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Dozer, 80 HP	929	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$54.66	3	$163.98
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	3	$79.53
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 395 - Stream Habitat Improvement and Management

Scenario #1 - Riparian Zone Improvement-Forested

Scenario Description:

This scenario describes fish and wildlife habitat improvement and/or management actions focused on the community structure and function of forested riparian zone plant communities. The planned activity meets the 395 standard, and facilitating practice standards, especially Codes 390 and 391, utilized in combination to satisfy all requirements specific to habitats needed for the stream and riparian species for which the practice is being implemented. Implementation will improve instream and riparian habitat complexity, water quality, hiding and resting cover, and/or increased food availability for desired riparian and stream species. Because species and habitats differ dramatically within and across regions and/or MLRAs, up to 12 riparian plant community-specific scenarios may be required across the US.

Before Situation:

Riparian quality and quantity are at risk as determined by the NRCS Stream Visual Assessment Protocol score of less than 5 for those elements. The site does not have adequate food, cover, and/or connectivity for riparian wildlife, and contributes insufficient amounts of organic matter and/or large woody material for stream species food and cover. The site's riparian vegetation is compromised by human activities and/or access of vehicles, people, and/or livestock is not controlled adequately to protect riparian functions and stream habitat quality. Nutrients are transported to surface waters through runoff or soil erosion or to ground water from leaching in quantities that degrade water quality and limit use of intended purposes. Soil quality may be reduced due to compaction. Riparian vegetation quality and/or quantity is compromised to the extent that the riparian area and floodplain are not functioning to provide necessary stream and riparian habitat components.

After Situation:

Revegetation/reforestation of the riparian zone is completed and the vegetation community is under close management to insure long-term survival and ecological succession of the plant community. The quality and quantity of the riparian zone components of the site are managed to support a diverse vegetation community suitable for the site, the species that depend on it for habitat, and the functions it performs or will eventually perform as the vegetation matures. These functions include: stream temperature moderation thru shading, recruitment of instream large wood and/or non-woody organic matter, riparian habitat for terrestrial insects and other riparian-dependent species, streambank integrity, and filtration of contaminants from surface run-off into the stream.

Feature Measure: acres

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 2.0

Scenario Total Cost: $17,119.35

Scenario Cost/Unit: $8,559.68

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	16	$741.28
Dozer, 80 HP	929	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$54.66	8	$437.28
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	160	$4,299.20
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	40	$792.40
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	24	$636.24
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	40	$1,679.20
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	40	$3,893.60
Materials						
Compost	265	A mixture of decaying organic matter, as from leaves and manure, used to improve soil structure and provide nutrients.	Ton	$43.27	1	$43.27
Cuttings, woody, large size	1309	Woody pole cuttings or posts 2" to 6" in diameter and 6' long. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$17.90	200	$3,580.00
Tree, willow	1426	Willow tree for planting, 18" to 36" seedling. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$0.65	200	$130.00
Tree shelter, wire mesh	1557	5 feet tall, Woven Wire mesh, 6"x 6" opening or smaller, 10 gauge wire (minimum) , cage placed around seedling for animal protection. Materials only.	Each	$2.32	200	$464.00
Mobilization						

Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88

Practice: 395 - Stream Habitat Improvement and Management

Scenario #2 - Instream wood placement

Scenario Description:

This scenario involves placement of large wood (logs, root wads, log structures) into a stream channel in order to improve aquatic habitat that currently does not meet quality criteria for stream species habitat. A stream assessment (i.e. Stream Visual Assessment Protocol) should be conducted in order to document habitat components lacking for aquatic species (i.e. large wood, pools). A project design for wood placement will be based on assessment of the target stream reach characteristics and those of a suitable reference reach. These characteristics include channel geometry, channel slope, stream bottom substrate size and composition, and the geomorphic setting influencing the channel form, pattern and profile. Large wood and root wads placed into the stream will mimic genus, age, and size of mature trees found in intact, reference riparian areas in the MLRA where the project is located. Large wood/trees with rootwads intact should be placed in streams to create pool habitat according to NRCS engineering specifications and with close review & approval of a fish habitat biologist. Boulders placed to provide ballast shall only be used if the geomorphic setting and project design demand this component. The planned activity will meet the current 395 standard, and facilitating practice standards utilized, including timing of work windows required for protected aquatic and riparian species, and protecting/restoring vegetation and substrates of/to areas impacted by heavy equipment. Implementation will result in the improvement of instream habitat complexity, hiding and resting cover, and/or increased food availability for fish and other stream species. Payment for implementation is to defray the costs of project implementation. Monitoring records demonstrating implementation of this scenario will address resource concerns for stream species of concern are required.

Before Situation:

In this stream reach, habitat for fish, aquatic insects and/or other stream species is sub-optimal as determined by the NRCS Stream Visual Assessment Protocol score of less than 5 overall. The site does not have adequate food, cover, and perhaps habitat connectivity for desired species. Riparian vegetation quality and/or quantity may also be compromised to the extent that the riparian area and floodplain are not functioning to provide necessary stream and riparian habitat components, such as large wood.

After Situation:

Stream habitat within the project reach is improving as a result of placing logs, root wads, and/or wood structures in the channel and/or along the stream bank. Pool habitat in the reach is improved, and hiding cover, food availability and refuge habitat for all stream species is improving.

Feature Measure: Bankfull width x reach length

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $19,593.90

Scenario Cost/Unit: $19,593.90

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Hydraulic Excavator, 2 CY	932	Track mounted hydraulic excavator with bucket capacity range of 1.5 to 2.5 CY. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$135.92	16	$2,174.72
Truck, dump, 12 CY	1215	Dump truck for moving bulk material. Typically capacity is 16 ton or 12 cubic yards. Includes equipment only.	Hour	$79.94	8	$639.52
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	24	$636.24
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	20	$483.00
Aggregate, Gravel, Graded	46	Gravel, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place. Includes washed and unwashed gravel.	Cubic Yard	$24.48	30	$734.40
Compost	265	A mixture of decaying organic matter, as from leaves and manure, used to improve soil structure and provide nutrients.	Ton	$43.27	1	$43.27
Cuttings, woody, large size	1309	Woody pole cuttings or posts 2" to 6" in diameter and 6' long. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$17.90	300	$5,370.00
Boulder	1761	Rock boulders (approximately 5 ft dia. 6.67 Tons) Inlcudes materials and delivery (up to 100 miles) only.	Ton	$34.32	40	$1,372.80
Steel, rebar	1832	Steel rebar, grade 60. Materials only.	Pound	$0.50	50	$25.00
Aggregate, river rock	1834	Well graded, rounded mineral substrates derived from local riverine settings. Includes materials and local delivery	Ton	$20.53	15	$307.95
Log, un-anchored	2035	Price of log picked up at the Mill. Includes material only.	Ton	$227.38	30	$6,821.40
Root Wad	2045	Tree stump buried into the streambank with the roots left exposed. Includes material only.	Ton	$8.91	20	$178.20
Mobilization						
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	2	$807.40

Practice: 395 - Stream Habitat Improvement and Management

Scenario #3 - Instream rock placement

Scenario Description:

This scenario describes the implementation of a stream habitat improvement and management project that places individual boulders or boulder clusters, or rock structures in or adjacent to the stream channel as habitat components. A project design for boulder placement will be based on assessment of the target stream reach characteristics and those of a suitable reference reach. These characteristics include channel geometry, channel slope, stream bottom substrate size and composition, and the geomorphic setting influencing the channel form, pattern and profile. Large rocks/boulders placed in the stream channel will mimic geologic material sizes typically present in the watershed or observed in intact, reference stream reaches in the MLRA where the project is located. Boulders should be placed in streams to create pool habitat and hydraulic complexity according to NRCS engineering specifications and with close review & approval of a fish habitat biologist onsite during implementation of the project design. Spawning gravel placement should be placed to restore spawning area substrates potentially disturbed by rock placement. The planned activity will meet the current 395 standard, and facilitating practice standards utilized. Implementation will result in the improvement of instream habitat complexity, hiding and resting cover, spawning habitat, and/or increased food availability for fish and other stream species. Payment for implementation is to defray the costs of stream habitat assessment, and project implementation. Records demonstrating implementation of this scenario will address resource concerns for stream species of concern will be required.

Before Situation:

In this stream reach, habitat for fish, aquatic insects and other stream species is sub-optimal as determined by the NRCS Stream Visual Assessment Protocol score of less than 5 overall. The site does not have adequate food, cover, and perhaps habitat connectivity for desired species. Riparian vegetation quality and/or quantity may be also compromised to the extent that the riparian area and floodplain are not functioning to provide necessary stream and riparian habitat components, such as large wood, leaf matter, and shade.

After Situation:

Stream habitat within the project reach is improving as a result of placing boulders or constructing rock structures in the channel and/or along the stream bank. Hydraulic complexity of the habitat in the reach is increased, and hiding cover, food availability and refuge habitat for stream species is improving. Streambank vegetation is increasing and contributing to stability of the streambanks.

Feature Measure: Bankfull width x reach length

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $12,496.74

Scenario Cost/Unit: $12,496.74

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Hydraulic Excavator, 2 CY	932	Track mounted hydraulic excavator with bucket capacity range of 1.5 to 2.5 CY. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$135.92	16	$2,174.72
Truck, dump, 12 CY	1215	Dump truck for moving bulk material. Typically capacity is 16 ton or 12 cubic yards. Includes equipment only.	Hour	$79.94	8	$639.52
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	16	$316.96
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	24	$636.24
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	30	$724.50
Aggregate, Gravel, Graded	46	Gravel, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place. Includes washed and unwashed gravel.	Cubic Yard	$24.48	120	$2,937.60
Cuttings, woody, large size	1309	Woody pole cuttings or posts 2" to 6" in diameter and 6' long. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$17.90	100	$1,790.00
Boulder	1761	Rock boulders (approximately 5 ft dia. 6.67 Tons) Inlcudes materials and delivery (up to 100 miles) only.	Ton	$34.32	60	$2,059.20
Aggregate, river rock	1834	Well graded, rounded mineral substrates derived from local riverine settings. Includes materials and local delivery	Ton	$20.53	20	$410.60
Mobilization						
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	2	$807.40

Practice: 395 - Stream Habitat Improvement and Management

Scenario #4 - Rock and wood structures

Scenario Description:

This scenario describes the implementation of a stream habitat improvement and management project where practices are focused on instream habitat improvement with a combination of rock AND wood structures. This scenario involves placement of large wood and rock structures into a stream channel in order to improve aquatic habitat that currently does not meet quality criteria for stream species habitat. A stream assessment (i.e. Stream Visual Assessment Protocol) should be conducted in order to document habitat components (such as large wood, pools) are not currently present in the stream or are limited for aquatic species. A project design for placement of habitat structures (boulders, boulder clusters, wood, wood structures) will be based on assessment of (a) the target stream reach characteristics and (b) those of a suitable reference reach. These characteristics include channel geometry, channel slope, stream bottom substrate size and composition, and the geomorphic setting influencing the channel form, pattern and profile. Large rocks/boulders placed in the stream channel will mimic geologic material sizes typically present in the watershed or observed in intact, reference stream reaches in the MLRA where the project is located. Rock boulder sizes should also reflect the geomorphic setting of the stream reach. Large wood placed into the stream under this scenario should be similar in species, age, and size (diameter) as trees found in the surrounding riparian area, to the extent possible. Wood, boulders and/or boulder clusters will be placed in the stream to create pool habitat and hydraulic complexity according to NRCS engineering specifications and with close review & approval of a fish habitat biologist onsite during the planning and implementation of the project. This scenario involves restoring one acre of stream. The planned activity will meet the current 395 standard, and facilitating practice standards utilized. Implementation will result in the improvement of instream habitat complexity, hiding and resting cover, and/or increased food availability for fish and other stream species. Payment for implementation is to defray the costs of project implementation. Records demonstrating implementation of this scenario will address resource concerns for stream species of concern will be required.

Before Situation:

In this stream reach, habitat for fish, aquatic insects and/or other stream species is sub-optimal as determined by the NRCS Stream Visual Assessment Protocol score of less than 5. The site does not have adequate food, cover, and perhaps habitat connectivity for desired species. Riparian vegetation quality and/or quantity may also be compromised to the extent that the riparian area and floodplain are not functioning to provide necessary stream habitat components, such as large wood and off-channel refuge habitat.

After Situation:

Stream habitat within the project reach is improving as a result of placing logs, rocks, or constructing wood and rock structures in the channel and/or along the stream bank. Pool habitat in the reach is improved, and hiding cover, food availability and refuge habitat for all stream species is improving.

Feature Measure: stream length X bankfull width

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $32,740.43

Scenario Cost/Unit: $32,740.43

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Hydraulic Excavator, 2 CY	932	Track mounted hydraulic excavator with bucket capacity range of 1.5 to 2.5 CY. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$135.92	16	$2,174.72
Truck, dump, 12 CY	1215	Dump truck for moving bulk material. Typically capacity is 16 ton or 12 cubic yards. Includes equipment only.	Hour	$79.94	8	$639.52
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	60	$1,612.20
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	24	$475.44
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	24	$636.24
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	180	$7,556.40
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	32	$3,114.88
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	17	$410.55
Aggregate, Gravel, Graded	46	Gravel, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place. Includes washed and unwashed gravel.	Cubic Yard	$24.48	60	$1,468.80
Compost	265	A mixture of decaying organic matter, as from leaves and manure, used to improve soil structure and provide nutrients.	Ton	$43.27	1	$43.27

Cuttings, woody, large size	1309	Woody pole cuttings or posts 2" to 6" in diameter and 6' long. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$17.90	300	$5,370.00
Boulder	1761	Rock boulders (approximately 5 ft dia. 6.67 Tons) Inlcudes materials and delivery (up to 100 miles) only.	Ton	$34.32	40	$1,372.80
Steel, rebar	1832	Steel rebar, grade 60. Materials only.	Pound	$0.50	8	$4.00
Aggregate, river rock	1834	Well graded, rounded mineral substrates derived from local riverine settings. Includes materials and local delivery	Ton	$20.53	7	$143.71
Log, un-anchored	2035	Price of log picked up at the Mill. Includes material only.	Ton	$227.38	30	$6,821.40
Root Wad	2045	Tree stump buried into the streambank with the roots left exposed. Includes material only.	Ton	$8.91	10	$89.10
Mobilization						
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	2	$807.40

Practice: 395 - Stream Habitat Improvement and Management

Scenario #5 - Fish Barrier

Scenario Description:

This scenario describes the implementation of a stream habitat improvement and management project where practices are focused on the stream channel. The planned activity will meet the current 395 standard, and facilitating practice standards utilized. Implementation will result in protecting native aquatic fauna in the reach from competition or harassment from non-native fish. This action may also increase food availability for fish and other stream species located above the constructed barrier. Payment for implementation is to defray the costs of stream habitat assessment above the barrier, and project implementation. Records demonstrating implementation of this scenario will address resource concerns for aquatic and riparian species of concern will be required.

Before Situation:

In this stream corridor, native aquatic species are at risk as determined by the state fish and wildlife agency. NRCS Stream Visual Assessment Protocol for the reach being protected by a barrier meets quality criteria and provides habitat for native species of concern, as determined by a Stream Visual Assessment Protocol score of greater than 5 .

After Situation:

Native fish inhabiting areas upstream of the newly constructed concrete barrier will not be adversely affected by interactions with non-native species/competitors.

Feature Measure: Each

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 5.0

Scenario Total Cost: $25,528.43

Scenario Cost/Unit: $5,105.69

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, formed reinforced	38	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed in formed structures such as walls or suspended slabs by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$320.62	60	$19,237.20
Hydraulic Excavator, 2 CY	932	Track mounted hydraulic excavator with bucket capacity range of 1.5 to 2.5 CY. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$135.92	10	$1,359.20
Truck, Concrete Pump	1211	Concrete pump, normally truck mounted. Use this item in association with other concrete components when job requires placement by other than normal chutes. Include drive and setup time in quantity; therefore, do not include mobilization. Includes equi	Hour	$60.86	36	$2,190.96
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	10	$268.70
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	10	$198.10
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	10	$265.10
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	8	$778.72
Materials						
Steel, rebar	1832	Steel rebar, grade 60. Materials only.	Pound	$0.50	40	$20.00
Plywood, 3/4 inch, untreated	1833	Untreated 4' x 8' sheets of 3/4 inch exterior grade plywood. Includes materials only.	Each	$26.87	15	$403.05
Mobilization						
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	2	$807.40

Practice: 410 - Grade Stabilization Structure

Scenario #1 - Embankment, CMP or Plastic Pipe, Ratio of Earthwork (CY) to Pipe (DIFT) is greater than 4.0 (Including No Pipe)

Scenario Description:

An earthen embankment dam with a corrugated steel or plastic principal spillway with a ratio of earthwork (CY) to pipe (DIFT) that is greater than 4.0. This scenario also applies to an earthen embankment dam where a pipe is not needed due to evaporation and seepage. Installed to stabilize the grade and control erosion in natural or artificial channels, to prevent the formation or advancing of gullies, and to enhance environmental quality and reduce pollution hazards. Applied in areas where the concentration and flow velocity of water requires structures to stabilize the grade in channels or to control gully erosion. Cost estimate is based upon a typical amount of earthfill of 4,000 cubic yards and a 8" diameter 100 ft long principal spillway barrel (800 Diameter-inch-feet). Addresses resource concerns such as soil erosion-concentrated flow erosion and water quality degradation.

Before Situation:

The operator presently has gullies forming and/or worsening on the farmland and impacting the useable area and the downstream water quality. Erosion from the gullies is allowing soil and possibly nutrients to be transported to downstream receiving waters degrading water quality and causing soil loss.

After Situation:

Area is stabilized. The advancement and/or formation of gullies is stopped, soil from gullies no longer leaves the farm, useable farm area is increased, sedimentation and other pollution hazards are decreased, and water quality downstream is protected. Any needed re-vegetation of disturbed areas use Critical Area Planting (342). Other associated practices such as; Pond (378), Dam (402), Fence (382), Pumping Plant (533), Watering Facility (614), and Livestock Pipeline (516) will use the corresponding Standard(s) as appropriate.

Feature Measure: Embankment Volume

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 4,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $10,418.98

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2.60

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Clearing and Grubbing	40	Clearing and Grubbing, includes materials, equipment and labor	Acre	$273.66	1	$273.66
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	2	$92.66
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	67	$6,868.17
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	16	$316.96
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	69	$1,829.19
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	7	$169.05
Aggregate, Gravel, Graded	46	Gravel, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place. Includes washed and unwashed gravel.	Cubic Yard	$24.48	0.3	$7.34
Structural steel tubing, 2" diameter	1120	Structural steel tubing, 2" diameter, 1/8" wall thickness, materials only	Foot	$3.41	54	$184.14
Cattle Panel	1409	Welded wire cattle panel typically 1/4" galvanized steel rods, 50" high x 16' long. Materials only.	Each	$20.89	3	$62.67
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

USDA - Natural Resources Conservation Service **Oklahoma**

Practice: 410 - Grade Stabilization Structure

Scenario #2 - Embankment, CMP or Plastic Pipe, Ratio of Earthwork (CY) to Pipe (DIFT) is 4.0 to 2.1

Scenario Description:

An earthen embankment dam with a corrugated steel or plastic principal spillway with a ratio of earthwork (CY) to pipe (DIFT) that is 4.0 to 2.1. Installed to stabilize the grade and control erosion in natural or artificial channels, to prevent the formation or advancing of gullies, and to enhance environmental quality and reduce pollution hazards. Applied in areas where the concentration and flow velocity of water requires structures to stabilize the grade in channels or to control gully erosion. Cost estimate is based upon a typical amount of earthfill of 4,000 cubic yards and a 12" diameter 110 ft long principal spillway barrel (1320 Diameter-inch-feet). Addresses resource concerns such as soil erosion-concentrated flow erosion and water quality degradation.

Before Situation:

The operator presently has gullies forming and/or worsening on the farmland and impacting the useable area and the downstream water quality. Erosion from the gullies is allowing soil and possibly nutrients to be transported to downstream receiving waters degrading water quality and causing soil loss.

After Situation:

Area is stabilized. The advancement and/or formation of gullies is stopped, soil from gullies no longer leaves the farm, useable farm area is increased, sedimentation and other pollution hazards are decreased, and water quality downstream is protected. Any needed re-vegetation of disturbed areas use Critical Area Planting (342). Other associated practices such as; Pond (378), Dam (402), Fence (382), Pumping Plant (533), Watering Facility (614), and Livestock Pipeline (516) will use the corresponding Standard(s) as appropriate.

Feature Measure: Embankment Volume

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 4,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $11,727.98

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2.93

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Clearing and Grubbing	40	Clearing and Grubbing, includes materials, equipment and labor	Acre	$273.66	1	$273.66
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	2	$92.66
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	67	$6,868.17
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	16	$316.96
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	69	$1,829.19
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	7	$169.05
Aggregate, Gravel, Graded	46	Gravel, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place. Includes washed and unwashed gravel.	Cubic Yard	$24.48	0.3	$7.34
Structural steel tubing, 2" diameter	1120	Structural steel tubing, 2" diameter, 1/8" wall thickness, materials only	Foot	$3.41	54	$184.14
Pipe, CMP, 18-16 gauge, weight priced	1322	18 & 16 gauge galvanized helical corrugated metal pipe priced by the weight of the pipe materials. Materials only.	Pound	$1.19	1100	$1,309.00
Cattle Panel	1409	Welded wire cattle panel typically 1/4" galvanized steel rods, 50" high x 16' long. Materials only.	Each	$20.89	3	$62.67
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 410 - Grade Stabilization Structure

Scenario #3 - Embankment, CMP or Plastic Pipe, Ratio of Earthwork (CY) to Pipe (DIFT) is 2.0 to 1.4

Scenario Description:

An earthen embankment dam with a corrugated steel or plastic principal spillway with a ratio of earthwork (CY) to pipe (DIFT) that is 2.0 to 1.4. Installed to stabilize the grade and control erosion in natural or artificial channels, to prevent the formation or advancing of gullies, and to enhance environmental quality and reduce pollution hazards. Applied in areas where the concentration and flow velocity of water requires structures to stabilize the grade in channels or to control gully erosion. Cost estimate is based upon a typical amount of earthfill of 3,500 cubic yards and a 18" diameter 120 ft long principal spillway barrel (2160 Diameter-inch-feet). Addresses resource concerns such as soil erosion-concentrated flow erosion and water quality degradation.

Before Situation:

The operator presently has gullies forming and/or worsening on the farmland and impacting the useable area and the downstream water quality. Erosion from the gullies is allowing soil and possibly nutrients to be transported to downstream receiving waters degrading water quality and causing soil loss.

After Situation:

Area is stabilized. The advancement and/or formation of gullies is stopped, soil from gullies no longer leaves the farm, useable farm area is increased, sedimentation and other pollution hazards are decreased, and water quality downstream is protected. Any needed re-vegetation of disturbed areas use Critical Area Planting (342). Other associated practices such as; Pond (378), Dam (402), Fence (382), Pumping Plant (533), Watering Facility (614), and Livestock Pipeline (516) will use the corresponding Standard(s) as appropriate.

Feature Measure: Embankment Volume

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 3,500.0

Scenario Total Cost: $11,527.21

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3.29

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Clearing and Grubbing	40	Clearing and Grubbing, includes materials, equipment and labor	Acre	$273.66	1	$273.66
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	2	$92.66
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	58	$5,945.58
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	20	$396.20
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	60	$1,590.60
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	7	$169.05
Aggregate, Gravel, Graded	46	Gravel, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place. Includes washed and unwashed gravel.	Cubic Yard	$24.48	0.3	$7.34
Structural steel tubing, 2" diameter	1120	Structural steel tubing, 2" diameter, 1/8" wall thickness, materials only	Foot	$3.41	62	$211.42
Pipe, CMP, 18-16 gauge, weight priced	1322	18 & 16 gauge galvanized helical corrugated metal pipe priced by the weight of the pipe materials. Materials only.	Pound	$1.19	1800	$2,142.00
Cattle Panel	1409	Welded wire cattle panel typically 1/4" galvanized steel rods, 50" high x 16' long. Materials only.	Each	$20.89	4	$83.56
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

USDA - Natural Resources Conservation Service **Oklahoma**

Practice: 410 - Grade Stabilization Structure

Scenario #4 - Embankment, CMP or Plastic Pipe, Ratio of Earthwork (CY) to Pipe (DIFT) is 1.3 to 1.1

Scenario Description:

An earthen embankment dam with a corrugated steel or plastic principal spillway with a ratio of earthwork (CY) to pipe (DIFT) that is 1.3 to 1.1. Installed to stabilize the grade and control erosion in natural or artificial channels, to prevent the formation or advancing of gullies, and to enhance environmental quality and reduce pollution hazards. Applied in areas where the concentration and flow velocity of water requires structures to stabilize the grade in channels or to control gully erosion. Cost estimate is based upon a typical amount of earthfill of 3,750 cubic yards and a 24" diameter 130 ft long principal spillway barrel (3120 Diameter-inch-feet). Addresses resource concerns such as soil erosion-concentrated flow erosion and water quality degradation.

Before Situation:

The operator presently has gullies forming and/or worsening on the farmland and impacting the useable area and the downstream water quality. Erosion from the gullies is allowing soil and possibly nutrients to be transported to downstream receiving waters degrading water quality and causing soil loss.

After Situation:

Area is stabilized. The advancement and/or formation of gullies is stopped, soil from gullies no longer leaves the farm, useable farm area is increased, sedimentation and other pollution hazards are decreased, and water quality downstream is protected. Any needed re-vegetation of disturbed areas use Critical Area Planting (342). Other associated practices such as; Pond (378), Dam (402), Fence (382), Pumping Plant (533), Watering Facility (614), and Livestock Pipeline (516) will use the corresponding Standard(s) as appropriate.

Feature Measure: Embankment Volume

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 3,750.0

Scenario Total Cost: $13,150.74

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3.51

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Clearing and Grubbing	40	Clearing and Grubbing, includes materials, equipment and labor	Acre	$273.66	1	$273.66
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	2	$92.66
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	63	$6,458.13
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	20	$396.20
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	65	$1,723.15
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	14.5	$350.18
Aggregate, Gravel, Graded	46	Gravel, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place. Includes washed and unwashed gravel.	Cubic Yard	$24.48	0.3	$7.34
Structural steel tubing, 2" diameter	1120	Structural steel tubing, 2" diameter, 1/8" wall thickness, materials only	Foot	$3.41	62	$211.42
Pipe, CMP, 18-16 gauge, weight priced	1322	18 & 16 gauge galvanized helical corrugated metal pipe priced by the weight of the pipe materials. Materials only.	Pound	$1.19	2470	$2,939.30
Cattle Panel	1409	Welded wire cattle panel typically 1/4" galvanized steel rods, 50" high x 16' long. Materials only.	Each	$20.89	4	$83.56
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 410 - Grade Stabilization Structure

Scenario #5 - Embankment, CMP or Plastic Pipe, Ratio of Earthwork (CY) to Pipe (DIFT) is 1.0 to 0.71

Scenario Description:

An earthen embankment dam with a corrugated steel or plastic principal spillway with a ratio of earthwork (CY) to pipe (DIFT) that is 1.0 to 0.71. Installed to stabilize the grade and control erosion in natural or artificial channels, to prevent the formation or advancing of gullies, and to enhance environmental quality and reduce pollution hazards. Applied in areas where the concentration and flow velocity of water requires structures to stabilize the grade in channels or to control gully erosion. Cost estimate is based upon a typical amount of earthfill of 3,750 cubic yards and a principal spillway with a 30" diameter 130 ft long barrel and 60" diameter 4.5 ft tall riser (4170 Diameter-inch-feet). Addresses resource concerns such as soil erosion-concentrated flow erosion and water quality degradation.

Before Situation:

The operator presently has gullies forming and/or worsening on the farmland and impacting the useable area and the downstream water quality. Erosion from the gullies is allowing soil and possibly nutrients to be transported to downstream receiving waters degrading water quality and causing soil loss.

After Situation:

Area is stabilized. The advancement and/or formation of gullies is stopped, soil from gullies no longer leaves the farm, useable farm area is increased, sedimentation and other pollution hazards are decreased, and water quality downstream is protected. Any needed re-vegetation of disturbed areas use Critical Area Planting (342). Other associated practices such as; Pond (378), Dam (402), Fence (382), Pumping Plant (533), Watering Facility (614), and Livestock Pipeline (516) will use the corresponding Standard(s) as appropriate.

Feature Measure: Principal Spillway Pipe Material

Scenario Unit:: Diameter Inch Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 4,170.0

Scenario Total Cost: $15,001.62

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3.60

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, slab on grade, reinforced	37	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed as a slab on grade by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$206.15	3	$618.45
Clearing and Grubbing	40	Clearing and Grubbing, includes materials, equipment and labor	Acre	$273.66	1	$273.66
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	2	$92.66
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	63	$6,458.13
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	30	$594.30
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	65	$1,723.15
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	14.5	$350.18
Aggregate, Gravel, Graded	46	Gravel, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place. Includes washed and unwashed gravel.	Cubic Yard	$24.48	0.3	$7.34
Structural steel tubing, 2" diameter	1120	Structural steel tubing, 2" diameter, 1/8" wall thickness, materials only	Foot	$3.41	70	$238.70
Pipe, CMP, 18-16 gauge, weight priced	1322	18 & 16 gauge galvanized helical corrugated metal pipe priced by the weight of the pipe materials. Materials only.	Pound	$1.19	3120	$3,712.80
Pipe, CMP, 14-12 gauge, weight priced	1589	14 and 12 gauge galvanized helical corrugated metal pipe priced by the weight of the pipe materials. Materials only.	Pound	$0.87	364.5	$317.12
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 410 - Grade Stabilization Structure

Scenario #6 - Embankment, CMP or Plastic Pipe, Ratio of Earthwork (CY) to Pipe (DIFT) is 0.70 to 0.41

Scenario Description:

An earthen embankment dam with a corrugated steel or plastic principal spillway with a ratio of earthwork (CY) to pipe (DIFT) that is 0.70 to 0.41. Installed to stabilize the grade and control erosion in natural or artificial channels, to prevent the formation or advancing of gullies, and to enhance environmental quality and reduce pollution hazards. Applied in areas where the concentration and flow velocity of water requires structures to stabilize the grade in channels or to control gully erosion. Cost estimate is based upon a typical amount of earthfill of 3,500 cubic yards and a principal spillway with a 42" diameter 130 ft long barrel and 84" diameter 5.5 ft tall riser (5922 Diameter-inch-feet). Addresses resource concerns such as soil erosion-concentrated flow erosion and water quality degradation.

Before Situation:

The operator presently has gullies forming and/or worsening on the farmland and impacting the useable area and the downstream water quality. Erosion from the gullies is allowing soil and possibly nutrients to be transported to downstream receiving waters degrading water quality and causing soil loss.

After Situation:

Area is stabilized. The advancement and/or formation of gullies is stopped, soil from gullies no longer leaves the farm, useable farm area is increased, sedimentation and other pollution hazards are decreased, and water quality downstream is protected. Any needed re-vegetation of disturbed areas use Critical Area Planting (342). Other associated practices such as; Pond (378), Dam (402), Fence (382), Pumping Plant (533), Watering Facility (614), and Livestock Pipeline (516) will use the corresponding Standard(s) as appropriate.

Feature Measure: Principal Spillway Pipe Material

Scenario Unit:: Diameter Inch Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 5,922.0

Scenario Total Cost: $17,570.08

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2.97

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, slab on grade, reinforced	37	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed as a slab on grade by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$206.15	7	$1,443.05
Clearing and Grubbing	40	Clearing and Grubbing, includes materials, equipment and labor	Acre	$273.66	1	$273.66
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	2	$92.66
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	58	$5,945.58
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	36	$713.16
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	60	$1,590.60
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	33.3	$804.20
Aggregate, Gravel, Graded	46	Gravel, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place. Includes washed and unwashed gravel.	Cubic Yard	$24.48	0.3	$7.34
Structural steel tubing, 2" diameter	1120	Structural steel tubing, 2" diameter, 1/8" wall thickness, materials only	Foot	$3.41	110	$375.10
Pipe, CMP, 18-16 gauge, weight priced	1322	18 & 16 gauge galvanized helical corrugated metal pipe priced by the weight of the pipe materials. Materials only.	Pound	$1.19	4420	$5,259.80
Pipe, CMP, 14-12 gauge, weight priced	1589	14 and 12 gauge galvanized helical corrugated metal pipe priced by the weight of the pipe materials. Materials only.	Pound	$0.87	517	$449.79
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 410 - Grade Stabilization Structure

Scenario #7 - Embankment, CMP or Plastic Pipe, Ratio of Earthwork (CY) to Pipe (DIFT) is 0.40 to 0.20

Scenario Description:

An earthen embankment dam with a corrugated steel or plastic principal spillway with a ratio of earthwork (CY) to pipe (DIFT) that is 0.40 to 0.20. Installed to stabilize the grade and control erosion in natural or artificial channels, to prevent the formation or advancing of gullies, and to enhance environmental quality and reduce pollution hazards. Applied in areas where the concentration and flow velocity of water requires structures to stabilize the grade in channels or to control gully erosion. Cost estimate is based upon a typical amount of earthfill of 2,500 cubic yards and a principal spillway with a 54" diameter 130 ft long barrel and a 108" diameter 6.5 ft tall riser (7722 Diameter-inch-feet). Addresses resource concerns such as soil erosion-concentrated flow erosion and water quality degradation.

Before Situation:

The operator presently has gullies forming and/or worsening on the farmland and impacting the useable area and the downstream water quality. Erosion from the gullies is allowing soil and possibly nutrients to be transported to downstream receiving waters degrading water quality and causing soil loss.

After Situation:

Area is stabilized. The advancement and/or formation of gullies is stopped, soil from gullies no longer leaves the farm, useable farm area is increased, sedimentation and other pollution hazards are decreased, and water quality downstream is protected. Any needed re-vegetation of disturbed areas use Critical Area Planting (342). Other associated practices such as; Pond (378), Dam (402), Fence (382), Pumping Plant (533), Watering Facility (614), and Livestock Pipeline (516) will use the corresponding Standard(s) as appropriate.

Feature Measure: Principal Spillway Pipe Material

Scenario Unit:: Diameter Inch Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 7,722.0

Scenario Total Cost: $19,608.92

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2.54

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, slab on grade, reinforced	37	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed as a slab on grade by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$206.15	13.6	$2,803.64
Clearing and Grubbing	40	Clearing and Grubbing, includes materials, equipment and labor	Acre	$273.66	1	$273.66
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	2	$92.66
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	42	$4,305.42
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	40	$792.40
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	44	$1,166.44
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	53.3	$1,287.20
Aggregate, Gravel, Graded	46	Gravel, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place. Includes washed and unwashed gravel.	Cubic Yard	$24.48	0.43	$10.53
Structural steel tubing, 2" diameter	1120	Structural steel tubing, 2" diameter, 1/8" wall thickness, materials only	Foot	$3.41	126	$429.66
Pipe, CMP, 14-12 gauge, weight priced	1589	14 and 12 gauge galvanized helical corrugated metal pipe priced by the weight of the pipe materials. Materials only.	Pound	$0.87	9002.5	$7,832.18
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 410 - Grade Stabilization Structure

Scenario #8 - Embankment, CMP or Plastic Pipe, Ratio of Earthwork (CY) to Pipe (DIFT) is less than 0.20

Scenario Description:

An earthen embankment dam with a corrugated steel or plastic principal spillway with a ratio of earthwork (CY) to pipe (DIFT) that is less than 0.20. Installed to stabilize the grade and control erosion in natural or artificial channels, to prevent the formation or advancing of gullies, and to enhance environmental quality and reduce pollution hazards. Applied in areas where the concentration and flow velocity of water requires structures to stabilize the grade in channels or to control gully erosion. Cost estimate is based upon a typical amount of earthfill of 1,500 cubic yards and a principal spillway with a 54" diameter 130 ft long barrel and a 108" diameter 6.5 ft tall riser (7722 Diameter-inch-feet). Addresses resource concerns such as soil erosion-concentrated flow erosion and water quality degradation.

Before Situation:

The operator presently has gullies forming and/or worsening on the farmland and impacting the useable area and the downstream water quality. Erosion from the gullies is allowing soil and possibly nutrients to be transported to downstream receiving waters degrading water quality and causing soil loss.

After Situation:

Area is stabilized. The advancement and/or formation of gullies is stopped, soil from gullies no longer leaves the farm, useable farm area is increased, sedimentation and other pollution hazards are decreased, and water quality downstream is protected. Any needed re-vegetation of disturbed areas use Critical Area Planting (342). Other associated practices such as; Pond (378), Dam (402), Fence (382), Pumping Plant (533), Watering Facility (614), and Livestock Pipeline (516) will use the corresponding Standard(s) as appropriate.

Feature Measure: Principal Spillway Pipe Material

Scenario Unit:: Diameter Inch Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 7,722.0

Scenario Total Cost: $17,415.58

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2.26

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, slab on grade, reinforced	37	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed as a slab on grade by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$206.15	13.6	$2,803.64
Clearing and Grubbing	40	Clearing and Grubbing, includes materials, equipment and labor	Acre	$273.66	1	$273.66
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	2	$92.66
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	25	$2,562.75
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	40	$792.40
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	27	$715.77
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	53.3	$1,287.20
Aggregate, Gravel, Graded	46	Gravel, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place. Includes washed and unwashed gravel.	Cubic Yard	$24.48	0.43	$10.53
Structural steel tubing, 2" diameter	1120	Structural steel tubing, 2" diameter, 1/8" wall thickness, materials only	Foot	$3.41	126	$429.66
Pipe, CMP, 14-12 gauge, weight priced	1589	14 and 12 gauge galvanized helical corrugated metal pipe priced by the weight of the pipe materials. Materials only.	Pound	$0.87	9002.5	$7,832.18
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 410 - Grade Stabilization Structure

Scenario #9 - Embankment, Welded Steel or Aluminum Pipe, Ratio of Earthwork (CY) to Pipe (DIFT) is greater than 4.0

Scenario Description:

An earthen embankment dam with a smooth steel or corrugated aluminum principal spillway with a ratio of earthwork (CY) to pipe (DIFT) that is greater than 4.0. Installed to stabilize the grade and control erosion in natural or artificial channels, to prevent the formation or advancing of gullies, and to enhance environmental quality and reduce pollution hazards. Applied in areas where the concentration and flow velocity of water requires structures to stabilize the grade in channels or to control gully erosion. Cost estimate is based upon a typical amount of earthfill of 4,000 cubic yards and a 8" diameter 100 ft long principal spillway barrel (800 Diameter-inch-feet). Addresses resource concerns such as soil erosion-concentrated flow erosion and water quality degradation.

Before Situation:

The operator presently has gullies forming and/or worsening on the farmland and impacting the useable area and the downstream water quality. Erosion from the gullies is allowing soil and possibly nutrients to be transported to downstream receiving waters degrading water quality and causing soil loss.

After Situation:

Area is stabilized. The advancement and/or formation of gullies is stopped, soil from gullies no longer leaves the farm, useable farm area is increased, sedimentation and other pollution hazards are decreased, and water quality downstream is protected. Any needed re-vegetation of disturbed areas use Critical Area Planting (342). Other associated practices such as; Pond (378), Dam (402), Fence (382), Pumping Plant (533), Watering Facility (614), and Livestock Pipeline (516) will use the corresponding Standard(s) as appropriate.

Feature Measure: Embankment Volume

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 4,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $11,652.20

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2.91

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Clearing and Grubbing	40	Clearing and Grubbing, includes materials, equipment and labor	Acre	$273.66	1	$273.66
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	2	$92.66
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	67	$6,868.17
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	6	$161.22
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	16	$316.96
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	69	$1,829.19
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	7	$169.05
Aggregate, Gravel, Graded	46	Gravel, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place. Includes washed and unwashed gravel.	Cubic Yard	$24.48	0.3	$7.34
Structural steel tubing, 2" diameter	1120	Structural steel tubing, 2" diameter, 1/8" wall thickness, materials only	Foot	$3.41	54	$184.14
Pipe, Steel, 8", Std Wt, USED	1354	Materials: - USED - 8" - Steel Std Wt	Foot	$10.72	100	$1,072.00
Cattle Panel	1409	Welded wire cattle panel typically 1/4" galvanized steel rods, 50" high x 16' long. Materials only.	Each	$20.89	3	$62.67
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

USDA - Natural Resources Conservation Service **Oklahoma**

Practice: 410 - Grade Stabilization Structure

Scenario #10 - Embankment, Welded Steel or Aluminum Pipe, Ratio of Earthwork (CY) to Pipe (DIFT) is 4.0 to 2.1

Scenario Description:

An earthen embankment dam with a smooth steel or corrugated aluminum principal spillway with a ratio of earthwork (CY) to pipe (DIFT) that is 4.0 to 2.1. Installed to stabilize the grade and control erosion in natural or artificial channels, to prevent the formation or advancing of gullies, and to enhance environmental quality and reduce pollution hazards. Applied in areas where the concentration and flow velocity of water requires structures to stabilize the grade in channels or to control gully erosion. Cost estimate is based upon a typical amount of earthfill of 4,000 cubic yards and a 12" diameter 110 ft long principal spillway barrel (1320 Diameter-inch-feet). Addresses resource concerns such as soil erosion-concentrated flow erosion and water quality degradation.

Before Situation:

The operator presently has gullies forming and/or worsening on the farmland and impacting the useable area and the downstream water quality. Erosion from the gullies is allowing soil and possibly nutrients to be transported to downstream receiving waters degrading water quality and causing soil loss.

After Situation:

Area is stabilized. The advancement and/or formation of gullies is stopped, soil from gullies no longer leaves the farm, useable farm area is increased, sedimentation and other pollution hazards are decreased, and water quality downstream is protected. Any needed re-vegetation of disturbed areas use Critical Area Planting (342). Other associated practices such as; Pond (378), Dam (402), Fence (382), Pumping Plant (533), Watering Facility (614), and Livestock Pipeline (516) will use the corresponding Standard(s) as appropriate.

Feature Measure: Embankment Volume

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 4,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $12,941.90

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3.24

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Clearing and Grubbing	40	Clearing and Grubbing, includes materials, equipment and labor	Acre	$273.66	1	$273.66
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	2	$92.66
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	67	$6,868.17
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	6	$161.22
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	16	$316.96
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	69	$1,829.19
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	7	$169.05
Aggregate, Gravel, Graded	46	Gravel, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place. Includes washed and unwashed gravel.	Cubic Yard	$24.48	0.3	$7.34
Structural steel tubing, 2" diameter	1120	Structural steel tubing, 2" diameter, 1/8" wall thickness, materials only	Foot	$3.41	54	$184.14
Pipe, Steel, 12", Std Wt, USED	1356	Materials: - USED - 12" - Steel Std Wt	Foot	$21.47	110	$2,361.70
Cattle Panel	1409	Welded wire cattle panel typically 1/4" galvanized steel rods, 50" high x 16' long. Materials only.	Each	$20.89	3	$62.67
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 410 - Grade Stabilization Structure

Scenario #11 - Embankment, Welded Steel or Aluminum Pipe, Ratio of Earthwork (CY) to Pipe (DIFT) is 2.0 to 1.4

Scenario Description:

An earthen embankment dam with a smooth steel or corrugated aluminum principal spillway with a ratio of earthwork (CY) to pipe (DIFT) that is 2.0 to 1.4. Installed to stabilize the grade and control erosion in natural or artificial channels, to prevent the formation or advancing of gullies, and to enhance environmental quality and reduce pollution hazards. Applied in areas where the concentration and flow velocity of water requires structures to stabilize the grade in channels or to control gully erosion. Cost estimate is based upon a typical amount of earthfill of 3,500 cubic yards and a 18" diameter 120 ft long principal spillway barrel (2160 Diameter-inch-feet). Addresses resource concerns such as soil erosion-concentrated flow erosion and water quality degradation.

Before Situation:

The operator presently has gullies forming and/or worsening on the farmland and impacting the useable area and the downstream water quality. Erosion from the gullies is allowing soil and possibly nutrients to be transported to downstream receiving waters degrading water quality and causing soil loss.

After Situation:

Area is stabilized. The advancement and/or formation of gullies is stopped, soil from gullies no longer leaves the farm, useable farm area is increased, sedimentation and other pollution hazards are decreased, and water quality downstream is protected. Any needed re-vegetation of disturbed areas use Critical Area Planting (342). Other associated practices such as; Pond (378), Dam (402), Fence (382), Pumping Plant (533), Watering Facility (614), and Livestock Pipeline (516) will use the corresponding Standard(s) as appropriate.

Feature Measure: Embankment Volume

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 3,500.0

Scenario Total Cost: $13,641.95

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3.90

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Clearing and Grubbing	40	Clearing and Grubbing, includes materials, equipment and labor	Acre	$273.66	1	$273.66
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	2	$92.66
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	58	$5,945.58
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	6	$161.22
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	12	$237.72
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	60	$1,590.60
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	7	$169.05
Aggregate, Gravel, Graded	46	Gravel, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place. Includes washed and unwashed gravel.	Cubic Yard	$24.48	0.3	$7.34
Structural steel tubing, 2" diameter	1120	Structural steel tubing, 2" diameter, 1/8" wall thickness, materials only	Foot	$3.41	62	$211.42
Pipe, Steel, 18", Std Wt, USED	1358	Materials: - USED - 18" - Steel Std Wt	Foot	$35.45	120	$4,254.00
Cattle Panel	1409	Welded wire cattle panel typically 1/4" galvanized steel rods, 50" high x 16' long. Materials only.	Each	$20.89	4	$83.56
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

USDA - Natural Resources Conservation Service **Oklahoma**

Practice: 410 - Grade Stabilization Structure

Scenario #12 - Embankment, Welded Steel or Aluminum Pipe, Ratio of Earthwork (CY) to Pipe (DIFT) is 1.3 to 1.1

Scenario Description:

An earthen embankment dam with a smooth steel or corrugated aluminum principal spillway with a ratio of earthwork (CY) to pipe (DIFT) that is 1.3 to 1.1. Installed to stabilize the grade and control erosion in natural or artificial channels, to prevent the formation or advancing of gullies, and to enhance environmental quality and reduce pollution hazards. Applied in areas where the concentration and flow velocity of water requires structures to stabilize the grade in channels or to control gully erosion. Cost estimate is based upon a typical amount of earthfill of 3,750 cubic yards and a 24" diameter 130 ft long principal spillway barrel (3120 Diameter-inch-feet). Addresses resource concerns such as soil erosion-concentrated flow erosion and water quality degradation.

Before Situation:

The operator presently has gullies forming and/or worsening on the farmland and impacting the useable area and the downstream water quality. Erosion from the gullies is allowing soil and possibly nutrients to be transported to downstream receiving waters degrading water quality and causing soil loss.

After Situation:

Area is stabilized. The advancement and/or formation of gullies is stopped, soil from gullies no longer leaves the farm, useable farm area is increased, sedimentation and other pollution hazards are decreased, and water quality downstream is protected. Any needed re-vegetation of disturbed areas use Critical Area Planting (342). Other associated practices such as; Pond (378), Dam (402), Fence (382), Pumping Plant (533), Watering Facility (614), and Livestock Pipeline (516) will use the corresponding Standard(s) as appropriate.

Feature Measure: Embankment Volume

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 3,750.0

Scenario Total Cost: $16,503.58

Scenario Cost/Unit: $4.40

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Clearing and Grubbing	40	Clearing and Grubbing, includes materials, equipment and labor	Acre	$273.66	1	$273.66
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	2	$92.66
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	63	$6,458.13
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	6	$161.22
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	12	$237.72
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	65	$1,723.15
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	14.5	$350.18
Aggregate, Gravel, Graded	46	Gravel, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place. Includes washed and unwashed gravel.	Cubic Yard	$24.48	0.3	$7.34
Structural steel tubing, 2" diameter	1120	Structural steel tubing, 2" diameter, 1/8" wall thickness, materials only	Foot	$3.41	62	$211.42
Pipe, Steel, 24", Std Wt, USED	1360	Materials: - USED - 24" - Steel Std Wt	Foot	$48.38	130	$6,289.40
Cattle Panel	1409	Welded wire cattle panel typically 1/4" galvanized steel rods, 50" high x 16' long. Materials only.	Each	$20.89	4	$83.56
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 410 - Grade Stabilization Structure

Scenario #13 - Embankment, Welded Steel or Aluminum Pipe, Ratio of Earthwork (CY) to Pipe (DIFT) is 1.0 to 0.71

Scenario Description:

An earthen embankment dam with a smooth steel or corrugated aluminum principal spillway with a ratio of earthwork (CY) to pipe (DIFT) that is 1.0 to 0.71. Installed to stabilize the grade and control erosion in natural or artificial channels, to prevent the formation or advancing of gullies, and to enhance environmental quality and reduce pollution hazards. Applied in areas where the concentration and flow velocity of water requires structures to stabilize the grade in channels or to control gully erosion. Cost estimate is based upon a typical amount of earthfill of 2,000 cubic yards and a principal spillway with a 24" diameter 90 ft long barrel and 42" diameter 6 ft tall riser (2412 diameter-inch-feet). Addresses resource concerns such as soil erosion-concentrated flow erosion and water quality degradation.

Before Situation:

The operator presently has gullies forming and/or worsening on the farmland and impacting the useable area and the downstream water quality. Erosion from the gullies is allowing soil and possibly nutrients to be transported to downstream receiving waters degrading water quality and causing soil loss.

After Situation:

Area is stabilized. The advancement and/or formation of gullies is stopped, soil from gullies no longer leaves the farm, useable farm area is increased, sedimentation and other pollution hazards are decreased, and water quality downstream is protected. Any needed re-vegetation of disturbed areas use Critical Area Planting (342). Other associated practices such as; Pond (378), Dam (402), Fence (382), Pumping Plant (533), Watering Facility (614), and Livestock Pipeline (516) will use the corresponding Standard(s) as appropriate.

Feature Measure: Principal Spillway Pipe Material

Scenario Unit:: Diameter Inch Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 2,412.0

Scenario Total Cost: $11,998.19

Scenario Cost/Unit: $4.97

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, slab on grade, reinforced	37	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed as a slab on grade by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$206.15	3	$618.45
Clearing and Grubbing	40	Clearing and Grubbing, includes materials, equipment and labor	Acre	$273.66	1	$273.66
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	2	$92.66
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	33	$3,382.83
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	10	$268.70
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	10	$198.10
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	35	$927.85
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	14.5	$350.18
Aggregate, Gravel, Graded	46	Gravel, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place. Includes washed and unwashed gravel.	Cubic Yard	$24.48	0.3	$7.34
Structural steel tubing, 2" diameter	1120	Structural steel tubing, 2" diameter, 1/8" wall thickness, materials only	Foot	$3.41	70	$238.70
Pipe, Steel, 24", Std Wt, USED	1360	Materials: - USED - 24" - Steel Std Wt	Foot	$48.38	90	$4,354.20
Pipe, Steel, 42", Std Wt, USED	1363	Materials: - USED - 42" - Steel Std Wt	Foot	$111.73	6	$670.38
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 410 - Grade Stabilization Structure

Scenario #14 - Embankment, Welded Steel or Aluminum Pipe, Ratio of Earthwork (CY) to Pipe (DIFT) is 0.70 to 0.41

Scenario Description:

An earthen embankment dam with a smooth steel or corrugated aluminum principal spillway with a ratio of earthwork (CY) to pipe (DIFT) that is 0.70 to 0.41. Installed to stabilize the grade and control erosion in natural or artificial channels, to prevent the formation or advancing of gullies, and to enhance environmental quality and reduce pollution hazards. Applied in areas where the concentration and flow velocity of water requires structures to stabilize the grade in channels or to control gully erosion. Cost estimate is based upon a typical amount of earthfill of 1,500 cubic yards and a principal spillway with a 30" diameter 90 ft long barrel and 42" diameter 4.5 ft tall riser (2889 Diameter-inch-feet). Addresses resource concerns such as soil erosion-concentrated flow erosion and water quality degradation.

Before Situation:

The operator presently has gullies forming and/or worsening on the farmland and impacting the useable area and the downstream water quality. Erosion from the gullies is allowing soil and possibly nutrients to be transported to downstream receiving waters degrading water quality and causing soil loss.

After Situation:

Area is stabilized. The advancement and/or formation of gullies is stopped, soil from gullies no longer leaves the farm, useable farm area is increased, sedimentation and other pollution hazards are decreased, and water quality downstream is protected. Any needed re-vegetation of disturbed areas use Critical Area Planting (342). Other associated practices such as; Pond (378), Dam (402), Fence (382), Pumping Plant (533), Watering Facility (614), and Livestock Pipeline (516) will use the corresponding Standard(s) as appropriate.

Feature Measure: Principal Spillway Pipe Material

Scenario Unit:: Diameter Inch Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 2,889.0

Scenario Total Cost: $13,407.59

Scenario Cost/Unit: $4.64

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, slab on grade, reinforced	37	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed as a slab on grade by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$206.15	3	$618.45
Clearing and Grubbing	40	Clearing and Grubbing, includes materials, equipment and labor	Acre	$273.66	1	$273.66
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	2	$92.66
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	25	$2,562.75
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	10	$268.70
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	16	$316.96
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	27	$715.77
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	14.5	$350.18
Aggregate, Gravel, Graded	46	Gravel, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place. Includes washed and unwashed gravel.	Cubic Yard	$24.48	0.3	$7.34
Structural steel tubing, 2" diameter	1120	Structural steel tubing, 2" diameter, 1/8" wall thickness, materials only	Foot	$3.41	70	$238.70
Pipe, Steel, 30", Std Wt, USED	1361	Materials: - USED - 30" - Steel Std Wt	Foot	$76.05	90	$6,844.50
Pipe, Steel, 42", Std Wt, USED	1363	Materials: - USED - 42" - Steel Std Wt	Foot	$111.73	4.5	$502.79
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 410 - Grade Stabilization Structure

Scenario #15 - Embankment, Welded Steel or Aluminum Pipe, Ratio of Earthwork (CY) to Pipe (DIFT) is 0.40 or less

Scenario Description:

An earthen embankment dam with a smooth steel or corrugated aluminum principal spillway with a ratio of earthwork (CY) to pipe (DIFT) that is 0.40 or less. Installed to stabilize the grade and control erosion in natural or artificial channels, to prevent the formation or advancing of gullies, and to enhance environmental quality and reduce pollution hazards. Applied in areas where the concentration and flow velocity of water requires structures to stabilize the grade in channels or to control gully erosion. Cost estimate is based upon a typical amount of earthfill of 750 cubic yards and a principal spillway with a 24" diameter 90 ft long barrel and 42" diameter 6 ft tall riser (2412 diameter-inch-feet). Addresses resource concerns such as soil erosion-concentrated flow erosion and water quality degradation.

Before Situation:

The operator presently has gullies forming and/or worsening on the farmland and impacting the useable area and the downstream water quality. Erosion from the gullies is allowing soil and possibly nutrients to be transported to downstream receiving waters degrading water quality and causing soil loss.

After Situation:

Area is stabilized. The advancement and/or formation of gullies is stopped, soil from gullies no longer leaves the farm, useable farm area is increased, sedimentation and other pollution hazards are decreased, and water quality downstream is protected. Any needed re-vegetation of disturbed areas use Critical Area Planting (342). Other associated practices such as; Pond (378), Dam (402), Fence (382), Pumping Plant (533), Watering Facility (614), and Livestock Pipeline (516) will use the corresponding Standard(s) as appropriate.

Feature Measure: Principal Spillway Pipe Material

Scenario Unit:: Diameter Inch Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 2,412.0

Scenario Total Cost: $9,353.28

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3.88

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, slab on grade, reinforced	37	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed as a slab on grade by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$206.15	3	$618.45
Clearing and Grubbing	40	Clearing and Grubbing, includes materials, equipment and labor	Acre	$273.66	1	$273.66
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	2	$92.66
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	12.5	$1,281.38
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	10	$268.70
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	10	$198.10
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	14.5	$384.40
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	14.5	$350.18
Aggregate, Gravel, Graded	46	Gravel, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place. Includes washed and unwashed gravel.	Cubic Yard	$24.48	0.3	$7.34
Structural steel tubing, 2" diameter	1120	Structural steel tubing, 2" diameter, 1/8" wall thickness, materials only	Foot	$3.41	70	$238.70
Pipe, Steel, 24", Std Wt, USED	1360	Materials: - USED - 24" - Steel Std Wt	Foot	$48.38	90	$4,354.20
Pipe, Steel, 42", Std Wt, USED	1363	Materials: - USED - 42" - Steel Std Wt	Foot	$111.73	6	$670.38
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 410 - Grade Stabilization Structure

Scenario #16 - Drop Structure, Rock

Scenario Description:

A Straight Drop structure constructed of rock riprap held in place by galvanized wire, such as, gabion baskets, fence panels, or "sausage" baskets. These structures are used to stabilized the grade and control erosion in natural or artificial channels, to prevent the formation or advancing of gullies, and to enhance environmental quality and reduce pollution hazards. Applied in areas where the concentration and flow velocity of water require structures to stabilize the grade in channels or to control gully erosion. Cost estimate is based upon a gabion wall structure with a drop of 3ft and weir length of 8ft (24 square feet). The drop (feet) is defined as the structure inlet crest elevation minus the control outlet elevation (i.e.: outlet apron elevation).The unit of payment measurement is defined as the volume of rock riprap installed in the gabions in "cubic yards". Disturbed areas are protected with permanent vegetative cover. Addresses resource concerns such as soil erosion-concentrated flow erosion and water quality degradation.

Before Situation:

The operator presently has gullies forming and/or worsening on the farmland and impacting the useable area and the downstream water quality. Erosion from the gullies is allowing soil and possibly nutrients to be transported to downstream receiving waters degrading water quality and causing soil loss.

After Situation:

Area is stabilized. The advancement and/or formation of gullies is stopped, soil from gullies no longer leaves the farm, useable farm area is increased, sedimentation and other pollution hazards are decreased, and water quality downstream is protected. Any needed re-vegetation of disturbed areas use Critical Area Planting (342). Other associated practices such as; Pond (378), Dam (402), Fence (382), Channel Bed Stabilization (584), Dike (356), Grassed Waterway (412), Structure for Water Control (587), Subsurface Drain (606), and Underground Outlet (620) will use the corresponding Standard(s) as appropriate.

Feature Measure: Volume of Rock

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 16.0

Scenario Total Cost: $4,227.26

Scenario Cost/Unit: $264.20

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Excavation, Common Earth, side cast, small equipment	48	Bulk excavation and side casting of common earth with hydraulic excavator with less than 1 CY capacity. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$2.01	7	$14.07
Earthfill, Roller Compacted	49	Earthfill, roller or machine compacted, includes equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$3.81	40	$152.40
Hydraulic Excavator, 1 CY	931	Track mounted hydraulic excavator with bucket capacity range of 0.8 to 1.5 CY. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$94.01	5	$470.05
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	16	$316.96
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	5	$132.55
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	16	$671.68
Materials						
Rock Riprap, graded, angular, material and shipping	1200	Graded Rock Riprap for all gradation ranges. Includes materials and delivery only.	Ton	$28.97	5	$144.85
Geotextile, non-woven, heavy weight	1210	Non-woven greater than 8 ounce/square yard geotextile with staple anchoring. Materials and shipping only.	Square Yard	$4.34	23	$99.82
Gabion basket or mat	1378	Gabion baskets or mats installed and filled on grade, includes materials, transport, equipment, and labor, does not include geotextile fabric.	Cubic Yard	$125.84	16	$2,013.44
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 410 - Grade Stabilization Structure

Scenario #17 - Chute, Rock

Scenario Description:

A sloping drop structure constructed of loose rock riprap. This kind of structure is generally used to stabilize the grade and control erosion in natural or artificial channels, to prevent the formation or advancing of gullies, and to enhance environmental quality and reduce pollution hazards. Applied in areas where the concentration and flow velocity of water require structures to stabilize the grade in channels or to control gully erosion. Cost estimate is based upon a chute having a 20 foot bottom width with 4:1 side slopes, a chute depth of 1.75 feet, a drop height of 10 feet on a 4:1 slope and a rock thickness of 24 inches. The unit of payment measurement is defined as the volume of rock riprap installed in "cubic yards". The drop is defined as the inlet crest elevation minus the control outlet elevation. Addresses resource concerns such as soil erosion-concentrated flow erosion and water quality degradation.

Before Situation:

The operator presently has gullies forming and/or worsening on the farmland and impacting the useable area and the downstream water quality. Erosion from the gullies is allowing soil and possibly nutrients to be transported to downstream receiving waters degrading water quality and causing soil loss.

After Situation:

Area is stabilized. The advancement and/or formation of gullies is stopped, soil from gullies no longer leaves the farm, useable farm area is increased, sedimentation and other pollution hazards are decreased, and water quality downstream is protected. Any needed re-vegetation of disturbed areas use Critical Area Planting (342). Other associated practices such as; Pond (378), Dam (402), Fence (382), Channel Bed Stabilization (584), Dike (356), Grassed Waterway (412), Structure for Water Control (587), Subsurface Drain (606), and Underground Outlet (620) will use the corresponding Standard(s) as appropriate.

Feature Measure: Cubic Yards of Rock Riprap Installe

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 237.0

Scenario Total Cost: $16,291.20

Scenario Cost/Unit: $68.74

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	10	$1,025.10
Hydraulic Excavator, 1 CY	931	Track mounted hydraulic excavator with bucket capacity range of 0.8 to 1.5 CY. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$94.01	10	$940.10
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	8	$158.48
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	20	$530.20
Materials						
Rock Riprap, graded, angular, material and shipping	1200	Graded Rock Riprap for all gradation ranges. Includes materials and delivery only.	Ton	$28.97	379.2	$10,985.42
Geotextile, non-woven, heavy weight	1210	Non-woven greater than 8 ounce/square yard geotextile with staple anchoring. Materials and shipping only.	Square Yard	$4.34	425	$1,844.50
Mobilization						
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	2	$807.40

Practice: 410 - Grade Stabilization Structure

Scenario #18 - Chute, Rock with Concrete Cutoff

Scenario Description:

A sloping drop structure constructed of loose rock riprap with a concrete upstream cutoff wall. This kind of structure is generally used to stabilize the grade and control erosion in natural or artificial channels, to prevent the formation or advancing of gullies, and to enhance environmental quality and reduce pollution hazards. Applied in areas where the concentration and flow velocity of water require structures to stabilize the grade in channels or to control gully erosion. Cost estimate is based upon a chute having a 20 foot bottom width with 4:1 side slopes, a chute depth of 1.75 feet, a drop height of 10 feet on a 4:1 slope and a rock thickness of 24 inches. The unit of payment measurement is defined as the volume of rock riprap installed in "cubic yards". The drop is defined as the inlet crest elevation minus the control outlet elevation. Addresses resource concerns such as soil erosion-concentrated flow erosion and water quality degradation.

Before Situation:

The operator presently has gullies forming and/or worsening on the farmland and impacting the useable area and the downstream water quality. Erosion from the gullies is allowing soil and possibly nutrients to be transported to downstream receiving waters degrading water quality and causing soil loss.

After Situation:

Area is stabilized. The advancement and/or formation of gullies is stopped, soil from gullies no longer leaves the farm, useable farm area is increased, sedimentation and other pollution hazards are decreased, and water quality downstream is protected. Any needed re-vegetation of disturbed areas use Critical Area Planting (342). Other associated practices such as; Pond (378), Dam (402), Fence (382), Channel Bed Stabilization (584), Dike (356), Grassed Waterway (412), Structure for Water Control (587), Subsurface Drain (606), and Underground Outlet (620) will use the corresponding Standard(s) as appropriate.

Feature Measure: Cubic Yards of Rock Riprap Installe

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 237.0

Scenario Total Cost: $19,721.84

Scenario Cost/Unit: $83.21

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, formed reinforced	38	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed in formed structures such as walls or suspended slabs by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$320.62	10.7	$3,430.63
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	10	$1,025.10
Hydraulic Excavator, 1 CY	931	Track mounted hydraulic excavator with bucket capacity range of 0.8 to 1.5 CY. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$94.01	10	$940.10
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	8	$158.48
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	20	$530.20
Materials						
Rock Riprap, graded, angular, material and shipping	1200	Graded Rock Riprap for all gradation ranges. Includes materials and delivery only.	Ton	$28.97	379.2	$10,985.42
Geotextile, non-woven, heavy weight	1210	Non-woven greater than 8 ounce/square yard geotextile with staple anchoring. Materials and shipping only.	Square Yard	$4.34	425	$1,844.50
Mobilization						
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	2	$807.40

Practice: 410 - Grade Stabilization Structure

Scenario #19 - Chute, Concrete

Scenario Description:

A sloping drop structure constructed of cast-in-place concrete. This kind of structure is generally used to stabilize the grade and control erosion in natural or artificial channels, to prevent the formation or advancing of gullies, and to enhance environmental quality and reduce pollution hazards. Applied in areas where the concentration and flow velocity of water require structures to stabilize the grade in channels or to control gully erosion. Cost estimate is based upon a chute having a 20 foot bottom width with 2:1 side slopes, a chute depth of 3.0 feet, and a drop height of 10 feet on a 2.5:1 slope. The unit of payment measurement is defined as the volume of concrete installed in "cubic yards". The drop is defined as the inlet crest elevation minus the control outlet elevation. Addresses resource concerns such as soil erosion-concentrated flow erosion and water quality degradation.

Before Situation:

The operator presently has gullies forming and/or worsening on the farmland and impacting the useable area and the downstream water quality. Erosion from the gullies is allowing soil and possibly nutrients to be transported to downstream receiving waters degrading water quality and causing soil loss.

After Situation:

Area is stabilized. The advancement and/or formation of gullies is stopped, soil from gullies no longer leaves the farm, useable farm area is increased, sedimentation and other pollution hazards are decreased, and water quality downstream is protected. Any needed re-vegetation of disturbed areas use Critical Area Planting (342). Other associated practices such as; Pond (378), Dam (402), Fence (382), Channel Bed Stabilization (584), Dike (356), Grassed Waterway (412), Structure for Water Control (587), Subsurface Drain (606), and Underground Outlet (620) will use the corresponding Standard(s) as appropriate.

Feature Measure: Cubic Yards of Concrete Installed

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 40.0

Scenario Total Cost: $22,206.13

Scenario Cost/Unit: $555.15

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, formed reinforced	38	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed in formed structures such as walls or suspended slabs by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$320.62	40	$12,824.80
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	8	$370.64
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	32	$3,280.32
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	32	$633.92
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	40	$1,060.40
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	64	$2,686.72
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	8.4	$202.86
Pipe, PVC, 4", SCH 80	1347	Materials: - 4" - PVC - SCH 80 - ASTM D1785	Foot	$5.34	99.5	$531.33
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 410 - Grade Stabilization Structure

Scenario #20 - Chute, Gabion Mattress

Scenario Description:

A sloping drop structure constructed of gabion mattresses. This kind of structure is generally used to stabilize the grade and control erosion in natural or artificial channels, to prevent the formation or advancing of gullies, and to enhance environmental quality and reduce pollution hazards. Applied in areas where the concentration and flow velocity of water require structures to stabilize the grade in channels or to control gully erosion. Cost estimate is based upon a chute having 8 - 6'x9'x9"gabion mattresses, 8 - 6'x12'x9" gabion mattresses, 28 cubic yards of rock, 12.4 cubic yards of filter material, and 112 square yards of geotextile. The unit of payment measurement is defined as the volume of rock installed in the mattresses in "cubic yards". The drop is defined as the inlet crest elevation minus the control outlet elevation. Addresses resource concerns such as soil erosion-concentrated flow erosion and water quality degradation.

Before Situation:

The operator presently has gullies forming and/or worsening on the farmland and impacting the useable area and the downstream water quality. Erosion from the gullies is allowing soil and possibly nutrients to be transported to downstream receiving waters degrading water quality and causing soil loss.

After Situation:

Area is stabilized. The advancement and/or formation of gullies is stopped, soil from gullies no longer leaves the farm, useable farm area is increased, sedimentation and other pollution hazards are decreased, and water quality downstream is protected. Any needed re-vegetation of disturbed areas use Critical Area Planting (342). Other associated practices such as; Pond (378), Dam (402), Fence (382), Channel Bed Stabilization (584), Dike (356), Grassed Waterway (412), Structure for Water Control (587), Subsurface Drain (606), and Underground Outlet (620) will use the corresponding Standard(s) as appropriate.

Feature Measure: Volume of Rock

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 28.0

Scenario Total Cost: $11,882.76

Scenario Cost/Unit: $424.38

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	16	$741.28
Dozer, 200 HP	928	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 160 to 250. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$160.47	24	$3,851.28
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	32	$633.92
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	40	$1,060.40
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	16	$671.68
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	12.4	$299.46
Geotextile, non-woven, heavy weight	1210	Non-woven greater than 8 ounce/square yard geotextile with staple anchoring. Materials and shipping only.	Square Yard	$4.34	112	$486.08
Gabion basket or mat	1378	Gabion baskets or mats installed and filled on grade, includes materials, transport, equipment, and labor, does not include geotextile fabric.	Cubic Yard	$125.84	28	$3,523.52
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 410 - Grade Stabilization Structure

Scenario #21 - Drop Structure, Metal

Scenario Description:

A Straight, semicircular, or Box Drop structure composed of metal and used to stabilized the grade and control erosion in natural or artificial channels, to prevent the formation or advancing of gullies, and to enhance environmental quality and reduce pollution hazards. Applied in areas where the concentration and flow velocity of water require structures to stabilize the grade in channels or to control gully erosion. Cost estimate is based upon a semicircular steel toe wall structure with a drop of 3ft and total weir length of 30 ft (13.4 feet in diameter with 4.5 foot sidewall extensions) and 11.3 foot long by 5.4 foot high headwalls. The unit of payment measurement is defined as the area of metal used to construct the headwalls and semicircular weir. Example: 30*3 (weir length * drop) + 2*(11.3*5.4) (two headwalls) = 212.04 (round to nearest foot). Disturbed areas are protected with permanent vegetative cover. Addresses resource concerns such as soil erosion-concentrated flow erosion and water quality degradation.

Before Situation:

The operator presently has gullies forming and/or worsening on the farmland and impacting the useable area and the downstream water quality. Erosion from the gullies is allowing soil and possibly nutrients to be transported to downstream receiving waters degrading water quality and causing soil loss.

After Situation:

Area is stabilized. The advancement and/or formation of gullies is stopped, soil from gullies no longer leaves the farm, useable farm area is increased, sedimentation and other pollution hazards are decreased, and water quality downstream is protected. Any needed re-vegetation of disturbed areas use Critical Area Planting (342). Other associated practices such as; Pond (378), Dam (402), Fence (382), Channel Bed Stabilization (584), Dike (356), Grassed Waterway (412), Structure for Water Control (587), Subsurface Drain (606), and Underground Outlet (620) will use the corresponding Standard(s) as appropriate.

Feature Measure: Total Area of Metal Walls and Weir

Scenario Unit:: Square Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 212.0

Scenario Total Cost: $7,386.60

Scenario Cost/Unit: $34.84

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, formed reinforced	38	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed in formed structures such as walls or suspended slabs by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$320.62	9	$2,885.58
Earthfill, Roller Compacted	49	Earthfill, roller or machine compacted, includes equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$3.81	75	$285.75
Hydraulic Excavator, 1 CY	931	Track mounted hydraulic excavator with bucket capacity range of 0.8 to 1.5 CY. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$94.01	8	$752.08
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	10	$268.70
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	30	$594.30
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	8	$212.08
Materials						
Aggregate, Gravel, Graded	46	Gravel, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place. Includes washed and unwashed gravel.	Cubic Yard	$24.48	3	$73.44
Rock Riprap, graded, angular, material and shipping	1200	Graded Rock Riprap for all gradation ranges. Includes materials and delivery only.	Ton	$28.97	11	$318.67
Corrugated Steel, 12 Gauge, galvanized	1376	Corrugated Steel, 12 gauge, 3" by 1" corrugations, galvanized, meets ASTM A 929. Materials only.	Square Foot	$7.32	212	$1,551.84
Pipe, CMP, 12", 14 Gauge	1377	12" - Corrugated Steel Pipe. Galvanized, uncoated. 14 Gauge. Materials only.	Foot	$10.64	2	$21.28
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88

Practice: 410 - Grade Stabilization Structure

Scenario #23 - Drop Structure, Concrete

Scenario Description:

A Straight, semicircular, or Box Drop structure composed of reinforced concrete used to stabilized the grade and control erosion in natural or artificial channels, to prevent the formation or advancing of gullies, and to enhance environmental quality and reduce pollution hazards. Applied in areas where the concentration and flow velocity of water require structures to stabilize the grade in channels or to control gully erosion. Cost estimate is based upon a wall structure with a drop of 4 ft and weir length of 6 ft wide and is 6 ft deep with 3 ft above the crest. The unit of payment measurement is defined as cubic yards of concrete. Disturbed areas are protected with permanent vegetative cover. Addresses resource concerns such as soil erosion-concentrated flow erosion and water quality degradation.

Before Situation:

The operator presently has gullies forming and/or worsening on the farmland and impacting the useable area and the downstream water quality. Erosion from the gullies is allowing soil and possibly nutrients to be transported to downstream receiving waters degrading water quality and causing soil loss.

After Situation:

Area is stabilized. The advancement and/or formation of gullies is stopped, soil from gullies no longer leaves the farm, useable farm area is increased, sedimentation and other pollution hazards are decreased, and water quality downstream is protected. Any needed re-vegetation of disturbed areas use Critical Area Planting (342). Other associated practices such as; Pond (378), Dam (402), Fence (382), Channel Bed Stabilization (584), Dike (356), Grassed Waterway (412), Structure for Water Control (587), Subsurface Drain (606), and Underground Outlet (620) will use the corresponding Standard(s) as appropriate.

Feature Measure: Cubic Yards of Concrete

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 11.0

Scenario Total Cost: $11,275.07

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1,025.01

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, formed reinforced	38	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed in formed structures such as walls or suspended slabs by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$320.62	11.6	$3,719.19
Earthfill, Roller Compacted	49	Earthfill, roller or machine compacted, includes equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$3.81	500	$1,905.00
Hydraulic Excavator, 1 CY	931	Track mounted hydraulic excavator with bucket capacity range of 0.8 to 1.5 CY. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$94.01	20	$1,880.20
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	24	$644.88
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	48	$950.88
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	20	$530.20
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	4.2	$101.43
Rock Riprap, graded, angular, material and shipping	1200	Graded Rock Riprap for all gradation ranges. Includes materials and delivery only.	Ton	$28.97	29	$840.13
Geotextile, non-woven, heavy weight	1210	Non-woven greater than 8 ounce/square yard geotextile with staple anchoring. Materials and shipping only.	Square Yard	$4.34	69	$299.46
Mobilization						
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 412 - Grassed Waterway

Scenario #1 - Base Waterway

Scenario Description:

A grassed waterway is a shaped or graded channel and is established with suitable vegetation to carry surface water at a non-erosive velocity to a stable outlet. A typical practice is 1200 ' long, 12' bottom, 8:1 side slopes, 1.5' depth, half excavation. This practice addresses Concentrated Flow Erosion (Classic Gully & Ephemeral Erosion) and Excessive Sediment in surface waters. The waterway construction area includes the excavated width plus the theoretical width for two berms (one on each side) that are calculated based on the excavated area and are 1 foot tall with 5:1 side slopes. The seeding area varies, but is typically less than waterway construction area. Costs include excavation and associated work to construct the overall shape and grade of the waterway. Costs also include vegetation materials, associated vegetation planting work, and foregone income.

Before Situation:

The field has a small gulley which is cutting deeper into the field as time goes on, so it needs to be stopped or controlled. Excessive sedimentation and soil erosion is occurring as a result of ephemeral or classic gully erosion. The gully has formed in field as a result of excessive runoff and poor cropping techniques. A grassed waterway is also commonly installed to covey runoff from concentrated flows, terraces, diversions, or water control structures or similar practices to a suitable, stable outlet.

After Situation:

The installed grassed waterway is 1200 ' long, 12' bottom, 8:1 side slopes, 1.5' depth. The practice is installed using a dozer. Grassed waterway vegetation is planted according to Critical Area Planting (342) for establishment. If erosion control blankets or mulching for seedbed establishment/protection are needed, use conservation practice Mulching (484). Subsurface Drains (606) or Underground Outlets (620) may be needed to avoid saturated conditions.

Feature Measure: Acres of Waterway Construction Ar

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,827.88

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1,827.88

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tillage, Light	945	Includes light disking (tandem) or field cultivator. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$9.21	1	$9.21
Fertilizer, ground application, dry bulk	950	Dry bulk fertilizer application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.47	1	$5.47
Cultipacking	1100	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$6.36	1	$6.36
Ground sprigging	1101	Includes costs for equipment, power unit and labor.	Acre	$60.70	1	$60.70
Excavation, common earth, large equipment, 50 ft	1222	Bulk excavation of common earth including sand and gravel with dozer >100 HP with average push distance of 50 feet. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$1.32	800	$1,056.00
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	0.66	$94.96
FI, Wheat Dryland	1963	Dryland Wheat is Primary Crop	Acre	$102.29	0.33	$33.76
Materials						
Nitrogen (N), Urea	71	Price per pound of N supplied by Urea. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.44	20	$8.80
Phosphorus, P2O5	73	Price per pound of P2O5 supplied by Superphosphate. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.45	20	$9.00
Potassium, K2O	74	K2O supplied by Muriate Of Potash. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.38	20	$7.60
Lime, ENM	75	Fertilizer: Limestone Spread on field.	Ton	$69.92	1	$69.92
One Species, Warm Season, Introduced Perennial Grass (seed or sprigs)	2323	Introduced, warm season perennial grass seed or sprig. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$62.40	1	$62.40
Mobilization						
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 412 - Grassed Waterway

Scenario #2 - Base Waterway with Gypsum

Scenario Description:

A grassed waterway with gypsum is a shaped or graded channel treated with gypsum to control internal erosion and established with suitable vegetation to carry surface water at a non-erosive velocity to a stable outlet. A typical practice is 1200 ' long, 12' bottom, 8:1 side slopes, 1.5' depth, with a 3 inch thick soil and gypsum liner. This practice addresses Concentrated Flow Erosion (Classic Gully & Ephemeral Erosion) and Excessive Sediment in surface waters. The waterway construction area includes the excavated width plus the theoretical width for two berms (one on each side) that are calculated based on the excavated area and are 1 foot tall with 5:1 side slopes. The seeding area varies, but is typically less than waterway construction area. Costs include excavation, gypsum, and associated work to construct the overall shape and grade of the waterway. Costs also include vegetation materials, associated vegetation planting work, and foregone income.

Before Situation:

The field has dispersive clay soils and a small gulley which is cutting deeper into the field as time goes on, so it needs to be stopped or controlled. Excessive sedimentation and soil erosion is occurring as a result of ephemeral or classic gully erosion. The gully has formed in field as a result of excessive runoff, dispersive clay soils, and poor cropping techniques. A grassed waterway with gypsum is also commonly installed to covey runoff from concentrated flows, terraces, diversions, or water control structures or similar practices to a suitable, stable outlet.

After Situation:

The installed grassed waterway is 1200 ' long, 12' bottom, 8:1 side slopes, 1.5' depth with a 3 inch thick soil and gypsum liner. The practice is installed using a dozer. Grassed waterway vegetation is planted according to Critical Area Planting (342) for establishment. If erosion control blankets or mulching for seedbed establishment/protection are needed, use conservation practice Mulching (484). Subsurface Drains (606) or Underground Outlets (620) may be needed to avoid saturated conditions.

Feature Measure: Acres of Waterway Construction Ar

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,684.56

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3,684.56

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tillage, Light	945	Includes light disking (tandem) or field cultivator. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$9.21	1	$9.21
Fertilizer, ground application, dry bulk	950	Dry bulk fertilizer application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.47	1	$5.47
Tractor, agricultural, 120 HP	962	Agricultural tractor with horsepower range of 90 to 140. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$47.69	8	$381.52
Cultipacking	1100	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$6.36	1	$6.36
Ground sprigging	1101	Includes costs for equipment, power unit and labor.	Acre	$60.70	1	$60.70
Excavation, common earth, large equipment, 50 ft	1222	Bulk excavation of common earth including sand and gravel with dozer >100 HP with average push distance of 50 feet. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$1.32	800	$1,056.00
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	0.66	$94.96
FI, Wheat Dryland	1963	Dryland Wheat is Primary Crop	Acre	$102.29	0.33	$33.76
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	8	$177.12
Materials						
Nitrogen (N), Urea	71	Price per pound of N supplied by Urea. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.44	20	$8.80
Phosphorus, P2O5	73	Price per pound of P2O5 supplied by Superphosphate. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.45	20	$9.00
Potassium, K2O	74	K2O supplied by Muriate Of Potash. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.38	20	$7.60
Lime, ENM	75	Fertilizer: Limestone Spread on field.	Ton	$69.92	1	$69.92
Gypsum, Ground Ag Grade, Bulk	1224	Agricultural grade quarry ground gypsum (CaCO4) for dispersive soil treatment. Materials and delivery only.	Ton	$33.26	32.67	$1,086.60
One Species, Warm Season, Introduced Perennial Grass (seed or sprigs)	2323	Introduced, warm season perennial grass seed or sprig. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$62.40	1	$62.40

Mobilization

Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 428 - Irrigation Ditch Lining

Scenario #1 - Concrete Lining

Scenario Description:

Construct quarter mile of concrete (1.5 inch in thickness) lining in an existing ditch alignment to convey water from the source of supply to a field or fields in a farm distribution system. Typical scenario includes filling the old ditch with on-site fill material, compacting, and constructing an 10 ft pad with on site fill material. This scenario does not include any check or outlets gates. A trapezoidal trencher forms the ditch (typical cross-section: 1 ft bottom, 20 inch depth including freeboard, and 1:1 side slope) and lining with concrete slip forms (total width = 6.372 ft). Resource Concerns: Insufficient water - Inefficient use of irrigation water; Soil erosion - Excessive bank erosion from streams shorelines or channels. Associated Practices: 320-Irrigation Canal or Lateral; 388-Irrigation Field Ditch; 443-Irrigation System, Surface or Subsurface Water; 533-Pumping Plant; 430-Irrigation Pipeline; 587-Structure for Water Control.

Before Situation:

Leaky and erosive earthen irrigation ditch.

After Situation:

Impervious lining prevents seepage, reduces energy use and improves water quality and irrigation efficiency.

Feature Measure: Volume of Concrete

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 39.0

Scenario Total Cost: $17,459.96

Scenario Cost/Unit: $447.69

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, formless, non reinforced	36	Non reinforced concrete cast-in-placed without forms by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$101.59	39	$3,962.01
Excavation, Common Earth, side cast, small equipment	48	Bulk excavation and side casting of common earth with hydraulic excavator with less than 1 CY capacity. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$2.01	257	$516.57
Earthfill, Roller Compacted	49	Earthfill, roller or machine compacted, includes equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$3.81	978	$3,726.18
Tractor, agricultural, 120 HP	962	Agricultural tractor with horsepower range of 90 to 140. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$47.69	80	$3,815.20
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	32	$633.92
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	80	$1,771.20
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	32	$1,343.36
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	8	$1,691.52

Practice: 430 - Irrigation Pipeline

Scenario #1 - PVC, 6 Inch or Smaller, Less Than 50 PSI

Scenario Description:

Description: Below ground installation of PVC (Plastic Irrigation Pipe) 6-inch or smaller diameter pipeline with less than 50 PSI operating pressure. PVC (PIP) is manufactured in sizes (nominal diameter) from 4-inch to 27-inch; typical practice sizes range from 4-inch to 24-inch; and typical scenario size is 6-inch. Construct 1/4 mile (1,320 feet) of 6-inch, Class 50 (SDR-81.0), PVC PIP with appurtenances, installed below ground with a minimum of 2 feet of ground cover. The unit is weight of pipe in pounds. 1,320 feet of 6-inch, Class 50 (SDR-81.0) PVC PIP weighs 0.936 lb/ft, or a total of 1,236 pounds. Appurtenances include: couplings, fittings, air vents, pressure relief valves, thrust blocks, risers, and inline valves, and are included in the cost of pipe material (additional 10% of pipe material quantity). Cost of appurtenances does not include flow meters or backflow preventers. Typical installation applies to soils with no special bedding requirements. Resource Concerns: Inefficient Use of Irrigation Water; Inefficient Energy Use. Associated Practices: 436 - Irrigation Reservoir; 441 - Irrigation System, Microirrigation; 442 - Irrigation System, Sprinkler; 443 - Irrigation System, Surface & Subsurface; 447 - Irrigation System, Tailwater Recovery; 533 - Pumping Plant; 634 - Waste Transfer.

Before Situation:

Pipeline needed to replace or supplement inefficient irrigation conveyance systems.

After Situation:

Pipeline installed to convey and/or distribute water to irrigation systems or reservoirs, minimizing non-beneficial water use, reducing soil erosion, and/or reducing energy use.

Feature Measure: Length of Pipe

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 1,320.0

Scenario Total Cost: $4,880.94

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3.70

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Trenching, Earth, 12" x 48"	53	Trenching, earth, 12" wide x 48" depth, includes equipment and labor for trenching and backfilling	Foot	$1.18	1320	$1,557.60
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	24	$475.44
Materials						
Pipe, PVC, dia. < 18", weight priced	1323	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pressure rated pipe priced by the weight of the pipe materials for pipes with diameters less than 18". Materials only.	Pound	$1.94	1359	$2,636.46
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 430 - Irrigation Pipeline

Scenario #2 - PVC, 8 Inch, Less Than 50 PSI

Scenario Description:

Description: Below ground installation of PVC (Plastic Irrigation Pipe) 8-inch diameter pipeline with less than 50 PSI operating pressure. PVC (PIP) is manufactured in sizes (nominal diameter) from 4-inch to 27-inch; typical practice sizes range from 4-inch to 24-inch; and typical scenario size is 8-inch. Construct 1/4 mile (1,320 feet) of 8-inch, Class 50 (SDR-81.0), PVC PIP with appurtenances, installed below ground with a minimum of 2 feet of ground cover. The unit is weight of pipe in pounds. 1,320 feet of 8-inch, Class 50 (SDR-81.0) PVC PIP weighs 1.628 lb/ft, or a total of 2,149 pounds. Appurtenances include: couplings, fittings, air vents, pressure relief valves, thrust blocks, risers, and inline valves, and are included in the cost of pipe material (additional 10% of pipe material quantity). Cost of appurtenances does not include flow meters or backflow preventers. Typical installation applies to soils with no special bedding requirements. Resource Concerns: Inefficient Use of Irrigation Water; Inefficient Energy Use. Associated Practices: 436 - Irrigation Reservoir; 441 - Irrigation System, Microirrigation; 442 - Irrigation System, Sprinkler; 443 - Irrigation System, Surface & Subsurface; 447 - Irrigation System, Tailwater Recovery; 533 - Pumping Plant; 634 - Waste Transfer.

Before Situation:

Pipeline needed to replace or supplement inefficient irrigation conveyance systems.

After Situation:

Pipeline installed to convey and/or distribute water to irrigation systems or reservoirs, minimizing non-beneficial water use, reducing soil erosion, and/or reducing energy use.

Feature Measure: Length of Pipe

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 1,320.0

Scenario Total Cost: $6,830.64

Scenario Cost/Unit: $5.17

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Trenching, Earth, 12" x 48"	53	Trenching, earth, 12" wide x 48" depth, includes equipment and labor for trenching and backfilling	Foot	$1.18	1320	$1,557.60
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	24	$475.44
Materials						
Pipe, PVC, dia. < 18", weight priced	1323	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pressure rated pipe priced by the weight of the pipe materials for pipes with diameters less than 18". Materials only.	Pound	$1.94	2364	$4,586.16
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 430 - Irrigation Pipeline

Scenario #3 - PVC, 10 Inch, Less Than 50 PSI

Scenario Description:

Description: Below ground installation of PVC (Plastic Irrigation Pipe) 10-inch diameter pipeline with less than 50 PSI operating pressure. PVC (PIP) is manufactured in sizes (nominal diameter) from 4-inch to 27-inch; typical practice sizes range from 4-inch to 24-inch; and typical scenario size is 10-inch. Construct 1/4 mile (1,320 feet) of 10-inch, Class 50 (SDR-81.0), PVC PIP with appurtenances, installed below ground with a minimum of 2 feet of ground cover. The unit is weight of pipe in pounds. 1,320 feet of 10-inch, Class 50 (SDR-81.0) PVC PIP weighs 2.515 lb/ft, or a total of 3,320 pounds. Appurtenances include: couplings, fittings, air vents, pressure relief valves, thrust blocks, risers, and inline valves, and are included in the cost of pipe material (additional 10% of pipe material quantity). Cost of appurtenances does not include flow meters or backflow preventers. Typical installation applies to soils with no special bedding requirements. Resource Concerns: Inefficient Use of Irrigation Water; Inefficient Energy Use. Associated Practices: 436 - Irrigation Reservoir; 441 - Irrigation System, Microirrigation; 442 - Irrigation System, Sprinkler; 443 - Irrigation System, Surface & Subsurface; 447 - Irrigation System, Tailwater Recovery; 533 - Pumping Plant; 634 - Waste Transfer.

Before Situation:

Pipeline needed to replace or supplement inefficient irrigation conveyance systems.

After Situation:

Pipeline installed to convey and/or distribute water to irrigation systems or reservoirs, minimizing non-beneficial water use, reducing soil erosion, and/or reducing energy use.

Feature Measure: Length of Pipe

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 1,320.0

Scenario Total Cost: $9,329.36

Scenario Cost/Unit: $7.07

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Trenching, Earth, 12" x 48"	53	Trenching, earth, 12" wide x 48" depth, includes equipment and labor for trenching and backfilling	Foot	$1.18	1320	$1,557.60
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	24	$475.44
Materials						
Pipe, PVC, dia. < 18", weight priced	1323	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pressure rated pipe priced by the weight of the pipe materials for pipes with diameters less than 18". Materials only.	Pound	$1.94	3652	$7,084.88
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 430 - Irrigation Pipeline

Scenario #4 - PVC, 12 Inch, Less Than 50 PSI

Scenario Description:

Description: Below ground installation of PVC (Plastic Irrigation Pipe) 12-inch diameter pipeline with less than 50 PSI operating pressure. PVC (PIP) is manufactured in sizes (nominal diameter) from 4-inch to 27-inch; typical practice sizes range from 4-inch to 24-inch; and typical scenario size is 12-inch. Construct 1/4 mile (1,320 feet) of 12-inch, Class 50 (SDR-81.0), PVC PIP with appurtenances, installed below ground with a minimum of 2 feet of ground cover. The unit is weight of pipe in pounds. 1,320 feet of 12-inch, Class 50 (SDR-81.0) PVC PIP weighs 3.594 lb/ft, or a total of 4,744 pounds. Appurtenances include: couplings, fittings, air vents, pressure relief valves, thrust blocks, risers, and inline valves, and are included in the cost of pipe material (additional 10% of pipe material quantity). Cost of appurtenances does not include flow meters or backflow preventers. Typical installation applies to soils with no special bedding requirements. Resource Concerns: Inefficient Use of Irrigation Water; Inefficient Energy Use. Associated Practices: 436 - Irrigation Reservoir; 441 - Irrigation System, Microirrigation; 442 - Irrigation System, Sprinkler; 443 - Irrigation System, Surface & Subsurface; 447 - Irrigation System, Tailwater Recovery; 533 - Pumping Plant; 634 - Waste Transfer.

Before Situation:

Pipeline needed to replace or supplement inefficient irrigation conveyance systems.

After Situation:

Pipeline installed to convey and/or distribute water to irrigation systems or reservoirs, minimizing non-beneficial water use, reducing soil erosion, and/or reducing energy use.

Feature Measure: Length of Pipe

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 1,320.0

Scenario Total Cost: $14,387.00

Scenario Cost/Unit: $10.90

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Trenching, Earth, loam, 24" x 48"	54	Trenching, earth, loam, 24" wide x 48" depth, includes equipment and labor for trenching and backfilling	Foot	$2.71	1320	$3,577.20
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	24	$475.44
Materials						
Pipe, PVC, dia. < 18", weight priced	1323	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pressure rated pipe priced by the weight of the pipe materials for pipes with diameters less than 18". Materials only.	Pound	$1.94	5218	$10,122.92
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 430 - Irrigation Pipeline

Scenario #5 - PVC, 15 Inch or Larger, Less Than 50 PSI

Scenario Description:

Description: Below ground installation of PVC (Plastic Irrigation Pipe) 15-inch or larger diameter pipeline with less than 50 PSI operating pressure. PVC (PIP) is manufactured in sizes (nominal diameter) from 4-inch to 27-inch; typical practice sizes range from 4-inch to 24-inch; and typical scenario size is 15-inch. Construct 1/4 mile (1,320 feet) of 15-inch, Class 50 (SDR-81.0), PVC PIP with appurtenances, installed below ground with a minimum of 2 feet of ground cover. The unit is weight of pipe in pounds. 1,320 feet of 15-inch, Class 50 (SDR-81.0) PVC PIP weighs 5.609 lb/ft, or a total of 7,404 pounds. Appurtenances include: couplings, fittings, air vents, pressure relief valves, thrust blocks, risers, and inline valves, and are included in the cost of pipe material (additional 10% of pipe material quantity). Cost of appurtenances does not include flow meters or backflow preventers. Typical installation applies to soils with no special bedding requirements. Resource Concerns: Inefficient Use of Irrigation Water; Inefficient Energy Use. Associated Practices: 436 - Irrigation Reservoir; 441 - Irrigation System, Microirrigation; 442 - Irrigation System, Sprinkler; 443 - Irrigation System, Surface & Subsurface; 447 - Irrigation System, Tailwater Recovery; 533 - Pumping Plant; 634 - Waste Transfer.

Before Situation:

Pipeline needed to replace or supplement inefficient irrigation conveyance systems.

After Situation:

Pipeline installed to convey and/or distribute water to irrigation systems or reservoirs, minimizing non-beneficial water use, reducing soil erosion, and/or reducing energy use.

Feature Measure: Length of Pipe

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 1,320.0

Scenario Total Cost: $20,063.44

Scenario Cost/Unit: $15.20

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Trenching, Earth, loam, 24" x 48"	54	Trenching, earth, loam, 24" wide x 48" depth, includes equipment and labor for trenching and backfilling	Foot	$2.71	1320	$3,577.20
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	24	$475.44
Materials						
Pipe, PVC, dia. < 18", weight priced	1323	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pressure rated pipe priced by the weight of the pipe materials for pipes with diameters less than 18". Materials only.	Pound	$1.94	8144	$15,799.36
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 430 - Irrigation Pipeline

Scenario #6 - PVC, 6 Inch or Smaller, 50 PSI or Greater

Scenario Description:

Description: Below ground installation of PVC (Plastic Irrigation Pipe) 6-inch or smaller diameter pipeline with a 50 PSI or greater operating pressure. PVC (PIP) is manufactured in sizes (nominal diameter) from 4-inch to 27-inch; typical practice sizes range from 4-inch to 24-inch; and typical scenario size is 6-inch. Construct 1/4 mile (1,320 feet) of 6-inch, SDR-51.0 PVC pipeline with appurtenances, installed below ground with a minimum of 2 feet of ground cover. The unit is weight of pipe material in pounds. 1,320 feet of 6-inch, SDR-51.0 PVC pipe weighs 1.434 lb/ft, or a total of 1,893 pounds. Appurtenances include: couplings, fittings, air vents, pressure relief valves, thrust blocks, risers, and inline valves, and are included in the cost of pipe material (additional 10% of pipe material quantity). Cost of appurtenances does not include flow meters or backflow preventers. Typical installation applies to soils with no special bedding requirements. Resource Concerns: Inefficient Use of Irrigation Water; Inefficient Energy Use. Associated Practices: 436 - Irrigation Reservoir; 441 - Irrigation System, Microirrigation; 442 - Irrigation System, Sprinkler; 443 - Irrigation System, Surface & Subsurface; 447 - Irrigation System, Tailwater Recovery; 533 - Pumping Plant; 634 - Waste Transfer.

Before Situation:

Pipeline needed to replace or supplement inefficient irrigation conveyance systems.

After Situation:

Pipeline installed to convey and/or distribute water to irrigation systems or reservoirs, minimizing non-beneficial water use, reducing soil erosion, and/or reducing energy use.

Feature Measure: Length of Pipe

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 1,320.0

Scenario Total Cost: $6,283.56

Scenario Cost/Unit: $4.76

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Trenching, Earth, 12" x 48"	53	Trenching, earth, 12" wide x 48" depth, includes equipment and labor for trenching and backfilling	Foot	$1.18	1320	$1,557.60
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	24	$475.44
Materials						
Pipe, PVC, dia. < 18", weight priced	1323	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pressure rated pipe priced by the weight of the pipe materials for pipes with diameters less than 18". Materials only.	Pound	$1.94	2082	$4,039.08
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 430 - Irrigation Pipeline

Scenario #7 - PVC, 8 Inch, 50 PSI or Greater

Scenario Description:

Description: Below ground installation of PVC (Plastic Irrigation Pipe) 8-inch diameter pipeline with a 50 PSI or greater operating pressure. PVC (PIP) is manufactured in sizes (nominal diameter) from 4-inch to 27-inch; typical practice sizes range from 4-inch to 24-inch; and typical scenario size is 8-inch. Construct 1/4 mile (1,320 feet) of 8-inch, SDR-51.0 PVC pipeline with appurtenances, installed below ground with a minimum of 2 feet of ground cover. The unit is weight of pipe material in pounds. 1,320 feet of 8-inch, SDR-51.0 PVC pipe weighs 2.515 lb/ft, or a total of 3,320 pounds. Appurtenances include: couplings, fittings, air vents, pressure relief valves, thrust blocks, risers, and inline valves, and are included in the cost of pipe material (additional 10% of pipe material quantity). Cost of appurtenances does not include flow meters or backflow preventers. Typical installation applies to soils with no special bedding requirements. Resource Concerns: Inefficient Use of Irrigation Water; Inefficient Energy Use. Associated Practices: 436 - Irrigation Reservoir; 441 - Irrigation System, Microirrigation; 442 - Irrigation System, Sprinkler; 443 - Irrigation System, Surface & Subsurface; 447 - Irrigation System, Tailwater Recovery; 533 - Pumping Plant; 634 - Waste Transfer.

Before Situation:

Pipeline needed to replace or supplement inefficient irrigation conveyance systems.

After Situation:

Pipeline installed to convey and/or distribute water to irrigation systems or reservoirs, minimizing non-beneficial water use, reducing soil erosion, and/or reducing energy use.

Feature Measure: Length of Pipe

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 1,320.0

Scenario Total Cost: $9,329.36

Scenario Cost/Unit: $7.07

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Trenching, Earth, 12" x 48"	53	Trenching, earth, 12" wide x 48" depth, includes equipment and labor for trenching and backfilling	Foot	$1.18	1320	$1,557.60
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	24	$475.44
Materials						
Pipe, PVC, dia. < 18", weight priced	1323	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pressure rated pipe priced by the weight of the pipe materials for pipes with diameters less than 18". Materials only.	Pound	$1.94	3652	$7,084.88
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 430 - Irrigation Pipeline

Scenario #8 - PVC, 10 Inch, 50 PSI or Greater

Scenario Description:

Description: Below ground installation of PVC (Plastic Irrigation Pipe) 10-inch diameter pipeline with a 50 PSI or greater operating pressure. PVC (PIP) is manufactured in sizes (nominal diameter) from 4-inch to 27-inch; typical practice sizes range from 4-inch to 24-inch; and typical scenario size is 10-inch. Construct 1/4 mile (1,320 feet) of 10-inch, SDR-51.0 PVC pipeline with appurtenances, installed below ground with a minimum of 2 feet of ground cover. The unit is weight of pipe material in pounds. 1,320 feet of 10-inch, SDR-51.0 PVC pipe weighs 3.925 lb/ft, or a total of 5,181 pounds. Appurtenances include: couplings, fittings, air vents, pressure relief valves, thrust blocks, risers, and inline valves, and are included in the cost of pipe material (additional 10% of pipe material quantity). Cost of appurtenances does not include flow meters or backflow preventers. Typical installation applies to soils with no special bedding requirements. Resource Concerns: Inefficient Use of Irrigation Water; Inefficient Energy Use. Associated Practices: 436 - Irrigation Reservoir; 441 - Irrigation System, Microirrigation; 442 - Irrigation System, Sprinkler; 443 - Irrigation System, Surface & Subsurface; 447 - Irrigation System, Tailwater Recovery; 533 - Pumping Plant; 634 - Waste Transfer.

Before Situation:

Pipeline needed to replace or supplement inefficient irrigation conveyance systems.

After Situation:

Pipeline installed to convey and/or distribute water to irrigation systems or reservoirs, minimizing non-beneficial water use, reducing soil erosion, and/or reducing energy use.

Feature Measure: Length of Pipe

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 1,320.0

Scenario Total Cost: $13,300.54

Scenario Cost/Unit: $10.08

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Trenching, Earth, 12" x 48"	53	Trenching, earth, 12" wide x 48" depth, includes equipment and labor for trenching and backfilling	Foot	$1.18	1320	$1,557.60
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	24	$475.44
Materials						
Pipe, PVC, dia. < 18", weight priced	1323	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pressure rated pipe priced by the weight of the pipe materials for pipes with diameters less than 18". Materials only.	Pound	$1.94	5699	$11,056.06
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 430 - Irrigation Pipeline

Scenario #9 - PVC, 12 Inch, 50 PSI or Greater

Scenario Description:

Description: Below ground installation of PVC (Plastic Irrigation Pipe) 12-inch diameter pipeline with a 50 PSI or greater operating pressure. PVC (PIP) is manufactured in sizes (nominal diameter) from 4-inch to 27-inch; typical practice sizes range from 4-inch to 24-inch; and typical scenario size is 12-inch. Construct 1/4 mile (1,320 feet) of 12-inch, SDR-51.0 PVC pipeline with appurtenances, installed below ground with a minimum of 2 feet of ground cover. The unit is weight of pipe material in pounds. 1,320 feet of 12-inch, SDR-51.0 PVC pipe weighs 5.654 lb/ft, or a total of 7,463 pounds. Appurtenances include: couplings, fittings, air vents, pressure relief valves, thrust blocks, risers, and inline valves, and are included in the cost of pipe material (additional 10% of pipe material quantity). Cost of appurtenances does not include flow meters or backflow preventers. Typical installation applies to soils with no special bedding requirements. Resource Concerns: Inefficient Use of Irrigation Water; Inefficient Energy Use. Associated Practices: 436 - Irrigation Reservoir; 441 - Irrigation System, Microirrigation; 442 - Irrigation System, Sprinkler; 443 - Irrigation System, Surface & Subsurface; 447 - Irrigation System, Tailwater Recovery; 533 - Pumping Plant; 634 - Waste Transfer.

Before Situation:

Pipeline needed to replace or supplement inefficient irrigation conveyance systems.

After Situation:

Pipeline installed to convey and/or distribute water to irrigation systems or reservoirs, minimizing non-beneficial water use, reducing soil erosion, and/or reducing energy use.

Feature Measure: Length of Pipe

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 1,320.0

Scenario Total Cost: $20,191.48

Scenario Cost/Unit: $15.30

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Trenching, Earth, loam, 24" x 48"	54	Trenching, earth, loam, 24" wide x 48" depth, includes equipment and labor for trenching and backfilling	Foot	$2.71	1320	$3,577.20
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	24	$475.44
Materials						
Pipe, PVC, dia. < 18", weight priced	1323	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pressure rated pipe priced by the weight of the pipe materials for pipes with diameters less than 18". Materials only.	Pound	$1.94	8210	$15,927.40
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 430 - Irrigation Pipeline

Scenario #10 - PVC, 15 Inch or Larger, 50 PSI or Greater

Scenario Description:

Description: Below ground installation of PVC (Plastic Irrigation Pipe) 15-inch or larger diameter pipeline with a 50 PSI or greater operating pressure. PVC (PIP) is manufactured in sizes (nominal diameter) from 4-inch to 27-inch; typical practice sizes range from 4-inch to 24-inch; and typical scenario size is 15-inch. Construct 1/4 mile (1,320 feet) of 15-inch, SDR-51.0 PVC pipeline with appurtenances, installed below ground with a minimum of 2 feet of ground cover. The unit is weight of pipe material in pounds. 1,320 feet of 12-inch, SDR-51.0 PVC pipe weighs 8.874 lb/ft, or a total of 11,714 pounds. Appurtenances include: couplings, fittings, air vents, pressure relief valves, thrust blocks, risers, and inline valves, and are included in the cost of pipe material (additional 10% of pipe material quantity). Cost of appurtenances does not include flow meters or backflow preventers. Typical installation applies to soils with no special bedding requirements. Resource Concerns: Inefficient Use of Irrigation Water; Inefficient Energy Use. Associated Practices: 436 - Irrigation Reservoir; 441 - Irrigation System, Microirrigation; 442 - Irrigation System, Sprinkler; 443 - Irrigation System, Surface & Subsurface; 447 - Irrigation System, Tailwater Recovery; 533 - Pumping Plant; 634 - Waste Transfer.

Before Situation:

Pipeline needed to replace or supplement inefficient irrigation conveyance systems.

After Situation:

Pipeline installed to convey and/or distribute water to irrigation systems or reservoirs, minimizing non-beneficial water use, reducing soil erosion, and/or reducing energy use.

Feature Measure: Length of Pipe

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 1,320.0

Scenario Total Cost: $29,260.98

Scenario Cost/Unit: $22.17

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Trenching, Earth, loam, 24" x 48"	54	Trenching, earth, loam, 24" wide x 48" depth, includes equipment and labor for trenching and backfilling	Foot	$2.71	1320	$3,577.20
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	24	$475.44
Materials						
Pipe, PVC, dia. < 18", weight priced	1323	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pressure rated pipe priced by the weight of the pipe materials for pipes with diameters less than 18". Materials only.	Pound	$1.94	12885	$24,996.90
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 436 - Irrigation Reservoir

Scenario #1 - Tailwater Pit

Scenario Description:

This consists of an excavated pit and/or embankment designed to accumulate, store, deliver or regulate water for a surface irrigation system. If a mechanical inlet structure is required for the tailwater pit, it is to be implemented as a 587 - Structure for Water Control. Resource concern: Insufficient Water - Inefficient use of irrigation water. Associated Practices: 587 - Structure for Water Control; 521 - Pond Sealing or Lining (various); 320 - Irrigation Canal or Lateral; 430 - Irrigation Pipeline; 428 - Irrigation Ditch Lining; 533 - Pumping Plant; 440 series - Irrigation Systems; 447 - Irrigation System, Tailwater Recovery; 378 - Pond; 484 - Mulching; and 342 - Critical Area Planting.

Before Situation:

Current system relies on an intermittent or low-flow rate water source. This results in untimely and/or inefficient water application.

After Situation:

An excavated and/or an embankment regulating reservoir will be built on a relatively flat site and be used to accumulate and store water for timely application through an irrigation system. The water source could be a stream or an irrigation canal. It will typically have a bottom width of 50 ft and length of 250 feet. The side slopes will be no steeper than 2.0 H to 1 V inside and out. It will typically have a maximum water depth of 10 feet with 1 feet of freeboard. It will typically be built with approximately 8,050 cubic yards of on-site material. Therefore, the total typical volume is approximately 5 ac-ft (1,625,891 gallons).

Feature Measure: Volume of Earthwork

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 8,050.0

Scenario Total Cost: $16,987.90

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2.11

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Excavation, Common Earth, side cast, small equipment	48	Bulk excavation and side casting of common earth with hydraulic excavator with less than 1 CY capacity. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$2.01	8050	$16,180.50
Mobilization						
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	2	$807.40

Practice: 436 - Irrigation Reservoir

Scenario #2 - Steel Tank

Scenario Description:

An above ground, enclosed fabricated Steel or bottomless Corrugated Metal (with plastic liner and cover) tank with fittings, is installed to store water for irrigation. This scenario is based on a 20,000 Gallon tank that is placed on a 6" of well compacted drain rock support pad with sand padding (CM tank), to store water from a reliable source for irrigation of an area less than 5 acres. The scenario assumes the typical dimensions of the tank are 24 feet in diameter and 6 feet tall. The scenario also assumes a 28 feet diameter gravel base pad to extend a minimum of 2 feet past the base of tank for adequate foundation support. This cost estimate scenario is for cost of the tank and pad only and does not include the cost for pumps, pipe, or fittings for the pipeline. Resource Concern: Insufficient Water - Inefficient use of irrigation water. Associated Practices: 430 - Irrigation Pipeline; 441 - Irrigation System, Microirrigation; 442 - Sprinkler System; 533 - Pumping Plant; 447 - Irrigation System, Tailwater Recovery.

Before Situation:

Insufficient volume of water to complete an irrigation cycle at the required flow rate.

After Situation:

An above ground, enclosed fabricated steel or bottomless corrugated metal tank (with plastic liner and cover), capable of withstanding the elements, is used to accumulate and store water between irrigation cycles for a small irrigation system. This allows for an improved flow rate and timing of water application. Sources of water could be a well, a domestic water system, a very large roof area, a water ram , or a pump drawing water from a stream.

Feature Measure: Volume of Tank Storage

Scenario Unit:: Gallon

Scenario Typical Size: 20,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $28,490.18

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1.42

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Skidsteer, 80 HP	933	Skidsteer loader with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$36.86	24	$884.64
Plate compactor	1915	Manually guided vibratroy plate compactor. Equipment only.	Hour	$4.19	16	$67.04
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	80	$1,584.80
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	24	$636.24
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	16	$671.68
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	8	$193.20
Aggregate, Gravel, Ungraded, Quarry Run	1099	Includes materials, equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$16.87	12	$202.44
Tank, Corrugated Metal Storage, 20,000 gallon	1920	20,000 gallon capacity enclosed corrugated Metal Storage tank. Includes delivery to the site and anchoring material.	Each	$23,980.31	1	$23,980.31
Mobilization						
Mobilization, very small equipment	1137	Equipment that is small enough to be transported by a pick-up truck with typical weights less than 3,500 pounds. Can be multiple pieces of equipment if all hauled simultaneously.	Each	$58.39	1	$58.39
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 436 - Irrigation Reservoir

Scenario #3 - Plastic Tank

Scenario Description:

An above ground, enclosed plastic tank with fittings, is installed to store water for irrigation. This scenario is based on a 3,000 Gallon, above-ground, High Density Polyethylene plastic enclosed tank that is installed on 6" of well-compacted drain rock or a 4" thick reinforced concrete support pad, to store water from a reliable source for irrigation of an area less than one acre. The scenario assumes the typical dimensions of the tank are 102" in diameter and 93" tall. The scenario also assumes a 126" diameter gravel base or concrete pad to extend a minimum of 12" past the base of tank for adequate foundation support. This cost estimate scenario is for cost of the tank and pad only and does not include estimate for pumps, pipe, or connecting fittings. Resource Concern: Insufficient Water - Inefficient use of irrigation water. Associated Practices: 430 - Irrigation Pipeline; 441 - Irrigation System, Microirrigation; 442 - Sprinkler System; 533 - Pumping Plant; 447 - Irrigation System, Tailwater Recovery.

Before Situation:

Insufficient volume of water to complete an irrigation cycle at the required flow rate.

After Situation:

An above-ground plastic tank, constructed to withstand the elements, is used to accumulate and store water between irrigation cycles for a very small irrigation system. This allows for an improved flow rate and timing of water application. Sources of water could be a well, a domestic water system, a large roof area, a water ram , or a pump drawing water from a stream.

Feature Measure: Volume of Tank Storage

Scenario Unit:: Gallon

Scenario Typical Size: 3,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $4,796.15

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1.60

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Skidsteer, 80 HP	933	Skidsteer loader with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$36.86	6	$221.16
Plate compactor	1915	Manually guided vibratroy plate compactor. Equipment only.	Hour	$4.19	4	$16.76
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	32	$633.92
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	6	$159.06
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	16	$671.68
Materials						
Tank, Poly Enclosed Storage, >1,000	1075	Water storage tanks. Includes materials and shipping only.	Gallon	$0.93	3000	$2,790.00
Aggregate, Gravel, Ungraded, Quarry Run	1099	Includes materials, equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$16.87	2	$33.74
Mobilization						
Mobilization, very small equipment	1137	Equipment that is small enough to be transported by a pick-up truck with typical weights less than 3,500 pounds. Can be multiple pieces of equipment if all hauled simultaneously.	Each	$58.39	1	$58.39
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 436 - Irrigation Reservoir

Scenario #4 - Fiberglass Tank

Scenario Description:

An above ground, enclosed fiberglass tank with fittings, is installed to store water for irrigation. This scenario is based on a 10,000 Gallon above ground, enclosed, fiberglass tank that is installed on 6" of well compacted drain rock support pad. The tank is used to store water from a reliable source for irrigation of areas less than 3 acres. The scenario assumes the typical dimensions of the tank are 15 feet in diameter and 8 feet tall. The scenario also assumes a 19 feet diameter gravel base pad to extend a minimum of 2 feet past the base of tank for adequate foundation support. This cost estimate scenario is for cost of the tank and pad only and does not include estimate for pumps, pipe, fittings for the pipeline, or catchment area. Resource Concern: Insufficient Water - Inefficient use of irrigation water. Associated Practices: 430 - Irrigation Pipeline; 441 - Irrigation System, Microirrigation; 442 - Sprinkler System; 533 - Pumping Plant; 447 - Irrigation System, Tailwater Recovery.

Before Situation:

Insufficient volume of water to complete an irrigation cycle at the required flow rate.

After Situation:

A large fiberglass enclosed tank, capable of withstanding the elements, is used to accumulate and store water between irrigation cycles for a very small irrigation system. This allows for an improved flow rate and timing of water application and better efficiency. Sources of water could be a well, a domestic water system, a very large roof area, a water ram , or a pump drawing water from a stream.

Feature Measure: Volume of Tank Storage

Scenario Unit:: Gallon

Scenario Typical Size: 10,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $10,320.71

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1.03

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Skidsteer, 80 HP	933	Skidsteer loader with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$36.86	8	$294.88
Plate compactor	1915	Manually guided vibratroy plate compactor. Equipment only.	Hour	$4.19	4	$16.76
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	40	$792.40
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	8	$212.08
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	16	$671.68
Materials						
Aggregate, Gravel, Ungraded, Quarry Run	1099	Includes materials, equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$16.87	6	$101.22
Tank, Fiberglass Enclosed Storage, 10,000 gallon	1919	10,000 gallon capacity enclosed fiberglass water storage tank. Includes tank anchoring materials and delivery.	Each	$7,961.86	1	$7,961.86
Mobilization						
Mobilization, very small equipment	1137	Equipment that is small enough to be transported by a pick-up truck with typical weights less than 3,500 pounds. Can be multiple pieces of equipment if all hauled simultaneously.	Each	$58.39	1	$58.39
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 441 - Irrigation System, Microirrigation

Scenario #1 - SDI, 25 Inch - 35 Inch Spacing

Scenario Description:

A subsurface drip irrigation system (SDI) with a lateral spacing between 25-35 inches. This buried drip irrigation system utilizes a thinwall dripperline or tape with inline emitters at a uniform spacing for the system laterals. The dripperline or tape is normally installed by being plowed in approx 10-14 inches deep with a chisel shank type plow equipped with tape reels. This type of drip irrigation system utilizes a buried supply manifold with automated zone control valves and a buried flush manifold with manual flush valves. This permanent micro-irrigation system includes an automated filter station, flow meter, backflow prevention device, automated control box or timer, the thinwall dipperline or tape for laterals, both a supply and a flushing manifold and numerous types of water control valves. This is an all-inclusive system starting with the filter station including all required system components out to the flush valves. The water supply line from the water source to the filter station is an irrigation pipeline (430) and is not included as part of this system Resource Concerns: Insufficient Water - Inefficient use of irrigation water, Degraded Plant Condition - Undesirable plant productivity and health, Water Quality Degradation - Excessive sediment in surface waters, and Inefficient Energy Use - Equipment and facilities. Associated Practices: 533-Pumping Plant, 449- Irrigation Water Management, 430 - Irrigation Pipeline, 433 - Irrigation Flow Measurement, 610 - Salinity & Sodic Soil Management, 434 - Soil Moisture Measurement, 328-Conservation Crop Rotation, and 590 Nutrient Management.

Before Situation:

Typical before irrigation situation would normally be an existing inefficient surface or sprinkler irrigation system on a cropland or hayland field. The existing irrigation system would experience poor, non-uniform irrigation applications and significant water losses affecting both water quantity and water quality

After Situation:

A typical practice would be the installation of a subsurface drip irrigation system (SDI) on a 60 acre cropland or hayland field. The system lateral (thinwall dripperline or tape) spacing would 30 inches. This highly efficient SDI (buried) irrigation system provides irrigation water directly to the plant root zone eliminating application losses resulting in a very high water application efficiency and properly designed these SDI systems are capable of very uniform water applications. Typical field size is 60 acres.

Feature Measure: Acres in System

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 60.0

Scenario Total Cost: $151,939.97

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2,532.33

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Micro Irrigation, chemical injection equipment	1987	Chemical Injector Pump, plus chemigation check valve, injector ports, and appurtenances, Installation included.	Each	$1,470.45	1	$1,470.45
Materials						
Pipe, PVC, dia. < 18", weight priced	1323	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pressure rated pipe priced by the weight of the pipe materials for pipes with diameters less than 18". Materials only.	Pound	$1.94	4800	$9,312.00
Flow Meter, with Electronic Index	1452	10 inch Turbine Irrigation flow meter, with Electronic Index, Rate and Volume, permanently installed. Materials only.	Each	$3,652.10	1	$3,652.10
Micro Irrigation, Media Filter, 30" to 48" Dia. tank, Equipped for Automatic Flush	1482	Sand or media filter for Micro irrigation system.?? Includes plumbing, connections and automatic controller.?? Unit is complete and installed. Unit price per filter, not per filter station.	Each	$5,211.81	4	$20,847.24
Micro Irrigation, screen filter, => 100 gpm	1484	Screen filter for Micro irrigation system with 100 gpm or greater capacity.?? Includes plumbing, connections and automatic controller.?? Unit is complete and installed. Unit price per filter, not per filter station.	Each	$336.75	1	$336.75
Micro Irrigation, control valves and timers	1485	Automatic controller and timer, to turn on and off the sets for micro irrigation, installation and valves. Based on control unit, not number of valves controlled.	Each	$1,323.03	1	$1,323.03
Micro Irrigation, buried drip tape	2521	Tape that is installed underground for sub-surface drip irrigation, includes installation, and connections to the supply and flushing laterals.?? Tape is a minimum of 10 mil thick thick and has emitters built in. Includes labor and installtion.	Foot	$0.10	1149984	$114,998.40

Practice: 441 - Irrigation System, Microirrigation

Scenario #2 - SDI, 36 Inch - 50 Inch Spacing

Scenario Description:

A subsurface drip irrigation system (SDI) with a lateral spacing between 36-50 inches. This buried drip irrigation system utilizes a thinwall dripperline or tape with inline emitters at a uniform spacing for the system laterals. The dripperline or tape is normally installed by being plowed in approx 10-14 inches deep with a chisel shank type plow equipped with tape reels. This type of drip irrigation system utilizes a buried supply manifold with automated zone control valves and a buried flush manifold with manual flush valves. This permanent micro-irrigation system includes an automated filter station, flow meter, backflow prevention device, automated control box or timer, the thinwall dipperline or tape for laterals, both a supply and a flushing manifold and numerous types of water control valves. This is an all-inclusive system starting with the filter station including all required system components out to the flush valves. The water supply line from the water source to the filter station is an irrigation pipeline (430) and is not included as part of this system Resource Concerns: Insufficient Water - Inefficient use of irrigation water, Degraded Plant Condition - Undesirable plant productivity and health, Water Quality Degradation - Excessive sediment in surface waters, and Inefficient Energy Use - Equipment and facilities. Associated Practices: 533-Pumping Plant, 449- Irrigation Water Management, 430 - Irrigation Pipeline, 433 - Irrigation Flow Measurement, 610 - Salinity & Sodic Soil Management, 434 - Soil Moisture Measurement, 328-Conservation Crop Rotation, and 590 Nutrient Management.

Before Situation:

Typical before irrigation situation would normally be an existing inefficient surface or sprinkler irrigation system on a cropland or hayland field. The existing irrigation system would experience poor, non-uniform irrigation applications and significant water losses affecting both water quantity and water quality

After Situation:

A typical practice would be the installation of a subsurface drip irrigation system (SDI) on a 60 acre cropland or hayland field. The system lateral (thinwall dripperline or tape) spacing would 40 inches. This highly efficient SDI (buried) irrigation system provides irrigation water directly to the plant root zone eliminating application losses resulting in a very high water application efficiency and properly designed these SDI systems are capable of very uniform water applications. Typical field size is 60 acres.

Feature Measure: Acres in System

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 60.0

Scenario Total Cost: $123,190.37

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2,053.17

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Micro Irrigation, chemical injection equipment	1987	Chemical Injector Pump, plus chemigation check valve, injector ports, and appurtenances, Installation included.	Each	$1,470.45	1	$1,470.45
Materials						
Pipe, PVC, dia. < 18", weight priced	1323	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pressure rated pipe priced by the weight of the pipe materials for pipes with diameters less than 18". Materials only.	Pound	$1.94	4800	$9,312.00
Flow Meter, with Electronic Index	1452	10 inch Turbine Irrigation flow meter, with Electronic Index, Rate and Volume, permanently installed. Materials only.	Each	$3,652.10	1	$3,652.10
Micro Irrigation, Media Filter, 30" to 48" Dia. tank, Equipped for Automatic Flush	1482	Sand or media filter for Micro irrigation system.?? Includes plumbing, connections and automatic controller.?? Unit is complete and installed. Unit price per filter, not per filter station.	Each	$5,211.81	4	$20,847.24
Micro Irrigation, screen filter, => 100 gpm	1484	Screen filter for Micro irrigation system with 100 gpm or greater capacity.?? Includes plumbing, connections and automatic controller.?? Unit is complete and installed. Unit price per filter, not per filter station.	Each	$336.75	1	$336.75
Micro Irrigation, control valves and timers	1485	Automatic controller and timer, to turn on and off the sets for micro irrigation, installation and valves. Based on control unit, not number of valves controlled.	Each	$1,323.03	1	$1,323.03
Micro Irrigation, buried drip tape	2521	Tape that is installed underground for sub-surface drip irrigation, includes installation, and connections to the supply and flushing laterals.?? Tape is a minimum of 10 mil thick thick and has emitters built in. Includes labor and installtion.	Foot	$0.10	862488	$86,248.80

Practice: 441 - Irrigation System, Microirrigation

Scenario #3 - SDI, 51 Inch - 70 Inch Spacing

Scenario Description:

A subsurface drip irrigation system (SDI) with a lateral spacing between 51-70 inches. This buried drip irrigation system utilizes a thinwall dripperline or tape with inline emitters at a uniform spacing for the system laterals. The dripperline or tape is normally installed by being plowed in approx 10-14 inches deep with a chisel shank type plow equipped with tape reels. This type of drip irrigation system utilizes a buried supply manifold with automated zone control valves and a buried flush manifold with manual flush valves. This permanent micro-irrigation system includes an automated filter station, flow meter, backflow prevention device, automated control box or timer, the thinwall dipperline or tape for laterals, both a supply and a flushing manifold and numerous types of water control valves. This is an all-inclusive system starting with the filter station including all required system components out to the flush valves. The water supply line from the water source to the filter station is an irrigation pipeline (430) and is not included as part of this system Resource Concerns: Insufficient Water - Inefficient use of irrigation water, Degraded Plant Condition - Undesirable plant productivity and health, Water Quality Degradation - Excessive sediment in surface waters, and Inefficient Energy Use - Equipment and facilities. Associated Practices: 533-Pumping Plant, 449- Irrigation Water Management, 430 - Irrigation Pipeline, 433 - Irrigation Flow Measurement, 610 - Salinity & Sodic Soil Management, 434 - Soil Moisture Measurement, 328-Conservation Crop Rotation, and 590 Nutrient Management.

Before Situation:

Typical before irrigation situation would normally be an existing inefficient surface or sprinkler irrigation system on a cropland or hayland field. The existing irrigation system would experience poor, non-uniform irrigation applications and significant water losses affecting both water quantity and water quality

After Situation:

A typical practice would be the installation of a subsurface drip irrigation system (SDI) on a 60 acre cropland or hayland field. The system lateral (thinwall dripperline or tape) spacing would 60 inches. This highly efficient SDI (buried) irrigation system provides irrigation water directly to the plant root zone eliminating application losses resulting in a very high water application efficiency and properly designed these SDI systems are capable of very uniform water applications. Typical field size is 60 acres.

Feature Measure: Acres in System

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 60.0

Scenario Total Cost: $94,440.77

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1,574.01

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Micro Irrigation, chemical injection equipment	1987	Chemical Injector Pump, plus chemigation check valve, injector ports, and appurtenances, Installation included.	Each	$1,470.45	1	$1,470.45
Materials						
Pipe, PVC, dia. < 18", weight priced	1323	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pressure rated pipe priced by the weight of the pipe materials for pipes with diameters less than 18". Materials only.	Pound	$1.94	4800	$9,312.00
Flow Meter, with Electronic Index	1452	10 inch Turbine Irrigation flow meter, with Electronic Index, Rate and Volume, permanently installed. Materials only.	Each	$3,652.10	1	$3,652.10
Micro Irrigation, Media Filter, 30" to 48" Dia. tank, Equipped for Automatic Flush	1482	Sand or media filter for Micro irrigation system.?? Includes plumbing, connections and automatic controller.?? Unit is complete and installed. Unit price per filter, not per filter station.	Each	$5,211.81	4	$20,847.24
Micro Irrigation, screen filter, => 100 gpm	1484	Screen filter for Micro irrigation system with 100 gpm or greater capacity.?? Includes plumbing, connections and automatic controller.?? Unit is complete and installed. Unit price per filter, not per filter station.	Each	$336.75	1	$336.75
Micro Irrigation, control valves and timers	1485	Automatic controller and timer, to turn on and off the sets for micro irrigation, installation and valves. Based on control unit, not number of valves controlled.	Each	$1,323.03	1	$1,323.03
Micro Irrigation, buried drip tape	2521	Tape that is installed underground for sub-surface drip irrigation, includes installation, and connections to the supply and flushing laterals.?? Tape is a minimum of 10 mil thick thick and has emitters built in. Includes labor and installtion.	Foot	$0.10	574992	$57,499.20

Practice: 441 - Irrigation System, Microirrigation

Scenario #4 - SDI, 71 Inch - 90 Inch Spacing

Scenario Description:

A subsurface drip irrigation system (SDI) with a lateral spacing between 71-90 inches. This buried drip irrigation system utilizes a thinwall dripperline or tape with inline emitters at a uniform spacing for the system laterals. The dripperline or tape is normally installed by being plowed in approx 10-14 inches deep with a chisel shank type plow equipped with tape reels. This type of drip irrigation system utilizes a buried supply manifold with automated zone control valves and a buried flush manifold with manual flush valves. This permanent micro-irrigation system includes an automated filter station, flow meter, backflow prevention device, automated control box or timer, the thinwall dipperline or tape for laterals, both a supply and a flushing manifold and numerous types of water control valves. This is an all-inclusive system starting with the filter station including all required system components out to the flush valves. The water supply line from the water source to the filter station is an irrigation pipeline (430) and is not included as part of this system Resource Concerns: Insufficient Water - Inefficient use of irrigation water, Degraded Plant Condition - Undesirable plant productivity and health, Water Quality Degradation - Excessive sediment in surface waters, and Inefficient Energy Use - Equipment and facilities. Associated Practices: 533-Pumping Plant, 449- Irrigation Water Management, 430 - Irrigation Pipeline, 433 - Irrigation Flow Measurement, 610 - Salinity & Sodic Soil Management, 434 - Soil Moisture Measurement, 328-Conservation Crop Rotation, and 590 Nutrient Management.

Before Situation:

Typical before irrigation situation would normally be an existing inefficient surface or sprinkler irrigation system on a cropland or hayland field. The existing irrigation system would experience poor, non-uniform irrigation applications and significant water losses affecting both water quantity and water quality

After Situation:

A typical practice would be the installation of a subsurface drip irrigation system (SDI) on a 60 acre cropland or hayland field. The system lateral (thinwall dripperline or tape) spacing would 80 inches. This highly efficient SDI (buried) irrigation system provides irrigation water directly to the plant root zone eliminating application losses resulting in a very high water application efficiency and properly designed these SDI systems are capable of very uniform water applications. Typical field size is 60 acres.

Feature Measure: Acres in System

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 60.0

Scenario Total Cost: $80,065.97

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1,334.43

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Micro Irrigation, chemical injection equipment	1987	Chemical Injector Pump, plus chemigation check valve, injector ports, and appurtenances, Installation included.	Each	$1,470.45	1	$1,470.45
Materials						
Pipe, PVC, dia. < 18", weight priced	1323	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pressure rated pipe priced by the weight of the pipe materials for pipes with diameters less than 18". Materials only.	Pound	$1.94	4800	$9,312.00
Flow Meter, with Electronic Index	1452	10 inch Turbine Irrigation flow meter, with Electronic Index, Rate and Volume, permanently installed. Materials only.	Each	$3,652.10	1	$3,652.10
Micro Irrigation, Media Filter, 30" to 48" Dia. tank, Equipped for Automatic Flush	1482	Sand or media filter for Micro irrigation system.?? Includes plumbing, connections and automatic controller.?? Unit is complete and installed. Unit price per filter, not per filter station.	Each	$5,211.81	4	$20,847.24
Micro Irrigation, screen filter, => 100 gpm	1484	Screen filter for Micro irrigation system with 100 gpm or greater capacity.?? Includes plumbing, connections and automatic controller.?? Unit is complete and installed. Unit price per filter, not per filter station.	Each	$336.75	1	$336.75
Micro Irrigation, control valves and timers	1485	Automatic controller and timer, to turn on and off the sets for micro irrigation, installation and valves. Based on control unit, not number of valves controlled.	Each	$1,323.03	1	$1,323.03
Micro Irrigation, buried drip tape	2521	Tape that is installed underground for sub-surface drip irrigation, includes installation, and connections to the supply and flushing laterals.?? Tape is a minimum of 10 mil thick thick and has emitters built in. Includes labor and installtion.	Foot	$0.10	431244	$43,124.40

Practice: 441 - Irrigation System, Microirrigation

Scenario #5 - Surface PE with emitters

Scenario Description:

A micro-irrigation system, utilizing surface PE tubing (can be placed on trellis or above ground) with emitters to provide irrigation for an orchard, vineyard, or other specialty crop grown in a grid pattern. The typical system is a permanent system, installed on a 60 acre vineyard on the ground surface or trellis. The vineyard has a plant spacing of 8 feet x 9 feet. Laterals are spaced 9 feet apart. This system utilizes emitters at each tree or plant as the water application device. This system typically includes a filter system, PE tubing laterals, PVC manifolds, and submains, valves, fittings, emitters, etc. This practice applies to systems designed to discharge < 60 gal/hr at each individual lateral discharge point. Does not include Pump, Power source, Water source (well or reservoir). Resource Concerns: Insufficient Water - Inefficient use of irrigation water, Degraded Plant Condition - Undesirable plant productivity and health, Water Quality Degradation - Excessive sediment in surface waters, and Inefficient Energy Use - Equipment and facilities. Associated Practices: 533-Pumping Plant, 449- Irrigation Water Management, 430 - Irrigation Pipeline, 433 - Irrigation Flow Measurement, 610 - Salinity & Sodic Soil Management, 434 - Soil Moisture Measurement, 328-Conservation Crop Rotation, and 590 Nutrient Management.

Before Situation:

A vineyard has an inefficient surface flood irrigation system causing irrigation water loss that impacts water quality and water quantity.

After Situation:

A surface placed microirrigation system is utilized to provide highly efficient irrigation to an vineyard. Water applications are reduced and runoff eliminated. Offsite water quality is improved, and on site water use is reduced.

Feature Measure: Acres in System

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 60.0

Scenario Total Cost: $140,339.36

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2,338.99

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Micro Irrigation, chemical injection equipment	1987	Chemical Injector Pump, plus chemigation check valve, injector ports, and appurtenances, Installation included.	Each	$1,470.45	1	$1,470.45
Materials						
Pipe, PVC, dia. < 18", weight priced	1323	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pressure rated pipe priced by the weight of the pipe materials for pipes with diameters less than 18". Materials only.	Pound	$1.94	4800	$9,312.00
Flow Meter, with Electronic Index	1452	10 inch Turbine Irrigation flow meter, with Electronic Index, Rate and Volume, permanently installed. Materials only.	Each	$3,652.10	1	$3,652.10
Micro Irrigation, Media Filter, 30" to 48" Dia. tank, Equipped for Automatic Flush	1482	Sand or media filter for Micro irrigation system.?? Includes plumbing, connections and automatic controller.?? Unit is complete and installed. Unit price per filter, not per filter station.	Each	$5,211.81	3	$15,635.43
Micro Irrigation, screen filter, => 100 gpm	1484	Screen filter for Micro irrigation system with 100 gpm or greater capacity.?? Includes plumbing, connections and automatic controller.?? Unit is complete and installed. Unit price per filter, not per filter station.	Each	$336.75	1	$336.75
Micro Irrigation, control valves and timers	1485	Automatic controller and timer, to turn on and off the sets for micro irrigation, installation and valves. Based on control unit, not number of valves controlled.	Each	$1,323.03	1	$1,323.03
Micro Irrigation, surface drip tubing	1488	Tubing is installed above ground for surface drip irrigation, includes installation, and connections to the supply and flushing laterals.?? Tubing has emitters built in.	Foot	$0.34	319440	$108,609.60

Practice: 441 - Irrigation System, Microirrigation

Scenario #7 - Hoop House Surface Microirrigation

Scenario Description:

Surface Microirrigation system for 30' x 72' seasonal high tunnel, 24" rows with emitters on a 12" spacing. Resource Concerns: Insufficient Water - Inefficient use of irrigation water, Degraded Plant Condition - Undesirable plant productivity and health, Water Quality Degradation - Excessive sediment in surface waters, and Inefficient Energy Use - Equipment and facilities. Associated Practices: 533-Pumping Plant, 449-Irrigation Water Management, 430-Irrigation Pipeline, 328-Conservation Crop Rotation, and 590-Nutrient Management.

Before Situation:

A field has an inefficient sprinkler irrigation system causing irrigation water loss that impacts water quality and water quantity.

After Situation:

A surface placed microirrigation system is utilized to provide highly efficient irrigation to an area. Water applications are reduced and runoff eliminated. Offsite water quality is improved, and on site water use is reduced.

Feature Measure: Microirrigation Area

Scenario Unit:: Square Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 2,160.0

Scenario Total Cost: $387.75

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.18

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	4	$79.24
Materials						
Micro Irrigation, screen filter, < 100 gpm	1617	Screen filter for Micro Irrigation used in small systems. Includes filter. No controls are included or needed.	Each	$49.31	1	$49.31
Micro Irrigation, drip irrigation system, small scale	2170	An above ground, small scale, micro-irrigation system. Includes miniature emitters, tubes, or applicators placed along a water delivery line. Includes materials and shipping only.	Square Foot	$0.12	2160	$259.20

Practice: 442 - Sprinkler System

Scenario #1 - Center Pivot System

Scenario Description:

Installation of a low pressure center pivot system. Resource concerns include: Soil Erosion (Concentrated flow erosion e.g. irrigation induced), Insufficient Water (Inefficient use of irrigation water), Water Quality Degradation (Excess nutrients in surface and groundwater, Excessive salts in surface and ground waters, Excess pathogens and chemicals from manure, bio-solids or compost applications). Associated Practices: Irrigation Pipeline (430), Pumping Plant (533), Irrigation Water Management (449)

Before Situation:

A 160 acre field is flood irrigated. Application of irrigation water is inefficient and non-uniform. Irrigation water is typically over-applied in some parts of the field, and under-applied in others. Deep percolation from the excess irrigation delivers excess nutrients salts, and chemicals to groundwater. Runoff from the field contains excess nutrients and degrades the receiving waters. Irrigation-induced erosion is excessive.

After Situation:

The existing surface irrigation system is converted to a low pressure center pivot. Corners are converted to non-irrigated cropland. The pivot is 1300 feet in length with pressure regulators and low pressure sprinklers on drops. The new irrigation system has a coefficient of uniformity of 85% or more. Irrigation water is efficiently and uniformly applied to maintain adequate soil water for the desired level of plant growth. Deep percolation and field runoff is eliminated and there are no excess nutrients, salts or pathogens delivered to the receiving waters. Irrigation-induced runoff is eliminated. This center pivot scenario includes all hardware from the pivot point, including the concrete pad the pivot is placed on.

Feature Measure: Length of Center Pivot Lateral

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 1,300.0

Scenario Total Cost: $98,683.21

Scenario Cost/Unit: $75.91

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Materials						
Irrigation, Center pivot system with appurtenances, fixed cost portion	317	Fixed cost portion of the center pivot system with appurtenances. This portion includes the following items: pivot point, pipe, towers, pad, controls, sprinklers, installation.	Each	$6,441.55	1	$6,441.55
Irrigation, Center pivot system with appurtenances, variable cost portion	318	Variable cost portion of the center pivot system with appurtenances. This portion includes the following items: pivot point, pipe, towers, pad, controls, sprinklers, installation.	Foot	$70.54	1300	$91,702.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, very small equipment	1137	Equipment that is small enough to be transported by a pick-up truck with typical weights less than 3,500 pounds. Can be multiple pieces of equipment if all hauled simultaneously.	Each	$58.39	2	$116.78
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88

Practice: 442 - Sprinkler System

Scenario #2 - Linear Move System

Scenario Description:

Installation of a linear or lateral move sprinkler system with sprinklers on drops with or without drag hoses to improve irrigation efficiency and reduce soil erosion. Resource concerns include: Soil Erosion (Concentrated flow erosion e.g. irrigation-induced), Insufficient Water (Inefficient use of irrigation water), Water Quality Degradation (Excess nutrients in surface and groundwater, Excessive salts in surface and groundwater, Excess pathogens and chemicals from manure, bio-solids or compost applications), Inefficient Energy Use (Equipment and facilities, e.g., pumping) Associated Practices: Irrigation Pipeline (430), Pumping Plant (533), Irrigation Water Management (449) Payment rate is figured per foot of installed hardware length.

Before Situation:

A 76 acre field is flood irrigated. Application of irrigation water is inefficient and non-uniform. Irrigation water is typically over-applied in some parts of the field, and under-applied in others. Deep percolation from the excess irrigation delivers excess nutrients salts, and chemicals to groundwater. Runoff from the field contains excess nutrients and degrades the receiving waters. Irrigated-induced erosion is excessive.

After Situation:

A typical unit is approximately 76 acres in size with the sprinkler system up to 1280 feet in length with drop tubes that have a minimum of 30" spacing. The new irrigation system has a coefficient of uniformity 85% or more. Irrigation water is efficiently and uniformly applied to maintain adequate soil water for the desired level of plant growth. Deep percolation and field runoff is eliminated and there are no excess nutrients, salts or pathogens delivered to the receiving waters. Irrigation-induced runoff is eliminated.

Feature Measure: Length of Linear Move Lateral

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 1,280.0

Scenario Total Cost: $126,753.62

Scenario Cost/Unit: $99.03

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Materials						
Linear Move System with appurtenances	322	Linear/lateral move system including: central tower, lateral towers, pipes, sprinklers, controllers, installation.	Acre	$1,660.71	76	$126,213.96
Mobilization						
Mobilization, very small equipment	1137	Equipment that is small enough to be transported by a pick-up truck with typical weights less than 3,500 pounds. Can be multiple pieces of equipment if all hauled simultaneously.	Each	$58.39	2	$116.78
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88

Practice: 442 - Sprinkler System

Scenario #5 - Traveling Gun System, Less than 2 Inch Hose

Scenario Description:

A portable small gun system used to apply irrigation water on small fields. A small traveling gun irrigation system is installed to apply water uniformly and at an acceptable application rate operated under pressure to effectively irrigate less than 5 acres. The irrigation system is installed with all necessary appurtenances. Resource concerns: Soil Erosion (Concentrated flow erosion, e.g. overflowing waste storage) and Water Quality Degradation (Excess nutrients in surface and groundwater, Excessive salts in surface and ground waters, Excess pathogens and chemicals from liquid manure) Associated Practices: Irrigation Pipeline (430), Pumping Plant (533), Irrigation Water Management (449), Conservation Crop Rotation (328), Cover Crop (340), Nutrient Management (590), Waste Utilization (633), Manure Transfer (634)

Before Situation:

An existing traveling gun on a 5 acre field is inefficient and is not applying water uniformly or not at an acceptable application rate. Excess applied water causes irrigation induced erosion, runoff and deep percolation. The runoff and deep percolation degrade the receiving waters.

After Situation:

A small traveling gun irrigation system is installed to irrigate 5 acres based on the determined spacing needs. Irrigation is applied efficiently and uniformly to maintain adequate soil water for plant growth without causing excessive water loss, erosion, or water quality degradation The irrigation system is installed with all necessary appurtenances.

Feature Measure: Number of Traveling Gun Systems

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $17,918.58

Scenario Cost/Unit: $17,918.58

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Materials						
Irrigation, Traveling Gun System with <= 2" Nominal size hose, and appurtenances light duty	1478	Irrigation, Traveling Gun System with <= 2" Nominal size hose with appurtenances. This includes the sprinkler gun, traveler cart, hard hose, reel, connections, controls, and installation. Normal hose length 500'	Inch Diameter	$11,945.72	1.5	$17,918.58

Practice: 442 - Sprinkler System

Scenario #6 - Traveling Gun System, 2 Inch - 3 Inch Hose

Scenario Description:

A portable big gun system used to apply waste water from animal feeding operations. This traveling big gun unit includes a sprinkler, towable cart, 1000’ or more of PE hard hose, a self-propelled reel that moves the sprinkler toward the reel during operation. The reel attaches to a mainline with an appropriately-designed towpath width. The scenario describes an irrigation system that is typical to confined animal feeding operations. Resource concerns: Soil Erosion (Concentrated flow erosion, e.g., overflowing waste storage) and Water Quality Degradation (Excess nutrients in surface and groundwater, Excessive salts in surface and groundwater, Excess pathogens and chemicals from liquid manure) Associated Practices: Irrigation Pipeline (430), Pumping Plant (533), Irrigation Water Management (449), Conservation Crop Rotation (328), Cover Crop (340), Nutrient Management (590), Waste Utilization (633), Manure Transfer (634)

Before Situation:

A confined, animal operation has a waste management system that exceeds its capacity, or a operation that does not have a waste management system in place. The inefficiency of the existing system or the lack of a waste management system has a negative impact on the soil and water quality. Animal waste runs off and degrades the receiving waters.

After Situation:

The big gun applies animal manure in an appropriate quantity and location that eliminates both runoff of the manure and deep percolation of excess nutrients, salts, and pathogens. The big gun system is typically located on 50 acres or less of hay/pasture land, or 100 acres or less of cropland. The system includes a large irrigation gun with 1” to 1½” orifice mounted onto a movable cart. 1000’ or more flexible 3” PE pipe is attached to the cart on one end and a large reel on the other end. The reel serves as storage are for the pipe as the cart moves back to the reel. The reel is turned by a small engine which gradually pulls the flexible pipe and cart back to the reel/base.

Feature Measure: Number of Traveling Gun Systems

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $23,425.92

Scenario Cost/Unit: $23,425.92

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Materials						
Irrigation, Traveling Gun System, > 2" to 3 " Nominal size hose	1479	Irrigation, Traveling Gun System with 2.3 to 3 " Nominal size hose with appurtenances. This includes the sprinkler gun, traveler cart, hard hose, reel, connections, controls, and installation. Normal hose length 1000'.	Inch Diameter	$7,808.64	3	$23,425.92

Practice: 442 - Sprinkler System

Scenario #7 - Traveling Gun System, Greater Than 3 Inch Hose

Scenario Description:

A portable big gun system used to apply waste water from animal feeding operations. This traveling big gun unit includes a sprinkler, towable cart, 1200’ or more of PE hard hose, a self-propelled reel that moves the sprinkler toward the reel during operation. The reel attaches to a mainline with appropriately designed towpath width. The scenario describes an irrigation system that is typical to confined animal feeding operations. Resource concerns: Soil Erosion (Concentrated flow erosion, e.g., overflowing waste storage) and Water Quality Degradation (Excess nutrients in surface and ground waters, Excessive salts in surface and groundwater, Excess pathogens and chemicals from liquid manure) Associated Practices: Irrigation Pipeline (430), Pumping Plant (533), Irrigation Water Management (449), Conservation Crop Rotation (328), Cover Crop (340), Nutrient Management (590), Waste Utilization (633), Manure Transfer (634)

Before Situation:

A confined, animal operation has a waste management system that exceeds its capacity, or a operation that does not have a waste management system in place. The inefficiency of the existing system or the lack of a waste management system has a negative impact on the soil and water quality. Animal waste runs off and degrades the receiving waters.

After Situation:

The big gun applies animal manure in an appropriate quantity and location that eliminates both runoff of the manure and deep percolation of excess nutrients, salts, and pathogens. The big gun system is typically located on 50 acres or less of hay/pasture land, or 100 acres or less of cropland. The system includes a large irrigation gun with 1” to 1½” orifice mounted onto a movable cart. 1200’ or more flexible 4” PE pipe is attached to the cart on one end and a large reel on the other end. The reel serves as storage are for the pipe as the cart moves back to the reel. The reel is turned by a small engine which gradually pulls the flexible pipe and cart back to the reel/base.

Feature Measure: Number of Traveling Gun Systems

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $46,349.79

Scenario Cost/Unit: $46,349.79

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Materials						
Irrigation, Traveling Gun System, > 3" Nominal size hose	1762	Irrigation, Traveling Gun System with > 3" Nominal size hose with appurtenances. This includes the sprinkler gun, traveler cart, hard hose, reel, connections, controls, and installation. Normal hose length 1300'	Each	$46,349.79	1	$46,349.79

Practice: 442 - Sprinkler System

Scenario #8 - Conventional Conversion of Existing Sprinkler System

Scenario Description:

The scenario involves converting a conventional center pivot or linear move irrigation system having high pressure spray bodies located high above the ground, to a conventional low-pressure system center pivot or linear move system. These systems will improve uniformity, application efficiency, and reduce energy use. This scenario is intended for cropland areas where the objective is water conservation. A typical installation assumes a 1300 LF span. Resource concerns include: Soil Erosion (Concentrated flow erosion e.g. irrigation induced), Insufficient Water (Inefficient use of irrigation water), Water Quality Degradation (Excess nutrients in surface and groundwater, Excessive salts in surface and ground waters, Excess pathogens and chemicals from manure, bio-solids or compost applications). Associated Practices: Irrigation Pipeline (430), Pumping Plant (533), Irrigation Water Management (449)

Before Situation:

A center pivot or lateral move system has wide spaced, high pressure sprinklers. The spray pads and nozzles are worn and water is applied non-uniformly. Wind drift and evaporation is excessive. Deep percolation in some parts of the field degrades groundwater quality. Water runs off the field and degrades the receiving waters. The runoff from the field causes soil erosion. The high pressure requirement for the system requires excess energy use.

After Situation:

A Center Pivot or Linear Move sprinkler system with a span of 1300 linear feet is converted to close spaced drops and fitted with low-pressure nozzles. The irrigation water is applied efficiently and uniformly to maintain adequate soil moisture for optimum plant growth. Runoff and deep percolation are eliminated, and surface and groundwater are no longer degraded. Irrigation-induced soil erosion caused by runoff is also eliminated. Lower pressure requirements of the sprinklers reduce the energy used by the pump.

Feature Measure: Linear Feet

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 1,300.0

Scenario Total Cost: $12,318.04

Scenario Cost/Unit: $9.48

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Aerial lift, telescoping bucket	1893	Aerial lift, bucket truck or cherry picker, typical 40' boom. Equipment only.	Hour	$34.87	30	$1,046.10
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	30	$594.30
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	30	$664.20
Materials						
Irrigation, Sprinkler Package, Renozzle or Retrofit, with drops and pressure regulators	1480	Sprinkler Package - Rennovation including sprinkler nozzle addition, and/or replacement, including new pressure regulators and drops.	Foot	$7.54	1300	$9,802.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 449 - Irrigation Water Management

Scenario #1 - Basic IWM

Scenario Description:

A low Intensity irrigation water management system for producers using a checkbook method (crop grown, soil moisture conditions prior to irrigation, dates of irrigation start and stop, depths of irrigation applied, duration of irrigations, and amount of rainfall). For a typical scenario, soil moisture is determined by the Feel and Appearance method, volumes of irrigation water are based on energy or water district bills, records are kept on paper copies, and calculations are made by hand. Resource Concerns: Insufficient Water Supply-Inefficient use of irrigation water; Degraded Plant Condition-Undesirable plant productivity and health, and Inefficient Energy Use-Equipment and facilities. Associated Practices: 441-Irrigation System Microirrigation, 442-Irrigation System Sprinkler, 443-Irrigation System Surface and Subsurface.

Before Situation:

The irrigator decides when to irrigate based on general crop or soil appearance or limited soil moisture monitoring. System run times are based on past apparent success. The typical irrigated field is a 125 acre corn field with a sprinkler irrigation system.

After Situation:

Irrigations are scheduled based on measured crop water requirements. Records are used to evaluate results of past irrigation events and influence future irrigations. The irrigator keeps records of soil moisture, crop water use, rainfall amounts and irrigation timing and amounts. At the end of the irrigation season all the data has been reviewed and evaluated. Improvements planned for the next season have been determined.

Feature Measure: Irrigated Area Managed

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 125.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,501.84

Scenario Cost/Unit: $12.01

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	8	$158.48
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	32	$1,343.36

Practice: 449 - Irrigation Water Management

Scenario #2 - Soil Moisture Sensors, Medium Intensity, First Year

Scenario Description:

This practice includes the installation of electrical soil moisture sensors such as capacitance or resistance sensors that are monitored to determine soil moisture. The installation includes the purchase of soil moisture sensors, installation equipment (probe or auger), and a data logger to log continuous soil moisture data that can be downloaded to a personal computer and associated graphing software. Scenario also includes the labor associated with using the equipment for the first year. Typical Scenario involves installation of resistance sensor blocks in a 125 acre field of sprinkler irrigated cropland. Producer periodically monitors soil moisture sensors during the growing season. This scenario only applies to year one IWM. The appropriate labor only IWM scenario applies in subsequent contract years. Resource Concerns: Insufficient Water - Inefficient use of irrigation water, and Degraded Plant Condition - Undesirable plant productivity and health, and Inefficient Energy Use - Equipment and facilities. Associated Practices: 587-Structure for water Control, 328-Conservation Crop Rotation, and 590-Nutrient Management.

Before Situation:

Producer uses feel method to estimate soil moisture for scheduling irrigation in the field.

After Situation:

Producer has installed four sensors at each monitoring site to a depth of four feet with one sensor representing each foot of depth. Producer periodically downloads continuously recorded soil moisture measurements that are used to schedule irrigation more effectively resulting in improved irrigation water management and reduced energy use.

Feature Measure: Number of Measuring Sites

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,906.37

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1,906.37

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	10	$268.70
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	16	$671.68
Materials						
Data Logger	1453	Data Logger W/Graphic Output for water management. Materials only.	Each	$760.64	1	$760.64
Soil Moisture Sensor	1456	Soil moisture resistance sensor W/10' cables. Equipment only.	Each	$36.74	4	$146.96
Mobilization						
Mobilization, very small equipment	1137	Equipment that is small enough to be transported by a pick-up truck with typical weights less than 3,500 pounds. Can be multiple pieces of equipment if all hauled simultaneously.	Each	$58.39	1	$58.39

Practice: 449 - Irrigation Water Management

Scenario #3 - Soil Moisture Sensors, High Intensity, First Year

Scenario Description:

This practice includes the installation of electrical soil moisture sensors such as capacitance or resistance sensors that are monitored to determine soil moisture. Data is transmitted by telemetry. The installation includes the purchase of soil moisture sensors, installation equipment (probe or auger), and a data logger with telemetry to log continuous soil moisture data that can be downloaded to a personal computer and associated graphing software. Scenario also includes the labor associated with using the equipment for the first year. Typical Scenario involves installation of resistance sensor blocks in a 125 acre field of sprinkler irrigated cropland. Producer periodically monitors soil moisture sensors during the growing season. This scenario only applies to year one IWM. The appropriate labor only IWM scenario applies in subsequent contract years. Resource Concerns: Insufficient Water - Inefficient use of irrigation water, and Degraded Plant Condition - Undesirable plant productivity and health, and Inefficient Energy Use - Equipment and facilities. Associated Practices: 587-Structure for water Control, 328-Conservation Crop Rotation, and 590-Nutrient Management.

Before Situation:

Producer uses feel method to estimate soil moisture for scheduling irrigation in the field.

After Situation:

Producer has installed four sensors at each monitoring site to a depth of four feet with one sensor representing each foot of depth. Soil moisture data is transmitted by telemetry to producer's home computer to schedule irrigation more effectively resulting in improved irrigation water management and reduced energy use.

Feature Measure: Number of Monitoring Sites

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,825.17

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2,825.17

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	10	$268.70
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	16	$671.68
Materials						
Data Logger with Telemetry System	1454	Data Logger W/Graphic Output for water management and telemetry - data communication device with power supply in a weather proof enclosure. Equipment only.	Each	$1,679.44	1	$1,679.44
Soil Moisture Sensor	1456	Soil moisture resistance sensor W/10' cables. Equipment only.	Each	$36.74	4	$146.96
Mobilization						
Mobilization, very small equipment	1137	Equipment that is small enough to be transported by a pick-up truck with typical weights less than 3,500 pounds. Can be multiple pieces of equipment if all hauled simultaneously.	Each	$58.39	1	$58.39

Practice: 449 - Irrigation Water Management

Scenario #4 - Labor Only, Medium or High Intensity, Subsequent Years

Scenario Description:

The labor only component of an irrigation water management system for producers using medium or high intensity IWM with soil moisture sensors or other monitoring equipment with telemetry. Resource Concerns: Insufficient Water Supply-Inefficient use of irrigation water; Degraded Plant Condition-Undesirable plant productivity and health, and Inefficient Energy Use-Equipment and facilities. Associated Practices: 441-Irrigation System Microirrigation, 442-Irrigation System Sprinkler, 443-Irrigation System Surface and Subsurface.

Before Situation:

The irrigator decides when to irrigate based on general crop or soil appearance or limited soil moisture monitoring. System run times are based on past apparent success. The typical irrigated field is a 125 acre corn field with a sprinkler irrigation system.

After Situation:

Irrigations are scheduled based on measured crop water requirements. Records are used to evaluate results of past irrigation events and influence future irrigations. The irrigator keeps records of soil moisture, crop water use, rainfall amounts and irrigation timing and amounts. At the end of the irrigation season all the data has been reviewed and evaluated. Improvements planned for the next season have been determined.

Feature Measure: Irrigated Area Managed

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 125.0

Scenario Total Cost: $671.68

Scenario Cost/Unit: $5.37

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	16	$671.68

Practice: 449 - Irrigation Water Management

Scenario #24 - Irrigation System Monitoring, High Intensity, First Year

Scenario Description:

This practice is for the installation of an irrigation system monitoring system, typically for a center pivot sprinkler system or a SDI microirrgation system. The monitoring system will provide the system operator with remote data on the current status of the irrigation system such as system operation, on/off, not moving, direction of sprinkler, current position of sprinkler, operating pressure, drip zone valves open/closed and rainfall data. If the irrigation system has an electronic flow meter, the monitoring system can also transmit system flowrates. All monitoring data is transmitted by telemetry. Typical scenario would be the installation of a monitoring system on a 125 center pivot sprinkler. The data supplied by monitoring system will assist the irrigator in applying irrigation water management by assuring that the irrigation system is operating properly at design standards. This scenario only applies to year one of irrigation system monitoring for IWM. The appropriate labor only IWM scenario applies in subsequent contract years. Resource Concerns: Insufficient Water Supply-Inefficient use of irrigation water; Degraded Plant Condition-Undesirable plant productivity and health, and Inefficient Energy Use-Equipment and facilities. Associated Practices: 441-Irrigation System Microirrigation, 442-Irrigation System Sprinkler.

Before Situation:

The irrigation system operator manually-onsite checks on the proper operation of the microirrigation SDI system or center pivot sprinkler numerous times daily, checking its system pressure, flowrate, SDI zone valve operation, and filter system. Due to mechanical failures, fluctuating water supplies, power supply issues, weather, variable operating conditions, etc., the irrigation system is not always operating at peak efficiency, wasting water and energy.

After Situation:

The monitoring system remotely provides the irrigation system operator the current status of the microirrigation SDI system or center pivot sprinkler assuring that the irrigation system is operating properly at design efficiency. By having the irrigation system operating at peak efficiency, the irrigator is able to effectively apply irrigation water management resulting in water and energy savings.

Feature Measure: Number of Monitoring Systems

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,088.45

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1,088.45

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	6	$161.22
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	6	$251.88
Materials						
Switches and Controls, programmable controller	1193	Programmable logic controller (with or without wireless telecommunications) commonly used to control pumps and irrigation systems	Each	$167.45	1	$167.45
Switches and Controls, Wi-Fi system and software	1194	Software with built-in cellular or Wi-Fi communication commonly used to control pumps and irrigation systems	Each	$449.51	1	$449.51
Mobilization						
Mobilization, very small equipment	1137	Equipment that is small enough to be transported by a pick-up truck with typical weights less than 3,500 pounds. Can be multiple pieces of equipment if all hauled simultaneously.	Each	$58.39	1	$58.39

Practice: 462 - Precision Land Forming

Scenario #1 - Site Stabilization

Scenario Description:

The site contains site specific topographic problems. Site conditions require attention to elevation and grade. Resource concerns are EXCESS / INSUFFICIENT WATER -(Ponding, Flooding) and SOIL EROSION -(Sheet, Rill)

Before Situation:

The site, commonly a crop field or CAFO, has localized topographic issues causing drainage or erosion problems. Site conditions require attention to elevation and grade due to areas of excess / insufficient water and soil erosion.

After Situation:

The typical situation is a 5 acre crop field or CAFO requiring reshaping of the land surface to the required elevations and planned grades. An average 100 cy/ac or more of earthwork is needed to more effectively utilize precipitation. Resource concerns have been treated. Associated practices: 410-Grade Stabilization Structure, 342-Critical Area Planting, 362-Diversion.

Feature Measure: Cubic yards of earthwork

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 500.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,282.31

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2.56

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	8.3	$850.83
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	8.3	$220.03
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 462 - Precision Land Forming

Scenario #5 - Gully Shaping

Scenario Description:

The site contains a gully problem. Site conditions require attention to elevation and grade. Resource concerns are EXCESS / INSUFFICIENT WATER -(Ponding, Flooding) and SOIL EROSION -(Sheet, Rill)

Before Situation:

The site, commonly a pasture or rangeland, has localized gully issues causing drainage or erosion problems. Typical situation is a 680 feet long gully with a 200 square feet cross sectional area and a 5 acre drainage area. Site conditions require attention to elevation and grade due to areas of excess / insufficient water and soil erosion.

After Situation:

The land surface is reshaped to the required elevations and planned grades. The 200 square feet cross sectional area gully is reshaped to have 5:1 side slopes, 10 feet bottom width, and a 64 feet top width. For the 680 feet long gully, the reshaped area is approximately 1.0 Acre. Resource concerns have been treated. Associated practices: 410-Grade Stabilization Structure, 342-Critical Area Planting, 362-Diversion.

Feature Measure: Acres of Land Shaped

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $856.54

Scenario Cost/Unit: $856.54

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	5	$512.55
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	5	$132.55
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 464 - Irrigation Land Leveling

Scenario #1 - Level and Shape

Scenario Description:

This scenario will level a typical 80 acres of irrigated crop land surface to enhance uniform flow of surface water to improve irrigation efficiency using Dirt Pans/carry-all/pan-scraper equipment. The typical volume of earth moved is 100 to 500 cubic yards per acre. Resource Concern: Excess/Insufficient - Inefficient Use of Irrigation Water Associated Conservation Practices: 433 - Irrigation System, Surface and Subsurface; 607 - Surface Drain, Field Ditch; 388 - Irrigation Field Ditch; 449 - Irrigation Water Management; or 587 - Structure for Water Control.

Before Situation:

Irregular field surface reduces uniformity of applied surface water and thus irrigation efficiency characterized by localized ponding and/or excess runoff/runon.

After Situation:

Cropland will be reshaped and leveled to provide uniform distribution of applied irrigation water in order to improve irrigation efficiency. Typical scenario is an 80-acre cropland field with 250 CY/acre of earthwork.

Feature Measure: Volume of Earth Moved

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 20,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $40,484.42

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2.02

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Excavation, Common Earth, side cast, small equipment	48	Bulk excavation and side casting of common earth with hydraulic excavator with less than 1 CY capacity. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$2.01	20000	$40,200.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	2	$284.42

Practice: 466 - Land Smoothing

Scenario #1 - Minor Shaping

Scenario Description:

Removing irregularities on the land surface to improve surface drainage, provide for more uniform cultivation, and improve equipment operation and efficiency. This applies on areas where surface irregularities interfere with the application of needed soil and water conservation and management practices. Removing irregularities will address the resource concerns of localized topographic issues that cause drainage or erosion problems.

Before Situation:

Field damaged by flooding, past agricultural practices, or other topographic issues causing drainage or field workability issues.

After Situation:

Topographic issues are repaired by heavy equipment to improve drainage and/or workability. Less than 100 CY/AC is typically required to be moved. The typical scenario is an 80 acre cropland field requiring 75 CY/AC of earthen material to be moved. Refer to NRCS Conservation Practice Standard 342, Critical Area Planting for seedbed preparation, seeding, fertilizing, and mulching requirements. The practice will improve localized topographic issues causing drainage or erosion problems. It will also improve site conditions in order to apply conservation practices or facilitate better use of the landscape.

Feature Measure: Acres of land treated

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 80.0

Scenario Total Cost: $13,868.40

Scenario Cost/Unit: $173.36

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	96	$9,840.96
Scraper, pull, 7 CY	1206	Pull type earthmoving scraper with 7 CY capacity. Does not include pulling equipment or labor. Add Tractor or Dozer, 160 HP typically required for single scraper.	Hour	$13.24	96	$1,271.04
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	96	$2,544.96
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 466 - Land Smoothing

Scenario #2 - Terrace Removal

Scenario Description:

Remove and dispose of an existing terrace system by placing earthfill, excavation, grading, leveling or other means required for removal. Dispose of terrace ridge earthfill material by placing it into the adjacent terrace channel, so that the disturbed area slope matches the adjacent field slope, and it does not impede subsequent work or cause onsite or offsite damage. Removing an existing terrace system will address the resource concerns of localized topographic issues causing drainage or erosion problems.

Before Situation:

On any land where an existing terrace system interfere with planned land use development or infrastructure. The site, commonly a crop field that is being developed into a pasture/range field, has localized topographic issues causing drainage or erosion problems.

After Situation:

The typical length will be a 12,460 linear feet of terraces. The removal of an existing terrace system will be performed by placing earthfill, excavation, grading, leveling or other means required for removal with the use of heavy equipment. Dispose of terrace ridge earthfill material by placing it into the adjacent terrace channel, so that the disturbed area slope matches the adjacent field slope, and it does not impede subsequent work or cause onsite or offsite damage. Revegetate or otherwise protect the disturbed areas from erosion as soon as possible. Refer to NRCS Conservation Practice Standard 342, Critical Area Planting for seedbed preparation, seeding, fertilizing, and mulching requirements. The practice will improve localized topographic issues causing drainage or erosion problems. It will also improve site conditions in order to apply conservation practices or facilitate better use of the landscape.

Feature Measure: Length of Removed Terraces

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 12,460.0

Scenario Total Cost: $7,882.90

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.63

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Dozer, 200 HP	928	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 160 to 250. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$160.47	40	$6,418.80
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	40	$1,060.40
Mobilization						
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 468 - Lined Waterway or Outlet

Scenario #1 - Waterway, Turf Reinforced Matting Lined

Scenario Description:

Install 300 ' long by 15' wide by 1.5' deep trapezoidal or parabolic shaped waterway lined with Turf Reinforced Matting (TRM). 1/2 the channel is excavated. Excess excavation is spoiled in the immediate area. TRM is installed over 100% of the width of the waterway to prevent scour and aid in waterway establishment. Cost include excavation, spoiling of excess material, and furnishing and installing TRM. Lined waterway width is measured from top of bank to top of bank.

Before Situation:

Excessive sedimentation and soil erosion as a result of ephemeral or classic gully erosion. Velocities are generally too high or saturated soil conditions make it difficult to establish a grassed waterway.

After Situation:

TRM lined waterway is 300 ' long by 15' wide by 1.5' deep. The practice is installed using a hydraulic excavator. TRM is installed by laborers. Associated practices are Subsurface Drain (606), Underground Outlet (620), Structure for Water Control (587), and Critical Area Seeding (342).

Feature Measure: Square Foot of Waterway

Scenario Unit:: Square Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 4,500.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,339.47

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.74

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Excavation, Common Earth, side cast, small equipment	48	Bulk excavation and side casting of common earth with hydraulic excavator with less than 1 CY capacity. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$2.01	90	$180.90
Labor						
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	4	$167.92
Materials						
Turf reinforcement mat	1212	Synthetic turf reinforcement mat with staple anchoring. Includes materials, equipment and labor.	Square Yard	$5.59	535	$2,990.65

Practice: 468 - Lined Waterway or Outlet

Scenario #2 - Waterway, Lined with Riprap 12 Inches Thick

Scenario Description:

Install 300 ' long by 15' wide by 1.5' deep trapezoidal or parabolic shaped waterway lined with riprap (D100 = 9", Velocity ~ 8 ft/sec). 1/2 the channel is excavated, before excavation for riprap. Excess excavation is spoiled in the immediate area. Riprap is installed over 100% of the width of the waterway to prevent scour. Cost include excavation, spoiling of excess material, geotextile underlayment and installing 9" Rock Riprap. Lined waterway width is measured from top of bank to top of bank.

Before Situation:

Excessive sedimentation and soil erosion as a result of ephemeral or classic gully erosion. Velocities are generally too high or saturated soil conditions make it difficult to establish a grassed waterway.

After Situation:

Rock lined waterway is 300 ' long by 15' wide by 1.5' deep. Waterway is excavated and rock is placed using a hydraulic excavator. Geotextile underlayment is installed by laborers. Associated practices are Subsurface Drain (606), Underground Outlet (620), Structure for Water Control (587), and Critical Area Seeding (342).

Feature Measure: Square Foot of Waterway

Scenario Unit:: Square Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 4,500.0

Scenario Total Cost: $13,760.59

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3.06

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Excavation, Common Earth, side cast, small equipment	48	Bulk excavation and side casting of common earth with hydraulic excavator with less than 1 CY capacity. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$2.01	295	$592.95
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	2	$39.62
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	4	$167.92
Materials						
Rock Riprap, Placed with geotextile	44	Rock Riprap, placed with geotextile, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$63.22	205	$12,960.10

Practice: 468 - Lined Waterway or Outlet

Scenario #3 - Waterway, Lined with Riprap 24 Inches Thick

Scenario Description:

Install 300 ' long by 15' wide by 1.5' deep trapezoidal or parabolic shaped waterway lined with riprap (D100 = 18", Velocity ~ 11 ft/sec). 1/2 the channel is excavated, before excavation for riprap. Excess excavation is spoiled in the immediate area. Riprap is installed over 100% of the width of the waterway to prevent scour. Cost include excavation, spoiling of excess material, geotextile underlayment and installing 18" Rock Riprap. Lined waterway width is measured from top of bank to top of bank.

Before Situation:

Excessive sedimentation and soil erosion as a result of ephemeral or classic gully erosion. Velocities are generally too high or saturated soil conditions make it difficult to establish a grassed waterway.

After Situation:

Rock lined waterway is 300 ' long by 15' wide by 1.5' deep. Waterway is excavated and rock is placed using a hydraulic excavator. Geotextile underlayment is installed by laborers. Associated practices are Subsurface Drain (606), Underground Outlet (620), Structure for Water Control (587), and Critical Area Seeding (342).

Feature Measure: Square Foot of Waterway

Scenario Unit:: Square Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 4,500.0

Scenario Total Cost: $30,720.39

Scenario Cost/Unit: $6.83

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Excavation, Common Earth, side cast, small equipment	48	Bulk excavation and side casting of common earth with hydraulic excavator with less than 1 CY capacity. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$2.01	555	$1,115.55
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	2	$39.62
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	4	$167.92
Materials						
Rock Riprap, Placed with geotextile	44	Rock Riprap, placed with geotextile, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$63.22	465	$29,397.30

Practice: 468 - Lined Waterway or Outlet

Scenario #4 - Waterway, Concrete Lined

Scenario Description:

Install 300 ' long by 15' wide by 1.5' deep trapezoidal or parabolic shaped waterway lined with concrete. 1/2 the channel is excavated, before excavation for concrete and subgrade material. Excess excavation is spoiled in the immediate area. Concrete is installed over 100% of the width of the waterway to prevent scour. Cost include excavation, spoiling of excess material, 6" of clean sand or gravel subgrade, and 5" reinforced concrete slab. Lined waterway width is measured from top of bank to top of bank.

Before Situation:

Excessive sedimentation and soil erosion as a result of ephemeral or classic gully erosion. Velocities are generally too high or saturated soil conditions make it difficult to establish a grassed waterway. Usually installed in locations where rock or other lining materials are not readily available.

After Situation:

Concrete lined waterway is 300 ' long by 15' wide by 1.5' deep. Waterway is excavated using a hydraulic excavator. Concrete slab is placed on 6" of clean sand or #57 stone. Concrete is placed, graded and screened by laborers. Associated practices are Subsurface Drain (606), Underground Outlet (620), Structure for Water Control (587), and Critical Area Seeding (342).

Feature Measure: Square Foot of Waterway

Scenario Unit:: Square Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 4,500.0

Scenario Total Cost: $19,955.14

Scenario Cost/Unit: $4.43

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, slab on grade, reinforced	37	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed as a slab on grade by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$206.15	80	$16,492.00
Excavation, Common Earth, side cast, small equipment	48	Bulk excavation and side casting of common earth with hydraulic excavator with less than 1 CY capacity. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$2.01	280	$562.80
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	2	$39.62
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	4	$167.92
Materials						
Aggregate, Gravel, Graded	46	Gravel, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place. Includes washed and unwashed gravel.	Cubic Yard	$24.48	110	$2,692.80

Practice: 468 - Lined Waterway or Outlet

Scenario #5 - Gabion Mattress Outlet

Scenario Description:

Install an open weir gabion mattress lined outlet to control soil erosion and/or provide a stable outlet for other conservation practices. Minor excavation and/or earhfill is required to install the structure. The typical structure consists of 8 - 6'x9'x9"gabion mattresses, 8 - 6'x12'x9" gabion mattresses, 28 cubic yards of rock, 10.7 cubic yards of filter material, and 112 square yards of geotextile.

Before Situation:

Excessive sedimentation and soil erosion is occurring as a result of ephemeral or classic gully erosion. Velocities are generally too high or saturated soil conditions make it difficult to establish a stable vegetated outlet.

After Situation:

An open weir gabion mattress lined outlet is installed. Minor excavation and/or earhfill is required to install the structure. The typical structure consists of 8 - 6'x9'x9"gabion mattresses, 8 - 6'x12'x9" gabion mattresses, 28 cubic yards of rock, 10.7 cubic yards of bedding material, and 112 square yards of geotextile. Earthwork, bedding material, and rock is installed using a backhoe and laborers. Gabion mattresses are assembled by laborers. Geotextile is installed by laborers. Associated practices are Grassed Waterway (412), Diversion (362), and Critical Area Seeding (342).

Feature Measure: Volume of Rock

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 28.0

Scenario Total Cost: $11,841.71

Scenario Cost/Unit: $422.92

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	16	$741.28
Dozer, 200 HP	928	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 160 to 250. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$160.47	24	$3,851.28
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	32	$633.92
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	40	$1,060.40
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	16	$671.68
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	10.7	$258.41
Geotextile, non-woven, heavy weight	1210	Non-woven greater than 8 ounce/square yard geotextile with staple anchoring. Materials and shipping only.	Square Yard	$4.34	112	$486.08
Gabion basket or mat	1378	Gabion baskets or mats installed and filled on grade, includes materials, transport, equipment, and labor, does not include geotextile fabric.	Cubic Yard	$125.84	28	$3,523.52
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 468 - Lined Waterway or Outlet

Scenario #6 - Outlet, Concrete Lined

Scenario Description:

Install an open weir concrete lined outlet to control soil erosion and/or provide a stable outlet for other conservation practices. Minor excavation and/or earhfill is required to install the structure for foundation and support embankments. The typical structure is 30 ft long and requires 12.8 cy of concrete. The concrete is reinforced with welded wire fabric. Cost include earthwork, 6" of clean sand or gravel subgrade, and 5" reinforced concrete slab.

Before Situation:

Excessive sedimentation and soil erosion is occurring as a result of ephemeral or classic gully erosion. Velocities are generally too high or saturated soil conditions make it difficult to establish a stable vegetated outlet.

After Situation:

An open weir concrete lined outlet is installed. Minor excavation and/or earhfill is required to install the structure for foundation and support embankments. The typical structure is 30 ft long and requires 12.8 cy of concrete. 21 cubic yards of subgrade bedding material. Earthwork and bedding material are installed using a dozer and laborers. Concrete is placed, graded and screened by laborers. Associated practices are Grassed Waterway (412), Diversion (362), Waste Storage Facility (313), Waste Treatment Lagoon (359), and Critical Area Seeding (342).

Feature Measure: Volume of Concrete

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 12.0

Scenario Total Cost: $6,777.98

Scenario Cost/Unit: $564.83

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, formed reinforced	38	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed in formed structures such as walls or suspended slabs by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$320.62	12.8	$4,103.94
Earthfill, Roller Compacted	49	Earthfill, roller or machine compacted, includes equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$3.81	397	$1,512.57
Earthfill, Manually Compacted	50	Earthfill, manually compacted, includes equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$5.02	89	$446.78
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	2	$39.62
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	4	$167.92
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	21	$507.15

Practice: 472 - Access Control

Scenario #1 - Trails/Roads Access Control

Scenario Description:

Restricting access to the use of forest/farm roads and trails by the use of a gate and signs. Extensive amount of fencing (other than that needed to restrict access at the site of ingress) is not included in this scenario, but instead will be planned and installed with the Fence practice (382).

Before Situation:

Roads are damaged or misused, illegal activities occur and/or forest resources are at risk. Resource concerns include undesirable plant productivity and health, concentrated flow erosion, soil compaction, excessive sediment in surface waters, and wildlife habitat degradation.

After Situation:

Roads are protected, illegal activities are stopped and/or forest resources are secure.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $712.49

Scenario Cost/Unit: $712.49

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Auger, Post driver attachment	934	Auger or post driver attachment to a tractor or skidsteer. Does not include power unit. Labor not included.	Hour	$6.04	4	$24.16
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	2	$36.02
Tractor, agricultural, 60 HP	963	Agricultural tractor with horsepower range of 50 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$20.48	4	$81.92
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	4	$79.24
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	4	$88.56
Materials						
Post, Wood, CCA treated, 6" x 8'	12	Wood Post, End 6" X 8', CCA Treated. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$15.10	4	$60.40
Property/Safety Signs	293	Plastic Fence safety or property sign - Printed on both sides 6 pre-drilled holes for hanging or nailing. 7.5" x 4.75". Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$1.53	100	$153.00
Gate, Pipe, 14'	1058	6 rail tube gate, 16 gauge. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$167.05	1	$167.05
Concrete mix, bag	1226	Pre-mixed dry concrete mix in 60 pound bag. Materials only.	Each	$3.69	6	$22.14

Practice: 472 - Access Control

Scenario #2 - Forest/Farm Access Control

Scenario Description:

Restricting human access to a field/farm/property through use of gates, signage and other markings. The perimeter is marked with paint (at 100 foot intervals), signs at points of ingress and a gate installed to limit access to the property. Surveying is not necessary.

Before Situation:

A 20 acre tract (field, farm. forests, etc.) is being damaged or misused by illegal activities that put the resources/property at risk or needs controlled access due to an active management operation such as pest management or timber harvesting. Resource concerns include undesirable plant productivity and health, excessive sediment in surface waters, concentrated flow erosion, and wildlife habitat degradation.

After Situation:

The property is adequately marked, gated and protected, illegal activities are stopped and/or forest resources are secure.

Feature Measure: length in feet

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 3,900.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,323.71

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.34

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Auger, Post driver attachment	934	Auger or post driver attachment to a tractor or skidsteer. Does not include power unit. Labor not included.	Hour	$6.04	4	$24.16
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	4	$72.04
Tractor, agricultural, 60 HP	963	Agricultural tractor with horsepower range of 50 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$20.48	4	$81.92
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	8	$158.48
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	4	$88.56
Materials						
Post, Wood, CCA treated, 6" x 8'	12	Wood Post, End 6" X 8', CCA Treated. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$15.10	8	$120.80
Property/Safety Signs	293	Plastic Fence safety or property sign - Printed on both sides 6 pre-drilled holes for hanging or nailing. 7.5" x 4.75". Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$1.53	390	$596.70
Gate, Pipe, 12'	1057	6 rail tube gate, 16 gauge. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$166.29	1	$166.29
Concrete mix, bag	1226	Pre-mixed dry concrete mix in 60 pound bag. Materials only.	Each	$3.69	4	$14.76

Practice: 472 - Access Control

Scenario #3 - Road, Trail closure

Scenario Description:

Restricting human access to a field/farm/property through use of signage and other markings. Gravel berms are placed to halt vehicle traffic along with a metal barrier. The perimeter is marked with paint and signs at points of ingress. Surveying is not necessary.

Before Situation:

A 20 acre tract (field, farm. forests, etc.) is being damaged or misused by illegal activities that put the resources/property at risk or needs controlled access due to an active management operation such as pest management or timber harvesting. Resource concerns include undesirable plant productivity and health, excessive sediment in surface waters, concentrated flow erosion, and wildlife habitat degradation.

After Situation:

The property is adequately marked and protected, illegal activities are stopped and/or forest resources are secure.

Feature Measure: Number

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,021.20

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1,021.20

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	8	$370.64
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	2	$36.02
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	8	$158.48
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	8	$177.12
Materials						
Property/Safety Signs	293	Plastic Fence safety or property sign - Printed on both sides 6 pre-drilled holes for hanging or nailing. 7.5" x 4.75". Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$1.53	50	$76.50
Aggregate, Gravel, Ungraded, Quarry Run	1099	Includes materials, equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$16.87	12	$202.44

Practice: 472 - Access Control

Scenario #13 - Animal exclusion from sensitive areas

Scenario Description:

Excluding animals from an area in order to address identified resource concerns. This is for facilitating exclusion of animals to protect or enhance natural resource values. Control will be by temporary electric fencing. Any need for permanent fencing will be planned and installed using the Fence practice (382). Clearing of brush and trees is not necessary. Resource concerns include Wildlife Habitat degradation, Undesirable plant productivity and health, and/or Excessive sediment in surface waters.

Before Situation:

Sensitive areas are threatened by the adverse actions of domestic and/or wild animals. The importance of the sensitive areas can include (but are not limited to): wildlife habitat, plant species composition, newly established trees and/or plants, stream bank stability, and/or water quality.

After Situation:

Sensitive areas are protected from the adverse actions of domestic and/or wild animals by excluding them from the area.

Feature Measure: Length of fence

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 3,600.0

Scenario Total Cost: $379.28

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.11

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	4	$72.04
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	4	$79.24
Materials						
Post, Wood, CCA treated, 4" x 8'	10	Wood Post, Line 4" X 8', CCA Treated. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$8.06	4	$32.24
Property/Safety Signs	293	Plastic Fence safety or property sign - Printed on both sides 6 pre-drilled holes for hanging or nailing. 7.5" x 4.75". Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$1.53	35	$53.55
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21

Practice: 472 - Access Control

Scenario #14 - Monitoring, maintenance, additional labor

Scenario Description:

Labor and increased time needed to control and re-route animals and traffic from sensitive areas, monitor and maintain barriers. Resource concerns include Excessive sediment in surface waters, Habitat degradation for fish and wildlife, and Undesirable plant productivity and health.

Before Situation:

The application of access control has resulted in increased labor and time to re-route traffic and animals from a riparian area that splits a field in half. This has also lead to more time and labor in monitoring the animals, inspecting and repairing the barrier.

After Situation:

Water quality is maintained, habitat is improved, and plant health is maintained by controlling access to the riparian area.

Feature Measure: Area of riparian area

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 5.0

Scenario Total Cost: $113.46

Scenario Cost/Unit: $22.69

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	3	$54.03
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	3	$59.43

Practice: 484 - Mulching

Scenario #1 - Natural Material, Full Coverage

Scenario Description:

Application of natural materials such as hay mulch (straw, grass hay) or other state approved natural material to reduce erosion and facilitate the establishment of vegetative cover. Mulch provides full coverage and is typically used with critical area planting. Assumes 125 bales/acre (3 bales/1000 sq ft)

Before Situation:

Typical scenario ranges from a 0.1 to 1.0 acre disturbed site around a newly constructed structural practice. The potential for soil erosion is high and mulch is needed to stabilize the soil and facilitate the establishment of vegetative cover.

After Situation:

Natural mulch materials have been applied to areas needing mulch. Erosion and sedimentation is reduced, water and soil quality is protected, and moisture is managed to aid in establishment of permanent vegetation.

Feature Measure: Area Covered by Mulch

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $400.41

Scenario Cost/Unit: $400.41

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tractor, agricultural, 60 HP	963	Agricultural tractor with horsepower range of 50 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$20.48	1	$20.48
Mulcher, straw blower	1305	Straw bale mulcher/blower to mechanically spread small or large straw bales. Labor not included.	Hour	$36.96	1	$36.96
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	1	$22.14
Materials						
Straw	1237	Small grain straw (non organic and certified organic). Includes materials only.	Ton	$128.33	2.5	$320.83

Practice: 484 - Mulching

Scenario #2 - Natural Material, Tree and Shrub

Scenario Description:

Application of straw mulch or other state approved natural material (such as wood chips, compost, or hay) to reduce erosion, moderate soil temperature and suppress weeds. Typically used to provide partial coverage (either in-row or between rows) to suppress weeds. Payment based on total acres mulched, assuming 3-5 ft. swatch and 10-12 ft. row spacing.

Before Situation:

Site conditions vary. Typically scenarios include new tree and shrub plantings, irrigated orchards or vineyards, or annual and perennial specialty crops. Water quantity and soil moisture is a concern.

After Situation:

Straw or other natural mulch is applied in rows by hand or by mechanized means. Soil moisture is conserved, energy use associated with irrigation is decreased, and weed growth is suppressed.

Feature Measure: Total Acres Mulched

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 10.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,077.23

Scenario Cost/Unit: $107.72

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	20	$360.20
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	20	$396.20
Materials						
Straw	1237	Small grain straw (non organic and certified organic). Includes materials only.	Ton	$128.33	2.5	$320.83

Practice: 484 - Mulching

Scenario #3 - Erosion Control Blanket Herbaceous Planting

Scenario Description:

Installation of erosion control blanket on critical areas with steep slopes, grassed waterways or diversions.. Blanket is typically made of coconut coir, wood fiber, straw and is typically covered on both sides with polypropylene netting. Used to help control erosion and establish vegetative cover.

Before Situation:

A newly constructed practice is installed that will experience concentrated flows of water and has potential for erosion before permanent vegetation can be established.

After Situation:

The erosion control blanket is placed on concentrated flow areas and secured with ground staples. Soil erosion is minimized and vegetative cover is established.

Feature Measure: Area Covered by Mulch

Scenario Unit:: Square Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 5,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $897.99

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.18

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	1	$18.01
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	8	$158.48
Materials						
Erosion Control Blanket, biodegradable	1213	Biodegradable erosion control blanket, typically a composite of natural fibers with reinforcing polymer netting. Materials and shipping only.	Square Yard	$1.30	555	$721.50

Practice: 484 - Mulching

Scenario #4 - Synthetic Material

Scenario Description:

Installation of geotextile, biodegradable plastic, polyethylene plastic, or other state approved synthetic mulch to conserve soil moisture, moderate soil temperature, suppress weed growth and provide erosion control. Payment based on actual area covered by mulching material.

Before Situation:

Site conditions vary. Typically scenarios include new tree and shrub plantings, irrigated orchards or vineyards, or annual and perennial specialty crops. Water quantity and soil moisture is a concern.

After Situation:

Synthetic mulch is applied in rows with a mulch layer or by other mechanized means. Soil moisture is conserved, energy use associated with irrigation is decreased, and weed growth is suppressed.

Feature Measure: Area Covered by Mulch

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $11,035.20

Scenario Cost/Unit: $11,035.20

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Geotextile, woven	42	Woven Geotextile Fabric. Includes materials, equipment and labor	Square Yard	$2.28	4840	$11,035.20

Practice: 484 - Mulching

Scenario #5 - Weed Barrier, Tree and Shrub Planting

Scenario Description:

Weed barrier fabric or other suitable natural or synthetic mulch is installed with a new tree and shrub planting. Typically used to prevent weed competition during the installation of conservation practices. Rate is per tree/shrub and assumes 1 square yard of weed barrier fabric and 5 staples/tree.

Before Situation:

Site conditions vary. Typical scenario is an installation of 100 native trees and shrubs to enhance wildlife habitat. Sites are often remote and trees may not be planted in rows, requiring each tree to be mulched individually

After Situation:

Weed barrier fabric squares are installed with 5 sod staples each, around individual trees and shrubs to control weed competition. Weeds are controlled and tree/shrub growth is minimally influenced by weed competition.

Feature Measure: Number of Trees Mulched

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $228.00

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2.28

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Geotextile, woven	42	Woven Geotextile Fabric. Includes materials, equipment and labor	Square Yard	$2.28	100	$228.00

Practice: 490 - Tree/Shrub Site Preparation

Scenario #1 - Site Prep, Heavy Mechanical, Two or More Mechanical Treatments

Scenario Description:

This multiple mechanical treatment will be used on sites with small trees and scattered brush left after a timber harvest or a site that lost all of the merchantable trees due to a fire, insects, disease or other catastrophic event. This area has a high volume of woody debris, brush and small trees left on the site requiring a multiple pass mechanical treatment. Any combination of single mechanical treatments but not limited to: Shear/Rip/Bed, Shear/Rake/Pile, Rip/Bed, Shear/Rip, 3-n-1 Plow, etc.

Before Situation:

A 40 acre site is dominated by undesirable vegetation including herbaceous plants and significant amounts of woody vegetation (trees and brush) occupying the site. There is also a significant component of woody debris onsite. Noxious and invasive species may also be present on the site. Sheet and rill erosion is occurring in areas where the soil was severely disturbed exposing bare soil. If left untreated, erosion issues will result in poor survival or reduced growth of trees/shrubs to be established on the site. The resource concerns include: soil - erosion concentrated flow; soil erosion - sheet and rill; water quality - sediments and turbidity; plant condition - inadequate health and vigor; plant suitability - adaptability to the site and the Intended Use; wildlife- inadequate food, cover, water.

After Situation:

Undesirable vegetation has been removed using mechanical methods reducing competition for target trees and/or shrubs establishment. Woody debris has been removed to facilitate tree/shrub planting operations. Site conditions are favorable for successful establishment of trees and/or shrubs.

Feature Measure: Area of Treatment

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 40.0

Scenario Total Cost: $14,892.04

Scenario Cost/Unit: $372.30

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Heavy mechanical site prep, shearing, V-blade, K-G blading	1314	Mechanical operations that shear trees and vegetation. Requires heavy equipment such as dozers, Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$181.79	28	$5,090.12
Heavy mechanical site prep, drum chopping	1316	Mechanical operations that pushing trees and vegetation and crushing them with a water filled roller chopper. Requires heavy equipment such as dozers. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$131.96	28	$3,694.88
Heavy mechanical site prep, raking	1317	Mechanical operations that pushing and raking trees and vegetation. Requires heavy equipment such as dozers. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$157.30	28	$4,404.40
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	24	$475.44
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	10	$419.80
Mobilization						
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	2	$807.40

Practice: 490 - Tree/Shrub Site Preparation

Scenario #2 - Site Prep, Mechanical Light

Scenario Description:

This practice involves the use of light/moderate machinery such as a disk or bush-hog to clear above ground vegetation in order to improve site conditions for establishing trees and/or shrubs.

Before Situation:

A 40 acre site may include abandoned land, pasture, rangeland, cropland or forestland that has been harvested. Undesirable vegetation is present on the site including herbaceous plants and sparse brushy competition. Noxious and invasive species may also be present on the site. If left uncontrolled, undesirable vegetation will inhibit successful establishment of target species of trees and/or shrubs. This following resource concerns: soil quality degradation - soil erosion - sheet and rill, and degraded plant condition - undesirable plant productivity and health and inadequate structure and composition.

After Situation:

Undesirable vegetation has been removed using a bush-hog to knock down standing vegetation, thus enhancing the conditions for planting and survival of trees and/or shrubs. Site conditions are favorable for successful establishment of trees and/or shrubs.

Feature Measure: Area of Treatment

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 40.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,640.54

Scenario Cost/Unit: $41.01

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	10	$180.10
Mower, Bush Hog	940	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$42.90	16	$686.40
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	16	$354.24
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	10	$419.80

Practice: 490 - Tree/Shrub Site Preparation

Scenario #3 - Site Prep, Chemical

Scenario Description:

Chemical site preparation treatment will be used on sites with small trees and scattered brush left after a timber harvest or a site that lost all of the merchantable trees due to a fire, insects, disease or other catastrophic event. The recommendation will need to be site specific. Chemicals are selected based on the soils and current vegetation that needs to be controlled. The method of application will depend upon availability of ground or aerial contractors.

Before Situation:

A 40 acre site is dominated by undesirable vegetation including herbaceous plants and woody vegetation. Noxious and invasive species may also be present on the site. If left uncontrolled, undesirable vegetation will inhibit successful establishment of target species of trees and/or shrubs. The resource concerns include: air quality - chemical drift; air condition - air temp and movement; soil condition - contaminants excessive chemicals; soil - erosion ephemeral gully; water quality - sediments and turbidity; plant condition - inadequate health and vigor; plant suitability - adaptability to the site and the intended use; wildlife- inadequate food, cover, water.

After Situation:

Undesirable vegetation has been treated using appropriate herbicides, reducing competition for target trees and/or shrub planting. Site conditions are favorable for successful establishment of trees and/or shrubs.

Feature Measure: Area of Treatment

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 40.0

Scenario Total Cost: $4,388.40

Scenario Cost/Unit: $109.71

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	24	$432.24
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	40	$202.80
Labor						
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	24	$1,007.52
Materials						
Herbicide, Imazapyr	336	Pre and post-emergent, non-selective herbicide for control of undesirable vegetation in non-crop areas. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$37.13	40	$1,485.20
Herbicide, Surfactant	1095	Surfactants reduce the surface tension of water to produce more uniform coverage and penetration of herbicides, and weed killers. Paraffin Based Petroleum Surfactant. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shi	Acre	$1.28	40	$51.20
Herbicide, Sulfometuron methyl & Hexazinone	1282	Broad spectrum herbicide for residual weed control for christmas trees and other trees. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$24.95	40	$998.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 490 - Tree/Shrub Site Preparation

Scenario #4 - Site Prep, WindBreak Preparation

Scenario Description:

This practice involves the use of various chemical/tillage methods to allow for the planting of a windbreak. Site preparation includes chemically killing vegetation prior to mechanical site preparation which will include appropriate methods to allow for planting of the site, which may include one or all of the following, ripping, disking, and harrowing. This practice may be applied on all lands needing treatment to facilitate establishment of trees and/or shrubs to facilitate establishment of a windbreak.

Before Situation:

Typical site includes a 40 acre wheat field experiencing wind erosion above "T" due to excessive unsheltered distances. Undesirable vegetation, including herbaceous plants, is present on the site. Noxious and invasive species may also be present on the site. If left uncontrolled, undesirable vegetation will inhibit successful establishment of target species of trees and/or shrubs. Resource concerns: soil erosion--wind erosion.

After Situation:

Undesirable vegetation has been treated using appropriate herbicides and tillage, reducing competition for target trees and/or shrubs. Site conditions are favorable for successful establishment of trees and/or shrubs. The typical size is 1.5 acres.

Feature Measure: area of treatment

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $140.46

Scenario Cost/Unit: $140.46

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tillage, Light	945	Includes light disking (tandem) or field cultivator. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$9.21	1.5	$13.82
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	1.5	$7.61
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	4	$79.24
Materials						
Herbicide, 2,4-D	330	Broadleaf herbicide labeled for cropland and pasture. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$7.77	1.5	$11.66
Herbicide, Glyphosate	334	A broad-spectrum, non-selective systemic herbicide. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$17.48	1.5	$26.22
Herbicide, Surfactant	1095	Surfactants reduce the surface tension of water to produce more uniform coverage and penetration of herbicides, and weed killers. Paraffin Based Petroleum Surfactant. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shi	Acre	$1.28	1.5	$1.92

Practice: 490 - Tree/Shrub Site Preparation

Scenario #5 - Site Prep, Ripping

Scenario Description:

This scenario is comprised of a ripping operation to prepare an area to plant tree seedlings. Ripping occurs along the contour to slow down water runoff and traps sediment. The tree seedlings have a better rooting zone allowing them to develop deeper and better roots improving growth and survival.

Before Situation:

This practice is conducted typically on small tracts approximately 40 acres in size although it can be done on larger or smaller acreages. The area has been harvested and the trees have been removed and it is desirable to re-plant the site with tree seedlings. An alternative is an old field, pasture or agriculture field that is targeted for tree planting. These sites often have hard pans or shallow rooting zones. The resource concerns include: soil: sheet and rill erosion; soil - compaction; water quality - sediments and turbidity; plant condition - inadequate health and vigor.

After Situation:

After the practice is completed the rips will be clearly evident by the rips in the ground. The site is ready for tree and/or shrub establishment.

Feature Measure: acres

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 40.0

Scenario Total Cost: $4,145.28

Scenario Cost/Unit: $103.63

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	29	$2,972.79
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	29	$768.79
Mobilization						
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 490 - Tree/Shrub Site Preparation

Scenario #6 - Site Prep, Single mechanical treatment

Scenario Description:

A single mechanical treatment will be used on sites with small trees or scattered brush left after a timber harvest or a site that requires ripping to prepare the rooting zone for tree establishment. Includes one of the following, but not limited to: One Pass Shear, Shear, Rake, Pile, Bedding, Ripping, Drum Chopping, etc.

Before Situation:

This practice is conducted typically on small tracts approximately 40 acres in size although it can be done on larger or smaller acreages. The site consists of small trees and scattered brush left after a timber harvest or a site that lost all of the merchantable trees due to a fire, insects, disease or other catastrophic event. The area will look very brushy and be difficult to walk through. The resource concerns include: soil - sheet and rill erosion; water quality - sediments and turbidity; plant condition - inadequate health and vigor; plant suitability - adaptability to the site and the intended use; wildlife- inadequate food, cover, water.

After Situation:

After the practice is completed the brush and small trees will be severed, pushed down or crushed to the ground making it easier to walk through which will be critical during tree establishment.

Feature Measure: acres

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 40.0

Scenario Total Cost: $9,547.30

Scenario Cost/Unit: $238.68

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	48	$864.48
Heavy mechanical site prep, shearing, V-blade, K-G blading	1314	Mechanical operations that shear trees and vegetation. Requires heavy equipment such as dozers, Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$181.79	40	$7,271.60
Labor						
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	24	$1,007.52
Mobilization						
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 490 - Tree/Shrub Site Preparation

Scenario #7 - Site Prep, Ripping and Chemical Application

Scenario Description:

This scenario is comprised of a ripping operation to prepare an area to plant tree seedlings. Ripping is completed with a tractor or dozer followed by a herbicide treatment over the ripped area. Ripping occurs along the contour to slow down water runoff and traps sediment. The tree seedlings have a better rooting zone so they develop deeper and better roots improving growth and survival. The specific herbicide and rate depends upon the type of vegetation present on the site. The herbicide can be applied as a band over the ripped area or broadcast over the entire area.

Before Situation:

The typical area is about 40 acres, however, larger and smaller acreages can be treated using this practice. The area has been harvested and the trees have been removed and it is desirable to re-plant the site with tree seedlings. An alternative is an old field, pasture or agriculture field that is targeted for tree planting. These sites often have hard pans or shallow rooting zones. The resource concerns include: soil: sheet and rill erosion, soil - ephemeral gully; soil - compaction; water quality - sediments and turbidity; plant condition - inadequate health and vigor.

After Situation:

Once the practice is completed the rip will be evident and the vegetation along either side of the rip should be controlled with the herbicide application. The area is ready for tree and/or shrub establishment.

Feature Measure: acres

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 40.0

Scenario Total Cost: $7,479.44

Scenario Cost/Unit: $186.99

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	16	$288.16
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	40	$202.80
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	40	$934.80
Ripper or subsoiler, 16 to 36 inch depth	1235	Deep ripper or subsoiler, (16-36 inches depth) includes tillage implement, power unit and labor.	Acre	$16.48	40	$659.20
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	40	$792.40
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	16	$671.68
Materials						
Herbicide, Glyphosate	334	A broad-spectrum, non-selective systemic herbicide. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$17.48	40	$699.20
Herbicide, Imazapyr	336	Pre and post-emergent, non-selective herbicide for control of undesirable vegetation in non-crop areas. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$37.13	40	$1,485.20
Herbicide, Triclopyor	338	Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Materials and shipping	Acre	$42.37	40	$1,694.80
Herbicide, Surfactant	1095	Surfactants reduce the surface tension of water to produce more uniform coverage and penetration of herbicides, and weed killers. Paraffin Based Petroleum Surfactant. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shi	Acre	$1.28	40	$51.20

Practice: 490 - Tree/Shrub Site Preparation

Scenario #8 - Site Prep, Mechanical and Chemical

Scenario Description:

Any combination of single mechanical treatments and herbicide but not limited to: Shear/Rip/Bed, Shear/Rake/Pile, Rip/Bed, Shear/Rip, 3-n-1 Plow, etc. plus herbicide application. The practice is to mechanically reduce the woody vegetation getting it to the ground followed by a herbicide treatment. The herbicide(s) and method of application should be determined by the site and type of vegetation targeted for control along with the application rate.

Before Situation:

This practice is conducted on typically 40 acres parcels of land, however, larger and smaller acreages can be treated. The area has the merchantable trees removed and the site has a lot of less desirable woody vegetation and poor quality trees growing on the site. The resource concerns include: water quality - sediments and turbidity; water quality - pesticides; air quality - chemical drift; plant suitability - adaptability to the site and intended use; plant condition - productivity and vigor.

After Situation:

Once the practice is completed the woody vegetation will be down and the herbicide application will take out many of the undesirable woody plants. The site will look fairly clean and it is ready for tree and/or shrub establishment.

Feature Measure: acres

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 40.0

Scenario Total Cost: $14,576.64

Scenario Cost/Unit: $364.42

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	10	$180.10
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	40	$934.80
Chemical, ground application, wildland	1313	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes forestry application methods that include heavy equipment such as skidders. Includes material, equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$96.65	20	$1,933.00
Heavy mechanical site prep, shearing, V-blade, K-G blading	1314	Mechanical operations that shear trees and vegetation. Requires heavy equipment such as dozers, Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$181.79	20	$3,635.80
Heavy mechanical site prep, drum chopping	1316	Mechanical operations that pushing trees and vegetation and crushing them with a water filled roller chopper. Requires heavy equipment such as dozers. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$131.96	20	$2,639.20
Chemical, aerial application, helicopter	1991	Chemical application performed by helicopter on forest only. Includes equipment, mobilization, and labor.	Acre	$31.94	20	$638.80
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	40	$792.40
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	8	$335.84
Materials						
Herbicide, Glyphosate	334	A broad-spectrum, non-selective systemic herbicide. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$17.48	40	$699.20
Herbicide, Imazapyr	336	Pre and post-emergent, non-selective herbicide for control of undesirable vegetation in non-crop areas. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$37.13	40	$1,485.20
Herbicide, Triclopyor	338	Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Materials and shipping	Acre	$42.37	20	$847.40
Herbicide, Surfactant	1095	Surfactants reduce the surface tension of water to produce more uniform coverage and penetration of herbicides, and weed killers. Paraffin Based Petroleum Surfactant. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shi	Acre	$1.28	40	$51.20
Mobilization						
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 500 - Obstruction Removal

Scenario #1 - Removal and Disposal, Brush and Trees, Less Than 6 Inch Diameter

Scenario Description:

Removal and disposal of brush and trees < 6 inches in diameter by demolition, excavation or other means required for removal. Dispose of all brush and trees so that it does not impede subsequent work or cause onsite or offsite damage. Dispose of all brush and trees by removal to an approved landfill or recycling center, wood chipping and/or land distribution, burial at an approved location, or burning. If burning is used, implement appropriate smoke management to protect public health and safety. Remove and dispose of brush and trees in order to apply conservation practices or facilitate the planned land use.

Before Situation:

On any land where existing obstructions interfere with planned land use development, public safety or infrastructure. The site may be abandoned mine lands, construction sites, recreation areas, farms, ranches, and areas affected by natural disasters. This is not intended for the removal of obstructions from aquatic environments.

After Situation:

The typical area will be a 2.0 acre impaired area. The removal of brush and trees < 6 inch diameter will be performed with the use of equipment and hand labor. Dispose of all brush and trees from the obstruction removal so that it does not impede subsequent work or cause onsite or offsite damage. Revegetate or otherwise protect from erosion disturbed areas as soon as possible. Refer to NRCS Conservation Practice Standard 342, Critical Area Planting for seedbed preparation, seeding, fertilizing, and mulching requirements. The practice is to improve site conditions in order to apply conservation practices or facilitate better use of the landscape.

Feature Measure: Land Area

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 2.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,866.64

Scenario Cost/Unit: $933.32

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	8	$820.08
Brush Chipper, 6" capacity	938	Brush Chipper, 6" capacity, typically 35 HP. Includes chipper and power unit. Labor not included.	Hour	$17.56	8	$140.48
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	8	$144.08
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	8	$214.96
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	8	$158.48
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	8	$177.12
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 500 - Obstruction Removal

Scenario #2 - Removal and Disposal, Brush and Trees, 6 Inch Diameter or Greater

Scenario Description:

Removal and disposal of brush and trees > 6 inches in diameter by demolition, excavation or other means required for removal. Dispose of all brush and trees so that it does not impede subsequent work or cause onsite or offsite damage. Dispose of all brush and trees by removal to an approved landfill or recycling center, wood chipping and/or land distribution, burial at an approved location, or burning. If burning is used, implement appropriate smoke management to protect public health and safety. Remove and dispose of brush and trees in order to apply conservation practices or facilitate the planned land use.

Before Situation:

On any land where existing obstructions interfere with planned land use development, public safety or infrastructure. The site may be abandoned mine lands, construction sites, recreation areas, farms, ranches, and areas affected by natural disasters. This is not intended for the removal of obstructions from aquatic environments.

After Situation:

The typical area will be a 2.0 acre impaired area. The removal of brush and trees > 6 inch diameter will be performed with the use of equipment and hand labor. Dispose of all brush and trees from the obstruction removal so that it does not impede subsequent work or cause onsite or offsite damage. Revegetate or otherwise protect from erosion disturbed areas as soon as possible. Refer to NRCS Conservation Practice Standard 342, Critical Area Planting for seedbed preparation, seeding, fertilizing, and mulching requirements. The practice is to improve site conditions in order to apply conservation practices or facilitate better use of the landscape.

Feature Measure: Land Area

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 2.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,666.72

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1,833.36

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Dozer, 200 HP	928	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 160 to 250. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$160.47	12	$1,925.64
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	12	$216.12
Brush Chipper, 15" capacity	1868	Brush Chipper, 15" capacity, typically 165 HP. Includes chipper and power unit. Does not include labor.	Hour	$53.89	12	$646.68
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	12	$322.44
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	12	$237.72
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	12	$318.12

Practice: 500 - Obstruction Removal

Scenario #3 - Removal and Disposal, Fence

Scenario Description:

Removal and disposal of all existing fences by demolition, excavation or other means required for removal. This practice shall not be used to remove an existing fence in order to facilitate the installation of a new fence. Dispose of all fence materials from the site so that it does not impede subsequent work or cause onsite or offsite damage. Dispose of all materials by removal to an approved landfill, wood chipping and land distribution, or recycling center, burial at an approved location or burning. If burning is used, implement appropriate smoke management to protect public health and safety. Remove and dispose of the unwanted fence obstruction in order to apply conservation practices such as Upland Wildlife Habitat Management (645) or facilitate the planned land use. Fence removal will address the resource concerns of the prevention or hindrance to the installation of conservation practices or present a hazard to their use and enjoyment and reduce hazards to wildlife.

Before Situation:

On any land where existing fence interferes with planned land use development, public safety, wildlife movement and habitat, or infrastructure. The site may be abandoned mine lands, construction sites, recreation areas, farms, ranches, and areas affected by natural disasters. This is not intended for the removal of obstructions from aquatic environments.

After Situation:

The typical fence will be 2640 in linear feet. The removal of the fence will be performed with the use of equipment and hand labor. Dispose of all debris from the fence removal so that it does not impede subsequent work or cause onsite or offsite damage. Revegetate or otherwise protect from erosion disturbed areas as soon as possible. Refer to NRCS Conservation Practice Standard 342, Critical Area Planting for seedbed preparation, seeding, fertilizing, and mulching requirements. The practice is to improve site conditions in order to apply conservation practices or facilitate better use of the landscape such as Upland Wildlife Habitat Management (645).

Feature Measure: Length of Fence

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 2,640.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,147.84

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.81

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Skidsteer, 80 HP	933	Skidsteer loader with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$36.86	20	$737.20
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	20	$360.20
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	20	$396.20
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	20	$442.80
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 500 - Obstruction Removal

Scenario #5 - Removal and Disposal, Steel and or Concrete Structures

Scenario Description:

Removal and disposal of steel and or concrete structures by demolition, excavation or other means required for removal. Dispose of all steel and or concrete structures so that it does not impede subsequent work or cause onsite or offsite damage. Dispose of all steel and or concrete structures by removal to an approved location, or reuse location. Remove and dispose all steel and or concrete structures in order to apply conservation practices or facilitate the planned land use. Steel and or concrete structure removal will address the resource concerns of the prevention or hindrance to the installation of conservation practices or present a hazard to their use and enjoyment.

Before Situation:

On any land where existing obstructions interfere with planned land use development, public safety or infrastructure. The site may be abandoned mine lands, construction sites, recreation areas, farms, ranches, and areas affected by natural disasters. This is not intended for the removal of obstructions from aquatic environments.

After Situation:

The typical area will be a 2000 square feet of impaired land. The removal of steel and or concrete structures will be performed by demolition, excavation or other means required for removal with the use of heavy equipment and hand labor. Dispose of all steel and or concrete structures from the obstruction removal so that it does not impede subsequent work or cause onsite or offsite damage. Revegetate or otherwise protect from erosion disturbed areas as soon as possible. Refer to NRCS Conservation Practice Standard 342, Critical Area Planting for seedbed preparation, seeding, fertilizing, and mulching requirements. The practice is to improve site conditions in order to apply conservation practices or facilitate better use of the landscape.

Feature Measure: Land Area

Scenario Unit:: Square Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 2,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $24,707.84

Scenario Cost/Unit: $12.35

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Dozer, 200 HP	928	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 160 to 250. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$160.47	64	$10,270.08
Hydraulic Excavator, .5 CY	930	Track mounted hydraulic excavator with bucket capacity range of 0.3 to 0.8 CY. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$51.86	64	$3,319.04
Truck, dump, 18 CY	1400	Dump truck for moving bulk material. Typically capacity is 25 ton or 18 cubic yards. Includes equipment only.	Hour	$100.54	64	$6,434.56
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	64	$1,719.68
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	64	$1,267.84
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	64	$1,696.64

Practice: 500 - Obstruction Removal

Scenario #6 - Removal and Disposal, Wood Structures

Scenario Description:

Removal and disposal of wood structures by demolition, excavation or other means required for removal. Dispose of all wood structures so that it does not impede subsequent work or cause onsite or offsite damage. Dispose of all wood structures by removal to an approved location, landfill, or reuse location. Remove and dispose all wood structures in order to apply conservation practices or facilitate the planned land use. Wood structure removal will address the resource concerns of the prevention or hindrance to the installation of conservation practices or present a hazard to their use and enjoyment.

Before Situation:

On any land where existing obstructions interfere with planned land use development, public safety or infrastructure. The site may be abandoned mine lands, construction sites, recreation areas, farms, ranches, and areas affected by natural disasters. This is not intended for the removal of obstructions from aquatic environments.

After Situation:

The typical area will be a 2000 square feet of impaired land. The removal of wood structures will be performed by demolition, excavation or other means required for removal with the use of heavy equipment and hand labor. Dispose of all wood structures from the obstruction removal so that it does not impede subsequent work or cause onsite or offsite damage. Revegetate or otherwise protect from erosion disturbed areas as soon as possible. Refer to NRCS Conservation Practice Standard 342, Critical Area Planting for seedbed preparation, seeding, fertilizing, and mulching requirements. The practice is to improve site conditions in order to apply conservation practices or facilitate better use of the landscape.

Feature Measure: Land Area

Scenario Unit:: Square Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 2,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $12,353.92

Scenario Cost/Unit: $6.18

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Dozer, 200 HP	928	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 160 to 250. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$160.47	32	$5,135.04
Hydraulic Excavator, .5 CY	930	Track mounted hydraulic excavator with bucket capacity range of 0.3 to 0.8 CY. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$51.86	32	$1,659.52
Truck, dump, 18 CY	1400	Dump truck for moving bulk material. Typically capacity is 25 ton or 18 cubic yards. Includes equipment only.	Hour	$100.54	32	$3,217.28
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	32	$859.84
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	32	$633.92
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	32	$848.32

Practice: 511 - Forage Harvest Management

Scenario #1 - Organic Preemptive Harvest

Scenario Description:

Preemptive harvest of forage crops to prevent damage from insects (such as leafhopper on alfalfa) or other pests results in better forage quality and better livestock performance. This scenario is based on forages being harvested only once per season to maintain a desired healthy plant community and stand life. Harvesting is timed to facilitate managing for healthy desirable plants and to lessen incidence of disease, insect damage and weed infestations. Harvested forage containing invasive or noxious weeds is disposed of to reduce potential for spread to in-infested areas.

Before Situation:

Forage pests typically would be controlled with pesticides.

After Situation:

In organic or transitioning to organic systems, forage pests are controlled by executing a preemptive harvest before pests can damage forage quality. Forage yields are reduced because of immature stage of forage growth. Forage tests are submitted to an accredited lab for analysis. Records of forage quality components are used to adjust feeding rations. Pesticide use is avoided.

Feature Measure: Acres of Forage

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 30.0

Scenario Total Cost: $115.40

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3.85

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Acquisition of Technical Knowledge						
Training, Workshops	294	Educational seminar or series of meetings emphasizing interaction and exchange of information among a usually small number of participants.	Each	$63.92	1	$63.92
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	1	$26.87
Materials						
Test, Plant Tissue Test	301	Tissue analysis for crops. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$24.61	1	$24.61

Practice: 511 - Forage Harvest Management

Scenario #2 - Perennial Forage Crops, Delayed Mowing

Scenario Description:

This scenario is based on forages being harvested from existing native hay meadows where the current practice for harvest of hay is on 100% of the field and the timing and schedule is planned to change to benefit lesser prairie chicken habitat. The typical scenario would be harvesting native grass between dates of July 1 and July 20, leaving approximately 6 inches standing residue. Hay harvest only occurs on 70-80% of the field acres (20-30% not harvested) each year with no portion having a harvest in consecutive years. The typical size of native hay meadows for this scenario is 60 acres.. The delayed harvest results in a decrease in overall forage quality. Farmers could see as much as a 50% reduction in market value due to declines in protein (~50%) and digestibility (~20%), making the forage crop less palatable and lower in relative feed value. The selected fields should be large enough to promote ground nesting birds. After young have fledged the field will be harvested for dry forages.

Before Situation:

Perennial forage crops are produced and harvested; ground nesting birds are disturbed and/or fledgling birds are killed in the process.

After Situation:

Perennial hay crop is harvested while leaving 20-30% of the field unharvested aiding in the survival of ground nesting birds and other wildlife species. Results are increased numbers of grassland birds and higher survival of endemic wildlife that inhabit the forage fields.

Feature Measure: Acres of forage

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 60.0

Scenario Total Cost: $612.63

Scenario Cost/Unit: $10.21

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Acquisition of Technical Knowledge						
Training, Workshops	294	Educational seminar or series of meetings emphasizing interaction and exchange of information among a usually small number of participants.	Each	$63.92	1	$63.92
Foregone Income						
FI, Grazing AUMs	2079	Grazing is the Primary Land Use	Animal Unit Month	$10.49	47.4	$497.23
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	1	$26.87
Materials						
Test, Plant Tissue Test	301	Tissue analysis for crops. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$24.61	1	$24.61

Practice: 512 - Forage and Biomass Planting

Scenario #1 - Native Perennial Grass (one species)

Scenario Description:

Establish or reseed a single species of adapted perennial native grass. The seedbed shall be prepared using typical tillage techniques for conventional drilling or no-till seeding of native grasses. This scenario assumes fertilizer, seed, equipment and labor for seed bed prep, tillage, and seeding. This practice may be utilized for organic or regular production.

Before Situation:

A 40 acre dryland wheat or corn field is experiencing degraded plant conditions due to soil loss from long term sheet and rill erosion. Soil health is poor and organic matter has been depleted due to the long term conventional tillage cropping history. Additionally water quality has suffered due to the excessive loading of soil and/or nutrients leaving the field.

After Situation:

The field is established to a single species of native grass (e.g.. switchgrass) for forage or biomass production which has solved soil erosion concerns while additionally acting as a buffer to areas to improve water quality.

Feature Measure: Acres of Grass Planted

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 40.0

Scenario Total Cost: $7,458.63

Scenario Cost/Unit: $186.47

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tillage, Light	945	Includes light disking (tandem) or field cultivator. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$9.21	40	$368.40
Tillage, Primary	946	Includes heavy disking (offset) or chisel plow. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$13.72	40	$548.80
Fertilizer, ground application, dry bulk	950	Dry bulk fertilizer application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.47	40	$218.80
Cultipacking	1100	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$6.36	40	$254.40
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	26.4	$3,798.43
FI, Wheat Dryland	1963	Dryland Wheat is Primary Crop	Acre	$102.29	13.6	$1,391.14
Materials						
Phosphorus, P2O5	73	Price per pound of P2O5 supplied by Superphosphate. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.45	800	$360.00
Potassium, K2O	74	K2O supplied by Muriate Of Potash. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.38	800	$304.00
Test, Soil Test, Standard	299	Includes materials, shiping, labor, and equipment costs.	Each	$10.04	1	$10.04
One Species, Warm Season, Introduced Perennial Grass (seed or sprigs)	2323	Introduced, warm season perennial grass seed or sprig. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$62.40	1	$62.40
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21

Practice: 512 - Forage and Biomass Planting

Scenario #2 - Warm Season Introduced Perennial Warm Season Grasses. Seeding

Scenario Description:

Establish by seeding a single species of adapted perennial warm season introduced grass . The seedbed shall be prepared using typical tillage techniques for conventional drilling or no-till seeding of introduced grasses. This scenario assumes fertilizer, seed, equipment and labor for seed bed prep, tillage, and seeding. This practice may be utilized for organic or regular production where applicable.

Before Situation:

A 40 acre dryland wheat or corn field is experiencing degraded plant conditions due to soil loss from long term sheet and rill erosion. Soil health is poor and organic matter has been depleted due to the long term conventional tillage cropping history. Additionally water quality has suffered due to the excessive loading of soil and/or nutrients leaving the field.

After Situation:

The field is established to a single species of introduced warm season grass (e.g.. Bermuda grass) for forage or biomass production which has solved soil erosion concerns while additionally acting as a buffer to areas to improve water quality.

Feature Measure: Acres of Grass Planted

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 40.0

Scenario Total Cost: $9,293.11

Scenario Cost/Unit: $232.33

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tillage, Light	945	Includes light disking (tandem) or field cultivator. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$9.21	40	$368.40
Fertilizer, ground application, dry bulk	950	Dry bulk fertilizer application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.47	40	$218.80
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	40	$706.00
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	8	$1,151.04
FI, Soybeans Dryland	1961	Dryland Soybeans is Primary Crop	Acre	$248.07	2	$496.14
FI, Wheat Dryland	1963	Dryland Wheat is Primary Crop	Acre	$102.29	30	$3,068.70
Materials						
Nitrogen (N), Urea	71	Price per pound of N supplied by Urea. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.44	800	$352.00
Phosphorus, P2O5	73	Price per pound of P2O5 supplied by Superphosphate. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.45	800	$360.00
Potassium, K2O	74	K2O supplied by Muriate Of Potash. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.38	20	$7.60
Test, Soil Test, Standard	299	Includes materials, shiping, labor, and equipment costs.	Each	$10.04	1	$10.04
One Species, Warm Season, Introduced Perennial Grass (seed or sprigs)	2323	Introduced, warm season perennial grass seed or sprig. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$62.40	40	$2,496.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, very small equipment	1137	Equipment that is small enough to be transported by a pick-up truck with typical weights less than 3,500 pounds. Can be multiple pieces of equipment if all hauled simultaneously.	Each	$58.39	1	$58.39

Practice: 512 - Forage and Biomass Planting

Scenario #3 - Warm Season Introduced Perennial Warm Season Grasses: Sprigging

Scenario Description:

Establish Bermuda grass by sprigging adapted varieties. The seedbed shall be prepared using typical tillage techniques for conventional sprigging of introduced warm season grasses. This scenario assumes fertilizer, seed, equipment and labor for seed bed prep, tillage, and seeding. This practice may be utilized for organic or regular production where applicable.

Before Situation:

A 40 acre dryland wheat or corn field is experiencing degraded plant conditions due to soil loss from long term sheet and rill erosion. Soil health is poor and organic matter has been depleted due to the long term conventional tillage cropping history. Additionally water quality has suffered due to the excessive loading of soil and/or nutrients leaving the field.

After Situation:

The field is established to a single species of introduced warm season grass (e.g.. Bermuda grass) for forage or biomass production which has solved soil erosion concerns while additionally acting as a buffer to areas to improve water quality.

Feature Measure: Acres of Grass Planted

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 40.0

Scenario Total Cost: $11,311.51

Scenario Cost/Unit: $282.79

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tillage, Light	945	Includes light disking (tandem) or field cultivator. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$9.21	40	$368.40
Fertilizer, ground application, dry bulk	950	Dry bulk fertilizer application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.47	40	$218.80
Ground sprigging	1101	Includes costs for equipment, power unit and labor.	Acre	$60.70	40	$2,428.00
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	8	$1,151.04
FI, Soybeans Dryland	1961	Dryland Soybeans is Primary Crop	Acre	$248.07	2	$496.14
FI, Wheat Dryland	1963	Dryland Wheat is Primary Crop	Acre	$102.29	30	$3,068.70
Materials						
Nitrogen (N), Urea	71	Price per pound of N supplied by Urea. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.44	800	$352.00
Phosphorus, P2O5	73	Price per pound of P2O5 supplied by Superphosphate. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.45	800	$360.00
Potassium, K2O	74	K2O supplied by Muriate Of Potash. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.38	800	$304.00
Test, Soil Test, Standard	299	Includes materials, shiping, labor, and equipment costs.	Each	$10.04	1	$10.04
One Species, Warm Season, Introduced Perennial Grass (seed or sprigs)	2323	Introduced, warm season perennial grass seed or sprig. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$62.40	40	$2,496.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, very small equipment	1137	Equipment that is small enough to be transported by a pick-up truck with typical weights less than 3,500 pounds. Can be multiple pieces of equipment if all hauled simultaneously.	Each	$58.39	1	$58.39

Practice: 512 - Forage and Biomass Planting

Scenario #4 - Warm Season Introduced Perennial Warm Season Grasses. Seeding with Lime

Scenario Description:

Establish by seeding a single species of adapted perennial warm season introduced grass . The seedbed shall be prepared using typical tillage techniques for conventional drilling or no-till seeding of introduced grasses. This scenario assumes fertilizer, seed, equipment and labor for seed bed prep, tillage, lime, lime application and seeding. This practice may be utilized for organic or regular production where applicable.

Before Situation:

A 40 acre dryland wheat or corn field is experiencing degraded plant conditions due to soil loss from long term sheet and rill erosion and has a high pH as identified with a soil test. Soil health is poor and organic matter has been depleted due to the long term conventional tillage cropping history. Additionally water quality has suffered due to the excessive loading of soil and/or nutrients leaving the field.

After Situation:

The field is established to a single species of introduced warm season grass (e.g.. Bermuda grass) for forage or biomass production which has solved soil erosion concerns while additionally acting as a buffer to areas to improve water quality.

Feature Measure: Acres of Grass Planted

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 40.0

Scenario Total Cost: $12,737.91

Scenario Cost/Unit: $318.45

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tillage, Light	945	Includes light disking (tandem) or field cultivator. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$9.21	40	$368.40
Fertilizer, ground application, dry bulk	950	Dry bulk fertilizer application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.47	40	$218.80
Lime application	953	Lime application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$8.79	40	$351.60
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	40	$706.00
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	8	$1,151.04
FI, Soybeans Dryland	1961	Dryland Soybeans is Primary Crop	Acre	$248.07	2	$496.14
FI, Wheat Dryland	1963	Dryland Wheat is Primary Crop	Acre	$102.29	30	$3,068.70
Materials						
Nitrogen (N), Urea	71	Price per pound of N supplied by Urea. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.44	800	$352.00
Phosphorus, P2O5	73	Price per pound of P2O5 supplied by Superphosphate. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.45	800	$360.00
Potassium, K2O	74	K2O supplied by Muriate Of Potash. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.38	800	$304.00
Lime, ENM	75	Fertilizer: Limestone Spread on field.	Ton	$69.92	40	$2,796.80
Test, Soil Test, Standard	299	Includes materials, shiping, labor, and equipment costs.	Each	$10.04	1	$10.04
One Species, Warm Season, Introduced Perennial Grass (seed or sprigs)	2323	Introduced, warm season perennial grass seed or sprig. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$62.40	40	$2,496.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, very small equipment	1137	Equipment that is small enough to be transported by a pick-up truck with typical weights less than 3,500 pounds. Can be multiple pieces of equipment if all hauled simultaneously.	Each	$58.39	1	$58.39

Practice: 512 - Forage and Biomass Planting

Scenario #5 - Warm Season Introduced Perennial Warm Season Grasses: Sprigging with Lime

Scenario Description:

Establish Bermuda grass by sprigging approved varieties. The seedbed shall be prepared using typical tillage techniques for conventional sprigging of introduced warm season grasses. This scenario assumes fertilizer, seed, equipment and labor for seed bed prep, lime, lime application, tillage, and seeding. This practice may be utilized for organic or regular production where applicable.

Before Situation:

A 40 acre dryland wheat or corn field is experiencing degraded plant conditions due to soil loss from long term sheet and rill erosion and has a high pH as identified with a soil test. Soil health is poor and organic matter has been depleted due to the long term conventional tillage cropping history. Additionally water quality has suffered due to the excessive loading of soil and/or nutrients leaving the field.

After Situation:

The field is established to a single species of introduced warm season grass (e.g.. Bermuda grass) for forage or biomass production which has solved soil erosion concerns while additionally acting as a buffer to areas to improve water quality.

Feature Measure: Acres of Grass Planted

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 40.0

Scenario Total Cost: $14,459.91

Scenario Cost/Unit: $361.50

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tillage, Light	945	Includes light disking (tandem) or field cultivator. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$9.21	40	$368.40
Fertilizer, ground application, dry bulk	950	Dry bulk fertilizer application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.47	40	$218.80
Lime application	953	Lime application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$8.79	40	$351.60
Ground sprigging	1101	Includes costs for equipment, power unit and labor.	Acre	$60.70	40	$2,428.00
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	8	$1,151.04
FI, Soybeans Dryland	1961	Dryland Soybeans is Primary Crop	Acre	$248.07	2	$496.14
FI, Wheat Dryland	1963	Dryland Wheat is Primary Crop	Acre	$102.29	30	$3,068.70
Materials						
Nitrogen (N), Urea	71	Price per pound of N supplied by Urea. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.44	800	$352.00
Phosphorus, P2O5	73	Price per pound of P2O5 supplied by Superphosphate. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.45	800	$360.00
Potassium, K2O	74	K2O supplied by Muriate Of Potash. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.38	800	$304.00
Lime, ENM	75	Fertilizer: Limestone Spread on field.	Ton	$69.92	40	$2,796.80
Test, Soil Test, Standard	299	Includes materials, shiping, labor, and equipment costs.	Each	$10.04	1	$10.04
One Species, Warm Season, Introduced Perennial Grass (seed or sprigs)	2323	Introduced, warm season perennial grass seed or sprig. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$62.40	40	$2,496.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, very small equipment	1137	Equipment that is small enough to be transported by a pick-up truck with typical weights less than 3,500 pounds. Can be multiple pieces of equipment if all hauled simultaneously.	Each	$58.39	1	$58.39

Practice: 512 - Forage and Biomass Planting

Scenario #6 - Cool Season Introduced Perennial Grass. Seeding

Scenario Description:

Establish by seeding a single species of adapted perennial cool season introduced grass . The seedbed shall be prepared using typical tillage techniques for conventional drilling or no-till seeding of introduced grasses. This scenario assumes fertilizer, seed, equipment and labor for seed bed prep, tillage, and seeding. This practice may be utilized for organic or regular production where applicable.

Before Situation:

A 40 acre dryland wheat or corn field is experiencing degraded plant conditions due to soil loss from long term sheet and rill erosion. Soil health is poor and organic matter has been depleted due to the long term conventional tillage cropping history. Additionally water quality has suffered due to the excessive loading of soil and/or nutrients leaving the field.

After Situation:

The field is established to a single species of introduced cool season grass (e.g.. Tall Fescue) for forage or biomass production which has solved soil erosion concerns while additionally acting as a buffer to areas to improve water quality.

Feature Measure: Acres of Grass Planted

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 40.0

Scenario Total Cost: $8,367.91

Scenario Cost/Unit: $209.20

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tillage, Light	945	Includes light disking (tandem) or field cultivator. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$9.21	40	$368.40
Fertilizer, ground application, dry bulk	950	Dry bulk fertilizer application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.47	40	$218.80
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	40	$706.00
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	8	$1,151.04
FI, Soybeans Dryland	1961	Dryland Soybeans is Primary Crop	Acre	$248.07	2	$496.14
FI, Wheat Dryland	1963	Dryland Wheat is Primary Crop	Acre	$102.29	30	$3,068.70
Materials						
Nitrogen (N), Urea	71	Price per pound of N supplied by Urea. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.44	800	$352.00
Phosphorus, P2O5	73	Price per pound of P2O5 supplied by Superphosphate. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.45	800	$360.00
Potassium, K2O	74	K2O supplied by Muriate Of Potash. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.38	800	$304.00
Test, Soil Test, Standard	299	Includes materials, shiping, labor, and equipment costs.	Each	$10.04	1	$10.04
One Species, Cool Season, Introduced Perennial Grass	2313	Introduced, cool season perennial grass. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$31.86	40	$1,274.40
Mobilization						
Mobilization, very small equipment	1137	Equipment that is small enough to be transported by a pick-up truck with typical weights less than 3,500 pounds. Can be multiple pieces of equipment if all hauled simultaneously.	Each	$58.39	1	$58.39

Practice: 512 - Forage and Biomass Planting

Scenario #7 - Cool Season Introduced Perennial Grass. Seeding

Scenario Description:

Establish by seeding a single species of adapted perennial cool season introduced grass . The seedbed shall be prepared using typical tillage techniques for conventional drilling or no-till seeding of introduced grasses. This scenario assumes fertilizer, seed, equipment and labor for seed bed prep, lime, lime application, tillage, and seeding. This practice may be utilized for organic or regular production where applicable.

Before Situation:

A 40 acre dryland wheat or corn field is experiencing degraded plant conditions due to soil loss from long term sheet and rill erosion and has an identified pH issue identified with a soil test. Soil health is poor and organic matter has been depleted due to the long term conventional tillage cropping history. Additionally water quality has suffered due to the excessive loading of soil and/or nutrients leaving the field.

After Situation:

The field is established to a single species of introduced cool season grass (e.g.. Tall Fescue) for forage or biomass production which has solved soil erosion concerns while additionally acting as a buffer to areas to improve water quality.

Feature Measure: Acres of Grass Planted

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 40.0

Scenario Total Cost: $11,516.31

Scenario Cost/Unit: $287.91

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tillage, Light	945	Includes light disking (tandem) or field cultivator. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$9.21	40	$368.40
Fertilizer, ground application, dry bulk	950	Dry bulk fertilizer application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.47	40	$218.80
Lime application	953	Lime application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$8.79	40	$351.60
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	40	$706.00
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	8	$1,151.04
FI, Soybeans Dryland	1961	Dryland Soybeans is Primary Crop	Acre	$248.07	2	$496.14
FI, Wheat Dryland	1963	Dryland Wheat is Primary Crop	Acre	$102.29	30	$3,068.70
Materials						
Nitrogen (N), Urea	71	Price per pound of N supplied by Urea. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.44	800	$352.00
Phosphorus, P2O5	73	Price per pound of P2O5 supplied by Superphosphate. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.45	800	$360.00
Potassium, K2O	74	K2O supplied by Muriate Of Potash. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.38	800	$304.00
Lime, ENM	75	Fertilizer: Limestone Spread on field.	Ton	$69.92	40	$2,796.80
Test, Soil Test, Standard	299	Includes materials, shiping, labor, and equipment costs.	Each	$10.04	1	$10.04
One Species, Cool Season, Introduced Perennial Grass	2313	Introduced, cool season perennial grass. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$31.86	40	$1,274.40
Mobilization						
Mobilization, very small equipment	1137	Equipment that is small enough to be transported by a pick-up truck with typical weights less than 3,500 pounds. Can be multiple pieces of equipment if all hauled simultaneously.	Each	$58.39	1	$58.39

Practice: 512 - Forage and Biomass Planting

Scenario #9 - Warm Season Introduced Perennial Warm Season Grasses. Seeding, No FI

Scenario Description:

Establish by seeding a single species of adapted perennial warm season introduced grass . The seedbed shall be prepared using typical tillage techniques for conventional drilling or no-till seeding of introduced grasses. This scenario assumes fertilizer, seed, equipment and labor for seed bed prep, tillage, and seeding. This practice may be utilized for organic or regular production where applicable.

Before Situation:

A 40 acre dryland wheat or corn field is experiencing degraded plant conditions due to soil loss from long term sheet and rill erosion. Soil health is poor and organic matter has been depleted due to the long term conventional tillage cropping history. Additionally water quality has suffered due to the excessive loading of soil and/or nutrients leaving the field.

After Situation:

The field is established to a single species of introduced warm season grass (e.g.. Bermuda grass) for forage or biomass production which has solved soil erosion concerns while additionally acting as a buffer to areas to improve water quality.

Feature Measure: Acres of Grass Planted

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 40.0

Scenario Total Cost: $4,873.63

Scenario Cost/Unit: $121.84

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tillage, Light	945	Includes light disking (tandem) or field cultivator. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$9.21	40	$368.40
Fertilizer, ground application, dry bulk	950	Dry bulk fertilizer application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.47	40	$218.80
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	40	$706.00
Materials						
Nitrogen (N), Urea	71	Price per pound of N supplied by Urea. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.44	800	$352.00
Phosphorus, P2O5	73	Price per pound of P2O5 supplied by Superphosphate. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.45	800	$360.00
Potassium, K2O	74	K2O supplied by Muriate Of Potash. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.38	800	$304.00
Test, Soil Test, Standard	299	Includes materials, shiping, labor, and equipment costs.	Each	$10.04	1	$10.04
One Species, Warm Season, Introduced Perennial Grass (seed or sprigs)	2323	Introduced, warm season perennial grass seed or sprig. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$62.40	40	$2,496.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, very small equipment	1137	Equipment that is small enough to be transported by a pick-up truck with typical weights less than 3,500 pounds. Can be multiple pieces of equipment if all hauled simultaneously.	Each	$58.39	1	$58.39

Practice: 512 - Forage and Biomass Planting

Scenario #10 - Warm Season Introduced Perennial Warm Season Grasses: Sprigging, No FI

Scenario Description:

Establish by sprigging a single species of adapted perennial warm season introduced grass (e.g.. Bermuda grass). The seedbed shall be prepared using typical tillage techniques for conventional sprigging of introduced warm season grasses. This scenario assumes fertilizer, seed, equipment and labor for seed bed prep, tillage, and seeding. This practice may be utilized for organic or regular production where applicable.

Before Situation:

A 40 acre dryland wheat or corn field is experiencing degraded plant conditions due to soil loss from long term sheet and rill erosion. Soil health is poor and organic matter has been depleted due to the long term conventional tillage cropping history. Additionally water quality has suffered due to the excessive loading of soil and/or nutrients leaving the field.

After Situation:

The field is established to a single species of introduced warm season grass (e.g.. Bermuda grass) for forage or biomass production which has solved soil erosion concerns while additionally acting as a buffer to areas to improve water quality.

Feature Measure: Acres of Grass Planted

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 40.0

Scenario Total Cost: $6,595.63

Scenario Cost/Unit: $164.89

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tillage, Light	945	Includes light disking (tandem) or field cultivator. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$9.21	40	$368.40
Fertilizer, ground application, dry bulk	950	Dry bulk fertilizer application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.47	40	$218.80
Ground sprigging	1101	Includes costs for equipment, power unit and labor.	Acre	$60.70	40	$2,428.00
Materials						
Nitrogen (N), Urea	71	Price per pound of N supplied by Urea. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.44	800	$352.00
Phosphorus, P2O5	73	Price per pound of P2O5 supplied by Superphosphate. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.45	800	$360.00
Potassium, K2O	74	K2O supplied by Muriate Of Potash. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.38	800	$304.00
Test, Soil Test, Standard	299	Includes materials, shiping, labor, and equipment costs.	Each	$10.04	1	$10.04
One Species, Warm Season, Introduced Perennial Grass (seed or sprigs)	2323	Introduced, warm season perennial grass seed or sprig. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$62.40	40	$2,496.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, very small equipment	1137	Equipment that is small enough to be transported by a pick-up truck with typical weights less than 3,500 pounds. Can be multiple pieces of equipment if all hauled simultaneously.	Each	$58.39	1	$58.39

Practice: 512 - Forage and Biomass Planting

Scenario #11 - Warm Season Introduced Perennial Warm Season Grasses. Seeding with Lime, No FI

Scenario Description:

Establish by seeding a single species of adapted perennial warm season introduced grass . The seedbed shall be prepared using typical tillage techniques for conventional drilling or no-till seeding of introduced grasses. This scenario assumes fertilizer, seed, equipment and labor for seed bed prep, tillage, lime, lime application and seeding. This practice may be utilized for organic or regular production where applicable.

Before Situation:

A 40 acre dryland wheat or corn field is experiencing degraded plant conditions due to soil loss from long term sheet and rill erosion and has a high pH as identified with a soil test. Soil health is poor and organic matter has been depleted due to the long term conventional tillage cropping history. Additionally water quality has suffered due to the excessive loading of soil and/or nutrients leaving the field.

After Situation:

The field is established to a single species of introduced warm season grass (e.g.. Bermuda grass) for forage or biomass production which has solved soil erosion concerns while additionally acting as a buffer to areas to improve water quality.

Feature Measure: Acres of Grass Planted

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 40.0

Scenario Total Cost: $8,022.03

Scenario Cost/Unit: $200.55

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tillage, Light	945	Includes light disking (tandem) or field cultivator. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$9.21	40	$368.40
Fertilizer, ground application, dry bulk	950	Dry bulk fertilizer application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.47	40	$218.80
Lime application	953	Lime application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$8.79	40	$351.60
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	40	$706.00
Materials						
Nitrogen (N), Urea	71	Price per pound of N supplied by Urea. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.44	800	$352.00
Phosphorus, P2O5	73	Price per pound of P2O5 supplied by Superphosphate. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.45	800	$360.00
Potassium, K2O	74	K2O supplied by Muriate Of Potash. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.38	800	$304.00
Lime, ENM	75	Fertilizer: Limestone Spread on field.	Ton	$69.92	40	$2,796.80
Test, Soil Test, Standard	299	Includes materials, shiping, labor, and equipment costs.	Each	$10.04	1	$10.04
One Species, Warm Season, Introduced Perennial Grass (seed or sprigs)	2323	Introduced, warm season perennial grass seed or sprig. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$62.40	40	$2,496.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, very small equipment	1137	Equipment that is small enough to be transported by a pick-up truck with typical weights less than 3,500 pounds. Can be multiple pieces of equipment if all hauled simultaneously.	Each	$58.39	1	$58.39

Practice: 512 - Forage and Biomass Planting

Scenario #12 - Warm Season Introduced Perennial Warm Season Grasses: Sprigging with Lime, No FI

Scenario Description:

Establish Bermuda grass by sprigging adapted varieties. The seedbed shall be prepared using typical tillage techniques for conventional sprigging of introduced warm season grasses. This scenario assumes fertilizer, seed, equipment and labor for seed bed prep, lime, lime application, tillage, and seeding. This practice may be utilized for organic or regular production where applicable.

Before Situation:

A 40 acre dryland wheat or corn field is experiencing degraded plant conditions due to soil loss from long term sheet and rill erosion and has a high pH as identified with a soil test. Soil health is poor and organic matter has been depleted due to the long term conventional tillage cropping history. Additionally water quality has suffered due to the excessive loading of soil and/or nutrients leaving the field.

After Situation:

The field is established to a single species of introduced warm season grass (e.g.. Bermuda grass) for forage or biomass production which has solved soil erosion concerns while additionally acting as a buffer to areas to improve water quality.

Feature Measure: Acres of Grass Planted

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 40.0

Scenario Total Cost: $9,744.03

Scenario Cost/Unit: $243.60

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tillage, Light	945	Includes light disking (tandem) or field cultivator. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$9.21	40	$368.40
Fertilizer, ground application, dry bulk	950	Dry bulk fertilizer application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.47	40	$218.80
Lime application	953	Lime application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$8.79	40	$351.60
Ground sprigging	1101	Includes costs for equipment, power unit and labor.	Acre	$60.70	40	$2,428.00
Materials						
Nitrogen (N), Urea	71	Price per pound of N supplied by Urea. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.44	800	$352.00
Phosphorus, P2O5	73	Price per pound of P2O5 supplied by Superphosphate. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.45	800	$360.00
Potassium, K2O	74	K2O supplied by Muriate Of Potash. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.38	800	$304.00
Lime, ENM	75	Fertilizer: Limestone Spread on field.	Ton	$69.92	40	$2,796.80
Test, Soil Test, Standard	299	Includes materials, shiping, labor, and equipment costs.	Each	$10.04	1	$10.04
One Species, Warm Season, Introduced Perennial Grass (seed or sprigs)	2323	Introduced, warm season perennial grass seed or sprig. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$62.40	40	$2,496.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, very small equipment	1137	Equipment that is small enough to be transported by a pick-up truck with typical weights less than 3,500 pounds. Can be multiple pieces of equipment if all hauled simultaneously.	Each	$58.39	1	$58.39

Practice: 516 - Livestock Pipeline

Scenario #1 - Plastic, 0.75 Inch to 1.25 Inch, Normal Trenching

Scenario Description:

Description: Below ground installation of HDPE or PVC 0.75-inch to 1.25-inch diameter pipeline. Typical practice sizes range from 0.75-inch to 4-inch; and typical scenario size is 1-inch. Construct one mile (5,280 feet) of 1-inch, SCH 40 PVC Pipeline with appurtenances, installed below ground with a minimum 1½ feet of ground cover into material that includes sand, silt and/or clay. Gravel and occasional cobbles or rock may also be encountered during installation. The scenario unit is Length of Pipe. 5,280 feet of 1-inch, SCH 40 PVC pipe weighs 0.320lb/ft, or a total of 1,690 pounds. Appurtenances include: fittings, anchors, thrust blocks, gate valves (2), air release valves (2), drain valve (1), and pressure relief valve (1), and are included in the cost of pipe material (additional 10% of pipe material quantity). Revegetation is not included. Resource Concerns: Inadequate Livestock Water, Inefficient Energy Use. Associated Practices: Critical Area Planting (342), Pumping Plant (533), Watering Facility (614), and Water Harvesting Catchment (636).

Before Situation:

Water supplies need to be conveyed through pipelines for use by livestock or wildlife.

After Situation:

Pipeline(s) convey and/or distribute water to storage and/or watering facilities, for use by livestock or wildlife.

Feature Measure: Length of Pipe

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 5,280.0

Scenario Total Cost: $10,682.22

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2.02

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Trenching, Earth, 12" x 48"	53	Trenching, earth, 12" wide x 48" depth, includes equipment and labor for trenching and backfilling	Foot	$1.18	5280	$6,230.40
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	32	$633.92
Materials						
Pipe, PVC, dia. < 18", weight priced	1323	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pressure rated pipe priced by the weight of the pipe materials for pipes with diameters less than 18". Materials only.	Pound	$1.94	1859	$3,606.46
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 516 - Livestock Pipeline

Scenario #2 - Plastic, 0.75 Inch to 1.25 Inch, Rock Trenching

Scenario Description:

Description: Below ground installation of HDPE or PVC 0.75-inch to 1.25-inch diameter pipeline that requires rock excavation, to the extent that specialized installation equipment is required. Typical practice sizes range from 0.75-inch to 4-inch; and typical scenario size is 1-inch. Construct one mile (5,280 feet) of 1-inch, SCH 40 PVC Pipeline with appurtenances, installed below ground with a minimum 1½ feet of ground cover. The scenario unit is Length of Pipe. 5,280 feet of 1-inch, SCH 40 PVC pipe weighs 0.320 lb/ft, or a total of 1,690 pounds. Appurtenances include: fittings, anchors, thrust blocks, gate valves (2), air release valves (2), drain valve (1), and pressure relief valve (1), and are included in the cost of pipe material (additional 10% of pipe material quantity). Revegetation is not included. Resource Concerns: Inadequate Livestock Water, Inefficient Energy Use. Associated Practices: Critical Area Planting (342), Pumping Plant (533), Watering Facility (614), and Water Harvesting Catchment (636).

Before Situation:

Water supplies need to be conveyed through pipelines for use by livestock or wildlife.

After Situation:

Pipeline(s) convey and/or distribute water to storage and/or watering facilities, for use by livestock or wildlife.

Feature Measure: Length of pipe

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 5,280.0

Scenario Total Cost: $16,197.50

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3.07

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Trenching, Earth, 12" x 48"	53	Trenching, earth, 12" wide x 48" depth, includes equipment and labor for trenching and backfilling	Foot	$1.18	5016	$5,918.88
Trenching, Rock	1097	Includes equipment and labor for cutting trench in rock 6" x 36"	Foot	$20.67	264	$5,456.88
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	40	$792.40
Materials						
Pipe, PVC, dia. < 18", weight priced	1323	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pressure rated pipe priced by the weight of the pipe materials for pipes with diameters less than 18". Materials only.	Pound	$1.94	1859	$3,606.46
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88

Practice: 516 - Livestock Pipeline

Scenario #3 - Plastic, 1.5 Inch to 2 Inch, Normal Trenching

Scenario Description:

Description: Below ground installation of PVC or HDPE 1½-inch to 2-inch diameter pipeline. PVC and HDPE are manufactured in sizes (nominal diameter) from ½-inch to 36-inch; typical practice sizes range from 0.75-inch to 4-inch; and typical scenario size is 1½-inch. Construct one mile (5,280 feet) of 1½-inch, Schedule 40, PVC Pipeline with appurtenances, installed below ground with a minimum 1½ feet of ground cover into material that includes sand, silt and/or clay. Gravel and occasional cobbles or rock may also be encountered during installation. 5,280 feet of 1½-inch, Schedule 40, PVC pipe weighs 0.501 lb/ft, or a total of 2,645 pounds. Appurtenances include: couplings, fittings, thrust blocks, gate valves (2), air release valves (2), drain valve (1), and pressure relief valve (1), and are included in the cost of pipe material (additional 10% of pipe material quantity). Revegetation is not included. Resource Concerns: Inadequate Livestock Water, Inefficient Energy Use. Associated Practices: Critical Area Planting (342), Pumping Plant (533), Watering Facility (614), and Water Harvesting Catchment (636).

Before Situation:

Water supplies need to be conveyed through pipelines for use by livestock or wildlife.

After Situation:

Pipeline(s) convey and/or distribute water to storage and/or watering facilities, for use by livestock or wildlife.

Feature Measure: Length of Pipe

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 5,280.0

Scenario Total Cost: $12,721.16

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2.41

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Trenching, Earth, 12" x 48"	53	Trenching, earth, 12" wide x 48" depth, includes equipment and labor for trenching and backfilling	Foot	$1.18	5280	$6,230.40
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	32	$633.92
Materials						
Pipe, PVC, dia. < 18", weight priced	1323	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pressure rated pipe priced by the weight of the pipe materials for pipes with diameters less than 18". Materials only.	Pound	$1.94	2910	$5,645.40
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 516 - Livestock Pipeline

Scenario #4 - Plastic, 1.5 Inch to 2 Inch, Rock Trenching

Scenario Description:

Description: Below ground installation of PVC or HDPE 1 ½-inch to 2-inch diameter pipeline requiring rock excavation, to the extent that specialized installation equipment is required. PVC and HDPE are manufactured in sizes (nominal diameter) from ½-inch to 36-inch; typical practice sizes range from 1-inch to 4-inch; and typical scenario size is 1½-inch. Construct one mile (5,280 feet) of 1½-inch, Schedule 40, PVC Pipeline with appurtenances, installed below ground with a minimum 1.5 feet of ground cover. 5,280 feet of 1½-inch, Schedule 40, PVC pipe weighs 0.501 lb/ft, or a total of 2,645 pounds. Appurtenances include: couplings, fittings, thrust blocks, gate valves (2), air release valves (2), drain valve (1), and pressure relief valve (1), and are included in the cost of pipe material (additional 10% of pipe material quantity). Revegetation is not included. Resource Concerns: Inadequate Livestock Water, Inefficient Energy Use. Associated Practices: Critical Area Planting (342), Pumping Plant (533), Watering Facility (614), and Water Harvesting Catchment (636).

Before Situation:

Water supplies need to be conveyed through pipelines for use by livestock or wildlife.

After Situation:

Pipeline(s) convey and/or distribute water to storage and/or watering facilities, for use by livestock or wildlife.

Feature Measure: Length of pipe

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 5,280.0

Scenario Total Cost: $18,236.44

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3.45

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Trenching, Earth, 12" x 48"	53	Trenching, earth, 12" wide x 48" depth, includes equipment and labor for trenching and backfilling	Foot	$1.18	5016	$5,918.88
Trenching, Rock	1097	Includes equipment and labor for cutting trench in rock 6" x 36"	Foot	$20.67	264	$5,456.88
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	40	$792.40
Materials						
Pipe, PVC, dia. < 18", weight priced	1323	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pressure rated pipe priced by the weight of the pipe materials for pipes with diameters less than 18". Materials only.	Pound	$1.94	2910	$5,645.40
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88

Practice: 516 - Livestock Pipeline

Scenario #5 - Plastic, Greater Than 2 Inch, Normal Trenching

Scenario Description:

Description: Below ground installation of PVC or HDPE pipeline greater than 2-inches in diameter. PVC and HDPE are manufactured in sizes (nominal diameter) from ½-inch to 36-inch; typical practice sizes range from 1-inch to 4-inch; and typical scenario size is 3-inch. Construct one mile (5,280 feet) of 3-inch, Schedule 40, PVC Pipeline with appurtenances, installed below ground with a minimum 1½ feet of ground cover into material that includes sand, silt and/or clay. Gravel and occasional cobbles or rock may also be encountered during installation. Appurtenances include: couplings, fittings, thrust blocks, gate valves (2), air release valves (2), drain valve (1), and pressure relief valve (1), and are included in the cost of pipe material. Revegetation is not included. Resource Concerns: Inadequate Livestock Water, Inefficient Energy Use. Associated Practices: Critical Area Planting (342), Pumping Plant (533), Watering Facility (614), and Water Harvesting Catchment (636).

Before Situation:

Water supplies need to be conveyed through pipelines for use by livestock or wildlife.

After Situation:

Pipeline(s) convey and/or distribute water to storage and/or watering facilities, for use by livestock or wildlife.

Feature Measure: Length of pipe

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 5,280.0

Scenario Total Cost: $20,275.76

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3.84

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Trenching, Earth, 12" x 48"	53	Trenching, earth, 12" wide x 48" depth, includes equipment and labor for trenching and backfilling	Foot	$1.18	5280	$6,230.40
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	32	$633.92
Materials						
Pipe, PVC, 3", SCH 40	977	Materials: - 3" - PVC - SCH 40 - ASTM D1785	Foot	$2.50	5280	$13,200.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 516 - Livestock Pipeline

Scenario #6 - Plastic, Greater Than 2 Inch, Rock Trenching

Scenario Description:

Description: Below ground installation of PVC or HDPE pipeline greater than 2-inches in diameter requiring rock excavation, to the extent that specialized installation equipment is required. PVC and HDPE are manufactured in sizes (nominal diameter) from ½-inch to 36-inch; typical practice sizes range from 1-inch to 4-inch; and typical scenario size is 3-inch. Construct one mile (5,280 feet) of 3-inch, Schedule 40, PVC Pipeline with appurtenances, installed below ground with a minimum 1.5 feet of ground cover. The scenario unit is length of pipe material. Appurtenances include: couplings, fittings, thrust blocks, gate valves (2), air release valves (2), drain valve (1), and pressure relief valve (1), and are included in the cost of pipe material. Revegetation is not included. Resource Concerns: Inadequate Livestock Water, Inefficient Energy Use. Associated Practices: Critical Area Planting (342), Pumping Plant (533), Watering Facility (614), and Water Harvesting Catchment (636).

Before Situation:

Water supplies need to be conveyed through pipelines for use by livestock or wildlife.

After Situation:

Pipeline(s) convey and/or distribute water to storage and/or watering facilities, for use by livestock or wildlife.

Feature Measure: Length of Pipe

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 5,280.0

Scenario Total Cost: $25,791.04

Scenario Cost/Unit: $4.88

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Trenching, Earth, 12" x 48"	53	Trenching, earth, 12" wide x 48" depth, includes equipment and labor for trenching and backfilling	Foot	$1.18	5016	$5,918.88
Trenching, Rock	1097	Includes equipment and labor for cutting trench in rock 6" x 36"	Foot	$20.67	264	$5,456.88
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	40	$792.40
Materials						
Pipe, PVC, 3", SCH 40	977	Materials: - 3" - PVC - SCH 40 - ASTM D1785	Foot	$2.50	5280	$13,200.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88

Practice: 516 - Livestock Pipeline

Scenario #7 - HDPE, Less Than or Equal to 2 Inch, Surface Installation

Scenario Description:

Description: On-ground surface installation of HDPE (Iron Pipe Size & Tubing) pipeline less than or equal to 2-inches in diameter. HDPE (IPS & Tubing) is manufactured in sizes (nominal diameter) from ½-inch to 24-inch; typical practice sizes range from 1-inch to 4-inch; and typical scenario size is 2-inch. Construct one mile (5,280 feet) of 2-inch, Class 200 (SDR-9.0, PE4708), HDPE Pipeline with appurtenances, installed on the ground surface. Typical size range of pipe installed: 1-inch to 4-inch. The scenario unit is length of pipe material. 5,280 feet of 2-inch, Class 200 (SDR-9.0, PE4708), HDPE pipe weighs 0.744 lb/ft, or a total of 3,928 pounds. Appurtenances include: couplings, fittings, anchors, thrust blocks, gate valves (2), air release valves (2), drain valve (1), and pressure relief valve (1), and are included in the cost of pipe material (additional 15% of pipe material quantity). Revegetation is not included. Resource Concerns: Inadequate Livestock Water, Inefficient Energy Use. Associated Practices: Critical Area Planting (342), Pumping Plant (533), Watering Facility (614), and Water Harvesting Catchment (636).

Before Situation:

Water supplies need to be conveyed through pipelines for use by livestock or wildlife.

After Situation:

Pipeline(s) convey and/or distribute water to storage and/or watering facilities, for use by livestock or wildlife.

Feature Measure: Length of Pipe

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 5,280.0

Scenario Total Cost: $10,957.07

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2.08

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Fuser for HDPE Pipe	1383	Fusing machine for 1" to 12" diameter HDPE pipe joints. Equipment costs only. Does not include labor.	Hour	$23.79	8	$190.32
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	16	$316.96
Materials						
Pipe, HDPE, smooth wall, weight priced	1379	High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) compound manufactured into smooth wall pipe. Materials only.	Pound	$2.30	4518	$10,391.40
Mobilization						
Mobilization, very small equipment	1137	Equipment that is small enough to be transported by a pick-up truck with typical weights less than 3,500 pounds. Can be multiple pieces of equipment if all hauled simultaneously.	Each	$58.39	1	$58.39

Practice: 516 - Livestock Pipeline

Scenario #8 - HDPE, Greater Than 2 Inch, Surface Installation

Scenario Description:

Description: On-ground surface installation of HDPE (Iron Pipe Size & Tubing) pipeline greater than 2-inches in diameter. HDPE (IPS & Tubing) is manufactured in sizes (nominal diameter) from ½-inch to 24-inch; typical practice sizes range from 1-inch to 4-inch; and typical scenario size is 3-inch. Construct one mile (5,280 feet) of 3-inch, Class 200 (SDR-9.0, PE4708), HDPE Pipeline with appurtenances, installed on the ground surface. Typical size range of pipe installed: 1-inch to 4-inch. The scenario unit is length of pipe material. 5,280 feet of 3-inch, Class 200 (SDR-9.0, PE4708), HDPE pipe weighs 1.615 lb/ft, or a total of 8,527 pounds. Appurtenances include: couplings, fittings, anchors, thrust blocks, gate valves (2), air release valves (2), drain valve (1), and pressure relief valve (1), and are included in the cost of pipe material (additional 15% of pipe material quantity). Revegetation is not included. Resource Concerns: Inadequate Livestock Water, Inefficient Energy Use. Associated Practices: Critical Area Planting (342), Pumping Plant (533), Watering Facility (614), and Water Harvesting Catchment (636).

Before Situation:

Water supplies need to be conveyed through pipelines for use by livestock or wildlife.

After Situation:

Pipeline(s) convey and/or distribute water to storage and/or watering facilities, for use by livestock or wildlife.

Feature Measure: Length of pipe

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 5,280.0

Scenario Total Cost: $23,431.00

Scenario Cost/Unit: $4.44

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Fuser for HDPE Pipe	1383	Fusing machine for 1" to 12" diameter HDPE pipe joints. Equipment costs only. Does not include labor.	Hour	$23.79	8	$190.32
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	24	$475.44
Materials						
Pipe, HDPE, smooth wall, weight priced	1379	High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) compound manufactured into smooth wall pipe. Materials only.	Pound	$2.30	9806	$22,553.80
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 516 - Livestock Pipeline

Scenario #9 - Steel, Less Than 2 Inch, Below Ground

Scenario Description:

Description: Below ground installation of Steel (Iron Pipe Size) pipeline less than 2-inches in diameter. Steel (IPS) is manufactured in sizes (nominal diameter) from ½-inch to 36-inch; typical practice sizes range from 1-inch to 4-inch; and typical scenario size is 1½-inch. Construct one mile (5,280 feet) of 1½-inch, Schedule 40, Galvanized Steel Pipeline with appurtenances, installed below ground with a minimum 1.5 feet of ground cover and the installation requires rock excavation, to the extent that specialized installation equipment is required. Typical size range of pipe installed: 1-inch to 4-inch. The scenario unit is length of pipe material. 5,280 feet of 1½-inch, Schedule 40, Galvanized Steel Pipe weighs 2.718 lb/ft, or a total of 14,351 pounds. Appurtenances include: couplings, fittings, thrust blocks, gate valves (2), air release valves (2), drain valve (1), and pressure relief valve (1), and are included in the cost of pipe material (additional 10% of pipe material quantity). Revegetation is not included. Resource Concerns: Inadequate Livestock Water, Inefficient Energy Use. Associated Practices: Critical Area Planting (342), Pumping Plant (533), Watering Facility (614), and Water Harvesting Catchment (636).

Before Situation:

Water supplies need to be conveyed through pipelines for use by livestock or wildlife.

After Situation:

Pipeline(s) convey and/or distribute water to storage and/or watering facilities, for use by livestock or wildlife.

Feature Measure: Length of Pipe

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 5,280.0

Scenario Total Cost: $38,482.56

Scenario Cost/Unit: $7.29

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Trenching, Earth, 12" x 48"	53	Trenching, earth, 12" wide x 48" depth, includes equipment and labor for trenching and backfilling	Foot	$1.18	5016	$5,918.88
Trenching, Rock	1097	Includes equipment and labor for cutting trench in rock 6" x 36"	Foot	$20.67	264	$5,456.88
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	72	$1,426.32
Materials						
Pipe, steel, smooth wall, galvanized, weight priced	1381	Steel manufactured into galvanized smooth wall pipe	Pound	$1.60	15786	$25,257.60
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88

Practice: 516 - Livestock Pipeline

Scenario #10 - Steel, 2 Inch or Larger, Below Ground

Scenario Description:

Description: Below ground installation of Steel (Iron Pipe Size) pipeline 2-inches or larger in diameter. Steel (IPS) is manufactured in sizes (nominal diameter) from ½-inch to 36-inch; typical practice sizes range from 1-inch to 4-inch; and typical scenario size is 2-inch. Construct one mile (5,280 feet) of 2-inch, Schedule 40, Galvanized Steel Pipeline with appurtenances, installed below ground with a minimum 1.5 feet of ground cover and the installation requires rock excavation, to the extent that specialized installation equipment is required. Typical size range of pipe installed: 1-inch to 4-inch. The scenario unit is length of pipe material. 5,280 feet of 2-inch, Schedule 40, Galvanized Steel Pipe weighs 3.653 lb/ft, or a total of 19,288 pounds. Appurtenances include: couplings, fittings, thrust blocks, gate valves (2), air release valves (2), drain valve (1), and pressure relief valve (1), and are included in the cost of pipe material (additional 10% of pipe material quantity). Revegetation is not included. Resource Concerns: Inadequate Livestock Water, Inefficient Energy Use. Associated Practices: Critical Area Planting (342), Pumping Plant (533), Watering Facility (614), and Water Harvesting Catchment (636).

Before Situation:

Water supplies need to be conveyed through pipelines for use by livestock or wildlife.

After Situation:

Pipeline(s) convey and/or distribute water to storage and/or watering facilities, for use by livestock or wildlife.

Feature Measure: Length of Pipe

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 5,280.0

Scenario Total Cost: $47,330.64

Scenario Cost/Unit: $8.96

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Trenching, Earth, 12" x 48"	53	Trenching, earth, 12" wide x 48" depth, includes equipment and labor for trenching and backfilling	Foot	$1.18	5016	$5,918.88
Trenching, Rock	1097	Includes equipment and labor for cutting trench in rock 6" x 36"	Foot	$20.67	264	$5,456.88
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	80	$1,584.80
Materials						
Pipe, steel, smooth wall, galvanized, weight priced	1381	Steel manufactured into galvanized smooth wall pipe	Pound	$1.60	21217	$33,947.20
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88

Practice: 516 - Livestock Pipeline

Scenario #11 - Steel, Less Than 2 Inch, Surface Installation

Scenario Description:

Description: Installation of Steel (Iron Pipe Size) pipeline less than 2-inches in diameter on the ground surface. Steel (IPS) is manufactured in sizes (nominal diameter) from ½-inch to 36-inch; typical practice sizes range from 1-inch to 4-inch; and typical scenario size is 1½-inch. Construct one mile (5,280 feet) of 1½-inch, Schedule 40, Galvanized Steel Pipeline with appurtenances, installed on the ground surface. Typical size range of pipe installed: 1-inch to 4-inch. The scenario unit is length of pipe material. 5,280 feet of 1½-inch, Schedule 40, Galvanized Steel Pipe weighs 2.718 lb/ft, or a total of 14,351 pounds. Appurtenances include: couplings, fittings, thrust blocks, gate valves (2), air release valves (2), drain valve (1), and pressure relief valve (1), and are included in the cost of pipe material (additional 10% of pipe material quantity). Revegetation is not included. Resource Concerns: Inadequate Livestock Water, Inefficient Energy Use. Associated Practices: Critical Area Planting (342), Pumping Plant (533), Watering Facility (614), and Water Harvesting Catchment (636).

Before Situation:

Water supplies need to be conveyed through pipelines for use by livestock or wildlife.

After Situation:

Pipeline(s) convey and/or distribute water to storage and/or watering facilities, for use by livestock or wildlife.

Feature Measure: Length of Pipe

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 5,280.0

Scenario Total Cost: $27,793.28

Scenario Cost/Unit: $5.26

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	128	$2,535.68
Materials						
Pipe, steel, smooth wall, galvanized, weight priced	1381	Steel manufactured into galvanized smooth wall pipe	Pound	$1.60	15786	$25,257.60

Practice: 516 - Livestock Pipeline

Scenario #12 - Steel, 2 Inch or Larger, Surface Installation

Scenario Description:

Description: Installation of Steel (Iron Pipe Size) pipeline 2-inches or larger in diameter on the ground surface. Steel (IPS) is manufactured in sizes (nominal diameter) from ½-inch to 36-inch; typical practice sizes range from 1-inch to 4-inch; and typical scenario size is 2-inch. Construct one mile (5,280 feet) of 2-inch, Schedule 40, Galvanized Steel Pipeline with appurtenances, installed on the ground surface. Typical size range of pipe installed: 1-inch to 4-inch. The scenario unit is length of pipe material. 5,280 feet of 2-inch, Schedule 40, Galvanized Steel Pipe weighs 3.653 lb/ft, or a total of 19,288 pounds. Appurtenances include: couplings, fittings, thrust blocks, gate valves (2), air release valves (2), drain valve (1), and pressure relief valve (1), and are included in the cost of pipe material (additional 10% of pipe material quantity). Revegetation is not included. Resource Concerns: Inadequate Livestock Water, Inefficient Energy Use. Associated Practices: Critical Area Planting (342), Pumping Plant (533), Watering Facility (614), and Water Harvesting Catchment (636).

Before Situation:

Water supplies need to be conveyed through pipelines for use by livestock or wildlife.

After Situation:

Pipeline(s) convey and/or distribute water to storage and/or watering facilities, for use by livestock or wildlife.

Feature Measure: Length of Pipe

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 5,280.0

Scenario Total Cost: $36,799.84

Scenario Cost/Unit: $6.97

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	144	$2,852.64
Materials						
Pipe, steel, smooth wall, galvanized, weight priced	1381	Steel manufactured into galvanized smooth wall pipe	Pound	$1.60	21217	$33,947.20

USDA - Natural Resources Conservation Service

Oklahoma

Practice: 520 - Pond Sealing or Lining, Compacted Soil Treatment

Scenario #26 - Soil Dispersant, Uncovered

Scenario Description:

Construction of a compacted soil liner, treated with a soil dispersant, to reduce seepage from ponds or waste storage impoundment structures. Practice implementation includes incorporation of the dispersant with the soil liner under proper moisture conditions and compaction to the designed liner thickness. Practice implementation may require filter compatibility with the subgrade (graded filter or geotextile).

Before Situation:

In-place soils at site exhibit seepage rates in excess of acceptable limits. Soils are suitable for treatment with dispersants.

After Situation:

Water conservation and environmental protection provided by limiting seepage losses from ponds or waste storage impoundments.

Feature Measure: Volume of Liner Material

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 1,613.0

Scenario Total Cost: $10,793.17

Scenario Cost/Unit: $6.69

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Earthfill, Roller Compacted	49	Earthfill, roller or machine compacted, includes equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$3.81	1613	$6,145.53
Tractor, agricultural, 120 HP	962	Agricultural tractor with horsepower range of 90 to 140. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$47.69	6	$286.14
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	6	$132.84
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	8	$335.84
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	2	$194.68
Materials						
Soil Dispersant	1490	Soil Amendment (tetrasodium pyrophosphate (TSPP), sodium tripolyphosphate (STPP), or soda ash or approved equivalent)	Ton	$471.47	6.53	$3,078.70
Mobilization						
Mobilization, Material, distance > 50 miles	1043	Mobilization cost of materials for special cases where the distance from the supplier delivery point to the job site exceeds 50 miles. The costs for shipping by UPS or bulk freight shipping to a location within 50 miles of the job site have already been i	Dollar	$1.00	408	$408.00
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

USDA - Natural Resources Conservation Service

Oklahoma

Practice: 520 - Pond Sealing or Lining, Compacted Soil Treatment

Scenario #27 - Bentonite Treatment, Uncovered

Scenario Description:

Construction of a compacted soil liner, treated with bentonite, to reduce seepage from waste storage impoundment structures. Practice implementation includes incorporation of the bentonite with the soil under proper moisture conditions, compaction to the designed liner thickness. Practice implementation may require filter compatibility with the subgrade (graded filter or geotextile).

Before Situation:

In-place soils at site exhibit seepage rates in excess of acceptable limits. Soils are suitable for treatment with dispersants.

After Situation:

Water conservation and environmental protection provided by limiting seepage losses from waste storage impoundments.

Feature Measure: Volume of Liner Material

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 1,613.0

Scenario Total Cost: $62,033.16

Scenario Cost/Unit: $38.46

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Earthfill, Roller Compacted	49	Earthfill, roller or machine compacted, includes equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$3.81	1613	$6,145.53
Tractor, agricultural, 120 HP	962	Agricultural tractor with horsepower range of 90 to 140. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$47.69	6	$286.14
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	6	$132.84
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	8	$335.84
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	2	$194.68
Materials						
Bentonite	41	Bentonite, includes materials (50# bag)	Each	$20.94	2613.5	$54,726.69
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 520 - Pond Sealing or Lining, Compacted Soil Treatment

Scenario #28 - Bentonite Treatment, Covered

Scenario Description:

Construction of a compacted soil liner, treated with bentonite, to reduce seepage from waste storage impoundment structures. Practice implementation includes incorporation of the bentonite with the soil under proper moisture conditions, compaction to the designed liner thickness, and placement of soil cover over the treated liner. Practice implementation may require filter compatibility with the subgrade (graded filter or geotextile).

Before Situation:

In-place soils at site exhibit seepage rates in excess of acceptable limits. Soils are suitable for treatment with bentonite.

After Situation:

Water conservation and environmental protection provided by limiting seepage losses from waste storage impoundments.

Feature Measure: Volume of Liner Material (includes

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 1,613.0

Scenario Total Cost: $68,182.50

Scenario Cost/Unit: $42.27

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Earthfill, Roller Compacted	49	Earthfill, roller or machine compacted, includes equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$3.81	3227	$12,294.87
Tractor, agricultural, 120 HP	962	Agricultural tractor with horsepower range of 90 to 140. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$47.69	6	$286.14
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	6	$132.84
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	8	$335.84
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	2	$194.68
Materials						
Bentonite	41	Bentonite, includes materials (50# bag)	Each	$20.94	2613.5	$54,726.69
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

USDA - Natural Resources Conservation Service

Oklahoma

Practice: 520 - Pond Sealing or Lining, Compacted Soil Treatment

Scenario #29 - Soil Dispersant, Covered

Scenario Description:

Construction of a compacted soil liner, treated with a soil dispersant, to reduce seepage from ponds or waste storage impoundment structures. Practice implementation includes incorporation of the dispersant with the soil liner under proper moisture conditions, compaction to the designed liner thickness, and placement of soil cover over the treated liner. Practice implementation may require filter compatibility with the subgrade (graded filter or geotextile).

Before Situation:

In-place soils at site exhibit seepage rates in excess of acceptable limits. Soils are suitable for treatment with dispersants.

After Situation:

Water conservation and environmental protection provided by limiting seepage losses from ponds or waste storage impoundments.

Feature Measure: Volume of Liner Material (includes

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 1,613.0

Scenario Total Cost: $16,942.51

Scenario Cost/Unit: $10.50

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Earthfill, Roller Compacted	49	Earthfill, roller or machine compacted, includes equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$3.81	3227	$12,294.87
Tractor, agricultural, 120 HP	962	Agricultural tractor with horsepower range of 90 to 140. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$47.69	6	$286.14
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	6	$132.84
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	8	$335.84
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	2	$194.68
Materials						
Soil Dispersant	1490	Soil Amendment (tetrasodium pyrophosphate (TSPP), sodium tripolyphosphate (STPP), or soda ash or approved equivalent)	Ton	$471.47	6.53	$3,078.70
Mobilization						
Mobilization, Material, distance > 50 miles	1043	Mobilization cost of materials for special cases where the distance from the supplier delivery point to the job site exceeds 50 miles. The costs for shipping by UPS or bulk freight shipping to a location within 50 miles of the job site have already been i	Dollar	$1.00	408	$408.00
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 520 - Pond Sealing or Lining, Compacted Soil Treatment

Scenario #30 - Onsite Material, no Subgrade Excavation

Scenario Description:

Construction of a compacted soil liner, treated with compacted clay, to reduce seepage from ponds. Practice implementation includes compaction of the soil liner under proper moisture conditions to the designed liner thickness, and soil cover to protect the finished liner. Material haul < 0.5 mile. Subgrade excavation is not included with this scenario.

Before Situation:

In-place soils at site exhibit seepage rates in excess of acceptable limits. An adequate quantity of soil suitable for constructing a clay liner without amendments is available at an economical haul distance. Material haul < 0.5 mile.

After Situation:

Water conservation and environmental protection provided by limiting seepage losses from ponds.

Feature Measure: Volume of Liner Material (including

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 2,420.0

Scenario Total Cost: $13,239.02

Scenario Cost/Unit: $5.47

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Dozer, 200 HP	928	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 160 to 250. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$160.47	24	$3,851.28
Tractor, agricultural, 160 HP	1203	Agricultural tractor with horsepower range of 140 to 190. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$65.83	24	$1,579.92
Tractor, agricultural, 260 HP	1204	Agricultural tractor with horsepower range of 240 to 290. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$101.02	24	$2,424.48
Scraper, pull, 15 CY	1207	Pull type earthmoving scraper with 15 CY capacity. Does not include pulling equipment or labor. Add Tractor or Dozer, 260 HP typically required for single scraper.	Hour	$19.07	24	$457.68
Roller, static, towed, tamping foot	1328	Towed static tamping foot (sheepsfoot) roller compactor typically 60" diameter drum. Equipment cost only. Does not include pulling equipment. Add Tractor or Dozer.	Hour	$10.35	24	$248.40
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	72	$1,908.72
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	16	$1,557.44
Mobilization						
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	3	$1,211.10

USDA - Natural Resources Conservation Service **Oklahoma**

Practice: 520 - Pond Sealing or Lining, Compacted Soil Treatment

Scenario #31 - Imported Material, no Subgrade Excavation

Scenario Description:

Construction of a compacted soil liner, treated with compacted clay, to reduce seepage from ponds. Practice implementation includes compaction of the soil liner under proper moisture conditions to the designed liner thickness, and soil cover to protect the finished liner. Material haul > 0.5 mile. Subgrade excavation is not included with this scenario.

Before Situation:

In-place soils at site exhibit seepage rates in excess of acceptable limits. An adequate quantity of soil suitable for constructing a clay liner without amendments is available at an economical haul distance. Material haul > 0.5 mile.

After Situation:

Water conservation and environmental protection provided by limiting seepage losses from ponds.

Feature Measure: Volume of Liner Material (including

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 2,420.0

Scenario Total Cost: $19,525.28

Scenario Cost/Unit: $8.07

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Dozer, 200 HP	928	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 160 to 250. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$160.47	24	$3,851.28
Tractor, agricultural, 160 HP	1203	Agricultural tractor with horsepower range of 140 to 190. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$65.83	24	$1,579.92
Tractor, agricultural, 260 HP	1204	Agricultural tractor with horsepower range of 240 to 290. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$101.02	24	$2,424.48
Scraper, pull, 15 CY	1207	Pull type earthmoving scraper with 15 CY capacity. Does not include pulling equipment or labor. Add Tractor or Dozer, 260 HP typically required for single scraper.	Hour	$19.07	24	$457.68
Roller, static, towed, tamping foot	1328	Towed static tamping foot (sheepsfoot) roller compactor typically 60" diameter drum. Equipment cost only. Does not include pulling equipment. Add Tractor or Dozer.	Hour	$10.35	24	$248.40
Hauling, bulk, highway truck	1615	Hauling of bulk earthfill, rockfill, waste or debris. One-way travel distance using fully loaded highway dump trucks (typically 16 CY or 20 TN capacity). Includes equipment and labor for truck only. Does not include cost for loading truck.	Cubic Yard Mile	$0.28	12100	$3,388.00
Front End Loader, 185 HP	1619	Wheeled front end loader with horsepower range of 160 to 210. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$77.43	24	$1,858.32
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	96	$2,544.96
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	16	$1,557.44
Mobilization						
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	4	$1,614.80

Practice: 520 - Pond Sealing or Lining, Compacted Soil Treatment

Scenario #32 - Onsite Material, with Subgrade Excavation

Scenario Description:

Construction of a compacted soil liner, treated with compacted clay, to reduce seepage from waste storage impoundment structures. Practice implementation includes the subgrade excavation, compaction of the soil liner under proper moisture conditions to the designed liner thickness, and soil cover to protect the finished liner. Material haul < 0.5 mile.

Before Situation:

In-place soils at site exhibit seepage rates in excess of acceptable limits. An adequate quantity of soil suitable for constructing a clay liner without amendments is available at an economical haul distance. Material haul < 0.5 mile.

After Situation:

Water conservation and environmental protection provided by limiting seepage losses from waste storage impoundments.

Feature Measure: Volume of Liner Material (including

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 2,420.0

Scenario Total Cost: $20,789.42

Scenario Cost/Unit: $8.59

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Dozer, 200 HP	928	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 160 to 250. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$160.47	24	$3,851.28
Tractor, agricultural, 160 HP	1203	Agricultural tractor with horsepower range of 140 to 190. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$65.83	24	$1,579.92
Tractor, agricultural, 260 HP	1204	Agricultural tractor with horsepower range of 240 to 290. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$101.02	24	$2,424.48
Scraper, pull, 15 CY	1207	Pull type earthmoving scraper with 15 CY capacity. Does not include pulling equipment or labor. Add Tractor or Dozer, 260 HP typically required for single scraper.	Hour	$19.07	24	$457.68
Excavation, common earth, large equipment, 150 ft	1223	Bulk excavation of common earth including sand and gravel with dozer >100 HP with average push distance of 150 feet. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$3.12	2420	$7,550.40
Roller, static, towed, tamping foot	1328	Towed static tamping foot (sheepsfoot) roller compactor typically 60" diameter drum. Equipment cost only. Does not include pulling equipment. Add Tractor or Dozer.	Hour	$10.35	24	$248.40
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	72	$1,908.72
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	16	$1,557.44
Mobilization						
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	3	$1,211.10

USDA - Natural Resources Conservation Service

Oklahoma

Practice: 520 - Pond Sealing or Lining, Compacted Soil Treatment

Scenario #33 - Imported Material, with Subgrade Excavation

Scenario Description:

Construction of a compacted soil liner, treated with compacted clay, to reduce seepage from waste storage impoundment structures. Practice implementation includes the subgrade excavation, compaction of the soil liner under proper moisture conditions to the designed liner thickness, and soil cover to protect the finished liner. Material haul > 0.5 mile.

Before Situation:

In-place soils at site exhibit seepage rates in excess of acceptable limits. An adequate quantity of soil suitable for constructing a clay liner without amendments is available at an economical haul distance. Material haul > 0.5 mile.

After Situation:

Water conservation and environmental protection provided by limiting seepage losses from waste storage impoundments.

Feature Measure: Volume of Liner Material (including

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 2,420.0

Scenario Total Cost: $27,075.68

Scenario Cost/Unit: $11.19

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Dozer, 200 HP	928	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 160 to 250. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$160.47	24	$3,851.28
Tractor, agricultural, 160 HP	1203	Agricultural tractor with horsepower range of 140 to 190. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$65.83	24	$1,579.92
Tractor, agricultural, 260 HP	1204	Agricultural tractor with horsepower range of 240 to 290. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$101.02	24	$2,424.48
Scraper, pull, 15 CY	1207	Pull type earthmoving scraper with 15 CY capacity. Does not include pulling equipment or labor. Add Tractor or Dozer, 260 HP typically required for single scraper.	Hour	$19.07	24	$457.68
Excavation, common earth, large equipment, 150 ft	1223	Bulk excavation of common earth including sand and gravel with dozer >100 HP with average push distance of 150 feet. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$3.12	2420	$7,550.40
Roller, static, towed, tamping foot	1328	Towed static tamping foot (sheepsfoot) roller compactor typically 60" diameter drum. Equipment cost only. Does not include pulling equipment. Add Tractor or Dozer.	Hour	$10.35	24	$248.40
Hauling, bulk, highway truck	1615	Hauling of bulk earthfill, rockfill, waste or debris. One-way travel distance using fully loaded highway dump trucks (typically 16 CY or 20 TN capacity). Includes equipment and labor for truck only. Does not include cost for loading truck.	Cubic Yard Mile	$0.28	12100	$3,388.00
Front End Loader, 185 HP	1619	Wheeled front end loader with horsepower range of 160 to 210. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$77.43	24	$1,858.32
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	96	$2,544.96
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	16	$1,557.44
Mobilization						
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	4	$1,614.80

USDA - Natural Resources Conservation Service **Oklahoma**

Practice: 521A - Pond Sealing or Lining, Flexible Membrane

Scenario #1 - Flexible Membrane, Uncovered, with liner drainage or venting

Scenario Description:
Installation of a flexible geosynthetic membrane liner, uncovered, to reduce seepage from waste storage impoundment structures. Practice implementation includes a geotextile or soil cushion to protect the liner from subgrade damage, and liner drainage or venting.

Before Situation:
In-place soils at site exhibit seepage rates in excess of acceptable limits.

After Situation:
Water conservation and environmental protection provided by limiting seepage losses from ponds or waste storage impoundments.

Feature Measure: Surface area of Liner Material (incl

Scenario Unit:: Square Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 4,840.0

Scenario Total Cost: $62,479.28

Scenario Cost/Unit: $12.91

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Geotextile, woven	42	Woven Geotextile Fabric. Includes materials, equipment and labor	Square Yard	$2.28	4840	$11,035.20
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	40	$1,074.80
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	32	$3,114.88
Materials						
Synthetic Liner, 40 mil	1387	Synthetic 40 mil HDPE, LLDPE, EPDM, etc membrane liner material. Includes materials and shipping only.	Square Yard	$6.39	4840	$30,927.60
Geonet	1778	Geosynthetic drainage liner, typically HDPE of 300 mil thickness. Includes materials and shipping only.	Square Yard	$3.27	4840	$15,826.80
Mobilization						
Mobilization, Material, distance > 50 miles	1043	Mobilization cost of materials for special cases where the distance from the supplier delivery point to the job site exceeds 50 miles. The costs for shipping by UPS or bulk freight shipping to a location within 50 miles of the job site have already been i	Dollar	$1.00	500	$500.00

USDA - Natural Resources Conservation Service

Oklahoma

Practice: 521A - Pond Sealing or Lining, Flexible Membrane

Scenario #2 - Flexible Membrane, Covered, with liner drainage or venting

Scenario Description:

Installation of a flexible geosynthetic membrane liner to reduce seepage from waste storage impoundment structures. Practice implementation includes 1 foot of soil cover for liner protection, a geotextile or soil cushion to protect liner from subgrade damage, and liner drainage or venting.

Before Situation:

In-place soils at site exhibit seepage rates in excess of acceptable limits.

After Situation:

Water conservation and environmental protection provided by limiting seepage losses from ponds or waste storage impoundments.

Feature Measure: Surface area of Liner Material (incl

Scenario Unit:: Square Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 4,840.0

Scenario Total Cost: $68,624.81

Scenario Cost/Unit: $14.18

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Geotextile, woven	42	Woven Geotextile Fabric. Includes materials, equipment and labor	Square Yard	$2.28	4840	$11,035.20
Earthfill, Roller Compacted	49	Earthfill, roller or machine compacted, includes equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$3.81	1613	$6,145.53
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	40	$1,074.80
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	32	$3,114.88
Materials						
Synthetic Liner, 40 mil	1387	Synthetic 40 mil HDPE, LLDPE, EPDM, etc membrane liner material. Includes materials and shipping only.	Square Yard	$6.39	4840	$30,927.60
Geonet	1778	Geosynthetic drainage liner, typically HDPE of 300 mil thickness. Includes materials and shipping only.	Square Yard	$3.27	4840	$15,826.80
Mobilization						
Mobilization, Material, distance > 50 miles	1043	Mobilization cost of materials for special cases where the distance from the supplier delivery point to the job site exceeds 50 miles. The costs for shipping by UPS or bulk freight shipping to a location within 50 miles of the job site have already been i	Dollar	$1.00	500	$500.00

Practice: 528 - Prescribed Grazing

Scenario #1 - Standard

Scenario Description:

Design and implementation of a grazing system on rangeland or pasture that will enhance ecosystem function, enhance habitat components for the identified wildlife species of concern and/or improve the plant community as well as optimize efficiency and economic return through monitoring. This scenario is for balancing grazing animal numbers with production of forage resulting in a stabilized system that resulted in decreasing the number of animals on the operating unit(s).

Before Situation:

A resource concern has been identified through field inventories and determined that the plant communities exhibit undesirable and inefficient use of forage plants and there is a negative impact on rangeland health, pasture condition, soil and water resources. Additionally, wildlife cover, shelter, food, water and movement are limited due to grazingland condition. Stocking rates are likely higher than the current level of production and efficiency of use can support without management changes. There is currently no monitoring plan in place to evaluate change on the landscape.

After Situation:

Prescribed grazing system has been implemented that results in the protection of the resource base and the health and vigor of the plant communities that are in place have recovered and/or enhanced to benefit habitat for targeted wildlife species. Livestock are managed in a way that enhances rangeland health or pasture condition and function through protection of sensitive areas, and efficient harvest of forage resources. Grazing system success will be evaluated through short term monitoring.

Feature Measure: Acres Properly Grazed

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 500.0

Scenario Total Cost: $5,168.07

Scenario Cost/Unit: $10.34

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Acquisition of Technical Knowledge						
Training, Workshops	294	Educational seminar or series of meetings emphasizing interaction and exchange of information among a usually small number of participants.	Each	$63.92	1	$63.92
Equipment Installation						
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	60	$1,402.20
Rangeland/grassland field monitoring kit	967	Miscellaneous tools needed to complete rangeland/grassland monitoring. Materials may include camera, clippers, plot frame, scale, tape measure, etc. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$50.23	1	$50.23
Foregone Income						
FI, Grazing AUMs	2079	Grazing is the Primary Land Use	Animal Unit Month	$10.49	108	$1,132.92
Labor						
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	60	$2,518.80

Practice: 528 - Prescribed Grazing

Scenario #2 - Range Deferment

Scenario Description:

Defer Rangeland as required in the standard for up to one year after treatment for invasive weeds or brush to improve the health and vigor or to provide nesting habitat for wildlife species. Brush inventory or forage inventory records indicate the dates of deferment and monitoring will determine if the desired objectives have been accomplished

Before Situation:

Rangeland has been treated for invasive weeds or brush that requires deferment as required in the 528 standard.

After Situation:

Rangeland deferment has improved the grazingland plant health, species diversity, vigor, ecosystem function, and forage production has increased to a level that will support moderate stocking rates in a planned grazing management system,

Feature Measure: Acres Deferred

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 320.0

Scenario Total Cost: $974.97

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3.05

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Trucking, moving livestock to new paddock	961	Livestock transportation costs to implement a grazing rotation using a gooseneck trailer 6'8" x 24'. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Mile	$2.58	25	$64.50
Rangeland/grassland field monitoring kit	967	Miscellaneous tools needed to complete rangeland/grassland monitoring. Materials may include camera, clippers, plot frame, scale, tape measure, etc. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$50.23	1	$50.23
Foregone Income						
FI, Grazing AUMs	2079	Grazing is the Primary Land Use	Animal Unit Month	$10.49	70	$734.30
Labor						
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	3	$125.94

Practice: 528 - Prescribed Grazing

Scenario #3 - Intensive

Scenario Description:

Design and implementation of a grazing system on rangeland or pasture that will enhance ecosystem function as well as optimize efficiency and economic return through monitoring. The planned grazing management system will focus on timing, frequency, season of use and higher stock densities. This scenario is intended to be used on multi paddock high stock density grazing systems on rangeland and pasture. This scenario is for balancing grazing animal numbers with production of forage resulting in an intensively grazed, stabilized system that resulted in decreasing the number of animals on the operating unit(s).

Before Situation:

Current field inventories indicate that upward rangeland trend or pasture condition can be achieved through intensive management. The current system in operation meets minimum resource requirements, however opportunity exists to increase species diversity, soil health, nutrient and water cycling.

After Situation:

Intensive grazing system has been implemented that results in the protection of the resource base and the health and vigor of the plant communities that are in place have recovered. Livestock are managed in a way that enhances rangeland health and function or pasture condition through protection of sensitive areas, and efficient harvest of forage resources. Grazing system success will be evaluated through short term monitoring.

Feature Measure: Acres Properly Grazed

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 500.0

Scenario Total Cost: $10,226.65

Scenario Cost/Unit: $20.45

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Acquisition of Technical Knowledge						
Training, Workshops	294	Educational seminar or series of meetings emphasizing interaction and exchange of information among a usually small number of participants.	Each	$63.92	1	$63.92
Equipment Installation						
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	130	$3,038.10
Rangeland/grassland field monitoring kit	967	Miscellaneous tools needed to complete rangeland/grassland monitoring. Materials may include camera, clippers, plot frame, scale, tape measure, etc. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$50.23	1	$50.23
Foregone Income						
FI, Grazing AUMs	2079	Grazing is the Primary Land Use	Animal Unit Month	$10.49	108	$1,132.92
Labor						
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	130	$5,457.40
Materials						
Nutritional Balance Analyzer, fecal sample analysis only	1127	NIRS fecal analysis, animal performance report. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$40.34	12	$484.08

Practice: 533 - Pumping Plant

Scenario #1 - Electric Powered Pump, 2 Hp or Less

Scenario Description:

The installation of an electrical-powered pump less than or equal to 2 horsepower. Typically, a 1 Hp submersible electric-powered pump is installed in a well or structure; or a close-coupled 1 Hp electric-powered centrifugal pump is mounted on a platform. This typical pump is used for watering livestock as part of a prescribed grazing system; or for pressurizing a small irrigation system; or for transferring liquid waste in a waste management system. Resource Concerns: Livestock Production Limitation - Inadequate livestock water; Water Quality degradation - Excess nutrients in surface and ground waters; Insufficient water - Inefficient use of irrigation water. Associated Practices include: 374 - Farmstead Energy Improvement; 430 - Irrigation Pipeline; 441 - Irrigation System, Microirrigation; 449 - Irrigation Water Management; 516 - Livestock Pipeline; 313 - Waste Storage Facility; 634 - Waste Transfer; and 614 - Watering Facility.

Before Situation:

Livestock: The present gravity flow system is inadequate to provide the proper flow rate for a prescribed grazing system. Irrigation: Available water is at an insufficient pressure to allow for even distribution of water. Waste Transfer: Contaminated water needs to be moved to a containment facility.

After Situation:

Livestock: Water is transferred at a sufficient rate and pressure to meet the requirements of a prescribed grazing system. Irrigation: A properly designed pump is installed to improve irrigation efficiency and reduce energy usage. Waste Transfer: Liquid wastes that have been collected through a waste transfer system are now efficiently transferred to an appropriate treatment or storage facility.

Feature Measure: Pump Power Requirement

Scenario Unit:: Horsepower

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,422.04

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1,422.04

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, slab on grade, reinforced	37	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed as a slab on grade by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$206.15	0.25	$51.54
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	2	$36.02
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	6	$118.86
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	6	$251.88
Materials						
Pump, <= 5 HP, pump and motor, fixed cost portion	1009	Fixed cost portion of a pump less than or equal to 5 HP pump and motor. This portion is a base cost and is not dependant on horsepower. The total cost of any pump will include this fixed cost plus a variable cost portion. The completed pump and motor will	Each	$549.88	1	$549.88
Pump, <= 5 HP, pump and motor, variable cost portion	1010	Variable cost portion of a pump less than or equal to 5 HP pump and motor. This portion IS dependent on the total horsepower for the pump. The total cost of any pump will include this variable cost plus the fixed cost portion. The completed pump and moto	Horsepower	$413.86	1	$413.86

Practice: 533 - Pumping Plant

Scenario #2 - Electric Powered Pump, 2 HP or Less, Pressure Tank

Scenario Description:

The installation of an electrical-powered pump less than or equal to 2 horsepower with a pressure tank. Typically, a 1 Hp submersible electric-powered pump is installed in a well or structure; or a close-coupled 1 Hp electric-powered centrifugal pump is mounted on a platform. This typical pump is used for watering livestock as part of a prescribed grazing system; or for pressurizing a small irrigation system. Resource Concerns: Livestock Production Limitation - Inadequate livestock water; Insufficient water - Inefficient use of irrigation water. Associated Practices include: 374 - Farmstead Energy Improvement; 430 - Irrigation Pipeline; 441 - Irrigation System, Microirrigation; 449 - Irrigation Water Management; 516 - Livestock Pipeline.

Before Situation:

Livestock: The present gravity flow system is inadequate to provide the proper flow rate for a prescribed grazing system. Irrigation: Available water is at an insufficient pressure to allow for even distribution of water.

After Situation:

Livestock: Water is transferred at a sufficient rate and pressure to meet the requirements of a prescribed grazing system. Irrigation: A properly designed pump is installed to improve irrigation efficiency and reduce energy usage.

Feature Measure: Pump Power Requirement

Scenario Unit:: Horsepower

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,885.71

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1,885.71

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, slab on grade, reinforced	37	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed as a slab on grade by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$206.15	0.25	$51.54
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	2	$36.02
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	6	$118.86
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	6	$251.88
Materials						
Pump, <= 5 HP, pump and motor, fixed cost portion	1009	Fixed cost portion of a pump less than or equal to 5 HP pump and motor. This portion is a base cost and is not dependant on horsepower. The total cost of any pump will include this fixed cost plus a variable cost portion. The completed pump and motor will	Each	$549.88	1	$549.88
Pump, <= 5 HP, pump and motor, variable cost portion	1010	Variable cost portion of a pump less than or equal to 5 HP pump and motor. This portion IS dependent on the total horsepower for the pump. The total cost of any pump will include this variable cost plus the fixed cost portion. The completed pump and moto	Horsepower	$413.86	1	$413.86
Pressure Tank, 40 gallon	1038	Pressure Tank, 40 gallon. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$463.67	1	$463.67

Practice: 533 - Pumping Plant

Scenario #3 - Electric Powered Pump, Greater Than 2 HP and Less Than or Equal to 10 HP

Scenario Description:

The installation of an electrical-powered pump greater than 2 horsepower, but less than or equal to 10 horsepower. Typically, this is a close-coupled 7.5 Hp electric-powered centrifugal pump, mounted on a platform. This typical pump is for a large, high-pressure (200 psi) livestock pipeline, used for watering livestock as part of a prescribed grazing system; or for pressurizing a medium-sized (200 gpm and 40 psi) irrigation system; or a medium-sized (400 gpm and 20 psi) waste management system. Resource Concerns: Livestock Production Limitation - Inadequate livestock water; Water Quality degradation - Excess nutrients in surface and ground waters; Insufficient water - Inefficient use of irrigation water. Associated Practices include: 374 - Farmstead Energy Improvement; 430 - Irrigation Pipeline; 441 - Irrigation System, Microirrigation; 449 - Irrigation Water Management; 516 - Livestock Pipeline; 313 - Waste Storage Facility; 634 - Waste Transfer; and 614 - Watering Facility.

Before Situation:

Livestock: Current system consists of a series of medium pressure and inefficient pump stations to transport water to a distant and higher-elevation watering facility. Irrigation: An existing irrigation system employs an inefficient, improperly sized pump, that prevents efficient water application resulting in water loss and high energy use. Waste Transfer: Various types of semi-solid or liquid waste are uncollected causing surface and ground water issues. Due to topography, gravity transfer is not possible and a properly sized pump is needed to transfer waste as part of a waste transfer system.

After Situation:

Livestock: A single, efficient, high-pressure pumping plant is installed, eliminating intermediate pump stations, reducing energy use and enabling better system management. Irrigation: A properly designed and efficient pumping plant is installed, reducing energy use and improving irrigation efficiency. Waste Transfer: Collected wastes are now efficiently transferred to an appropriate treatment or storage facility.

Feature Measure: Pump Power Requirement

Scenario Unit:: Horsepower

Scenario Typical Size: 7.0

Scenario Total Cost: $4,927.20

Scenario Cost/Unit: $703.89

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, slab on grade, reinforced	37	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed as a slab on grade by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$206.15	0.5	$103.08
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	24	$432.24
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	24	$475.44
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	24	$1,007.52
Materials						
Pump, > 5 HP to 30 HP, pump and motor, fixed cost portion	1011	Fixed cost portion of a pump between 5 and 30 HP, including the pump and motor. This portion is a base cost for the pump and is not dependant on horsepower. The total cost will include this fixed cost plus a variable cost portion. Includes material and	Each	$1,968.95	1	$1,968.95
Pump, > 5 HP to 30 HP, pump and motor, variable cost portion	1012	Variable cost portion of a pump between 5 and 30 HP, including the pump and motor. This portion is dependent on the total horsepower for the pump. The total cost will include this variable cost plus a fixed cost portion. Includes material and shipping	Horsepower	$125.33	7.5	$939.98

Practice: 533 - Pumping Plant

Scenario #4 - Electric Powered Pump, Greater Than 10 HP and Less Than or Equal to 40 HP

Scenario Description:

The installation of an electrical-powered pump greater than 10 horsepower, but less than or equal to 40 horsepower. Typically, this is a close-coupled, 3-phase, 25 Hp electric-powered centrifugal pump mounted on a platform for pressurizing a medium-sized (600 gpm and 50 psi) sprinkler or large microirrigation (850 gpm and 35 psi) system or a large-sized surface irrigation system (1,200 gpm) or a large-sized (1,200 gpm and 25 psi) waste management system. Resource Concerns: Water Quality degradation - Excess nutrients in surface and ground waters; Insufficient water - Inefficient use of irrigation water. Associated Practices include: 374 - Farmstead Energy Improvement; 430 - Irrigation Pipeline; 441 - Irrigation System, Microirrigation; 449 - Irrigation Water Management; 313 - Waste Storage Facility; 634 - Waste Transfer; and 614 - Watering Facility.

Before Situation:

Irrigation: An existing irrigation system employs an inefficient, improperly sized pump that prevents efficient water application resulting in water loss and high energy use. Waste Transfer: Various types of semi-solid or liquid waste are uncollected causing surface and ground water issues. Due to topography, gravity transfer is not possible and a properly sized pump is needed to transfer waste as part of a waste transfer system.

After Situation:

Irrigation: A properly designed and efficient pumping plant is installed, reducing energy use and improving irrigation efficiency. Waste Transfer: Collected wastes are now efficiently transferred to an appropriate treatment or storage facility or to a distribution system.

Feature Measure: Pump Power Requirement

Scenario Unit:: Horsepower

Scenario Typical Size: 25.0

Scenario Total Cost: $11,203.86

Scenario Cost/Unit: $448.15

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, slab on grade, reinforced	37	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed as a slab on grade by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$206.15	2	$412.30
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	8	$370.64
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	56	$1,008.56
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	8	$214.96
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	56	$1,109.36
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	8	$212.08
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	56	$2,350.88
Materials						
Pump, > 5 HP to 30 HP, pump and motor, fixed cost portion	1011	Fixed cost portion of a pump between 5 and 30 HP, including the pump and motor. This portion is a base cost for the pump and is not dependant on horsepower. The total cost will include this fixed cost plus a variable cost portion. Includes material and	Each	$1,968.95	1	$1,968.95
Pump, > 5 HP to 30 HP, pump and motor, variable cost portion	1012	Variable cost portion of a pump between 5 and 30 HP, including the pump and motor. This portion is dependent on the total horsepower for the pump. The total cost will include this variable cost plus a fixed cost portion. Includes material and shipping	Horsepower	$125.33	25	$3,133.25
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88

Practice: 533 - Pumping Plant

Scenario #5 - Electric Powered Pump, Greater Than 40 HP

Scenario Description:

The installation of an electrical-powered pump greater than 40 horsepower. Typically, this is a close-coupled, 3-phase, 50 Hp electric-powered centrifugal pump mounted on a platform for pressurizing a large-sized (1,200 gpm and 50 psi) sprinkler or very large microirrigation (1,700 gpm and 35 psi) system or a very large-sized surface irrigation system (2,800 gpm) or a very large-sized (2,400 gpm and 25 psi) waste management system. Resource Concerns: Water Quality degradation - Excess nutrients in surface and ground waters; Insufficient water - Inefficient use of irrigation water. Associated Practices include: 374 - Farmstead Energy Improvement; 430 - Irrigation Pipeline; 441 - Irrigation System, Microirrigation; 442 - Irrigation System, Sprinkler; 449 - Irrigation Water Management; 313 - Waste Storage Facility; and 634 - Waste Transfer.

Before Situation:

Irrigation: An existing irrigation system employs an inefficient, improperly sized pump that prevents efficient water application resulting in water loss and high energy use.

After Situation:

Irrigation: A properly designed and efficient pumping plant is installed, reducing energy use and improving irrigation efficiency.

Feature Measure: Pump Power Requirement

Scenario Unit:: Horsepower

Scenario Typical Size: 50.0

Scenario Total Cost: $14,337.11

Scenario Cost/Unit: $286.74

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, slab on grade, reinforced	37	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed as a slab on grade by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$206.15	2	$412.30
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	8	$370.64
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	56	$1,008.56
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	8	$214.96
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	56	$1,109.36
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	8	$212.08
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	56	$2,350.88
Materials						
Pump, > 5 HP to 30 HP, pump and motor, fixed cost portion	1011	Fixed cost portion of a pump between 5 and 30 HP, including the pump and motor. This portion is a base cost for the pump and is not dependant on horsepower. The total cost will include this fixed cost plus a variable cost portion. Includes material and	Each	$1,968.95	1	$1,968.95
Pump, > 5 HP to 30 HP, pump and motor, variable cost portion	1012	Variable cost portion of a pump between 5 and 30 HP, including the pump and motor. This portion is dependent on the total horsepower for the pump. The total cost will include this variable cost plus a fixed cost portion. Includes material and shipping	Horsepower	$125.33	50	$6,266.50
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88

Practice: 533 - Pumping Plant

Scenario #6 - Variable Frequency Drive (VFD), 40 HP or Less

Scenario Description:

This is an installation of electrical and electronic components designed to vary the frequency of the voltage to a 40 HP or less electric motor and thus the ability to vary the speed of the motor. This directly affects pressure and flowrate. This also could give the operator the flexibility to operate several systems separately or at the same time. Resource concerns: Insufficient water - Inefficient use of irrigation water; Inefficient energy use - Equipment and facilities and Farming/ranching practices and field operations. Associated Practices: 374 - Farmstead Energy Improvement; 430 - Irrigation Pipeline; 441 - Irrigation System, Microirrigation; 449 - Irrigation Water Management; 516 - Livestock Pipeline; and 614 - Watering Facility.

Before Situation:

Standard electrical connection from electrical utility to pump motor. No capability to match pump output pressure and/or flowrate to field(s) need(s). Result is over/under pressure(s) and/or flow rate(s), possible hydraulic anomalies, energy loss, and or inefficient water application in the irrigation system.

After Situation:

VFD Modifications are implemented at the pump site to allow for varying the speed of a 25 Hp electric motor to match the pressure and flow requirements for a center pivot irrigation system.

Feature Measure: Pump Power Requirement

Scenario Unit:: Horsepower

Scenario Typical Size: 25.0

Scenario Total Cost: $9,384.90

Scenario Cost/Unit: $375.40

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	20	$537.40
Materials						
Variable Speed Drive, 25 HP	2557	Variable speed drive for 25 Horsepower electric motor. Does not include motor. Materials only.	Horsepower	$353.90	25	$8,847.50

Practice: 533 - Pumping Plant

Scenario #7 - VFD, Greater Than 40 HP and Less Than 100 HP

Scenario Description:

This is an installation of electrical and electronic components designed to vary the frequency of the voltage to an electric motor that is greater than 40 HP and less than 100 HP in order to vary the speed of the motor. This directly affects pressure and flowrate. This also could give the operator the flexibility to operate several systems separately or at the same time. Resource concerns: Insufficient water - Inefficient use of irrigation water; Inefficient energy use - Equipment and facilities and Farming/ranching practices and field operations. Associated Practices: 374 - Farmstead Energy Improvement; 430 - Irrigation Pipeline; 441 - Irrigation System, Microirrigation; 449 - Irrigation Water Management; 516 - Livestock Pipeline; and 614 - Watering Facility.

Before Situation:

Standard electrical connection from electrical utility to pump motor. No capability to match pump output pressure and/or flowrate to field(s) need(s). Result is over/under pressure(s) and/or flow rate(s), possible hydraulic anomalies, energy loss, and or inefficient water application in the irrigation system.

After Situation:

VFD Modifications are implemented at the pump site to allow for varying the speed of a 50 Hp electric motor to match the pressure and flow requirements for a center pivot irrigation system.

Feature Measure: Pump Power Requirement

Scenario Unit:: Horsepower

Scenario Typical Size: 50.0

Scenario Total Cost: $12,716.90

Scenario Cost/Unit: $254.34

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	20	$537.40
Materials						
Variable Speed Drive, 50 HP	1288	Variable speed drive for 50 Horsepower electric motor. Does not include motor. Materials only.	Horsepower	$243.59	50	$12,179.50

Practice: 533 - Pumping Plant

Scenario #8 - Internal Combustion Powered Pump, 7½ HP or Less

Scenario Description:

The installation of an internal combustion-powered pump less than or equal to 7.5 horsepower. The typical installation is for a 5 HP pump to support an existing irrigation system on cropland. The size of the pump is determined by required GPM and pressure derived from a design for a specific irrigation system on cropland. The typical installation could also be for a 5 HP pump to support a waste management system. An example implementation of this scenario for waste management is a liquid manure pump used to transfer semi-solid manure from a small reception pit located either below a barnyard or at the end of a free-stall barn or scrape alley. Resource Concerns: Livestock Production Limitation - Inadequate livestock water; Water Quality degradation - Excess nutrients in surface and ground waters; Insufficient water - Inefficient use of irrigation water. Associated Practices include: 374 - Farmstead Energy Improvement; 430 - Irrigation Pipeline; 441 - Irrigation System, Microirrigation; 442 - Irrigation System, Sprinkler; 449 - Irrigation Water Management; 516 - Livestock Pipeline; 313 - Waste Storage Facility; 634 - Waste Transfer; and 614 - Watering Facility.

Before Situation:

Irrigation: Either an existing irrigation system employs an inefficient, improperly-sized pump that leads to inefficient water delivery resulting in high energy costs, or Waste Transfer: various types of semi-solid or liquid waste at the headquarters is uncollected causing surface and ground water issues.

After Situation:

Irrigation Setting: For irrigation system, a properly designed pump is installed, reducing water and energy usage. Waste Transfer Setting: For semi-solid or liquid waste, wastes that have been collected through a waste transfer system are now efficiently transferred to appropriate treatment or storage facilities or crop application. Due to topography, gravity transfer is not possible and a properly sized pump is needed to transfer waste as part of a waste transfer system.

Feature Measure: Pump Power Requirement

Scenario Unit:: Horsepower

Scenario Typical Size: 5.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,412.02

Scenario Cost/Unit: $682.40

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, slab on grade, reinforced	37	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed as a slab on grade by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$206.15	0.25	$51.54
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	2	$36.02
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	4	$79.24
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	4	$167.92
Materials						
Pump, < 50 HP, Pump & ICE power unit	1027	Materials, labor, controls: < 50 HP Pump & ICE power unit	Horsepower	$615.46	5	$3,077.30

Practice: 533 - Pumping Plant

Scenario #9 - Internal Combustion Powered Pump, Greater Than 7½ HP and Less Than or Equal to 75 HP

Scenario Description:

The installation of an internal combustion-powered pump greater than 7.5 horsepower, but less than or equal to 75 horsepower. The typical installation is for a 45 HP pump to support an existing irrigation system on cropland. The size of the pump is determined by required GPM and pressure derived from a design for a specific irrigation system on cropland. The typical installation could also be for a 45 HP pump to support a waste management system. An example implementation of this scenario for waste management is a liquid manure pump used to transfer semi-solid manure from a small reception pit located either below a barnyard or at the end of a free-stall barn or scrape alley. Resource Concerns: Water Quality degradation - Excess nutrients in surface and ground waters; Insufficient water - Inefficient use of irrigation water. Associated Practices include: 374 - Farmstead Energy Improvement; 430 - Irrigation Pipeline; 441 - Irrigation System, Microirrigation; 449 - Irrigation Water Management; 313 - Waste Storage Facility; 634 - Waste Transfer; 436 - Irrigation Reservoir; and 447 - Irrigation System, Tailwater Recovery; and 614 - Watering Facility.

Before Situation:

Irrigation: Either an existing irrigation system employs an inefficient, improperly-sized pump that leads to inefficient water delivery resulting in high energy costs, or Waste Transfer: various types of semi-solid or liquid waste at the headquarters is uncollected causing surface and ground water issues.

After Situation:

Irrigation Setting: For irrigation system, a properly designed pump is installed, reducing water and energy usage. Waste Transfer Setting: For semi-solid or liquid waste, wastes that have been collected through a waste transfer system are now efficiently transferred to appropriate treatment or storage facilities or crop application. Due to topography, gravity transfer is not possible and a properly sized pump is needed to transfer waste as part of a waste transfer system.

Feature Measure: Pump Power Requirement

Scenario Unit:: Horsepower

Scenario Typical Size: 45.0

Scenario Total Cost: $30,500.05

Scenario Cost/Unit: $677.78

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, slab on grade, reinforced	37	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed as a slab on grade by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$206.15	1	$206.15
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	8	$370.64
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	4	$72.04
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	8	$214.96
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	32	$633.92
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	8	$212.08
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	16	$671.68
Materials						
Pump, < 50 HP, Pump & ICE power unit	1027	Materials, labor, controls: < 50 HP Pump & ICE power unit	Horsepower	$615.46	45	$27,695.70
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88

Practice: 533 - Pumping Plant

Scenario #10 - Internal Combustion Powered Pump, Greater Than 75 HP

Scenario Description:

The installation of an internal combustion-powered pump greater than 75 horsepower. The typical installation is for a 100 HP pump to support an existing irrigation system on cropland. The size of the pump is determined by required GPM and pressure derived from a design for a specific irrigation system on cropland. The typical installation could also be for a 100 HP pump to support a waste management system. An example implementation of this scenario for waste management is a liquid manure pump used to transfer semi-solid manure from a small reception pit located either below a barnyard or at the end of a free-stall barn or scrape alley. Resource Concerns: Water Quality degradation - Excess nutrients in surface and ground waters; Insufficient water - Inefficient use of irrigation water. Associated Practices include: 374 - Farmstead Energy Improvement; 430 - Irrigation Pipeline; 441 - Irrigation System, Microirrigation; 449 - Irrigation Water Management; 313 - Waste Storage Facility; 634 - Waste Transfer; and 614 - Watering Facility.

Before Situation:

Irrigation: Either an existing irrigation system employs an inefficient, improperly-sized pump that leads to inefficient water delivery resulting in high energy costs, or Waste Transfer: various types of semi-solid or liquid waste at the facility site is uncollected, causing surface and groundwater issues.

After Situation:

Irrigation Setting: For an irrigation system a properly designed pump is installed to reduce water and energy usage. Waste Transfer Setting: For semi-solid or liquid waste, wastes that have been collected through a waste transfer system are now efficiently transferred to appropriate treatment or storage facilities or field application. Due to topography, gravity transfer is not possible and a properly-sized pump is needed to transfer waste as part of a waste transfer system.

Feature Measure: Pump Power Requirement

Scenario Unit:: Horsepower

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $41,149.32

Scenario Cost/Unit: $411.49

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, slab on grade, reinforced	37	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed as a slab on grade by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$206.15	2	$412.30
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	8	$370.64
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	6	$108.06
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	8	$214.96
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	48	$950.88
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	8	$212.08
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	24	$1,007.52
Materials						
Pump, > 70 HP, Pump & ICE power unit	1029	Materials, labor, controls: > 70 HP Pump & ICE power unit	Horsepower	$374.50	100	$37,450.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88

Practice: 533 - Pumping Plant

Scenario #11 - Tractor Power Take Off (PTO) Pump

Scenario Description:

This scenario involves a PTO driven pump to either transfer water for an irrigation system from a Pond - 378 (includes backflow prevention as appropriate) to cropland or; to transfer semi-solid/ liquid manure (as part of a waste management system) from a Waste Storage Facility - 313, to an irrigation system or waste treatment facility. In both cases, a PTO driven pump is selected because the landowner has equipment available to supply power to the pump. Electricity is not readily available and/or a stationary engine is not a practical alternative. Resource Concerns: Water Quality degradation - Excess nutrients in surface and ground waters; Insufficient water - Inefficient use of irrigation water. Associated Practices include: 430 - Irrigation Pipeline; 442 - Irrigation System, Sprinkler; 449 - Irrigation Water Management; 590 - Nutrient Management; 378 - Pond; 313 - Waste Storage Facility; and 634 - Waste Transfer.

Before Situation:

Irrigation Setting: An existing surface irrigation system employs an inefficient, improperly sized pump that leads to inefficient water delivery resulting in high energy costs; Waste Transfer Setting: various types of semi-solid or liquid waste at the headquarters are uncollected causing surface and ground water issues. A transfer method for waste is needed. Due to topography, gravity transfer is not possible and a properly sized pump is needed to transfer waste as part of a waste transfer system.

After Situation:

Irrigation Setting: A properly designed PTO-driven pump is installed, to transfer water to an Irrigation Pipeline (430) or Irrigation Canal or Lateral (320). Waste Transfer Setting: Wastes that have been collected through a waste transfer system are now efficiently transferred from a Waste Storage Facility (313) to an appropriate treatment facility or to an irrigation system. The pump typically will move 2,000 gallons per minute and is portable so that it can be used at several locations.

Feature Measure: Pump Power Requirement

Scenario Unit:: Horsepower

Scenario Typical Size: 60.0

Scenario Total Cost: $11,289.47

Scenario Cost/Unit: $188.16

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, slab on grade, reinforced	37	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed as a slab on grade by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$206.15	2	$412.30
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	16	$288.16
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	16	$316.96
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	16	$671.68
Materials						
Pump, Ag Water PTO, 1,000 GPM	1923	Materials, labor, controls: Ag Water PTO Pump 1,000 GPM - 8"	Each	$9,600.37	1	$9,600.37

Practice: 533 - Pumping Plant

Scenario #12 - Windmill Powered Pump

Scenario Description:

A windmill is installed in order to supply a reliable water source for livestock and/or wildlife. The windmill includes the tower, concrete footings, wheel blade unit, sucker rod, down pipe, gear box, pump, plumbing, and well head protection concrete pad. The typical scenario will be a windmill system with a 10 ft diameter mill and 27-foot tower which is pumping from a 150-foot well. As a result of installing this windmill, resource concerns of inadequate stock water, plant establishment, growth, productivity, health, and vigor, and water quantity can be addressed. Resource Concerns: Insufficient stockwater.

Before Situation:

In a rangeland or pasture setting, a reliable source of water for livestock is not available, or the spacing between water sources is such that grazing distribution and plant health are adversely impacted.

After Situation:

A windmill, with a wheel ranging from 6' to 16' in diameter, will be installed over a well that is located to provide a reliable source of livestock water at the rate of at least 2 gpm, to facilitate proper grazing distribution and improved plant health. To increase reliability, water is pumped into a storage tank to provide a given number of days of supply. Installation includes the footings, wellhead protection concrete pad, tower, gear box, sail, sucker rod, down hole accessories, and a short outlet pipe to a storage tank.

Feature Measure: Diameter of Mill Wheel

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 10.0

Scenario Total Cost: $10,085.68

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1,008.57

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, slab on grade, reinforced	37	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed as a slab on grade by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$206.15	2	$412.30
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	4	$72.04
Aerial lift, telescoping bucket	1893	Aerial lift, bucket truck or cherry picker, typical 40' boom. Equipment only.	Hour	$34.87	8	$278.96
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	32	$633.92
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	16	$671.68
Materials						
Windmill, 10', fan diameter	1036	Includes materials costs for windmill head and 27??? tower	Each	$7,593.90	1	$7,593.90
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88

Practice: 533 - Pumping Plant

Scenario #13 - Photovoltaic Powered Pumping Plant, 150 ft or Less of Total Head on Pump

Scenario Description:

The installation of a photovoltaic-powered pumping plant with a design operating total head on pump less than or equal to 150 feet. The typical scenario assumes the installation of a submersible solar-powered pump in a well, pond, or a live stream. The installation includes the pump, wiring, drop pipe, solar panels, mounts, inverter, and all appurtenances. Note: It is generally not advisable to use a storage battery for a number of reasons. A storage tank is generally the most efficient method to store energy. Grazing - Livestock exclusion from surface water will result in improved surface water quality and reduced erosion. Resource Concerns: Insufficient stockwater. Associated Practices include: 374 - Farmstead Energy Improvement; 382 - Fence; 430 - Irrigation Pipeline; 436 - Irrigation Reservoir; 516 - Livestock Pipeline; 561 - Heavy Use Area Protection; and, 614 - Watering Facility.

Before Situation:

Livestock: Inadequate supply or location of water for a prescribed grazing system. Eroded stream banks and degraded water quality due to livestock access to stream. Cattle are not well-distributed because of remote water location.

After Situation:

The typical scenario assumes installation of a 400-watt photovoltaic (PV) panel array, capable of operating a 1/4 Hp solar-powered submersible pump in a 100 feet deep well. (Notes: 1) A PV panel is rated under standard and ideal conditions which will most likely not be replicated in the field; 2) 1 Hp is defined as 746 watts. The installation includes the pump, wiring, column pump pipe, solar panels, solar panel mount or racks, pump controller, and all appurtenances. Grazing - Livestock exclusion from surface water will result in improved surface water quality and reduced erosion. Grazing has potential to be well distributed.

Feature Measure: Each Pumping Plant

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $4,632.26

Scenario Cost/Unit: $4,632.26

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	8	$214.96
Materials						
Pump, <= 5 HP, pump and motor, fixed cost portion	1009	Fixed cost portion of a pump less than or equal to 5 HP pump and motor. This portion is a base cost and is not dependant on horsepower. The total cost of any pump will include this fixed cost plus a variable cost portion. The completed pump and motor will	Each	$549.88	1	$549.88
Pump, <= 5 HP, pump and motor, variable cost portion	1010	Variable cost portion of a pump less than or equal to 5 HP pump and motor. This portion IS dependent on the total horsepower for the pump. The total cost of any pump will include this variable cost plus the fixed cost portion. The completed pump and moto	Horsepower	$413.86	0.25	$103.47
Solar Panels, fixed cost portion	1031	Fixed cost portion of the Solar Panels. This portion is a base cost for all Solar Panels and is not dependant on KiloWatt. The total cost of any Solar Panels will include this fixed cost plus a variable cost portion. The completed Solar Panels will incl	Each	$460.51	1	$460.51
Solar Panels, variable cost portion	1135	Variable cost portion of the Solar Panels. This portion IS dependent on the total Kilowatt for the Solar Panels. The total cost of any Solar Panels will include this variable cost plus the fixed cost portion. The completed Solar Panels will include all ma	Kilowatt	$8,258.60	0.4	$3,303.44

Practice: 533 - Pumping Plant

Scenario #14 - Photovoltaic Powered Pumping Plant, 151-300 ft of Total Head on Pump

Scenario Description:

The installation of a photovoltaic-powered pumping plant with a design operating total head on pump greater than 150 feet, and less than or equal to 300 feet. The typical scenario assumes installation of a submersible solar-powered pump in a well, pond, or a live stream. The installation includes the pump, wiring, drop pipe, solar panels, mounts, inverter, and all appurtenances. Note: It is generally not advisable to use a storage battery for a number of reasons. A storage tank is generally the most efficient method to store energy. Grazing - Livestock exclusion from surface water will result in improved surface water quality and reduced erosion. Resource Concerns: Insufficient stockwater. Associated Practices include: 374 - Farmstead Energy Improvement; 382 - Fence; 430 - Irrigation Pipeline; 436 - Irrigation Reservoir; 516 - Livestock Pipeline; 561 - Heavy Use Area Protection; and, 614 - Watering Facility.

Before Situation:

Livestock: Inadequate supply or location of water for a prescribed grazing system. Eroded stream banks and degraded water quality due to livestock access to stream. Cattle are not well-distributed because of remote water location.

After Situation:

The typical scenario assumes installation of a 700-watt photovoltaic (PV) panel array, capable of operating a 1/2 Hp solar-powered submersible pump in a 250 feet deep well. (Notes: 1) A PV panel is rated under standard and ideal conditions which will most likely not be replicated in the field; 2) 1 Hp is defined as 746 watts The installation includes the pump, wiring, column pump pipe, solar panels, solar panel mount or racks, pump controller, and all appurtenances. Grazing - Livestock exclusion from surface water will result in improved surface water quality and reduced erosion. Grazing has potential to be well distributed.

Feature Measure: Each Pumping Plant

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $7,213.30

Scenario Cost/Unit: $7,213.30

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	8	$214.96
Materials						
Pump, <= 5 HP, pump and motor, fixed cost portion	1009	Fixed cost portion of a pump less than or equal to 5 HP pump and motor. This portion is a base cost and is not dependant on horsepower. The total cost of any pump will include this fixed cost plus a variable cost portion. The completed pump and motor will	Each	$549.88	1	$549.88
Pump, <= 5 HP, pump and motor, variable cost portion	1010	Variable cost portion of a pump less than or equal to 5 HP pump and motor. This portion IS dependent on the total horsepower for the pump. The total cost of any pump will include this variable cost plus the fixed cost portion. The completed pump and moto	Horsepower	$413.86	0.5	$206.93
Solar Panels, fixed cost portion	1031	Fixed cost portion of the Solar Panels. This portion is a base cost for all Solar Panels and is not dependant on KiloWatt. The total cost of any Solar Panels will include this fixed cost plus a variable cost portion. The completed Solar Panels will incl	Each	$460.51	1	$460.51
Solar Panels, variable cost portion	1135	Variable cost portion of the Solar Panels. This portion IS dependent on the total Kilowatt for the Solar Panels. The total cost of any Solar Panels will include this variable cost plus the fixed cost portion. The completed Solar Panels will include all ma	Kilowatt	$8,258.60	0.7	$5,781.02

Practice: 533 - Pumping Plant

Scenario #15 - Photovoltaic Powered Pumping Plant, Greater Than 300 ft of Total Head on Pump

Scenario Description:

The installation of a photovoltaic-powered pumping plant with a design operating total head on pump greater than 300 feet. The typical scenario assumes installation of a submersible solar-powered pump in a well, pond, or a live stream. The installation includes the pump, wiring, drop pipe, solar panels, mounts, inverter, and all appurtenances. Note: It is generally not advisable to use a storage battery for a number of reasons. A storage tank is generally the most efficient method to store energy. Grazing - Livestock exclusion from surface water will result in improved surface water quality and reduced erosion. Resource Concerns: Insufficient stockwater. Associated Practices include: 374 - Farmstead Energy Improvement; 382 - Fence; 430 - Irrigation Pipeline; 436 - Irrigation Reservoir; 516 - Livestock Pipeline; 561 - Heavy Use Area Protection; and, 614 - Watering Facility.

Before Situation:

Livestock: Inadequate supply or location of water for a prescribed grazing system. Eroded stream banks and degraded water quality due to livestock access to stream. Cattle are not well-distributed because of remote water location.

After Situation:

The typical scenario assumes installation of a 1,100-watt photovoltaic (PV) panel array, capable of operating a 1Hp solar-powered submersible pump in a 450 feet deep well. (Notes: 1) A PV panel is rated under standard and ideal conditions which will most likely not be replicated in the field; 2) 1 Hp is defined as 746 watts. The installation includes the pump, wiring, column pump pipe, solar panels, solar panel mount or racks, pump controller, and all appurtenances. Grazing - Livestock exclusion from surface water will result in improved surface water quality and reduced erosion. Grazing has potential to be well distributed.

Feature Measure: Each Pumping Plant

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $10,723.67

Scenario Cost/Unit: $10,723.67

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	8	$214.96
Materials						
Pump, <= 5 HP, pump and motor, fixed cost portion	1009	Fixed cost portion of a pump less than or equal to 5 HP pump and motor. This portion is a base cost and is not dependant on horsepower. The total cost of any pump will include this fixed cost plus a variable cost portion. The completed pump and motor will	Each	$549.88	1	$549.88
Pump, <= 5 HP, pump and motor, variable cost portion	1010	Variable cost portion of a pump less than or equal to 5 HP pump and motor. This portion IS dependent on the total horsepower for the pump. The total cost of any pump will include this variable cost plus the fixed cost portion. The completed pump and moto	Horsepower	$413.86	1	$413.86
Solar Panels, fixed cost portion	1031	Fixed cost portion of the Solar Panels. This portion is a base cost for all Solar Panels and is not dependant on KiloWatt. The total cost of any Solar Panels will include this fixed cost plus a variable cost portion. The completed Solar Panels will incl	Each	$460.51	1	$460.51
Solar Panels, variable cost portion	1135	Variable cost portion of the Solar Panels. This portion IS dependent on the total Kilowatt for the Solar Panels. The total cost of any Solar Panels will include this variable cost plus the fixed cost portion. The completed Solar Panels will include all ma	Kilowatt	$8,258.60	1.1	$9,084.46

Practice: 533 - Pumping Plant

Scenario #59 - VFD, 100 HP and Greater

Scenario Description:

This is an installation of electrical and electronic components designed to vary the frequency of the voltage to a 100 HP or greater electric motor and thus the ability to vary the speed of the motor. This directly affects pressure and flowrate. This also could give the operator the flexibility to operate several systems separately or at the same time. Resource concerns: Insufficient water - Inefficient use of irrigation water; Inefficient energy use - Equipment and facilities and Farming/ranching practices and field operations. Associated Practices: 374 - Farmstead Energy Improvement; 430 - Irrigation Pipeline; 441 - Irrigation System, Microirrigation; 449 - Irrigation Water Management; 516 - Livestock Pipeline; and 614 - Watering Facility.

Before Situation:

Standard electrical connection from electrical utility to pump motor. No capability to match pump output pressure and/or flowrate to field(s) need(s). Result is over/under pressure(s) and/or flow rate(s), possible hydraulic anomalies, energy loss, and or inefficient water application in the irrigation system.

After Situation:

VFD Modifications are implemented at the pump site to allow for varying the speed of a 200 HP electric motor to match the pressure and flow requirements for a center pivot irrigation system.

Feature Measure: Pump Horsepower

Scenario Unit:: Horsepower

Scenario Typical Size: 200.0

Scenario Total Cost: $26,197.40

Scenario Cost/Unit: $130.99

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	20	$537.40
Materials						
Variable Speed Drive, 200 HP	1290	Variable speed drive for 200 Horsepower electric motor. Does not include motor. Materials only.	Horsepower	$128.30	200	$25,660.00

Practice: 550 - Range Planting

Scenario #1 - Cropland to Grassland, Standard Prep

Scenario Description:

Establishment of a mixture of PREDOMINANTLY NATIVE (at least 75% native) adapted perennial species on a unit to improve forage condition, improve wildlife habitat and/or reduce erosion. Seed mix of Predominantly Native species is chosen based on condition and availability of seed. Planting by preparing a seedbed with a LIGHT TO MODERATE TILLAGE and seeding with a no-till drill, range drill, or broadcasting.

Before Situation:

Cropland is currently in wheat, corn, cotton, milo or other commodity crop. Cropland field experiencing erosion from wind or water and poor soil health.

After Situation:

Land is established to Native or Predominately Native adapted perennial vegetation such as grasses, forbs, legumes, shrubs, and trees to reduce erosion and also improve soil health, improve water quality and improve wildlife habitat. Seed mix of Native or Predominantly Native species is chosen based onsite potential and availability of seed. Planting by preparing a seedbed with a LIGHT TO MODERATE TILLAGE and seeding with a grass seeding drill, or broadcasting.

Feature Measure: Acres of Range Planting

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 150.0

Scenario Total Cost: $55,784.00

Scenario Cost/Unit: $371.89

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tillage, Light	945	Includes light disking (tandem) or field cultivator. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$9.21	150	$1,381.50
Tillage, Primary	946	Includes heavy disking (offset) or chisel plow. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$13.72	150	$2,058.00
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	150	$2,647.50
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	50	$7,194.00
FI, Wheat Dryland	1963	Dryland Wheat is Primary Crop	Acre	$102.29	100	$10,229.00
Materials						
Three plus Species Mix, Warm Season, Native Perennial	2327	Native, warm season perennial grass. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$215.16	150	$32,274.00

Practice: 550 - Range Planting

Scenario #2 - Cropland to Grassland with Heavy Seedbed Preparation

Scenario Description:

Establishment of a mixture of PREDOMINANTLY NATIVE (at least 75% native) adapted perennial species on a unit to improve forage condition, improve wildlife habitat and/or reduce erosion. Seed mix of predominantly native species is chosen based on condition and availability of seed. Planting by preparing a seedbed with MODERATE TO HEAVY TILLAGE (ex: ripping & heavy disk) and seeding with a range drill or broadcasting.

Before Situation:

Cropland is currently in cropland, wheat, corn, cotton, milo or other commodity crop. Cropland field experiencing erosion from wind or water and poor soil health. Moderate to Heavy tillage is required to break up plow pans and compacted soil layers.

After Situation:

Land is established to Native or Predominately Native adapted perennial vegetation such as grasses, forbs, legumes, shrubs, and trees to reduce erosion and also improve soil health, improve water quality and improve wildlife habitat. Seed mix of Native or Predominantly Native species is chosen based onsite potential and availability of seed. Planting by preparing a seedbed with a MODERATE TO HEAVY TILLAGE and seeding with a grass seeding drill, or broadcasting.

Feature Measure: Acres of Range Planting

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 150.0

Scenario Total Cost: $59,223.50

Scenario Cost/Unit: $394.82

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tillage, Light	945	Includes light disking (tandem) or field cultivator. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$9.21	300	$2,763.00
Tillage, Primary	946	Includes heavy disking (offset) or chisel plow. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$13.72	300	$4,116.00
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	150	$2,647.50
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	50	$7,194.00
FI, Wheat Dryland	1963	Dryland Wheat is Primary Crop	Acre	$102.29	100	$10,229.00
Materials						
Three plus Species Mix, Warm Season, Native Perennial	2327	Native, warm season perennial grass. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$215.16	150	$32,274.00

Practice: 550 - Range Planting

Scenario #3 - Highly Diverse Mixtures of Native Plants

Scenario Description:

Establishment of a mixture of PREDOMINANTLY NATIVE (at least 75% native) adapted perennial species on a unit to improve plant diversity. Seed mix of PREDOMINANTLY NATIVE (at least 75%) with the inclusion at least 12 total species with a minimum of 5 forb species based on condition and availability of seed.

Before Situation:

Rangeland with existing stand of perennial or annual grasses OR monoculture OR no grasses present where natural reseeding or vegetation enhancement by grazing management alone is unlikely. Resource Concerns include: undesirable plant productivity and health, inadequate feed and forage for livestock, soil erosion and poor soil health. Rangeland or pastureland is currently in a degraded state with less than 15% desirable species, field experiencing erosion from wind or water and poor soil quality.

After Situation:

Establishment of PREDOMINANTLY NATIVE (at least 75%) adapted perennial vegetation such as grasses, forbs, legumes, shrubs, and trees with an emphasis on increasing soil health through increased plant diversity and pollinator habitat. Site will benefit all forms of wildlife and relate closely to the ecological site description.

Feature Measure: Acres Planned

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $31,500.04

Scenario Cost/Unit: $315.00

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tillage, Light	945	Includes light disking (tandem) or field cultivator. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$9.21	100	$921.00
Tillage, Primary	946	Includes heavy disking (offset) or chisel plow. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$13.72	100	$1,372.00
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	100	$1,765.00
Materials						
Three plus Species Mix, Warm Season, Native Perennial	2327	Native, warm season perennial grass. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$215.16	100	$21,516.00
Three Species Mix, Native Forb	2333	Native forb mix. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$571.46	10	$5,714.60
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 554 - Drainage Water Management

Scenario #1 - Managing Water Discharge

Scenario Description:

This scenario is the process of managing water discharges from surface and/or subsurface agricultural drainage systems by reducing nutrient loading into surface waters. Typical systems consist of a 75 acre field with existing drainage tile lines and installed water control structures. The operator goes to the field in order to adjust water control structures (riser boards). While on site the date and adjustment information is recorded/logged. The number of yearly adjustments is based on 6 trips to a field 5 miles from headquarters. The field time to make and record each adjustment is 0.5 hours per structure (including travel time). The typical field will contain 5 water control structures; 3 structures control field water levels and 2 structures control a single denitrifying bioreactor. Resource Concern: Water Quality - Excess Nutrients in surface and ground waters. Associated Practices: 606-Subsurface Drain; 607-Surface Drain, Field Ditch; 608-Surface Drain, Main or Lateral; 587-Structure for Water Control; 590-Nutrient Management .

Before Situation:

Existing drainage systems are in place and water flows uncontrolled.

After Situation:

Existing drainage systems are managed to reduce flow of field drainage waters from the site and reduce nitrate loading by denitrification.

Feature Measure: Number of Control Structures

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 5.0

Scenario Total Cost: $424.14

Scenario Cost/Unit: $84.83

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Acquisition of Technical Knowledge						
Training, Workshops	294	Educational seminar or series of meetings emphasizing interaction and exchange of information among a usually small number of participants.	Each	$63.92	0.33	$21.09
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	15	$403.05

Practice: 557 - Row Arrangement

Scenario #1 - Establishing Row Direction, Grade, and Length

Scenario Description:

Row Arrangement establishes the direction, grade and length for row crops by setting a baseline by ground survey, GPS, GIS, or other appropriate methods that will provide the planned results to provide drainage, erosion control, and reduce evaporation to preserve soil moisture for improved crop water use. Used as part of drainage system, control runoff, reduces soil erosion. Crop rows will be on planned grades and lengths. Direction and length of rows will vary according to local situation. Planner will consider crop, exposure, aspect, flow of water, and use of additional practices. May be used on dryland areas to fully and effectively utilize rainfall. This scenario addresses the resource concern of Soil Erosion / irrigation induced soil erosion / sheet & rill.

Before Situation:

This practice applies to all crop land areas where there is a need for reducing soil erosion ,improving irrigation efficiency, improving drainage and improving production practices which improve energy efficiency and minimize the application of chemicals and nutrients overlapping (Parallel System) while improving the water quality to receiving water bodies. Row arrangement is applied as part of a surface drainage system for a field where the rows are planned to carry runoff to main or lateral drains; to facilitate optimum use of water in graded furrow irrigation systems; in dryland areas where it is necessary to control the grade of rows to more fully utilize available rainfall; on sloping land where control of the length, grade and direction of the rows can help reduce soil erosion, as a stand-alone practice or in conjunction with other conservation practices. Orienting row direction to improve light interception will shade the soil and reduce evaporative losses. This will improve Water Use Efficiency (WUE) by retaining more soil moisture for transpiration and crop production.

After Situation:

Crop rows for a typical 25 acre field are established in direction, grade and length by setting a baseline by ground survey, GPS, GIS, or other appropriate methods on approximately 25 acres that will provide the planned results. To remove irregularities on land surface with special equipment, that may require a needed change of length, direction, or slope of crop rows and slope, the field will need to be smoothed or leveled to correct irregularities and address drainage or Irrigation Issues, then other Conservation Practices should be used to address these concerns by using Land Smoothing (466), Precision Land Leveling (462), Irrigation Land Leveling (464), Other associated practices that maybe used are Grassed Waterway (412), Sediment Basin (350), Terrace (600), Filter Strip (393), Irrigation Water Management (449), Grade Stabilization (410), Conservation Cover (327), and Cover Crop (340).

Feature Measure: Area to set row direction, grade, an

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 25.0

Scenario Total Cost: $175.00

Scenario Cost/Unit: $7.00

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	2	$36.02
Tractor, agricultural, 60 HP	963	Agricultural tractor with horsepower range of 50 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$20.48	2	$40.96
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	2	$53.74
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	2	$44.28

Practice: 558 - Roof Runoff Structure

Scenario #1 - Roof Gutter with downspout, 4 to 6 inch

Scenario Description:

A roof runoff structure, consisting of gutter(s) 4 to 6 inches in width, downspout(s), and appropriate outlet facilities. Used to keep roof clean water runoff uncontaminated and provide a stable outlet to ground surface. Facilitates waste management and protects environment by minimizing clean water additions to waste systems and addresses water quality concerns. Associated practices include Waste Storage Facility (313), Composting Facility (317), Heavy Use Area Protection (561), Watering Facility (614), Underground Outlet (620), Diversion (362), and any relevant irrigation practices.

Before Situation:

Applicable where: (1) a roof runoff management facility is included in an overall plan for a waste management system; (2) roof runoff needs to be diverted away from structures or contaminated areas; (3) there is a need to collect, control, and transport runoff from roofs to a stable outlet or rainwater harvesting area.

After Situation:

A gutter and downspout servicing the portion of the building roof that would otherwise drain into a waste management system or create erosion. Roof line of 200 ft serviced with gutter, downspouts, and appurtances.

Feature Measure: Linear Length of Roof to be Gutter

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 200.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,089.93

Scenario Cost/Unit: $5.45

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	12	$237.72
Materials						
Gutter, Aluminum, Small	1689	Aluminum gutter (4" to 6") in width with hangers. Materials only.	Foot	$2.74	200	$548.00
Downspout, Aluminum, Small	1700	Aluminum downspout (3" to 5") in width with hangers. Materials only.	Foot	$2.70	60	$162.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21

Practice: 558 - Roof Runoff Structure

Scenario #2 - Roof Gutter with downspouts,7 to 9 inch

Scenario Description:

A roof runoff structure, consisting of gutter(s) 7 to 9 inches in width and downspout(s), where water has a stable outlet at the bottom of the downspout. Used to keep roof clean water runoff uncontaminated and provide a stable outlet to ground surface. Facilitates waste management and protects environment by minimizing clean water additions to waste systems and addresses water quality concerns. Associated practices include Waste Storage Facility (313), Composting Facility (317), Heavy Use Area Protection (561), Watering Facility (614), Underground Outlet (620), Diversion (362), and any relevant irrigation practices.

Before Situation:

Applicable where: (1) a roof runoff management facility is included in an overall plan for a waste management system; (2) roof runoff needs to be diverted away from structures or contaminated areas; (3) there is a need to collect, control, and transport runoff from roofs

After Situation:

A gutter, downspout, and outlet system servicing the portion of the building roof that would otherwise drain into a waste management system or create erosion. Roof line of 200 ft serviced with gutter and downspouts.

Feature Measure: Linear Length of Roof to be Gutter

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 200.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,021.97

Scenario Cost/Unit: $15.11

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	16	$316.96
Materials						
Pipe, PVC, 8", SCH 40	981	Materials: - 8" - PVC - SCH 40 - ASTM D1785	Foot	$8.56	80	$684.80
Gutter, Aluminum, Medium	1690	Aluminum gutter (7" to 9") in width with hangers. Materials only.	Foot	$9.39	200	$1,878.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21

Practice: 558 - Roof Runoff Structure

Scenario #3 - Roof Gutter with downspouts, 10 to 12 inch

Scenario Description:

A roof runoff structure, consisting of gutter(s) 10 to 12 inches in width and downspout(s), where water has a stable outlet at the bottom of the downspout. Used to keep roof clean water runoff uncontaminated and provide a stable outlet to ground surface. Facilitates waste management and protects environment by minimizing clean water additions to waste systems and addresses water quality concerns. Associated practices include Waste Storage Facility (313), Composting Facility (317), Heavy Use Area Protection (561), Watering Facility (614), Underground Outlet (620), Diversion (362), and any relevant irrigation practices.

Before Situation:

Applicable where: (1) a roof runoff management facility is included in an overall plan for a waste management system; (2) roof runoff needs to be diverted away from structures or contaminated areas; (3) there is a need to collect, control, and transport runoff from roofs to a stable outlet.

After Situation:

A gutter, downspout, and outlet system servicing the portion of the building roof that would otherwise drain into a waste management system or create erosion. Roof line of 200 ft serviced with gutter, downspouts, and appurtances.

Feature Measure: Linear Length of Roof to be Gutter

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 200.0

Scenario Total Cost: $4,528.24

Scenario Cost/Unit: $22.64

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	24	$475.44
Materials						
Pipe, PVC, 8", SCH 40	981	Materials: - 8" - PVC - SCH 40 - ASTM D1785	Foot	$8.56	80	$684.80
Gutter, Galvanized Steel, Large	1694	Galvanized Steel gutter (10" to 12") in width with hangers. Materials only.	Foot	$16.84	200	$3,368.00

Practice: 558 - Roof Runoff Structure

Scenario #4 - Concrete Curb

Scenario Description:

A roof runoff structure, consisting of a concrete curb or parabolic channel installed on existing impervious surface or the ground with appropriate outlet facilities. Environmental/design considerations, for example – snow loads, or a building without proper structural support needed for gutters dictate the use of an on-ground concrete curb. Used to keep roof clean water runoff uncontaminated and provide a stable outlet to ground surface. Facilitates waste management and protects the environment by minimizing clean water additions to waste systems and addresses water quality concerns. Associated practices include Waste Storage Facility (313), Composting Facility (317), Heavy Use Area Protection (561), Underground Outlet (620), and Diversion (362).

Before Situation:

Applicable where: (1) a roof runoff management facility is included in an overall plan for a waste management system; (2) roof runoff needs to be diverted away from structures or contaminated areas; (3) there is a need to collect, control, and transport runoff from roofs to a stable outlet.

After Situation:

A concrete curb or parabolic channel and outlet system servicing the portion of the building roof that would otherwise drain into a waste management system or create erosion. Concrete curb (6" high - 2' wide) extending the length of a 200' roof with additional length (5') for stable outlet.

Feature Measure: Linear Length of Roof or slab to be

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 200.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,953.55

Scenario Cost/Unit: $9.77

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, formless, non reinforced	36	Non reinforced concrete cast-in-placed without forms by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$101.59	10	$1,015.90
Geotextile, woven	42	Woven Geotextile Fabric. Includes materials, equipment and labor	Square Yard	$2.28	16	$36.48
Excavation, Common Earth, side cast, small equipment	48	Bulk excavation and side casting of common earth with hydraulic excavator with less than 1 CY capacity. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$2.01	30	$60.30
Demolition, concrete	1498	Demolition and disposal of reinforced concrete structures including slabs and walls. Includes labor and equipment.	Cubic Yard	$10.13	6	$60.78
Hauling, bulk, highway truck	1615	Hauling of bulk earthfill, rockfill, waste or debris. One-way travel distance using fully loaded highway dump trucks (typically 16 CY or 20 TN capacity). Includes equipment and labor for truck only. Does not include cost for loading truck.	Cubic Yard Mile	$0.28	60	$16.80
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	7	$169.05
Aggregate, Gravel, Graded	46	Gravel, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place. Includes washed and unwashed gravel.	Cubic Yard	$24.48	7	$171.36
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88

Practice: 558 - Roof Runoff Structure

Scenario #5 - Trench Drain

Scenario Description:

A roof runoff structure, consisting of a trench filled with rock, with a polyethylene, corrugated, perforated drain tile installed in trench bottom. Used to keep roof clean water runoff uncontaminated and provide a stable outlet to ground surface. Environmental/design considerations, for example – snow loads, or a building without proper structural support needed for gutters dictate the use of a trench drain. Facilitates waste management and protects the environment by minimizing clean water additions to waste systems and addresses water quality concerns. Associated practices include Waste Storage Facility (313), Composting Facility (317), Heavy Use Area Protection (561), Underground Outlet (620), and Diversion (362).

Before Situation:

Applicable where: (1) a roof runoff management facility is included in an overall plan for a waste management system; (2) roof runoff needs to be diverted away from structures or contaminated areas; (3) there is a need to collect, control, and transport runoff from roofs to a stable outlet.

After Situation:

A 2' deep by 3' wide by 200 long deep rock filled, tile drained trench and outlet system servicing the portion of the building roof that would otherwise drain into a waste management system or create erosion.

Feature Measure: Linear Length of Roof or slab to be

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 200.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,176.20

Scenario Cost/Unit: $10.88

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Geotextile, woven	42	Woven Geotextile Fabric. Includes materials, equipment and labor	Square Yard	$2.28	222	$506.16
Excavation, Common Earth, side cast, small equipment	48	Bulk excavation and side casting of common earth with hydraulic excavator with less than 1 CY capacity. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$2.01	44	$88.44
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	6	$118.86
Materials						
Aggregate, Gravel, Graded	46	Gravel, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place. Includes washed and unwashed gravel.	Cubic Yard	$24.48	44	$1,077.12
Pipe, HDPE, 4", PCPT, Single Wall	1270	Pipe, Corrugated Plastic Tubing, Single Wall, Perforated, 4" diameter - ASTM F405. Material cost only.	Foot	$0.46	220	$101.20
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	2	$284.42

Practice: 561 - Heavy Use Area Protection

Scenario #1 - Aggregate, Crushed Rock or Gravel on Earthen Base

Scenario Description:

The stabilization of areas around facilities that are frequently and intensively used by livestock by surfacing with rock and or gravel on a stable earthen base material to provide a stable, non-eroding surface. Installation includes all materials, equipment, and labor to install this practice, The stabilized area will address the resource concerns of soil erosion and water quality degradation.

Before Situation:

The soil surface around stationary livestock watering facilities, hay rings, feeding troughs, mineral boxes and/or other facilities have become highly disturbed and have little to no vegetation to stabilize the soil surface, due to the frequency and intensity of use by livestock. As a result, soil erosion and water quality degradation are resource concerns that need to be addressed.

After Situation:

The soil surface around stationary livestock watering facilities, hay rings, feeding troughs, mineral boxes and/or other facilities has been stabilized with rock placed on a stable earthen base material to provide a non-eroding, well drained, skid resistant surface to reduce soil transport and water quality degradation concerns. A typical design would require approximately 640 square feet (12 cubic yards) of rock and or gravel on approximately 84 square yards of geotextile fabric foundation material.

Feature Measure: Surface Area

Scenario Unit:: Square Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 640.0

Scenario Total Cost: $521.65

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.82

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Skidsteer, 80 HP	933	Skidsteer loader with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$36.86	3	$110.58
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	3	$66.42
Materials						
Aggregate, Gravel, Ungraded, Quarry Run	1099	Includes materials, equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$16.87	12	$202.44
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21

Practice: 561 - Heavy Use Area Protection

Scenario #2 - Aggregate, Crushed Rock or Gravel on Geotextile

Scenario Description:

The stabilization of areas around facilities that are frequently and intensively used by livestock by surfacing with angular crushed rock and or gravel on a geotextile fabric foundation to provide a stable, non-eroding surface. Installation includes all materials, equipment, vegetation of disturbed areas and labor to install this practice, The stabilized area will address the resource concerns of soil erosion and water quality degradation.

Before Situation:

This practice applies to all land uses where frequently and/or intensively used areas require treatment to address soil erosion and water quality degradation. The soil surface around stationary livestock watering facilities, hay rings, feeding troughs, mineral boxes and/or other facilities have become highly disturbed due to frequent and intensity of use by livestock and have little to no vegetation to stabilize the soil surface. As a result, soil erosion and water quality degradation are resource concerns that need to be addressed.

After Situation:

The soil surface around stationary livestock watering facilities, hay rings, feeding troughs, mineral boxes and/or other facilities has been stabilized with angular crushed rock placed on geotextile fabric to provide a non-eroding, well drained, skid resistant surface to reduce soil transport and water quality degradation concerns. All seeding or revegetation of disturbed areas is considered included in the installation. The typical stabilized area is surfaced with approximately 640 square feet of angular crushed rock and or gravel on approximately 84 square yards of geotextile fabric foundation material.

Feature Measure: Area of Rock and or Gravel

Scenario Unit:: Square Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 640.0

Scenario Total Cost: $925.83

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1.45

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Skidsteer, 80 HP	933	Skidsteer loader with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$36.86	3	$110.58
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	2	$39.62
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	3	$66.42
Materials						
Aggregate, Gravel, Ungraded, Quarry Run	1099	Includes materials, equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$16.87	12	$202.44
Geotextile, non-woven, heavy weight	1210	Non-woven greater than 8 ounce/square yard geotextile with staple anchoring. Materials and shipping only.	Square Yard	$4.34	84	$364.56
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21

Practice: 561 - Heavy Use Area Protection

Scenario #3 - Aggregate, Crushed Rock or Gravel in GeoCell on Geotextile

Scenario Description:

The stabilization of areas around facilities that are frequently and intensively used by livestock by surfacing with angular crushed rock and or gravel confined in cellular containment grid on a geotextile fabric foundation to provide a stable, non-eroding surface. Installation includes all materials, equipment, vegetation of disturbed areas and labor to install this practice. The stabilized area will address the resource concerns of soil erosion and water quality degradation.

Before Situation:

This practice applies to all land uses where frequently and/or intensively used areas require treatment to address soil erosion and water quality degradation. The soil surface around stationary livestock watering facilities, hay rings, feeding troughs, mineral boxes and/or other facilities have become highly disturbed due to frequent and intensity of use by livestock and have little to no vegetation to stabilize the soil surface. As a result, soil erosion and water quality degradation are resource concerns that need to be addressed.

After Situation:

The soil surface around stationary livestock watering facilities, hay rings, feeding troughs, mineral boxes and/or other facilities has been stabilized with angular crushed rock placed in cellular containment grid on geotextile fabric to provide a non-eroding, well drained, skid resistant surface to reduce soil transport and water quality degradation concerns. All seeding or revegetation of disturbed areas is considered included in the installation. The typical stabilized area is surfaced with approximately 640 square feet of angular crushed rock and or gravel on approximately 84 square yards of geotextile fabric foundation material.

Feature Measure: Area of Rock and or Gravel

Scenario Unit:: Square Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 640.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,717.95

Scenario Cost/Unit: $4.25

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Skidsteer, 80 HP	933	Skidsteer loader with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$36.86	3	$110.58
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	6	$118.86
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	3	$66.42
Materials						
GeoCell, 4"	1054	4-inch thick cellular confinement system, three-dimensional, expandable panels made from high-density polyethylene (HDPE), polyester or another polymer material. Includes materials, labor and equipment for the geocell only, does not include backfill	Square Yard	$23.79	72	$1,712.88
Aggregate, Gravel, Ungraded, Quarry Run	1099	Includes materials, equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$16.87	12	$202.44
Geotextile, non-woven, heavy weight	1210	Non-woven greater than 8 ounce/square yard geotextile with staple anchoring. Materials and shipping only.	Square Yard	$4.34	84	$364.56
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21

Practice: 561 - Heavy Use Area Protection

Scenario #4 - Other Cementous Material, Crushed Gypsum Rock

Scenario Description:

The stabilization of areas around facilities that are frequently and intensively used by livestock by surfacing with crushed gypsum rock or other approved cementitious material to provide a stable, non-eroding surface. Installation includes all materials, equipment, vegetation of disturbed areas and labor to install this practice. The stabilized area will address the resource concerns of soil erosion and water quality degradation.

Before Situation:

This practice applies to all land uses where frequently and/or intensively used areas require treatment to address soil erosion and water quality degradation. The soil surface around stationary livestock watering facilities, hay rings, feeding troughs, mineral boxes and/or other facilities have become highly disturbed due to frequent and intensity of use by livestock and have little to no vegetation to stabilize the soil surface. As a result, soil erosion and water quality degradation are resource concerns that need to be addressed.

After Situation:

The soil surface around stationary livestock watering facilities, hay rings, feeding troughs, mineral boxes and/or other facilities has been stabilized with crushed gypsum rock or gravel to provide a non-eroding, well drained, skid resistant surface to reduce soil transport and water quality degradation concerns. All seeding or revegetation of disturbed areas is considered included in the installation. The typical stabilized area is surfaced with approximately 640 square feet of crushed gypsum rock and or gravel.

Feature Measure: Area of Rock and or Gravel

Scenario Unit:: Square Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 640.0

Scenario Total Cost: $561.27

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.88

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Skidsteer, 80 HP	933	Skidsteer loader with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$36.86	3	$110.58
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	2	$39.62
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	3	$66.42
Materials						
Aggregate, Gravel, Ungraded, Quarry Run	1099	Includes materials, equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$16.87	12	$202.44
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21

Practice: 561 - Heavy Use Area Protection

Scenario #5 - Other Cementous Material, Compacted Caliche

Scenario Description:

The stabilization of areas around facilities that are frequently and intensively used by livestock by surfacing with compacted caliche from a local source to provide a stable, non-eroding surface. Installation includes all materials, equipment, vegetation of disturbed areas and labor to install this practice. The stabilized area will address the resource concerns of soil erosion and water quality degradation.

Before Situation:

This practice applies to all land uses where frequently and/or intensively used areas require treatment to address soil erosion and water quality degradation. The soil surface around stationary livestock watering facilities, hay rings, feeding troughs, mineral boxes and/or other facilities have become highly disturbed due to frequent and intensity of use by livestock and have little to no vegetation to stabilize the soil surface. As a result, soil erosion and water quality degradation are resource concerns that need to be addressed.

After Situation:

The soil surface around stationary livestock watering facilities, hay rings, feeding troughs, mineral boxes and/or other facilities has been stabilized with compacted caliche to provide a non-eroding, well drained, skid resistant surface to reduce soil transport and water quality degradation concerns. All seeding or revegetation of disturbed areas is considered included in the installation. The typical stabilized area is surfaced with approximately 640 square feet of compacted caliche from a local source.

Feature Measure: Area of Rock and or Gravel

Scenario Unit:: Square Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 640.0

Scenario Total Cost: $300.52

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.47

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Excavation, Common Earth, side cast, small equipment	48	Bulk excavation and side casting of common earth with hydraulic excavator with less than 1 CY capacity. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$2.01	12	$24.12
Earthfill, Manually Compacted	50	Earthfill, manually compacted, includes equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$5.02	12	$60.24
Track Loader, 95HP	935	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$72.87	2	$145.74
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	2	$53.02
Mobilization						
Aggregate, Shipping, Cubic Yard-mile	2360	Mobilization of aggregate material beyond 20 miles of local delivery from quarry to construction site. Cubic Yard-mile (Cubic Yard * miles of haul).	Cubic Yard Mile	$0.29	60	$17.40

Practice: 561 - Heavy Use Area Protection

Scenario #6 - Reinforced Concrete with sand or gravel foundation

Scenario Description:

The stabilization of areas around facilities that are frequently and intensively used by livestock by surfacing with reinforced concrete on a sand or gravel foundation to provide a stable, non-eroding surface. Installation includes all materials, equipment, vegetation of disturbed areas and labor to install this practice. The stabilized area will address the resource concerns of soil erosion and water quality degradation.

Before Situation:

This practice applies to all land uses where frequently and/or intensively used areas require treatment to address soil erosion and water quality degradation. The soil surface around stationary livestock watering facilities, hay rings, feeding troughs, mineral boxes and/or other facilities have become highly disturbed due to frequent and intensity of use by livestock and have little to no vegetation to stabilize the soil surface. As a result, soil erosion and water quality degradation are resource concerns that need to be addressed.

After Situation:

The soil surface around stationary livestock watering facilities, hay rings, feeding troughs, mineral boxes and/or other facilities has been stabilized with reinforced concrete on a sand or gravel foundation to provide a non-eroding, well drained, skid resistant surface to reduce soil transport and water quality degradation concerns. All seeding or revegetation of disturbed areas is considered included in the installation. The typical stabilized area is surfaced with approximately 640 square feet of reinforced concrete.

Feature Measure: Area

Scenario Unit:: Square Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 640.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,066.69

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3.23

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, slab on grade, reinforced	37	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed as a slab on grade by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$206.15	8	$1,649.20
Excavation, Common Earth, side cast, small equipment	48	Bulk excavation and side casting of common earth with hydraulic excavator with less than 1 CY capacity. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$2.01	16	$32.16
Earthfill, Dumped and Spread	51	Earthfill, dumped and spread without compaction effort, includes equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$3.12	16	$49.92
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	8	$193.20
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21

Practice: 574 - Spring Development

Scenario #1 - Lateral Line and Spring Box Development

Scenario Description:

Develop a water source from a natural spring or seep (i.e., spring development) to provide water for livestock and/or wildlife needs utilizing a lateral line and spring box system.

Before Situation:

Livestock operation with inadequate fresh water for livestock and an on-site undeveloped spring/seep. This typical scenario includes excavating and exposing the water source at the spring/seep (typically on a hillside), constructing a water collection structure by installing a 50 ft long, 4 inch diameter HDPE perforated pipe enclosed in a sand/gravel envelope overlaid by 2 ft wide filter fabric (50 ft long) and behind a concrete cutoff wall (6 inch x 4 ft height x 25 ft long) to retain water. Water is directed (via 20 ft long, 4 inch PVC) to a spring box (48 inch diameter x 6 ft long CMP) that is located at the cutoff wall or below the wall, equipped with a watertight lid and two outlets. One outlet serves as overflow pipe to account for occasions where inflow exceeds outflow. The collection system is commonly composed of a single or a network of perforated 4 inch diameter drainage pipe placed in an excavated collection trench that runs across the slope. The outflow pipe from the spring box can be directed to buried large storage (not included), and to a watering facility (not included) for use.

After Situation:

Spring development system provides adequate water for the intended use. The system typically runs all year long in most zones. Associated Practices: Livestock Pipeline (516), Watering Facility (614), Fence (382), Critical Area Planting (342).

Feature Measure: Number of Developments

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,419.25

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3,419.25

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, formed reinforced	38	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed in formed structures such as walls or suspended slabs by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$320.62	2	$641.24
Geotextile, woven	42	Woven Geotextile Fabric. Includes materials, equipment and labor	Square Yard	$2.28	11	$25.08
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	16	$741.28
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	32	$633.92
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	16	$354.24
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	2	$48.30
Aggregate, Gravel, Graded	46	Gravel, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place. Includes washed and unwashed gravel.	Cubic Yard	$24.48	2	$48.96
Pipe, PVC, 4", SCH 40	978	Materials: - 4" - PVC - SCH 40 - ASTM D1785	Foot	$3.45	20	$69.00
Pipe, HDPE, 4", PCPT, Single Wall	1270	Pipe, Corrugated Plastic Tubing, Single Wall, Perforated, 4" diameter - ASTM F405. Material cost only.	Foot	$0.46	50	$23.00
Pipe, CMP, 48", 14 Gauge	1280	48" Corrugated Metal Pipe, Galvanized, Uncoated, 14 gage. Material cost only.	Foot	$40.04	6	$240.24
Spring Collection Box Cover, steel, 4' diameter	1281	4' diameter x 1/4" thick Steel lid with handle for spring collection box. Materials and fabrication.	Each	$171.11	1	$171.11
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88

Practice: 574 - Spring Development

Scenario #2 - Hillside Concrete Spring Box Development

Scenario Description:

Develop a water source from a natural spring or seep (i.e., spring development) at the base of a hill (outcrop) to provide water for livestock and/or wildlife needs utilizing a concrete box catch basin system.

Before Situation:

Livestock operation with inadequate fresh water for livestock and an on-site undeveloped spring/seep. This typical scenario develops at the source, and requires no excavating to expose the water source at the spring/seep, constructing a concrete structure (3 sided - 6 inch x 4 ft height x 25 ft long) tied into the hillside, with a 4 inch diameter HDPE perforated riser pipe for outflow (to storage tank not included), and a 4 inch overflow pipe. An aggregate layer is placed in the bottom of the catch basin as a particulate trap/filter. Assumes impermeable earth floor.

After Situation:

Spring development system provides adequate water for the intended use. The system typically runs all year long in most zones. Associated Practices: Livestock Pipeline (516), Watering Facility (614), Fence (382), Critical Area Planting (342).

Feature Measure: Number of Developments

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,619.98

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2,619.98

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, formed reinforced	38	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed in formed structures such as walls or suspended slabs by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$320.62	2	$641.24
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	12	$555.96
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	32	$633.92
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	12	$265.68
Materials						
Aggregate, Gravel, Graded	46	Gravel, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place. Includes washed and unwashed gravel.	Cubic Yard	$24.48	2.5	$61.20
Pipe, PVC, 4", SCH 40	978	Materials: - 4" - PVC - SCH 40 - ASTM D1785	Foot	$3.45	10	$34.50
Pipe, HDPE, 4", PCPT, Single Wall	1270	Pipe, Corrugated Plastic Tubing, Single Wall, Perforated, 4" diameter - ASTM F405. Material cost only.	Foot	$0.46	10	$4.60
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88

Practice: 578 - Stream Crossing

Scenario #1 - Ford, Constructed using Rock or Cast in Place Concrete

Scenario Description:

Stabilize the bottom and slope of a stream channel using rock riprap or cast in place concrete. This scenario includes site preparation, dewatering, acquiring and installing gravel or geotextile with rock riprap or cast in place concrete on channel bottom and approaches. Final travel surface shall be the rocks or concrete. If a different travel surface is needed, refer to another appropriate standard for the surfacing. Typical stream has 30 foot bottom width and approaches. Width is 14 feet for a total area as 420 sf. Use (396) Aquatic Organism Passage instead, when the primary intent is biological concerns, not hydrologic.

Before Situation:

Water flow could not cross access road or trail without erosion; or access road or trail could not cross channel.

After Situation:

Stream flow is not impeded and a stable base exists for equipment, people and/or animals to cross. Associated practices could be (342) Critical Area Planting, (560) Access Road, (575) Animal Trails and Walkways, (566) Recreational Trails and Walkways, (500) Obstruction Removal, or (584) Channel Stabilization.

Feature Measure: Area of Crossing

Scenario Unit:: Square Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 420.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,183.28

Scenario Cost/Unit: $5.20

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, dump, 12 CY	1215	Dump truck for moving bulk material. Typically capacity is 16 ton or 12 cubic yards. Includes equipment only.	Hour	$79.94	2	$159.88
Excavation, common earth, side cast, large equipment	1227	Bulk excavation and side casting of common earth with hydraulic excavator with less greater than 1 CY capacity. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$1.39	18	$25.02
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	2	$53.02
Materials						
Rock Riprap, Placed with geotextile	44	Rock Riprap, placed with geotextile, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$63.22	18	$1,137.96
Mobilization						
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	2	$807.40

Practice: 578 - Stream Crossing

Scenario #2 - Culvert Crossing

Scenario Description:

Install a new culvert. Work includes dewatering, site preparation and removing any old crossing, acquiring and installing culvert pipe with gravel bedding and fill (compacted), and building headwalls. If a different travel surface is needed, refer to another appropriate standard for the surfacing. 36 inch Culvert installation with <75 cubic yards of fill needed and < 2 cubic yards of rock riprap for headwalls. Pipe is 40 feet long. Use (396) Aquatic Organism Passage instead, when the primary intent is biological concerns, not hydrologic. Use (587) Structure for Water Control instead, for ditch cross culverts and other intermittent flows.

Before Situation:

Water flow could not cross access road or trail without erosion; or access road or trail could not cross channel.

After Situation:

Access road and waterflow are able to cross each other in a stable manner. Stream flow is not impeded and a stable base exists for equipment, people and/or animals to cross. Associated practices could be (342) Critical Area Planting, (560) Access Road, (575) Animal Trails and Walkways, (566) Recreational Trails and Walkways, (500) Obstruction Removal, or (584) Channel Stabilization.

Feature Measure: Culvert Dimensions

Scenario Unit:: Diameter Inch Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 1,440.0

Scenario Total Cost: $4,307.34

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2.99

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Earthfill, Manually Compacted	50	Earthfill, manually compacted, includes equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$5.02	3	$15.06
Hydraulic Excavator, 1 CY	931	Track mounted hydraulic excavator with bucket capacity range of 0.8 to 1.5 CY. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$94.01	10	$940.10
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	10	$265.10
Materials						
Rock Riprap, Placed with geotextile	44	Rock Riprap, placed with geotextile, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$63.22	2	$126.44
Aggregate, Gravel, Graded	46	Gravel, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place. Includes washed and unwashed gravel.	Cubic Yard	$24.48	50	$1,224.00
Pipe, HDPE, CPT, Double Wall, Soil Tight, 36"	1248	Pipe, Corrugated HDPE Double Wall, 36" diameter with soil tight joints - AASHTO M294. Material cost only.	Foot	$38.13	40	$1,525.20
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 578 - Stream Crossing

Scenario #3 - Ford, Constructed using Prefabricated Material

Scenario Description:

To install a stable crossing medium on channel bottom and approaches. Medium includes but not limited to precast concrete blocks, geocells, pavers, and gabions. If a different travel surface is needed, refer to another appropriate standard for the surfacing. Typical stream has 30 foot bottom width and approaches. Width is 14 feet for a total area as 420 sf. Use (396) Aquatic Organism Passage instead, when the primary intent is biological concerns, not hydrologic.

Before Situation:

Water flow could not cross access road or trail without erosion; or access road or trail could not cross channel.

After Situation:

Access road and waterflow are able to cross each other in a stable manner. Stream flow is not impeded and a stable base exists for equipment, people and/or animals to cross. Associated practices could be (342) Critical Area Planting, (560) Access Road, (575) Animal Trails and Walkways, (566) Recreational Trails and Walkways, (500) Obstruction Removal, or (584) Channel Stabilization.

Feature Measure: Area of Crossing

Scenario Unit:: Square Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 420.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,355.31

Scenario Cost/Unit: $7.99

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, dump, 12 CY	1215	Dump truck for moving bulk material. Typically capacity is 16 ton or 12 cubic yards. Includes equipment only.	Hour	$79.94	2	$159.88
Excavation, common earth, side cast, large equipment	1227	Bulk excavation and side casting of common earth with hydraulic excavator with less greater than 1 CY capacity. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$1.39	18	$25.02
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	40	$792.40
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	2	$53.02
Materials						
Aggregate, Gravel, Graded	46	Gravel, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place. Includes washed and unwashed gravel.	Cubic Yard	$24.48	9.07	$222.03
Geotextile, non-woven, heavy weight	1210	Non-woven greater than 8 ounce/square yard geotextile with staple anchoring. Materials and shipping only.	Square Yard	$4.34	46.67	$202.55
Geocell, 6"	1842	6-inch thick cellular confinement system, three-dimensional, expandable panels made from high-density polyethylene (HDPE), polyester or another polymer material. Includes materials, labor and equipment for the geocell only, does not include backfill.	Square Yard	$23.42	46.67	$1,093.01
Mobilization						
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	2	$807.40

Practice: 580 - Streambank and Shoreline Protection

Scenario #1 - Shaping

Scenario Description:

Protection of streambanks consisting of conventional plantings of vegetation to stabilize and protect against scour and erosion. The purpose of this practice is to maintain, improve, or restore physical, chemical, and biological functions of a stream to provide diverse aquatic communities to improve habitat for desired aquatic species. Payment cost include shaping a 6-foot high bank at 3(H):1(V) slope for 1000 linear feet (0.46 acres). Critical area vegetation and erosion control fabric associated with this practice shall be applied through 342 - Critical Area Planting and 484 - Mulching. Resource Concerns: Soil Erosion - Excessive Bank Erosion from Streams, Shoreline and Water Conveyance Channels; Water Quality Degradation - Excessive Sediment in Surface Waters; Water Quality Degradation - Elevated Water Temperature; Excess/Insufficient Water - Excessive Sediment in Surface Waters; Inadequate Habitat for Fish and Wildlife- Habitat Degradation. Associated Practices include: 560 - Access Road; 342 - Critical Area Planting; 484 - Mulching; 382 - Fence; 391 - Riparian Forest Buffer; 390 - Riparian Herbaceous Cover; 395 - Stream Habitat Improvement and Management; 614 - Watering Facility; 570 Stormwater Runoff Control.

Before Situation:

A stream bisects the agricultural property and has had all of the woody vegetation removed due to overgrazing or human manipulation; the stream has marginally degraded streambanks that are unstable and show signs of active erosion. Soil Erosion: The streambank is unstable. Water Quality Degradation: The sediment load has increased in the stream resulting in elevated water temperatures. Excess/Insufficient Water: The excessive sediment load has reduced the water conveyance capacity, storage capacity and flow within the stream. Inadequate Habitat for Fish and Wildlife: The deficiencies in the stream's habitat limit survival, growth, reproduction, and/or diversity of aquatic organisms within the stream.

After Situation:

The streambank is stable against further erosion and encourages natural sediment transport and deposition. Loss of riparian areas and sediment load is reduced in the stream. For Soil Erosion: The streambank is stable. For Water Quality Degradation: The sediment load has decreased in the stream resulting in improved aquatic habitat. For Excess/Insufficient Water: The water conveyance capacity, storage capacity and flow within the stream has been stabilized. For Inadequate Habitat for Fish and Wildlife: The reduction in the sediment load promotes survival, growth, reproduction, and/or diversity of aquatic organisms within the stream's habitat.

Feature Measure: Linear Feet of Streambank/Shoreli

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 1,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $13,534.92

Scenario Cost/Unit: $13.53

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Excavation, Common Earth, side cast, small equipment	48	Bulk excavation and side casting of common earth with hydraulic excavator with less than 1 CY capacity. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$2.01	2500	$5,025.00
Dozer, 80 HP	929	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$54.66	16	$874.56
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	224	$4,437.44
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	16	$424.16
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	56	$2,350.88
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88

Practice: 580 - Streambank and Shoreline Protection

Scenario #2 - Bioengineered

Scenario Description:

Protection of streambanks consisting of a bioengineered technique comprised of non-structural measures such as earth revetments and benches with vegetative measures to stabilize and protect the streambank against scour and erosion. Soil bioengineering is a system of living plant materials used as structural components. Adapted types of woody vegetation (shrubs and trees) are initially installed in specified configurations that offer immediate soil protection and reinforcement. In addition, soil bioengineering systems create resistance to sliding or shear displacement in a streambank as they develop roots or fibrous inclusions. Environmental benefits derived from woody vegetation include diverse and productive riparian habitats, shade, organic additions to the stream, cover for fish, and improvements in aesthetic value and water quality. Under certain conditions, soil bioengineering installations work well in conjunction with structures to provide more permanent protection and healthy function, enhance aesthetics, and create a more environmentally acceptable product. Soil bioengineering systems normally use unrooted plant parts in the form of cut branches and rooted plants. For streambanks, living systems include brushmattresses, live stakes, joint plantings, vegetated geogrids, branchpacking, and live fascines. The purpose of this practice is to maintain, improve, or restore physical, chemical, and biological functions of a stream to provide diverse aquatic communities to improve habitat for desired aquatic species. Payment cost include shaping bank, livestake, rootwads and revetments: a 6-foot high bank at 3(H):1(V) slope for 1000 linear feet (0.46 acres) is used for estimation purposes. Critical area vegetation and erosion control fabric associated with this practice shall be applied through 342 - Critical Area Planting and 484 - Mulching. Resource Concerns: Soil Erosion - Excessive Bank Erosion from Streams, Shoreline and Water Conveyance Channels; Water Quality Degradation - Excessive Sediment in Surface Waters; Water Quality Degradation - Elevated Water Temperature; Excess/Insufficient Water - Excessive Sediment in Surface Waters; Inadequate Habitat for Fish and Wildlife- Habitat Degradation. Associated Practices include: 560 - Access Road; 342 - Critical Area Planting; 484 - Mulching; 382 - Fence; 391 - Riparian Forest Buffer; 390 - Riparian Herbaceous Cover; 395 - Stream Habitat Improvement and Management; 614 - Watering Facility; 570 Stormwater Runoff Control.

Before Situation:

A stream bisects the agricultural property and has had all of the woody vegetation removed due to overgrazing or human manipulation; the stream has moderately degraded streambanks that are unstable and show signs of active erosion. Soil Erosion: The streambank is unstable. Water Quality Degradation: The sediment load has increased in the stream resulting in elevated water temperatures. Excess/Insufficient Water: The excessive sediment load has reduced the water conveyance capacity, storage capacity and flow within the stream. Inadequate Habitat for Fish and Wildlife: The deficiencies in the stream's habitat limit survival, growth, reproduction, and/or diversity of aquatic organisms within the stream.

After Situation:

The streambank is stable against further erosion and encourages natural sediment transport and deposition. Loss of riparian areas and sediment load is reduced in the stream. For Soil Erosion: The streambank is stable. For Water Quality Degradation: The sediment load has decreased in the stream resulting in improved aquatic habitat. For Excess/Insufficient Water: The water conveyance capacity, storage capacity and flow within the stream has been stabilized. For Inadequate Habitat for Fish and Wildlife: The reduction in the sediment load promotes survival, growth, reproduction, and/or diversity of aquatic organisms within the stream's habitat.

Feature Measure: Linear Feet of Streambank/Shoreli

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 1,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $40,214.83

Scenario Cost/Unit: $40.21

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Excavation, Common Earth, side cast, small equipment	48	Bulk excavation and side casting of common earth with hydraulic excavator with less than 1 CY capacity. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$2.01	2500	$5,025.00
Earthfill, Roller Compacted	49	Earthfill, roller or machine compacted, includes equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$3.81	2500	$9,525.00
Dozer, 80 HP	929	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$54.66	16	$874.56
Hydraulic Excavator, 2 CY	932	Track mounted hydraulic excavator with bucket capacity range of 1.5 to 2.5 CY. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$135.92	75	$10,194.00
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	370	$7,329.70
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	91	$2,412.41
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	80	$3,358.40
Materials						
Tree, willow	1426	Willow tree for planting, 18" to 36" seedling. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$0.65	1000	$650.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	4	$845.76

Practice: 580 - Streambank and Shoreline Protection

Scenario #3 - Structural

Scenario Description:

Protection of streambanks using structural measures such as riprap, concrete block, gabions, etc. to stabilize and protect banks of streams or excavated channels against scour and erosion. Additional structural measures may also include tree revetments; log, rootwad and boulder revetments; dormant post plantings; piling revetments with wire or geotextile fencing; piling revetments with slotted fencing; jacks or jack fields; rock riprap; stream jetties; stream barbs; and gabions. The purpose of this practice is to maintain, improve, or restore physical, chemical, and biological functions of a stream to provide diverse aquatic communities to improve habitat for desired aquatic species. Payment cost include shaping bank, geotextile, and rock rip rap; a 6-foot high bank at 3(H):1(V) slope for 1000 linear feet (0.46 acres) is used for estimation purposes. The rock toe will be 3' thick and 5' high. The bank above the riprap will be graded to a stable slope and revegetated. Critical area vegetation and erosion control fabric associated with this practice shall be applied through 342 - Critical Area Planting and 484 - Mulching. Resource Concerns: Soil Erosion - Excessive Bank Erosion from Streams, Shoreline and Water Conveyance Channels; Water Quality Degradation - Excessive Sediment in Surface Waters; Water Quality Degradation - Elevated Water Temperature; Excess/Insufficient Water - Excessive Sediment in Surface Waters; Inadequate Habitat for Fish and Wildlife- Habitat Degradation. Associated Practices include: 560 - Access Road; 342 - Critical Area Planting; 484 - Mulching; 382 - Fence; 391 - Riparian Forest Buffer; 390 - Riparian Herbaceous Cover; 395 - Stream Habitat Improvement and Management; 614 - Watering Facility; 570 Stormwater Runoff Control.

Before Situation:

A stream bisects the agricultural property and has had all of the woody vegetation removed due to overgrazing or human manipulation; the stream has severely degraded streambanks that are unstable and show signs of active erosion. Soil Erosion: The streambank is unstable. Water Quality Degradation: The sediment load has increased in the stream resulting in elevated water temperatures. Excess/Insufficient Water: The excessive sediment load has reduced the water conveyance capacity, storage capacity and flow within the stream. Inadequate Habitat for Fish and Wildlife: The deficiencies in the stream's habitat limit survival, growth, reproduction, and/or diversity of aquatic organisms within the stream.

After Situation:

The streambank is stable against further erosion and encourages natural sediment transport and deposition. Loss of riparian areas and sediment load is reduced in the stream. For Soil Erosion: The streambank is stable. For Water Quality Degradation: The sediment load has decreased in the stream resulting in improved aquatic habitat. For Excess/Insufficient Water: The water conveyance capacity, storage capacity and flow within the stream has been stabilized. For Inadequate Habitat for Fish and Wildlife: The reduction in the sediment load promotes survival, growth, reproduction, and/or diversity of aquatic organisms within the stream's habitat.

Feature Measure: Cubic Yards of Rock Riprap Placed

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 1,667.0

Scenario Total Cost: $135,660.64

Scenario Cost/Unit: $81.38

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Earthfill, Roller Compacted	49	Earthfill, roller or machine compacted, includes equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$3.81	2500	$9,525.00
Dozer, 80 HP	929	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$54.66	16	$874.56
Excavation, common earth, wet, side cast, large equipment	1228	Bulk excavation and side casting of wet common earth with hydraulic excavator or dragline with greater than 1 CY capacity. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$3.57	2500	$8,925.00
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	320	$6,339.20
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	16	$424.16
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	80	$3,358.40
Materials						
Rock Riprap, Placed with geotextile	44	Rock Riprap, placed with geotextile, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$63.22	1667	$105,387.74
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 585 - Stripcropping

Scenario #1 - Stripcropping - wind and water erosion

Scenario Description:

This scenario describes the implementation of a strip cropping system that is designed specifically for the control of wind and water erosion or minimizing the transport of sediments or other water borne contaminants originating from runoff on cropland. The planned strip cropping system will meet the current 585 standard. Implementation will result in alternating strips of erosion susceptible crops with erosion resistant crops that are oriented as close to perpendicular to water flows as possible. The designed system will reduce erosion/sediment/contaminants to desired objectives. The scenario includes the costs of designing the system, installing the strips on the landscape appropriately, and integrating a crop rotation that includes water erosion resistant species.

Before Situation:

In this geographic area, excessive water erosion is caused by raising crops in a manner that allows sheet water flows to travel down the slope causing sheet and rill erosion or concentrated flow conditions, degradation of soil health through loss of topsoil and organic matter, along with offsite negative impacts to water quality and aquatic wildlife habitat.

After Situation:

A strip cropping system that includes at least two or more strips within the planning slope will be designed to include parallel strips of approximately equal widths of water erosion resistant crop species with non-water erosion resistant crop species. Widths will be determined using current water erosion prediction technology to meet objectives. The design and implementation of a stripcropping system will minimize wind, sheet and rill erosion, protect soil quality, reduce offsite sedimentation, and benefit offsite aquatic wildlife habitat. Erosion prediction before and after practice application will be recorded showing the design and benefits of the practice. Erosion resistant strips in rotation must be managed to maintain the planned vegetative cover and surface roughness.

Feature Measure: area of strips

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 80.0

Scenario Total Cost: $113.46

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1.42

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	3	$54.03
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	3	$59.43

USDA - Natural Resources Conservation Service **Oklahoma**

Practice: 587 - Structure for Water Control

Scenario #1 - Fabricated Flashboard Riser, Metal

Scenario Description:

A Flashboard Riser fabricated of metal and used in a water management system that maintains a desired water surface elevation, controls the direction or rate of flow, or conveys water to address the resource concerns: Inadequate Water - Inefficient use of Irrigation Water and Inadequate habitat for Fish and Wildlife. The water surface elevation is controlled by addition or removal of slats or "stoplogs". This scenario is applicable to variable crest weir structures where the elevation is controlled at the embankment. They are often fabricated from vertical pipes with the stoplogs located in the middle or sheet steel in a box shape. Cost estimate is based on a "Inline" flashboard riser shop fabricated using a 4' tall - 36" smooth steel pipe, a 90' long - 30" outlet pipe passing through an embankment. Payment rate is based upon the Flashboard Weir Length in inches multiplied by the barrel length in feet (Inch-Foot).

Before Situation:

The operator presently flood irrigates his field and has no means to accurately maintain a constant water level at varying elevations resulting in a lack of flexibility, and inefficient use of water and energy during pumping. The operator also desires to maintain a permanent pool for water fowl during the winter. In addition, the landowner wishes to provide for a way to control the water surface elevation in a wetland area. The landowner wishes to enhance and enlarge the area to provide habitat for fish and wildlife.

After Situation:

The operator has the capability to more efficiently control and maintain a range of water surface elevations thereby reducing the flow rate needed. Less water is wasted and both water and energy is conserved. The operator is now able to maintain adequate water during the winter as a benefit to waterfowl. Any needed re-vegetation of disturbed areas use Critical Area Planting (342). Other associated practices such as; Irrigation Water Management (449), Irrigation Land Leveling (464), Irrigation Canal or Lateral (320), Irrigation System, Tailwater Recovery (447), Dike (356), Wetland Restoration (657), and Grade Stabilization Structure (410) will use the corresponding Standard(s) as appropriate.

Feature Measure: Flashboard Weir Length (in) x Barre

Scenario Unit:: Diameter Inch Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 3,240.0

Scenario Total Cost: $10,140.00

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3.13

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Earthfill, Roller Compacted	49	Earthfill, roller or machine compacted, includes equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$3.81	300	$1,143.00
Earthfill, Manually Compacted	50	Earthfill, manually compacted, includes equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$5.02	15	$75.30
Hydraulic Excavator, .5 CY	930	Track mounted hydraulic excavator with bucket capacity range of 0.3 to 0.8 CY. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$51.86	4	$207.44
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	7	$188.09
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	10	$198.10
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	4	$106.04
Materials						
Pipe, Steel, 1", SCH 40	1102	Materials: - 1" - Steel SCH 40	Foot	$3.02	22.5	$67.95
Pipe, Steel, 2", SCH 40	1105	Materials: - 2" - Steel SCH 40	Foot	$6.56	12	$78.72
Concrete mix, bag	1226	Pre-mixed dry concrete mix in 60 pound bag. Materials only.	Each	$3.69	64	$236.16
Pipe, Steel, 30", Std Wt, USED	1361	Materials: - USED - 30" - Steel Std Wt	Foot	$76.05	90	$6,844.50
Pipe, Steel, 36", Std Wt, USED	1362	Materials: - USED - 36" - Steel Std Wt	Foot	$97.11	4	$388.44
Steel, Angle, 2 1/2" x 2 1/2" x 1/4"	1372	Materials: Angle, 2 1/2" x 2 1/2" x 1/4", Meets ASTM A36	Foot	$3.29	24	$78.96
Steel, Plate, 3/8"	1375	Flat steel plate, 3/8" thickness. Materials only.	Square Foot	$11.00	10	$110.00
Cattle Panel	1409	Welded wire cattle panel typically 1/4" galvanized steel rods, 50" high x 16' long. Materials only.	Each	$20.89	3	$62.67
Lumber, planks, posts and timbers, treated	1609	Treated dimension lumber with nominal thickness greater than 2". Includes lumber and fasteners. Does not include labor.	Board Foot	$1.70	12	$20.40
Welded Bar Grate, metal	1980	Heavy duty vertical bar welded grating, typically 1-1/4"x 3/16" bars on 1" spacing with cross rod on 4" spacing. Materials only.	Square Foot	$12.88	5	$64.40

Mobilization

Mobilization, very small equipment	1137	Equipment that is small enough to be transported by a pick-up truck with typical weights less than 3,500 pounds. Can be multiple pieces of equipment if all hauled simultaneously.	Each	$58.39	1	$58.39
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 587 - Structure for Water Control

Scenario #2 - Commercial Inline Flashboard Riser

Scenario Description:

An Inline Water Control Structure (WCS) composed of plastic that maintains a desired water surface elevation, controls the direction or rate of flow, or conveys water to address the resource concern: Inadequate habitat for Fish and Wildlife. The water surface elevation is controlled by addition or removal of slats or "stoplogs". This scenario is applicable to variable crest weir structures where the elevation is controlled at point along a pipe extending through an embankment, providing ease of access to the structure and provide better protection against beaver activity. There are commercially available models composed of plastic that are commonly used when the width of the "stoplog" weir is 24" or less. Payment rate is based upon the Flashboard Weir Length in inches multiplied by the outlet length in feet (Inch-Foot). Cost estimate is based on using such a commercial product. The typical scenario is an inline structure with a width of 20", height of six feet. The pipe is 90' of 15" SCH 40 PVC (inlet and outlet combined) passing through an embankment.

Before Situation:

The landowner wishes to provide for a way to control the water surface elevation in a wetland area. The landowner wishes to enhance and enlarge the area to provide habitat for fish and wildlife.

After Situation:

A WCS is installed in a flow line allowing shallow water impoundments. A wetland area is enhanced and water levels can be varied to better accommodate wildlife needs. Any needed re-vegetation of disturbed areas use Critical Area Planting (342). Other associated practices such as; Wetland Restoration (657), Wetland Creation (658), Wetland Enhancement (659), Wetland Wildlife Habitat Management (644), Dike (356), Pond (378), and Grade Stabilization Structure (410) will use the corresponding Standard(s) as appropriate.

Feature Measure: Flashboard Weir Length (in) x Barre

Scenario Unit:: Diameter Inch Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 1,800.0

Scenario Total Cost: $7,319.35

Scenario Cost/Unit: $4.07

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Earthfill, Roller Compacted	49	Earthfill, roller or machine compacted, includes equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$3.81	300	$1,143.00
Earthfill, Manually Compacted	50	Earthfill, manually compacted, includes equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$5.02	15	$75.30
Hydraulic Excavator, .5 CY	930	Track mounted hydraulic excavator with bucket capacity range of 0.3 to 0.8 CY. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$51.86	8	$414.88
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	3	$80.61
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	16	$316.96
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	8	$212.08
Materials						
Pipe, Steel, 1", SCH 40	1102	Materials: - 1" - Steel SCH 40	Foot	$3.02	22.5	$67.95
Pipe, Steel, 2", SCH 40	1105	Materials: - 2" - Steel SCH 40	Foot	$6.56	12	$78.72
Concrete mix, bag	1226	Pre-mixed dry concrete mix in 60 pound bag. Materials only.	Each	$3.69	37	$136.53
Pipe, PVC, 16", SCH 80	1353	Materials: - 16" - PVC - SCH 80 - ASTM D1785	Foot	$49.35	90	$4,441.50
Cattle Panel	1409	Welded wire cattle panel typically 1/4" galvanized steel rods, 50" high x 16' long. Materials only.	Each	$20.89	3	$62.67
Welded Bar Grate, metal	1980	Heavy duty vertical bar welded grating, typically 1-1/4"x 3/16" bars on 1" spacing with cross rod on 4" spacing. Materials only.	Square Foot	$12.88	1.5	$19.32
Mobilization						
Mobilization, very small equipment	1137	Equipment that is small enough to be transported by a pick-up truck with typical weights less than 3,500 pounds. Can be multiple pieces of equipment if all hauled simultaneously.	Each	$58.39	1	$58.39
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 587 - Structure for Water Control

Scenario #3 - Culvert, HDPE, Less Than 30 Inches

Scenario Description:

Install a new HDPE culvert under 30 inches in diameter to convey water under roads or other barriers. A typical scenario would be a 24 inch diameter pipe, 40 feet in length. Work includes site preparation, acquiring and installing culvert pipe with gravel bedding and fill (compacted), and riprap protection of side slopes. Use (396) Aquatic Organism Passage when the primary intent is biological concerns, not hydrologic. Use (578) Stream Crossing for culverts ≥ 30 inches or perennial flow.

Before Situation:

Water flow needs to be conveyed under an access road, ditch or other barrier. Water must be conveyed in a controlled fashion.

After Situation:

Water is conveyed in a controlled manner. Associated practices could be Access Road (560), Animal Trails and Walkways (575), Critical Area Planting (342), Drainage Water Management (554), Irrigation Canal or Lateral (320), Irrigation Pipeline (430), Irrigation Reservoir (436), Irrigation System, Surface and Subsurface (443), Irrigation System, Tailwater Recovery (447), Irrigation Water Management (449), Lined Waterway or Outlet (468), Obstruction Removal (500), Pond (378), Stormwater Runoff Control (570), Surface Drain, Field Ditch (607), Surface Drain, Main or Lateral (608), and Trails and Walkways (568).

Feature Measure: Pipe Diameter (In) x Pipe Length (Ft

Scenario Unit:: Diameter Inch Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 960.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,025.37

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2.11

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Excavation, Common Earth, side cast, small equipment	48	Bulk excavation and side casting of common earth with hydraulic excavator with less than 1 CY capacity. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$2.01	5	$10.05
Earthfill, Manually Compacted	50	Earthfill, manually compacted, includes equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$5.02	45	$225.90
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	10	$198.10
Materials						
Rock Riprap, Placed with geotextile	44	Rock Riprap, placed with geotextile, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$63.22	2	$126.44
Aggregate, Gravel, Graded	46	Gravel, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place. Includes washed and unwashed gravel.	Cubic Yard	$24.48	5	$122.40
Pipe, HDPE, CPT, Double Wall, Soil Tight, 24"	1246	Pipe, Corrugated HDPE Double Wall, 24" diameter with soil tight joints - AASHTO M294. Material cost only.	Foot	$22.99	40	$919.60
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88

Practice: 587 - Structure for Water Control

Scenario #4 - Culvert, CMP, Less Than 30 Inches

Scenario Description:

Install a new Corrugated Metal Pipe (CMP) culvert under 30 inches in diameter to convey water under roads or other barriers. A typical scenario would be a 24 inch diameter pipe, 40 feet in length. Work includes site preparation, acquiring and installing culvert pipe with gravel bedding and fill (compacted), and riprap protection of side slopes. Use (396) Aquatic Organism Passage when the primary intent is biological concerns, not hydrologic. Use (578) Stream Crossing instead for culverts ≥ 30 inches or perennial flow.

Before Situation:

Water flow needs to be conveyed under an access road, ditch or other barrier. Water must be conveyed in a controlled fashion.

After Situation:

Water is conveyed in a controlled manner. Associated practices could be Access Road (560), Animal Trails and Walkways (575), Critical Area Planting (342), Drainage Water Management (554), Irrigation Canal or Lateral (320), Irrigation Pipeline (430), Irrigation Reservoir (436), Irrigation System, Surface and Subsurface (443), Irrigation System, Tailwater Recovery (447), Irrigation Water Management (449), Lined Waterway or Outlet (468), Obstruction Removal (500), Pond (378), Stormwater Runoff Control (570), Surface Drain, Field Ditch (607), Surface Drain, Main or Lateral (608), and Trails and Walkways (568).

Feature Measure: Pipe Diameter (In) x Pipe Length (Ft

Scenario Unit:: Diameter Inch Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 960.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,206.97

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2.30

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Excavation, Common Earth, side cast, small equipment	48	Bulk excavation and side casting of common earth with hydraulic excavator with less than 1 CY capacity. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$2.01	5	$10.05
Earthfill, Manually Compacted	50	Earthfill, manually compacted, includes equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$5.02	45	$225.90
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	10	$198.10
Materials						
Rock Riprap, Placed with geotextile	44	Rock Riprap, placed with geotextile, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$63.22	2	$126.44
Aggregate, Gravel, Graded	46	Gravel, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place. Includes washed and unwashed gravel.	Cubic Yard	$24.48	5	$122.40
Pipe, CMP, 24", 12 Gauge	1417	24" Corrugated Metal Pipe, Galvanized, Uncoated, 12 gage. Material cost only.	Foot	$27.53	40	$1,101.20
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88

Practice: 587 - Structure for Water Control

Scenario #5 - Slide Gate

Scenario Description:

This scenario is the installation of a permanent screw-type slide gate structure to control the conveyance of water. The typical size is a 2' diameter opening. The slide gate may be installed on an open channel or pipeline. The slide gate is made of steel and has a hand operated mechanical lifting system, i.e. screw. This scenario assists in addressing the resource concerns: water management. Conservation practices that may be associated are: 533-Pumping Plant.

Before Situation:

A channel or pipeline is in need of a head gate to control the flow of water.

After Situation:

A 2' diameter, manually-operated, screw-type slide gate is installed to control the flow of water.

Feature Measure: Feet Diameter (of Gate)

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 2.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,754.58

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1,377.29

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	6	$277.98
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	12	$322.44
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	12	$237.72
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	6	$159.06
Materials						
Screw gate, cast iron, 2' diameter, 10/0 head	1862	2' diameter cast iron screw (canal) gate rated at 10 seating head 0 feet unseating head. Materials only.	Each	$1,545.94	1	$1,545.94
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 587 - Structure for Water Control

Scenario #6 - Flap Gate

Scenario Description:

This scenario is the installation of a permanent flap (tide) gate structure to control the direction of flow resulting from tides or high water or back-flow from flooding. The typical size is a 2' diameter opening. The gate may be installed on an open channel or pipeline. It is made of steel and operates automatically. This scenario assists in addressing the resource concerns: water management. Conservation practices that may be associated are:

Before Situation:

A wetland or other area is in need of a flap gate to control the direction of the water.

After Situation:

A flap gate 2' wide is installed.

Feature Measure: Feet Diameter (of Gate)

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 2.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,671.73

Scenario Cost/Unit: $835.87

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	6	$277.98
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	12	$322.44
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	12	$237.72
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	6	$159.06
Materials						
Flap Gate, 24"	2099	24" diameter cast flap gate. Materials only.	Each	$463.09	1	$463.09
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 587 - Structure for Water Control

Scenario #7 - Flap Gate w/ Concrete Wall

Scenario Description:

Install a concrete cut off wall with tide gate at the outlet of a channel. A typical scenario would be installed in a 25 foot channel, 6 foot deep, with 2:1 side slopes. A concrete wall will extend 10 feet on each side, and include a 4' flap gate structure to control flooding. Work includes site preparation, forming and pouring concrete, backfilling and acquiring and installing the tide gate.

Before Situation:

Tides or flooding inundate and affect water quality of wetlands or other managed systems.

After Situation:

Tide or flood inundation is controlled. Associated practices could be Aquaculture Ponds (397), Aquatic Organism Passage (396), Bivalve Aquaculture Gear and Biofouling Control (400), Constructed Wetland (656), Drainage Water Management (554), Irrigation Canal or Lateral (320), Irrigation Field Ditch (388), Irrigation System, Surface and Subsurface (443), Irrigation Water Management (449), Salinity and Sodic Soil Management (610), Subsurface Drain (606), Surface Drain, Field Ditch (607), Surface Drain, Main or Lateral (608), Wetland Creation (658), Wetland Enhancement (659), Wetland Restoration (657), and Wetland Wildlife Habitat Management (644).

Feature Measure: Cubic Yards of Concrete

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 10.0

Scenario Total Cost: $10,475.99

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1,047.60

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, formed reinforced	38	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed in formed structures such as walls or suspended slabs by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$320.62	10	$3,206.20
Excavation, Common Earth, side cast, small equipment	48	Bulk excavation and side casting of common earth with hydraulic excavator with less than 1 CY capacity. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$2.01	200	$402.00
Earthfill, Roller Compacted	49	Earthfill, roller or machine compacted, includes equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$3.81	200	$762.00
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	1	$19.81
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	4	$96.60
Flap Gate, cast iron, 4' diameter	1745	4' diameter cast iron flap gate. Materials only.	Each	$5,566.50	1	$5,566.50
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88

Practice: 587 - Structure for Water Control

Scenario #8 - Rock Checks for Water Surface Profile

Scenario Description:

Typical setting is in a stream that has become incised and is therefore disconnected from the floodplain. Typical installation consists of installing a "Vee" shaped rock structures with points facing upstream for the purpose of raising the water surface profile. Cost estimate is for three check dams with a top width of 3', max height of 6', min height of 3', and 28' length; containing an average of 19.3 cubic yards or 29 tons of rock for a total of 87 tons. The check dams are underlain with geotextile fabric. Disturbed areas are protected with permanent vegetative cover. Addresses resource concerns such as water quality degradation and soil erosion-concentrated flow erosion.

Before Situation:

The stream presently is incised with near vertical banks caused by bank toe erosion and sloughing. This condition has caused the floodplains to be disconnected from the stream, with only floods well above normal high-water escaping the high banks of the stream.

After Situation:

Banks are stabilized, and pools are created raising the Water Surface Profile elevation and effectively reducing the slope. Riffle pool scheme is restored and banks are protected. Water quality is protected downstream due to erosion protection, and wetland features are restored in the floodplain. Any needed re-vegetation of disturbed areas use Critical Area Planting (342). Other associated practices such as; Streambank and Shoreline Protection (580), Channel Bed Stabilization (584), Stream Habitat Improvement and Management (395), and Wetland Wildlife Habitat Management (644) will use the corresponding Standard(s) as appropriate.

Feature Measure: Tons of rock installed

Scenario Unit:: Ton

Scenario Typical Size: 87.0

Scenario Total Cost: $4,339.82

Scenario Cost/Unit: $49.88

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Excavation, common earth, large equipment, 50 ft	1222	Bulk excavation of common earth including sand and gravel with dozer >100 HP with average push distance of 50 feet. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$1.32	84	$110.88
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	8	$158.48
Materials						
Rock Riprap, Placed with geotextile	44	Rock Riprap, placed with geotextile, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$63.22	58	$3,666.76
Mobilization						
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 587 - Structure for Water Control

Scenario #9 - In-Stream Structure for Water Surface Profile

Scenario Description:

Typical setting is in a stream that has become incised and is therefore disconnected from the floodplain. Typical installation consists of installing a "Vee" shaped concrete structure which points facing upstream for the purpose of raising the water surface profile. Cost estimate is for one cross vane with a effective length (Streambed width) of 36', and total length of 65', effective height of 3', max height of 6', and a 3' by 1.5' footer; containing 19 cubic yards of Concrete. Disturbed areas are protected with permanent vegetative cover. Addresses resource concerns such as water quality degradation and soil erosion-concentrated flow erosion.

Before Situation:

The stream presently is incised with near vertical banks caused by bank toe erosion and sloughing. This condition has caused the floodplains to be disconnected from the stream, with only floods well above normal high-water escaping the high banks of the stream.

After Situation:

Banks are stabilized, and pools are created raising the water surface elevation and effectively reducing the slope. Riffle pool scheme is restored and banks are protected. Water quality is protected downstream due to erosion protection, and wetland features are restored in the floodplain. Any needed re-vegetation of disturbed areas use Critical Area Planting (342). Other associated practices such as; Streambank and Shoreline Protection (580) Channel Bed Stabilization (584), Stream Habitat Improvement and Management (395), and Wetland Wildlife Habitat Management (644) will use the corresponding Standard(s) as appropriate.

Feature Measure: Streambed Width

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 36.0

Scenario Total Cost: $7,208.22

Scenario Cost/Unit: $200.23

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, formed reinforced	38	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed in formed structures such as walls or suspended slabs by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$320.62	19	$6,091.78
Excavation, Common Earth, side cast, small equipment	48	Bulk excavation and side casting of common earth with hydraulic excavator with less than 1 CY capacity. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$2.01	18	$36.18
Water management, Flooding & dewatering	969	Includes equipment and power unit. Labor not included.	Acre Foot	$126.21	1	$126.21
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	10	$198.10
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	7	$293.86
Mobilization						
Mobilization, very small equipment	1137	Equipment that is small enough to be transported by a pick-up truck with typical weights less than 3,500 pounds. Can be multiple pieces of equipment if all hauled simultaneously.	Each	$58.39	1	$58.39
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 587 - Structure for Water Control

Scenario #10 - CMP Turnout

Scenario Description:

A corrugated metal pipe (CMP) equipped with a slide gate diverts water from a ditch or canal into a field or field ditch. This scenario is for a 15 inch diameter gate and pipe that will transmit approximately 4 cfs of flow.

Before Situation:

A ditch or canal exists, but a means to move water from the ditch into a smaller ditch or field does not exist. A water supply of sufficient quantity and quality is available for irrigation.

After Situation:

Water is diverted from a canal or ditch to meet irrigation requirements. A 15 inch diameter CMP is installed through the canal containment dike,. A 15 inch diameter slide gate is attached to the upstream end of the pipe. The top of the pipe inlet is below canal water surface elevation.

Feature Measure: Each

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $652.03

Scenario Cost/Unit: $652.03

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	2	$92.66
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	4	$79.24
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	2	$44.28
Materials						
Pipe, CMP, 12", 16 Gauge	1269	12" Corrugated Metal Pipe, Galvanized, Uncoated, 16 gage. Material cost only.	Foot	$10.51	10	$105.10
Slide gate, steel, 1' diameter, low head	1830	1' diameter steel slide gate for low head installations	Each	$119.31	1	$119.31
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 587 - Structure for Water Control

Scenario #11 - Concrete Turnout Structure - Small

Scenario Description:

A reinforced concrete turnout structure equipped with slide boards or panels diverts irrigation water from a ditch or canal into a field or field ditch. This scenario is for a four ft tall, two foot wide, and five foot long turnout structure.

Before Situation:

A ditch or canal exists, but a means to move water from the ditch into a smaller ditch or field does not exist. A water supply of sufficient quantity and quality is available for irrigation.

After Situation:

Water is diverted from a canal or ditch to meet irrigation requirements. A two foot wide and four foot tall turnout structure equipped with slots for slide boards and panels conducts water through the canal berm into a field. The concrete structure is five feet long and has an end sill. All footings, floors. and walls have a minimum thickness of six inches. The structure delivers water to field elevation or ditch bottom elevation. The top of the pipe inlet is below canal water surface elevation.

Feature Measure: Each

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $921.15

Scenario Cost/Unit: $921.15

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, formed reinforced	38	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed in formed structures such as walls or suspended slabs by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$320.62	2	$641.24
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	1	$46.33
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	1	$22.14
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 587 - Structure for Water Control

Scenario #12 - Concrete Turnout Structure - Large

Scenario Description:

A reinforced concrete turnout structure equipped with a 48 inch slide gate diverts irrigation water from a canal into a field or field ditch. This scenario is for a six ft tall, eight foot wide, and ten foot long turnout structure. A sloping trash rack fabricated from rebar is installed on the inlet. If needed fish screens may be installed at the inlet..

Before Situation:

A delivery canal exists, but a means to move water from the canal into a smaller ditch or field does not exist. A water supply of sufficient quantity and quality is available for irrigation.

After Situation:

Water is diverted from a canal to meet irrigation requirements. A eight foot wide and six foot tall turnout structure equipped with a 48 inch slide gate conducts water through the canal berm. The concrete structure is ten feet long and has an end sill. All footings, floors. and walls have a minimum thickness of six inches. The structure delivers water to field or ditch bottom elevation.

Feature Measure: Each

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,904.76

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2,904.76

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, formed reinforced	38	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed in formed structures such as walls or suspended slabs by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$320.62	5	$1,603.10
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	4	$185.32
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	10	$198.10
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	4	$88.56
Materials						
Welded Bar Grate, metal	1980	Heavy duty vertical bar welded grating, typically 1-1/4"x 3/16" bars on 1" spacing with cross rod on 4" spacing. Materials only.	Square Foot	$12.88	48	$618.24
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 587 - Structure for Water Control

Scenario #13 - Flow Meter

Scenario Description:

Permanently installed mechanical or electronic water flow meter with cumulative volume and rate index. Meters can be any flow measurement device that meets CPS 433, (i.e. meters: turbine, propeller, acoustic, magnetic, venturi, orifice, etc.) with or without straightening vanes. Resource Concerns: Insufficient Water - Inefficient use of irrigation water, and Degraded Plant Condition - Undesirable plant productivity and health, and Inefficient Energy Use - Equipment and facilities Associated Practices: 533-Pumping Plant, 449-Irrigation Water Management, 441-Irrigation System, Microirrigation, 443-Irrigation System Surface and Subsurface, 442-Irrigation System, Sprinkler, 328-Conservation Crop Rotation, 634-Waste Transfer, and 590-Nutrient Management.

Before Situation:

Producer estimates seasonal and individual irrigation application flow rate and volumes based on energy costs, system operating pressure, or other means.

After Situation:

Producer is able to access instantaneous rate and cumulative flow volume data at the meter location. The information gained will enable the irrigator to improve irrigation water management, recognize system performance issues before they become critical, and reduce energy use.

Feature Measure: Nominal Diameter of Meter

Scenario Unit:: Inch

Scenario Typical Size: 10.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,933.12

Scenario Cost/Unit: $193.31

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	4	$79.24
Materials						
Flow Meter, with mechanical Index	1450	10 inch, Turbine Type Flow Meter with Mechanical Index, permanently installed. Includes material, labor and installation.	Each	$1,853.88	1	$1,853.88

Practice: 587 - Structure for Water Control

Scenario #14 - Flow Meter with Telemetry

Scenario Description:

Permanently installed water flow meter with an electronic flow rate and volume index and data telemetry transmission system. Meters can be any flow measurement device that meets CPS 433, (i.e. meters: turbine, propeller, acoustic, magnetic, venturi, orifice, etc.) with or without straightening vanes. Meter nominal diameter for insert type turbine meters will be installation pipe size. Typical installation would include installation of a 10 inch magnetic flow meter, with electronic index output and telemetry data transfer system for monitoring irrigation system flow rate. Resource Concerns: Insufficient Water - Inefficient use of irrigation water, and Degraded Plant Condition - Undesirable plant productivity and health, and Inefficient Energy Use - Equipment and facilities Associated Practices: 533-Pumping Plant, 449-Irrigation Water Management, 441-Irrigation System, Microirrigation, 443-Irrigation System Surface and Subsurface, 442-Irrigation System, Sprinkler, 328-Conservation Crop Rotation, 634-Waste Transfer, and 590-Nutrient Management.

Before Situation:

Producer estimates seasonal and individual irrigation application flow rate and volumes based on energy costs, system operating pressure, or other means.

After Situation:

Producer is able to access instantaneous rate and cumulative flow volume data from a personal computer or cell phone at any time. The information gained will enable the irrigator to improve irrigation water management, recognize system performance issues before they become critical, and reduce energy use.

Feature Measure: Nominal Diameter of Meter

Scenario Unit:: Inch

Scenario Typical Size: 10.0

Scenario Total Cost: $5,206.23

Scenario Cost/Unit: $520.62

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	4	$79.24
Materials						
Flow Meter, with electronic Index and telemetry	1451	10 inch Magnetic Irrigation Flow Meter, with electronic index and equipped for telemetry, permanently installed. Includes material, meter appurtenances, and installation.	Each	$5,126.99	1	$5,126.99

Practice: 587 - Structure for Water Control

Scenario #15 - Steel Toe Wall

Scenario Description:

When water quantity is a resource concern in the region of an existing irrigation system, a steel toe wall structure may be installed as part of a irrigation tailwater diversion system to control the elevation of water in drainage or irrigation ditches and to divert irrigation tailwater into other structures such as sediment traps and irrigation tailwater basins, in order to utilize water more efficiently and help minimize irrigation induced soil erosion. The typical job is for a structure that has a 160 ac drainage area and a 2.9 ft drop that consists of 227.5 sq ft of steel and includes all materials, equipment, installation, labor and mobilization. Associated Conservation Practices: 388-Irrigation Field Ditch; 443-Irrigation System, Surface or Subsurface; 533-Pumping Plant; 430-Irrigation Pipeline; 320 - Irrigation Canal or Lateral; 449 - Irrigation Water Management, 447-Irrigation System, Tailwater Recovery, 350-Sediment Basin.

Before Situation:

A delivery canal exists, but a means to divert irrigation tailwater into other structures such as sediment traps and irrigation tailwater basins does not exist. A water supply of sufficient quantity and quality is available for irrigation.

After Situation:

A steel toe wall structure is installed as part of a irrigation tailwater diversion system to control the elevation of water in drainage or irrigation ditches and to divert irrigation tailwater into other structures such as sediment traps and irrigation tailwater basins, in order to utilize water more efficiently to meet irrigation requirements and help minimize irrigation induced soil erosion. The typical job is for a structure that has a 160 ac drainage area and a 2.9 ft drop that consists of 227.5 sq ft of steel and includes all materials, equipment, installation, labor and mobilization.

Feature Measure: Area of Steel Toe Wall Structure

Scenario Unit:: Square Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 227.0

Scenario Total Cost: $9,406.40

Scenario Cost/Unit: $41.44

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, formed reinforced	38	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed in formed structures such as walls or suspended slabs by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$320.62	9.7	$3,110.01
Hydraulic Excavator, .5 CY	930	Track mounted hydraulic excavator with bucket capacity range of 0.3 to 0.8 CY. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$51.86	24	$1,244.64
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	24	$644.88
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	24	$475.44
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	24	$636.24
Materials						
Rock Riprap, Placed with geotextile	44	Rock Riprap, placed with geotextile, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$63.22	2.7	$170.69
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	1.3	$31.40
Pipe, PVC, 4", SCH 80	1347	Materials: - 4" - PVC - SCH 80 - ASTM D1785	Foot	$5.34	35	$186.90
Steel, Plate, 3/8"	1375	Flat steel plate, 3/8" thickness. Materials only.	Square Foot	$11.00	227.5	$2,502.50
Mobilization						
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 587 - Structure for Water Control

Scenario #16 - Tailwater Pit Inlet

Scenario Description:

This scenario consists of a mechanical inlet structure designed for a tailwater pit. The inlet is to be installed in conjunction with an excavated pit and/or embankment designed to accumulate, store, deliver or regulate water for a surface irrigation system in areas where water quantity are a resource concern. The tailwater pit is to be implemented as a 436 - Irrigation Reservoir. Resource concern: Insufficient Water - Inefficient use of irrigation water. Associated Practices: 436 - Irrigation Reservoir; 521 - Pond Sealing or Lining (various); 320 - Irrigation Canal or Lateral; 430 - Irrigation Pipeline; 428 - Irrigation Ditch Lining; 533 - Pumping Plant; 440 series - Irrigation Systems; 447 - Irrigation System, Tailwater Recovery; 378 - Pond; 484 - Mulching; and 342 - Critical Area Planting.

Before Situation:

Current irrigation system relies on an intermittent or low-flow rate water source. This results in untimely and/or inefficient water application.

After Situation:

A typical tailwater pit inlet would be an 18 inch diameter pipe, 100 feet in length. The pipe materials may include steel, HDPE, or other approved materials. Work includes site preparation, acquiring and installing culvert pipe.

Feature Measure: Pipe Diameter (In) x Pipe Length (Ft

Scenario Unit:: Diameter Inch Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 1,800.0

Scenario Total Cost: $4,297.53

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2.39

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Excavation, Common Earth, side cast, small equipment	48	Bulk excavation and side casting of common earth with hydraulic excavator with less than 1 CY capacity. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$2.01	5	$10.05
Earthfill, Manually Compacted	50	Earthfill, manually compacted, includes equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$5.02	90	$451.80
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	4	$79.24
Materials						
Pipe, Steel, 18", Std Wt, USED	1358	Materials: - USED - 18" - Steel Std Wt	Foot	$35.45	100	$3,545.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 587 - Structure for Water Control

Scenario #17 - Wetland Embankment

Scenario Description:

A embankment installed to restore and/or enhance wetland hydrology to address the resource concern: inadequate habitat for fish and wildlife, soil and water quality degradation, and/or degraded plant condition. The typical scenario is a 3,500 cubic yard embankment with 10:1 side slopes and a 20' wide top, with less than 24" of impounded water depth.

Before Situation:

The site has been converted to agricultural production. Primarily, resource concerns are related to soil and water quality degradation, degraded plant condition, and inadequate fish and wildlife habitat. The site may or may not be drained by surface ditches. The site may have also been cleared. The landowner wishes to provide for a way to restore the water surface elevation in a wetland area. The landowner wishes to enhance and enlarge the area to provide habitat for fish and wildlife.

After Situation:

A shallow water impoundment is installed with typically less than 24" of water depth. The typical wetland embankment is a 3,500 cubic yards in volume with 10:1 side slopes and a 20' wide top. A wetland area is restored and enhanced. Any needed re-vegetation of disturbed areas use Critical Area Planting (342). Other associated practices such as; Wetland Creation (658), Wetland Enhancement (659) Wetland Wildlife Habitat Management (644), Dike (356), and Grade Stabilization Structure (410) will use the corresponding Standard(s) as appropriate.

Feature Measure: Volume of Embankment

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 3,500.0

Scenario Total Cost: $13,738.70

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3.93

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Earthfill, Roller Compacted	49	Earthfill, roller or machine compacted, includes equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$3.81	3500	$13,335.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 587 - Structure for Water Control

Scenario #18 - Chemigation Valve(s)

Scenario Description:

Installation of chemigation valves on irrigated cropland based on local or State requirements or conservation technical assistance. These valves are a part of a planned irrigation delivery system and Irrigation Water Management Plan necessary for efficiently applying water to crops. Associated practices: 464-Irrigation Land Leveling, 449-Irrigation Water Management, 443-Irrigation System, Surface and Subsurface.

Before Situation:

Certain irrigation practices require the installation of chemigation valves in order to be in compliance with local or State requirements. These valves also allow the injection of chemicals required for system maintenance and performance.

After Situation:

Chemigation valves are installed at two different locations in the system to allow for the injection of chemicals. One valve is 8" diameter and one is 12" diameter for a total of 20 inches for the scenario typical size.

Feature Measure: Nominal Diameter of Valve(s)

Scenario Unit:: Inch

Scenario Typical Size: 20.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,768.48

Scenario Cost/Unit: $88.42

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	4	$79.24
Materials						
Valve, Chemigation, < 12" dia.	2369	Chemigation valve less than 12" diameter for controlling injection of chemicals into irrigation systems. Materials only.	Each	$505.61	1	$505.61
Valve, Chemigation, => 12" dia.	2370	Chemigation valve greater than or equal to 12" diameter for controlling injection of chemicals into irrigation systems. Materials only.	Each	$1,183.63	1	$1,183.63

Practice: 587 - Structure for Water Control

Scenario #19 - Pump Box, Concrete, In-Ground

Scenario Description:

A reinforced concrete structure that collects effluent water from a canal or ditch so that it can be pumped into an irrigation system. This scenario is for an 8-ft deep, 12-foot wide, and 12-foot long structure.

Before Situation:

A water supply of sufficient quantity and quality is available for irrigation. A delivery canal exists, but a tank is needed to provide a more constant head to the pump. The concrete tank is extra thick due to the consideration that the partially treated effluent should be handled similarly to agricultural waste.

After Situation:

Water is conveyed in a controlled manner. Associated practices could include Irrigation Canal or Lateral (320), Irrigation Pipeline (430), Irrigation System, Microirrigation (441), Irrigation System, Sprinkler (442), Irrigation System, Surface and Subsurface (443), Irrigation Water Management (449), and Pumping Plant (533).

Feature Measure: Each

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $5,984.94

Scenario Cost/Unit: $5,984.94

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, formed reinforced	38	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed in formed structures such as walls or suspended slabs by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$320.62	17.3	$5,546.73
Hydraulic Excavator, .5 CY	930	Track mounted hydraulic excavator with bucket capacity range of 0.3 to 0.8 CY. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$51.86	4	$207.44
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	4	$88.56
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21

Practice: 589C - Cross Wind Trap Strips

Scenario #5 - Cross Wind Trap Strips, Native Perennials

Scenario Description:

This scenario describes the implementation of cross wind trap strips with native perennial grasses and/or legumes for one or more of the following purposes: 1) to reduce soil erosion by wind, 2) reduce wind-borne sediment deposition, 3) induce snow deposition to improve soil moisture, 4) protect sensitive crops from wind-borne soil particulate damage, and 5) improve air quality by reducing airborne particulate matter. In this resource setting, cropland fields are unprotected against the erosive forces of wind that cause soil loss, damage to crop seedlings, sediment deposition and/or poor air quality. The scenario is based on the acres of strips established.

Before Situation:

Typically, cropland fields 80 acres in size and larger, have excessive soil disturbance and unsheltered distances that result in excessive wind erosion that damage soil quality as well as reduce air quality. Depending on the time of year, soil condition, and stage of crop growth, wind velocities may cause sandblasting or covering up of newly planted seedlings, increase off-site damage due to soil deposition, or reduce air quality by the generation of airborne particulate matter. The cropping system coupled with intensive tillage provide an environment where wind erosion occurs at rates over tolerable soil and/or sensitive crop limits as outlined in the National Agronomy Manual. Typically the strips occupy about 7-10% of the area.

After Situation:

Implementation Requirements will be prepared for the site and implemented according the Cross Wind Trap Strips (589C) standard. Appropriate orientation and width of trap strips will be determined using current WEPS (Wind Erosion Prediction System) technology. The planned trap strip system will meet appropriate criteria for the resource concern (i.e. stand erect during the design critical period, be placed upwind for snow accumulation or protection of sensitive crops, meet the minimum height criteria, etc.). For this scenario, the strips will consist of native perennial species, generally placed across an entire field. Implementation will reduce soil loss to a tolerable level. The scenario includes costs associated with the establishment of the trap strips.

Feature Measure: Acres of trap strips

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $169.88

Scenario Cost/Unit: $169.88

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Site Preparation, Mechanical	944	Aerator, rolling drum chopper, etc. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$51.47	1	$51.47
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	1	$17.65
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	1.6	$31.70
Materials						
Untreated Conventional Seed, One Species, Warm Season, Native Perennial Grass	2341	Untreated conventional native, warm season perennial grass. May contain seed that are not available as certified organic. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$69.06	1	$69.06

Practice: 589C - Cross Wind Trap Strips

Scenario #6 - Cross Wind Trap Strips, Introduced Perennials

Scenario Description:

This scenario describes the implementation of cross wind trap strips with introduced perennial grasses and/or legumes for one or more of the following purposes: 1) to reduce soil erosion by wind, 2) reduce wind-borne sediment deposition, 3) induce snow deposition to improve soil moisture, 4) protect sensitive crops from wind-borne soil particulate damage, and 5) improve air quality by reducing airborne particulate matter. In this resource setting, cropland fields are unprotected against the erosive forces of wind that cause soil loss, damage to crop seedlings, sediment deposition and/or poor air quality. The scenario is based on the acres of strips established.

Before Situation:

Typically, cropland fields 80 acres in size and larger, have excessive soil disturbance and unsheltered distances that result in excessive wind erosion that damage soil quality as well as reduce air quality. Depending on the time of year, soil condition, and stage of crop growth, wind velocities may cause sandblasting or covering up of newly planted seedlings, increase off-site damage due to soil deposition, or reduce air quality by the generation of airborne particulate matter. The cropping system coupled with intensive tillage provide an environment where wind erosion occurs at rates over tolerable soil and/or sensitive crop limits as outlined in the National Agronomy Manual. Typically the strips occupy about 7-10 % of the area.

After Situation:

Implementation Requirements will be prepared for the site and implemented according the Cross Wind Trap Strips (589C) standard. Appropriate orientation and width of trap strips will be determined using current WEPS (wind erosion prediction system) technology. The planned trap strip system will meet appropriate criteria for the resource concern (i.e. stand erect during the design critical period, be placed upwind for snow accumulation or protection of sensitive crops, meet the minimum height criteria, etc.). For this scenario, the strips will consist of introduced perennial species, generally placed across an entire field. Implementation will reduce soil loss to a tolerable level. The scenario includes costs associated with the establishment of the trap strips.

Feature Measure: Acres of trap strips

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $184.35

Scenario Cost/Unit: $184.35

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Site Preparation, Mechanical	944	Aerator, rolling drum chopper, etc. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$51.47	1	$51.47
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	1	$17.65
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	1.2	$23.77
Materials						
Nitrogen (N), Urea	71	Price per pound of N supplied by Urea. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.44	60	$26.40
Phosphorus, P2O5	73	Price per pound of P2O5 supplied by Superphosphate. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.45	40	$18.00
Potassium, K2O	74	K2O supplied by Muriate Of Potash. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.38	40	$15.20
One Species, Cool Season, Introduced Perennial Grass	2313	Introduced, cool season perennial grass. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$31.86	1	$31.86

Practice: 590 - Nutrient Management

Scenario #2 - Basic NM with Manure Injection or Incorporation

Scenario Description:

This scenario describes the implementation of a basic nutrient management system on > = 40 acres of cropland or hayland where all applied nutrient sources (nitrogen, phosphorus, and potassium) are either incorporated using tillage at least 3-4 inches deep or injected into the soil at least 3-6 inches deep (Exceptions for incorporation or injection include: established close grown crops such as wheat or perennial crops such as hay or pasture). This scenario is applicable on non-organic and organic land for all nutrient sources (manure, compost, commercial fertilizers, and organic sources of nutrients). Micro-nutrients may be surface applied. The planned NM system will meet the current Nutrient Management (590) CPS. Implementation will result in the proper rate, source, method of placement (incorporation or injection), and timing of nutrient application. Payment for implementation is to defray the costs of soil testing, manure analysis, incorporation or injection of all nutrients, and the implementation of the nutrient management plan and recordkeeping. Records demonstrating implementation of the 4 R's of NM will be required. Scenario is designed to address the Nutrient Management (590) purposes for nitrogen losses via N2O emissions, nitrogen leaching, and nitrogen and phosphorus surface runoff. The basis for nutrient applications will be recommendations based on soil tests; and when applicable, plant tissue, manure, and compost analyses. Soil loss is controlled to the soil loss tolerance criteria or less for the significant soil map unit.

Before Situation:

In this geographic area, a fertility program is not properly managed to supply the proper rate, timing, method of application, and source to address air and water quality. Application of fertilizers, including manures, composts, and amendments, are surface applied and completed annually based upon tradition that does not specifically consider the detrimental effects of improper timing or rates of all nutrient sources, or excess nutrient buildup in the soil, emissions of N2O, surface runoff, or the leaching of nitrogen to ground or surface water via subsurface drainage. Fields are overwintered with little or no erosion protection often times resulting in sheet, rill, and ephemeral erosion by spring. Soil testing is not completed on a regular basis and applications of all nutrient sources are not based on land grant university recommendations or a nutrient budget. An environmental evaluation or risk assessment is not completed. Nutrients are transported to surface waters through runoff, drainage tile, soil erosion, or to ground water from leaching in quantities that degrade air and water quality. Soil quality may be degraded by excess or inadequate nutrients and erosion. Fields have little or no erosion protection during critical periods often times resulting in sheet, rill, and ephemeral erosion in excess of the planning criteria.

After Situation:

A nutrient management system is developed with the producer to meet the current Nutrient Management (590) CPS; and when applicable, the system will also meet NOP regulations. All nutrient sources will be incorporated with tillage at least 3-4 inches deep or injected at least 4-6 inches deep into the soil (Exceptions for incorporation or injection include: established close grown crops such as wheat or perennial crops such as hay or pasture). Implementation of the nutrient management plan (NMP) will benefit plant productivity while also reducing the potential for off-site degradation. A nutrient management budget will be developed for each field based on soil test analysis and land grant university recommendations or crop removal rates. On planning units typically 40 acres or larger, soil testing (and where applicable manure analyses, plant tissue analyses, etc.) is completed according to LGU recommendations. Applications of all phosphorus and nitrogen sources are based on risk assessments (PI - phosphorus index and leaching index). Records will be provided annually documenting current soil tests and other plant or manure analyses, date and rate of applications, form and placement of nutrients for each field, including post-harvest yields. Nutrient applications will be completed according to the NMP that minimizes nutrient runoff, nitrogen leaching, nitrogen emissions, or buildup of excess nutrient concentrations in the soil.

Feature Measure: <Unknown>

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 40.0

Scenario Total Cost: $760.08

Scenario Cost/Unit: $19.00

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	1	$18.01
Tillage, Primary	946	Includes heavy disking (offset) or chisel plow. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$13.72	40	$548.80
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	4	$79.24
Materials						
Test, Soil Test, Standard	299	Includes materials, shiping, labor, and equipment costs.	Each	$10.04	2	$20.08
Test, Manure Analysis	306	Moisture, Total N, P, K. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$44.78	1	$44.78
Test, Compost Analysis	307	Moisture, Total N, P, K. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$49.17	1	$49.17

Practice: 590 - Nutrient Management

Scenario #3 - Small Farm NM (Non-Organic/Organic)

Scenario Description:

Scenario is applicable on non-organic and organic land. Scenario implementation of a basic nutrient management system on small, often diversified farm systems typically between 0.5-10 acres where manure and/or compost may be utilized either alone or in conjunction with commercial fertilizer. The planned NM system will meet the current Nutrient Management (590) CPS. Implementation will result in the proper rate, source, method of placement, and timing of nutrient application. Payment for implementation is to defray the costs of soil testing, manure and/or compost analysis, and implementation of the nutrient management plan and recordkeeping. Records demonstrating implementation of the 4 R's of NM will be required. Scenario is designed to encourage producers to effectively utilize commercial fertilizers, organic fertilizers, manure, and/or compost appropriately improving soil quality and minimizing runoff of nutrients from fields to surface waters. The basis for nutrient applications will be recommendations based on soil, manure, and compost analyses.

Before Situation:

In this geographic area, a fertility program is either nonexistent or does not meet the Nutrient Management (590). Soil testing is not completed on a regular basis and applications of fertilizers are not based on land grant university recommendations or a nutrient budget. An environmental evaluation or risk assessment is not completed. Nutrients are transported to surface waters through runoff, drainage tile, or soil erosion, or to ground water from leaching in quantities that degrade water quality and limit use of intended purposes. Soil quality may be degraded by excess or inadequate nutrients. Fields have little or no erosion protection during critical periods often times resulting in sheet, rill, and ephemeral erosion.

After Situation:

A nutrient management system will be developed to meet the current Nutrient Management (590), when applicable system will also meet NOP regulations. Development and implementation of a nutrient management plan (NMP) will benefit plant productivity while also reducing potential for off-site degradation. A nutrient management budget will be developed for each field, crop block, or crop rotation within a block/field based on soil test analysis and land grant university recommendations or crop removal rates. Application of nutrients will be completed at the proper rate, timing, and methods, and sources per the NMP. Records will be provided annually of current soil test, analysis, application timing, nutrient source, application method, application rate, and crop yields for each block. Nutrient applications will be completed according to the NMP that minimizes nutrient runoff and leaching or buildup of excess nutrient concentrations.

Feature Measure: <Unknown>

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $153.65

Scenario Cost/Unit: $153.65

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	2	$39.62
Materials						
Test, Soil Test, Standard	299	Includes materials, shiping, labor, and equipment costs.	Each	$10.04	2	$20.08
Test, Manure Analysis	306	Moisture, Total N, P, K. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$44.78	1	$44.78
Test, Compost Analysis	307	Moisture, Total N, P, K. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$49.17	1	$49.17

Practice: 590 - Nutrient Management

Scenario #4 - Basic NM with Manure and/or Compost (Non-Organic/Organic)

Scenario Description:

This scenario describes the implementation of a basic nutrient management system on > = 40 acres of cropland or hayland where manure and/or compost is utilized either alone or in conjunction with commercial fertilizer. Scenario is applicable on non-organic and organic land. The planned NM system will meet the current Nutrient Management (590) CPS. Implementation will result in the proper rate, source, method of placement, and timing of nutrient application. Payment for implementation is to defray the costs of soil testing, manure and/or compost analysis, and implementation of the nutrient management plan and recordkeeping. Records demonstrating implementation of the 4 R's of NM will be required. Scenario is designed to encourage producers to effectively utilize commercial fertilizers, organic fertilizers, manure, and/or compost appropriately improving soil quality and minimizing runoff of nutrients from fields to surface waters. The basis for nutrient applications will be recommendations based on soil, manure, and compost analyses.

Before Situation:

In this geographic area, a fertility program is either nonexistent or at a basic level. Application of fertilizers, including manures, composts, and amendments, are completed annually based upon tradition that does not specifically consider the detrimental effects of improper timing or rates of nutrients, or excess nutrient buildup in the soil. Fields are overwintered with little or no erosion protection often times resulting in sheet, rill, and ephemeral erosion by spring. Soil testing is not completed on a regular basis and applications of fertilizers are not based on land grant university recommendations or a nutrient budget. An environmental evaluation or risk assessment is not completed. Nutrients are transported to surface waters through runoff, drainage tile, or soil erosion, or to ground water from leaching in quantities that degrade water quality and limit use of intended purposes. Soil quality may be degraded by excess or inadequate nutrients. Fields have little or no erosion protection during critical periods often times resulting in sheet, rill, and ephemeral erosion.

After Situation:

A nutrient management system will be developed to meet the current Nutrient Management (590) CPS, when applicable system will also meet NOP regulations. Development and implementation of a nutrient management plan (NMP) will benefit plant productivity while also reducing potential for off-site degradation. A nutrient management budget will be developed for each field(s) based on soil test analysis and land grant university recommendations or crop removal rates. On planning units typically 40 acres or larger, soil testing is completed according to LGU recommendations. Records will be provided annually of the current soil test, analysis, application rate, forms and rates of nutrients for each field, including crop yields. Nutrient applications will be completed according to the Nutrient Management Plan that minimizes nutrient runoff and leaching or buildup of excess nutrient concentrations.

Feature Measure: <Unknown>

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 40.0

Scenario Total Cost: $211.28

Scenario Cost/Unit: $5.28

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	1	$18.01
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	4	$79.24
Materials						
Test, Soil Test, Standard	299	Includes materials, shiping, labor, and equipment costs.	Each	$10.04	2	$20.08
Test, Manure Analysis	306	Moisture, Total N, P, K. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$44.78	1	$44.78
Test, Compost Analysis	307	Moisture, Total N, P, K. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$49.17	1	$49.17

Practice: 590 - Nutrient Management

Scenario #5 - NM Nitrification/Urease Inhibitors, variable rate, grid/zone soil sampling, soil nitrate/plant tissue test (Non-Organic/Organic)

Scenario Description:

This scenario takes a conventional cropping system where either no nutrient management or only a very basic level of nutrient management is being practiced and improves it to address air quality (reduce emissions for N fertilizer) and/or minimize agricultural nonpoint source pollution of surface and groundwater. The planned NM system will meet the current Nutrient Management (590) CPS general and additional criteria. Nutrient management system includes such items as split applications, variable rate applications, nitrification or urease inhibitors, additional nutrient tests including PSNT (pre-side dress nitrogen test), CSNT (corn stalk nitrate test), and PPSN (pre-plant soil nitrate test), chlorophyll meters, and/or spectral analysis may be used to further refine nutrient applications. Payment for implementation is to defray the costs of grid or zone soil testing, additional testing and analysis, nitrification or urease inhibitors, equipment, implementation of the NMP and recordkeeping. Typical treatment area is 40 acres.

Before Situation:

In this geographic area, conventional fertility programs involve very little or no soil or manure testing. Application of fertilizers, including manures and amendments, are completed annually based upon tradition that does not specifically consider the detrimental affects of improper timing or rates of nutrients, nitrous oxide emissions or excess nutrient build-up in the soil. Fields are overwintered with little or no erosion protection often times resulting in sheet, rill, and ephemeral erosion by spring. Runoff flows into adjacent streams, water courses, tile drains, field surface drains, or other water courses causing degradation to receiving waters or leaching of nutrients to shallow ground water sources. There is typically no environmental evaluation of the potential for off-site movement. Soil quality may also be detrimentally affected.

After Situation:

A nutrient management system will be developed to meet the current Nutrient Management (590) CPS general and additional criteria, when applicable system will also meet NOP regulations. Development and implementation of a Nutrient Management Plan (NMP) base on the 4Rs will benefit plant productivity while reducing potential of off-site movement of nutrients, including the use of nitrification or urease inhibitors to reduce nitrogen emissions. NMP may include practices such as use of split applications, slow release nutrients, nitrification inhibitors, urease inhibitors, proper timing of application, more appropriate formulations, banding, etc. Additional nutrient tests including PSNT (pre-side dress nitrogen test), CSNT (corn stalk nitrate test), and PPSN (pre-plant soil nitrate test), chlorophyll meters, spectral analysis, etc., may also be used to further refine nutrient applications. Use of a post-harvest soil test or tissue tests will help establish the adequacy of the plan in meeting crop needs while minimizing P application rate and residual N, thus reducing the potential for off-site impacts. Potential for offsite movement of nutrient may be further reduced by identifying variability across the field(s) by using soil survey maps or other simple techniques to establish management zones, along with grid or zone soil testing. Nutrients are applied at rates based on soil test zone analyses. Nitrogen and Phosphorus risk assessment tools are completed and results included in the nutrient management system specifications as required by current NRCS 590 CPS criteria and any mitigation measures are included in the conservation plan if determined needed by risk assessment results. Soil testing is completed according to LGU recommendations. Analysis are completed at least once every three years for N-P-K, and for N annually. A nutrient budget is developed for each field or management zone annually. Records will be provided annually of the current soil test, analysis, application rates, forms and rates of nutrients for each field, including crop yields.

Feature Measure: <Unknown>

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 40.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,228.04

Scenario Cost/Unit: $30.70

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	2	$36.02
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	2	$46.74
Chlorophyll Reader	1125	Applicator and chlorophyll sensor includes labor.?? No materials	Acre	$10.87	40	$434.80
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	4	$79.24
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	1	$97.34
Materials						
Nitrogen-Urease inhibitor	260	Nitrogen-Urease inhibitor	Acre	$8.55	40	$342.00
Test, Soil Test, Precision, Grid or Zone DELETION SCHEDULED for PS FY 2018 , USE CID 299	300	Includes materials, shipping, labor, and equipment costs. DELETION SCHEDULED for PS FY 2018 , USE CID 299	Each	$10.31	15	$154.65
Test, Plant Tissue Test	301	Tissue analysis for crops. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$24.61	1	$24.61
Test, Soil Nitrogen Testing	311	Pre-Side Dress/Deep Soil Testing. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$12.64	1	$12.64

Practice: 590 - Nutrient Management

Scenario #6 - NM grid/zone soil sampling, variable rate, soil nitrate/plant tissue test (Non-Organic/Organic)

Scenario Description:

This scenario takes a conventional cropping system where either no nutrient management or only a very basic level of nutrient management is being practiced and improves it to minimize agricultural nonpoint source pollution of surface and groundwater. The planned NM system will meet the current Nutrient Management (590) CPS general and additional criteria. Nutrient management system includes such items as split applications, variable rate applications, additional nutrient tests including PSNT (pre-side dress nitrogen test), CSNT (corn stalk nitrate test), and PPSN (pre-plant soil nitrate test), chlorophyll meters, and/or spectral analysis may be used to further refine nutrient applications. Payment for implementation is to defray the costs of grid or zone soil testing, additional testing and analysis, equipment, implementation of the NMP and recordkeeping. Typical treatment area is 40 acres.

Before Situation:

In this geographic area, conventional fertility programs involve very little or no soil or manure testing. Application of fertilizers, including manures and amendments, are completed annually based upon tradition that does not specifically consider the detrimental affects of improper timing or rates of nutrients or excess nutrient build-up in the soil. Fields are overwintered with little or no erosion protection often times resulting in sheet, rill, and ephemeral erosion by spring. Runoff flows into adjacent streams, water courses, tile drains, field surface drains, or other water courses causing degradation to receiving waters or leaching of nutrients to shallow ground water sources. There is typically no environmental evaluation of the potential for off-site movement. Soil quality may also be detrimentally affected.

After Situation:

A nutrient management system will be developed to meet the current Nutrient Management (590) CPS general and additional criteria, when applicable system will also meet NOP regulations. Development and implementation of a Nutrient Management Plan (NMP) base on the 4Rs will benefit plant productivity while reducing potential of off-site movement of nutrients. NMP may include practices such as use of split applications, slow release nutrients, proper timing of application, more appropriate formulations, banding, etc. Additional nutrient tests including PSNT (pre-side dress nitrogen test), CSNT (corn stalk nitrate test), and PPSN (pre-plant soil nitrate test), chlorophyll meters, spectral analysis, etc., may also be used to further refine nutrient applications. Use of a post-harvest soil test or tissue tests will help establish the adequacy of the plan in meeting crop needs while minimizing P application rate and residual N, thus reducing the potential for off-site impacts. Potential for offsite movement of nutrient may be further reduced by identifying variability across the field(s) by using soil survey maps or other simple techniques to establish management zones, along with grid or zone soil testing. Nutrients are applied at rates based on soil test zone analyses. Nitrogen and Phosphorus risk assessment tools are completed and results included in the nutrient management system specifications as required by current NRCS 590 CPS criteria and any mitigation measures are included in the conservation plan if determined needed by risk assessment results. Soil testing is completed according to LGU recommendations. Analysis are completed at least once every three years for N-P-K, and for N annually. A nutrient budget is developed for each field or management zone annually. Records will be provided annually of the current soil test, analysis, application rates, forms and rates of nutrients for each field, including crop yields.

Feature Measure: <Unknown>

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 40.0

Scenario Total Cost: $868.03

Scenario Cost/Unit: $21.70

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	1	$18.01
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	2	$46.74
Chlorophyll Reader	1125	Applicator and chlorophyll sensor includes labor.?? No materials	Acre	$10.87	40	$434.80
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	4	$79.24
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	1	$97.34
Materials						
Test, Soil Test, Precision, Grid or Zone DELETION SCHEDULED for PS FY 2018 , USE CID 299	300	Includes materials, shipping, labor, and equipment costs. DELETION SCHEDULED for PS FY 2018 , USE CID 299	Each	$10.31	15	$154.65
Test, Plant Tissue Test	301	Tissue analysis for crops. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$24.61	1	$24.61
Test, Soil Nitrogen Testing	311	Pre-Side Dress/Deep Soil Testing. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$12.64	1	$12.64

Practice: 590 - Nutrient Management

Scenario #276 - Basic NM (Non-Organic/Organic)

Scenario Description:

This scenario describes the implementation of a basic nutrient management system on > = 40 acres of cropland or hayland where there is no manure application. Scenario is applicable on non-organic and organic land. The planned NM system will meet the current Nutrient Management (590) CPS. Implementation will result in the proper rate, source, method of placement, and timing of nutrient application. Payment for implementation is to defray the costs of soil testing, analysis, and implementation of the nutrient management plan and recordkeeping. Records demonstrating implementation of the 4 R's of NM will be required.

Before Situation:

In this geographic area, a fertility program is either nonexistent or does not meet the Nutrient Management (590) CPS. Soil testing is not completed on a regular basis and applications of fertilizers are not based on land grant university recommendations or a nutrient budget. An environmental evaluation or risk assessment is not completed. Nutrients are transported to surface waters through runoff, drainage tile, or soil erosion, or to ground water from leaching in quantities that degrade water quality and limit use of intended purposes. Soil quality may be degraded by excess or inadequate nutrients. Fields have little or no erosion protection during critical periods often times resulting in sheet, rill, and ephemeral erosion.

After Situation:

A nutrient management system will be developed to meet the current Nutrient Management (590) CPS, when applicable system will also meet NOP regulations. Development and implementation of a nutrient management plan (NMP) will benefit plant productivity while also reducing potential for off-site degradation. A nutrient management budget will be developed for each field(s) based on soil test analysis and land grant university recommendations or crop removal rates. On planning units typically 40 acres or larger, soil testing is completed according to LGU recommendations. Records will be provided annually of the current soil test, analysis, application rates, forms and rates of nutrients for each field, including crop yields. Nutrient applications will be completed according to the Nutrient Management Plan that minimizes nutrient runoff and leaching or buildup of excess nutrient concentrations.

Feature Measure: <Unknown>

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 40.0

Scenario Total Cost: $117.33

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2.93

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	1	$18.01
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	4	$79.24
Materials						
Test, Soil Test, Standard	299	Includes materials, shiping, labor, and equipment costs.	Each	$10.04	2	$20.08

Practice: 591 - Amendments for the Treatment of Agricultural Waste

Scenario #1 - Litter Amendments applied for Water Quality Impacts

Scenario Description:

This practice scenario includes the application of a litter treatment amendment that is approved by NRCS to the entire poultry house to reduce water-soluble phosphorous in the poultry litter by a specified percentage. The amendment used is proven to transform nitrogen into a form of ammonium and reduce the concentration of water-soluble phosphorous in the litter and reduces ammonia levels in the house. Resource concerns from existing nutrient levels may contribute to water quality degradation from nutrient runoff and leaching from fields fertilized with poultry litter and air quality impacts such as objectionable odors and ammonia emissions. Associated practices: Nutrient Management (590).

Before Situation:

Integrator does not currently apply waste treatment amendments to the litter that reduce ammonia emissions and soluble phosphorus.

After Situation:

This scenario is based on a typical poultry operation with a desired application rate is 10% by weight of the litter (10%w/w) of a phosphorus binding amendment. Typical operation consists of 2 houses, 40' x 400' house (16,000 SF), 20,000 birds (4 pound finished bird weight), 0.5 lb litter/bird (assume 54 pounds P205/Ton of litter). The operation raises 5 flocks per year. Formula to calculate required amendment at the prescribed rate in tons per year is: (Number of birds) X (Finish weight of birds (lbs)) X (Pounds of litter)/bird) X (Number of houses) X (application rate) X (Number of applications per year) / 2000 pounds/ton 20,000 birds X 4 lb bird X 0.50 lb litter/bird X 2 houses X 0.10 lb amendment/lb litter X 5 app/year / 2000 lb/ton = 20 tons/year. An NRCS approved amendment is applied between each flock at the prescribed rate. The selected amendment is applied in conformance with the manufacturer's recommendations and the rates required. The amendment is proven to reduce soluble phosphorus in the litter, to control the odor, and to reduce ammonia emissions. The resulting litter contains higher levels of nutrients and nutrient management plans must account for this. Nutrient level testing of the litter and nutrient planning shall be in conformance with CPS Nutrient Management, Code 590. The amendment successfully addresses water quality degradation due to nutrients in surface and ground water and air quality impacts from objectionable odors, ammonia emissions, PM and PM precursors and bird health resource concerns. When this practice is applied in a nutrient limited watershed in Oklahoma, the only acceptable application rate shall be 10 percent by weight of the litter.

Feature Measure: Tons of amendment per year.

Scenario Unit:: Ton

Scenario Typical Size: 20.0

Scenario Total Cost: $18,870.00

Scenario Cost/Unit: $943.50

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Application of ag waste amendment for poultry litter	2020	Litter amendment application performed in house. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Ton	$48.13	20	$962.60
Materials						
Ag Waste Amendment, aluminum sulfate, alum	1684	Aluminum sulfate, alum, poultry Litter amendment. NRCS approved for air and water quality concerns to reduce ammonia emissions and soluble phosphorus in the litter. Materials only.	Ton	$895.37	20	$17,907.40

Practice: 591 - Amendments for the Treatment of Agricultural Waste

Scenario #2 - Litter Amendments applied for Air Quality resource concerns

Scenario Description:

This practice scenario includes the application of a litter treatment amendment that is approved by NRCS to the entire poultry house to reduce ammonia emissions from the house and facilitate manure management. The amendment used is proven to reduce ammonia levels in the house by transforming nitrogen into a form of ammonium. The purpose of the practice is to address resource concerns from existing nutrient levels that may contribute to air quality impacts such as objectionable odors and ammonia emissions and impacts on bird health due to excess nutrients and pathogens. Associated practices: Nutrient Management (590).

Before Situation:

Integrator does not currently apply waste treatment amendments to the litter that reduce ammonia emissions. Producer may be currently applying at lower rate for bird health reasons.

After Situation:

This scenario is based on a typical poultry operation with a 2-house facility and each house size is 40' x 200', 8,000 SF. An NRCS approved amendment is applied between flocks, 5 flocks annually, at rate required to meet air quality resource concern, typically 100 pounds per 1000 SF. Formula to calculate the amount of amendment per year on a 1000 SF basis: (Square Feet of house) / 1000 SF X (Number of houses) X (Number of Applications per Year)= Number of 1000SF. 8,000 SF / 1000 SF X 2 houses X 5 applications/year= 80 units of 1000SF An NRCS approved amendment is applied between each flock, 5 applications, at rate required for treatment to address air quality resource concerns. For most products, this is 100 pounds per 1000 SF. The amendment is proven to control the odor, and to reduce ammonia emissions. The selected amendment is applied in conformance with the manufacturer's recommendations and the rates required. The resulting litter contains higher levels of nutrients and nutrient management plans must account for this. Nutrient level testing of the litter and nutrient planning shall be in conformance with CPS Nutrient Management, Code 590. The amendment successfully addresses the air quality impacts of objectionable odors, ammonia emissions, PM and PM precursors and bird health resource concerns.

Feature Measure: Number of 1000SF applications per

Scenario Unit:: 1,000 Square Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 80.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,726.08

Scenario Cost/Unit: $34.08

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Application of ag waste amendment for poultry litter	2020	Litter amendment application performed in house. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Ton	$48.13	4	$192.52
Materials						
Ag Waste Amendment, sodium bisulfate	1686	Sodium bisulfate poultry litter amendment. NRCS approved for air quality concerns to reduce ammonia emissions from the litter. Includes materials only.	Ton	$633.39	4	$2,533.56

Practice: 595 - Integrated Pest Management (IPM)

Scenario #1 - Basic IPM One Resource Concern

Scenario Description:

A basic IPM plan with LGU-approved pest monitoring techniques and pest thresholds (where available) is applied in Large Scale Field/Forage Crops to address one identified resource concern (e.g. Water Quality - Impacts to Human Drinking Water) with either risk prevention (e.g. planned pesticides have no risk to the identified resource concern) or risk mitigation (e.g. planned pesticides have appropriate mitigation planned from Agronomy Technical Note 5 for “Intermediate”, “High” or “Extra High” WIN-PST Final Hazard Ratings).

Before Situation:

Before practice conditions vary widely. Conditions range from the client is not using many pest suppression techniques (pesticides, tillage for weed control, burning, etc.) to the client is using many different pest suppression techniques for many different pests, but in all cases at least one planned pest suppression technique has risk to an identified resource concern (e.g. Water Quality – Impacts to Human Drinking Water).

After Situation:

After implementing the 595 practice, a basic IPM system has been implemented with Land Grant University approved pest monitoring techniques and pest thresholds (where available) to help meet the minimum criteria for one identified resource concern (e.g. Water Quality - Impacts to Human Drinking Water) with either risk prevention (e.g. planned pesticides have no risk to the identified resource concern) or risk mitigation (e.g. planned pesticides have appropriate mitigation planned from Agronomy Technical Note 5 for “Intermediate”, “High” or “Extra High” WIN-PST Final Hazard Ratings).

Feature Measure: Acres of applied pest management

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 40.0

Scenario Total Cost: $637.78

Scenario Cost/Unit: $15.94

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	2	$53.74
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	6	$584.04

Practice: 595 - Integrated Pest Management (IPM)

Scenario #2 - Basic IPM, More than One Resource Concern

Scenario Description:

A basic IPM plan with LGU-approved pest monitoring techniques and pest thresholds (where available) is applied in Large Scale Field/Forage Crops to address multiple identified resource concerns (e.g. Water Quality – Impacts to Human Drinking Water and Pollinator Impacts) with either risk prevention (e.g. planned pesticides have no risks to the identified resource concerns) or risk mitigation (e.g. planned pesticides have appropriate mitigation planned from Agronomy Technical Note 5 for "Intermediate", "High" or "Extra High" WIN-PST Final Hazard Ratings).

Before Situation:

Before practice conditions vary widely. Conditions range from the client is not using many pest suppression techniques (pesticides, tillage for weed control, burning, etc.) to the client is using many different pest suppression techniques for many different pests, but in all cases at least one planned pest suppression technique has risk to two or more identified resource concerns (e.g. Water Quality – Impacts to Human Drinking Water and Impacts on Pollinators).

After Situation:

After implementing the 595 practice, a basic IPM system has been implemented with Land Grant University approved pest monitoring techniques and pest thresholds (where available) to help meet the minimum criteria for two or more identified resource concerns (e.g. Water Quality - Impacts to Human Drinking Water and Impacts on Pollinators) with either risk prevention (e.g. planned pesticides have no risk to the identified resource concerns) or risk mitigation (e.g. planned pesticides have appropriate mitigation planned from Agronomy Technical Note 5 for "Intermediate", "High" or "Extra High" WIN-PST Final Hazard Ratings).

Feature Measure: Acres of applied pest management

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 40.0

Scenario Total Cost: $859.33

Scenario Cost/Unit: $21.48

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	3	$80.61
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	8	$778.72

Practice: 595 - Integrated Pest Management (IPM)

Scenario #3 - Advanced All Resource Concern

Scenario Description:

A comprehensive IPM plan with LGU-approved pest prevention, avoidance and monitoring techniques and pest thresholds (where available) is applied in Large Scale Field/Forage Crops to address all identified resource concerns with either risk prevention (e.g. planned pesticides have no risk to the identified resource concerns) or risk mitigation (e.g. planned pesticides have appropriate mitigation planned from Agronomy Technical Note 5 for “Intermediate”, “High” or “Extra High” WIN-PST Final Hazard Ratings).

Before Situation:

Before practice conditions vary widely. Conditions range from the client is not using many pest suppression techniques (pesticides, tillage for weed control, burning, etc.) to the client is using many different pest suppression techniques for many different pests, but in all cases at least one planned pest suppression technique has risk to an identified resource concern (e.g. Water Quality – Impacts to Human Drinking Water).

After Situation:

After implementing the 595 practice, a comprehensive IPM plan with Land Grant University approved pest prevention, avoidance and monitoring techniques and pest thresholds (where available) is applied to help meet the minimum criteria for all identified resource concerns with either risk prevention (e.g. planned pesticides have no risk to the identified resource concerns) or risk mitigation (e.g. planned pesticides have appropriate mitigation planned from Agronomy Technical Note 5 for “Intermediate”, “High” or “Extra High” WIN-PST Final Hazard Ratings).

Feature Measure: Acres of applied pest management

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 40.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,275.56

Scenario Cost/Unit: $31.89

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	4	$107.48
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	12	$1,168.08

Practice: 595 - Integrated Pest Management (IPM)

Scenario #4 - Basic IPM Fruit/Veg, One Resource Concern

Scenario Description:

A basic IPM plan with LGU-approved pest monitoring techniques and pest thresholds (where available) is applied in Large Scale Small Fruit/Vegetable Crops to address one identified resource concern (e.g. Water Quality - Impacts to Human Drinking Water) with either risk prevention (e.g. planned pesticides no risk to the identified resource concern) or risk mitigation (e.g. planned pesticides have appropriate mitigation planned from Agronomy Technical Note 5 for “Intermediate”, “High” or “Extra High” WIN-PST Final Hazard Ratings).

Before Situation:

Before practice conditions vary widely. Conditions range from the client is not using many pest suppression techniques (pesticides, tillage for weed control, burning, etc.) to the client is using many different pest suppression techniques for many different pests, but in all cases at least one planned pest suppression technique has risk to an identified resource concern (e.g. Water Quality – Impacts to Human Drinking Water).

After Situation:

After implementing the 595 practice, a basic IPM system has been implemented with Land Grant University approved pest monitoring techniques and pest thresholds (where available) to help meet the minimum criteria for at least one identified resource concern (e.g. Water Quality - Impacts to Human Drinking Water) with either risk prevention (e.g. planned pesticides have no risk to the identified resource concern) or risk mitigation (e.g. planned pesticides have appropriate mitigation planned from Agronomy Technical Note 5 for “Intermediate”, “High” or “Extra High” WIN-PST Final Hazard Ratings).

Feature Measure: Acres of applied pest management

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 10.0

Scenario Total Cost: $886.20

Scenario Cost/Unit: $88.62

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	4	$107.48
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	8	$778.72

Practice: 595 - Integrated Pest Management (IPM)

Scenario #5 - Basic IPM Fruit/Veg, More than One Resource Concern

Scenario Description:

A basic IPM plan with LGU-approved pest monitoring techniques and pest thresholds (where available) is applied in Large Scale Small Fruit/Vegetable Crops to address multiple identified resource concerns (e.g. Water Quality - Impacts to Human Drinking Water and Pollinator Impacts) with either risk prevention (e.g. planned pesticides have no risk to identified resource concerns) or risk mitigation (e.g. planned pesticides have appropriate mitigation planned from Agronomy Technical Note 5 for “Intermediate”, “High” or “Extra High” WIN-PST Final Hazard Ratings).

Before Situation:

Before practice conditions vary widely. Conditions range from the client is not using many pest suppression techniques (pesticides, tillage for weed control, burning, etc.) to the client is using many different pest suppression techniques for many different pests, but in all cases at least one planned pest suppression technique has risk to two or more identified resource concerns (e.g. Water Quality – Impacts to Human Drinking Water and Impacts on Pollinators).

After Situation:

After implementing the 595 practice, a basic IPM system has been implemented with Land Grant University approved pest monitoring techniques and pest thresholds (where available) to help meet the minimum criteria for two or more identified resource concerns (e.g. Water Quality - Impacts to Human Drinking Water and Impacts on Pollinators) with either risk prevention (e.g. planned pesticides have no risk to the identified resource concerns) or risk mitigation (e.g. planned pesticides have appropriate mitigation planned from Agronomy Technical Note 5 for “Intermediate”, “High” or “Extra High” WIN-PST Final Hazard Ratings).

Feature Measure: Acres of applied pest management

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 10.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,134.62

Scenario Cost/Unit: $113.46

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	6	$161.22
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	10	$973.40

Practice: 595 - Integrated Pest Management (IPM)

Scenario #6 - Advanced IPM Fruit/Veg All Resource Concerns

Scenario Description:

A comprehensive IPM plan with LGU-approved pest prevention, avoidance and monitoring techniques and pest thresholds (where available) is applied in Large Scale Small Fruit/Vegetable Crops to address all identified resource concerns with either risk prevention (e.g. planned pesticides have no risk to the identified resource concerns) or risk mitigation (e.g. planned pesticides have appropriate mitigation planned from Technical Note 5 for “Intermediate”, “High” or “Extra High” WIN-PST Final Hazard Ratings).

Before Situation:

Before practice conditions vary widely. Conditions range from the client is not using many pest suppression techniques (pesticides, tillage for weed control, burning, etc.) to the client is using many different pest suppression techniques for many different pests, but in all cases at least one planned pest suppression technique has risk to an identified resource concern (e.g. Water Quality – Impacts to Human Drinking Water).

After Situation:

After implementing the 595 practice, a comprehensive IPM plan with Land Grant University approved pest prevention, avoidance and monitoring techniques and pest thresholds (where available) is applied to help meet the minimum criteria for all identified resource concerns with either risk prevention (e.g. planned pesticides have no risk to the identified resource concerns) or risk mitigation (e.g. planned pesticides have appropriate mitigation planned from Agronomy Technical Note 5 for “Intermediate”, “High” or “Extra High” WIN-PST Final Hazard Ratings).

Feature Measure: Acres of applied pest management

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 10.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,728.80

Scenario Cost/Unit: $172.88

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	10	$268.70
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	15	$1,460.10

Practice: 595 - Integrated Pest Management (IPM)

Scenario #7 - Basic IPM Orchard 1RC

Scenario Description:

A basic IPM plan with LGU-approved pest monitoring techniques and pest thresholds (where available) is applied in Large Scale Orchard/Specialty Crops to address one identified resource concern (e.g. Water Quality - Impacts to Human Drinking Water) with either risk prevention (e.g. planned pesticides have no risk to the identified resource concern) or risk mitigation (e.g. planned pesticides have appropriate mitigation planned from Agronomy Technical Note 5 for “Intermediate”, “High” or “Extra High” WIN-PST Final Hazard Ratings).

Before Situation:

Before practice conditions vary widely. Conditions range from the client is not using many pest suppression techniques (pesticides, tillage for weed control, burning, etc.) to the client is using many different pest suppression techniques for many different pests, but in all cases at least one planned pest suppression technique has risk to an identified resource concern (e.g. Water Quality – Impacts to Human Drinking Water).

After Situation:

After implementing the 595 practice, a basic IPM system has been implemented with Land Grant University approved pest monitoring techniques and pest thresholds (where available) to help meet the minimum criteria for at least one identified resource concern (e.g. Water Quality - Impacts to Human Drinking Water) with either risk prevention (e.g. planned pesticides have no risk to the identified resource concern) or risk mitigation (e.g. planned pesticides have appropriate mitigation planned from Agronomy Technical Note 5 for “Intermediate”, “High” or “Extra High” WIN-PST Final Hazard Ratings).

Feature Measure: Acres of applied pest management

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 10.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,134.62

Scenario Cost/Unit: $113.46

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	6	$161.22
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	10	$973.40

Practice: 595 - Integrated Pest Management (IPM)

Scenario #8 - Basic IPM Orchard >1RC

Scenario Description:

A basic IPM plan with LGU-approved pest monitoring techniques and pest thresholds (where available) is applied in Large Scale Orchard/Specialty Crops to address multiple identified resource concerns (e.g. Water Quality - Impacts to Human Drinking Water and Pollinator Impacts) with either risk prevention (e.g. planned pesticides have no risks to identified resource concerns) or risk mitigation (e.g. planned pesticides have appropriate mitigation planned from Agronomy Technical Note 5 for “Intermediate”, “High” or “Extra High” WIN-PST Final Hazard Ratings).

Before Situation:

Before practice conditions vary widely. Conditions range from the client is not using many pest suppression techniques (pesticides, tillage for weed control, burning, etc.) to the client is using many different pest suppression techniques for many different pests, but in all cases at least one planned pest suppression technique has risk to two or more identified resource concerns (e.g. Water Quality – Impacts to Human Drinking Water and Impacts on Pollinators).

After Situation:

After implementing the 595 practice, a basic IPM system has been implemented with Land Grant University approved pest monitoring techniques and pest thresholds (where available) to help meet the minimum criteria for two or more identified resource concerns (e.g. Water Quality - Impacts to Human Drinking Water and Impacts on Pollinators) with either risk prevention (e.g. planned pesticides have no risk to the identified resource concerns) or risk mitigation (e.g. planned pesticides have appropriate mitigation planned from Agronomy Technical Note 5 for “Intermediate”, “High” or “Extra High” WIN-PST Final Hazard Ratings).

Feature Measure: Acres of applied pest management

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 10.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,728.80

Scenario Cost/Unit: $172.88

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	10	$268.70
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	15	$1,460.10

Practice: 595 - Integrated Pest Management (IPM)

Scenario #9 - Advanced IPM Orchard All RCs

Scenario Description:

A comprehensive IPM plan with LGU-approved pest prevention, avoidance and monitoring techniques and pest thresholds (where available) is applied in Large Scale Orchard/Specialty Crops to address all identified resource concerns with either risk prevention (e.g. planned pesticides have no risk to identified resource concerns) or risk mitigation (e.g. planned pesticides have appropriate mitigation planned from Agronomy Technical Note 5 for “Intermediate”, “High” or “Extra High” WIN-PST Final Hazard Ratings).

Before Situation:

Before practice conditions vary widely. Conditions range from the client is not using many pest suppression techniques (pesticides, tillage for weed control, burning, etc.) to the client is using many different pest suppression techniques for many different pests, but in all cases at least one planned pest suppression technique has risk to an identified resource concern (e.g. Water Quality – Impacts to Human Drinking Water).

After Situation:

After implementing the 595 practice, a comprehensive IPM plan with Land Grant University approved pest prevention, avoidance and monitoring techniques and pest thresholds (where available) is applied to help meet the minimum criteria for all identified resource concerns with either risk prevention (e.g. planned pesticides have no risk to the identified resource concerns) or risk mitigation (e.g. planned pesticides have appropriate mitigation planned from Agronomy Technical Note 5 for “Intermediate”, “High” or “Extra High” WIN-PST Final Hazard Ratings).

Feature Measure: Acres of applied pest management

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 10.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,618.55

Scenario Cost/Unit: $261.86

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	25	$671.75
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	20	$1,946.80

Practice: 595 - Integrated Pest Management (IPM)

Scenario #10 - IPM Small Farm 1 Resource Concern

Scenario Description:

A basic IPM plan with LGU-approved pest monitoring techniques and pest thresholds (where available) is applied in Small Farm/Diversified Systems (e.g. CSA, organic, etc.) to address one identified resource concern (e.g. Water Quality - Impacts to Human Drinking Water) with either risk prevention (e.g. planned pesticides have no risk to the identified resource concern) or risk mitigation (e.g. planned pesticides have appropriate mitigation planned from Agronomy Technical Note 5 for “Intermediate”, “High” or “Extra High” WIN-PST Final Hazard Ratings). This scenario attempts to capture the higher cost/acre of planning and implementing IPM techniques on smaller acreages with very diverse cropping systems.

Before Situation:

Before practice conditions vary widely. Conditions range from the client is not using many pest suppression techniques (pesticides, tillage for weed control, burning, etc.) to the client is using many different pest suppression techniques for many different pests, but in all cases at least one planned pest suppression technique has risk to an identified resource concern (e.g. Water Quality – Impacts to Human Drinking Water).

After Situation:

After implementing the 595 practice, a basic IPM system has been implemented with Land Grant University approved pest monitoring techniques and pest thresholds (where available) to help meet the minimum criteria for at least one identified resource concern resource concern (e.g. Water Quality - Impacts to Human Drinking Water) with either risk prevention (e.g. planned pesticides have no risk to the identified resource concern) or risk mitigation (e.g. planned pesticides have appropriate mitigation planned from Agronomy Technical Note 5 for “Intermediate”, “High” or “Extra High” WIN-PST Final Hazard Ratings).

Feature Measure: IPM System Applied

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $540.44

Scenario Cost/Unit: $540.44

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	2	$53.74
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	5	$486.70

Practice: 595 - Integrated Pest Management (IPM)

Scenario #11 - IPM Small Farm More Than One Resource Concern

Scenario Description:

A basic IPM plan with LGU-approved pest monitoring techniques and pest thresholds (where available) is applied in Small Farm/ Diversified Systems (e.g. CSA, organic, etc.) to address multiple identified resource concerns (e.g. Water Quality - Impacts to Human Drinking Water and Pollinator Impacts) with either risk prevention (e.g. planned pesticides have no risk to the identified resource concerns) or risk mitigation (e.g. planned pesticides have appropriate mitigation planned from Agronomy Technical Note 5 for “Intermediate”, “High” or “Extra High” WIN-PST Final Hazard Ratings). This scenario attempts to capture the higher cost/acre of planning and implementing IPM techniques on smaller acreages with very diverse cropping systems.

Before Situation:

Before practice conditions vary widely. Conditions range from the client is not using many pest suppression techniques (pesticides, tillage for weed control, burning, etc.) to the client is using many different pest suppression techniques for many different pests, but in all cases at least one planned pest suppression technique has risk to two or more identified resource concerns (e.g. Water Quality – Impacts to Human Drinking Water and Impacts on Pollinators).

After Situation:

After implementing the 595 practice, a basic IPM system has been implemented with Land Grant University approved pest monitoring techniques and pest thresholds (where available) to help meet the minimum criteria for two or more identified resource concerns (e.g. Water Quality - Impacts to Human Drinking Water and Impacts on Pollinators) with either risk prevention (e.g. planned pesticides have no risk to the identified resource concerns) or risk mitigation (e.g. planned pesticides have appropriate mitigation planned from Agronomy Technical Note 5 for “Intermediate”, “High” or “Extra High” WIN-PST Final Hazard Ratings).

Feature Measure: IPM System Applied

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $691.52

Scenario Cost/Unit: $691.52

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	4	$107.48
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	6	$584.04

Practice: 595 - Integrated Pest Management (IPM)

Scenario #12 - Advanced IPM Small Farm All RCs

Scenario Description:

A comprehensive IPM plan with LGU-approved pest prevention, avoidance and monitoring techniques and pest thresholds (where available) is applied in Small Farm/Diversified Systems (e.g. CSA, Organic, etc.) to address all identified resource concerns with either risk prevention (e.g. planned pesticides have no risk to the identified resource concerns) or risk mitigation (e.g. planned pesticides have appropriate mitigation planned from Agronomy Technical Note 5 for “Intermediate”, “High” or “Extra High” WIN-PST Final Hazard Ratings. This scenario attempts to capture the higher cost/acre of planning and implementing IPM techniques on smaller acreages with very diverse cropping systems.

Before Situation:

Before practice conditions vary widely. Conditions range from the client is not using many pest suppression techniques (pesticides, tillage for weed control, burning, etc.) to the client is using many different pest suppression techniques for many different pests, but in all cases at least one planned pest suppression technique has risk to an identified resource concern (e.g. Water Quality – Impacts to Human Drinking Water).

After Situation:

After implementing the 595 practice, a comprehensive IPM plan with Land Grant University approved pest prevention, avoidance and monitoring techniques and pest thresholds (where available) is applied to help meet the minimum criteria for all identified resource concerns with either risk prevention (e.g. planned pesticides have no risk to the identified resource concerns) or risk mitigation (e.g. planned pesticides have appropriate mitigation planned from Agronomy Technical Note 5 for “Intermediate”, “High” or “Extra High” WIN-PST Final Hazard Ratings).

Feature Measure: IPM System Applied

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,037.28

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1,037.28

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	6	$161.22
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	9	$876.06

Practice: 595 - Integrated Pest Management (IPM)

Scenario #13 - Risk Prevention IPM All RCs

Scenario Description:

A comprehensive IPM plan based primarily on LGU-approved pest prevention and avoidance techniques is applied to prevent negative impacts on all identified resource concerns. LGU-approved pest monitoring techniques and pest thresholds may also be included, but suppression techniques cannot pose any hazards to identified resource concerns. This type of system is very difficult to achieve, but may be most commonly achieved in Organic Systems that already rely heavily on prevention and avoidance techniques.

Before Situation:

Before practice conditions vary widely. Conditions range from the client is not using many pest suppression techniques (pesticides, tillage for weed control, burning, etc.) to the client is using many different pest suppression techniques for many different pests, but in all cases at least one planned pest suppression technique has risk to an identified resource concern (e.g. Water Quality – Impacts to Human Drinking Water).

After Situation:

After implementing the 595 practice, a comprehensive IPM plan based primarily on Land Grant University approved pest prevention and avoidance techniques is applied to prevent negative impacts on all identified resource concerns. Land Grant University approved pest monitoring techniques and pest thresholds may also be included, but suppression techniques cannot pose any hazards to identified resource concerns.

Feature Measure: Acres of applied pest mgmt.

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 10.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,376.45

Scenario Cost/Unit: $137.65

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	15	$403.05
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	10	$973.40

Practice: 600 - Terrace

Scenario #1 - Broad-based, Parallel, Level

Scenario Description:

An earthen embankment with channel constructed across the field slope as part of a system to shorten slope lengths, and reduce sheet, rill, and gully erosion in a cropped field. The typical installation is a broad-based, parallel, and level terrace storing runoff with a length of 2,500 feet and side slopes of 8:1 or greater in a field with slopes from 2% to 8% constructed in loam soils or similar in regards to workability. Costs include all equipment and forces necessary to excavate, shape, and compact terrace. This practice addresses Concentrated Flow Erosion and Excessive Sediment in surface waters.

Before Situation:

Long slope lengths contribute to excessive sedimentation and soil erosion in cropped fields as a result of gully, rill, and sheet erosion. The excessive erosion may lead to deterioration of receiving waters due to excessive sedimentation and nutrient transport.

After Situation:

A system of broad-based, parallel, and level terraces with approximately 8:1 front and back slopes, 1.7 feet height, and 2,500 feet in length is installed with spacing designed to intercept flow of water and shorten slope length to reduce erosion to acceptable levels. Work is done with dozer, scraper, or road grader. The installed terrace is typically farmed. Associated practices are Critical Area Planting (342), Grassed Waterway (412), and Underground Outlet (620).

Feature Measure: Length of Terrace

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 2,500.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,088.78

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1.24

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	21	$2,152.71
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	21	$556.71
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	4	$167.92
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 600 - Terrace

Scenario #2 - Broad-based, Parallel, Graded

Scenario Description:

An earthen embankment with channel constructed across the field slope as part of a system to shorten slope lengths and reduce sheet, rill, and gully erosion in a cropped field. The typical installation is a broad-based, parallel, and graded terrace having 8:1 slopes measuring 2,500 feet in a field with slopes from 2% to 8% constructed in loam soils or similar in regards to workability. A stable outlet is provided in the form of a Grassed Waterway or Underground Outlet. Costs include all equipment and forces necessary to excavate, shape, and compact terrace. This practice addresses Concentrated Flow Erosion and Excessive Sediment in surface waters.

Before Situation:

Long slope lengths contribute to excessive sedimentation and soil erosion in cropped fields as a result of gully, rill, and sheet erosion. The excessive erosion may lead to deterioration of receiving waters due to excessive sedimentation and nutrient transport.

After Situation:

A system of broad-based, parallel, and graded terraces with approximately 8:1 front and back slopes, 1.7 feet height, and 2,500 feet in length is installed with spacing designed to intercept flow of water and shorten slope length to reduce erosion to acceptable levels. Work is done with dozer, scraper, or road grader. The installed terrace is typically farmed. This terrace requires approximately 20% additional earthwork to form stable waterway on uphill side. Associated practices are Critical Area Planting (342), Grassed Waterway (412), and Underground Outlet (620).

Feature Measure: Length of Terrace

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 2,500.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,775.86

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1.51

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	26	$2,665.26
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	26	$689.26
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	5	$209.90
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 600 - Terrace

Scenario #3 - Broad-based, contour, graded

Scenario Description:

An earthen embankment with channel constructed across the field slope as part of a system to shorten slope lengths and reduce sheet, rill, and gully erosion in a cropped field. The typical installation is a broad-based, contour, and graded terrace having 8:1 slopes measuring 2,750 feet in a field with slopes from 2% to 8% constructed in loam soils or similar in regards to workability. A stable outlet is provided in the form of a Grassed Waterway or Underground Outlet. Costs include all equipment and forces necessary to excavate, shape, and compact terrace. This practice addresses Concentrated Flow Erosion and Excessive Sediment in surface waters.

Before Situation:

Long slope lengths contribute to excessive sedimentation and soil erosion in cropped fields as a result of gully, rill, and sheet erosion. The excessive erosion may lead to deterioration of receiving waters due to excessive sedimentation and nutrient transport.

After Situation:

A system of broad-based, contour, and graded terraces with approximately 8:1 front and back slopes, 1.7 feet height, and 2,750 feet in length is installed with spacing designed to intercept flow of water and shorten slope length to reduce erosion to acceptable levels. Work is done with dozer, scraper, or road grader. The installed terrace is typically farmed. This terrace requires approximately 20% additional earthwork to form stable waterway on uphill side and length increases approximately 10% due to following contours. Associated practices are Critical Area Planting (342), Grassed Waterway (412), and Underground Outlet (620).

Feature Measure: Length of Terrace

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 2,750.0

Scenario Total Cost: $4,033.90

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1.47

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	28	$2,870.28
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	28	$742.28
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	5	$209.90
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 600 - Terrace

Scenario #4 - Standard, contour

Scenario Description:

An earthen embankment with channel constructed across the field slope as part of a system to shorten slope lengths and reduce sheet, rill, and gully erosion in a cropped field. The typical installation is a standard terrace on a contour having 5:1 upstream and 5:1 downstream slopes measuring 2,500 feet in a field with slopes from 2% to 8% constructed in loam soils or similar in regards to workability. A stable outlet is provided in the form of a Grassed Waterway or Underground Outlet. Costs include all equipment and forces necessary to excavate, shape, and compact terrace. This practice addresses Concentrated Flow Erosion and Excessive Sediment in surface waters.

Before Situation:

Long slope lengths contribute to excessive sedimentation and soil erosion in cropped fields as a result of gully, rill, and sheet erosion. The excessive erosion may lead to deterioration of receiving waters due to excessive sedimentation and nutrient transport.

After Situation:

A system of standard, contour terraces measuring 2,500 feet in length, 1.5 feet in height, and 5:1 front and back slopes is installed with spacing designed to intercept flow of water and shorten slope length to reduce erosion to acceptable levels. Work is done with dozer, scraper, or road grader. The installed terrace is typically farmed. Associated practices are Critical Area Planting (342), Grassed Waterway (412), and Underground Outlet (620).

Feature Measure: Length of Terrace

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 2,500.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,798.58

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.72

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	11	$1,127.61
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	11	$291.61
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	4	$167.92
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 600 - Terrace

Scenario #5 - Basin and/or RUSLE spaced

Scenario Description:

An earthen embankment with channel constructed across the field slope near the lower end of a field to reduce the amount of sediment that leaves the cropped field. Field normally from 100 to 400 acres, row crop rotation, with flat to moderate slopes with sheet & rill and concentrated flow erosion. Terrace spacing is based on Basin and/or RUSLE spacing. Costs include all equipment and forces necessary to excavate, shape, and compact terrace. This practice addresses Concentrated Flow Erosion and Excessive Sediment in surface waters. Basin and/or RUSLE spaced terraces are designed based on the required storage area or storage volume per linear foot instead of terrace spacing. These terraces are larger and require more earthwork per linear foot than standard or broad-based terraces. Typical scenario is a 1000 cy basin terrace that is 3 feet tall and 800 feet long built from both sides.

Before Situation:

Long slope lengths contribute to excessive sedimentation and soil erosion in cropped fields as a result of gully, rill, and sheet erosion. The excessive erosion may lead to deterioration of receiving waters due to excessive sedimentation and nutrient transport.

After Situation:

An earthen embankment, a channel, or a combination ridge and channel constructed across the slope. Basin terrace is constructed to shorten slope lengths and reduce erosion and sedimentation. Associated practices are Critical Area Planting (342), Grassed Waterway (412), and Underground Outlet (620).

Feature Measure: Volume of settled embankment

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 1,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,783.32

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1.78

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Excavation, common earth, large equipment, 50 ft	1222	Bulk excavation of common earth including sand and gravel with dozer >100 HP with average push distance of 50 feet. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$1.32	1000	$1,320.00
Labor						
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	6	$251.88
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 600 - Terrace

Scenario #6 - Broad-based Rehabilitation

Scenario Description:

A system of existing inadequate terraces reconstructed on the same alignment after the existing terrace system exceeds the terrace design life. A terrace is an earthen embankment with channel constructed across the field slope as part of a system to shorten slope lengths and reduce sheet, rill, and gully erosion in a cropped field. A typical installation consists of rebuilding 2,500 feet of existing broad-based terraces. A typical broad-based terrace has 8:1 upstream and 8:1 downstream side slopes in a field with slopes from 2% to 8% constructed in loam soils or similar in regards to workability. Channel and berm are farmed. A stable outlet is typically provided in the form of a Grassed Waterway or Underground Outlet. The costs include all equipment and forces necessary to excavate, shape, and compact the existing terrace system to meet current design criteria. Existing terraces shall not be removed prior to rebuilding. This practice addresses Concentrated Flow Erosion and Excessive Sediment in surface waters.

Before Situation:

An existing terrace system meets the current spacing limits and current channel grade criteria, however, the terraces have numerous breaches, the height of the berm above the channel is less than 0.7 feet, or the channel cross sectional area is less than 50% of the design. As a result of these deficiencies, gully, rill, and/or sheet erosion are contributing to excessive sedimentation and soil erosion in a cropped field. The excessive erosion may lead to deterioration of receiving waters due to excessive sedimentation and nutrient transport.

After Situation:

The system of existing inadequate terraces are rehabilitated to current design criteria. The rehabilitated system of broad-based terraces measuring 2,500 feet in length, 1.7 height, and 8:1 front and back slopes is installed with spacing designed to intercept flow of water and shorten slope length to reduce erosion to acceptable levels. Work is done with dozer, scraper, or road grader. The installed terrace is typically farmed. Associated practices are Critical Area Planting (342), Grassed Waterway (412), and Underground Outlet (620).

Feature Measure: Length of Rehabilitated Terraces

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 2,500.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,443.68

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.98

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	16	$1,640.16
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	16	$424.16
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	4	$167.92
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 601 - Vegetative Barrier

Scenario #2 - Seeded Barrier

Scenario Description:

Permanent strips of stiff, dense vegetation established along the general contour of slopes.

Before Situation:

Significant erosion is occurring resulting in substantial transport of sediment across the slope. A large amount of sediment is subsequently delivered to the edge of the field and/or waterways.

After Situation:

Implementation Requirements are prepared and implemented for the site according to the Vegetative Barrier (601) standard. A strip or strips of stiff, dense vegetation is established by seeding along the general contour of the slope that effectively settles a significant amount of sediment above the leading edge of the vegetative barrier. Barrier may also help to connect green areas to provide shelter for wildlife.

Feature Measure: Per 1000 Linear feet of practice ins

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 1,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $9.21

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.01

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tillage, Light	945	Includes light disking (tandem) or field cultivator. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$9.21	0.09	$0.83
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	0.09	$1.59
Cultipacking	1100	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$6.36	0.09	$0.57
Materials						
One Species, Warm Season, Native Perennial Grass	2322	Native, warm season perennial grass. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$69.06	0.09	$6.22

Practice: 601 - Vegetative Barrier

Scenario #3 - Vegetative Planting

Scenario Description:

Permanent strips of stiff, dense vegetation established along the general contour of slopes.

Before Situation:

Significant erosion is occurring resulting in substantial transport of sediment across the slope. A large amount of sediment is subsequently delivered to the edge of the field and/or waterways.

After Situation:

Implementation Requirements are prepared and implemented for the site according to the Vegetative Barrier (601) standard. A strip or strips of stiff, dense vegetation such as Vetiver Grass is/are established along the general contour of the slope that effectively settles a significant amount of sediment above the leading edge of the vegetative barrier. Barrier may also help to connect green areas to provide shelter for wildlife.

Feature Measure: Per 100 foot Linear feet of practice

Scenario Unit:: Number

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $762.30

Scenario Cost/Unit: $7.62

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	0.01	$0.05
Fertilizer, ground application, dry bulk	950	Dry bulk fertilizer application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.47	0.01	$0.05
Ground sprigging	1101	Includes costs for equipment, power unit and labor.	Acre	$60.70	0.01	$0.61
Materials						
Nitrogen (N), Ammonium Sulfate	70	Price per pound of N supplied by Ammonium Sulfate. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.89	0.46	$0.41
Herbicide, Glyphosate	334	A broad-spectrum, non-selective systemic herbicide. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$17.48	0.01	$0.17
One Species, Warm Season, Introduced Perennial Rhizome	2324	Cool season introduced perennial rhizome. Includes material and shipping only.	100 Foot	$761.00	1	$761.00

Practice: 603 - Herbaceous Wind Barriers

Scenario #1 - Cool Season Annual/Perennial Species

Scenario Description:

This scenario describes the implementation of herbaceous barriers to reduce wind velocities and wind-borne particulate matter. In this scenario barriers are composed of cool season annual or perennial vegetation. Plant materials shall be selected for local adaptation and climatic conditions and are resistant to lodging and are non-spreading in their habit. Barriers will be designed as close to perpendicular to prevailing winds as practical. Barrier direction, spacing, and composition needed to achieve the desired purpose shall be designed using the currently approved wind erosion technology.

Before Situation:

Typically cropland has excessive soil disturbance and unsheltered distance that results in excessive wind erosion that affect soil resources. Seedling development and wildlife habitat are negatively affected by wind-borne sediment and sediment-borne contaminants travelling offsite.

After Situation:

Implementation Requirements will be prepared and implemented for the site according to the Herbaceous Wind Barrier (603) standard. Implementation of herbaceous wind barriers will modify the flow and velocity of air dependent upon barrier height, porosity, spacing and wind speed. Orientation is generally placed across an entire field perpendicular to applicable prevailing wind direction. Implementation will reduce soil loss, protect growing plants from damage by wind-blown soil particles, and provide food and cover for wildlife. The scenario includes the design and implementation of annual barriers and required reestablishment.

Feature Measure: linear feet of barrier planted

Scenario Unit:: Linear Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 1,320.0

Scenario Total Cost: $96.73

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.07

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	2	$36.02
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	1	$17.65
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	2	$39.62
Materials						
One Species, Cool Season, Annual Grass or Legume	2311	Cool season annual grass or legume. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$38.26	0.09	$3.44

Practice: 607 - Surface Drain, Field Ditch

Scenario #1 - Field Drainage Ditch

Scenario Description:

This scenario is the construction of a surface drain, field ditch. Typical construction dimensions are 4' bottom x 2.5' deep x 1320' length with a side slope of 3:1. Excess water is either reused in an Irrigation System, Tailwater Recovery (447) system, or conveyed to a receiving water body. Resource concerns: Excess/Insufficient Water - Inefficient Use of Irrigation Water and Water Quality Degradation - Excessive Sediment in Surface Waters. Associated Conservation Practices: 608-Surface Drain, Main or Lateral; 587 -Structure For Water Control; 554 - Drainage Water Management

Before Situation:

Excess water has no outlet and backs up into the fields causing damage or loss of the crop.

After Situation:

An earthen ditch that follows the natural slope of the land at the low end of the field will be constructed to carry excess water to an outlet.

Feature Measure: Volume of Earth Excavated

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 1,406.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,110.48

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2.21

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Excavation, Common Earth, side cast, small equipment	48	Bulk excavation and side casting of common earth with hydraulic excavator with less than 1 CY capacity. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$2.01	1406	$2,826.06
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	2	$284.42

Practice: 610 - Salinity and Sodic Soil Management

Scenario #1 - Soil Management - Drainage

Scenario Description:

This scenario is for deep tillage operations planned to lower excessive salt concentrations (high salinity levels) in the soil and are associated with the construction of surface drainage ditches.

Before Situation:

Salt concentrations within the soil profile of a 40 acre corn field have been tested to contain an EC >4mmho/cm, SAR <13 and ESP <15% which has resulted reduced stand density, poor plant health and vigor and an overall reduction in crop yield.

After Situation:

Salt concentrations in the soil profile have been reduced by deep tillage that improves internal drainage in the soil profile; tillage is coupled with the removal of surface water through the installation of drainage ditches. The removal of excessive water has lowered the salt concentration within the soil profile which has resulted in improved seedling/plant density, plant health and vigor and an overall increase in crop yields.

Feature Measure: Acres included in Salinity Manage

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 40.0

Scenario Total Cost: $751.16

Scenario Cost/Unit: $18.78

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tillage, Primary	946	Includes heavy disking (offset) or chisel plow. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$13.72	40	$548.80
Materials						
Testing, soil sampling and EC analysis, bore hole	2055	Collecting and testing 5 soil samples per 60" bore hole. Inclueds EC measurements. Includes equipment and labor.	Hour	$202.36	1	$202.36

Practice: 610 - Salinity and Sodic Soil Management

Scenario #2 - Sodic Soil Treatment

Scenario Description:

This scenario is to be used to assist in reclaiming alkaline (sodic) areas of a field by applying gypsum. Gypsum is applied to replace the sodium in the soil and allow it to leach through the soil profile. The soils are to be identified using designated procedures in the NRCS Salinity and Sodic Soil Management (610) standard.

Before Situation:

A 40 acre corn field with a medium soil texture was tested to have an Exchangeable Sodium reading of 20. The sodic characteristic of the soil has resulted in reduced plant health and vigor which is leading to reduced corn yields.

After Situation:

A gypsum application has lowered the Exchangeable Sodium level within the soil profile so that the plant health and vigor has improved, which results in increased corn yields.

Feature Measure: Acres included in Sodic Soil Manag

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 40.0

Scenario Total Cost: $7,205.96

Scenario Cost/Unit: $180.15

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Lime application	953	Lime application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$8.79	40	$351.60
Materials						
Gypsum, Ground Ag Grade, Bulk	1224	Agricultural grade quarry ground gypsum (CaCO4) for dispersive soil treatment. Materials and delivery only.	Ton	$33.26	200	$6,652.00
Testing, soil sampling and EC analysis, bore hole	2055	Collecting and testing 5 soil samples per 60" bore hole. Inclueds EC measurements. Includes equipment and labor.	Hour	$202.36	1	$202.36

Practice: 612 - Tree/Shrub Establishment

Scenario #1 - Conifer, Interplanting

Scenario Description:

Tree seedlings will be hand planted in the forested area where few or no forest trees are growing, the existing stand of trees needs underplanting, or the previously planted seedling tree stocking level is below desirable conditions. Individual conifer seedlings may be planted as shade trees in a pasture, to supplement a riparian forest buffer or to stabilize a critical area.

Before Situation:

The stocking level of the forest does not meet the minimum recommended number of trees per acre. The existing condition of the forest stand does not meet the landowners objectives. To be a viable forest additional seedlings need planting. Wildlife habitat is degraded by loss of forest conditions. This resource concern addressed is degraded plant condition -- and inadequate structure and composition, and inadequate wildlife & fish habitat.

After Situation:

The prescribed number of trees are hand planted on 20 acres, and the objectives of the landowner are met. The forest will provide wildlife habitat, provide a long term ground cover, and capture atmospheric carbon. Larger and smaller acreages may be treated with this practice. The specific tree species and numbers per acre should be specified in the job sheet based on the local site conditions, markets and the landowner's goals.

Feature Measure: Area Planted

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 3,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $788.40

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.26

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	8	$144.08
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	8	$158.48
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	8	$335.84
Materials						
Tree, conifer, seedling, bare root, 1-0	1512	Bare root conifer trees, 1-0 (1 year old). Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$0.05	3000	$150.00

Practice: 612 - Tree/Shrub Establishment

Scenario #2 - Plant Bareroot Conifer Seedlings

Scenario Description:

This practice involves planting of pine tree seedlings after the site has been prepared for seedling growth and establishment. The productivity of the site is good and will handle a medium density planting rate of approximately 500 trees per acre (7' X 12' spacing). When the terrain is moderately to steeply sloping, hand planting is recommended. On gentle slopes or flat terrain, hand or machine planting can be used.

Before Situation:

The land has little/no tree cover, or is stocked with the wrong tree species. Competing vegetation is a before and after planting concern. Soil condition is degraded due to the loss of the native forest ecosystem (organic matter in top soil depleted). Resource concerns addressed are degraded plant condition -- undesirable plant productivity and health, and inadequate structure and composition and degraded wildlife habitat.

After Situation:

Approximately 500 pine trees/ac are planted on 40 acres of land to established permanent tree cover that will improve degraded plant condition, reduce soil erosion, establish wildlife habitat, sequester carbon and reduce invasive species presence. Establishing forest vegetation also creates corridors for wildlife movement. Larger or smaller acreages can be treated with this practice. The specific tree species and numbers per acre should be specified in the job sheet based on the local site conditions, markets and the landowner's goals.

Feature Measure: Area of Treatment

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 20,720.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,726.12

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.18

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	40	$720.40
Mechanical tree planter	1600	Mechanical tree planter. Requires a pulling unit of either tractor or small dozer depending upon site conditions. Does not include labor.	Hour	$6.84	16	$109.44
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	60	$1,188.60
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	16	$671.68
Materials						
Tree, conifer, seedling, bare root, 1-0	1512	Bare root conifer trees, 1-0 (1 year old). Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$0.05	20720	$1,036.00

Practice: 612 - Tree/Shrub Establishment

Scenario #3 - Plant Containerized Conifer Seedlings

Scenario Description:

This practice involves planting container grown pine seedlings after the site has been prepared for seedling growth and establishment. The productivity of the site is good and will handle a medium density planting rate of 545 trees per acre (approximately a 8' X 10' spacing). On gentle slopes or flat terrain, hand or machine planting can be used, however, hand planting is common with Longleaf containers.

Before Situation:

The land has little/no tree cover, or is stocked with the wrong tree species. Competing vegetation is a before and after planting concern. Soil condition is degraded due to the loss of the native forest ecosystem (organic matter in top soil depleted). Resource concerns addressed are degraded plant condition -- undesirable plant productivity and health, and inadequate structure and composition and degraded wildlife habitat. When the terrain is moderately to steeply sloping, hand planting is recommended.

After Situation:

Approximately 545 container grown pine seedlings/ac are planted on 40 acres of land to establish permanent tree cover which will improve degraded plant condition, reduce soil erosion, establish wildlife habitat, sequester carbon and reduce invasive species presence. Larger and smaller acreages can be treated with this practice. Establishing forest vegetation also creates corridors for wildlife movement. Once the practice is applied, the area will be reforested, landowner's objectives will be met and the resource concerns addressed. The specific tree species and numbers per acre should be specified in the job sheet based on the local site conditions, markets and the landowner's goals.

Feature Measure: Area of Treatment

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 21,800.0

Scenario Total Cost: $10,155.76

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.47

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	48	$864.48
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	160	$3,169.60
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	16	$671.68
Materials						
Tree, conifer, seedling, containerized, 4 cu. in.	1516	Containerized conifer stock, 4 cubic inches (e.g., "4a" plug), 1.1" x 5.2". Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$0.25	21800	$5,450.00

Practice: 612 - Tree/Shrub Establishment

Scenario #4 - Planting Bareroot Hardwood Seedlings,

Scenario Description:

Establish or improving a hardwood forest by hand planting hardwood seedlings at a density of 300 trees per acre (approximately a 12' X 12' spacing). The area is lacking desirable tree species and the area is suitable for growing hardwood trees. The resource setting is an area that historically was a hardwood forest either an upland or bottomland site.

Before Situation:

In an existing forest the present trees are poor quality, at low stocking levels, or are undesirable species or the area does not have any trees at all. Wildlife habitat is poor due to the above described conditions. Another condition where this scenario may be used is to reforest abandoned agriculture fields or pastures. Prior to planting any needed vegetation control should be conducted first. The existing conditions do not meet the landowner's objectives of growing hardwood trees to reforest and area and improve wildlife habitat. Resource concerns are degrade plant condition - undesirable productivity and health, inadequate structure and composition; inadequate habitat for fish and wildlife, and soil sheet and rill erosion.

After Situation:

Approximately 300 hardwood seedlings are planted on 20 acres, however, larger and smaller tracts of land can be planted with this practice. Bareroot hardwood seedlings are planted by hand. Post vegetation control should be evaluated and conducted it necessary. The specific tree species and numbers per acre should be specified in the job sheet based on the local site conditions, markets and the landowner's goals. Upon completion of this practice, a hardwood forest will be re-established.

Feature Measure: Area of Treatment

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 6,040.0

Scenario Total Cost: $4,967.76

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.82

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	6	$108.06
Hand tools, tree planting	1590	Various hand tools for digging holes and planting trees such as augers, dibble bars, planting shovel, hoe-dad. Equipment only. Labor not included.	Hour	$12.04	90	$1,083.60
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	90	$1,782.90
Materials						
Tree, hardwood, seedling or transplant, bare root, 16-36"	1510	Bare root hardwood trees 18-36" tall. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$0.33	6040	$1,993.20

Practice: 612 - Tree/Shrub Establishment

Scenario #5 - Direct Seeding for Hardwood Establishment

Scenario Description:

Using a mechanical nut planter to direct seed native nuts (acorns) directly into the soil at a rate of 30 lbs./ac. Site preparation is completed (disking to eliminate competing vegetation). The native seed are collected/purchased locally so as to get trees known to be adapted to local conditions. The planting will equal approximately 3000 seed per acre.

Before Situation:

The hardwood forest is degrading. High value species, lumber and wildlife habitat, are not regenerating due to changes in the natural disturbance regime or past harvesting. Unwanted shade tolerant tree species have regenerated and are in the overstory competing with desirable species as well as in the mid and understory where they will eventually out-compete with desirable species. Additionally, old fields or areas cleared of trees can be revegetated using direct seeding methods. Resource concerns are degraded plant condition, inadequate habitat for fish and wildlife and possible soil sheet and rill erosion.

After Situation:

A 10 acre tract may be the typical area however, larger and smaller areas may be treated. Seed from native species are collected or purchased and planted at prescribed rates. Site preparation is done prior to direct seeding. The degraded plant condition due to poor species composition will improve and habitat for wildlife will be more diverse. The landowner's objectives will be met and the resource concerns addressed using this practice.

Feature Measure: Area of Treatment

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 10.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,261.42

Scenario Cost/Unit: $226.14

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tillage, Light	945	Includes light disking (tandem) or field cultivator. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$9.21	4	$36.84
Tractor, agricultural, 60 HP	963	Agricultural tractor with horsepower range of 50 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$20.48	10	$204.80
Mechanical nut planter	1601	Mechanical nut planter for direct seeding of trees and shrubs. Requires a pulling unit of either tractor or small dozer depending upon site conditions. Does not include labor.	Hour	$1.75	6	$10.50
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	10	$221.40
Materials						
Trees and shrubs, seed	1871	Tree or shrub seed, e.g., acorns, to establish trees. Includes materials and shipping only.	Pound	$4.55	300	$1,365.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88

Practice: 612 - Tree/Shrub Establishment

Scenario #6 - Shrub Planting, Per Plant

Scenario Description:

Shrubs are planted to provide a more diverse habitat. Plantings are in either uplands or bottomlands; in existing forests or old fields. The site lacks ground level habitat structure and diversity for wildlife.

Before Situation:

Shrubbery vegetation is lacking under the forest overstory or in open fields. Wildlife species that need shrub cover are not present. The forest may have an adequate stand of overstory trees, but lacking in a diversity of shrubs and the open field does not have many trees or shrubs present. Resource concern is inadequate habitat for fish and wildlife - habitat fragmentation.

After Situation:

A 10 acre area is planted with shrubs. Larger and smaller acreages can be treated as well. Shrubs can be planted over the entire 10 acres or they can be planted in groups or mottes. The mottes are typically circular in shape containing 50 to 100 plants in a 50 ft. circle, and the groups can be spaced out across the entire acreage. The shrub planting meets the landowner's objectives and the resource concerns of improving wildlife habitat and plant species diversity.

Feature Measure: Area of Treatment

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 500.0

Scenario Total Cost: $462.26

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.92

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	1	$18.01
Hand tools, tree planting	1590	Various hand tools for digging holes and planting trees such as augers, dibble bars, planting shovel, hoe-dad. Equipment only. Labor not included.	Hour	$12.04	5	$60.20
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	5	$99.05
Materials						
Shrub, seedling or transplant, bare root, 18"-36"	1507	Bare root hardwood trees 18-36" tall. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$0.57	500	$285.00

Practice: 612 - Tree/Shrub Establishment

Scenario #8 - Planting Mixed Pine and Hardwood Seedlings

Scenario Description:

This scenario is to re-establish a mixed stand of conifer and hardwood seedlings using bareroot stock to re-establish trees on an area that does not have trees due to a total pasture conversion to forest, an area with the pervious trees removed using a timber harvest, an area that has the trees removed due to debris clean-up following a catastrophic event. The seedlings are planted at a density of approximately 450 per acre. The area does not currently have a stand of trees and the objective is to have trees on the site.

Before Situation:

A typical site would be about 20 acres in size which is void of trees as the former trees have been removed or the old field or pasture did not have a substantial amount of trees. In some instances, vegetation cover is minimal and some soil is exposed. The resource concerns include plant health and vigor, plant adaptability to the site, Wildlife Inadequate food and cover, soil sheet and rill erosion.

After Situation:

When this practice is completed, the site will be re-vegetated with desirable and appropriate tree seedlings. The site will contain both hardwood and conifer seedlings that match the site conditions. Plant vigor will be enhanced with plants adapted to the site along with improved wildlife habitat and reduced soil erosion. The landowner's objectives will be met along with the resource concerns. Larger and smaller tracts could be treated with this practice.

Feature Measure: Acres Planted

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 10,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $4,893.72

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.49

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	12	$216.12
Hand tools, tree planting	1590	Various hand tools for digging holes and planting trees such as augers, dibble bars, planting shovel, hoe-dad. Equipment only. Labor not included.	Hour	$12.04	96	$1,155.84
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	96	$1,901.76
Materials						
Tree, hardwood, seedling or transplant, bare root, 16-36"	1510	Bare root hardwood trees 18-36" tall. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$0.33	4000	$1,320.00
Tree, conifer, seedling, bare root, 1-0	1512	Bare root conifer trees, 1-0 (1 year old). Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$0.05	6000	$300.00

Practice: 614 - Watering Facility

Scenario #1 - Wildlife Watering Facility, Less Than 400 Gallons

Scenario Description:

A wildlife watering facility with less than 400 gallons of storage. Materials utilized for this type of facility may not meet the practice lifespan. However, the operator shall be responsible for maintaining the facility for the practice lifespan, which may include a total replacement of all facility materials. This watering facility will address the resource concerns of inadequate supply of water for wildlife, habitat degradation, and water quality.

Before Situation:

This practice applies to all land uses where there is a need for new or improved watering facilities for wildlife, where water is not available in sufficient quantities at specific locations, and habitat and water quality needs to be improved.

After Situation:

A typical solution would be to install a prefabricated wildlife watering facility with 200 to 1,000 gallons of storage where the amount of storage is determined adequate to meet the resource need. Designed storage will be adequate to meet the wildlife needs. Installation is all inclusive, and includes the guzzler, anchorage, catchment, and drinker. The drinker will include wildlife escape ramps. The cooperator will install fencing at own expense to exclude feral hogs and/or livestock where indicated by NRCS resource assessment. Fences shall be installed using Fence (382). All needed pipelines are installed using Livestock Pipeline (516). Any needed vegetation of disturbed areas will use Critical Area Planting (342). Another associated practice is Upland Wildlife Habitat Management (645).

Feature Measure: Each Facility

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $914.77

Scenario Cost/Unit: $914.77

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Skidsteer, 80 HP	933	Skidsteer loader with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$36.86	4	$147.44
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	6	$118.86
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	4	$88.56
Materials						
Wildlife Escape Ramp	242	Pool size 15' x 30', for small mammals less than one pound	Each	$24.70	1	$24.70
Tank, Poly Enclosed Storage, <= 300 gallon	1073	Water storage tanks. Includes materials and shipping only.	Gallon	$1.31	300	$393.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21

Practice: 614 - Watering Facility

Scenario #2 - Wildlife Watering Facility, Greater Than or Equal to 400 Gallons

Scenario Description:

A wildlife watering facility with greater than or equal to 400 gallons of storage. Materials utilized for this type of facility may not meet the practice lifespan. However, the operator shall be responsible for maintaining the facility for the practice lifespan, which may include a total replacement of all facility materials. This watering facility will address the resource concerns of inadequate supply of water for wildlife, habitat degradation, and water quality.

Before Situation:

This practice applies to all land uses where there is a need for new or improved watering facilities for wildlife, where water is not available in sufficient quantities at specific locations, and habitat and water quality needs to be improved.

After Situation:

A typical solution would be to install a prefabricated wildlife watering facility with 200 to 1,000 gallons of storage where the amount of storage is determined adequate to meet the resource need. Designed storage will be adequate to meet the wildlife needs. Installation is all inclusive, and includes the guzzler, anchorage, catchment, and drinker. The drinker will include wildlife escape ramps. The cooperator will install fencing at own expense to exclude feral hogs and/or livestock where indicated by NRCS resource assessment. Fences shall be installed using Fence (382). All needed pipelines are installed using Livestock Pipeline (516). Any needed vegetation of disturbed areas will use Critical Area Planting (342). Another associated practice is Upland Wildlife Habitat Management (645).

Feature Measure: Each Facility

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,675.87

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1,675.87

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Skidsteer, 80 HP	933	Skidsteer loader with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$36.86	8	$294.88
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	16	$316.96
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	8	$177.12
Materials						
Wildlife Escape Ramp	242	Pool size 15' x 30', for small mammals less than one pound	Each	$24.70	1	$24.70
Tank, Poly enclosed Storage, 300-1000 gal	1074	Water storage tanks. Includes materials and shipping only.	Gallon	$0.90	800	$720.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21

Practice: 614 - Watering Facility

Scenario #3 - Freeze Proof Trough or Sheep/Goat Trough

Scenario Description:

Freeze proof concrete tank installed into a pond embankment or a 12'x1'x2' goat/sheep concrete trough that have no significant storage and provide drinking space for a limited number of animals. Materials utilized for this type of facility may not meet the practice lifespan. However, the operator shall be responsible for maintaining the facility for the practice lifespan, which may include a total replacement of all facility materials. These watering facilities will address the resource concerns of inadequate supply of water for livestock, water quality, and undesirable plant productivity and health.

Before Situation:

This practice applies to all land uses where there is a need for new or improved watering facilities for livestock, where water is not available in sufficient quantities at specific locations, and water quality, plant productivity and health needs to be improved.

After Situation:

A 200 gallon concrete freeze proof tank is installed into the downstream side of a pond embankment or a 12'x1'x2' concrete goat/sheep trough is installed consistent with a resource assessment to provide a livestock drinking facility to ensure proper water quantity is available and improved plant health through proper grazing distribution. Materials may be concrete, steel, or other approved materials. Cost includes proper foundation preparation and required plumbing. All needed pipelines are installed using Livestock Pipeline (516). Any needed vegetation of disturbed areas will use Critical Area Planting (342). Any needed water source installation will use Water Well (642), Pumping Plant (533), or Livestock Pipeline (516) as appropriate. Areas around watering facilities where animal concentrations or overflow from the watering facility will cause resource concerns will be protected by using Heavy Use Area Protection (561) as appropriate. Install a Fence (382) to exclude or limit access to the facility, as appropriate.

Feature Measure: Each Trough

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,482.05

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1,482.05

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Earthfill, Manually Compacted	50	Earthfill, manually compacted, includes equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$5.02	10	$50.20
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	8	$370.64
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	4	$79.24
Materials						
Tank, Freeze Proof, concrete, => 200 gallons	285	Concrete tank with sloping sides, cover for partial burial providing freeze protection. Includes materials and shipping.	Each	$770.53	1	$770.53
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 614 - Watering Facility

Scenario #4 - Energy Free Fountains

Scenario Description:

Energy-free fountain trough that has no significant storage and provides drinking space for a limited number of animals. Materials utilized for this type of facility may not meet the practice lifespan. However, the operator shall be responsible for maintaining the facility for the practice lifespan, which may include a total replacement of all facility materials. This watering facility will address the resource concerns of inadequate supply of water for livestock, water quality, and undesirable plant productivity and health.

Before Situation:

This practice applies to all land uses where there is a need for new or improved watering facilities for livestock, where water is not available in sufficient quantities at specific locations, and water quality, plant productivity and health needs to be improved.

After Situation:

A 4-ball prefabricated energy-free fountain trough with 45.5 gallons of storage is installed with a concrete apron consistent with a resource assessment to provide a livestock drinking facility to ensure proper water quantity is available and improved plant health through proper grazing distribution. Materials may be concrete, steel, or other approved materials. Cost includes proper foundation preparation and required plumbing. All needed pipelines are installed using Livestock Pipeline (516). Any needed vegetation of disturbed areas will use Critical Area Planting (342). Any needed water source installation will use Water Well (642), Pumping Plant (533), or Livestock Pipeline (516) as appropriate. Areas around watering facilities where animal concentrations or overflow from the watering facility will cause resource concerns will be protected by using Heavy Use Area Protection (561) as appropriate. Install a Fence (382) to exclude or limit access to the facility, as appropriate.

Feature Measure: Capacity in Gallons

Scenario Unit:: Gallon

Scenario Typical Size: 45.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,400.36

Scenario Cost/Unit: $31.12

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, slab on grade, reinforced	37	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed as a slab on grade by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$206.15	0.5	$103.08
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	16	$316.96
Materials						
Tank, Freeze Proof, 4 hole	281	Tank, Freeze Proof with 4 drinking holes. Includes materials and shipping.	Each	$921.93	1	$921.93
Mobilization						
Mobilization, very small equipment	1137	Equipment that is small enough to be transported by a pick-up truck with typical weights less than 3,500 pounds. Can be multiple pieces of equipment if all hauled simultaneously.	Each	$58.39	1	$58.39

Practice: 614 - Watering Facility

Scenario #5 - Watering Facility, Less than 1000 gallons

Scenario Description:

A livestock drinking trough or water storage facility with 300-1000 gallons of nominal capacity. Materials utilized for this type of facility may not meet the practice lifespan. However, the operator shall be responsible for maintaining the facility for the practice lifespan, which may include a total replacement of all facility materials. This watering facility will address the resource concerns of inadequate supply of water for livestock, water quality, and undesirable plant productivity and health. The typical scenario is a 750 gallon livestock drinking trough.

Before Situation:

This practice applies to all land uses where there is a need for new or improved watering facilities for livestock, where water is not available in sufficient quantities at specific locations, and water quality, plant productivity and health needs to be improved.

After Situation:

A watering facility of approved materials with a capacity of 300 to 1000 gallons will be installed consistent with a resource assessment to provide adequate water storage and/or drinking capacity as part of a livestock watering system to ensure proper water quantity is available and improved plant health through proper grazing distribution. Materials may be steel, fiberglass, concrete, or other approved materials installed in accordance with drawings and specifications. Troughs made exclusively of metal are not included. Cost is all inclusive including required plumbing. All needed pipelines are installed using Livestock Pipeline (516). Any needed vegetation of disturbed areas will use Critical Area Planting (342). Any needed water source installation will use Water Well (642), Pumping Plant (533), or Livestock Pipeline (516) as appropriate. Areas around watering facilities where animal concentrations or overflow from the watering facility will cause resource concerns will be protected by using Heavy Use Area Protection (561) as appropriate. Install a Fence (382) to exclude or limit access to the facility, as appropriate.

Feature Measure: Capacity in Gallons

Scenario Unit:: Gallon

Scenario Typical Size: 750.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,455.74

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1.94

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, slab on grade, reinforced	37	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed as a slab on grade by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$206.15	1	$206.15
Skidsteer, 80 HP	933	Skidsteer loader with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$36.86	8	$294.88
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	16	$316.96
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	8	$177.12
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	0.6	$14.49
Wildlife Escape Ramp	242	Pool size 15' x 30', for small mammals less than one pound	Each	$24.70	1	$24.70
Tank, Galvanized Steel Bottomless Livestock, <= 6,000 gallon	1069	Includes tank materials, shipping, and float valve, no liner	Gallon	$0.28	750	$210.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 614 - Watering Facility

Scenario #6 - Watering Facility, 1001 - 1400 gallons

Scenario Description:

A livestock drinking trough or water storage facility with 1001-1400 gallons of nominal capacity. Materials utilized for this type of facility may not meet the practice lifespan. However, the operator shall be responsible for maintaining the facility for the practice lifespan, which may include a total replacement of all facility materials. This watering facility will address the resource concerns of inadequate supply of water for livestock, water quality, and undesirable plant productivity and health. The typical scenario is a 1300 gallon livestock drinking trough.

Before Situation:

This practice applies to all land uses where there is a need for new or improved watering facilities for livestock, where water is not available in sufficient quantities at specific locations, and water quality, plant productivity and health needs to be improved.

After Situation:

A watering facility of approved materials with a capacity of 1001 to 1400 gallons will be installed consistent with a resource assessment to provide adequate water storage and/or drinking capacity as part of a livestock watering system to ensure proper water quantity is available and improved plant health through proper grazing distribution. Materials may be steel, fiberglass, concrete, or other approved materials installed in accordance with drawings and specifications. Troughs made exclusively of metal are not included. Cost is all inclusive including required plumbing. All needed pipelines are installed using Livestock Pipeline (516). Any needed vegetation of disturbed areas will use Critical Area Planting (342). Any needed water source installation will use Water Well (642), Pumping Plant (533), or Livestock Pipeline (516) as appropriate. Areas around watering facilities where animal concentrations or overflow from the watering facility will cause resource concerns will be protected by using Heavy Use Area Protection (561) as appropriate. Install a Fence (382) to exclude or limit access to the facility, as appropriate.

Feature Measure: Capacity in Gallons

Scenario Unit:: Gallon

Scenario Typical Size: 1,300.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,660.63

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1.28

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, slab on grade, reinforced	37	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed as a slab on grade by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$206.15	1.2	$247.38
Skidsteer, 80 HP	933	Skidsteer loader with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$36.86	8	$294.88
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	16	$316.96
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	8	$177.12
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	1	$24.15
Wildlife Escape Ramp	242	Pool size 15' x 30', for small mammals less than one pound	Each	$24.70	1	$24.70
Tank, Galvanized Steel Bottomless Livestock, <= 6,000 gallon	1069	Includes tank materials, shipping, and float valve, no liner	Gallon	$0.28	1300	$364.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 614 - Watering Facility

Scenario #7 - Watering Facility, 1401 - 2100 gallons

Scenario Description:

A livestock drinking trough or water storage facility with 1401-2100 gallons of nominal capacity. Materials utilized for this type of facility may not meet the practice lifespan. However, the operator shall be responsible for maintaining the facility for the practice lifespan, which may include a total replacement of all facility materials. This watering facility will address the resource concerns of inadequate supply of water for livestock, water quality, and undesirable plant productivity and health. Typical scenario is a 1750 gallon livestock drinking trough.

Before Situation:

This practice applies to all land uses where there is a need for new or improved watering facilities for livestock, where water is not available in sufficient quantities at specific locations, and water quality, plant productivity and health needs to be improved.

After Situation:

A watering facility of approved materials with a capacity of 1401 to 2100 gallons will be installed consistent with a resource assessment to provide adequate water storage and/or drinking capacity as part of a livestock watering system to ensure proper water quantity is available and improved plant health through proper grazing distribution. Materials may be steel, fiberglass, concrete, or other approved materials installed in accordance with drawings and specifications. Troughs made exclusively of metal are not included. Cost is all inclusive including required plumbing. All needed pipelines are installed using Livestock Pipeline (516). Any needed vegetation of disturbed areas will use Critical Area Planting (342). Any needed water source installation will use Water Well (642), Pumping Plant (533), or Livestock Pipeline (516) as appropriate. Areas around watering facilities where animal concentrations or overflow from the watering facility will cause resource concerns will be protected by using Heavy Use Area Protection (561) as appropriate. Install a Fence (382) to exclude or limit access to the facility, as appropriate.

Feature Measure: Capacity in Gallons

Scenario Unit:: Gallon

Scenario Typical Size: 1,750.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,919.98

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1.10

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, slab on grade, reinforced	37	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed as a slab on grade by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$206.15	1.8	$371.07
Skidsteer, 80 HP	933	Skidsteer loader with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$36.86	8	$294.88
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	16	$316.96
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	8	$177.12
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	1.4	$33.81
Wildlife Escape Ramp	242	Pool size 15' x 30', for small mammals less than one pound	Each	$24.70	1	$24.70
Tank, Galvanized Steel Bottomless Livestock, <= 6,000 gallon	1069	Includes tank materials, shipping, and float valve, no liner	Gallon	$0.28	1750	$490.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 614 - Watering Facility

Scenario #8 - Watering Facility, 2101 - 3000 gallons

Scenario Description:

A livestock drinking trough or water storage facility with 2101-3000 gallons of nominal capacity. Materials utilized for this type of facility may not meet the practice lifespan. However, the operator shall be responsible for maintaining the facility for the practice lifespan, which may include a total replacement of all facility materials. This watering facility will address the resource concerns of inadequate supply of water for livestock, water quality, and undesirable plant productivity and health. Typical scenario is a 2500 gallon livestock drinking trough.

Before Situation:

This practice applies to all land uses where there is a need for new or improved watering facilities for livestock, where water is not available in sufficient quantities at specific locations, and water quality, plant productivity and health needs to be improved.

After Situation:

A watering facility of approved materials with a capacity of 2101 to 3000 gallons will be installed consistent with a resource assessment to provide adequate water storage and/or drinking capacity as part of a livestock watering system to ensure proper water quantity is available and improved plant health through proper grazing distribution. Materials may be steel, fiberglass, concrete, or other approved materials installed in accordance with drawings and specifications. Troughs made exclusively of metal are not included. Cost is all inclusive including required plumbing. All needed pipelines are installed using Livestock Pipeline (516). Any needed vegetation of disturbed areas will use Critical Area Planting (342). Any needed water source installation will use Water Well (642), Pumping Plant (533), or Livestock Pipeline (516) as appropriate. Areas around watering facilities where animal concentrations or overflow from the watering facility will cause resource concerns will be protected by using Heavy Use Area Protection (561) as appropriate. Install a Fence (382) to exclude or limit access to the facility, as appropriate.

Feature Measure: Capacity in Gallons

Scenario Unit:: Gallon

Scenario Typical Size: 2,500.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,268.16

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.91

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, slab on grade, reinforced	37	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed as a slab on grade by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$206.15	2.4	$494.76
Skidsteer, 80 HP	933	Skidsteer loader with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$36.86	8	$294.88
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	16	$316.96
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	8	$177.12
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	2	$48.30
Wildlife Escape Ramp	242	Pool size 15' x 30', for small mammals less than one pound	Each	$24.70	1	$24.70
Tank, Galvanized Steel Bottomless Livestock, <= 6,000 gallon	1069	Includes tank materials, shipping, and float valve, no liner	Gallon	$0.28	2500	$700.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 614 - Watering Facility

Scenario #9 - Watering Facility, 3001 - 5000 gallons

Scenario Description:

A livestock drinking trough or water storage facility with 3001 - 5000 gallons of nominal capacity. Materials utilized for this type of facility may not meet the practice lifespan. However, the operator shall be responsible for maintaining the facility for the practice lifespan, which may include a total replacement of all facility materials. This watering facility will address the resource concerns of inadequate supply of water for livestock, water quality, and undesirable plant productivity and health. Typical scenario is a 5000 gallon livestock drinking trough.

Before Situation:

This practice applies to all land uses where there is a need for new or improved watering facilities for livestock, where water is not available in sufficient quantities at specific locations, and water quality, plant productivity and health needs to be improved.

After Situation:

A watering facility of approved materials with a capacity of 3001 - 5000 gallons will be installed consistent with a resource assessment to provide adequate water storage and/or drinking capacity as part of a livestock watering system to ensure proper water quantity is available and improved plant health through proper grazing distribution. Materials may be steel, fiberglass, concrete, or other approved materials installed in accordance with drawings and specifications. Troughs made exclusively of metal are not included. Cost is all inclusive including required plumbing. All needed pipelines are installed using Livestock Pipeline (516). Any needed vegetation of disturbed areas will use Critical Area Planting (342). Any needed water source installation will use Water Well (642), Pumping Plant (533), or Livestock Pipeline (516) as appropriate. Areas around watering facilities where animal concentrations or overflow from the watering facility will cause resource concerns will be protected by using Heavy Use Area Protection (561) as appropriate. Install a Fence (382) to exclude or limit access to the facility, as appropriate.

Feature Measure: Capacity in Gallons

Scenario Unit:: Gallon

Scenario Typical Size: 5,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,775.51

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.76

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, slab on grade, reinforced	37	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed as a slab on grade by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$206.15	6	$1,236.90
Skidsteer, 80 HP	933	Skidsteer loader with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$36.86	8	$294.88
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	16	$316.96
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	8	$177.12
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	4.7	$113.51
Wildlife Escape Ramp	242	Pool size 15' x 30', for small mammals less than one pound	Each	$24.70	1	$24.70
Tank, Galvanized Steel Bottomless Livestock, <= 6,000 gallon	1069	Includes tank materials, shipping, and float valve, no liner	Gallon	$0.28	5000	$1,400.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 614 - Watering Facility

Scenario #10 - Watering Facility, Greater than 5,000 gallons

Scenario Description:

A livestock drinking trough or water storage facility with more than 5000 gallons of nominal capacity. Materials utilized for this type of facility may not meet the practice lifespan. However, the operator shall be responsible for maintaining the facility for the practice lifespan, which may include a total replacement of all facility materials. This watering facility will address the resource concerns of inadequate supply of water for livestock, water quality, and undesirable plant productivity and health. Typical scenario is a 10,000 gallon, above ground, water storage tank.

Before Situation:

This practice applies to all land uses where there is a need for new or improved watering facilities for livestock, where water is not available in sufficient quantities at specific locations, and water quality, plant productivity and health needs to be improved.

After Situation:

A water storage facility with a capacity of more than 5,000 gallons will be installed consistent with a resource assessment to provide adequate water storage and/or drinking capacity to ensure proper water quantity is available and improved plant health through proper grazing distribution. These storage tanks are not drinking facilities. Materials may be fiberglass, concrete, steel, or other approved materials. Cost includes proper foundation preparation and required plumbing. All needed pipelines are installed using Livestock Pipeline (516). Any needed vegetation of disturbed areas will use Critical Area Planting (342). Any needed water source installation will use Water Well (642), Pumping Plant (533), or Livestock Pipeline (516) as appropriate. Areas around watering facilities where animal concentrations or overflow from the watering facility will cause resource concerns will be protected by using Heavy Use Area Protection (561) as appropriate. Install a Fence (382) to exclude or limit access to the facility, as appropriate.

Feature Measure: Capacity in Gallons

Scenario Unit:: Gallon

Scenario Typical Size: 10,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $6,366.81

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.64

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, slab on grade, reinforced	37	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed as a slab on grade by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$206.15	12	$2,473.80
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	16	$741.28
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	8	$158.48
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	16	$354.24
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	10	$241.50
Wildlife Escape Ramp	242	Pool size 15' x 30', for small mammals less than one pound	Each	$24.70	1	$24.70
Tank, Steel, Bottomless, 12 Gauge, 30'd x 33"h	276	Tank, 12 gauge steel - Approximately 10500 gallons, Includes necessary hardware	Each	$2,161.37	1	$2,161.37
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 614 - Watering Facility

Scenario #15 - Watering Ramp, Rock on Geotextile

Scenario Description:

A watering ramp with rock on geotextile to facilitate animal movement, to provide or improve access to water, and/or protect ecologically sensitive, erosive and/or potentially erosive sites and address soil erosion and water quality resource concerns, by providing a stabilized access point to a pond or stream. The watering ramp will be stabilized by surfacing the designated area with rock and or gravel on a geotextile fabric foundation to provide a stable, non-eroding surface. The stabilized area will address the resource concerns of soil erosion and water quality degradation. Installation costs includes all excavation, materials, equipment, labor, and mobilization necessary to install the practice.

Before Situation:

On a pastureland and/or rangeland area, the shoreline soil surface around a farm pond or stream has become highly disturbed and has little to no vegetation to stabilize the soil surface, due to the frequency and intensity of use by livestock. As a result, soil erosion, water quality, and animal health are resource concerns that need to be addressed.

After Situation:

The typical watering ramp with rock on geotextile will be for a 100 head herd of cattle, and is 16 feet wide X 40 feet long, 640 square feet. The watering ramp is stabilized with surfacing material comprised of 640 square feet of rock and or gravel on approximately 84 square yards of geotextile fabric foundation material. The watering ramp is for areas frequently and intensively used by animals and will address soil erosion and water quality degradation. Installation includes all excavation, materials, equipment, labor, and mobilization to install a watering ramp with rock on geotextile. Diversion, Code 362, may also be beneficial. Fencing, Code 382, will be used when needed to control animal movement.

Feature Measure: Area of Ramp

Scenario Unit:: Square Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 640.0

Scenario Total Cost: $845.45

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1.32

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Excavation, Common Earth, side cast, small equipment	48	Bulk excavation and side casting of common earth with hydraulic excavator with less than 1 CY capacity. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$2.01	24	$48.24
Stripping and stockpiling, topsoil	1199	Stripping and stockpiling of topsoil adjacent to stripping area. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$0.73	12	$8.76
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	4	$79.24
Materials						
Aggregate, Gravel, Ungraded, Quarry Run	1099	Includes materials, equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$16.87	12	$202.44
Geotextile, non-woven, heavy weight	1210	Non-woven greater than 8 ounce/square yard geotextile with staple anchoring. Materials and shipping only.	Square Yard	$4.34	84	$364.56
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21

Practice: 614 - Watering Facility

Scenario #17 - Watering Ramp, Rock in Geocell on Geotextile

Scenario Description:

A watering ramp with rock in geocell on geotextile to facilitate animal movement, to provide or improve access to water, and/or protect ecologically sensitive, erosive and/or potentially erosive sites and address soil erosion and water quality resource concerns, by providing a stabilized access point to a pond or stream. The watering ramp will be stabilized by surfacing the designated area with rock and or gravel in geocell on a geotextile fabric foundation to provide a stable, non-eroding surface. The stabilized area will address the resource concerns of soil erosion and water quality degradation. Installation costs includes all excavation, materials, equipment, labor, and mobilization necessary to install the practice.

Before Situation:

On a pastureland and/or rangeland area, the shoreline soil surface around a farm pond or stream has become highly disturbed and has little to no vegetation to stabilize the soil surface, due to the frequency and intensity of use by livestock. As a result, soil erosion, water quality, and animal health are resource concerns that need to be addressed.

After Situation:

The typical watering ramp with rock in geocell on geotextile will be for a 100 head herd of cattle, and is 16 feet wide X 40 feet long, 640 square feet. The watering ramp is stabilized with surfacing material comprised of 640 square feet of rock and or gravel in 72 square yards of geocell on approximately 84 square yards of geotextile fabric foundation material. The watering ramp is for areas frequently and intensively used by animals and will address soil erosion and water quality degradation. Installation includes all excavation, materials, equipment, labor, and mobilization to install a watering ramp with rock in geocell on geotextile. Diversion, Code 362, may also be beneficial. Fencing, Code 382, will be used when needed to control animal movement.

Feature Measure: Area of Ramp

Scenario Unit:: Square Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 640.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,610.93

Scenario Cost/Unit: $4.08

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Excavation, Common Earth, side cast, small equipment	48	Bulk excavation and side casting of common earth with hydraulic excavator with less than 1 CY capacity. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$2.01	24	$48.24
Stripping and stockpiling, topsoil	1199	Stripping and stockpiling of topsoil adjacent to stripping area. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$0.73	12	$8.76
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	8	$158.48
Materials						
Aggregate, Gravel, Ungraded, Quarry Run	1099	Includes materials, equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$16.87	12	$202.44
Geotextile, non-woven, heavy weight	1210	Non-woven greater than 8 ounce/square yard geotextile with staple anchoring. Materials and shipping only.	Square Yard	$4.34	84	$364.56
Geocell, 6"	1842	6-inch thick cellular confinement system, three-dimensional, expandable panels made from high-density polyethylene (HDPE), polyester or another polymer material. Includes materials, labor and equipment for the geocell only, does not include backfill.	Square Yard	$23.42	72	$1,686.24
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21

Practice: 620 - Underground Outlet

Scenario #1 - 4 inch pipe

Scenario Description:

Install 100 feet of 4" diameter approved plastic pipe to convey stormwater from one location to a suitable and stable outlet. Trench is excavated 48" deep and 12" wide by hydraulic track excavator. Costs include 4" SCH 40 PVC pipe, trench excavation, trench backfill, labor, and supervision. This practice is often installed in conjunction with terraces, diversions, sediment control basins, waterways, roof runoff structure, or similar practices.

Before Situation:

Excessive sedimentation and soil erosion as a result of gully, rill or sheet erosion which exceeds "T" from farm fields and other locations. Also, roof runoff or surface runoff that becomes contaminated with agricultural wastes that significantly contributes to the amount of runoff that has to be stored or treated.

After Situation:

Field system meets "T" or "clean" storm water runoff is diverted away from an agricultural waste management system to minimize the volume of runoff that is contaminated by agricultural waste. Associated practices are Critical Area Planting (342), Grassed Waterway (412), Terrace (600), Diversion (342), Water and Sediment Control Basin (638), Roof Runoff Structure (558), and Subsurface Drainage (606)

Feature Measure: Length of Conduit

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $998.48

Scenario Cost/Unit: $9.98

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Trenching, Earth, 12" x 48"	53	Trenching, earth, 12" wide x 48" depth, includes equipment and labor for trenching and backfilling	Foot	$1.18	100	$118.00
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	10	$198.10
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	3	$125.94
Materials						
Pipe, PVC, 4", SCH 40	978	Materials: - 4" - PVC - SCH 40 - ASTM D1785	Foot	$3.45	100	$345.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 620 - Underground Outlet

Scenario #2 - 6 inch pipe

Scenario Description:

Install 100 feet of 6" diameter approved plastic pipe to convey stormwater from one location to a suitable and stable outlet. Trench is excavated 48" deep and 12" wide by hydraulic track excavator. Costs include 6" SCH 40 PVC pipe, trench excavation, trench backfill, labor, and supervision. This practice is often installed in conjunction with terraces, diversions, sediment control basins, waterways, roof runoff structure, or similar practices.

Before Situation:

Excessive sedimentation and soil erosion as a result of gully, rill or sheet erosion which exceeds "T" from farm fields and other locations. Also, roof runoff or surface runoff that becomes contaminated with agricultural wastes that significantly contributes to the amount of runoff that has to be stored or treated.

After Situation:

Field system meets "T" or "clean" storm water runoff is diverted away from an agricultural waste management system to minimize the volume of runoff that is contaminated by agricultural waste. Associated practices are Critical Area Planting (342), Grassed Waterway (412), Terrace (600), Diversion (342), Water and Sediment Control Basin (638), Roof Runoff Structure (558), and Subsurface Drainage (606)

Feature Measure: Length of Conduit

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,263.48

Scenario Cost/Unit: $12.63

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Trenching, Earth, 12" x 48"	53	Trenching, earth, 12" wide x 48" depth, includes equipment and labor for trenching and backfilling	Foot	$1.18	100	$118.00
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	10	$198.10
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	3	$125.94
Materials						
Pipe, PVC, 6", SCH 40	980	Materials: - 6" - PVC - SCH 40 - ASTM D1785	Foot	$6.10	100	$610.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 620 - Underground Outlet

Scenario #3 - 8 inch pipe

Scenario Description:

Install 100 feet of 8" diameter approved plastic pipe to convey stormwater from one location to a suitable and stable outlet. Trench is excavated 48" deep and 12" wide by hydraulic track excavator. Costs include 8" SCH 40 PVC pipe, trench excavation, trench backfill, labor, and supervision. This practice is often installed in conjunction with terraces, diversions, sediment control basins, waterways, roof runoff structure, or similar practices.

Before Situation:

Excessive sedimentation and soil erosion as a result of gully, rill or sheet erosion which exceeds "T" from farm fields and other locations. Also, roof runoff or surface runoff that becomes contaminated with agricultural wastes that significantly contributes to the amount of runoff that has to be stored or treated.

After Situation:

Field system meets "T" or "clean" storm water runoff is diverted away from an agricultural waste management system to minimize the volume of runoff that is contaminated by agricultural waste. Associated practices are Critical Area Planting (342), Grassed Waterway (412), Terrace (600), Diversion (342), Water and Sediment Control Basin (638), Roof Runoff Structure (558), and Subsurface Drainage (606)

Feature Measure: Length of Conduit

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,551.46

Scenario Cost/Unit: $15.51

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Trenching, Earth, 12" x 48"	53	Trenching, earth, 12" wide x 48" depth, includes equipment and labor for trenching and backfilling	Foot	$1.18	100	$118.00
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	10	$198.10
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	4	$167.92
Materials						
Pipe, PVC, 8", SCH 40	981	Materials: - 8" - PVC - SCH 40 - ASTM D1785	Foot	$8.56	100	$856.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 620 - Underground Outlet

Scenario #4 - 10 inch pipe

Scenario Description:

Install 100 feet of 10" diameter approved pipe to convey stormwater from one location to a suitable and stable outlet. Trench is excavated 48" deep and 24" wide by hydraulic track excavator. Costs include 10" SDR 35 PVC pipe, trench excavation, trench backfill, labor, and supervision. This practice is often installed in conjunction with terraces, diversions, sediment control basins, waterways, roof runoff structure, or similar practices.

Before Situation:

Excessive sedimentation and soil erosion as a result of gully, rill or sheet erosion which exceeds "T" from farm fields and other locations. Also, roof runoff or surface runoff that becomes contaminated with agricultural wastes that significantly contributes to the amount of runoff that has to be stored or treated.

After Situation:

Field system meets "T" or "clean" storm water runoff is diverted away from an agricultural waste management system to minimize the volume of runoff that is contaminated by agricultural waste. Associated practices are Critical Area Planting (342), Grassed Waterway (412), Terrace (600), Diversion (342), Water and Sediment Control Basin (638), Roof Runoff Structure (558), and Subsurface Drainage (606)

Feature Measure: Length of Conduit

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,196.08

Scenario Cost/Unit: $21.96

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Trenching, Earth, clay, 24" x 48"	55	Trenching, earth, clay, 24" wide x 48" depth, includes equipment and labor for trenching and backfilling and shoring/dewatering	Foot	$3.19	100	$319.00
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	12	$237.72
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	4	$167.92
Materials						
Pipe, PVC, 10", SDR 35	1251	Pipe, PVC, SDR 35, 10" Diameter - ASTM D3034. Material cost only.	Foot	$12.60	100	$1,260.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 620 - Underground Outlet

Scenario #5 - 12 inch or greater pipe

Scenario Description:

Install 100 feet of 12" or greater diameter approved pipe to convey stormwater from one location to a suitable and stable outlet. Trench is excavated 48" deep and 24" wide by hydraulic track excavator. Costs include 12" CMP pipe, trench excavation, trench backfill, labor, and supervision. This practice is often installed in conjunction with terraces, diversions, sediment control basins, waterways, roof runoff structure, or similar practices.

Before Situation:

Excessive sedimentation and soil erosion as a result of gully, rill or sheet erosion which exceeds "T" from farm fields and other locations. Also, roof runoff or surface runoff that becomes contaminated with agricultural wastes that significantly contributes to the amount of runoff that has to be stored or treated.

After Situation:

Field system meets "T" or "clean" storm water runoff is diverted away from an agricultural waste management system to minimize the volume of runoff that is contaminated by agricultural waste. Associated practices are Critical Area Planting (342), Grassed Waterway (412), Terrace (600), Diversion (342), Water and Sediment Control Basin (638), Roof Runoff Structure (558), and Subsurface Drainage (606)

Feature Measure: Length of Conduit

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,066.32

Scenario Cost/Unit: $20.66

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Trenching, Earth, clay, 24" x 48"	55	Trenching, earth, clay, 24" wide x 48" depth, includes equipment and labor for trenching and backfilling and shoring/dewatering	Foot	$3.19	100	$319.00
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	16	$316.96
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	4	$167.92
Materials						
Pipe, CMP, 12", 16 Gauge	1269	12" Corrugated Metal Pipe, Galvanized, Uncoated, 16 gage. Material cost only.	Foot	$10.51	100	$1,051.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 632 - Waste Separation Facility

Scenario #1 - Earthen Settling Structure

Scenario Description:

An earthen settling basin used to capture and separate a portion of the solids from a liquid stream from a animal feeding or confinement facility. Removes as portion of the solids to facilitate waste handling and to address water quality concerns. Associated practices include Nutrient Management (590), Composting Facility (317), Waste Storage Facility (313), Waste Recycling (633), Waste Transfer (634), Vegetated Treatment Area (635), Pond Lining or Sealing (521A-D), and Waste Treatment (629).

Before Situation:

Applicable to situations where partitioning solids, liquids, and nutrients will facilitate the management of an animal waste management system, improve air quality (reduce odors), and address water quality concerns.

After Situation:

One earthen settling basin structure (70 ft wide by 140 ft long by 8 ft deep, with outlet structures to a liquid waste storage or treatment facility) constructed around or at a livestock feeding operation. Removes a portion of the solids that otherwise would leave with the runoff from an animal feeding operation. Part of an animal waste management system.

Feature Measure: Cubic Foot of Design Storage

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 124,875.0

Scenario Total Cost: $12,287.22

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.10

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Earthfill, Roller Compacted	49	Earthfill, roller or machine compacted, includes equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$3.81	3114	$11,864.34
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88

Practice: 632 - Waste Separation Facility

Scenario #2 - Concrete Basin

Scenario Description:

A concrete structure, such as a basin with concrete walls and floor, used to capture and separate a portion of the solids from a liquid stream from a feedlot or confinement facility. Removes as portion of the solids to facilitate waste handling and to address water quality concerns. Associated practices include Nutrient Management (590), Composting Facility (317), Waste Storage Facility (313), Waste Recycling (633), Waste Transfer (634), Vegetated Treatment Area (635), and Waste Treatment (629).

Before Situation:

Applicable to situations where partitioning solids, liquids, and nutrients will facilitate the management of an animal waste management system, improve air quality (reduce odors), and address water quality concerns.

After Situation:

One concrete settling basin structure (80 ft wide by 102 ft long with 3 ft 4" high side walls and weeping wall with two cells) constructed around or at a livestock feeding operation. Removes a portion of the solids that otherwise would leave with the runoff from an animal feeding operation. Waste Transfer (634) shall be used to transfer liquid waste to a storage or treatment facility via pipeline.

Feature Measure: Cubic Foot of Design Storage

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 14,166.0

Scenario Total Cost: $50,741.85

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3.58

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, slab on grade, reinforced	37	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed as a slab on grade by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$206.15	153	$31,540.95
Concrete, CIP, formed reinforced	38	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed in formed structures such as walls or suspended slabs by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$320.62	43	$13,786.66
Excavation, Common Earth, side cast, small equipment	48	Bulk excavation and side casting of common earth with hydraulic excavator with less than 1 CY capacity. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$2.01	1170	$2,351.70
Earthfill, Roller Compacted	49	Earthfill, roller or machine compacted, includes equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$3.81	404	$1,539.24
Materials						
Weeping Wall	1765	Weeping wall or picket screen structure for solid settling basin. Materials only.	Foot	$51.00	16	$816.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	2	$284.42
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88

Practice: 632 - Waste Separation Facility

Scenario #4 - Mechanical Separation Facility

Scenario Description:

A small mechanical separation facility to partition solids, liquids, and/or associated nutrients from animal waste streams. The partitioning of the previously mentioned components facilitates the protection of air and water quality, protects animal health, and improves the management of an animal waste management system. Mechanical separators may include, but are not limited to: static inclined screens , vibratory screens, rotating screens, centrifuges, screw or roller presses, or other systems. Associated practices include Nutrient Management (590), Composting Facility (317), Anaerobic Digester (366), Waste Storage Facility (313), Waste Recycling (633), Waste Transfer (634), Amendments for the Treatment of Agricultural Waste (591), Pumping Plant (533), Vegetated Treatment Area (635), Pond Lining or Sealing (521A-D), and Waste Treatment (629).

Before Situation:

Applicable to situations where partitioning solids, liquids, and nutrients will facilitate the management of an animal waste management system, improve air quality (reduce odors), and address water quality concerns.

After Situation:

One small mechanical separation facility (a screw press) installed at livestock facility before storage or treatment or after treatment, for example, after an anaerobic digester. Part of an animal waste management system.

Feature Measure: Item

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $34,274.79

Scenario Cost/Unit: $34,274.79

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, slab on grade, reinforced	37	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed as a slab on grade by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$206.15	10	$2,061.50
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	16	$429.92
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	32	$633.92
Materials						
Vibratory or Rotating Screen	1948	Vibratory or Rotating Screen, includes materials, shipping and equipment.	Each	$30,325.37	1	$30,325.37
Mobilization						
Mobilization, very small equipment	1137	Equipment that is small enough to be transported by a pick-up truck with typical weights less than 3,500 pounds. Can be multiple pieces of equipment if all hauled simultaneously.	Each	$58.39	2	$116.78
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	2	$284.42
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88

Practice: 634 - Waste Transfer

Scenario #17 - Pipeline, PVC, Pressure Flow, under 6 inch diameter

Scenario Description:

Pressure flow pipeline used to transfer manure wastewater by pumping from the waste storage pond to the field where it is to be applied according to the CNMP. Pressure flow transfer pipelines between 4" and 6" diameter. Pressure pipe will handle an internal pumping pressure exceeding 80 psi depending on the designed pumping system and must have gasketted joints to seal for the wastewater transfer. The pressure pipe moves the water by pumping from the intake riser location, through a buried mainline with outlet risers spaced at 300 ft intervals for a traveler applicator. This practice includes the pipe plus an inlet riser structure, clean-out risers and outlet risers plus all other valves and fittings, trench excavation and backfill, labor and a equipment for installation. Appurtenances include: couplings, fittings, air vents, pressure relief valves, thrust blocks, risers, and inline valves, and are included in the cost of pipe material (additional 10% of pipe material quantity). Cost of appurtenances does not include flow meters or backflow preventers. Typical installation applies to soils with no special bedding requirements. This pipeline is part of a manure transfer system for a planned waste management or comprehensive nutrient management plan. This scenario addresses the transport of liquid waste to a waste storage or treatment facility to prevent a water quality resource concern of excessive nutrients/organics and harmful levels of pathogens in surface water and/or excessive nutrients/organics in ground water. Associated practices may include: PS 313 Waste Storage Facility for storage structures; PS 533, Pumping Plant; PS 430, Irrigation Pipeline; PS 632, Solid/Liquid Waste Separation Facility; PS 468, Lined Waterway or Outlet; PS 590 Nutrient Management for waste application; PS 633, Waste Recycling; PS 635, Vegetated Treatment Area.

Before Situation:

The waste storage structure is separated from the application fields where wastewater nutrients are needed. Soil nutrients in the near fields have high phosphorus levels from over application near the waste storage facility. The current application operation is high in the use of time and energy and may cause water quality concerns as it is not efficient in transporting the waste to the field.

After Situation:

Install a 1500 foot long 4 inch diameter PVC pipe that has a pressure rating of 80 psi or greater and is water tight under pressure flow to transfer the manure wastewater. An inlet riser and is located near the pump site of the waste storage pond and designed for the desired pressure and flow for the application system. This scenario includes the pipe, inlet riser, couplers, air-vac vents, all other fittings, and risers placed as specified by the design, trench excavation, pipe bedding and backfill. The site should be evaluated by the designing engineer to make sure the design will function. The transfer pipeline will deliver the manure slurry to the fields for agronomic nutrient utilization according to the CNMP, thereby protecting water quality resources.

Feature Measure: Length of pipe installed

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 1,500.0

Scenario Total Cost: $6,773.01

Scenario Cost/Unit: $4.52

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, formless, non reinforced	36	Non reinforced concrete cast-in-placed without forms by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$101.59	1	$101.59
Trenching, Earth, 12" x 48"	53	Trenching, earth, 12" wide x 48" depth, includes equipment and labor for trenching and backfilling	Foot	$1.18	1500	$1,770.00
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	40	$792.40
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	20	$839.60
Materials						
Pipe, PVC, 4", SDR 35	992	Materials: - 4" - PVC - SDR 35 - ASTM D3034	Foot	$1.99	1500	$2,985.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	2	$284.42

Practice: 634 - Waste Transfer

Scenario #18 - Pipeline, PVC, Pressure Flow, 8 to 10 inch

Scenario Description:

Pressure flow pipeline used to transfer manure wastewater by pumping from the waste storage pond to the field where it is to be applied according to the CNMP. Pressure flow transfer pipelines between 8" and 10" diameter. Pressure pipe will handle an internal pumping pressure exceeding 80 psi depending on the designed pumping system and must have gasketted joints to seal for the wastewater transfer. The pressure pipe moves the water by pumping from the intake riser location, through a buried mainline with outlet risers spaced at 300 ft intervals for a traveler applicator. This practice includes the pipe plus an inlet riser structure, clean-out risers and outlet risers plus all other valves and fittings, trench excavation and backfill, labor and a equipment for installation. Appurtenances include: couplings, fittings, air vents, pressure relief valves, thrust blocks, risers, and inline valves, and are included in the cost of pipe material (additional 10% of pipe material quantity). Cost of appurtenances does not include flow meters or backflow preventers. Typical installation applies to soils with no special bedding requirements. This pipeline is part of a manure transfer system for a planned waste management or comprehensive nutrient management plan. This scenario addresses the transport of liquid waste to a waste storage or treatment facility to prevent a water quality resource concern of excessive nutrients/organics and harmful levels of pathogens in surface water and/or excessive nutrients/organics in ground water. Associated practices may include: PS 313 Waste Storage Facility for storage structures; PS 533, Pumping Plant; PS 430, Irrigation Pipeline; PS 632, Solid/Liquid Waste Separation Facility; PS 468, Lined Waterway or Outlet; PS 590 Nutrient Management for waste application; PS 633, Waste Recycling; PS 635, Vegetated Treatment Area.

Before Situation:

The waste storage structure is separated from the application fields where wastewater nutrients are needed. Soil nutrients in the near fields have high phosphorus levels from over application near the waste storage facility. The current application operation is high in the use of time and energy and may cause water quality concerns as it is not efficient in transporting the waste to the field.

After Situation:

Install a 1500 foot long 8 inch diameter PVC pipe that has a pressure rating of 80 psi or greater and is water tight under pressure flow to transfer the manure wastewater. An inlet riser and is located near the pump site of the waste storage pond and designed for the desired pressure and flow for the application system. This scenario includes the pipe, inlet riser, couplers, air-vac vents, all other fittings, and risers placed as specified by the design, trench excavation, pipe bedding and backfill. The site should be evaluated by the designing engineer to make sure the design will function. The transfer pipeline will deliver the manure slurry to the fields for agronomic nutrient utilization according to the CNMP, thereby protecting water quality resources.

Feature Measure: Length of pipe installed

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 1,500.0

Scenario Total Cost: $14,033.01

Scenario Cost/Unit: $9.36

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, formless, non reinforced	36	Non reinforced concrete cast-in-placed without forms by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$101.59	1	$101.59
Trenching, Earth, 12" x 48"	53	Trenching, earth, 12" wide x 48" depth, includes equipment and labor for trenching and backfilling	Foot	$1.18	1500	$1,770.00
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	40	$792.40
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	20	$839.60
Materials						
Pipe, PVC, 8", SDR 41	985	Materials: - 8" - PVC - SDR 41 100 psi - ASTM D2241	Foot	$6.83	1500	$10,245.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	2	$284.42

Practice: 634 - Waste Transfer

Scenario #19 - Pipeline, PVC, Pressure Flow, 12 to15 inch

Scenario Description:

Pressure flow pipeline used to transfer manure wastewater by pumping from the waste storage pond to the field where it is to be applied according to the CNMP. Pressure flow transfer pipelines between 12" and 15" diameter. Pressure pipe will handle an internal pumping pressure exceeding 80 psi depending on the designed pumping system and must have gasketted joints to seal for the wastewater transfer. The pressure pipe moves the water by pumping from the intake riser location, through a buried mainline with outlet risers spaced at 300 ft intervals for a traveler applicator. This practice includes the pipe plus an inlet riser structure, clean-out risers and outlet risers plus all other valves and fittings, trench excavation and backfill, labor and a equipment for installation. Appurtenances include: couplings, fittings, air vents, pressure relief valves, thrust blocks, risers, and inline valves, and are included in the cost of pipe material (additional 10% of pipe material quantity). Cost of appurtenances does not include flow meters or backflow preventers. Typical installation applies to soils with no special bedding requirements. This pipeline is part of a manure transfer system for a planned waste management or comprehensive nutrient management plan. This scenario addresses the transport of liquid waste to a waste storage or treatment facility to prevent a water quality resource concern of excessive nutrients/organics and harmful levels of pathogens in surface water and/or excessive nutrients/organics in ground water. Associated practices may include: PS 313 Waste Storage Facility for storage structures; PS 533, Pumping Plant; PS 430, Irrigation Pipeline; PS 632, Solid/Liquid Waste Separation Facility; PS 468, Lined Waterway or Outlet; PS 590 Nutrient Management for waste application; PS 633, Waste Recycling; PS 635, Vegetated Treatment Area.

Before Situation:

The waste storage structure is separated from the application fields where wastewater nutrients are needed. Soil nutrients in the near fields have high phosphorus levels from over application near the waste storage facility. The current application operation is high in the use of time and energy and may cause water quality concerns as it is not efficient in transporting the waste to the field.

After Situation:

Install a 1500 foot long 12 inch diameter PVC pipe that has a pressure rating of 80 psi or greater and is water tight under pressure flow to transfer the manure wastewater. An inlet riser and is located near the pump site of the waste storage pond and designed for the desired pressure and flow for the application system. This scenario includes the pipe, inlet riser, couplers, air-vac vents, all other fittings, and risers placed as specified by the design, trench excavation, pipe bedding and backfill. The site should be evaluated by the designing engineer to make sure the design will function. The transfer pipeline will deliver the manure slurry to the fields for agronomic nutrient utilization according to the CNMP, thereby protecting water quality resources.

Feature Measure: Length of pipe installed

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 1,500.0

Scenario Total Cost: $28,178.01

Scenario Cost/Unit: $18.79

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, formless, non reinforced	36	Non reinforced concrete cast-in-placed without forms by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$101.59	1	$101.59
Trenching, Earth, loam, 24" x 48"	54	Trenching, earth, loam, 24" wide x 48" depth, includes equipment and labor for trenching and backfilling	Foot	$2.71	1500	$4,065.00
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	40	$792.40
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	20	$839.60
Materials						
Pipe, PVC, 12", ASTM-2241, SDR 41	1939	Materials: - 12" - PVC - ASTM 2241, SDR 41	Foot	$14.73	1500	$22,095.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	2	$284.42

Practice: 634 - Waste Transfer

Scenario #20 - Pipeline, PVC, Pressure Flow greater than 15 inch diameter

Scenario Description:

Pressure flow pipeline used to transfer manure wastewater by pumping from the waste storage pond to the field where it is to be applied according to the CNMP. Pressure flow transfer pipelines requiring greater than 15" diameter. Pressure pipe will handle an internal pumping pressure exceeding 80 psi depending on the designed pumping system and must have gasketted joints to seal for the wastewater transfer. The pressure pipe moves the water by pumping from the intake riser location, through a buried mainline with outlet risers spaced at 300 ft intervals for a traveler applicator. This practice includes the pipe plus an inlet riser structure, clean-out risers and outlet risers plus all other valves and fittings, trench excavation and backfill, labor and a equipment for installation. Appurtenances include: couplings, fittings, air vents, pressure relief valves, thrust blocks, risers, and inline valves, and are included in the cost of pipe material (additional 10% of pipe material quantity). Cost of appurtenances does not include flow meters or backflow preventers. Typical installation applies to soils with no special bedding requirements. This pipeline is part of a manure transfer system for a planned waste management or comprehensive nutrient management plan. This scenario addresses the transport of liquid waste to a waste storage or treatment facility to prevent a water quality resource concern of excessive nutrients/organics and harmful levels of pathogens in surface water and/or excessive nutrients/organics in ground water. Associated practices may include: PS 313 Waste Storage Facility for storage structures; PS 533, Pumping Plant; PS 430, Irrigation Pipeline; PS 632, Solid/Liquid Waste Separation Facility; PS 468, Lined Waterway or Outlet; PS 590 Nutrient Management for waste application; PS 633, Waste Recycling; PS 635, Vegetated Treatment Area.

Before Situation:

The waste storage structure is separated from the application fields where wastewater nutrients are needed. Soil nutrients in the near fields have high phosphorus levels from over application near the waste storage facility. The current application operation is high in the use of time and energy and may cause water quality concerns as it is not efficient in transporting the waste to the field.

After Situation:

Install a 1500 foot long 18 inch diameter PVC pipe that has a pressure rating of 80 psi or greater and is water tight under pressure flow to transfer the manure wastewater. An inlet riser and is located near the pump site of the waste storage pond and designed for the desired pressure and flow for the application system. This scenario includes the pipe, inlet riser, couplers, air-vac vents, all other fittings, and risers placed as specified by the design, trench excavation, pipe bedding and backfill. The site should be evaluated by the designing engineer to make sure the design will function. The transfer pipeline will deliver the manure slurry to the fields for agronomic nutrient utilization according to the CNMP, thereby protecting water quality resources.

Feature Measure: Length of pipe installed

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 1,500.0

Scenario Total Cost: $26,006.47

Scenario Cost/Unit: $17.34

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, formless, non reinforced	36	Non reinforced concrete cast-in-placed without forms by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$101.59	1	$101.59
Trenching, Earth, loam, 24" x 48"	54	Trenching, earth, loam, 24" wide x 48" depth, includes equipment and labor for trenching and backfilling	Foot	$2.71	1500	$4,065.00
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	40	$792.40
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	20	$839.60
Materials						
Pipe, PVC, 18", ASTM-2241, SDR 41	1940	Materials: -18" -PVC - ASTM 2241, SDR 41	Foot	$13.19	1500	$19,785.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88

Practice: 636 - Water Harvesting Catchment

Scenario #1 - Surface Catchment

Scenario Description:

Construct an apron, approximately 50 feet wide by 90 feet long, utilizing: a plastic or rubber membrane laid on a prepared ground surface; or an asphalt or concrete surface with curbing; to collect rain water. Divert collected water from the surface catchment by gravity through an 8" diameter, PVC SDR-35 pipe to an existing tank or plastic-lined earthen reservoir. Exclusion of animals is required, so conservation practice 382 - Fencing, may be needed to protect the catchment. Resource Concern: Livestock production limitation - Inadequate livestock water. Associated Practices: 382 - Fencing; 614 - Watering Facility; 436 - Irrigation Reservoir; and 521A - Pond Sealing or Lining, Flexible Membrane.

Before Situation:

Inadequate water available to address resource concerns. Client hauls water to supply needs.

After Situation:

Design and construct an impervious surface as the primary collection component, and a pipe to convey the water to create a reliable water supply for livestock.

Feature Measure: Surface Area of Catchment

Scenario Unit:: Square Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 500.0

Scenario Total Cost: $7,939.92

Scenario Cost/Unit: $15.88

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Dozer, 80 HP	929	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$54.66	12	$655.92
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	72	$1,426.32
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	12	$318.12
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	24	$1,007.52
Materials						
Pipe, PVC, 8", SDR 35	994	Materials: - 8" - PVC - SDR 35 - ASTM D3034	Foot	$8.04	140	$1,125.60
Synthetic Liner, 40 mil	1387	Synthetic 40 mil HDPE, LLDPE, EPDM, etc membrane liner material. Includes materials and shipping only.	Square Yard	$6.39	500	$3,195.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 636 - Water Harvesting Catchment

Scenario #2 - Elevated Catchment

Scenario Description:

Build a wooden frame, "post-and-pier" structure, with a corrugated metal roof (dimensions are 24 feet wide by 20 feet long), to collect rain water. The structure is supported by 9-each, "poured-in-place", concrete footings (dimensions are 2'x2' square x1' thick), 8 feet on-center, with tie-down straps. Divert collected water from catchment area with guttering and downspout through a 4" diameter PVC Schedule 40 pipe, to a tank (not included)for a reliable storage and subsequent use. Resource concerns: Livestock production limitation - Inadequate livestock water; Insufficient water - Inefficient use of irrigation water. Associated practices: 382 - Fence; 614 - Watering Facility; or 436 - Irrigation Reservoir.

Before Situation:

Inadequate water available to address resource concerns. Client hauls water to supply needs.

After Situation:

The guttering and downspouts collects the roof runoff and the water is conveyed through a pipe, by gravity, to a storage tank for use by livestock or a very small irrigation system. This system is the primary collection component of a Water Harvesting Catchment (CPS 636) facility. Divert collected water from roof with guttering and downspout through a 4" diameter PVC Sch-40 pipe,

Feature Measure: Surface Area of Catchment

Scenario Unit:: Square Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 53.0

Scenario Total Cost: $7,284.20

Scenario Cost/Unit: $137.44

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Concrete, CIP, formed reinforced	38	Steel reinforced concrete formed and cast-in-placed in formed structures such as walls or suspended slabs by chute placement. Typical strength is 3000 to 4000 psi. Includes materials, labor and equipment to transport, place and finish.	Cubic Yard	$320.62	1.5	$480.93
Backhoe, 80 HP	926	Wheel mounted backhoe excavator with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$46.33	4	$185.32
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	120	$3,224.40
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	1	$26.51
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	40	$1,679.20
Materials						
Corrugated Steel, 28 gage	223	Corrugated or ribbed, galvanized, 28 gauge, includes fasteners, materials only.	Square Foot	$1.34	480	$643.20
Pipe, PVC, 6", SCH 40	980	Materials: - 6" - PVC - SCH 40 - ASTM D1785	Foot	$6.10	60	$366.00
Dimension Lumber, Treated	1044	Treated dimension lumber with nominal thickness equal or less than 2". Includes lumber and fasteners	Board Foot	$0.89	512	$455.68
Gutter, Downspout, PVC, 5"	1388	5" PVC guttering. Materials only.	Foot	$0.48	24	$11.52
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 638 - Water and Sediment Control Basin

Scenario #1 - Earthen Embankment

Scenario Description:

An earthen embankment or combination ridge and channel generally constructed across the slope and minor watercourses to form a sediment trap and water detention basin. A typical scenario is for the construction of 700 CY earthen embankment. Outlet is typically an underground outlet. Work is done with dozer, scraper, or road grader. Costs include all equipment necessary to excavate, shape, grade and compact the Water and Sediment Control Basin and mobilization of equipment. This practice is utilized to reduce watercourse and gully erosion, trap sediment, reduce and manage onsite and downstream runoff. Sheet and rill erosion will be controlled by other conservation practices.

Before Situation:

Farming fields with excessive slope length has resulted in multiple rills and/or ephemeral gullies that will continue to worsen over time. The excessive erosion may lead to deterioration of receiving waters due to excessive sedimentation and nutrient transport. Resource concern addressed includes soil erosion and water quality by trapping sediment and/or reduce erosion in a field to protect riparian areas and water bodies from sediment deposition. Surface water causes erosion and the sediment (and potentially pesticides) to be transported into the riparian areas and water bodies downstream.

After Situation:

Water and Sediment Control Basin is constructed with 700 CY of excavation/earthfill with dozer, scraper and/or road grader. Rill and/or gully erosion is reduced. If riser and underground outlet are needed, then include Underground Outlet (620). Include Critical Area Planting (342) where necessary to prevent erosion following construction activities.

Feature Measure: Volume of WASCOB Embankment

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 700.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,913.23

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2.73

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	11.7	$1,199.37
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	11.7	$310.17
Mobilization						
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 642 - Water Well

Scenario #1 - Well depths up to 100 feet.

Scenario Description:

Typical construction of a well in areas where sufficient water is known to occur at depths up to or equal to 100' from the ground surface. The well shall be drilled, dug, driven, bored, jetted or otherwise constructed to an aquifer for water supply. The purpose of the well is to provide water for livestock. Wells for this scenario are typically based on a 100' minimum depth. Well casings are 6" in diameter, with a bore hole a minimum 3" greater in diameter. Casing is installed to a depth of 75' with 25' of screen on the bottom. A filter is place the length of the screened interval and a seal the length of the casing.

Before Situation:

Livestock have insufficient water or are fenced from their water source.

After Situation:

Sufficient water is available for livestock. Utilize Well Water Testing (355) as associated practice. Use Critical Area Seeding (342) where necessary to prevent erosion following construction activities.

Feature Measure: Number of Wells

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $4,409.60

Scenario Cost/Unit: $4,409.60

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Rotary Drill Rig	1595	Rotary drill rig including equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$280.56	9	$2,525.04
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	9	$178.29
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	0.5	$12.08
Grout, cement	1333	Cement grout meeting ASTM specifications for well sealing. Includes both neat-cement grout and bentonite gout mixtures. Includes materials, equipment and labor to place.	Cubic Yard	$597.40	0.5	$298.70
Chlorine	1335	Liquid chlorine bleach. Includes materials only.	Gallon	$2.76	1	$2.76
Well Cap, 6"	1786	Well cap, 6". Materials only.	Each	$33.60	1	$33.60
Well Casing, Plastic, 6"	1804	PVC or ABS non-threaded well casing, 6". Materials only.	Foot	$6.52	75	$489.00
Well Screen, plastic, 6"	1999	6" PVC well screen. Materials only.	Foot	$17.89	25	$447.25
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88

Practice: 642 - Water Well

Scenario #2 - Wells greater than 100 feet deep to 600 feet deep.

Scenario Description:

Typical construction of a well in areas where sufficient water is known to occur at depths greater than 100' and less than or equal to 600' from the ground surface. The well shall be drilled, dug, driven, bored, jetted or otherwise constructed to an aquifer for water supply. The purpose of the well is to provide water for livestock. An average well depth is 200'. Well casings are 6" in diameter, with a bore hole a minimum 3" greater in diameter. Casing is installed to a depth of 150' with 50' of screen on the bottom. A filter is place the length of the screened interval and a seal the length of the casing.

Before Situation:

Livestock have insufficient water or are fenced from their water source.

After Situation:

Sufficient water is available for livestock. Utilize Well Water Testing (355) as associated practice. Use Critical Area Seeding (342) where necessary to prevent erosion following construction activities.

Feature Measure: Depth of Well

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 200.0

Scenario Total Cost: $8,790.14

Scenario Cost/Unit: $43.95

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Rotary Drill Rig	1595	Rotary drill rig including equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$280.56	20	$5,611.20
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	12	$237.72
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	0.5	$12.08
Grout, cement	1333	Cement grout meeting ASTM specifications for well sealing. Includes both neat-cement grout and bentonite gout mixtures. Includes materials, equipment and labor to place.	Cubic Yard	$597.40	1	$597.40
Chlorine	1335	Liquid chlorine bleach. Includes materials only.	Gallon	$2.76	1	$2.76
Well Cap, 6"	1786	Well cap, 6". Materials only.	Each	$33.60	1	$33.60
Well Casing, Plastic, 6"	1804	PVC or ABS non-threaded well casing, 6". Materials only.	Foot	$6.52	150	$978.00
Well Screen, plastic, 6"	1999	6" PVC well screen. Materials only.	Foot	$17.89	50	$894.50
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88

Practice: 642 - Water Well

Scenario #3 - Wells greater than 600 feet deep.

Scenario Description:

Typical construction of a well in areas where sufficient water is known to occur at depths greater than 600' from the ground surface. The well shall be drilled, dug, driven, bored, jetted or otherwise constructed to an aquifer for water supply. The purpose of the well is to provide water for livestock. An average well depth is 700'. Well casings are 6" in diameter, with a bore hole a minimum 3" greater in diameter. Casing is installed to a depth of 500' with 200' of screen on the bottom. A filter is place the length of the screened interval and a seal the length of the casing.

Before Situation:

Livestock have insufficient water or are fenced from their water source.

After Situation:

Sufficient water is available for livestock. Utilize Well Water Testing (355) as associated practice. Use Critical Area Seeding (342) where necessary to prevent erosion following construction activities.

Feature Measure: Depth of Well

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 700.0

Scenario Total Cost: $16,691.59

Scenario Cost/Unit: $23.85

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Rotary Drill Rig	1595	Rotary drill rig including equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$280.56	28	$7,855.68
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	16	$316.96
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	1	$24.15
Grout, cement	1333	Cement grout meeting ASTM specifications for well sealing. Includes both neat-cement grout and bentonite gout mixtures. Includes materials, equipment and labor to place.	Cubic Yard	$597.40	2	$1,194.80
Chlorine	1335	Liquid chlorine bleach. Includes materials only.	Gallon	$2.76	2	$5.52
Well Cap, 6"	1786	Well cap, 6". Materials only.	Each	$33.60	1	$33.60
Well Casing, Plastic, 6"	1804	PVC or ABS non-threaded well casing, 6". Materials only.	Foot	$6.52	500	$3,260.00
Well Screen, plastic, 6"	1999	6" PVC well screen. Materials only.	Foot	$17.89	200	$3,578.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88

Practice: 644 - Wetland Wildlife Habitat Management

Scenario #1 - Monitoring, management, Low intensity and complexity

Scenario Description:

This practice is applicable to natural and manmade wetlands as well as those previously restored, created or enhanced using conservation practices 657, 658 or 659. A habitat evaluation or appraisal method had determined one or more habitat elements are weak or missing. Based on a habitat assessment a plan of operations and management is prepared as a guiding document. Monitoring will determine if the conservation system meets or exceeds the minimum quality criteria for the targeted wildlife. In this case, water level manipulation is of low intensity (e.g. seasonal). The habitat management and monitoring requires no training, no qualitative data assessment, no water quality monitoring, and is low in complexity and intensity. Examples of prescribed monitoring include photos, livestock use documentation, regeneration/breeding success, management records log, documenting wildlife sightings, documenting location and species of invasive plants, and condition of vegetative and structural treatments.

Before Situation:

Existing degraded plant conditions and inadequate habitat for wildlife have resulted in low use of the area by target and associated wetland wildlife species.

After Situation:

At least twice annually, management and monitoring activities are conducted. Based on results of a State-approved wildlife habitat assessment, prescribed wetland wildlife habitat management and monitoring have been implemented. Inadequate wetland wildlife habitat conditions have addressed.

Feature Measure: Acres Managed and Monitored

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 80.0

Scenario Total Cost: $671.76

Scenario Cost/Unit: $8.40

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	8	$144.08
Water management, Flooding & dewatering	969	Includes equipment and power unit. Labor not included.	Acre Foot	$126.21	2	$252.42
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	8	$158.48
Mobilization						
Mobilization, very small equipment	1137	Equipment that is small enough to be transported by a pick-up truck with typical weights less than 3,500 pounds. Can be multiple pieces of equipment if all hauled simultaneously.	Each	$58.39	2	$116.78

Practice: 644 - Wetland Wildlife Habitat Management

Scenario #2 - Monitoring, management, high intensity

Scenario Description:

This practice is applicable to natural and manmade wetlands as well as those previously restored, created or enhanced using conservation practices 657, 658 or 659. Water control structures are present and allow water level manipulation. A habitat evaluation or appraisal method had determined one or more habitat elements are weak or missing. Based on a habitat assessment a plan of operations and management is prepared as a guiding document. Monitoring will determine if the conservation system meets or exceeds the minimum quality criteria for the targeted wildlife. In this case, water level manipulation is of high intensity with flooding and draining of wetlands slowly (4-6 weeks) and responsive to specific vegetation management goals and species. The habitat management and monitoring requires some training in plant identification and moist soil management and more visits to the site so that water management is responsive. Examples of prescribed monitoring include photos, livestock use documentation, regeneration/breeding success, management records log, documenting wildlife sightings, documenting location and species of invasive plants, and condition of vegetative and structural treatments.

Before Situation:

Existing degraded plant conditions and inadequate habitat for wildlife have resulted in low use of the area by target and associated wetland wildlife species.

After Situation:

Site is actively managed involving at least six annual visits to monitor and manipulate vegetation through water management. Based on results of a State-approved wildlife habitat assessment, prescribed wetland wildlife habitat management and monitoring have been implemented. Wetland wildlife habitat conditions are optimized.

Feature Measure: Acres Managed and Monitored.

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 80.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,340.88

Scenario Cost/Unit: $16.76

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Acquisition of Technical Knowledge						
Training, Workshops	294	Educational seminar or series of meetings emphasizing interaction and exchange of information among a usually small number of participants.	Each	$63.92	1	$63.92
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	12	$216.12
Water management, Flooding & dewatering	969	Includes equipment and power unit. Labor not included.	Acre Foot	$126.21	4	$504.84
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	12	$322.44
Mobilization						
Mobilization, very small equipment	1137	Equipment that is small enough to be transported by a pick-up truck with typical weights less than 3,500 pounds. Can be multiple pieces of equipment if all hauled simultaneously.	Each	$58.39	4	$233.56

Practice: 645 - Upland Wildlife Habitat Management

Scenario #9 - Habitat Management - Grazed

Scenario Description:

Includes development, implementation, and use of an approved NRCS wildlife habitat management plan/system that specifically targets improving, enhancing, or creating wildlife habitat on lands grazed by domestic livestock. When available State or Federal (NRCS, USFWS, etc.) agency specific Wildlife Habitat Assessments/Evaluation Guides and/or UWHM Supplements and/or Ecological Site Descriptions shall be used to assess habitat and develop a comprehensive habitat management plan/system for identified target specie(s). Prescribed grazing is planned and contracted under practice 528 to support the habitat management plan. Facilitating practices may include but are not limited to: 314, 327, 338, 340, 378, 380, 382, 390, 391, 394, 472, 500, 511, 550, 612, 614, 636, 646, 647, 666. This scenario differs from "Habitat Mgmt - Non-grazed" because some of the monitoring efforts are satisfied by the monitoring requirements established in the grazing plan under 528. Monitoring and evaluation includes seasonal assessment of habitat as outlined in the wildlife habitat plan (e.g., photo points, population monitoring, etc.) and by completing appropriate guides for habitat assessment.

Before Situation:

Habitat, based on a completed wildlife habitat assessment, is degraded for endemic or target wildlife species due to a lack of Food, Water, and Shelter (Cover/Space).

After Situation:

A comprehensive wildlife habitat management plan/system including associated practices is developed for the entire operating unit and implemented to address missing or degraded habitat elements for the targeted specie(s) as identified through the completed, site-specific wildlife habitat assessment. Prescribed grazing (528) is used to support habitat management. Regardless of whether the wildlife plan is implemented on the entire operating unit or a specific field, implementation of planned practices and management activities must address and meet the minimum requirements for all three habitat components (e.g., Food, Water and/or Shelter) as identified through the site-specific wildlife habitat assessment.

Feature Measure: Acres of habitat

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 160.0

Scenario Total Cost: $699.40

Scenario Cost/Unit: $4.37

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Acquisition of Technical Knowledge						
Training, Workshops	294	Educational seminar or series of meetings emphasizing interaction and exchange of information among a usually small number of participants.	Each	$63.92	1	$63.92
Equipment Installation						
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	8	$186.96
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	8	$214.96
Mobilization						
Mobilization, very small equipment	1137	Equipment that is small enough to be transported by a pick-up truck with typical weights less than 3,500 pounds. Can be multiple pieces of equipment if all hauled simultaneously.	Each	$58.39	4	$233.56

Practice: 645 - Upland Wildlife Habitat Management

Scenario #11 - Habitat Management - Non-Grazed

Scenario Description:

Includes development, implementation, and use of an approved NRCS wildlife habitat management plan/system that specifically targets improving, enhancing, or creating wildlife habitat on lands not grazed by domestic livestock or when grazing will not affect (directly or in-directly) the target specie(s) and is not planned under Prescribed Grazing 528. When available State or Federal (NRCS, USFWS, etc.) agency specific Wildlife Habitat Assessments/Evaluation Guides and/or UWHM Supplements and/or Ecological Site Descriptions shall be used to assess habitat and develop a comprehensive habitat management plan/system for identified target specie(s). Facilitating practices may include but are not limited to: 314, 327, 338, 340, 378, 380, 382, 390, 391, 394, 472, 500, 511, 550, 612, 614, 636, 646, 647, 666. Monitoring and evaluation includes seasonal assessment of habitat as outlined in the wildlife habitat plan (e.g., photo points, population monitoring, etc.) and by completing appropriate guides for habitat assessment.

Before Situation:

Habitat, based on a completed wildlife habitat assessment, is degraded for endemic or target wildlife species due to a lack of Food, Water, and Shelter (Cover/Space).

After Situation:

A comprehensive wildlife habitat management plan/system including associated practices is developed for the entire operating unit and implemented to address missing or degraded habitat elements for the targeted species as identified through the completed, site-specific wildlife habitat assessment. Regardless of whether the wildlife plan is implemented on the entire operating unit or a specific field, implementation of planned practices and management activities must address and meet the minimum requirements for all three habitat components (e.g., Food, Water and/or Shelter) as identified through the site-specific wildlife habitat assessment.

Feature Measure: Acres of habitat

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 160.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,352.51

Scenario Cost/Unit: $8.45

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Acquisition of Technical Knowledge						
Training, Workshops	294	Educational seminar or series of meetings emphasizing interaction and exchange of information among a usually small number of participants.	Each	$63.92	1	$63.92
Equipment Installation						
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	20	$467.40
Rangeland/grassland field monitoring kit	967	Miscellaneous tools needed to complete rangeland/grassland monitoring. Materials may include camera, clippers, plot frame, scale, tape measure, etc. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$50.23	1	$50.23
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	20	$537.40
Mobilization						
Mobilization, very small equipment	1137	Equipment that is small enough to be transported by a pick-up truck with typical weights less than 3,500 pounds. Can be multiple pieces of equipment if all hauled simultaneously.	Each	$58.39	4	$233.56

Practice: 645 - Upland Wildlife Habitat Management

Scenario #300 - Management of Mid-Successional Habitat Conditions

Scenario Description:

To mimic natural disturbance of fire/grazing and hoof action, when the current conditions are late successional conditions such as warm season grasses, where forb richness, distribution and/or abundance is lacking. The target wildlife habitat conditions are not early successional habitat, but rather are mid-successional or late successional with a rich forb component. Disking, or other efforts to temporarily reduce vigor of the grass component, will be applied to create conditions necessary to encourage or maintain the forb component within the herbaceous plant community.

Before Situation:

The current conditions is grass dominated community with low forb richness, distribution and/or abundance. The habitat conditions are not providing suitable habitat for identified species needing mid-successional habitat.

After Situation:

The plant community is shifted to mid-successional or late successional with a rich forb component and is providing quality habitat for target species.

Feature Measure: acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 10.0

Scenario Total Cost: $390.96

Scenario Cost/Unit: $39.10

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tillage, Primary	946	Includes heavy disking (offset) or chisel plow. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$13.72	10	$137.20
Mechanical weed control, Vegetation termination	957	Mechanical operations, Includes: Roller/crimper, mower, shredder, etc. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$16.98	10	$169.80
Labor						
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	2	$83.96

Practice: 646 - Shallow Water Development and Management

Scenario #1 - Low intensity, natural flooding/ponding

Scenario Description:

This scenario addresses inadequate habitat for wildlife on cropland. The resource concern is addressed by providing shallow water habitat for wildlife species that require shallow water for at least part of their life cycle. Sites are flooded up to a depth of 18" with an average depth of 9". Water is provided by natural flooding and/or precipitation.

Before Situation:

The site is cropland and lacks habitat to provide optimum resting, nesting, and feeding needs for waterfowl, shorebirds, and other wildlife, e.g., amphibians, reptiles, mammals, invertebrates, etc.

After Situation:

Two percent of the crop is left standing in strips and several small scattered stands. A single or series of shallow water areas managed per standard and specification. Water levels are regulated to maintain temporary wildlife habitat. Timing and duration of flooding and de-watering is dependent on specific species requirements. Flooded sites vary from mudflats to water depths of 18" with an average depth of 9". Hydrologic conditions (frequency, depth, duration, and timing of flooding or ponding) provide optimum seasonal habitat for waterfowl, shorebirds, and other wildlife (amphibians, reptiles, mammals, invertebrates, etc.). If needed and dikes or water control structures are not currently present on the fields planned to be flooded, these practices may be planned for the same fields and cost shared under Structure for Water Control (587) and Dike (356). Depending on local conditions, other Conservation Practices may also be required.

Feature Measure: Acre of shallow water

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 40.0

Scenario Total Cost: $699.20

Scenario Cost/Unit: $17.48

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Irrigated	1960	Irrigated Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$540.72	1	$540.72
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	8	$158.48

Practice: 646 - Shallow Water Development and Management

Scenario #2 - High intensity, artificial flooding/ponding (pumped water)

Scenario Description:

This scenario addresses inadequate habitat for wildlife on cropland. To facilitate practice codes 643, 644, 645, or 395, seasonal shallow water is provided annually for target species by purchasing of water, lifting of such water, monitoring of the water quality, response by target plant community, use by target flora or fauna. Sites are flooded up to a depth of 18"with an average depth of 9". Monitoring and adaptive management accomplished of existing water control structures is accomplished to meet very specific conditions needed to address previously identified degraded plant conditions or inadequate habitat for wildlife. This high-level management is applied to lands used for crop, pasture, hay, forests or wildlife lands where target flora and fauna have been identified as a primary concern. Loss of some level of crop, forage, hay or forest products may occur depending on site specific conditions.

Before Situation:

The site is a cropland with existing infrastructure (reliable water source, dikes, water control structures, pumps, gates) to provide a reliable seasonal water source. The site is not subject to frequent natural flooding and will require pumping to provide reliable shallow water. The potential benefits to target fauna and flora is not being captured.

After Situation:

Two percent of the crop is left standing in strips and several small scattered stands. A single or series of shallow water areas that are managed per standard and specification. Water levels are regulated to maintain temporary wildlife habitat. Timing and duration of flooding and de-watering is dependent on specific species requirements. Water is pumped into area to be flooded. Flooded sites vary from mudflats to water depths of 18" with an average depth of 9". Hydrologic conditions (frequency, depth, duration, timing) provide optimum seasonal habitat for waterfowl, shorebirds, and other wildlife (amphibians, reptiles, mammals, invertebrates, etc.). Depending on local conditions, other Conservation Practices may also be required.

Feature Measure: Acre of shallow water

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 40.0

Scenario Total Cost: $4,762.84

Scenario Cost/Unit: $119.07

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Water management, Flooding & dewatering	969	Includes equipment and power unit. Labor not included.	Acre Foot	$126.21	30	$3,786.30
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Irrigated	1960	Irrigated Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$540.72	1	$540.72
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	22	$435.82

Practice: 647 - Early Successional Habitat Development/Management

Scenario #2 - Disking

Scenario Description:

This practice addresses inadequate wildlife habitat for species requiring early successional habitat. This scenario provides early successional habitat by setting back succession and manipulating species composition by disking vegetation and creating bare ground. The typical setting for this scenario is at the edge of crop fields, in pastures, and in odd areas such as pivot corners. Where the management of woody plants is require to create or maintain early successional habitat conservation practice 314 brush management or 666 forest stand improvement should be used. Where chemical control of weeds, including invasives, is required to reduce competition for the desired plant community conservation practice 315 herbaceous weed control should be used. Where the seedbank is inadequate for natural regeneration and seeding is required, use conservation practice 550 range seeding or 327 Conservation Cover. Where the need is to create early successional habitat within or at the edge of woodland or forest use conservation practice 666 forest stand improvement to remove trees.

Before Situation:

The site is static or trending to higher successional plant species. The disturbance regime to maintain a lower successional stage is lacking. Pastures are often monotypic, lacking in diversity. Bare ground for seedling establishment is absent. Stands are often dense and inhibit the movements of younger wildlife species such as game bird chicks.

After Situation:

The application of this scenario improves wildlife habitat for species requiring early successional plant communities by reducing competition and creating bare ground for the establishment of early successional plants. Additionally, brood rearing habitat is improved both by the resultant food resources and the increased openness of the plant community that allows chicks to negotiate the terrain and exploit those food resources.

Feature Measure: acres of treated area

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 2.0

Scenario Total Cost: $160.63

Scenario Cost/Unit: $80.32

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tillage, Light	945	Includes light disking (tandem) or field cultivator. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$9.21	2	$18.42
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21

Practice: 647 - Early Successional Habitat Development/Management

Scenario #9 - Mowing

Scenario Description:

This scenario address inadequate habitat for fish and wildlife where setting back succession by mowing will improve habitat for the target species. Mowing can be used to increase structural diversity, enhance forb establishment and encourage re-sprouting of preferred browse and pollinator plants. Mowing can prompt regrowth of milkweed plants allowing them to be available for fall migrating monarch butterflies.

Before Situation:

The site is static or trending to later successional plant community. The disturbance regime to maintain an earlier successional plant community is lacking. Brush is shading out preferred herbaceous plants and preferred browse species has grown beyond the reach browsing wildlife species. Vegetation lacks structural diversity. Because of a lack of disturbance, milkweed plants senescence and are not available to host monarch butterfly larva during the fall migration.

After Situation:

Early successional habitat is restored/maintained. Mowing will provide more sun light for forb establishment. The heterogeneity of the habitat structure will be increased. Quantity and quality of browse is improved for target wildlife species. In response to mowing milkweeds growth and flowering will extend into the fall when monarch butterflies are migrating southward.

Feature Measure: Acres of Treated Area

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 2.0

Scenario Total Cost: $207.25

Scenario Cost/Unit: $103.63

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Mower, Bush Hog	940	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$42.90	1	$42.90
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	1	$22.14
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21

Practice: 649 - Structures for Wildlife

Scenario #5 - Escape Ramp

Scenario Description:

Retrofit an existing watering trough/tank with an appropriately designed and installed wildlife escape ramp to reduce wildlife mortality and maintain water quality within the watering facility.

Before Situation:

Existing watering facilities lack escape potential for wildlife. This results in death of the small wildlife accessing the facility for water, and resulting poor water quality as the animal decays.

After Situation:

Watering facilities provide wildlife safe access. Water quality is improved within the watering facility and wildlife mortality is reduced.

Feature Measure: Each Ramp

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $34.61

Scenario Cost/Unit: $34.61

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	0.5	$9.91
Materials						
Wildlife Escape Ramp	242	Pool size 15' x 30', for small mammals less than one pound	Each	$24.70	1	$24.70

Practice: 649 - Structures for Wildlife

Scenario #6 - Fence Markers, Vinyl Undersill

Scenario Description:

Existing fences are retrofitted with vinyl markers that increase wire visibility and reduce mortality due to collision for wildlife species of concern. Markers are installed approximately every 3 feet along top wire. Scenario is typically implemented along fences in potential high risk areas (red areas in SGI Fence Collision Risk Model) or where a known problem exists.

Before Situation:

Wire fences located in high risk areas pose a collision threat to wildlife of special concern.

After Situation:

Fence related mortality of species of special concern is reduced.

Feature Measure: feet of fence marked

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 1,320.0

Scenario Total Cost: $189.94

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.14

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	0.5	$11.69
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	5	$99.05
Materials						
Vinyl Undersill Strips	241	Marking material using the "undersill" strips of vinyl siding. Priced per foot of fence per each wire. Materials only.	Foot	$0.06	1320	$79.20

Practice: 650 - Windbreak/Shelterbelt Renovation

Scenario #1 - Competition Control

Scenario Description:

Reduce competition from herbaceous vegetation around trees/shrubs within a windbreak/shelterbelt. Apply appropriate herbicide to kill competing herbaceous vegetation between and/or within tree/shrub rows. A herbicide application is completed to significantly reduce competition from grass in the windbreak.

Before Situation:

Herbaceous competition is inhibiting the growth of desirable trees and shrubs within the windbreak (sod bound). Resource concerns: Degraded plant condition - undesirable plant productivity and health; livestock production-inadequate livestock shelter..

After Situation:

The Integrity of the windbreak is restored by controlling herbaceous competition through a herbicide application.

Feature Measure: Length of Renovation

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 1,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $267.50

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.27

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	1.5	$7.61
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	4	$79.24
Materials						
Herbicide, Sulfometuron & metsulfuron	344	A residual sulfonylurea herbicide that kills broadleaf weeds and some annual grasses. It is a systemic compound with foliar and soil activity. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$25.63	1.5	$38.45
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21

USDA - Natural Resources Conservation Service **Oklahoma**

Practice: 650 - Windbreak/Shelterbelt Renovation

Scenario #2 - Thinning

Scenario Description:
Windbreak is thinned by hand w/chainsaw and cut stumps have herbicide applied to prevent undesirable sprouting.

Before Situation:
The functionality of a 1000 ft, four row windbreak has decreased due to excessive competition from the existing trees and shrubs. Resource concern is degraded plant condition- undesirable plant productivity and health.

After Situation:
The integrity of the windbreak is restored and the function and health improved from thinning the tree/shrub competition using the stump/cut method.

Feature Measure: Length of Renovation

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 1,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $655.92

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.66

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chainsaw	937	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$3.61	8	$28.88
Chemical, spot treatment, single stem application	964	Ground applied chemical to individual plants or group of plants, e.g., backpack sprayer treatment. Equipment and labor cost included.	Hour	$53.64	4	$214.56
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	8	$158.48
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	2	$194.68
Materials						
Herbicide, Triclopyor	338	Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Materials and shipping	Acre	$42.37	1.4	$59.32

Practice: 650 - Windbreak/Shelterbelt Renovation

Scenario #3 - Pruning

Scenario Description:

Windbreak is pruned by hand (hand tools + chainsaw) to improve shape and form of trees and/or shrubs so that the overall effectiveness of the windbreak will improve. Slash is treated to prevent potential insect, disease, fire and operability problems.

Before Situation:

The windbreak tree and or shrub species have become to 'leggy' (grown to tall) or are growing beyond the bounds of the designated windbreak area. Overall density of windbreak is lower than desired optimum. Resource concern is degraded plant condition- undesirable plant productivity and health; Livestock production-inadequate livestock shelter.

After Situation:

The integrity of windbreak has been restored and the impacts of wind reduced by pruning the existing windbreak.

Feature Measure: Length of Renovation

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 1,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $648.44

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.65

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chainsaw	937	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$3.61	16	$57.76
Pruning tools, hand tools	1318	Pruning tools, hand tools, shears, loppers, pole saw, handsaw. Material costs only. Labor not included.	Hour	$4.94	16	$79.04
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	16	$316.96
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	2	$194.68

Practice: 650 - Windbreak/Shelterbelt Renovation

Scenario #4 - Tree/Shrub Removal with Chain Saw

Scenario Description:

Windbreak renovation requires the removal of degraded or inappropriate trees or shrubs within a windbreak. This may include removal of entire rows, or selected trees/shrubs with a chain saw, in order to prepare for the necessary planting of a replacement row within the windbreak, improve the health of the remaining rows, and/or allow for supplemental planting to expand the windbreak.

Before Situation:

Plant (trees and/or shrubs) health has degraded decreasing the effectiveness of the original windbreak design. Plants lack leaf cover, have dead branches, gaps of no live green material and some are completely dead. Wind now moves freely through areas that lack any leaves. Resource concerns: Degraded plant condition- undesirable plant productivity and health; livestock production-inadequate livestock shelter, soil erosion-wind.

After Situation:

The integrity and function of windbreak has been restored by removing larger (greater than 8" DBH) with a chain saw. Remaining trees and shrubs will restore foliage and limbs, allowing the windbreak to become effective again.

Feature Measure: Length of Renovation

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 1,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $579.28

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.58

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chainsaw	937	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$3.61	16	$57.76
Pruning tools, hand tools	1318	Pruning tools, hand tools, shears, loppers, pole saw, handsaw. Material costs only. Labor not included.	Hour	$4.94	2	$9.88
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	16	$316.96
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	2	$194.68

Practice: 650 - Windbreak/Shelterbelt Renovation

Scenario #5 - Removal <8 inches DBH with Skidsteer

Scenario Description:

Windbreak renovation requires the removal of degraded or inappropriate trees or shrubs within a windbreak. This scenario includes removal of entire rows, including stumps or roots, or selected trees/shrubs with average DBH <8 inches. Heavy equipment such as a skidsteer with a sheer or saw is used to remove selected trees/shrubs, in order to prepare for the necessary planting of a replacement row within the windbreak, improve the health of the remaining rows, and/or allow for supplemental planting to expand the windbreak. All slash material from cutting and pruning is either scattered and crushed, piled and crushed, chipped or removed from the treatment area.

Before Situation:

Plant (trees and/or shrubs) health has degraded decreasing the effectiveness of the original windbreak design. Plants lack leaf cover, have dead branches, gaps of no live green material and some are completely dead. Wind now moves freely through areas that lack any leaves. Resource concerns include degraded plant condition-undesirable plant productivity and health; livestock production-inadequate livestock shelter, soil erosion-wind.

After Situation:

The integrity and function of windbreak has been restored by removing smaller (less than 8" DBH) degraded and inappropriate trees in an existing windbreak using a machine, such as a skid steer. Remaining tree and shrubs will thrive.

Feature Measure: Length of Renovation

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 1,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,133.84

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1.13

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Skidsteer, 80 HP	933	Skidsteer loader with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$36.86	8	$294.88
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	10	$221.40
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	2	$194.68
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88

Practice: 650 - Windbreak/Shelterbelt Renovation

Scenario #6 - Removal > 8 inches DBH with Dozer

Scenario Description:

Windbreak renovation requires the removal of degraded or inappropriate trees or shrubs within a windbreak. This scenario includes removal of entire rows, including stumps or roots, or selected trees/shrubs with average DBH >8 inches in order to prepare for the necessary planting of a replacement rows within the windbreak, improve the health of the remaining rows, and/or allow for supplemental planting to expand the windbreak. Typically trees and shrubs are cleared by dozer (D-6 or equivalent) using a brush rake or blade. All slash material from cutting and pruning is either scattered and crushed, piled and crushed, chipped or removed from the treatment area.

Before Situation:

Plant (trees and/or shrubs) health has degraded decreasing the effectiveness of the original windbreak design. Plants lack leaf cover, have dead branches, gaps of no live green material and some are completely dead. Wind now moves freely through areas that lack any leaves. Resource concerns include degraded plant condition-undesirable plant productivity and health; livestock production-inadequate livestock shelter, soil erosion-wind.

After Situation:

Integrity and function of the windbreak has been restored after removal of degraded trees/shrubs that are larger than 8" DBH using a small dozer, excavator or other equipment.

Feature Measure: Length of Renovation

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 1,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,693.90

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1.69

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	10	$1,025.10
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	10	$265.10
Mobilization						
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 650 - Windbreak/Shelterbelt Renovation

Scenario #7 - Supplemental Planting-Containerized Seedlings

Scenario Description:

Parts of the windbreak being renovated have died. Supplemental plantings of large containerized (2-3 gallons) trees/shrubs will improve the effectiveness and longevity of the windbreak. Planting is achieved through hand planting.

Before Situation:

Mortality of woody plants has resulted in openings in the windbreak, inhibiting windbreak effectiveness. Resource concerns include soil erosion - wind erosion, degraded plant condition -Inadequate structure and composition, and livestock production limitation - inadequate livestock shelter.

After Situation:

The integrity and function of the windbreak is restored. The windbreak/shelterbelt is expanded through the hand- planting of containerized tree and shrub seedlings.

Feature Measure: Number of trees planted

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 50.0

Scenario Total Cost: $784.73

Scenario Cost/Unit: $15.69

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	3	$54.03
Hand tools, tree planting	1590	Various hand tools for digging holes and planting trees such as augers, dibble bars, planting shovel, hoe-dad. Equipment only. Labor not included.	Hour	$12.04	12	$144.48
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	12	$237.72
Materials						
Tree, conifer, seedling or transplant, potted or B&B, 2-3 gal.	1537	Potted or balled and burlapped conifer tree, 2-3 gal. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$6.97	50	$348.50

Practice: 650 - Windbreak/Shelterbelt Renovation

Scenario #8 - Supplemental Plantings-Bare Root

Scenario Description:

Parts of the windbreak being renovated have died. Supplemental plantings of bare root trees/shrubs will improve the effectiveness and longevity of the windbreak. Planting is achieved through hand planting.

Before Situation:

Dead trees/shrubs are inhibiting windbreak effectiveness. Resource concerns include soil erosion - wind erosion, degraded plant condition - Inadequate structure and composition, and livestock production limitation - inadequate livestock shelter.

After Situation:

The integrity and function of the windbreak is restored. The windbreak/shelterbelt is expanded through the hand- planting of bare root tree and shrub seedlings.

Feature Measure: Per tree

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 50.0

Scenario Total Cost: $58.12

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1.16

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	0.3	$5.40
Hand tools, tree planting	1590	Various hand tools for digging holes and planting trees such as augers, dibble bars, planting shovel, hoe-dad. Equipment only. Labor not included.	Hour	$12.04	1.2	$14.45
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	1.2	$23.77
Materials						
Tree, hardwood, seedling or transplant, bare root, 6-18"	1509	Bare root hardwood trees 6-18" tall. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$0.29	50	$14.50

Practice: 650 - Windbreak/Shelterbelt Renovation

Scenario #9 - Coppicing

Scenario Description:

Windbreak renovation is accomplished by cutting of selected trees and understory vegetation to promote coppicing to ensure that species composition and stand structure continue to serve their intended purpose. Woody debris will be removed from the windbreak.

Before Situation:

Tree and shrub health has degraded decreasing the effectiveness of the original windbreak design. Trees lack leaf cover, have dead branches, gaps of no live green material and some are completely dead. Wind now moves freely through areas that lack any leaves. Resource concern is degraded plant condition- undesirable plant productivity and health.

After Situation:

The integrity and function of the windbreak is restored after the windbreak is renovated by coppicing existing woody plants.

Feature Measure: Area of Renovation

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $544.78

Scenario Cost/Unit: $544.78

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Skidsteer, 80 HP	933	Skidsteer loader with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$36.86	4	$147.44
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	4	$88.56
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	1	$97.34
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 655 - Forest Trails and Landings

Scenario #1 - Trail and Landing Installation

Scenario Description:

Construction of forest trails and landings for the purpose of providing access to a gently sloping forested tract, Access will allow the application of other conservation practices, monitoring and the removal of forest products. Installation will include removal of trees and brush as needed, a minimum amount of blading and soil disturbance, and the installing of water control measures such as water bars, broad-based dips, wing ditches, etc. It will not include measures more common to access roads such as gravelling or ditching. Installation will be supervised by a consultant forester, land manager, or other resource professional.

Before Situation:

Access to the tract is not available for occasional travel by the landowner or manager for the purposes of monitoring, installing conservation practices and/or the removal of forest products. Improperly installed trails and landings will cause soil erosion and water quality problems. Resource concerns include excessive sediment in surface waters, sheet & rill erosion, and concentrated flow erosion

After Situation:

A trail system is installed that provides access to the forested tract and does not cause excessive erosion or water quality concerns.

Feature Measure: Length of trail treated

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 2,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,785.12

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1.89

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Dozer, 80 HP	929	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$54.66	32	$1,749.12
Chainsaw	937	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$3.61	24	$86.64
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	8	$144.08
Water Bars	1500	Installation of graded trail water controlling structures such as water bars, broad based dips for erosion control. Typical cross section is 1.5 feet high with 4:1 side slopes yielding about 0.33 CY/ft of length.	Foot	$2.32	100	$232.00
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	24	$475.44
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	32	$708.48
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	4	$389.36

Practice: 655 - Forest Trails and Landings

Scenario #2 - Trail Erosion Control w/o Vegetation, Slopes < 35%

Scenario Description:

Rehabilitation of existing forest access trail segments on slopes less than 35%. Typically the trail is a single lane (18-foot wide, including cut and fill), seasonal prism requiring sustained erosion control measures installed by using heavy equipment such as dozers, graders, backhoes, and/or excavators. This scenario includes designing and installing measures such as cross drains, rock drains, relief drains, out sloping (or changing surface drainage), rolling dips and water bars and ditch outs as needed, and applies to only those segments of the trail system that have resource concerns requiring rehabilitation. Some hand work (chainsaw) will be needed to allow the use of the equipment and vegetative cover can be planted on exposed soil. Installation will be supervised. Other practices such as Stream Crossing, and Critical Area Planting, Access Road, and Structure for Water Control can be adjacent/appurtenant but not part of this practice scenario. Treatments are for long-term reduction of sediment, restoration of fish habitat, creation of fire access, and the removal of routes off unstable slopes.

Before Situation:

Trails are delivering sediment to waterways, impacting riparian areas and wetlands and possibly affecting T&E species. The system's usefulness for access is also being compromised by inadequate erosion and drainage control systems. However rehabilitation over abandonment is an acceptable course of action. Resource concerns include: Excessive sedimentation in surface waters, concentrated flow erosion, sheet and rill erosion, and degradation of wildlife species.

After Situation:

Trails and landings provide access and soil loss is ameliorated.

Feature Measure: Length of trail treated

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 2,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $4,558.74

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2.28

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Dozer, 80 HP	929	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$54.66	32	$1,749.12
Chainsaw	937	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$3.61	32	$115.52
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	8	$144.08
Seeding Operation, Broadcast, Ground	959	Broadcast seed via ground operation. May require post tillage operation to incorporate seed. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$10.41	2	$20.82
Water Bars	1500	Installation of graded trail water controlling structures such as water bars, broad based dips for erosion control. Typical cross section is 1.5 feet high with 4:1 side slopes yielding about 0.33 CY/ft of length.	Foot	$2.32	100	$232.00
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	32	$633.92
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	32	$708.48
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	2	$194.68
Materials						
Nitrogen (N), Ammonium Nitrate	69	Price per pound of N supplied by Ammonium Nitrate. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.61	200	$122.00
Straw	1237	Small grain straw (non organic and certified organic). Includes materials only.	Ton	$128.33	4	$513.32
One Species, Warm Season, Introduced Perennial Grass (seed or sprigs)	2323	Introduced, warm season perennial grass seed or sprig. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$62.40	2	$124.80

Practice: 655 - Forest Trails and Landings

Scenario #3 - Trail Erosion Control w/o Vegetation, Slopes >35%

Scenario Description:

Rehabilitation of existing forest access trails and landings by addressing resource issues such as sedimentation and soil loss to enable long-term use of the trail. Typically the trail is a single lane, existing 18-foot wide including cut and fill seasonal road prism on a moderately steep (35% and greater) slope on forestland requiring sustained erosion control measures applied by using heavy equipment such as dozers, backhoes, graders, excavators, rock and rollers. This includes the design and installation of cross drains, rock drains, relief drains, out sloping (or changing road surface drainage), rolling dips and water bars and ditch outs as needed. This scenario applies to only those segments of the trail system that have resource concerns requiring rehabilitation. A typical water bar or rolling dip installed in this scenario is on a 75 to 100 foot spacing with a depth of about 1 foot. A layer of aggregate rock is compacted into a 20 foot length of road around the deepest section of the dip. Some hand work (chainsaw) will be needed to allow the use of the equipment.

Before Situation:

Trails are delivering sediment to waterways, impacting riparian/wetlands and/or possibly affecting fish/T&E species. The usefulness of the trail/landing system is being adversely affected by soil erosion. Resource concerns include: Excessive sedimentation in surface waters, concentrated flow erosion, sheet and rill erosion, and potential gully erosion.

After Situation:

Trails and landings provide access and soil loss is ameliorated.

Feature Measure: Length of trail treated

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 500.0

Scenario Total Cost: $5,231.73

Scenario Cost/Unit: $10.46

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	32	$3,280.32
Chainsaw	937	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$3.61	9	$32.49
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	4	$72.04
Water Bars	1500	Installation of graded trail water controlling structures such as water bars, broad based dips for erosion control. Typical cross section is 1.5 feet high with 4:1 side slopes yielding about 0.33 CY/ft of length.	Foot	$2.32	100	$232.00
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	20	$396.20
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	32	$848.32
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	4	$167.92
Materials						
Aggregate, Gravel, Ungraded, Quarry Run	1099	Includes materials, equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$16.87	12	$202.44

Practice: 655 - Forest Trails and Landings

Scenario #4 - Temporary Stream Crossing

Scenario Description:

The design and installation of a temporary stream crossing that will meet the immediate forest management/conservation needs. Afterwards the crossing will be restored and stabilized. Improperly designed and/or installed stream crossings will, in the long term, adversely affect water quality and aquatic life. Approaches will also be stabilized for the use of the crossing and stabilized afterwards as necessary. Installation will be supervised. Permanent and/or high-traffic crossings will be designed and installed according to the Stream Crossing (578) Standard.

Before Situation:

Access to a forested tract is not available for the installation of conservation practices or removal of forest products due to the lack of a suitable stream crossing(s). Resource concerns include: Excessive sediment in surface waters and habitat degradation.

After Situation:

Access was available to address other resource concerns/management needs and the stream is restored to its previous or better condition.

Feature Measure: Number of crossings

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,422.78

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1,422.78

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	4	$410.04
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	2	$36.02
Truck, dump, 12 CY	1215	Dump truck for moving bulk material. Typically capacity is 16 ton or 12 cubic yards. Includes equipment only.	Hour	$79.94	4	$319.76
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	8	$158.48
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	8	$212.08
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	2	$83.96
Materials						
Aggregate, Gravel, Ungraded, Quarry Run	1099	Includes materials, equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$16.87	12	$202.44

Practice: 657 - Wetland Restoration

Scenario #1 - Mineral Flat, Tile Drain Removal

Scenario Description:

A Mineral Flat wetland is to be restored by tile drain removal. The tract size is 160 Acres consists of surface saturated soils interspersed with shallow depressions that are not depressional class HGM wetlands. The wetland size is also 160 acres. Resource Concerns are: 4-SOIL QUALITY DEGRADATION - Organic matter depletion, 11- WATER QUALITY DEGRADATION - Excess nutrients in surface and ground waters, 12 - WATER QUALITY DEGRADATION - Pesticides transported to surface and ground waters, 16 - WATER QUALITY DEGRADATION - Excessive sediment in surface waters, 18 - DEGRADED PLANT CONDITION - Undesirable plant productivity and health, 19 - DEGRADED PLANT CONDITION, Inadequate structure and composition, 22- INADEQUATE HABITAT FOR FISH AND WILDLIFE - Habitat degradation.

Before Situation:

The site has been drained with a tile drain system. A suitable seed bank exists for natural regeneration to re-establish hydrophytic vegetation. The site is in agricultural production.

After Situation:

The drain tiles have been rendered non-functional by excavating 50 foot lengths of tile mains and laterals in 24 separate locations, and backfilling with excavated earth, which is compacted with the excavator bucket. There are no facilitating practices. Restoration of hydrology and plant community functions will improve the WATER QUALITY and DEGRADED PLANT CONDITION concerns listed above. The hydrologic and vegetative practices will address the SOIL QUALITY DEGRADATION and INADEQUATE HABITAT FOR FISH AND WILDLIFE concerns.

Feature Measure: Acres of Tract

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 160.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,987.44

Scenario Cost/Unit: $12.42

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Hydraulic Excavator, .5 CY	930	Track mounted hydraulic excavator with bucket capacity range of 0.3 to 0.8 CY. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$51.86	24	$1,244.64
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	24	$531.36
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 657 - Wetland Restoration

Scenario #2 - Palustrine Floodplain features and levee removal

Scenario Description:

A palustrine emergent wetland tract on a floodplain is to be restored by micro and macrotopographic features and/or levee removal. It has been converted to agricultural production. Primarily, resource concerns are related to soil and water quality degradation, degraded plant condition, and inadequate fish and wildlife habitat

Before Situation:

A levee prevents floodwater from entering a 4 acre typical sized tract. The original cover was forest or prairie. The site may or may not be drained by surface ditches. The site has been cleared. The lateral connectivity between the channel and floodplain has been altered by construction of levees along the reach.

After Situation:

The hydrology of the 4 ac tract is restored using wetland embankments, ditch plugs, excavation of macrotopographic features, earthfill placement of macrotopographic features, and levee removal. Wetland embankments are typically less than 3 feet in height and have an associated water control structure. Marcotopographic excavations and earthfill features constructed on the wetland and adjacent non-wetland area typically have a maximum depth or height of 24 inches. The levee is breached at the upstream and downstream ends of the tract reach, restoring dynamic stream flooding. The breach length is 150 feet long at both locations. Both the wetland and non-wetland areas are planted with a mix of species adapted to the site. Facilitating practices include Structure for Water Control, Grade Stabilization Structure, Conservation Cover, and Tree and Shrub Planting. Restoration of hydrology and plant community functions will improve the WATER QUALITY and DEGRADED PLANT CONDITION concerns listed above. The hydrologic and vegetative practices will address the SOIL QUALITY DEGRADATION and INADEQUATE HABITAT FOR FISH AND WILDLIFE concerns.

Feature Measure: Cubic Yards of Earthwork

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 4,700.0

Scenario Total Cost: $17,874.40

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3.80

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Earthfill, Roller Compacted	49	Earthfill, roller or machine compacted, includes equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$3.81	1200	$4,572.00
Excavation, common earth, wet, side cast, large equipment	1228	Bulk excavation and side casting of wet common earth with hydraulic excavator or dragline with greater than 1 CY capacity. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$3.57	3500	$12,495.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	2	$807.40

Practice: 657 - Wetland Restoration

Scenario #3 - Depression or Playa wetland restoration, CY units

Scenario Description:

A depressional or playa wetland is to be restored by sediment removal. The site is an enclosed depression or playa whose hydrology is supplied from either surface runoff or sub-surface flow. Restoration may or may not involve ditch plugging. Primarily, resource concerns are related to soil and water quality degradation, degraded plant condition, and in-adequate habitat for wildlife. The restoration shall be for the purpose of maintaining the depression or playa as wetland habitat. The depression or playa shall be cultivated only under natural conditions and not annually. Livestock may graze the site according to grazing management plan.

Before Situation:

An average 10 acre wetland has been converted to agricultural production. The wetland in question receives surface runoff from its surrounding watershed. Once entering the wetland, the water flows through a drainage ditch. The wetland in question may receive water from an underlying water table. Largely, the watershed has been converted to an agricultural land-use. On average, soil erosion resulting from the land-use conversion has deposited 6 inches of sediment in the bottom of the depression or playa.

After Situation:

In the depression or playa, sediment has been removed down to the original topsoil layer. A hydro-phytic, herbaceous plant community adapted to the site has been seeded. Facilitative practices include Conservation cover and Wetland wildlife habitat management. Restoration of hydrology and plant community functions will improve the WATER QUALITY and DEGRADED PLANT CONDITION concerns listed above. The hydrologic and vegetative practices will address the SOIL QUALITY DEGRADATION and INADEQUATE HABITAT FOR FISH AND WILDLIFE concerns.

Feature Measure: Cubic Yards of Earthwork

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 8,298.0

Scenario Total Cost: $30,890.40

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3.72

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Earthfill, Roller Compacted	49	Earthfill, roller or machine compacted, includes equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$3.81	231	$880.11
Excavation, common earth, wet, side cast, large equipment	1228	Bulk excavation and side casting of wet common earth with hydraulic excavator or dragline with greater than 1 CY capacity. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$3.57	8067	$28,799.19
Mobilization						
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	3	$1,211.10

Practice: 658 - Wetland Creation

Scenario #1 - Wetland Creation, wildlife habitat

Scenario Description:

Habitat for wildlife species has been assessed using agency specific Wildlife Habitat Assessments/Evaluation Guides and/or WHMI Supplements which indicated Inadequate Habitat for Fish or Wildlife-habitat degradation. A wetland is constructed by intercepting and ponding surface runoff on a sight that was historically a non-wetland as identified by the absence of hydric soils.

Before Situation:

Habitat, based on a completed wildlife habitat assessment, is degraded for target wetland wildlife species due to a lack of Food, Water, and/or Shelter (Cover/Space). The typical site is 1 acre and has a landscape position, slope and soil type capable of seasonally ponding shallow water by excavation and/or diking. The under-lying material has very slow permeability but is not hydric.

After Situation:

Excavation and/or diking has created a shallow depression in a broad swale which intercepts surface runoff. Excavated material is used for dike construction and/or to create mounds within the wetland boundary. Excavated materials outside of wetland boundary is placed such that it does not adversely affected adjacent areas. At full capacity the average water depth will be less than 12 inches. Natural colonization of desirable vegetation is expected to occur within 5 years. The INADEQUATE HABITAT FOR FISH AND WILDLIFE resource concern has been addressed with the provision of seasonal open water for terrestrial, aquatic, and waterfowl species.

Feature Measure: Cubic yards of earthwork

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 807.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,187.17

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2.71

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Excavation, clay, large equipment, 50 ft	1218	Bulk excavation of clay with dozer >100 HP with average push distance of 50 feet. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$2.21	807	$1,783.47
Mobilization						
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 659 - Wetland Enhancement

Scenario #1 - Mineral Flat-Tile Drain Removal

Scenario Description:

A Mineral Flat wetland is to be enhanced by tile drain removal. The tract size is 160 Acres consists of surface saturated soils interspersed with shallow depressions that are not depressional class HGM wetlands. The wetland size is also 160 acres. Resource Concerns are: 4-SOIL QUALITY DEGRADATION - Organic matter depletion, 11- WATER QUALITY DEGRADATION - Excess nutrients in surface and ground waters, 12 - WATER QUALITY DEGRADATION - Pesticides transported to surface and ground waters, 16 - WATER QUALITY DEGRADATION - Excessive sediment in surface waters, 18 - DEGRADED PLANT CONDITION - Undesirable plant productivity and health, 19 - DEGRADED PLANT CONDITION, Inadequate structure and composition, 22- INADEQUATE HABITAT FOR FISH AND WILDLIFE - Habitat degradation.

Before Situation:

The site has been drained with a tile drain system. A suitable seed bank exists for natural regeneration to re-establish hydrophytic vegetation. The site is in agricultural production.

After Situation:

The drain tiles have been rendered non-functional by excavating 50 foot lengths of tile mains and laterals in 24 separate locations, and backfilling with excavated earth, which is compacted with the excavator bucket. There are no facilitating practices. Enhancement of hydrology and plant community functions will improve the WATER QUALITY and DEGRADED PLANT CONDITION concerns listed above. The hydrologic and vegetative practices will address the SOIL QUALITY DEGRADATION and INADEQUATE HABITAT FOR FISH AND WILDLIFE concerns.

Feature Measure: Acres of Tract

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 160.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,987.44

Scenario Cost/Unit: $12.42

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Hydraulic Excavator, .5 CY	930	Track mounted hydraulic excavator with bucket capacity range of 0.3 to 0.8 CY. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$51.86	24	$1,244.64
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	24	$531.36
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: 659 - Wetland Enhancement

Scenario #2 - Palustrine Flood-plain features and levee removal

Scenario Description:

A riverine wetland site on a floodplain is to be enhanced by features and levee removal. The site has been converted to agricultural production. In this instance, enhancement means a manipulation that increases or expands the capacity of some wetland function(s) at the expense of other wetland functions which are diminished, adversely affected, or penalized by the same manipulation. Primarily, resource concerns are related to soil and water quality degradation, degraded plant condition, and in-adequate habitat for wildlife. The enhancement shall be for the purpose of maintaining the site as wetland habitat. The site shall be cultivated only under natural conditions and not annually, and such cultivation shall not diminish the site's capacity to function as wildlife habitat. Livestock may graze the site according to a grazing management plan that allows for establishment of any planted species.

Before Situation:

A levee keeps flood-water off the site. The original cover was forest. The site may or may not be drained by surface ditches which collect surface water and direct it to a river or stream. The site has been completely cleared. For natural regeneration of forest species, a suitable, adjacent seed-wall may or may not exist . The lateral connectivity between the channel and floodplain has been altered by construction of levees along the reach.

After Situation:

The hydrology of the site is enhanced using wetland embankments, ditch plugs, excavation of macrotopographic features, earthfill placement of macrotopographic features, and levee removal. Wetland embankments are typically less than 3 feet in height and have an associated water control structure. Marcotopographic excavations and earthfill features constructed on the wetland and adjacent non-wetland area typically have a maximum depth or height of 24 inches. The levee is breached at the upstream and downstream ends of the tract reach, restoring dynamic stream flooding. The breach length is 150 feet long at both locations. Both the wetland and non-wetland areas are planted with a mix of bottomland hardwood species adapted to the site. Facilitating practices include Structure for Water Control, Grade Stabilization Structure, Conservation Cover, and Tree and Shrub Planting. Restoration of hydrology and plant community functions will improve the WATER QUALITY and DEGRADED PLANT CONDITION concerns listed above. The hydrologic and vegetative practices will address the SOIL QUALITY DEGRADATION and INADEQUATE HABITAT FOR FISH AND WILDLIFE concerns.

Feature Measure: Cubic Yards of Earthwork

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 4,700.0

Scenario Total Cost: $17,874.40

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3.80

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Earthfill, Roller Compacted	49	Earthfill, roller or machine compacted, includes equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$3.81	1200	$4,572.00
Excavation, common earth, wet, side cast, large equipment	1228	Bulk excavation and side casting of wet common earth with hydraulic excavator or dragline with greater than 1 CY capacity. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$3.57	3500	$12,495.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	2	$807.40

Practice: 659 - Wetland Enhancement

Scenario #6 - Depression or Playa wetland restoration, CY units

Scenario Description:

A depressional or playa wetland is to be enhanced by sediment removal and ditch plugging. In this instance, enhancement means a manipulation that increases or expands the capacity of some wetland function(s) at the expense of other wetland functions which are diminished, adversely affected, or penalized by the same manipulation. The site is an enclosed depression or playa whose hydrology is supplied from either surface runoff or sub-surface flow. Primarily, resource concerns are related to soil and water quality degradation, degraded plant condition, and in-adequate habitat for wildlife. The enhancement shall be for the purpose of maintaining the depression or playa as wetland habitat. The depression or playa shall be cultivated only under natural conditions and not annually. Livestock may graze the site according to a grazing management plan.

Before Situation:

A typical depressional/playa wetland of 10 acres has been converted to agricultural production, and may or may not be drained by a surface ditch. The ditch is 4' average depth, and 12 feet average width. The wetland receives surface runoff from the adjacent upland watershed, and ponds water on a shallow perched layer. The watershed has been converted from native to an agricultural land-use, and the resultant soil erosion has deposited 6" of sediment in the bottom of the depression.

After Situation:

The ditch has been plugged by the installation of a 50' long section of compacted clay fill, and the deposition has been removed down to the original topsoil layer. A herbaceous plant community has been seeded. Facilitative practices include Conservation Cover. Restoration of hydrology and plant community functions will improve the WATER QUALITY and DEGRADED PLANT CONDITION concerns listed above. The hydrologic and vegetative practices will address the SOIL QUALITY DEGRADATION and INADEQUATE HABITAT FOR FISH AND WILDLIFE concerns.

Feature Measure: Cubic Yards of Earthwork

Scenario Unit:: Cubic Yard

Scenario Typical Size: 8,298.0

Scenario Total Cost: $30,890.40

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3.72

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Earthfill, Roller Compacted	49	Earthfill, roller or machine compacted, includes equipment and labor	Cubic Yard	$3.81	231	$880.11
Excavation, common earth, wet, side cast, large equipment	1228	Bulk excavation and side casting of wet common earth with hydraulic excavator or dragline with greater than 1 CY capacity. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$3.57	8067	$28,799.19
Mobilization						
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	3	$1,211.10

Practice: 660 - Tree/Shrub Pruning

Scenario #1 - Pruning-Fire Hazard

Scenario Description:

Pruning trees of branches in a forest stand where wildfires are considered a high and very high hazard. Hand tools and power tools are used to cut branches from trees. Resource concerns include Degraded plant condition-wildfire hazard and Undesirable plant productivity and health.

Before Situation:

The forest stand is well to over-stocked, generally with 200 to 300+ trees per acre. Branches are touching understory vegetation or are in close proximity to forest floor where a ground fire can ignite the lower branches and move into the upper canopy. Wildfire hazard is very high.

After Situation:

The typical forest pruning treatment is 20 acres. Trees are pruned to the desirable height (generally 8-10') based on desired separation space between ground vegetation and tree crown. Pruned branches are treated if they are a hazard, see Woody Residue Treatment standard.

Feature Measure: area of treatment

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 20.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,837.00

Scenario Cost/Unit: $141.85

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chainsaw	937	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$3.61	100	$361.00
Pruning tools, hand tools	1318	Pruning tools, hand tools, shears, loppers, pole saw, handsaw. Material costs only. Labor not included.	Hour	$4.94	20	$98.80
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	120	$2,377.20

Practice: 660 - Tree/Shrub Pruning

Scenario #2 - Pruning-Low Height

Scenario Description:

Pruning is done by hand with chain saws, tree loppers, hand shears, or hand saws. Trees are identified for pruning. To improve the quality of the stem wood, branches are pruned from the trees. Trees are growing at a fast pace, with leader growth on trees anywhere from 1.5 feet to 4 feet in length.

Before Situation:

Trees are retaining lower limbs along the entire tree bole, reducing wood quality. Pruning height will be based on overall stand diameter and height. Stand has been thinned and crop trees are identified for pruning. Degrade plant condition- undesirable plant productivity and health is the resource concern.

After Situation:

The typical forest pruning treatment is 20 acres. Trees are pruned to the desirable height of 8-10 feet. Pruned branches are treated if they are a hazard, see Woody Residue Treatment standard.

Feature Measure: area of treatment

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 20.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,092.60

Scenario Cost/Unit: $104.63

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chainsaw	937	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$3.61	20	$72.20
Pruning tools, hand tools	1318	Pruning tools, hand tools, shears, loppers, pole saw, handsaw. Material costs only. Labor not included.	Hour	$4.94	60	$296.40
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	80	$1,584.80
Materials						
Tree Marking Paint	313	Trees to be cut through tree marking are physically identified through the application of paint on the tree. Typically one quart of paint is used to mark one acre of trees. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$6.96	20	$139.20

Practice: 660 - Tree/Shrub Pruning

Scenario #3 - Pruning- High Height

Scenario Description:

Pruning is done by hand with pole saws or with gas pole saw. Crop trees are identified for pruning. The forest is on highly productive soils. Trees are growing at a fast pace, with leader growth on trees anywhere from 1.5 feet to 4 feet in length. To improve the quality of the stem wood, branches are pruned from the trees.

Before Situation:

Trees are retaining limbs mostly along the mid to upper section of the tree bole, reducing quality. Lower branches (0-8 feet) may have already been pruned, have naturally self pruned to differing heights. Pruning height is at least to eighteen (18) feet above the ground. Degrade plant condition- undesirable plant productivity and health is the resource concern.

After Situation:

The typical forest pruning treatment is 20 acres. Trees are pruned to the height of 18 feet or more. Pruned branches are treated so they do not become a fire or health hazard.

Feature Measure: area of treatment

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 20.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,283.40

Scenario Cost/Unit: $164.17

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chainsaw	937	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$3.61	20	$72.20
Pruning tools, hand tools	1318	Pruning tools, hand tools, shears, loppers, pole saw, handsaw. Material costs only. Labor not included.	Hour	$4.94	20	$98.80
Pruning tool, pole saw	1319	Gasoline powered pole chainsaw. Labor not included.	Hour	$8.32	80	$665.60
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	120	$2,377.20
Materials						
Tree Marking Paint	313	Trees to be cut through tree marking are physically identified through the application of paint on the tree. Typically one quart of paint is used to mark one acre of trees. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$6.96	10	$69.60

Practice: 660 - Tree/Shrub Pruning

Scenario #4 - Pruning-Wildlife

Scenario Description:

Pruning of hard/soft mast trees and shrubs to stimulate increased fruit/nut production for wildlife food. Primarily done around old agricultural fields, in old orchards, in forested areas. Is usually done with a chainsaw or handsaw to open the canopy and remove dead branches to increase airflow and sunlight penetration. Resource concerns are inadequate habitat for fish and wildlife - habitat degradation and plant condition- undesirable plant productivity and health

Before Situation:

Trees have reduced mast production due to tree reaching maturity or heavy shade. Pruning is needed to remove older branches, dead material and increase sunlight into the canopy. New branching will be stimulated, increasing mast production.

After Situation:

Selected trees (10 per acre) are re-invigorated with new branching and an increase in mast production.

Feature Measure: area of treatment

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 2.0

Scenario Total Cost: $250.99

Scenario Cost/Unit: $125.50

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chainsaw	937	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$3.61	5	$18.05
Pruning tools, hand tools	1318	Pruning tools, hand tools, shears, loppers, pole saw, handsaw. Material costs only. Labor not included.	Hour	$4.94	2	$9.88
Pruning tool, pole saw	1319	Gasoline powered pole chainsaw. Labor not included.	Hour	$8.32	3	$24.96
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	10	$198.10

Practice: 660 - Tree/Shrub Pruning

Scenario #5 - Pruning-Multistory Cropping Understory

Scenario Description:

Pruning trees and/or shrubs is accomplished to extend the life span of trees and or shrubs. Pruning reduces the time periods of replacement by 2/3rds, exposing less bare soil. Pruning is accomplished by hand with hand tools and/or chainsaw. Trees and or shrubs are growing where the average rainfall is very high, with cooler temperatures and deep steep soils. Resource concerns are degraded plant condition-undesirable plant productivity and health, soil erosion-sheet and rill.

Before Situation:

Trees and/or shrubs are showing signs of reduced health (thinning crowns/less branching) and fruit production. Loss of trees or shrubs will occur within a few years. Severe soil erosion and sedimentation is a great concern if trees or shrubs are removed.

After Situation:

Tree/shrub pruning is completed on trees and/or shrubs. Cut vegetative material is left on the ground providing cover, and increasing organic matter. Alternative row pruning, treating every other row (or one-half the plants), in the same field, is completed 2 times. Renovation pruning is conducted one time for the entire field.

Feature Measure: individual tree/shrub pruned

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 120.0

Scenario Total Cost: $481.70

Scenario Cost/Unit: $4.01

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chainsaw	937	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$3.61	10	$36.10
Pruning tools, hand tools	1318	Pruning tools, hand tools, shears, loppers, pole saw, handsaw. Material costs only. Labor not included.	Hour	$4.94	10	$49.40
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	20	$396.20

Practice: 660 - Tree/Shrub Pruning

Scenario #6 - Pruning-Multistory Cropping-Overstory

Scenario Description:

Overstory tree crowns are pruned to increase sunlight to understory shrubs and low growing trees that have been purposely established to grow on the same acre of ground. Resource concern is degraded plant condition - undesirable plant productivity and health.

Before Situation:

The overstory trees are expanding their crowns, providing to much shade on the understory plants. The shade is affecting the growth and production of the understory plants. Pruning of branches, leaves, frawns, etc. are needed to maintain the desired amount of sunlight reaching the understory.

After Situation:

Pruning of the overstory tree crowns is completed, allowing the proper amount of sunlight to reach the understory vegetation, maintaining their growth, health and vigor, and wildlife benefits.

Feature Measure: Overstory Trees Pruned

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 120.0

Scenario Total Cost: $586.24

Scenario Cost/Unit: $4.89

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chainsaw	937	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$3.61	16	$57.76
Pruning tools, hand tools	1318	Pruning tools, hand tools, shears, loppers, pole saw, handsaw. Material costs only. Labor not included.	Hour	$4.94	4	$19.76
Pruning tool, pole saw	1319	Gasoline powered pole chainsaw. Labor not included.	Hour	$8.32	4	$33.28
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	24	$475.44

Practice: 660 - Tree/Shrub Pruning

Scenario #7 - Pruning -Fruit and Nut trees

Scenario Description:

This scenario is to prune the trees that produce nuts or fruits. The trees are generally planted in rows but not always. The resource concerns include: Plant condition - inadequate health and productivity, Animal - Inadequate food, cover, water for wildlife.

Before Situation:

This scenario will be conducted on areas with nut producing trees or trees that provide edible fruit. The condition of the trees are limby and their overall condition is poor.

After Situation:

This scenario will be conducted on areas with nut producing trees or trees that provide edible fruit, typically on areas about 50 ft. wide and 1320 feet in length. The trees will look much better following a proper pruning and the health and condition of the trees will be improved.

Feature Measure: acres

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 20.0

Scenario Total Cost: $566.60

Scenario Cost/Unit: $28.33

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chainsaw	937	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$3.61	4	$14.44
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	4	$93.48
Pruning tools, hand tools	1318	Pruning tools, hand tools, shears, loppers, pole saw, handsaw. Material costs only. Labor not included.	Hour	$4.94	4	$19.76
Pruning tool, pole saw	1319	Gasoline powered pole chainsaw. Labor not included.	Hour	$8.32	4	$33.28
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	12	$237.72
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	4	$167.92

Practice: 660 - Tree/Shrub Pruning

Scenario #8 - Pruning - Christmas Trees

Scenario Description:

This scenario will conducted on existing christmas trees. The resource concern is Plant - inadequate health and vigor.

Before Situation:

An existing Christmas tree farm where the trees are limby and mis-shapened.

After Situation:

The typical scenario will involve pruning Christmas trees in a row that runs for 1320 feet in length. Once the trees are pruned, they will appear in good form, stringy branches will be pruned back to balance the look of the tree.

Feature Measure: acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 20.0

Scenario Total Cost: $657.40

Scenario Cost/Unit: $32.87

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	4	$93.48
Pruning tools, hand tools	1318	Pruning tools, hand tools, shears, loppers, pole saw, handsaw. Material costs only. Labor not included.	Hour	$4.94	16	$79.04
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	16	$316.96
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	4	$167.92

Practice: 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

Scenario #1 - Pre-commercial Thinning - Hand tools

Scenario Description:

Adjusting the stocking of a young, non-merchantable stand of pine trees. The operation is carried out using hand tools such as machetes, axes, brush hooks, chainsaws or other approved hand cutting tools.

Before Situation:

The stocking of a stand of pine trees that are too small to make a commercial thinning exceeds the recommended fully stocked level for the species and site. The effect is much slower growth than is reasonable or expected for the site, increased susceptibility to insects and disease, and an unacceptable devastating wildfire risk. Resource concerns include undesirable plant productivity and health; wildlife habitat degradation; wildfire hazard; and inadequate structure and composition.

After Situation:

After completing a pre-commercial thinning operation, the number of trees on the site will be much less than the before operation numbers. The remaining trees will have space to grow making them healthier and more capable of withstanding insect and disease. After adjusting the stocking to an acceptable level, stand growth, condition, and overall quality is improved. In addition, wildlife habitat is improved with the resulting increase of sunlight reaching the forest floor causing more desirable forbs and shrubs to grow. The vertical structure of the stand is improved as the understory plants have a chance to develop. The improved growing conditions and more open canopy cover reduces the likelihood of wildfires.

Feature Measure: Area treated

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 10.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,290.78

Scenario Cost/Unit: $129.08

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chainsaw	937	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$3.61	40	$144.40
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	8	$144.08
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	40	$792.40
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	5	$209.90

Practice: 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

Scenario #2 - Timber Stand Improvement - Single Stem Treatment

Scenario Description:

Altering the composition and stocking of a stand of trees by means of individual stem treatment such as stem injection or basal bark spraying. The trees to be retained are marked by a consultant forester or other forestry professional.

Before Situation:

The existing condition of the pine stand cannot meet the landowners objectives because the composition consists of unwanted hardwood species and the stocking exceeds the recommended level. The species and quality of the trees to be controlled makes a commercial operation unfeasible. Resource concerns include undesirable plant productivity and health; wildlife habitat degradation; wildfire hazard; and inadequate structure and composition.

After Situation:

Using a single stem treatment the resulting stand is comprised with desirable trees with the poorly formed and less desirable trees and/or shrubs removed. The remaining trees on the site are of desirable species and quality and they are free to grow as the competition for nutrients and water is reduced by the removal of the poor quality or less desirable trees. The composition of the stand can meet the landowners objectives and the growth, condition and quality of the remaining trees is improved. Wildlife habitat is improved as desirable trees are left in the stand along with improved structure. The improved stand structure and tree growth also reduces the likelihood of wildfires.

Feature Measure: Acres treated

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 10.0

Scenario Total Cost: $976.00

Scenario Cost/Unit: $97.60

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	4	$72.04
Chemical, spot treatment, single stem application	964	Ground applied chemical to individual plants or group of plants, e.g., backpack sprayer treatment. Equipment and labor cost included.	Hour	$53.64	5	$268.20
Labor						
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	4	$389.36
Materials						
Herbicide, Glyphosate	334	A broad-spectrum, non-selective systemic herbicide. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$17.48	5	$87.40
Herbicide, Imazapyr	336	Pre and post-emergent, non-selective herbicide for control of undesirable vegetation in non-crop areas. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$37.13	2	$74.26
Herbicide, Triclopyor	338	Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Materials and shipping	Acre	$42.37	2	$84.74

Practice: 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

Scenario #3 - Timber Stand Improvement - Chemical, Ground

Scenario Description:

Using ground equipment as an over-the-top chemical spray applied to release young desirable pine trees from competing and/or overtopping hardwood vegetation. Skidders, tractors or other ground equipment will be used to spray a selected herbicide, according to label directions, to remove targeted deciduous tree or shrub species.

Before Situation:

An adequately stocked stand of desirable pine trees is not growing to its potential for the site due to severe competition from undesirable hardwood trees and brush. Resource concerns include: Undesirable plant productivity and health, and wildlife habitat degradation.

After Situation:

The pine trees are free to grow with the competition from the less desirable hardwood trees removed by spraying an appropriate herbicide using skidders, tractors or other ground equipment. The residual trees will have more space, water and nutrients improving their growth and development. The reduction of the less desirable hardwood stems will allow more beneficial forbs and shrubs to grow as a result of sunlight reaching the forest floor. The released stand of trees contains the composition and quality needed to meet the landowner's objectives and address the resource concerns.

Feature Measure: Acres treated

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 40.0

Scenario Total Cost: $5,229.20

Scenario Cost/Unit: $130.73

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	24	$432.24
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	40	$202.80
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	24	$475.44
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	24	$1,007.52
Materials						
Herbicide, Imazapyr	336	Pre and post-emergent, non-selective herbicide for control of undesirable vegetation in non-crop areas. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$37.13	40	$1,485.20
Herbicide, Sulfometuron-methyl	340	Used for the control of annual and perennial grasses and broad leaved weeds in non-crop land. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$40.65	40	$1,626.00

Practice: 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

Scenario #4 - Timber Stand Improvement - Chemical, Aerial

Scenario Description:

Using an aerially applied herbicide, according to label directions, to release desirable trees from competing and/or overtopping vegetation. Helicopters are the primary source of spraying over-the-top forestry herbicides but other aerial methods can be used as well. The work will be professionally planned and supervised.

Before Situation:

An adequately stocked stand of desirable pine trees is not growing to its potential for the site due to severe competition from undesirable hardwood trees and brush. Resource concerns include: Undesirable plant productivity and health, and wildlife habitat degradation.

After Situation:

The pine trees are free to grow with the competition from the less desirable hardwood trees removed by spraying an appropriate herbicide using helicopters or other aerial equipment. The residual trees will have more space, water and nutrients improving their growth and development. The reduction of the less desirable hardwood stems will allow more beneficial forbs and shrubs to grow as a result of sunlight reaching the forest floor. The released stand of trees contains the composition and quality needed to meet the landowner's objectives and address the resource concerns.

Feature Measure: Area treated

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 40.0

Scenario Total Cost: $5,021.24

Scenario Cost/Unit: $125.53

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	4	$72.04
Chemical, aerial application, helicopter	1991	Chemical application performed by helicopter on forest only. Includes equipment, mobilization, and labor.	Acre	$31.94	40	$1,277.60
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	4	$79.24
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	2	$83.96
Materials						
Herbicide, Imazapyr	336	Pre and post-emergent, non-selective herbicide for control of undesirable vegetation in non-crop areas. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$37.13	40	$1,485.20
Herbicide, Sulfometuron & metsulfuron	344	A residual sulfonylurea herbicide that kills broadleaf weeds and some annual grasses. It is a systemic compound with foliar and soil activity. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$25.63	40	$1,025.20
Herbicide, Sulfometuron methyl & Hexazinone	1282	Broad spectrum herbicide for residual weed control for christmas trees and other trees. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$24.95	40	$998.00

Practice: 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

Scenario #5 - Competition Control - Mechanical, Light Equipment

Scenario Description:

Using light equipment such as a tractor with brush hog or a small dozer to control vegetation that is competing with desirable trees and species or to reduce the stocking level of a stand of desirable trees. The current trees are small enough that they can be mowed or shredded. The work can be done by mowing or shredding strips through the stand leaving strips of desirable trees.

Before Situation:

A stand of young, desirable pine trees is adversely affected by competition because the stand is overstocked. Resource concerns include undesirable plant productivity and health; wildlife habitat degradation; wildfire hazard; and inadequate structure and composition.

After Situation:

The post treatment stand will have strips of desirable trees remaining on the site created by mowing or shredding strips through the stand of trees. The remaining trees will be desirable species that are free to grow with the competition reduced. The productivity and health of the remaining trees is enhanced and the wildfire hazard will be reduced. Wildlife habitat and structure is improved as more desirable plants and shrubs can grow following removal of some of the trees. After adjusting the stocking to an acceptable level and/or controlling the competing vegetation, stand growth, condition, and overall quality of the stand is improved.

Feature Measure: Area Treated

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 10.0

Scenario Total Cost: $346.92

Scenario Cost/Unit: $34.69

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Mechanical weed control, Vegetation termination	957	Mechanical operations, Includes: Roller/crimper, mower, shredder, etc. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$16.98	10	$169.80
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	8	$177.12

Practice: 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

Scenario #6 - Competition Control - Mechanical, Heavy Equipment

Scenario Description:

Using equipment such as a bulldozer, drum chopper or other approved methods to control woody vegetation that is competing with desirable trees or to reduce the stocking level of a dense stand of desirable trees. The trees to be retained will be marked by a consultant or forestry professional.

Before Situation:

A stand of desirable trees is adversely affected by competition either from undesirable species, cull trees, or because the stand is overstocked. The vegetation to be controlled is too large to be mowed or shredded. Resource concerns include undesirable plant productivity and health; wildlife habitat degradation; wildfire hazard; and inadequate structure and composition.

After Situation:

The stand of trees is more open with the desirable trees remaining. The heavy equipment removed the less desirable species and poorly formed trees or a reduction in the number of trees per acre in a dense stand of desirable trees. The TSI improved the health and productivity of the residual trees while reducing the wildfire hazards. Wildlife habitat and structure is improved as sunlight can reach the forest floor increasing desirable plants and shrubs. The released stand of trees contains the composition and quality needed to meet the landowner's objectives and address the resource concerns.

Feature Measure: Area treated

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 10.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,047.88

Scenario Cost/Unit: $304.79

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	8	$820.08
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	8	$144.08
Mechanical cutter, chopper	943	Forestry mulcher, flail shredder, hydro axe, brush cutter, etc. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$84.38	8	$675.04
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	8	$177.12
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	16	$424.16
Mobilization						
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	2	$807.40

Practice: 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

Scenario #7 - Creating Patch Clearcuts

Scenario Description:

Creating 2 acre patches in over-mature and/or degraded stands using hand tools such as chainsaws. The cleared patches are areas that can be used to initiate new trees or to promote wildlife habitat. Creating small openings by cutting all trees greater than 2" in diameter will foster the regeneration of high-value shade intolerant species.

Before Situation:

The existing stand is overly mature and/or has been degraded in value by past harvesting practices. The level of acceptable growing stock is too low to justify managing this stand in its present condition. The present form, species composition and structure cannot meet the resource concerns and landowner objectives. Resource concerns include: Undesirable plant productivity and health, inadequate structure and composition, and habitat degradation.

After Situation:

Patch clearcuts or openings created conditions where a new, young stand of desirable species is established improving forest health and productivity. The small patch clearcuts may also be used to create early successional wildlife habitat improving plant diversity and structure. The stand of trees is still present with the additions of the small cleared areas.

Feature Measure: Area treated

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 2.0

Scenario Total Cost: $335.07

Scenario Cost/Unit: $167.54

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chainsaw	937	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$3.61	12	$43.32
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	3	$54.03
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	12	$237.72

Practice: 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

Scenario #8 - Thinning for Wildlife and Forest Health

Scenario Description:

A densely stocked oak/hickory timber stand will be thinned to a basal area of 40-60 sqft/acre, in an effort to improve wildlife habitat by creating an open canopy, moderately stocked, mature forest with an herbaceous understory. Thinning and timber stand improvement will occur using applications that will include hack-n-squirt, basal bark, girdling or stump cut. This practice only applies to a land use meeting the official NRCS definition of "Forest". For rangeland/savannah fields refer to Brush Management (314). This practice only applies to a land use meeting the official NRCS definition of "Forest". For rangeland/savannah fields refer to Brush Management (314).

Before Situation:

The stand of trees is overstocked resulting in a closed canopy which provides very little sunlight to reach the forest floor. The basal area is excessively high and herbaceous ground cover is minimal. This condition is causing a lack of structure, herbaceous layer, and diversity that is needed to meet the landowner's objectives for improved wildlife habitat and forest health. Resource concerns include: Inadequate structure and composition, undesirable plant productivity and health, and habitat degradation.

After Situation:

Selected trees will be targeted for control which will reduce the canopy cover and number of trees per acre. The stand will evolve toward an open canopy, moderately stocked, mature forest with an herbaceous understory, thus improving the wildlife habitat of the desirable wildlife species. The canopy is opened to the extent necessary to promote herbaceous growth and the work is performed with minimal damage to the residual trees and site.

Feature Measure: Acres treated

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 10.0

Scenario Total Cost: $978.62

Scenario Cost/Unit: $97.86

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chainsaw	937	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$3.61	8	$28.88
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	1	$18.01
Chemical, spot treatment, single stem application	964	Ground applied chemical to individual plants or group of plants, e.g., backpack sprayer treatment. Equipment and labor cost included.	Hour	$53.64	8	$429.12
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	16	$316.96
Materials						
Herbicide, Imazapyr	336	Pre and post-emergent, non-selective herbicide for control of undesirable vegetation in non-crop areas. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$37.13	5	$185.65

Practice: 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

Scenario #9 - TSI - Mulching

Scenario Description:

Densely stocked, pine, oak-hickory or hardwood-pine timber stands will be thinned in an effort to improve wildlife habitat, promote healthy trees and minimize the risk of wildfires. Mulching uses heavy mechanical equipment (e.g. masticator) that cuts and shreds small trees, shrubs and other vegetation leaving very little on the site except for the residual trees and shredded material.

Before Situation:

Overstocked pine, hardwood or hardwood-pine stands resulting in degraded tree health and condition resulting in degraded wildlife habitat. The resource concerns include: Soil erosion; plant suitability - intended use; plant condition - productivity, health and vigor; wildlife habitat - inadequate food and cover.

After Situation:

The typical area treated will be approximately 40 acres in size, however, smaller and larger tract sizes are commonly treated using mulching. The stand will look very good with the residual trees covering the site and the poor form, damaged or undesirable trees removed from the stand. The stand is open underneath allowing herbaceous vegetation to return to the site along with some understory shrubs that are beneficial to wildlife. Also, the wildfire potential has been decreased as the fuel is now in low contact with the ground.

Feature Measure: acres

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 40.0

Scenario Total Cost: $11,003.78

Scenario Cost/Unit: $275.09

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	8	$144.08
Mechanical cutter, chopper	943	Forestry mulcher, flail shredder, hydro axe, brush cutter, etc. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$84.38	80	$6,750.40
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	80	$1,584.80
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	80	$2,120.80
Mobilization						
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: 670 - Lighting System Improvement

Scenario #1 - Lighting, Compact Fluorescent Lamps (CFL)

Scenario Description:

To install dimmable Compact Fluorescent Lamps (CFLs) to replace incandescent lamps on a one-for-one basis. Light fixtures do not have to be replaced. A typical poultry house has 48 fixtures. CFL requirements: minimum 8 Watt, 4100 Kelvin, dimmable, grow-out bulb; industrial grade; suitably protected from dirt accumulation. In high humidity environments or areas subject to wash down, gasketted or weatherproof housings are required to prevent corrosion and premature failure.

Before Situation:

An on-farm energy audit has identified an inefficient lighting system such as one using incandescent lamps.

After Situation:

More efficient lighting is provided by Compact Fluorescent Lamps (CFLs) in order to reduce energy use as evidenced by the energy audit. Associated practices/activities: 122-AgEMP - HQ, 670-Lighting System Improvement, and other activities within 374-Farmstead Energy Improvement. The resource concern is inefficient use of energy in the farm operation which increases dependence on non-renewable energy sources and can be addressed through improved energy efficiency. Any improvements are based on a Type 2 energy audit meeting the requirements of ASABE S612.

Feature Measure: Each lamp replaced

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $18.75

Scenario Cost/Unit: $18.75

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	0.17	$3.37
Materials						
Lighting, bulb, CFL, 8 watt	1166	8 watt compact fluorescent lamp (CFL), typically 4100 Kelvin, dimmable, grow-out bulb, industrial grade, suitably protected from dirt accumulation. Materials only.	Each	$15.38	1	$15.38

Practice: 670 - Lighting System Improvement

Scenario #2 - Lighting, Light-Emitting Diode (LED)

Scenario Description:

To install dimmable Light-Emitting Diodes (LED) to replace incandescent lamps on a one-for-one basis. Light fixtures do not have to be replaced. A typical poultry house has 48 fixtures. LED requirements: minimum 6 Watt, 3700 Kelvin, dimmable, grow-out bulb; industrial grade; suitably protected from dirt accumulation. In high humidity environments or areas subject to wash down, gasketted or weatherproof housings are required to prevent corrosion and premature failure.

Before Situation:

An on-farm energy audit has identified an inefficient lighting system such as one using incandescent lamps.

After Situation:

More efficient lighting is provided by Light-Emitting Diode (LED) lamps in order to reduce energy use as evidenced by the energy audit. Associated practices/activities: 122-AgEMP - HQ, 670-Lighting System Improvement, and other activities within 374-Farmstead Energy Improvement. The resource concern is inefficient use of energy in the farm operation which increases dependence on non-renewable energy sources and can be addressed through improved energy efficiency. Any improvements are based on a Type 2 energy audit meeting the requirements of ASABE S612.

Feature Measure: Each lamp replaced

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $24.06

Scenario Cost/Unit: $24.06

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	0.17	$3.37
Materials						
Lighting, bulb, LED, 6 watt	1167	6 watt light emitting diode (LED), typically 3700 Kelvin, dimmable, grow-out bulb; industrial grade; suitably protected from dirt accumulation. Materials only.	Each	$20.69	1	$20.69

Practice: 670 - Lighting System Improvement

Scenario #3 - Lighting, Linear Fluorescent

Scenario Description:

The lighting system consists of a four-foot, three-lamp fixture with a single electronic ballast. The high-efficiency lighting system uses high-efficiency T8 or T5 fluorescent lamps. Associated materials for installation of replacement fixtures are included. Appropriate disposal of existing lamps, ballasts and other materials is required.

Before Situation:

An on-farm energy audit has identified an inefficient lighting system such as one using incandescent lamps or T12 fluorescent tubes driven by magnetic ballasts.

After Situation:

High-efficiency lighting system which reduces energy use. The new lighting equipment will provide suitable light levels and reduce overall power requirements (kW) compared to the existing lighting system as evidenced by the energy audit. Associated practices/activities: may include 122-AgEMP - HQ, 670-Lighting System Improvement, and other activities within 374-Farmstead Energy Improvement. The resource concern is inefficient use of energy in the farm operation which increases dependence on non-renewable energy sources and can be addressed through improved energy efficiency. Any improvements are based on a Type 2 energy audit meeting the requirements of ASABE S612.

Feature Measure: Each fixture replaced

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $353.40

Scenario Cost/Unit: $353.40

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	1	$26.87
Materials						
Lighting, fixture, Fluorescent, 75 watt	1168	75 watt fluorescent lamp fixture with T5 or T8 lamps and ballast. Materials only.	Each	$326.53	1	$326.53

Practice: 670 - Lighting System Improvement

Scenario #4 - Lighting, Pulse-Start Metal Halide

Scenario Description:

The lighting system consists of a Pulse-Start Metal Halide (PSMH) lamp with a matched ballast (as detailed in ASABE S612-compliant energy audit). Associated materials for installation of replacement fixtures are included. Appropriate disposal of existing lamps, ballasts and other materials is required

Before Situation:

An on-farm energy audit has identified an inefficient high-bay or exterior lighting system such as one using mercury vapor, T12 fluorescent tubes, or similar system.

After Situation:

High-efficiency lighting system which reduces energy use. The new lighting equipment will provide suitable light levels and reduce overall power requirements (kW) compared to the existing lighting system as evidenced by the energy audit. Associated practices/activities: may include 122-AgEMP - HQ, 670-Lighting System Improvement, and other activities within 374-Farmstead Energy Improvement. The resource concern is inefficient use of energy in the farm operation which increases dependence on non-renewable energy sources and can be addressed through improved energy efficiency. Any improvements are based on a Type 2 energy audit meeting the requirements of ASABE S612.

Feature Measure: Each fixture replaced

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $343.67

Scenario Cost/Unit: $343.67

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	1	$26.87
Materials						
Lighting, Pulse Start Metal Halide	2425	Replacement of lighting with PSMH Light.	Watt	$0.99	320	$316.80

Practice: 670 - Lighting System Improvement

Scenario #5 - Controllers, Automatic Controller System

Scenario Description:

The typical scenario consists of an automatic control system installed on an existing manually controlled lighting system in an agricultural facility. Typical components may include any of the following: switches, dimmers, photo-sensors, occupancy sensors, and timers.

Before Situation:

An on-farm energy audit determines a manually controlled lighting system in an agricultural facility is inefficient.

After Situation:

An on-farm energy audit has determined that energy use can be reduced through use of an automatic controller that helps regulates the energy consumption of the existing system. Associated practices/activities may include: 122-AgEMP - HQ, and other activities within 374-Farmstead Energy Improvement. The resource concern is inefficient use of energy in the farm operation which increases dependence on non-renewable energy sources and can be addressed through improved energy efficiency. Any improvements are based on a Type 2 energy audit meeting the requirements of ASABE S612.

Feature Measure: Each System

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $274.93

Scenario Cost/Unit: $274.93

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	4	$107.48
Materials						
Switches and Controls, programmable controller	1193	Programmable logic controller (with or without wireless telecommunications) commonly used to control pumps and irrigation systems	Each	$167.45	1	$167.45

Practice: 672 - Building Envelope Improvement

Scenario #1 - Building Envelope, Attic Insulation

Scenario Description:

Install a minimum R-7 insulation in addition to existing attic or ceiling to reduce heat transfer. Increased insulation reduces seasonal heat loss and heat gain which reduces the respective need for heating and cooling equipment to operate. Based on a 40' x 500' poultry house.

Before Situation:

An on-farm energy audit has identified a poultry house with an inefficient building envelope due to limited attic insulation.

After Situation:

A more effective and efficient building envelope can be created through addition of, or increased, attic insulation. Associated practices/activities: 122-AgEMP - HQ, 672-Building Envelope Improvement, and other activities within 374-Farmstead Energy Improvement. The resource concern is inefficient use of energy in the farm operation which increases dependence on non-renewable energy sources and can be addressed through improved energy efficiency. Any improvements are based on a Type 2 energy audit meeting the requirements of ASABE S612.

Feature Measure: Area of Attic Insulated

Scenario Unit:: Square Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 20,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $13,600.00

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.68

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Materials						
Insulation, Fiberglass or cellulose, R-15	1196	Fiberglass or cellulose insulation R-15, includes materials, equipment and labor to install.	Square Foot	$0.68	20000	$13,600.00

Practice: 672 - Building Envelope Improvement

Scenario #2 - Building Envelope, Wall Insulation

Scenario Description:

Enclose both sidewalls and endwalls from ceiling to floor in one of two manners: 1) metal exterior, 3.5" fiberglass batts (R-11), vapor barrier, & interior plywood or OSB sheathing, or 2) closed-cell polyurethane foam application (minimum 1" thickness (R-7) of 2.5 lbs/cu.ft. or higher density, (3.0 or higher density preferred) with a form of physical protective barrier on lower 2' (may be 6 lbs/cu.ft. or higher density 1/8" thick foam, or treated lumber). Based on a 40' x 400' poultry house.

Before Situation:

An on-farm energy audit has identified a poultry house with an inefficient building envelope due to limited wall insulation.

After Situation:

A more effective and efficient building envelope can be created through addition of, or increased, insulation. Associated practices/activities: may include 122-AgEMP - HQ, 672-Building Envelope Improvement, and other activities within 374-Farmstead Energy Improvement. The resource concern is inefficient use of energy in the farm operation which increases dependence on non-renewable energy sources and can be addressed through improved energy efficiency. Any improvements are based on a Type 2 energy audit meeting the requirements of ASABE S612.

Feature Measure: Area of Wall Insulated

Scenario Unit:: Square Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 4,500.0

Scenario Total Cost: $8,595.00

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1.91

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Materials						
Insulation, polyurethane, R-7, with sheathing skirt	1198	Closed-cell polyurethane foam insulation (minimum 1" thickness (R-7) with a protective sheeting barrier on lower 2 feet of wall height. Includes materials, equipment and labor to install.	Square Foot	$1.91	4500	$8,595.00

Practice: 672 - Building Envelope Improvement

Scenario #3 - Building Envelope, Sealant

Scenario Description:

A typical scenario is sealing the gaps between walls, gables, ceiling, etc. in a poultry house or greenhouse. Sealing is performed by a professional contractor, not merely use of spray foam from a can. The unit basis of payment in this scenario is each house based on 60' x 500' poultry house with an assumed need of sealant to seal 2750 linear feet of gap.

Before Situation:

An on-farm energy audit has identified an agricultural facility with an inefficient building envelope due to gaps between walls, ceiling, etc.

After Situation:

A more effective and efficient building envelope can be created through interior sealing of the exterior walls at the footer plate, eaves, ridge cap, and gable ends. The sealant reduces seasonal heat loss and heat gain due to infiltration which reduces the respective need for heating and cooling equipment to operate. Associated practices/activities: may include 122-AgEMP - HQ, 672-Building Envelope Improvement, and other activities within 374-Farmstead Energy Improvement. The resource concern is inefficient use of energy in the farm operation which increases dependence on non-renewable energy sources and can be addressed through improved energy efficiency. Any improvements are based on a Type 2 energy audit meeting the requirements of ASABE S612.

Feature Measure: Gap Length to be Sealed

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 2,750.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,932.50

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1.43

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Materials						
Sealant	1150	Greenhouse and building gap sealant. Performed by a professional contractor spraying the areas with an approved sealant for poultry production facilities. Includes materials, equipment and labor to install.	Foot	$1.43	2750	$3,932.50

Practice: 672 - Building Envelope Improvement

Scenario #4 - Building Envelope, Greenhouse Screens

Scenario Description:

The mechanical energy screen system consists of a drive motor, support cables, controls, and shade material, which may be woven, knitted, or non-woven strips of aluminum fiber, polyethylene, nylon or other synthetic material. The screen provides a means to better control solar heat gain and heat transfer during night or cold weather conditions to reduce energy use. Screens and similar devices may also be used to divide internal areas and allow for differentiated heating, ventilation, or cooling system operation to reduce energy use.

Before Situation:

An on-farm energy audit has identified that the heating and cooling of an existing greenhouse, or similar structure with conditioned spaces, is inefficient due to poorly regulated heat transfer. A need to regulate an entire space for uniform conditions when some portions have differing, intermittent requirements can also reduce efficiency.

After Situation:

The greenhouse is fitted with a mechanically controlled energy screen installed truss-to-truss or gutter-to-gutter, with side screens as necessary, reducing heat loss in the greenhouse. Associated practices/activities: may include 122-AgEMP - HQ, 672-Building Envelope Improvement, and other activities within 374-Farmstead Energy Improvement. The resource concern is inefficient use of energy in the farm operation which increases dependence on non-renewable energy sources and can be addressed through improved energy efficiency. Any improvements are based on a Type 2 energy audit meeting the requirements of ASABE S612.

Feature Measure: Area of Screen

Scenario Unit:: Square Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 4,900.0

Scenario Total Cost: $11,454.92

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2.34

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	16	$429.92
Materials						
Thermal blanket, <= 10,000 square foot	1147	Thermal blanket greenhouse screens: mechanical energy screen system consists of a drive motor, support cables, controls, and shade material, which may be woven, knitted, or non-woven. Size range is less than 10,000 square feet. Materials only.	Square Foot	$2.25	4900	$11,025.00

Practice: 672 - Building Envelope Improvement

Scenario #5 - Building Envelop, Greenhouse Insulation

Scenario Description:

A typical scenario is the installation insulation in green house to address energy loss. The insulation can be either of the cellulose or bubble type (or equivalent). The increased insulation reduces seasonal heat loss and heat gain which reduces the respective need for heating and cooling equipment to operate.

Before Situation:

Greenhouse with standard glazing, plastic or polycarbonate walls and no insulation. An on-farm energy audit has identified that the heating and cooling of an existing greenhouse is inefficient due to excessive heat loss.

After Situation:

The greenhouse is fitted with insulation installed truss-to-truss or gutter-to-gutter and/or non glazed endwalls and/or sidewalls, reducing heat loss and gain in the greenhouse. Associated practices/activities: may include 122-AgEMP - HQ, and other activities within 374-Farmstead Energy Improvement. The resource concern is inefficient use of energy in the farm operation which increases dependence on non-renewable energy sources and can be addressed through improved energy efficiency. Any improvements are based on a Type 2 energy audit meeting the requirements of ASABE S612.

Feature Measure: Square Feet of Insulation

Scenario Unit:: Square Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 1,380.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,685.72

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1.22

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	16	$429.92
Materials						
Insulation, Greenhouse, Solid	2411	Solid insulation board with aluminum foil on both sides. 1" X 4' X 8' or 32 sq.ft. Includes materials and shipping only.	Square Foot	$0.91	1380	$1,255.80

Practice: B000BFF1 - Buffer Bundle#1

Scenario #1 - Buffer Bundle#1

Scenario Description:
Addresses water quality degradation, degraded plant condition, fish/wildlife inadequate habitat, and/or air quality impacts.

Before Situation:
Resources are protected at the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied as part of the enhancement.

After Situation:
The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 3.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,007.47

Scenario Cost/Unit: $669.16

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	2	$36.02
Tillage, Light	945	Includes light disking (tandem) or field cultivator. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$9.21	1	$9.21
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	1	$5.07
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	1	$5.07
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	1	$17.65
Cultipacking	1100	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$6.36	1	$6.36
Hand tools, tree planting	1590	Various hand tools for digging holes and planting trees such as augers, dibble bars, planting shovel, hoe-dad. Equipment only. Labor not included.	Hour	$12.04	10	$120.40
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	0.41	$58.99
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	0.41	$58.99
FI, Soybeans Dryland	1961	Dryland Soybeans is Primary Crop	Acre	$248.07	0.36	$89.31
FI, Soybeans Dryland	1961	Dryland Soybeans is Primary Crop	Acre	$248.07	0.36	$89.31
FI, Wheat Dryland	1963	Dryland Wheat is Primary Crop	Acre	$102.29	0.23	$23.53
FI, Wheat Dryland	1963	Dryland Wheat is Primary Crop	Acre	$102.29	0.23	$23.53
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	2	$53.74
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	10	$198.10
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	2	$194.68
Materials						
Herbicide, Glyphosate	334	A broad-spectrum, non-selective systemic herbicide. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$17.48	1	$17.48
Herbicide, Sulfometuron & metsulfuron	344	A residual sulfonylurea herbicide that kills broadleaf weeds and some annual grasses. It is a systemic compound with foliar and soil activity. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$25.63	1	$25.63

Herbicide, Surfactant	1095	Surfactants reduce the surface tension of water to produce more uniform coverage and penetration of herbicides, and weed killers. Paraffin Based Petroleum Surfactant. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shi	Acre	$1.28	1	$1.28
Shrub, seedling or transplant, bare root, 18"-36"	1507	Bare root hardwood trees 18-36" tall. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$0.57	341	$194.37
Tree, hardwood, seedling or transplant, bare root, 16-36"	1510	Bare root hardwood trees 18-36" tall. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$0.33	340	$112.20
Five Species Mix, Cool Season, Annual Grasses and Legumes	2320	Cool season, introduced grass and legume mix. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$58.50	1	$58.50
Untreated Conventional Seed, Pollinator Mix, Native Perennial Grasses and Forbs	2346	Untreated conventional native perennial grass and legume pollinator mix. May contain seed that are not available as certified organic. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$254.41	1	$254.41
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

USDA - Natural Resources Conservation Service **Oklahoma**

Practice: B000BFF2 - Buffer Bundle#2

Scenario #1 - Buffer Bundle#2

Scenario Description:
Addresses water quality degradation, degraded plant condition, fish/wildlife inadequate habitat, and/or air quality impacts.

Before Situation:
Resources are protected at the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied as part of the enhancement.

After Situation:
The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 3.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,007.47

Scenario Cost/Unit: $669.16

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	2	$36.02
Tillage, Light	945	Includes light disking (tandem) or field cultivator. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$9.21	1	$9.21
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	1	$5.07
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	1	$5.07
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	1	$17.65
Cultipacking	1100	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$6.36	1	$6.36
Hand tools, tree planting	1590	Various hand tools for digging holes and planting trees such as augers, dibble bars, planting shovel, hoe-dad. Equipment only. Labor not included.	Hour	$12.04	10	$120.40
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	0.41	$58.99
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	0.41	$58.99
FI, Soybeans Dryland	1961	Dryland Soybeans is Primary Crop	Acre	$248.07	0.36	$89.31
FI, Soybeans Dryland	1961	Dryland Soybeans is Primary Crop	Acre	$248.07	0.36	$89.31
FI, Wheat Dryland	1963	Dryland Wheat is Primary Crop	Acre	$102.29	0.23	$23.53
FI, Wheat Dryland	1963	Dryland Wheat is Primary Crop	Acre	$102.29	0.23	$23.53
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	2	$53.74
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	10	$198.10
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	2	$194.68
Materials						
Herbicide, Glyphosate	334	A broad-spectrum, non-selective systemic herbicide. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$17.48	1	$17.48
Herbicide, Sulfometuron & metsulfuron	344	A residual sulfonylurea herbicide that kills broadleaf weeds and some annual grasses. It is a systemic compound with foliar and soil activity. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$25.63	1	$25.63

Herbicide, Surfactant	1095	Surfactants reduce the surface tension of water to produce more uniform coverage and penetration of herbicides, and weed killers. Paraffin Based Petroleum Surfactant. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shi	Acre	$1.28	1	$1.28
Shrub, seedling or transplant, bare root, 18"-36"	1507	Bare root hardwood trees 18-36" tall. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$0.57	341	$194.37
Tree, hardwood, seedling or transplant, bare root, 16-36"	1510	Bare root hardwood trees 18-36" tall. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$0.33	340	$112.20
Five Species Mix, Cool Season, Annual Grasses and Legumes	2320	Cool season, introduced grass and legume mix. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$58.50	1	$58.50
Untreated Conventional Seed, Pollinator Mix, Native Perennial Grasses and Forbs	2346	Untreated conventional native perennial grass and legume pollinator mix. May contain seed that are not available as certified organic. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$254.41	1	$254.41
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

USDA - Natural Resources Conservation Service

Oklahoma

Practice: B000CPL1 - Crop Bundle#1 - Precision Ag, No till

Scenario #1 - Crop Bundle#1 - Precision Ag, No till

Scenario Description:
Addresses water quality degradation, air quality, and fish/wildlife inadequate habitat plus an option on soil erosion or soil quality degradation

Before Situation:
Resources are protected at the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied as part of the enhancement.

After Situation:
The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,989.12

Scenario Cost/Unit: $29.89

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chemical, precision application	949	Chemical application performed by light bar/GPS navigation system. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$8.14	100	$814.00
Fertilizer, precision application	952	Fertilizer application performed by light bar/GPS navigation system. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$8.82	100	$882.00
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	0.51	$73.38
FI, Soybeans Dryland	1961	Dryland Soybeans is Primary Crop	Acre	$248.07	0.45	$111.63
FI, Wheat Dryland	1963	Dryland Wheat is Primary Crop	Acre	$102.29	0.29	$29.66
Labor						
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	1	$41.98
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	8	$778.72
Materials						
Test, Soil Test, Precision, Grid or Zone DELETION SCHEDULED for PS FY 2018 , USE CID 299	300	Includes materials, shipping, labor, and equipment costs. DELETION SCHEDULED for PS FY 2018 , USE CID 299	Each	$10.31	25	$257.75

USDA - Natural Resources Conservation Service

Oklahoma

Practice: B000CPL2 - Crop Bundle#2 - Precision Ag, Reduced till

Scenario #1 - Crop Bundle#2 - Precision Ag, RT

Scenario Description:
Addresses water quality degradation, air quality, and fish/wildlife inadequate habitat plus an option on soil erosion or soil quality degradation

Before Situation:
Resources are protected at the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied as part of the enhancement.

After Situation:
The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,989.12

Scenario Cost/Unit: $29.89

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chemical, precision application	949	Chemical application performed by light bar/GPS navigation system. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$8.14	100	$814.00
Fertilizer, precision application	952	Fertilizer application performed by light bar/GPS navigation system. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$8.82	100	$882.00
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	0.51	$73.38
FI, Soybeans Dryland	1961	Dryland Soybeans is Primary Crop	Acre	$248.07	0.45	$111.63
FI, Wheat Dryland	1963	Dryland Wheat is Primary Crop	Acre	$102.29	0.29	$29.66
Labor						
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	1	$41.98
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	8	$778.72
Materials						
Test, Soil Test, Precision, Grid or Zone DELETION SCHEDULED for PS FY 2018 , USE CID 299	300	Includes materials, shipping, labor, and equipment costs. DELETION SCHEDULED for PS FY 2018 , USE CID 299	Each	$10.31	25	$257.75

Practice: B000CPL3 - Crop Bundle#3 - Soil health rotation, No till

Scenario #1 - Crop Bundle#3 - Soil health rotation, NT

Scenario Description:
Addresses soil quality degradation, insufficient water, water quality degradation, and fish/wildlife inadequate habitat

Before Situation:
Resources are protected at the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied as part of the enhancement.

After Situation:
The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,527.32

Scenario Cost/Unit: $35.27

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chemical, precision application	949	Chemical application performed by light bar/GPS navigation system. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$8.14	100	$814.00
Fertilizer, precision application	952	Fertilizer application performed by light bar/GPS navigation system. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$8.82	100	$882.00
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	2	$53.74
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	13	$1,265.42
Materials						
Test, Soil Test, Precision, Grid or Zone DELETION SCHEDULED for PS FY 2018 , USE CID 299	300	Includes materials, shipping, labor, and equipment costs. DELETION SCHEDULED for PS FY 2018 , USE CID 299	Each	$10.31	25	$257.75
Untreated Conventional Seed, Pollinator Mix, Native Perennial Grasses and Forbs	2346	Untreated conventional native perennial grass and legume pollinator mix. May contain seed that are not available as certified organic. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$254.41	1	$254.41

Practice: B000CPL4 - Crop Bundle#4 - Soil health rotation, Reduced till

Scenario #1 - Crop Bundle#4 - SH rotation, RT

Scenario Description:
Addresses soil quality degradation, insufficient water, water quality degradation, and fish/wildlife inadequate habitat

Before Situation:
Resources are protected at the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied as part of the enhancement.

After Situation:
The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,527.32

Scenario Cost/Unit: $35.27

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chemical, precision application	949	Chemical application performed by light bar/GPS navigation system. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$8.14	100	$814.00
Fertilizer, precision application	952	Fertilizer application performed by light bar/GPS navigation system. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$8.82	100	$882.00
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	2	$53.74
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	13	$1,265.42
Materials						
Test, Soil Test, Precision, Grid or Zone DELETION SCHEDULED for PS FY 2018 , USE CID 299	300	Includes materials, shipping, labor, and equipment costs. DELETION SCHEDULED for PS FY 2018 , USE CID 299	Each	$10.31	25	$257.75
Untreated Conventional Seed, Pollinator Mix, Native Perennial Grasses and Forbs	2346	Untreated conventional native perennial grass and legume pollinator mix. May contain seed that are not available as certified organic. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$254.41	1	$254.41

USDA - Natural Resources Conservation Service

Oklahoma

Practice: B000CPL5 - Crop Bundle#5 - Soil Health Assessment, No till

Scenario #1 - Crop Bundle#5 - SH Assessment, NT

Scenario Description:
Addresses soil quality degradation, insufficient water, water quality degradation, and fish/wildlife inadequate habitat

Before Situation:
Resources are protected at the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied as part of the enhancement.

After Situation:
The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,969.94

Scenario Cost/Unit: $39.70

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chemical, precision application	949	Chemical application performed by light bar/GPS navigation system. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$8.14	100	$814.00
Fertilizer, precision application	952	Fertilizer application performed by light bar/GPS navigation system. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$8.82	100	$882.00
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	2	$53.74
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	16	$1,557.44
Materials						
Test, Soil Test, Standard	299	Includes materials, shiping, labor, and equipment costs.	Each	$10.04	15	$150.60
Test, Soil Test, Precision, Grid or Zone DELETION SCHEDULED for PS FY 2018 , USE CID 299	300	Includes materials, shipping, labor, and equipment costs. DELETION SCHEDULED for PS FY 2018 , USE CID 299	Each	$10.31	25	$257.75
Untreated Conventional Seed, Pollinator Mix, Native Perennial Grasses and Forbs	2346	Untreated conventional native perennial grass and legume pollinator mix. May contain seed that are not available as certified organic. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$254.41	1	$254.41

Practice: B000CPL6 - Crop Bundle#6 - Soil Health Assessment, Reduced till

Scenario #1 - Crop Bundle#6 - SH Assessment, RT

Scenario Description:
Addresses soil quality degradation, insufficient water, water quality degradation, and fish/wildlife inadequate habitat

Before Situation:
Resources are protected at the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied as part of the enhancement.

After Situation:
The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,969.94

Scenario Cost/Unit: $39.70

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chemical, precision application	949	Chemical application performed by light bar/GPS navigation system. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$8.14	100	$814.00
Fertilizer, precision application	952	Fertilizer application performed by light bar/GPS navigation system. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$8.82	100	$882.00
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	2	$53.74
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	16	$1,557.44
Materials						
Test, Soil Test, Standard	299	Includes materials, shiping, labor, and equipment costs.	Each	$10.04	15	$150.60
Test, Soil Test, Precision, Grid or Zone DELETION SCHEDULED for PS FY 2018 , USE CID 299	300	Includes materials, shipping, labor, and equipment costs. DELETION SCHEDULED for PS FY 2018 , USE CID 299	Each	$10.31	25	$257.75
Untreated Conventional Seed, Pollinator Mix, Native Perennial Grasses and Forbs	2346	Untreated conventional native perennial grass and legume pollinator mix. May contain seed that are not available as certified organic. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$254.41	1	$254.41

USDA - Natural Resources Conservation Service **Oklahoma**

Practice: B000FST1 - Forest Bundle#1

Scenario #1 - Forest Bundle#1

Scenario Description:
Addresses forest management on sites that are not adapted to natural fire disturbances. Addresses resource concerns air quality impacts, degraded plant condition and fish/wildlife inadequate habitat.

Before Situation:
Resources are protected at the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied as part of the enhancement.

After Situation:
The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 111.0

Scenario Total Cost: $7,588.28

Scenario Cost/Unit: $68.36

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chainsaw	937	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$3.61	45	$162.45
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	15	$270.15
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	1	$5.07
Chemical, spot treatment, single stem application	964	Ground applied chemical to individual plants or group of plants, e.g., backpack sprayer treatment. Equipment and labor cost included.	Hour	$53.64	41	$2,199.24
Hand tools, tree planting	1590	Various hand tools for digging holes and planting trees such as augers, dibble bars, planting shovel, hoe-dad. Equipment only. Labor not included.	Hour	$12.04	11	$132.44
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	0.41	$58.99
FI, Soybeans Dryland	1961	Dryland Soybeans is Primary Crop	Acre	$248.07	0.36	$89.31
FI, Wheat Dryland	1963	Dryland Wheat is Primary Crop	Acre	$102.29	0.23	$23.53
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	7	$188.09
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	49	$970.69
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	12	$1,168.08
CAP Labor, forester	1302	Conservation Activity Plan labor to manage nonindustrial private forest lands for conservation, economic, and recreational purposes. Will inventory the type, amount, and location of standing timber and appraise the timber's condition. Will determine how t	Hour	$71.89	17	$1,222.13
Materials						
Tree Marking Paint	313	Trees to be cut through tree marking are physically identified through the application of paint on the tree. Typically one quart of paint is used to mark one acre of trees. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$6.96	20	$139.20
Herbicide, Glyphosate	334	A broad-spectrum, non-selective systemic herbicide. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$17.48	1	$17.48
Herbicide, Picloram	337	Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$16.93	21	$355.53

Herbicide, Sulfometuron & metsulfuron	344	A residual sulfonylurea herbicide that kills broadleaf weeds and some annual grasses. It is a systemic compound with foliar and soil activity. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$25.63	1	$25.63
Herbicide, Surfactant	1095	Surfactants reduce the surface tension of water to produce more uniform coverage and penetration of herbicides, and weed killers. Paraffin Based Petroleum Surfactant. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shi	Acre	$1.28	1	$1.28
Shrub, seedling or transplant, bare root, 18"-36"	1507	Bare root hardwood trees 18-36" tall. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$0.57	605	$344.85
Tree, hardwood, seedling or transplant, bare root, 16-36"	1510	Bare root hardwood trees 18-36" tall. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$0.33	218	$71.94
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21

USDA - Natural Resources Conservation Service **Oklahoma**

Practice: B000LLP1 - Longleaf Pine Bundle#1

Scenario #1 - Longleaf Pine Bundle#1

Scenario Description:
Improves conifer forest health through prescribed burning and grazing management. Addresses water quality degradation, degraded plant condition, and fish/wildlife inadequate habitat.

Before Situation:
Resources are protected at the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied as part of the enhancement.

After Situation:
The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 110.0

Scenario Total Cost: $8,697.42

Scenario Cost/Unit: $79.07

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Acquisition of Technical Knowledge						
Training, Workshops	294	Educational seminar or series of meetings emphasizing interaction and exchange of information among a usually small number of participants.	Each	$63.92	1	$63.92
Equipment Installation						
Auger, Post driver attachment	934	Auger or post driver attachment to a tractor or skidsteer. Does not include power unit. Labor not included.	Hour	$6.04	5	$30.20
Chainsaw	937	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$3.61	7	$25.27
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	2	$36.02
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	1	$18.01
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	5	$90.05
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	16	$288.16
Mower, Bush Hog	940	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$42.90	2	$85.80
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	1	$5.07
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	1	$5.07
Tractor, agricultural, 60 HP	963	Agricultural tractor with horsepower range of 50 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$20.48	4	$81.92
Tractor, agricultural, 60 HP	963	Agricultural tractor with horsepower range of 50 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$20.48	5	$102.40
Chemical, spot treatment, single stem application	964	Ground applied chemical to individual plants or group of plants, e.g., backpack sprayer treatment. Equipment and labor cost included.	Hour	$53.64	3	$160.92
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	2	$46.74
Hand tools, tree planting	1590	Various hand tools for digging holes and planting trees such as augers, dibble bars, planting shovel, hoe-dad. Equipment only. Labor not included.	Hour	$12.04	16	$192.64
Water tank, portable	1602	Portable water tank transported in a pick up truck. Typically with 200 gallon capacity includes tank with pump, hose and sprayer. Does not include the pickup truck. Equipment only.	Hour	$2.00	2	$4.00
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	0.82	$117.98
FI, Soybeans Dryland	1961	Dryland Soybeans is Primary Crop	Acre	$248.07	0.72	$178.61
FI, Wheat Dryland	1963	Dryland Wheat is Primary Crop	Acre	$102.29	0.46	$47.05
FI, Grazing AUMs	2079	Grazing is the Primary Land Use	Animal Unit Month	$10.49	12	$125.88
Labor						

Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	7	$188.09
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	16	$429.92
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	32	$859.84
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	2	$39.62
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	33	$653.73
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	2	$39.62
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	16	$316.96
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	5	$110.70
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	4	$88.56
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	2	$83.96
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	4	$167.92
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	8	$335.84
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	3	$292.02
Materials						
Wire, Barbed, Galvanized, 12.5 Gauge, 1,320' roll	1	Galvanized 12.5 gauge, 1,320' roll. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$71.19	4	$284.76
Post, Wood, CCA treated, 3-4" x 7'	9	Wood Post, Line 3-4" X 7', CCA Treated. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$6.26	20	$125.20
Post, Wood, CCA treated, 6" x 8'	12	Wood Post, End 6" X 8', CCA Treated. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$15.10	8	$120.80
Post, Steel T, 1.33 lbs, 6'	15	Steel Post, Studded 6' - 1.33 lb. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$6.68	90	$601.20
Fence, Wire Assembly, Barbed Wire	30	Brace pins, battens, clips, staples. Includes materials and shipping only.	Foot	$0.17	1320	$224.40
Herbicide, Glyphosate	334	A broad-spectrum, non-selective systemic herbicide. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$17.48	1	$17.48
Herbicide, Picloram	337	Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$16.93	1	$16.93
Herbicide, Sulfometuron & metsulfuron	344	A residual sulfonylurea herbicide that kills broadleaf weeds and some annual grasses. It is a systemic compound with foliar and soil activity. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$25.63	1	$25.63
Gate, Pipe, 12'	1057	6 rail tube gate, 16 gauge. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$166.29	2	$332.58
Herbicide, Surfactant	1095	Surfactants reduce the surface tension of water to produce more uniform coverage and penetration of herbicides, and weed killers. Paraffin Based Petroleum Surfactant. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shi	Acre	$1.28	1	$1.28
Tree, hardwood, seedling or transplant, bare root, 16-36"	1510	Bare root hardwood trees 18-36" tall. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$0.33	872	$287.76
Tree shelter, solid tube type, 4" x 48"	1566	4" x 48" tree tube for protection from animal damage. Materials only.	Each	$4.14	100	$414.00
Stakes, wood, 1" x 1" x 48"	1578	1" x 1" x 48" wood stakes to fasten items in place. Includes materials only.	Each	$2.04	100	$204.00

Fuel, ignition fuel mixture	1596	Mixture of gasoline and diesel for ignition of prescribed burns. Materials only.	Gallon	$4.32	5	$21.60
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88

Practice: B000LLP2 - Longleaf Pine Bundle#2

Scenario #1 - Longleaf Pine Bundle#2

Scenario Description:
Improves conifer forest health through prescribed burning and forest stand management. Addresses air quality impacts, degraded plant condition, and fish/wildlife inadequate habitat.

Before Situation:
Resources are protected at the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied as part of the enhancement.

After Situation:
The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 125.0

Scenario Total Cost: $10,019.61

Scenario Cost/Unit: $80.16

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chainsaw	937	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$3.61	7	$25.27
Chainsaw	937	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$3.61	150	$541.50
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	2	$36.02
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	1	$18.01
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	15	$270.15
Chemical, spot treatment, single stem application	964	Ground applied chemical to individual plants or group of plants, e.g., backpack sprayer treatment. Equipment and labor cost included.	Hour	$53.64	3	$160.92
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	2	$46.74
Water tank, portable	1602	Portable water tank transported in a pick up truck. Typically with 200 gallon capacity includes tank with pump, hose and sprayer. Does not include the pickup truck. Equipment only.	Hour	$2.00	2	$4.00
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	7	$188.09
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	2	$53.74
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	16	$429.92
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	150	$2,971.50
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	2	$39.62
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	2	$83.96
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	3	$292.02
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	30	$2,920.20

CAP Labor, forester	1302	Conservation Activity Plan labor to manage nonindustrial private forest lands for conservation, economic, and recreational purposes. Will inventory the type, amount, and location of standing timber and appraise the timber's condition. Will determine how t	Hour	$71.89	17	$1,222.13
Materials						
Herbicide, Picloram	337	Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$16.93	1	$16.93
Fuel, ignition fuel mixture	1596	Mixture of gasoline and diesel for ignition of prescribed burns. Materials only.	Gallon	$4.32	5	$21.60
Untreated Conventional Seed, Pollinator Mix, Native Perennial Grasses and Forbs	2346	Untreated conventional native perennial grass and legume pollinator mix. May contain seed that are not available as certified organic. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$254.41	1	$254.41
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88

Practice: B000LLP3 - Longleaf Pine Bundle#3

Scenario #1 - Longleaf Pine Bundle#3

Scenario Description:

Improves forest health and wildlife habitat through forest stand management. Addresses air quality impacts, degraded plant condition, and fish/wildlife inadequate habitat.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied as part of the enhancement.

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 125.0

Scenario Total Cost: $12,613.91

Scenario Cost/Unit: $100.91

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chainsaw	937	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$3.61	150	$541.50
Chainsaw	937	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$3.61	7	$25.27
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	15	$270.15
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	2	$36.02
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	1	$18.01
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	72	$1,296.72
Chemical, spot treatment, single stem application	964	Ground applied chemical to individual plants or group of plants, e.g., backpack sprayer treatment. Equipment and labor cost included.	Hour	$53.64	3	$160.92
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	2	$46.74
Trailer, enclosed, small	1503	Small enclosed trailer (typically less than 30' in length) pulled by a pickup to transport materials and equipment. Truck not included.	Hour	$7.12	72	$512.64
Water tank, portable	1602	Portable water tank transported in a pick up truck. Typically with 200 gallon capacity includes tank with pump, hose and sprayer. Does not include the pickup truck. Equipment only.	Hour	$2.00	2	$4.00
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	16	$429.92
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	7	$188.09
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	48	$950.88
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	150	$2,971.50
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	2	$39.62
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	2	$83.96
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	3	$292.02

Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	30	$2,920.20
CAP Labor, forester	1302	Conservation Activity Plan labor to manage nonindustrial private forest lands for conservation, economic, and recreational purposes. Will inventory the type, amount, and location of standing timber and appraise the timber's condition. Will determine how t	Hour	$71.89	17	$1,222.13
Materials						
Herbicide, Picloram	337	Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$16.93	1	$16.93
Fuel, ignition fuel mixture	1596	Mixture of gasoline and diesel for ignition of prescribed burns. Materials only.	Gallon	$4.32	5	$21.60
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88

USDA - Natural Resources Conservation Service

Oklahoma

Practice: B000MRB1 - MRBI Bundle#1 - Irrigated Cropland

Scenario #1 - MRBI Bundle#1 - Irrigated Cropland

Scenario Description:
Addresses soil erosion, insufficient water, and water quality degradation

Before Situation:
Resources are protected at the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied as part of the enhancement.

After Situation:
The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $5,860.80

Scenario Cost/Unit: $58.61

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	1	$26.87
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	20	$396.20
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	4	$389.36
Materials						
Solar Panels, fixed cost portion	1031	Fixed cost portion of the Solar Panels. This portion is a base cost for all Solar Panels and is not dependant on KiloWatt. The total cost of any Solar Panels will include this fixed cost plus a variable cost portion. The completed Solar Panels will incl	Each	$460.51	1	$460.51
Switches and Controls, temp sensors	1192	Temperature and soil moisture sensors installed as part of an electronic monitoring (with or without wireless telecommunications) commonly used to control pumps and irrigation systems	Each	$655.75	1	$655.75
Data Logger with Telemetry System	1454	Data Logger W/Graphic Output for water management and telemetry - data communication device with power supply in a weather proof enclosure. Equipment only.	Each	$1,679.44	1	$1,679.44
Soil Moisture Meter	1455	Soil Moisture Sensor Reader. Equipment only.	Each	$285.50	1	$285.50
Soil Moisture Sensor	1456	Soil moisture resistance sensor W/10' cables. Equipment only.	Each	$36.74	2	$73.48
One Species, Cool Season, Annual Grass or Legume	2311	Cool season annual grass or legume. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$38.26	20	$765.20
Weather Station, Advanced	2550	Advance Weather Station which collects and records recording rainfall, humidity, barometric pressure, wind speed, temperature, and solar radiation from a solar powered self-standing tripod to an advance weather recording console. Used for both 449 advance	Each	$1,070.10	1	$1,070.10
Mobilization						
Mobilization, very small equipment	1137	Equipment that is small enough to be transported by a pick-up truck with typical weights less than 3,500 pounds. Can be multiple pieces of equipment if all hauled simultaneously.	Each	$58.39	1	$58.39

Practice: B000MRB2 - MRBI Bundle#2 - Non-Irrigated Cropland #1

Scenario #1 - MRBI Bundle#2 - Non-Irrigated Crop#1

Scenario Description:
Addresses soil erosion, soil quality degradation, and water quality degradation

Before Situation:
Resources are protected at the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied as part of the enhancement.

After Situation:
The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $899.55

Scenario Cost/Unit: $9.00

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	5	$134.35
Materials						
One Species, Cool Season, Annual Grass or Legume	2311	Cool season annual grass or legume. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$38.26	20	$765.20

Practice: B000MRB3 - MRBI Bundle#3 - Non-Irrigated Cropland #2

Scenario #1 - MRBI Bundle#3 - Non-Irrigated Crop#2

Scenario Description:
Addresses soil erosion, soil quality degradation, and water quality degradation

Before Situation:
Resources are protected at the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied as part of the enhancement.

After Situation:
The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,278.77

Scenario Cost/Unit: $12.79

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	1	$26.87
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	5	$486.70
Materials						
One Species, Cool Season, Annual Grass or Legume	2311	Cool season annual grass or legume. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$38.26	20	$765.20

USDA - Natural Resources Conservation Service

Oklahoma

Practice: B000MRB4 - MRBI Bundle#4 - Cropland with Water Bodies, No till

Scenario #1 - MRBI Bundle#4 - Crop w/ Water Bodies, NT

Scenario Description:
Addresses soil erosion, soil quality degradation, and water quality degradation

Before Situation:
Resources are protected at the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied as part of the enhancement.

After Situation:
The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,855.03

Scenario Cost/Unit: $28.55

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	10	$268.70
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	1	$26.87
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	6	$584.04
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	3	$292.02
Materials						
Nitrogen-Urease inhibitor	260	Nitrogen-Urease inhibitor	Acre	$8.55	100	$855.00
Test, Soil Nitrogen Testing	311	Pre-Side Dress/Deep Soil Testing. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$12.64	5	$63.20
One Species, Cool Season, Annual Grass or Legume	2311	Cool season annual grass or legume. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$38.26	20	$765.20

USDA - Natural Resources Conservation Service

Oklahoma

Practice: B000MRB5 - MRBI Bundle#5 - Cropland with Water Bodies, Reduced till

Scenario #1 - MRBI Bundle#5 - Crop w/ Water Bodies, RT

Scenario Description:
Addresses soil erosion, soil quality degradation, and water quality degradation

Before Situation:
Resources are protected at the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied as part of the enhancement.

After Situation:
The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,573.15

Scenario Cost/Unit: $25.73

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	10	$268.70
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	5	$134.35
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	2	$194.68
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	3	$292.02
Materials						
Nitrogen-Urease inhibitor	260	Nitrogen-Urease inhibitor	Acre	$8.55	100	$855.00
Test, Soil Nitrogen Testing	311	Pre-Side Dress/Deep Soil Testing. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$12.64	5	$63.20
One Species, Cool Season, Annual Grass or Legume	2311	Cool season annual grass or legume. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$38.26	20	$765.20

USDA - Natural Resources Conservation Service

Oklahoma

Practice: B000MRB6 - MRBI Bundle#6 - Pastureland

Scenario #1 - MRBI Bundle#6 - Pastureland

Scenario Description:
Addresses soil quality degradation, water quality degradation, and fish/wildlife inadequate habitat plus an option on soil erosion

Before Situation:
Resources are protected at the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied as part of the enhancement.

After Situation:
The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 101.0

Scenario Total Cost: $4,131.24

Scenario Cost/Unit: $40.90

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Auger, Post driver attachment	934	Auger or post driver attachment to a tractor or skidsteer. Does not include power unit. Labor not included.	Hour	$6.04	5	$30.20
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	5	$90.05
Tractor, agricultural, 60 HP	963	Agricultural tractor with horsepower range of 50 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$20.48	5	$102.40
Foregone Income						
FI, Grazing AUMs	2079	Grazing is the Primary Land Use	Animal Unit Month	$10.49	25	$262.25
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	33	$653.73
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	5	$110.70
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	2	$83.96
Materials						
Wire, Barbed, Galvanized, 12.5 Gauge, 1,320' roll	1	Galvanized 12.5 gauge, 1,320' roll. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$71.19	4	$284.76
Post, Wood, CCA treated, 3-4" x 7'	9	Wood Post, Line 3-4" X 7', CCA Treated. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$6.26	20	$125.20
Post, Wood, CCA treated, 6" x 8'	12	Wood Post, End 6" X 8', CCA Treated. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$15.10	8	$120.80
Post, Steel T, 1.33 lbs, 6'	15	Steel Post, Studded 6' - 1.33 lb. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$6.68	90	$601.20
Fence, Wire Assembly, Barbed Wire	30	Brace pins, battens, clips, staples. Includes materials and shipping only.	Foot	$0.17	1320	$224.40
Gate, Pipe, 12'	1057	6 rail tube gate, 16 gauge. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$166.29	2	$332.58
Four Species Mix, Cool Season, Introduced Perennial (2 grasses, 2 legumes)	2317	Cool season grass and legume mix. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$48.34	20	$966.80
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21

USDA - Natural Resources Conservation Service

Oklahoma

Practice: B000MRB7 - MRBI Bundle#7 - Rangeland

Scenario #1 - MRBI Bundle#7 - Rangeland

Scenario Description:
Addresses soil erosion, water quality degradation, and fish/wildlife inadequate habitat

Before Situation:
Resources are protected at the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied as part of the enhancement.

After Situation:
The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1,001.0

Scenario Total Cost: $4,657.56

Scenario Cost/Unit: $4.65

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Acquisition of Technical Knowledge						
Training, Workshops	294	Educational seminar or series of meetings emphasizing interaction and exchange of information among a usually small number of participants.	Each	$63.92	1	$63.92
Equipment Installation						
Auger, Post driver attachment	934	Auger or post driver attachment to a tractor or skidsteer. Does not include power unit. Labor not included.	Hour	$6.04	5	$30.20
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	5	$90.05
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	4	$72.04
Tractor, agricultural, 60 HP	963	Agricultural tractor with horsepower range of 50 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$20.48	5	$102.40
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	12	$280.44
Foregone Income						
FI, Grazing AUMs	2079	Grazing is the Primary Land Use	Animal Unit Month	$10.49	36	$377.64
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	17	$336.77
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	33	$653.73
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	5	$110.70
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	2	$83.96
Materials						
Wire, Barbed, Galvanized, 12.5 Gauge, 1,320' roll	1	Galvanized 12.5 gauge, 1,320' roll. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$71.19	4	$284.76
Wire, Polywire	8	Wire, Polywire for electric fence - 1,300 roll. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$47.61	1	$47.61
Post, Wood, CCA treated, 3-4" x 7'	9	Wood Post, Line 3-4" X 7', CCA Treated. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$6.26	20	$125.20
Post, Wood, CCA treated, 6" x 8'	12	Wood Post, End 6" X 8', CCA Treated. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$15.10	8	$120.80
Post, Steel T, 1.33 lbs, 6'	15	Steel Post, Studded 6' - 1.33 lb. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$6.68	90	$601.20
Electric, Energizer, Solar	27	Electric, Energizer, Solar for electric fence. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$319.43	1	$319.43
Fence, Wire Assembly, Barbed Wire	30	Brace pins, battens, clips, staples. Includes materials and shipping only.	Foot	$0.17	1320	$224.40
Tank, Polyethylene, 300 gallon	291	Portable heavy duty rubber stock tank.	Each	$257.52	1	$257.52

Gate, Pipe, 12'	1057	6 rail tube gate, 16 gauge. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$166.29	2	$332.58
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21

Practice: B000OGL1 - Ogallala Bundle#1

Scenario #1 - Ogalalla Bundle#1

Scenario Description:
Addresses insufficient water, water quality degradation, and inefficient energy use plus an option on soil quality degradation

Before Situation:
Resources are protected at the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied as part of the enhancement.

After Situation:
The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $8,845.19

Scenario Cost/Unit: $88.45

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	20	$396.20
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	3	$292.02
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	4	$389.36
CAP Labor, professional engineer	1297	Conservation Activity Plan labor to apply knowledge of engineering technology and biological science to agricultural problems concerned with power and machinery, electrification, structures, soil and water conservation, and processing of agricultural prod	Hour	$88.79	35	$3,107.65
CAP Labor, Skilled	1604	Conservation Activity Plan labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$31.84	10	$318.40
Materials						
Solar Panels, fixed cost portion	1031	Fixed cost portion of the Solar Panels. This portion is a base cost for all Solar Panels and is not dependant on KiloWatt. The total cost of any Solar Panels will include this fixed cost plus a variable cost portion. The completed Solar Panels will incl	Each	$460.51	1	$460.51
Switches and Controls, temp sensors	1192	Temperature and soil moisture sensors installed as part of an electronic monitoring (with or without wireless telecommunications) commonly used to control pumps and irrigation systems	Each	$655.75	1	$655.75
Data Logger with Telemetry System	1454	Data Logger W/Graphic Output for water management and telemetry - data communication device with power supply in a weather proof enclosure. Equipment only.	Each	$1,679.44	1	$1,679.44
Soil Moisture Meter	1455	Soil Moisture Sensor Reader. Equipment only.	Each	$285.50	1	$285.50
Soil Moisture Sensor	1456	Soil moisture resistance sensor W/10' cables. Equipment only.	Each	$36.74	2	$73.48
Weather Station, Advanced	2550	Advance Weather Station which collects and records recording rainfall, humidity, barometric pressure, wind speed, temperature, and solar radiation from a solar powered self-standing tripod to an advance weather recording console. Used for both 449 advance	Each	$1,070.10	1	$1,070.10
Mobilization						
Mobilization, very small equipment	1137	Equipment that is small enough to be transported by a pick-up truck with typical weights less than 3,500 pounds. Can be multiple pieces of equipment if all hauled simultaneously.	Each	$58.39	1	$58.39
Mobilization, very small equipment	1137	Equipment that is small enough to be transported by a pick-up truck with typical weights less than 3,500 pounds. Can be multiple pieces of equipment if all hauled simultaneously.	Each	$58.39	1	$58.39

Practice: B000OGL2 - Ogallala Bundle#2

Scenario #1 - Ogalalla Bundle#2

Scenario Description:
Addresses insufficient water, water quality degradation, and inefficient energy use plus an option on soil quality degradation

Before Situation:
Resources are protected at the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied as part of the enhancement.

After Situation:
The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 80.0

Scenario Total Cost: $8,845.19

Scenario Cost/Unit: $110.56

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	20	$396.20
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	3	$292.02
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	4	$389.36
CAP Labor, professional engineer	1297	Conservation Activity Plan labor to apply knowledge of engineering technology and biological science to agricultural problems concerned with power and machinery, electrification, structures, soil and water conservation, and processing of agricultural prod	Hour	$88.79	35	$3,107.65
CAP Labor, Skilled	1604	Conservation Activity Plan labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$31.84	10	$318.40
Materials						
Solar Panels, fixed cost portion	1031	Fixed cost portion of the Solar Panels. This portion is a base cost for all Solar Panels and is not dependant on KiloWatt. The total cost of any Solar Panels will include this fixed cost plus a variable cost portion. The completed Solar Panels will incl	Each	$460.51	1	$460.51
Switches and Controls, temp sensors	1192	Temperature and soil moisture sensors installed as part of an electronic monitoring (with or without wireless telecommunications) commonly used to control pumps and irrigation systems	Each	$655.75	1	$655.75
Data Logger with Telemetry System	1454	Data Logger W/Graphic Output for water management and telemetry - data communication device with power supply in a weather proof enclosure. Equipment only.	Each	$1,679.44	1	$1,679.44
Soil Moisture Meter	1455	Soil Moisture Sensor Reader. Equipment only.	Each	$285.50	1	$285.50
Soil Moisture Sensor	1456	Soil moisture resistance sensor W/10' cables. Equipment only.	Each	$36.74	2	$73.48
Weather Station, Advanced	2550	Advance Weather Station which collects and records recording rainfall, humidity, barometric pressure, wind speed, temperature, and solar radiation from a solar powered self-standing tripod to an advance weather recording console. Used for both 449 advance	Each	$1,070.10	1	$1,070.10
Mobilization						
Mobilization, very small equipment	1137	Equipment that is small enough to be transported by a pick-up truck with typical weights less than 3,500 pounds. Can be multiple pieces of equipment if all hauled simultaneously.	Each	$58.39	1	$58.39
Mobilization, very small equipment	1137	Equipment that is small enough to be transported by a pick-up truck with typical weights less than 3,500 pounds. Can be multiple pieces of equipment if all hauled simultaneously.	Each	$58.39	1	$58.39

USDA - Natural Resources Conservation Service

Oklahoma

Practice: B000PST1 - Pasture Bundle#1 - Organic

Scenario #1 - Pasture Bundle#1 - Organic

Scenario Description:
Addresses water quality degradation, degraded plant condition, and fish/wildlife inadequate habitat

Before Situation:
Resources are protected at the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied as part of the enhancement.

After Situation:
The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 111.0

Scenario Total Cost: $9,344.27

Scenario Cost/Unit: $84.18

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Auger, Post driver attachment	934	Auger or post driver attachment to a tractor or skidsteer. Does not include power unit. Labor not included.	Hour	$6.04	5	$30.20
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	5	$90.05
Tractor, agricultural, 60 HP	963	Agricultural tractor with horsepower range of 50 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$20.48	5	$102.40
Foregone Income						
FI, Grazing AUMs	2079	Grazing is the Primary Land Use	Animal Unit Month	$10.49	30	$314.70
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	33	$653.73
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	5	$110.70
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	4	$389.36
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	1	$97.34
Materials						
Wire, Barbed, Galvanized, 12.5 Gauge, 1,320' roll	1	Galvanized 12.5 gauge, 1,320' roll. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$71.19	4	$284.76
Post, Wood, CCA treated, 3-4" x 7'	9	Wood Post, Line 3-4" X 7', CCA Treated. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$6.26	20	$125.20
Post, Wood, CCA treated, 6" x 8'	12	Wood Post, End 6" X 8', CCA Treated. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$15.10	8	$120.80
Post, Steel T, 1.33 lbs, 6'	15	Steel Post, Studded 6' - 1.33 lb. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$6.68	90	$601.20
Fence, Wire Assembly, Barbed Wire	30	Brace pins, battens, clips, staples. Includes materials and shipping only.	Foot	$0.17	1320	$224.40
Test, Soil Test, Standard	299	Includes materials, shiping, labor, and equipment costs.	Each	$10.04	1	$10.04
Gate, Pipe, 12'	1057	6 rail tube gate, 16 gauge. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$166.29	2	$332.58
Three Species Mix, Native Forb	2333	Native forb mix. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$571.46	10	$5,714.60
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21

USDA - Natural Resources Conservation Service **Oklahoma**

Practice: B000PST2 - Pasture Bundle#2

Scenario #1 - Pasture Bundle#2

Scenario Description:
Addresses soil quality degradation, water quality degradation, and degraded plant condition plus an option on fish/wildlife inadequate habitat

Before Situation:
Resources are protected at the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied as part of the enhancement.

After Situation:
The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 210.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,280.22

Scenario Cost/Unit: $15.62

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Acquisition of Technical Knowledge						
Training, Workshops	294	Educational seminar or series of meetings emphasizing interaction and exchange of information among a usually small number of participants.	Each	$63.92	1	$63.92
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	2	$36.02
Chemical, spot treatment, single stem application	964	Ground applied chemical to individual plants or group of plants, e.g., backpack sprayer treatment. Equipment and labor cost included.	Hour	$53.64	2	$107.28
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	6	$140.22
Foregone Income						
FI, Grazing AUMs	2079	Grazing is the Primary Land Use	Animal Unit Month	$10.49	0	$0.00
FI, Grazing AUMs	2079	Grazing is the Primary Land Use	Animal Unit Month	$10.49	10	$104.90
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	8	$158.48
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	2	$83.96
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	2	$83.96
Materials						
Wire, Polywire	8	Wire, Polywire for electric fence - 1,300 roll. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$47.61	1	$47.61
Electric, Energizer, Solar	27	Electric, Energizer, Solar for electric fence. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$319.43	1	$319.43
Nitrogen (N), Urea	71	Price per pound of N supplied by Urea. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.44	2000	$880.00
Tank, Polyethylene, 300 gallon	291	Portable heavy duty rubber stock tank.	Each	$257.52	1	$257.52
Test, Soil Test, Standard	299	Includes materials, shiping, labor, and equipment costs.	Each	$10.04	3	$30.12
Four Species Mix, Cool Season, Introduced Perennial (2 grasses, 2 legumes)	2317	Cool season grass and legume mix. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$48.34	20	$966.80

Practice: B000PST3 - Pasture Bundle#3 -- Soil Health

Scenario #1 - Pasture Bundle#3 -- Soil Health

Scenario Description:
Addresses soil quality degradation, water quality degradation, and degraded plant condition

Before Situation:
Resources are protected at the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied as part of the enhancement.

After Situation:
The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,572.61

Scenario Cost/Unit: $25.73

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Acquisition of Technical Knowledge						
Training, Workshops	294	Educational seminar or series of meetings emphasizing interaction and exchange of information among a usually small number of participants.	Each	$63.92	1	$63.92
Foregone Income						
FI, Grazing AUMs	2079	Grazing is the Primary Land Use	Animal Unit Month	$10.49	0	$0.00
FI, Grazing AUMs	2079	Grazing is the Primary Land Use	Animal Unit Month	$10.49	25	$262.25
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	32	$859.84
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	2	$83.96
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	8	$335.84
Materials						
Four Species Mix, Cool Season, Introduced Perennial (2 grasses, 2 legumes)	2317	Cool season grass and legume mix. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$48.34	20	$966.80

USDA - Natural Resources Conservation Service

Oklahoma

Practice: B000PST4 - Pasture Bundle#4 - Monarch butterfly

Scenario #1 - Pasture Bundle#4 - Monarch butterfly

Scenario Description:
Addresses soil erosion, soil quality degradation, and fish/wildlife inadequate habitat

Before Situation:
Resources are protected at the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied as part of the enhancement.

After Situation:
The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 200.0

Scenario Total Cost: $9,120.11

Scenario Cost/Unit: $45.60

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Acquisition of Technical Knowledge						
Training, Workshops	294	Educational seminar or series of meetings emphasizing interaction and exchange of information among a usually small number of participants.	Each	$63.92	1	$63.92
Foregone Income						
FI, Grazing AUMs	2079	Grazing is the Primary Land Use	Animal Unit Month	$10.49	0	$0.00
FI, Grazing AUMs	2079	Grazing is the Primary Land Use	Animal Unit Month	$10.49	25	$262.25
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	10	$198.10
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	2	$83.96
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	2	$83.96
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	2	$194.68
Materials						
Wire, Polywire	8	Wire, Polywire for electric fence - 1,300 roll. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$47.61	1	$47.61
Electric, Energizer, Solar	27	Electric, Energizer, Solar for electric fence. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$319.43	1	$319.43
Three plus Species Mix, Warm Season, Native Perennial	2327	Native, warm season perennial grass. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$215.16	10	$2,151.60
Three Species Mix, Native Forb	2333	Native forb mix. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$571.46	10	$5,714.60

Practice: B000RNG1 - Range Bundle#1 - Organic

Scenario #1 - Range Bundle#1 - Organic

Scenario Description:
Addresses degraded plant condition, fish/wildlife inadequate habitat and livestock production limitation

Before Situation:
Resources are protected at the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied as part of the enhancement.

After Situation:
The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $804.97

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.80

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Acquisition of Technical Knowledge						
Training, Workshops	294	Educational seminar or series of meetings emphasizing interaction and exchange of information among a usually small number of participants.	Each	$63.92	1	$63.92
Equipment Installation						
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	4	$410.04
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	1	$23.37
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	2	$39.62
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	4	$106.04
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	1	$41.98
Materials						
Vinyl Undersill Strips	241	Marking material using the "undersill" strips of vinyl siding. Priced per foot of fence per each wire. Materials only.	Foot	$0.06	2000	$120.00

USDA - Natural Resources Conservation Service

Oklahoma

Practice: B000RNG2 - Range Bundle#2

Scenario #1 - Range Bundle#2

Scenario Description:
Addresses soil erosion, degraded plant condition, fish/wildlife inadequate habitat and livestock production limitation

Before Situation:
Resources are protected at the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied as part of the enhancement.

After Situation:
The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1,100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,699.83

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3.36

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Acquisition of Technical Knowledge						
Training, Workshops	294	Educational seminar or series of meetings emphasizing interaction and exchange of information among a usually small number of participants.	Each	$63.92	1	$63.92
Training, Workshops	294	Educational seminar or series of meetings emphasizing interaction and exchange of information among a usually small number of participants.	Each	$63.92	1	$63.92
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	4	$72.04
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	1	$23.37
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	12	$280.44
Foregone Income						
FI, Grazing AUMs	2079	Grazing is the Primary Land Use	Animal Unit Month	$10.49	12	$125.88
FI, Grazing AUMs	2079	Grazing is the Primary Land Use	Animal Unit Month	$10.49	54	$566.46
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	32	$859.84
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	17	$336.77
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	8	$335.84
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	2	$83.96
Materials						
Wire, Polywire	8	Wire, Polywire for electric fence - 1,300 roll. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$47.61	4	$190.44
Electric, Energizer, Solar	27	Electric, Energizer, Solar for electric fence. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$319.43	1	$319.43
Vinyl Undersill Strips	241	Marking material using the "undersill" strips of vinyl siding. Priced per foot of fence per each wire. Materials only.	Foot	$0.06	2000	$120.00
Tank, Polyethylene, 300 gallon	291	Portable heavy duty rubber stock tank.	Each	$257.52	1	$257.52

Practice: B000RNG3 - Range Bundle#3 - Soil Health

Scenario #1 - Range Bundle#3 - Soil Health

Scenario Description:
Addresses soil quality degradation, degraded plant condition, and livestock production limitation plus an option on fish/wildlife inadequate habitat

Before Situation:
Resources are protected at the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied as part of the enhancement.

After Situation:
The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,784.98

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1.78

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Acquisition of Technical Knowledge						
Training, Workshops	294	Educational seminar or series of meetings emphasizing interaction and exchange of information among a usually small number of participants.	Each	$63.92	1	$63.92
Equipment Installation						
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	8	$186.96
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	10	$198.10
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	4	$167.92
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	12	$1,168.08

Practice: B000WLW - Working Lands for Wildlife Bundle

Scenario #1 - Working Lands for Wildlife Bundle

Scenario Description:
Addresses degraded plant condition, fish/wildlife inadequate habitat, and livestock production limitation plus an option on soil quality degradation and water quality degradation.

Before Situation:
Resources are protected at the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied as part of the enhancement.

After Situation:
The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level of the conservation practice standard(s) applied

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,916.20

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1.92

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	1	$23.37
Foregone Income						
FI, Grazing AUMs	2079	Grazing is the Primary Land Use	Animal Unit Month	$10.49	15	$157.35
FI, Grazing AUMs	2079	Grazing is the Primary Land Use	Animal Unit Month	$10.49	150	$1,573.50
Labor						
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	1	$41.98
Materials						
Vinyl Undersill Strips	241	Marking material using the "undersill" strips of vinyl siding. Priced per foot of fence per each wire. Materials only.	Foot	$0.06	2000	$120.00

Practice: E314133Z - Brush management for improved structure and composition

Scenario #1 - Brush mgmt, improved structure and comp

Scenario Description:

Brush management is employed to create a desired plant community, consistent with the related ecological site steady state, which will maintain or enhance the wildlife habitat desired for the identified wildlife species. It will be designed to provide plant structure, density and diversity needed to meet those habitat objectives. This enhancement does not apply to removal of woody vegetation by prescribed fire or removal of woody vegetation to facilitate a land use change.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 314 - Brush Management

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 314 - Brush Management

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,385.48

Scenario Cost/Unit: $13.85

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Acquisition of Technical Knowledge						
Training, Workshops	294	Educational seminar or series of meetings emphasizing interaction and exchange of information among a usually small number of participants.	Each	$63.92	1	$63.92
Foregone Income						
FI, Grazing AUMs	2079	Grazing is the Primary Land Use	Animal Unit Month	$10.49	12	$125.88
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	32	$859.84
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	8	$335.84

Practice: E314134Z - Brush management that maintains or enhances wildlife or fish habitat

Scenario #1 - Brush mgmt, enhance habitat

Scenario Description:

Brush management is employed to create a desired plant community, consistent with the related ecological site steady state, which will maintain or enhance the wildlife habitat desired for the identified wildlife species. It will be designed to provide plant structure, density and diversity needed to meet those habitat objectives. This enhancement does not apply to removal of woody vegetation by prescribed fire or removal of woody vegetation to facilitate a land use change.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 314 - Brush Management

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 314 - Brush Management

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,385.48

Scenario Cost/Unit: $13.85

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Acquisition of Technical Knowledge						
Training, Workshops	294	Educational seminar or series of meetings emphasizing interaction and exchange of information among a usually small number of participants.	Each	$63.92	1	$63.92
Foregone Income						
FI, Grazing AUMs	2079	Grazing is the Primary Land Use	Animal Unit Month	$10.49	12	$125.88
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	32	$859.84
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	8	$335.84

Practice: E315132Z - Herbaceous weed control for desired plant communities/habitats consistent with the ecological site

Scenario #1 - Herbaceous weed control-habitats

Scenario Description:

Mechanical, chemical, or biological, herbaceous weed control will be employed to control targeted, herbaceous weeds so as to create, release, or restore desired plant communities that are consistent with achievable, ecological site, steady state descriptions.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 315 - Herbaceous Weed Control

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 315 - Herbaceous Weed Control

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 10.0

Scenario Total Cost: $107.28

Scenario Cost/Unit: $10.73

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chemical, spot treatment, single stem application	964	Ground applied chemical to individual plants or group of plants, e.g., backpack sprayer treatment. Equipment and labor cost included.	Hour	$53.64	2	$107.28

Practice: E315133Z - Herbaceous weed control (inadequate structure and comp) for desired plant communities/habitats

Scenario #1 - Herbaceous weed control-communities

Scenario Description:

Mechanical, chemical, or biological, herbaceous weed control will be employed to control targeted, herbaceous weeds so as to create, release, or restore desired plant communities that are consistent with achievable, ecological site, steady state descriptions.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 315 - Herbaceous Weed Control

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 315 - Herbaceous Weed Control

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 10.0

Scenario Total Cost: $107.28

Scenario Cost/Unit: $10.73

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chemical, spot treatment, single stem application	964	Ground applied chemical to individual plants or group of plants, e.g., backpack sprayer treatment. Equipment and labor cost included.	Hour	$53.64	2	$107.28

Practice: E315134Z - Herbaceous weed control (plant pest pressures) for desired plant communities/habitats

Scenario #1 - Herbaceous weed control-pest pressures

Scenario Description:

Mechanical, chemical, or biological, herbaceous weed control will be employed to control targeted, herbaceous weeds so as to create, release, or restore desired plant communities that are consistent with achievable, ecological site, steady state descriptions.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 315 - Herbaceous Weed Control

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 315 - Herbaceous Weed Control

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 10.0

Scenario Total Cost: $107.28

Scenario Cost/Unit: $10.73

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chemical, spot treatment, single stem application	964	Ground applied chemical to individual plants or group of plants, e.g., backpack sprayer treatment. Equipment and labor cost included.	Hour	$53.64	2	$107.28

Practice: E327136Z1 - Conservation cover to provide food habitat for pollinators and beneficial insects

Scenario #1 - Conservation cover-pollinator food

Scenario Description:

Seed or plug nectar and pollen producing plants in non-cropped areas such as field borders, vegetative barriers, contour buffer strips, grassed waterways, shelterbelts, hedgerows, windbreaks, conservation cover, and riparian forest and herbaceous buffers.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 327 - Conservation Cover

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 327 - Conservation Cover

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $308.15

Scenario Cost/Unit: $308.15

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	2	$53.74
Materials						
Untreated Conventional Seed, Pollinator Mix, Native Perennial Grasses and Forbs	2346	Untreated conventional native perennial grass and legume pollinator mix. May contain seed that are not available as certified organic. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$254.41	1	$254.41

Practice: E327136Z2 - Establish Monarch butterfly habitat

Scenario #1 - Establish monarch butterfly habitat

Scenario Description:

Seed or plug milkweed (Asclepias spp.), the Monarch butterfly larval hostplant, and high-value monarch butterfly nectar plants in non-cropped areas such as field borders, contour buffer strips, and associated grasslands.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 327 - Conservation Cover

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 327 - Conservation Cover

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,337.20

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2,337.20

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Mower, Bush Hog	940	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$42.90	1	$42.90
Chemical, spot treatment, single stem application	964	Ground applied chemical to individual plants or group of plants, e.g., backpack sprayer treatment. Equipment and labor cost included.	Hour	$53.64	2	$107.28
Cultipacking	1100	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$6.36	1	$6.36
Labor						
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	2	$83.96
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	1	$97.34
Materials						
Highly Specialized native grass and forb mix	2618	A mix of native grass and forbs to be used for restoration of Monarch butterfly foraging and larva development habitat. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$1,999.36	1	$1,999.36

Practice: E327137Z - Conservation cover to provide cover and shelter habitat for pollinators and beneficial insects

Scenario #1 - Conservation cover-pollinator shelter

Scenario Description:

Seed or plug nectar and pollen producing plants in non-cropped areas such as field borders, vegetative barriers, contour buffer strips, grassed waterways, shelterbelts, hedgerows, windbreaks, conservation cover, and riparian forest and herbaceous buffers.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 327 - Conservation Cover

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 327 - Conservation Cover

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $308.15

Scenario Cost/Unit: $308.15

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	2	$53.74
Materials						
Untreated Conventional Seed, Pollinator Mix, Native Perennial Grasses and Forbs	2346	Untreated conventional native perennial grass and legume pollinator mix. May contain seed that are not available as certified organic. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$254.41	1	$254.41

Practice: E327139Z - Conservation cover to provide habitat continuity for pollinators and beneficial insects

Scenario #1 - Conservation cover-habitat continuity

Scenario Description:

Seed or plug nectar and pollen producing plants in non-cropped areas such as field borders, vegetative barriers, contour buffer strips, grassed waterways, shelterbelts, hedgerows, windbreaks, conservation cover, and riparian forest and herbaceous buffers.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 327 - Conservation Cover

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 327 - Conservation Cover

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $308.15

Scenario Cost/Unit: $308.15

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	2	$53.74
Materials						
Untreated Conventional Seed, Pollinator Mix, Native Perennial Grasses and Forbs	2346	Untreated conventional native perennial grass and legume pollinator mix. May contain seed that are not available as certified organic. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$254.41	1	$254.41

Practice: E328101I - Improved resource conserving crop rotation to reduce water erosion

Scenario #1 - IRCCR water erosion

Scenario Description:

Improve an existing Resource Conserving Crop Rotation. The crop rotation will reduce soil erosion (water and wind), improve soil health, improve soil moisture efficiency, and reduce plan pest pressures.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 328 - Conservation Crop Rotation

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 328 - Conservation Crop Rotation

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $486.70

Scenario Cost/Unit: $4.87

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	5	$486.70

Practice: E328101R - Resource conserving crop rotation to reduce water erosion

Scenario #1 - RCCR water erosion

Scenario Description:

Establish a Resource Conserving Crop Rotation. Rotation must include AT LEAST one resource conserving crop as determined by the State Conservationist in a minimum three year crop rotation. The crop rotation will reduce soil erosion (water and wind), improve soil health, improve soil moisture efficiency, and reduce plan pest pressures.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 328 - Conservation Crop Rotation

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 328 - Conservation Crop Rotation

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,362.76

Scenario Cost/Unit: $13.63

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	14	$1,362.76

Practice: E328101Z - Conservation crop rotation on recently converted CRP grass/legume cover for water erosion

Scenario #1 - CRP trans crop rotation-water erosion

Scenario Description:

Implement a crop rotation management system on crop land acres that have recently converted from CRP grass/legume conservation cover to annual planted crops. Crop rotation minimizes disturbance resulting in a Soil Tillage Intensity Rating (STIR) less than10 and reduces soil erosion from water to below soil tolerance (T) level. RUSLE2 must be used to document the rotation, soil erosion estimate, and STIR calculations. *This enhancement is limited to acres where the conversion event took place not more than 2 years prior. Enhancement not applicable on hayland.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 328 - Conservation Crop Rotation

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 328 - Conservation Crop Rotation

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $292.02

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2.92

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	3	$292.02

Practice: E328102I - Improved resource conserving crop rotation to reduce wind erosion

Scenario #1 - IRCCR wind erosion

Scenario Description:

Improve an existing Resource Conserving Crop Rotation. The crop rotation will reduce soil erosion (water and wind), improve soil health, improve soil moisture efficiency, and reduce plan pest pressures.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 328 - Conservation Crop Rotation

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 328 - Conservation Crop Rotation

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $486.70

Scenario Cost/Unit: $4.87

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	5	$486.70

Practice: E328102R - Resource conserving crop rotation to reduce wind erosion

Scenario #1 - RCCR wind erosion

Scenario Description:

Establish a Resource Conserving Crop Rotation. Rotation must include AT LEAST one resource conserving crop as determined by the State Conservationist in a minimum three year crop rotation. The crop rotation will reduce soil erosion (water and wind), improve soil health, improve soil moisture efficiency, and reduce plan pest pressures.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 328 - Conservation Crop Rotation

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 328 - Conservation Crop Rotation

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,362.76

Scenario Cost/Unit: $13.63

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	14	$1,362.76

Practice: E328102Z - Conservation crop rotation on recently converted CRP grass/legume cover for wind erosion

Scenario #1 - CRP trans crop rotation-wind erosion

Scenario Description:

Implement a crop rotation management system on crop land acres that have recently converted from CRP grass/legume conservation cover to annual planted crops. Crop rotation minimizes disturbance resulting in a Soil Tillage Intensity Rating (STIR) less than10 and reduces soil erosion from wind to below soil tolerance (T) level. WEPS must be used to document the rotation, soil erosion estimate, and STIR calculations. *This enhancement is limited to acres where the conversion event took place not more than 2 years prior. Enhancement not applicable on hayland.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 328 - Conservation Crop Rotation

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 328 - Conservation Crop Rotation

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $292.02

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2.92

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	3	$292.02

Practice: E328106I - Improved resource conserving crop rotation for soil organic matter improvement

Scenario #1 - IRCCR for SOM improvement

Scenario Description:

Improve an existing Resource Conserving Crop Rotation. The crop rotation will reduce soil erosion (water and wind), improve soil health, improve soil moisture efficiency, and reduce plan pest pressures.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 328 - Conservation Crop Rotation

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 328 - Conservation Crop Rotation

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $486.70

Scenario Cost/Unit: $4.87

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	5	$486.70

Practice: E328106R - Resource conserving crop rotation for soil organic matter improvement

Scenario #1 - RCCR for SOM improvement

Scenario Description:

Establish a Resource Conserving Crop Rotation. Rotation must include AT LEAST one resource conserving crop as determined by the State Conservationist in a minimum three year crop rotation. The crop rotation will reduce soil erosion (water and wind), improve soil health, improve soil moisture efficiency, and reduce plan pest pressures.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 328 - Conservation Crop Rotation

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 328 - Conservation Crop Rotation

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,362.76

Scenario Cost/Unit: $13.63

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	14	$1,362.76

Practice: E328106Z1 - Soil health crop rotation

Scenario #1 - Soil health crop rotation

Scenario Description:

Implement a crop rotation which addresses all four principle components of soil health: increases diversity of the cropping system; maintains residue throughout the year; keeps a living root; and minimizes soil chemical, physical and biological disturbance. The rotation will include at least 4 different crop and/or cover crop types (crop types include cool season grass, warm season grass, cool season broadleaf, warm season broadleaf) grown in a sequence that will produce a positive trend in the Organic Matter (OM) subfactor value over the life of the rotation, as determined by the Soil Conditioning Index (SCI). RUSLE2 or WEPS must be used to document the rotation and SCI calculations.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 328 - Conservation Crop Rotation

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 328 - Conservation Crop Rotation

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $486.70

Scenario Cost/Unit: $4.87

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	5	$486.70

Practice: E328106Z2 - Modifications to improve soil health and increase soil organic matter

Scenario #1 - Mod to improve SH and SOM

Scenario Description:

Use of soil health assessment to evaluate impact of current conservation crop rotation in addressing soil organic matter depletion (primary assessment made in Year 1). Modifications to the crop rotation and/or crop management will be made as a result of the assessment results (adding a new crop and/or cover crop to the rotation; making changes to planting and/or tillage system, harvest timing of crops, or termination timing of cover crops). During Year 3 a follow up assessment will be completed to allow time for the modifications to show increased soil organic matter. Modified system must produce a positive trend in the Organic Matter (OM) subfactor value over the life of the rotation, as determined by the Soil Conditioning Index (SCI). RUSLE2 or WEPS must be used to document the rotation and SCI calculations.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 328 - Conservation Crop Rotation

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 328 - Conservation Crop Rotation

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $929.32

Scenario Cost/Unit: $9.29

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	8	$778.72
Materials						
Test, Soil Test, Standard	299	Includes materials, shiping, labor, and equipment costs.	Each	$10.04	15	$150.60

Practice: E328106Z3 - Conservation crop rotation on recently converted CRP grass/legume cover for SOM improvement

Scenario #1 - CRP trans crop rotation-SOM

Scenario Description:

Implement a crop rotation management system on crop land acres that have recently converted from CRP grass/legume conservation cover to annual planted crops. The crop rotation adds diversity to the system; keeps a living root growing; and is managed to minimize soil chemical, physical and biological disturbance and maintain residue cover on the surface. The rotation includes crops and/or cover crops representing 3 of the 4 crop types during the planned crop sequence: warm season grass (WSG), warm season broadleaf (WSB), cool season grass (CSG), or cool season broadleaf (CSB). The crop rotation will produce a positive trend in the Organic Matter (OM) subfactor value over the life of the rotation, as determined by the SCI. Crop rotation minimizes disturbance resulting in a Soil Tillage Intensity Rating (STIR) less than10 and reduces soil erosion from wind to below soil tolerance (T) level. RUSLE2 or WEPS must be used to document the rotation, STIR and SCI calculations. *This enhancement is limited to acres where the conversion event took place not more than 2 years prior. Enhancement not applicable on hayland.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 328 - Conservation Crop Rotation

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 328 - Conservation Crop Rotation

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $486.70

Scenario Cost/Unit: $4.87

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	5	$486.70

Practice: E328107I - Improved resource conserving crop rotation to improve soil compaction

Scenario #1 - IRCCR to improve soil compaction

Scenario Description:

Improve an existing Resource Conserving Crop Rotation. The crop rotation will reduce soil erosion (water and wind), improve soil health, improve soil moisture efficiency, and reduce plan pest pressures.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 328 - Conservation Crop Rotation

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 328 - Conservation Crop Rotation

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $486.70

Scenario Cost/Unit: $4.87

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	5	$486.70

Practice: E328107R - Resource conserving crop rotation to improve soil compaction

Scenario #1 - RCCR to improve soil compaction

Scenario Description:

Establish a Resource Conserving Crop Rotation. Rotation must include AT LEAST one resource conserving crop as determined by the State Conservationist in a minimum three year crop rotation. The crop rotation will reduce soil erosion (water and wind), improve soil health, improve soil moisture efficiency, and reduce plan pest pressures.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 328 - Conservation Crop Rotation

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 328 - Conservation Crop Rotation

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,362.76

Scenario Cost/Unit: $13.63

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	14	$1,362.76

Practice: E328109Z - Conservation crop rotation to reduce the concentration of salts

Scenario #1 - Rotate to reduce salt concentration

Scenario Description:

Implement a crop rotation to reduce the concentration of salts and other chemicals from saline seeps. The rotation should include at least 3 crops and/or cover crops grown in a sequence in the recharge areas of saline seeps that have rooting depths and water requirements adequate to fully utilize all available soil water. Do not use summer fallow. Use an approved water balance procedure to determine crop selection and sequence. Select crops with a tolerance to salinity levels that match the salinity of the discharge area. <see state lists>

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 328 - Conservation Crop Rotation

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 328 - Conservation Crop Rotation

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $389.36

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3.89

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	4	$389.36

Practice: E328134I - Improved resource conserving crop rotation to relieve plant pest pressure

Scenario #1 - IRCCR to relieve plant pest pressure

Scenario Description:

Improve an existing Resource Conserving Crop Rotation. The crop rotation will reduce soil erosion (water and wind), improve soil health, improve soil moisture efficiency, and reduce plan pest pressures.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 328 - Conservation Crop Rotation

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 328 - Conservation Crop Rotation

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $486.70

Scenario Cost/Unit: $4.87

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	5	$486.70

Practice: E328134R - Resource conserving crop rotation to relieve plant pest pressure

Scenario #1 - RCCR to relieve plant pest pressure

Scenario Description:

Establish a Resource Conserving Crop Rotation. Rotation must include AT LEAST one resource conserving crop as determined by the State Conservationist in a minimum three year crop rotation. The crop rotation will reduce soil erosion (water and wind), improve soil health, improve soil moisture efficiency, and reduce plan pest pressures.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 328 - Conservation Crop Rotation

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 328 - Conservation Crop Rotation

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,362.76

Scenario Cost/Unit: $13.63

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	14	$1,362.76

Practice: E328136Z - Leave standing grain crops unharvested to benefit wildlife food sources

Scenario #1 - Leave standing grain crops for food

Scenario Description:
Implement a crop rotation which allows a portion of grain crops to be left in fields un-harvested to provide food and cover for wildlife during winter months.

Before Situation:
Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 328 - Conservation Crop Rotation

After Situation:
The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 328 - Conservation Crop Rotation

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $256.65

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2.57

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	0.51	$73.38
FI, Soybeans Dryland	1961	Dryland Soybeans is Primary Crop	Acre	$248.07	0.45	$111.63
FI, Wheat Dryland	1963	Dryland Wheat is Primary Crop	Acre	$102.29	0.29	$29.66
Labor						
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	1	$41.98

Practice: E328137Z - Leave standing grain crops unharvested to benefit wildlife cover and shelter

Scenario #1 - Leave standing grain crops for shelter

Scenario Description:
Implement a crop rotation which allows a portion of grain crops to be left in fields un-harvested to provide food and cover for wildlife during winter months.

Before Situation:
Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 328 - Conservation Crop Rotation

After Situation:
The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 328 - Conservation Crop Rotation

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $256.65

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2.57

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	0.51	$73.38
FI, Soybeans Dryland	1961	Dryland Soybeans is Primary Crop	Acre	$248.07	0.45	$111.63
FI, Wheat Dryland	1963	Dryland Wheat is Primary Crop	Acre	$102.29	0.29	$29.66
Labor						
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	1	$41.98

Practice: E329101Z - No till to reduce water erosion

Scenario #1 - No till to reduce water erosion

Scenario Description:

Establish no till system to reduce sheet and rill erosion soil loss. Field(s) must have a soil loss at or below the soil tolerance (T) level for water erosion for the crop rotation and a Soil Tillage Intensity Rating (STIR) of no greater than 10 for each crop in the planned rotation. RUSLE2 must be used to calculate soil loss and STIR.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 329 - Residue and Tillage Management - No-Till/ Strip Till/ Direct Seed

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 329 - Residue and Tillage Management - No-Till/ Strip Till/ Direct Seed

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $292.02

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2.92

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	3	$292.02

Practice: E329102Z - No till system to reduce wind erosion

Scenario #1 - No till system to reduce wind erosion

Scenario Description:

Establish no till system to reduce wind erosion soil loss. Field(s) must have a soil loss at or below the soil tolerance (T) level for wind erosion for the crop rotation and a Soil Tillage Intensity Rating (STIR) of no greater than 10 for each crop in the planned rotation. WEPS must be used to calculate soil loss and STIR.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 329 - Residue and Tillage Management - No-Till/ Strip Till/ Direct Seed

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 329 - Residue and Tillage Management - No-Till/ Strip Till/ Direct Seed

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $292.02

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2.92

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	3	$292.02

Practice: E329106Z - No till system to increase soil health and soil organic matter content

Scenario #1 - No till system to increase SH and SOM

Scenario Description:

Establish a reduced till system to increase soil health and soil organic matter content. Each crop in the crop rotation shall have a Soil Tillage Intensity Rating (STIR) of no greater than 20. The crop rotation must achieve a soil conditioning index (SCI) of zero or higher and produce a positive trend in the Organic Matter (OM) subfactor over the life of the crop rotation. RUSLE2 or WEPS must be used to document STIR and SCI calculations. Residue shall not be burned, grazed, or harvested.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 329 - Residue and Tillage Management - No-Till/ Strip Till/ Direct Seed

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 329 - Residue and Tillage Management - No-Till/ Strip Till/ Direct Seed

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $389.36

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3.89

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	4	$389.36

Practice: E329114Z - No till to increase plant-available moisture: irrigation water

Scenario #1 - No till for IWM

Scenario Description:

Establish a no till system to increase plant-available moisture. Each crop in the crop rotation shall have a Soil Tillage Intensity Rating (STIR) of no greater than 20. RUSLE2 or WEPS must be used to document STIR calculations. Maintain a minimum 60 percent surface residue cover throughout the year to reduce evaporation from the soil surface.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 329 - Residue and Tillage Management - No-Till/ Strip Till/ Direct Seed

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 329 - Residue and Tillage Management - No-Till/ Strip Till/ Direct Seed

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $292.02

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2.92

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	3	$292.02

Practice: E329115Z - No till to increase plant-available moisture: moisture management

Scenario #1 - No till for moisture mgmt

Scenario Description:

Establish a no till system to increase plant-available moisture. Each crop in the crop rotation shall have a Soil Tillage Intensity Rating (STIR) of no greater than 20. RUSLE2 or WEPS must be used to document STIR calculations. Maintain a minimum 60 percent surface residue cover throughout the year to reduce evaporation from the soil surface.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 329 - Residue and Tillage Management - No-Till/ Strip Till/ Direct Seed

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 329 - Residue and Tillage Management - No-Till/ Strip Till/ Direct Seed

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $292.02

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2.92

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	3	$292.02

Practice: E329128Z - No till to reduce tillage induced particulate matter

Scenario #1 - No till to reduce PM

Scenario Description:

Establish no till system to reduce tillage induced particulate matter. Field(s) must have a soil loss at or below the soil tolerance (T) level for the crop rotation and a Soil Tillage Intensity Rating (STIR) of no greater than 10 for each crop in the planned rotation. RUSLE2 or WEPS must be used to document soil loss and STIR calculations.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 329 - Residue and Tillage Management - No-Till/ Strip Till/ Direct Seed

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 329 - Residue and Tillage Management - No-Till/ Strip Till/ Direct Seed

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $292.02

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2.92

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	3	$292.02

Practice: E329144Z - No till to reduce energy

Scenario #1 - No till to reduce energy

Scenario Description:

Establish a no till system which reduces total energy consumption associated with field operations by at least 25% compared to current tillage system (benchmark). Each crop in the crop rotation shall have a Soil Tillage Intensity Rating (STIR) of no greater than 20. The current NRCS wind and water erosion prediction technologies must be used to document STIR calculations and energy consumption.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 329 - Residue and Tillage Management - No-Till/ Strip Till/ Direct Seed

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 329 - Residue and Tillage Management - No-Till/ Strip Till/ Direct Seed

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $389.36

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3.89

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	4	$389.36

Practice: E338134Z - Strategic patch burning for grazing distribution/wildlife habitat (undesirable plant pressure)

Scenario #1 - Patch burning-plant pest pressure

Scenario Description:

Patch burn grazing is the application of prescribed fires on portions of an identified grazing unit at different times of the year. Patch burn grazing allows grazing animals to select where they want to graze creating a mosaic of vegetation structures and diversity that will maintain or enhance the wildlife habitat desired for the identified wildlife species and maintain livestock production.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 338 - Prescribed Burning

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 338 - Prescribed Burning

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $661.60

Scenario Cost/Unit: $6.62

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Acquisition of Technical Knowledge						
Training, Workshops	294	Educational seminar or series of meetings emphasizing interaction and exchange of information among a usually small number of participants.	Each	$63.92	1	$63.92
Equipment Installation						
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	4	$410.04
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	2	$39.62
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	4	$106.04
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	1	$41.98

Practice: E338135Z - Strategically planned, patch burning for grazing distribution and wildlife habitat (fuel loading)

Scenario #1 - Patch burning-fuel loading

Scenario Description:

Patch burn grazing is the application of prescribed fires on portions of an identified grazing unit at different times of the year. Patch burn grazing allows grazing animals to select where they want to graze creating a mosaic of vegetation structures and diversity that will maintain or enhance the wildlife habitat desired for the identified wildlife species and maintain livestock production.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 338 - Prescribed Burning

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 338 - Prescribed Burning

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $661.60

Scenario Cost/Unit: $6.62

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Acquisition of Technical Knowledge						
Training, Workshops	294	Educational seminar or series of meetings emphasizing interaction and exchange of information among a usually small number of participants.	Each	$63.92	1	$63.92
Equipment Installation						
Dozer, 140 HP	927	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 125 to 160. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$102.51	4	$410.04
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	2	$39.62
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	4	$106.04
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	1	$41.98

Practice: E338137Z1 - Sequential patch burning

Scenario #1 - Sequential patch burning

Scenario Description:

Prescribed burning to promote and enhance conifer forests and maintain a healthy understory. This enhancement is to conduct prescribed burns in a conifer forest, burning only a portion of the area each year to create a mosaic of vegetation in several stages of development, to provide a more diverse wildlife habitat.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 338 - Prescribed Burning

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 338 - Prescribed Burning

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 10.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,376.76

Scenario Cost/Unit: $137.68

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	2	$36.02
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	2	$46.74
Water tank, portable	1602	Portable water tank transported in a pick up truck. Typically with 200 gallon capacity includes tank with pump, hose and sprayer. Does not include the pickup truck. Equipment only.	Hour	$2.00	2	$4.00
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	16	$429.92
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	2	$39.62
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	2	$83.96
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	3	$292.02
Materials						
Fuel, ignition fuel mixture	1596	Mixture of gasoline and diesel for ignition of prescribed burns. Materials only.	Gallon	$4.32	5	$21.60
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88

Practice: E338137Z2 - Short-interval burn

Scenario #1 - Short-interval burn

Scenario Description:

This enhancement is the controlled use of fire in a forest to restore native forest conditions with a focus on improving the condition of fire-adapted plants and wildlife habitat and reducing the risk of damage from intense, severe wildfires.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 338 - Prescribed Burning

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 338 - Prescribed Burning

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 50.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,933.42

Scenario Cost/Unit: $38.67

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	8	$144.08
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	8	$186.96
Water tank, portable	1602	Portable water tank transported in a pick up truck. Typically with 200 gallon capacity includes tank with pump, hose and sprayer. Does not include the pickup truck. Equipment only.	Hour	$2.00	8	$16.00
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	48	$1,289.76
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	1	$41.98
Materials						
Fuel, ignition fuel mixture	1596	Mixture of gasoline and diesel for ignition of prescribed burns. Materials only.	Gallon	$4.32	10	$43.20
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: E338140Z - Short-interval prescribed burning to promote a healthy herbaceous plant community

Scenario #1 - Short-interval prescribed burning

Scenario Description:

???Increase the frequency of prescribed burning to help restore ecological conditions in forests and woodlands, with a focus on improving the condition of fire-adapted plants and forage while improving wildlife habitat and reducing the risk of damage from intense, severe wildfires. Short return-interval burns can also be effective in regenerating desirable native tree and herbaceous vegetation, and limiting the encroachment of competing vegetation including non-native species.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 338 - Prescribed Burning

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 338 - Prescribed Burning

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 40.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,040.92

Scenario Cost/Unit: $76.02

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Dozer, 80 HP	929	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$54.66	8	$437.28
Truck, water	1448	Water tanker truck. Equipment only. Labor not included.	Hour	$135.16	8	$1,081.28
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	24	$475.44
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	8	$212.08
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	8	$335.84
CAP Labor, forester	1302	Conservation Activity Plan labor to manage nonindustrial private forest lands for conservation, economic, and recreational purposes. Will inventory the type, amount, and location of standing timber and appraise the timber's condition. Will determine how t	Hour	$71.89	4	$287.56
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: E340101Z - Cover crop to reduce water erosion

Scenario #1 - Cover crop to reduce water erosion

Scenario Description:

Cover crop added to current crop rotation to reduce soil erosion from water to below soil tolerance (T) level. Cover crops grown during critical erosion period(s). Species are selected that will have physical characteristics to provide adequate erosion protection.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 340 - Cover Crop

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 340 - Cover Crop

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $792.07

Scenario Cost/Unit: $7.92

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	1	$26.87
Materials						
One Species, Cool Season, Annual Grass or Legume	2311	Cool season annual grass or legume. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$38.26	20	$765.20

Practice: E340102Z - Cover crop to reduce wind erosion

Scenario #1 - Cover crop to reduce wind erosion

Scenario Description:

Cover crop added to current crop rotation to reduce soil erosion from wind to below the soil tolerance (T) level. Cover crops grown during critical erosion period(s). Species are selected that will have physical characteristics to provide adequate erosion protection.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 340 - Cover Crop

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 340 - Cover Crop

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $792.07

Scenario Cost/Unit: $7.92

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	1	$26.87
Materials						
One Species, Cool Season, Annual Grass or Legume	2311	Cool season annual grass or legume. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$38.26	20	$765.20

Practice: E340106Z1 - Intensive cover cropping to increase soil health and soil organic matter content

Scenario #1 - Cover cropping for SH and SOM

Scenario Description:

Use of cover crops in a cropping system to add diversity, keep the soil covered, and maintain a living root as long as possible. Cover crop will be used during ALL non-crop production periods in an annual crop rotation. Cover crop may be a single species or multi-species mix. Cover crop shall not be harvested or burned. Planned crop rotation including cover crops and associated management activities must achieve a soil conditioning index (SCI) of zero or higher and produce a positive trend in the Organic Matter (OM) subfactor over the life of the crop rotation. RUSLE2 or WEPS must be used to document SCI calculations. Cover crops may be grazed following a prescribed grazing plan that removes no more than 40% of the biomass produced.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 340 - Cover Crop

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 340 - Cover Crop

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,248.28

Scenario Cost/Unit: $12.48

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	2	$194.68
Materials						
Two Species Mix, Cool Season Annual (1 grass and 1 legume)	2314	Cool season annual grass and legume mix. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$52.68	20	$1,053.60

Practice: E340106Z2 - Use of multi-species cover crops to improve soil health and increase soil organic matter

Scenario #1 - Multi-species cover crops

Scenario Description:

Implement a multi-species cover crop to add diversity and increase biomass production to improve soil health and increased soil organic matter. Cover crop mix must include a minimum of 4 different species. The cover crop mix will increase diversity of the crop rotation by including crop types currently missing, e.g. Cool Season Grass (CSG), Cool Season Broadleaves (CSB), Warm Season Grasses (WSG), Warm Season Broadleaves (WSB).

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 340 - Cover Crop

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 340 - Cover Crop

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,223.74

Scenario Cost/Unit: $12.24

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	2	$53.74
Materials						
Five Species Mix, Cool Season, Annual Grasses and Legumes	2320	Cool season, introduced grass and legume mix. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$58.50	20	$1,170.00

Practice: E340106Z3 - Intensive cover cropping (orchard/vineyard floor) to increase soil health and SOM content

Scenario #1 - Cover cropping for orchards/vineyards

Scenario Description:

Implementation of cover crops to provide orchard or vineyard floor coverage throughout the year. Cover crop shall not be harvested, grazed, or burned. Planned cover crop management activities must achieve a soil conditioning index (SCI) of zero or higher and produce a positive trend in the Organic Matter (OM) subfactor over the life of the crop rotation. RUSLE2 or WEPS must be used to document SCI calculations.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 340 - Cover Crop

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 340 - Cover Crop

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,107.34

Scenario Cost/Unit: $11.07

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	2	$53.74
Materials						
Two Species Mix, Cool Season Annual (1 grass and 1 legume)	2314	Cool season annual grass and legume mix. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$52.68	20	$1,053.60

Practice: E340106Z4 - Use of SHA to assist with development of cover crop mix to improve soil health and increase SOM

Scenario #1 - Soil health assessment

Scenario Description:

Use of a soil health assessment to evaluate impact of current conservation crop rotation in addressing soil organic matter depletion (primary assessment made in Year 1). Soil health assessment results will be utilized to determine the correct Carbon to Nitrogen ratio of a multi-species cover crop mix that will be added to the crop rotation. During Year 3 a follow up assessment will be completed to allow time for the addition of a cover crop to increased soil organic matter.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 340 - Cover Crop

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 340 - Cover Crop

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,465.41

Scenario Cost/Unit: $14.65

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	1	$26.87
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	1	$97.34
Materials						
Test, Soil Test, Standard	299	Includes materials, shiping, labor, and equipment costs.	Each	$10.04	15	$150.60
Three Species Mix, Warm Season, Annual Grasses and Legumes	2326	Warm season annual grass and legume mix. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$59.53	20	$1,190.60

Practice: E340107Z - Cover crop to minimize soil compaction

Scenario #1 - Cover crop to minimize soil compaction

Scenario Description:

Establish a cover crop mix that includes plants with both fibrous root and deep rooted systems. Fibrous to treat and prevent both near surface (0-4???) and deep (>4???) soil compaction and deep rooted to break up deep compacted soils. Cover crop shall not be harvested, grazed, or burned.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 340 - Cover Crop

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 340 - Cover Crop

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,080.47

Scenario Cost/Unit: $10.80

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	1	$26.87
Materials						
Two Species Mix, Cool Season Annual (1 grass and 1 legume)	2314	Cool season annual grass and legume mix. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$52.68	20	$1,053.60

Practice: E340118Z - Cover crop to reduce water quality degradation by utilizing excess soil nutrients-surface water

Scenario #1 - Cover crop for WQ nutrients-runoff

Scenario Description:

Establish a cover crop mix to take up excess soil nutrients. Select cover crop species for their ability to effectively utilize nutrients. Terminate the cover crop as late as practical to maximize plant biomass production and nutrient uptake. Cover crop shall not be harvested, grazed, or burned.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 340 - Cover Crop

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 340 - Cover Crop

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,080.47

Scenario Cost/Unit: $10.80

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	1	$26.87
Materials						
Two Species Mix, Cool Season Annual (1 grass and 1 legume)	2314	Cool season annual grass and legume mix. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$52.68	20	$1,053.60

Practice: E340119Z - Cover crop to reduce water quality degradation by utilizing excess soil nutrients-ground water

Scenario #1 - Cover crops for WQ nutrients-drainage

Scenario Description:

Establish a cover crop mix to take up excess soil nutrients. Select cover crop species for their ability to effectively utilize nutrients. Terminate the cover crop as late as practical to maximize plant biomass production and nutrient uptake. Cover crop shall not be harvested, grazed, or burned.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 340 - Cover Crop

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 340 - Cover Crop

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,080.47

Scenario Cost/Unit: $10.80

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	1	$26.87
Materials						
Two Species Mix, Cool Season Annual (1 grass and 1 legume)	2314	Cool season annual grass and legume mix. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$52.68	20	$1,053.60

Practice: E340134Z - Cover crop to suppress excessive weed pressures and break pest cycles

Scenario #1 - Cover crops for suppression

Scenario Description:

Establish a cover crop mix to suppress excessive weed pressures and break pest cycles. Select cover crop species for their life cycles, growth habits, and other biological, chemical and/or physical characteristics. Select cover crop species that do not harbor pests or diseases of subsequent crops in the rotation. Cover crop shall not be harvested, grazed, or burned.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 340 - Cover Crop

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 340 - Cover Crop

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,107.34

Scenario Cost/Unit: $11.07

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	2	$53.74
Materials						
Two Species Mix, Cool Season Annual (1 grass and 1 legume)	2314	Cool season annual grass and legume mix. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$52.68	20	$1,053.60

Practice: E345101Z - Reduced tillage to reduce water erosion

Scenario #1 - Reduced tillage to reduce water erosion

Scenario Description:

Establish a reduced tillage system to reduce sheet and rill erosion soil loss. Field(s) must have a soil loss at or below the soil tolerance (T) level for water erosion for the crop rotation and a Soil Tillage Intensity Rating (STIR) of no greater than 40 for each crop in the planned rotation. RUSLE2 must be used to calculate soil loss and STIR.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 345 - Residue and Tillage Management, Reduced Till

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 345 - Residue and Tillage Management, Reduced Till

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $389.36

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3.89

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	4	$389.36

Practice: E345102Z - Reduced tillage to reduce wind erosion

Scenario #1 - Reduced tillage to reduce wind erosion

Scenario Description:

Establish a reduced tillage system to reduce wind erosion soil loss. Field(s) must have a soil loss at or below the soil tolerance (T) level for wind erosion for the crop rotation and a Soil Tillage Intensity Rating (STIR) of no greater than 40 for each crop in the planned rotation. WEPS must be used to calculate soil loss and STIR.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 345 - Residue and Tillage Management, Reduced Till

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 345 - Residue and Tillage Management, Reduced Till

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $292.02

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2.92

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	3	$292.02

Practice: E345106Z - Reduced tillage to increase soil health and soil organic matter content

Scenario #1 - Reduced tillage for SH and SOM

Scenario Description:

Establish a reduced till system to increase soil health and soil organic matter content. Each crop in the crop rotation shall have a Soil Tillage Intensity Rating (STIR) of no greater than 80. The crop rotation must achieve a soil conditioning index (SCI) of zero or higher and produce a positive trend in the Organic Matter (OM) subfactor over the life of the crop rotation. RUSLE2 or WEPS must be used to document STIR and SCI calculations. Residue shall not be burned, grazed, or harvested.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 345 - Residue and Tillage Management, Reduced Till

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 345 - Residue and Tillage Management, Reduced Till

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $389.36

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3.89

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	4	$389.36

Practice: E345114Z - Reduced tillage to increase plant-available moisture: irrigation water

Scenario #1 - Reduced tillage for IWM

Scenario Description:

Establish a reduced till system to increase plant-available moisture. Each crop in the crop rotation shall have a Soil Tillage Intensity Rating (STIR) of no greater than 80. RUSLE2 or WEPS must be used to document STIR calculations. Maintain a minimum 60 percent surface residue cover throughout the year to reduce evaporation from the soil surface.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 345 - Residue and Tillage Management, Reduced Till

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 345 - Residue and Tillage Management, Reduced Till

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $292.02

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2.92

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	3	$292.02

Practice: E345115Z - Reduced tillage to increase plant-available moisture: moisture management

Scenario #1 - Reduced tillage for moisture mgmt

Scenario Description:

Establish a reduced till system to increase plant-available moisture. Each crop in the crop rotation shall have a Soil Tillage Intensity Rating (STIR) of no greater than 80. RUSLE2 or WEPS must be used to document STIR calculations. Maintain a minimum 60 percent surface residue cover throughout the year to reduce evaporation from the soil surface.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 345 - Residue and Tillage Management, Reduced Till

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 345 - Residue and Tillage Management, Reduced Till

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $292.02

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2.92

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	3	$292.02

Practice: E345128Z - Reduced tillage to reduce tillage induced particulate matter

Scenario #1 - Reduced tillage to reduce PM

Scenario Description:

Establish a reduced tillage system to reduce tillage induced particulate matter. Field(s) must have a soil loss at or below the soil tolerance (T) level for the crop rotation and a Soil Tillage Intensity Rating (STIR) of no greater than 40 for each crop in the planned rotation. RUSLE2 or WEPS must be used to document soil loss and STIR calculations.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 345 - Residue and Tillage Management, Reduced Till

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 345 - Residue and Tillage Management, Reduced Till

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $292.02

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2.92

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	3	$292.02

Practice: E345144Z - Reduced tillage to reduce energy use

Scenario #1 - Reduced tillage to reduce energy use

Scenario Description:

Establish a reduced tillage system which reduces total energy consumption associated with field operations by at least 25% compared to conventional tillage systems (benchmark). Each crop in the crop rotation shall have a Soil Tillage Intensity Rating (STIR) of no greater than 80. RUSLE2 must be used to document STIR calculations and energy consumption. <State lists will be prepared providing conventional system benchmark energy values and reduced tillage system values for those systems using at least 25% less energy>

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 345 - Residue and Tillage Management, Reduced Till

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 345 - Residue and Tillage Management, Reduced Till

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $389.36

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3.89

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	4	$389.36

Practice: E374144Z1 - Install variable frequency drive(s) on pump(s)

Scenario #1 - Variable frequency drives

Scenario Description:
Install Variable Frequency Drive(s) (CPS 533 Pumping Plant) with the correct sensors, on all pumps indicated in the energy audit.

Before Situation:
Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 374 - Farmstead Energy Improvement

After Situation:
The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 374 - Farmstead Energy Improvement

Feature Measure: Each

Scenario Unit:: Brake Horse Power

Scenario Typical Size: 50.0

Scenario Total Cost: $12,179.50

Scenario Cost/Unit: $243.59

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Materials						
Variable Speed Drive, 50 HP	1288	Variable speed drive for 50 Horsepower electric motor. Does not include motor. Materials only.	Horsepower	$243.59	50	$12,179.50

USDA - Natural Resources Conservation Service **Oklahoma**

Practice: E374144Z2 - Switch fuel source for pump motor(s)

Scenario #1 - Switch fuel source for pump motor(s)

Scenario Description:

Switch fuel source for the pump motor(s) indicated in the audit to a renewable source (wind, solar, geothermal, etc..). (CPS 533 Pumping Plant)

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 374 - Farmstead Energy Improvement

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 374 - Farmstead Energy Improvement

Feature Measure: Horsepower

Scenario Unit:: Horsepower

Scenario Typical Size: 5.0

Scenario Total Cost: $38,491.26

Scenario Cost/Unit: $7,698.25

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	1	$18.01
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	12	$322.44
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	2	$194.68
Materials						
Pump, <= 5 HP, pump and motor, fixed cost portion	1009	Fixed cost portion of a pump less than or equal to 5 HP pump and motor. This portion is a base cost and is not dependant on horsepower. The total cost of any pump will include this fixed cost plus a variable cost portion. The completed pump and motor will	Each	$549.88	1	$549.88
Pump, <= 5 HP, pump and motor, variable cost portion	1010	Variable cost portion of a pump less than or equal to 5 HP pump and motor. This portion IS dependent on the total horsepower for the pump. The total cost of any pump will include this variable cost plus the fixed cost portion. The completed pump and moto	Horsepower	$413.86	5	$2,069.30
Solar Panels, fixed cost portion	1031	Fixed cost portion of the Solar Panels. This portion is a base cost for all Solar Panels and is not dependant on KiloWatt. The total cost of any Solar Panels will include this fixed cost plus a variable cost portion. The completed Solar Panels will incl	Each	$460.51	5	$2,302.55
Solar Panels, variable cost portion	1135	Variable cost portion of the Solar Panels. This portion IS dependent on the total Kilowatt for the Solar Panels. The total cost of any Solar Panels will include this variable cost plus the fixed cost portion. The completed Solar Panels will include all ma	Kilowatt	$8,258.60	4	$33,034.40

Practice: E381133Z - Silvopasture for wildlife habitat (structure and composition)

Scenario #1 - Silvopasture-structure and comp

Scenario Description:

Establishing a combination of trees or shrubs and compatible forages on the same acreage, providing forage for livestock and the production of wood products, and including a purpose of enhancing wildlife habitat.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 381 - Silvopasture

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 381 - Silvopasture

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $7,272.16

Scenario Cost/Unit: $72.72

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	20	$101.40
Foregone Income						
FI, Grazing AUMs	2079	Grazing is the Primary Land Use	Animal Unit Month	$10.49	200	$2,098.00
Labor						
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	2	$83.96
Materials						
Herbicide, Glyphosate	334	A broad-spectrum, non-selective systemic herbicide. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$17.48	20	$349.60
Shrub, seedling or transplant, bare root, 36-60"	1508	Bare root shrubs 3 to 5 foot tall. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$1.68	200	$336.00
Three plus Species Mix, Warm Season, Native Perennial	2327	Native, warm season perennial grass. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$215.16	20	$4,303.20

Practice: E381137Z - Silvopasture for wildlife habitat (cover and shelter)

Scenario #1 - Silvopasture for wildlife habitat-food

Scenario Description:

Establishing a combination of trees or shrubs and compatible forages on the same acreage, providing forage for livestock and the production of wood products, and including a purpose of enhancing wildlife cover and shelter.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 381 - Silvopasture

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 381 - Silvopasture

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $7,607.12

Scenario Cost/Unit: $76.07

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	20	$101.40
Foregone Income						
FI, Grazing AUMs	2079	Grazing is the Primary Land Use	Animal Unit Month	$10.49	200	$2,098.00
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	16	$316.96
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	2	$83.96
Materials						
Herbicide, Glyphosate	334	A broad-spectrum, non-selective systemic herbicide. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$17.48	20	$349.60
Shrub, seedling or transplant, bare root, 36-60"	1508	Bare root shrubs 3 to 5 foot tall. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$1.68	200	$336.00
Tree, conifer, seedling, bare root, 3-0	1515	Bare root conifer trees, 3-0 (3 years old). Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$0.18	100	$18.00
Three plus Species Mix, Warm Season, Native Perennial	2327	Native, warm season perennial grass. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$215.16	20	$4,303.20

Practice: E383135Z - Grazing-maintained fuel break to reduce the risk of fire

Scenario #1 - Grazed fuel break

Scenario Description:

The property has existing fuel breaks of 30 to 60 feet in width. Warm-season perennial vegetation will be established on the fuel breaks, and will be over-seeded with cool-season annual forages in the fall. Grazing will be managed on the fuel break to remove or modify the fine fuel vegetation, to reduce the risk of fire spread from ground fires, maintain adequate soil cover, control erosion, and facilitate prescribed burning.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 383 - Fuel Break

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 383 - Fuel Break

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 10.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,366.35

Scenario Cost/Unit: $236.64

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Fertilizer, ground application, dry bulk	950	Dry bulk fertilizer application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.47	10	$54.70
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	10	$176.50
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	24	$475.44
Materials						
Nitrogen (N), Urea	71	Price per pound of N supplied by Urea. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.44	1000	$440.00
Three Species Mix, Cool Season, Introduced Perennial Grass	2315	Cool season, introduced grass mix. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$45.35	10	$453.50
One Species, Warm Season, Introduced Perennial Grass (seed or sprigs)	2323	Introduced, warm season perennial grass seed or sprig. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$62.40	10	$624.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21

Practice: E384135Z - Biochar production from woody residue

Scenario #1 - Biochar production from woody residue

Scenario Description:

Utilizes woody debris remaining after fuel reduction harvests or wildfires to create biochar. Biochar stores carbon and is a useful soil amendment that improves SOM and water-holding capacity.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 384 - Woody Residue Treatment

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 384 - Woody Residue Treatment

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 2.0

Scenario Total Cost: $8,121.48

Scenario Cost/Unit: $4,060.74

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Hydraulic Excavator, .5 CY	930	Track mounted hydraulic excavator with bucket capacity range of 0.3 to 0.8 CY. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$51.86	40	$2,074.40
Chainsaw	937	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$3.61	40	$144.40
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	15	$270.15
Water tank, portable	1602	Portable water tank transported in a pick up truck. Typically with 200 gallon capacity includes tank with pump, hose and sprayer. Does not include the pickup truck. Equipment only.	Hour	$2.00	80	$160.00
Wood Processor	2680	Towable equipment used to cut and split wood, Daily rental rate. All materials and equipment included	Day	$184.40	5	$922.00
Biochar Kiln, open fire	2681	Open fire kiln or metal container used to produce biochar/charcoal production. Daily rental rate. Includes all material and equipment	Hour	$1.17	320	$374.40
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	120	$2,377.20
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	40	$885.60
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	5	$486.70
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	3	$426.63

Practice: E386101Z - Enhanced field borders to reduce water induced erosion along the edge(s) of a field

Scenario #1 - Field borders to reduce water erosion

Scenario Description:

Enhance existing field borders to a width of at least 30 feet and establish a single specie or mixture of species that provide a dense ground cover along the edge(s) of the field.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 386 - Field Border

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 386 - Field Border

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $480.05

Scenario Cost/Unit: $480.05

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tillage, Light	945	Includes light disking (tandem) or field cultivator. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$9.21	1	$9.21
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	1	$5.07
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	1	$17.65
Cultipacking	1100	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$6.36	1	$6.36
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	0.41	$58.99
FI, Soybeans Dryland	1961	Dryland Soybeans is Primary Crop	Acre	$248.07	0.36	$89.31
FI, Wheat Dryland	1963	Dryland Wheat is Primary Crop	Acre	$102.29	0.23	$23.53
Materials						
Five Species Mix, Cool Season, Annual Grasses and Legumes	2320	Cool season, introduced grass and legume mix. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$58.50	1	$58.50
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: E386102Z - Enhanced field borders to reduce wind induced erosion along the windward side(s) of a field

Scenario #1 - Field borders to reduce wind erosion

Scenario Description:

Enhance existing field borders to a width of at least 30 feet and establish a single specie or mixture of species that provide a dense ground cover along the edge(s) of the field.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 386 - Field Border

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 386 - Field Border

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $480.05

Scenario Cost/Unit: $480.05

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tillage, Light	945	Includes light disking (tandem) or field cultivator. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$9.21	1	$9.21
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	1	$5.07
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	1	$17.65
Cultipacking	1100	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$6.36	1	$6.36
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	0.41	$58.99
FI, Soybeans Dryland	1961	Dryland Soybeans is Primary Crop	Acre	$248.07	0.36	$89.31
FI, Wheat Dryland	1963	Dryland Wheat is Primary Crop	Acre	$102.29	0.23	$23.53
Materials						
Five Species Mix, Cool Season, Annual Grasses and Legumes	2320	Cool season, introduced grass and legume mix. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$58.50	1	$58.50
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

USDA - Natural Resources Conservation Service **Oklahoma**

Practice: E386106Z - Enhanced field borders to increase carbon storage along the edge(s) of the field

Scenario #1 - Field borders to increase carbon storage

Scenario Description:

Enhance existing field borders to a width of at least 30 feet and establish a single specie or mixture of species that provide a dense ground cover and dense rooting system along the edge(s) of the field.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 386 - Field Border

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 386 - Field Border

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $480.05

Scenario Cost/Unit: $480.05

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tillage, Light	945	Includes light disking (tandem) or field cultivator. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$9.21	1	$9.21
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	1	$5.07
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	1	$17.65
Cultipacking	1100	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$6.36	1	$6.36
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	0.41	$58.99
FI, Soybeans Dryland	1961	Dryland Soybeans is Primary Crop	Acre	$248.07	0.36	$89.31
FI, Wheat Dryland	1963	Dryland Wheat is Primary Crop	Acre	$102.29	0.23	$23.53
Materials						
Five Species Mix, Cool Season, Annual Grasses and Legumes	2320	Cool season, introduced grass and legume mix. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$58.50	1	$58.50
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: E386128Z - Enhanced field borders to decrease particulate emissions along the edge(s) of the field

Scenario #1 - Field borders to decrease particulates

Scenario Description:
Enhance existing field borders to a width of at least 40 feet and establish a mixture of species that decrease the particulate emissions along the edge(s) of the field.

Before Situation:
Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 386 - Field Border

After Situation:
The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 386 - Field Border

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $480.05

Scenario Cost/Unit: $480.05

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tillage, Light	945	Includes light disking (tandem) or field cultivator. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$9.21	1	$9.21
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	1	$5.07
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	1	$17.65
Cultipacking	1100	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$6.36	1	$6.36
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	0.41	$58.99
FI, Soybeans Dryland	1961	Dryland Soybeans is Primary Crop	Acre	$248.07	0.36	$89.31
FI, Wheat Dryland	1963	Dryland Wheat is Primary Crop	Acre	$102.29	0.23	$23.53
Materials						
Five Species Mix, Cool Season, Annual Grasses and Legumes	2320	Cool season, introduced grass and legume mix. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$58.50	1	$58.50
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: E386136Z - Enhanced field border to provide wildlife food for pollinators along the edge(s) of a field

Scenario #1 - Field border to provide wildlife food

Scenario Description:
Enhance existing field borders to a width of at least 40 feet and establish a mixture of species that provide food for pollinators along the edge(s) of the field.

Before Situation:
Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 386 - Field Border

After Situation:
The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 386 - Field Border

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $480.05

Scenario Cost/Unit: $480.05

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tillage, Light	945	Includes light disking (tandem) or field cultivator. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$9.21	1	$9.21
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	1	$5.07
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	1	$17.65
Cultipacking	1100	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$6.36	1	$6.36
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	0.41	$58.99
FI, Soybeans Dryland	1961	Dryland Soybeans is Primary Crop	Acre	$248.07	0.36	$89.31
FI, Wheat Dryland	1963	Dryland Wheat is Primary Crop	Acre	$102.29	0.23	$23.53
Materials						
Five Species Mix, Cool Season, Annual Grasses and Legumes	2320	Cool season, introduced grass and legume mix. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$58.50	1	$58.50
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: E386137Z - Enhanced field border to provide wildlife cover or shelter along the edge(s) of a field

Scenario #1 - Field border to provide wildlife cover

Scenario Description:
Enhance existing field borders to a width of at least 40 feet and establish a mixture of species that provide wildlife food and cover along the edge(s) of the field.

Before Situation:
Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 386 - Field Border

After Situation:
The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 386 - Field Border

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $480.05

Scenario Cost/Unit: $480.05

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tillage, Light	945	Includes light disking (tandem) or field cultivator. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$9.21	1	$9.21
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	1	$5.07
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	1	$17.65
Cultipacking	1100	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$6.36	1	$6.36
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	0.41	$58.99
FI, Soybeans Dryland	1961	Dryland Soybeans is Primary Crop	Acre	$248.07	0.36	$89.31
FI, Wheat Dryland	1963	Dryland Wheat is Primary Crop	Acre	$102.29	0.23	$23.53
Materials						
Five Species Mix, Cool Season, Annual Grasses and Legumes	2320	Cool season, introduced grass and legume mix. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$58.50	1	$58.50
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: E386139Z - Enhanced field border to provide wildlife habitat continuity along the edge(s) of a field

Scenario #1 - Field border to provide continuity

Scenario Description:
Enhance existing field borders to a width of at least 40 feet and establish a mixture of species that provide wildlife habitat continuity along the edge(s) of the field.

Before Situation:
Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 386 - Field Border

After Situation:
The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 386 - Field Border

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $480.05

Scenario Cost/Unit: $480.05

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tillage, Light	945	Includes light disking (tandem) or field cultivator. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$9.21	1	$9.21
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	1	$5.07
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	1	$17.65
Cultipacking	1100	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$6.36	1	$6.36
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	0.41	$58.99
FI, Soybeans Dryland	1961	Dryland Soybeans is Primary Crop	Acre	$248.07	0.36	$89.31
FI, Wheat Dryland	1963	Dryland Wheat is Primary Crop	Acre	$102.29	0.23	$23.53
Materials						
Five Species Mix, Cool Season, Annual Grasses and Legumes	2320	Cool season, introduced grass and legume mix. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$58.50	1	$58.50
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: E390118Z - Increase riparian herbaceous cover width for nutrient reduction

Scenario #1 - Riparian herbaceous cover-nut reduction

Scenario Description:

Where an existing herbaceous riparian buffer is located along a river, stream, pond, lake, or other waterbody, increase the width of the buffer in order to allow a greater percentage of nutrient removal from surface and subsurface flows. Saturated buffer or nutrient control wetland to capture subsurface drainage.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 390 - Riparian Herbaceous Cover

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 390 - Riparian Herbaceous Cover

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 2.0

Scenario Total Cost: $777.45

Scenario Cost/Unit: $388.72

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	2	$10.14
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	2	$35.30
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	0.82	$117.98
FI, Soybeans Dryland	1961	Dryland Soybeans is Primary Crop	Acre	$248.07	0.72	$178.61
FI, Wheat Dryland	1963	Dryland Wheat is Primary Crop	Acre	$102.29	0.46	$47.05
Materials						
Herbicide, Imazapyr	336	Pre and post-emergent, non-selective herbicide for control of undesirable vegetation in non-crop areas. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$37.13	2	$74.26
One Species, Cool Season, Native Perennial Grass	2312	Native, cool season perennial grass. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$157.05	2	$314.10

Practice: E390126Z - Increase riparian herbaceous cover width to reduce sediment loading

Scenario #1 - Riparian herbaceous cover-sed loading

Scenario Description:

Where an existing herbaceous riparian buffer is located along a river, stream, pond, lake, or other waterbody, increase the width of the buffer in order to allow a greater percentage of nutrient removal from surface and subsurface flows.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 390 - Riparian Herbaceous Cover

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 390 - Riparian Herbaceous Cover

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 2.0

Scenario Total Cost: $777.45

Scenario Cost/Unit: $388.72

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	2	$10.14
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	2	$35.30
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	0.82	$117.98
FI, Soybeans Dryland	1961	Dryland Soybeans is Primary Crop	Acre	$248.07	0.72	$178.61
FI, Wheat Dryland	1963	Dryland Wheat is Primary Crop	Acre	$102.29	0.46	$47.05
Materials						
Herbicide, Imazapyr	336	Pre and post-emergent, non-selective herbicide for control of undesirable vegetation in non-crop areas. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$37.13	2	$74.26
One Species, Cool Season, Native Perennial Grass	2312	Native, cool season perennial grass. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$157.05	2	$314.10

Practice: E390136Z - Increase riparian herbaceous cover width to enhance wildlife habitat

Scenario #1 - Riparian herbaceous cover-habitat

Scenario Description:

Where an existing herbaceous riparian buffer is located along a river, stream, pond, lake, or other waterbody, increase the diversity of native species, control invasive species, install fencing and relocate equipment operations, trails, and livestock, and increase the width of the buffer.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 390 - Riparian Herbaceous Cover

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 390 - Riparian Herbaceous Cover

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 4.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,640.52

Scenario Cost/Unit: $660.13

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	4	$20.28
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	2	$35.30
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	1	$143.88
FI, Soybeans Dryland	1961	Dryland Soybeans is Primary Crop	Acre	$248.07	1	$248.07
FI, Wheat Dryland	1963	Dryland Wheat is Primary Crop	Acre	$102.29	0.46	$47.05
Materials						
Herbicide, Imazapyr	336	Pre and post-emergent, non-selective herbicide for control of undesirable vegetation in non-crop areas. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$37.13	4	$148.52
Specialized native grass and forb mix	2619	A mix of native grass and forbs to be used for specialized purposes such as wildlife (including pollinators) or ecosystem restoration, requiring species not readility available and/or difficult to produce and harvest. Includes material and shipping only	Acre	$998.71	2	$1,997.42

Practice: E391118Z - Increase riparian forest buffer width for nutrient reduction

Scenario #1 - Riparian forest buffer-nut reduction

Scenario Description:

Where an existing forested riparian area is located along a river, stream, pond, lake, or other waterbody, increase the width of the buffer in order to allow a greater percentage of nutrient removal from surface and subsurface flows. Saturated buffer or nutrient control wetland to capture subsurface drainage.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 391 - Riparian Forest Buffer

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 391 - Riparian Forest Buffer

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 2.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,707.73

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1,353.86

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	16	$288.16
Mower, Bush Hog	940	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$42.90	2	$85.80
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	1	$5.07
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	1	$5.07
Tractor, agricultural, 60 HP	963	Agricultural tractor with horsepower range of 50 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$20.48	4	$81.92
Hand tools, tree planting	1590	Various hand tools for digging holes and planting trees such as augers, dibble bars, planting shovel, hoe-dad. Equipment only. Labor not included.	Hour	$12.04	16	$192.64
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	0.82	$117.98
FI, Soybeans Dryland	1961	Dryland Soybeans is Primary Crop	Acre	$248.07	0.72	$178.61
FI, Wheat Dryland	1963	Dryland Wheat is Primary Crop	Acre	$102.29	0.46	$47.05
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	16	$316.96
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	2	$39.62
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	4	$88.56
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	4	$167.92
Materials						
Herbicide, Glyphosate	334	A broad-spectrum, non-selective systemic herbicide. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$17.48	1	$17.48
Herbicide, Sulfometuron & metsulfuron	344	A residual sulfonylurea herbicide that kills broadleaf weeds and some annual grasses. It is a systemic compound with foliar and soil activity. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$25.63	1	$25.63
Herbicide, Surfactant	1095	Surfactants reduce the surface tension of water to produce more uniform coverage and penetration of herbicides, and weed killers. Paraffin Based Petroleum Surfactant. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shi	Acre	$1.28	1	$1.28

Tree, hardwood, seedling or transplant, bare root, 16-36"	1510	Bare root hardwood trees 18-36" tall. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$0.33	872	$287.76
Tree shelter, solid tube type, 4" x 48"	1566	4" x 48" tree tube for protection from animal damage. Materials only.	Each	$4.14	100	$414.00
Stakes, wood, 1" x 1" x 48"	1578	1" x 1" x 48" wood stakes to fasten items in place. Includes materials only.	Each	$2.04	100	$204.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21

Practice: E391126Z - Increase riparian forest buffer width to reduce sediment loading

Scenario #1 - Riparian forest buffer-sed loading

Scenario Description:

Where an existing forested riparian area is located along a river, stream, pond, lake, or other waterbody, increase the width of the buffer in order to allow a greater percentage of nutrient removal from surface and subsurface flows.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 391 - Riparian Forest Buffer

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 391 - Riparian Forest Buffer

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 2.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,707.73

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1,353.86

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	16	$288.16
Mower, Bush Hog	940	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$42.90	2	$85.80
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	1	$5.07
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	1	$5.07
Tractor, agricultural, 60 HP	963	Agricultural tractor with horsepower range of 50 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$20.48	4	$81.92
Hand tools, tree planting	1590	Various hand tools for digging holes and planting trees such as augers, dibble bars, planting shovel, hoe-dad. Equipment only. Labor not included.	Hour	$12.04	16	$192.64
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	0.82	$117.98
FI, Soybeans Dryland	1961	Dryland Soybeans is Primary Crop	Acre	$248.07	0.72	$178.61
FI, Wheat Dryland	1963	Dryland Wheat is Primary Crop	Acre	$102.29	0.46	$47.05
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	16	$316.96
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	2	$39.62
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	4	$88.56
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	4	$167.92
Materials						
Herbicide, Glyphosate	334	A broad-spectrum, non-selective systemic herbicide. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$17.48	1	$17.48
Herbicide, Sulfometuron & metsulfuron	344	A residual sulfonylurea herbicide that kills broadleaf weeds and some annual grasses. It is a systemic compound with foliar and soil activity. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$25.63	1	$25.63
Herbicide, Surfactant	1095	Surfactants reduce the surface tension of water to produce more uniform coverage and penetration of herbicides, and weed killers. Paraffin Based Petroleum Surfactant. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shi	Acre	$1.28	1	$1.28

Tree, hardwood, seedling or transplant, bare root, 16-36"	1510	Bare root hardwood trees 18-36" tall. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$0.33	872	$287.76
Tree shelter, solid tube type, 4" x 48"	1566	4" x 48" tree tube for protection from animal damage. Materials only.	Each	$4.14	100	$414.00
Stakes, wood, 1" x 1" x 48"	1578	1" x 1" x 48" wood stakes to fasten items in place. Includes materials only.	Each	$2.04	100	$204.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21

Practice: E391127Z - Increase stream shading for stream temperature reduction

Scenario #1 - Shade stream to reduce temp

Scenario Description:
Riparian area tree canopy cover density is increased and the extent of the forested riparian area is increased to provide greater stream shading.

Before Situation:
Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 391 - Riparian Forest Buffer

After Situation:
The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 391 - Riparian Forest Buffer

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 2.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,707.73

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1,353.86

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	16	$288.16
Mower, Bush Hog	940	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$42.90	2	$85.80
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	1	$5.07
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	1	$5.07
Tractor, agricultural, 60 HP	963	Agricultural tractor with horsepower range of 50 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$20.48	4	$81.92
Hand tools, tree planting	1590	Various hand tools for digging holes and planting trees such as augers, dibble bars, planting shovel, hoe-dad. Equipment only. Labor not included.	Hour	$12.04	16	$192.64
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	0.82	$117.98
FI, Soybeans Dryland	1961	Dryland Soybeans is Primary Crop	Acre	$248.07	0.72	$178.61
FI, Wheat Dryland	1963	Dryland Wheat is Primary Crop	Acre	$102.29	0.46	$47.05
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	16	$316.96
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	2	$39.62
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	4	$88.56
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	4	$167.92
Materials						
Herbicide, Glyphosate	334	A broad-spectrum, non-selective systemic herbicide. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$17.48	1	$17.48
Herbicide, Sulfometuron & metsulfuron	344	A residual sulfonylurea herbicide that kills broadleaf weeds and some annual grasses. It is a systemic compound with foliar and soil activity. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$25.63	1	$25.63
Herbicide, Surfactant	1095	Surfactants reduce the surface tension of water to produce more uniform coverage and penetration of herbicides, and weed killers. Paraffin Based Petroleum Surfactant. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shi	Acre	$1.28	1	$1.28

Tree, hardwood, seedling or transplant, bare root, 16-36"	1510	Bare root hardwood trees 18-36" tall. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$0.33	872	$287.76
Tree shelter, solid tube type, 4" x 48"	1566	4" x 48" tree tube for protection from animal damage. Materials only.	Each	$4.14	100	$414.00
Stakes, wood, 1" x 1" x 48"	1578	1" x 1" x 48" wood stakes to fasten items in place. Includes materials only.	Each	$2.04	100	$204.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21

Practice: E391136Z - Increase riparian forest buffer width to enhance wildlife habitat

Scenario #1 - Riparian forest buffer-habitat

Scenario Description:

Where an existing forested riparian area is located along a river, stream, pond, lake, or other waterbody, increase the diversity of native species, control invasive species, install fencing and relocate equipment operations, trails, and livestock, and increase the width of the buffer.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 391 - Riparian Forest Buffer

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 391 - Riparian Forest Buffer

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 2.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,707.73

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1,353.86

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	16	$288.16
Mower, Bush Hog	940	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$42.90	2	$85.80
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	1	$5.07
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	1	$5.07
Tractor, agricultural, 60 HP	963	Agricultural tractor with horsepower range of 50 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$20.48	4	$81.92
Hand tools, tree planting	1590	Various hand tools for digging holes and planting trees such as augers, dibble bars, planting shovel, hoe-dad. Equipment only. Labor not included.	Hour	$12.04	16	$192.64
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	0.82	$117.98
FI, Soybeans Dryland	1961	Dryland Soybeans is Primary Crop	Acre	$248.07	0.72	$178.61
FI, Wheat Dryland	1963	Dryland Wheat is Primary Crop	Acre	$102.29	0.46	$47.05
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	16	$316.96
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	2	$39.62
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	4	$88.56
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	4	$167.92
Materials						
Herbicide, Glyphosate	334	A broad-spectrum, non-selective systemic herbicide. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$17.48	1	$17.48
Herbicide, Sulfometuron & metsulfuron	344	A residual sulfonylurea herbicide that kills broadleaf weeds and some annual grasses. It is a systemic compound with foliar and soil activity. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$25.63	1	$25.63
Herbicide, Surfactant	1095	Surfactants reduce the surface tension of water to produce more uniform coverage and penetration of herbicides, and weed killers. Paraffin Based Petroleum Surfactant. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shi	Acre	$1.28	1	$1.28

Tree, hardwood, seedling or transplant, bare root, 16-36"	1510	Bare root hardwood trees 18-36" tall. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$0.33	872	$287.76
Tree shelter, solid tube type, 4" x 48"	1566	4" x 48" tree tube for protection from animal damage. Materials only.	Each	$4.14	100	$414.00
Stakes, wood, 1" x 1" x 48"	1578	1" x 1" x 48" wood stakes to fasten items in place. Includes materials only.	Each	$2.04	100	$204.00
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21

Practice: E393118Z - Extend existing filter strip to reduce excess nutrients in surface water

Scenario #1 - Extend filter strips- nut runoff

Scenario Description:

Extend existing filter strips for water quality protection (reduce excess nutrients in surface water). Extend the existing buffer for a total of 60 feet or more to enhance water quality functions. The extended buffers must be composed of at least 5 species of non-noxious, wildlife friendly grasses and/or perennial forbs best suited to site conditions. Include species that provide pollinator food and habitat where possible.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 393 - Filter Strip

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 393 - Filter Strip

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $674.73

Scenario Cost/Unit: $674.73

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tillage, Light	945	Includes light disking (tandem) or field cultivator. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$9.21	1	$9.21
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	1	$5.07
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	1	$17.65
Cultipacking	1100	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$6.36	1	$6.36
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	0.41	$58.99
FI, Soybeans Dryland	1961	Dryland Soybeans is Primary Crop	Acre	$248.07	0.36	$89.31
FI, Wheat Dryland	1963	Dryland Wheat is Primary Crop	Acre	$102.29	0.23	$23.53
Labor						
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	2	$194.68
Materials						
Five Species Mix, Cool Season, Annual Grasses and Legumes	2320	Cool season, introduced grass and legume mix. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$58.50	1	$58.50
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: E393122Z - Extend existing filter strip to reduce excess pathogens and chemicals in surface water

Scenario #1 - Extend filter strips-pathogen runoff

Scenario Description:

Extend existing filter strips for water quality protection (reduce excess pathogens and chemicals from manure, bio-solids or compost applications in surface waters). Extend the existing buffer for a total of 60 feet or more to enhance water quality functions. The extended buffers must be composed of at least 5 species of non-noxious, wildlife friendly grasses and/or perennial forbs best suited to site conditions. Include species that provide pollinator food and habitat where possible.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 393 - Filter Strip

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 393 - Filter Strip

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $674.73

Scenario Cost/Unit: $674.73

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tillage, Light	945	Includes light disking (tandem) or field cultivator. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$9.21	1	$9.21
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	1	$5.07
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	1	$17.65
Cultipacking	1100	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$6.36	1	$6.36
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	0.41	$58.99
FI, Soybeans Dryland	1961	Dryland Soybeans is Primary Crop	Acre	$248.07	0.36	$89.31
FI, Wheat Dryland	1963	Dryland Wheat is Primary Crop	Acre	$102.29	0.23	$23.53
Labor						
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	2	$194.68
Materials						
Five Species Mix, Cool Season, Annual Grasses and Legumes	2320	Cool season, introduced grass and legume mix. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$58.50	1	$58.50
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: E393126Z - Extend existing filter strip to reduce excess sediment in surface water

Scenario #1 - Extend filter strips-sediment

Scenario Description:

Extend existing filter strips for water quality protection (reduce excess sediment in surface waters). Extend the existing buffer for a total of 60 feet or more to enhance water quality functions. The extended buffers must be composed of at least 5 species of non-noxious, wildlife friendly grasses and/or perennial forbs best suited to site conditions. Include species that provide pollinator food and habitat where possible.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 393 - Filter Strip

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 393 - Filter Strip

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $674.73

Scenario Cost/Unit: $674.73

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tillage, Light	945	Includes light disking (tandem) or field cultivator. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$9.21	1	$9.21
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	1	$5.07
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	1	$17.65
Cultipacking	1100	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$6.36	1	$6.36
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	0.41	$58.99
FI, Soybeans Dryland	1961	Dryland Soybeans is Primary Crop	Acre	$248.07	0.36	$89.31
FI, Wheat Dryland	1963	Dryland Wheat is Primary Crop	Acre	$102.29	0.23	$23.53
Labor						
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	2	$194.68
Materials						
Five Species Mix, Cool Season, Annual Grasses and Legumes	2320	Cool season, introduced grass and legume mix. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$58.50	1	$58.50
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

USDA - Natural Resources Conservation Service **Oklahoma**

Practice: E395137X - Stream habitat improvement through placement of woody biomass

Scenario #1 - Stream habitat improvement with wood

Scenario Description:

Flexible placement of wood (unanchored/unpinned) in small, 1st and 2nd order streams to improve stream habitat conditions for aquatic species and natural stream processes.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 395 - Stream Habitat Improvement and Management

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 395 - Stream Habitat Improvement and Management

Feature Measure: Bankfull width X Length

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $19,593.90

Scenario Cost/Unit: $19,593.90

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Hydraulic Excavator, 2 CY	932	Track mounted hydraulic excavator with bucket capacity range of 1.5 to 2.5 CY. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$135.92	16	$2,174.72
Truck, dump, 12 CY	1215	Dump truck for moving bulk material. Typically capacity is 16 ton or 12 cubic yards. Includes equipment only.	Hour	$79.94	8	$639.52
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Heavy	233	Includes: Cranes, Hydraulic Excavators >=50 HP, Dozers, Paving Machines, Rock Trenchers, Trenchers >=12", Dump Trucks, Ag Equipment >=150 HP, Scrapers, Water Wagons.	Hour	$26.51	24	$636.24
Materials						
Aggregate, Sand, Graded, Washed	45	Sand, typical ASTM C33 gradation, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place	Cubic Yard	$24.15	20	$483.00
Aggregate, Gravel, Graded	46	Gravel, includes materials, equipment and labor to transport and place. Includes washed and unwashed gravel.	Cubic Yard	$24.48	30	$734.40
Compost	265	A mixture of decaying organic matter, as from leaves and manure, used to improve soil structure and provide nutrients.	Ton	$43.27	1	$43.27
Cuttings, woody, large size	1309	Woody pole cuttings or posts 2" to 6" in diameter and 6' long. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$17.90	300	$5,370.00
Boulder	1761	Rock boulders (approximately 5 ft dia. 6.67 Tons) Inlcudes materials and delivery (up to 100 miles) only.	Ton	$34.32	40	$1,372.80
Steel, rebar	1832	Steel rebar, grade 60. Materials only.	Pound	$0.50	50	$25.00
Aggregate, river rock	1834	Well graded, rounded mineral substrates derived from local riverine settings. Includes materials and local delivery	Ton	$20.53	15	$307.95
Log, un-anchored	2035	Price of log picked up at the Mill. Includes material only.	Ton	$227.38	30	$6,821.40
Root Wad	2045	Tree stump buried into the streambank with the roots left exposed. Includes material only.	Ton	$8.91	20	$178.20
Mobilization						
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	2	$807.40

Practice: E449114Z1 - Advanced IWM--Soil moisture is monitored, recorded, and used in decision making

Scenario #1 - Advanced IWM-soil moisture

Scenario Description:

Advanced irrigation water management using soil moisture monitoring (one sensor per 40 acres or more) with data loggers. Record keeping is such that a daily water balance is calculated, and future irrigations forecast.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 449 - Irrigation Water Management

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 449 - Irrigation Water Management

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 80.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,985.89

Scenario Cost/Unit: $49.82

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	40	$1,074.80
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	10	$198.10
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	6	$584.04
Materials						
Switches and Controls, Wi-Fi system and software	1194	Software with built-in cellular or Wi-Fi communication commonly used to control pumps and irrigation systems	Each	$449.51	1	$449.51
Data Logger with Telemetry System	1454	Data Logger W/Graphic Output for water management and telemetry - data communication device with power supply in a weather proof enclosure. Equipment only.	Each	$1,679.44	1	$1,679.44

Practice: E449114Z2 - Advanced IWM--Weather is monitored, recorded and used in decision making

Scenario #1 - Advanced IWM-weather

Scenario Description:

Advanced irrigation water management using on-site weather measurements to calculate real-time evapotranspiration and forecast future water use by plants. Record keeping is such that a daily water balance is calculated and future irrigations forecast.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 449 - Irrigation Water Management

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 449 - Irrigation Water Management

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 80.0

Scenario Total Cost: $5,068.73

Scenario Cost/Unit: $63.36

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	20	$396.20
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	4	$389.36
Materials						
Solar Panels, fixed cost portion	1031	Fixed cost portion of the Solar Panels. This portion is a base cost for all Solar Panels and is not dependant on KiloWatt. The total cost of any Solar Panels will include this fixed cost plus a variable cost portion. The completed Solar Panels will incl	Each	$460.51	1	$460.51
Switches and Controls, temp sensors	1192	Temperature and soil moisture sensors installed as part of an electronic monitoring (with or without wireless telecommunications) commonly used to control pumps and irrigation systems	Each	$655.75	1	$655.75
Data Logger with Telemetry System	1454	Data Logger W/Graphic Output for water management and telemetry - data communication device with power supply in a weather proof enclosure. Equipment only.	Each	$1,679.44	1	$1,679.44
Soil Moisture Meter	1455	Soil Moisture Sensor Reader. Equipment only.	Each	$285.50	1	$285.50
Soil Moisture Sensor	1456	Soil moisture resistance sensor W/10' cables. Equipment only.	Each	$36.74	2	$73.48
Weather Station, Advanced	2550	Advance Weather Station which collects and records recording rainfall, humidity, barometric pressure, wind speed, temperature, and solar radiation from a solar powered self-standing tripod to an advance weather recording console. Used for both 449 advance	Each	$1,070.10	1	$1,070.10
Mobilization						
Mobilization, very small equipment	1137	Equipment that is small enough to be transported by a pick-up truck with typical weights less than 3,500 pounds. Can be multiple pieces of equipment if all hauled simultaneously.	Each	$58.39	1	$58.39

Practice: E449114Z3 - Complete pumping plant eval for all pumps on a farm to determine the VFD potential

Scenario #1 - Pumping plant evaluation for VFD

Scenario Description:

On branching systems, or pumps that service multiple fields, or multiple pumps, install a Variable Frequency Drive motor controller(s) if recommended in the pump test and the simple payback in terms of energy savings is less than 10 years.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 449 - Irrigation Water Management

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 449 - Irrigation Water Management

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 640.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,484.44

Scenario Cost/Unit: $5.44

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, professional engineer	1297	Conservation Activity Plan labor to apply knowledge of engineering technology and biological science to agricultural problems concerned with power and machinery, electrification, structures, soil and water conservation, and processing of agricultural prod	Hour	$88.79	35	$3,107.65
CAP Labor, Skilled	1604	Conservation Activity Plan labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$31.84	10	$318.40
Mobilization						
Mobilization, very small equipment	1137	Equipment that is small enough to be transported by a pick-up truck with typical weights less than 3,500 pounds. Can be multiple pieces of equipment if all hauled simultaneously.	Each	$58.39	1	$58.39

Practice: E449114Z4 - Intermittent flooding of rice fields

Scenario #1 - Intermittent flooding of rice fields

Scenario Description:
Rice fields are drained and allowed to "dry down" to a saturated soil condition prior to re-flooding the field

Before Situation:
Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 449 - Irrigation Water Management

After Situation:
The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 449 - Irrigation Water Management

Feature Measure: acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 40.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,898.16

Scenario Cost/Unit: $72.45

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	40	$792.40
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	6	$251.88
Materials						
Flow Meter, with mechanical Index	1450	10 inch, Turbine Type Flow Meter with Mechanical Index, permanently installed. Includes material, labor and installation.	Each	$1,853.88	1	$1,853.88

Practice: E449144Z - Complete pumping plant evaluation for all pumps on a farm.

Scenario #1 - Pumping plant evaluation

Scenario Description:
Rehabilitate/replace/reconfigure all pumps that have the potential to perform 10% more efficiently as identified in the pump test.

Before Situation:
Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 449 - Irrigation Water Management

After Situation:
The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 449 - Irrigation Water Management

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 640.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,484.44

Scenario Cost/Unit: $5.44

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, professional engineer	1297	Conservation Activity Plan labor to apply knowledge of engineering technology and biological science to agricultural problems concerned with power and machinery, electrification, structures, soil and water conservation, and processing of agricultural prod	Hour	$88.79	35	$3,107.65
CAP Labor, Skilled	1604	Conservation Activity Plan labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$31.84	10	$318.40
Mobilization						
Mobilization, very small equipment	1137	Equipment that is small enough to be transported by a pick-up truck with typical weights less than 3,500 pounds. Can be multiple pieces of equipment if all hauled simultaneously.	Each	$58.39	1	$58.39

USDA - Natural Resources Conservation Service **Oklahoma**

Practice: E472118Z - Manage livestock access to streams/ditches/other waterbodies to reduce nutrients in surface water

Scenario #1 - Livestock access to waterbody-nutrients

Scenario Description:

Installation of structures and implementation of grazing management actions that restrict livestock access to streams, ditches, and other waterbodies in order to reduce nutrient loading to surface waters.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 472 - Access Control

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 472 - Access Control

Feature Measure: (Stream length protected * 2) + ((C

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 1,320.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,818.23

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2.14

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Auger, Post driver attachment	934	Auger or post driver attachment to a tractor or skidsteer. Does not include power unit. Labor not included.	Hour	$6.04	5	$30.20
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	5	$90.05
Tractor, agricultural, 60 HP	963	Agricultural tractor with horsepower range of 50 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$20.48	5	$102.40
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	33	$653.73
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	5	$110.70
Materials						
Wire, Barbed, Galvanized, 12.5 Gauge, 1,320' roll	1	Galvanized 12.5 gauge, 1,320' roll. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$71.19	4	$284.76
Post, Wood, CCA treated, 3-4" x 7'	9	Wood Post, Line 3-4" X 7', CCA Treated. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$6.26	20	$125.20
Post, Wood, CCA treated, 6" x 8'	12	Wood Post, End 6" X 8', CCA Treated. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$15.10	8	$120.80
Post, Steel T, 1.33 lbs, 6'	15	Steel Post, Studded 6' - 1.33 lb. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$6.68	90	$601.20
Fence, Wire Assembly, Barbed Wire	30	Brace pins, battens, clips, staples. Includes materials and shipping only.	Foot	$0.17	1320	$224.40
Gate, Pipe, 12'	1057	6 rail tube gate, 16 gauge. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$166.29	2	$332.58
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21

USDA - Natural Resources Conservation Service **Oklahoma**

Practice: E472122Z - Manage livestock access to streams/ditches/other waterbodies to reduce pathogens in surface water

Scenario #1 - Livestock access to waterbody-pathogens

Scenario Description:
Installation of structures and implementation of grazing management actions that restrict livestock access to streams, ditches, and other waterbodies in order to reduce the introduction of pathogens to surface waters.

Before Situation:
Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 472 - Access Control

After Situation:
The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 472 - Access Control

Feature Measure: (Stream length protected * 2) + ((C

Scenario Unit:: Foot

Scenario Typical Size: 1,320.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,818.23

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2.14

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Auger, Post driver attachment	934	Auger or post driver attachment to a tractor or skidsteer. Does not include power unit. Labor not included.	Hour	$6.04	5	$30.20
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	5	$90.05
Tractor, agricultural, 60 HP	963	Agricultural tractor with horsepower range of 50 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$20.48	5	$102.40
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	33	$653.73
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	5	$110.70
Materials						
Wire, Barbed, Galvanized, 12.5 Gauge, 1,320' roll	1	Galvanized 12.5 gauge, 1,320' roll. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$71.19	4	$284.76
Post, Wood, CCA treated, 3-4" x 7'	9	Wood Post, Line 3-4" X 7', CCA Treated. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$6.26	20	$125.20
Post, Wood, CCA treated, 6" x 8'	12	Wood Post, End 6" X 8', CCA Treated. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$15.10	8	$120.80
Post, Steel T, 1.33 lbs, 6'	15	Steel Post, Studded 6' - 1.33 lb. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$6.68	90	$601.20
Fence, Wire Assembly, Barbed Wire	30	Brace pins, battens, clips, staples. Includes materials and shipping only.	Foot	$0.17	1320	$224.40
Gate, Pipe, 12'	1057	6 rail tube gate, 16 gauge. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$166.29	2	$332.58
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21

Practice: E484106Z - Mulching to improve soil health

Scenario #1 - Mulching to improve soil health

Scenario Description:

Implement a crop rotation which utilizes mulch and addresses all four principle components of soil health: increases diversity of the cropping system; maintains residue throughout the year; keeps a living root; and minimizes soil chemical, physical and biological disturbance. Plant-based mulching materials will be applied at least once during the rotation. The rotation will include at least 4 different crop and/or cover crop types (crop types include cool season grass, warm season grass, cool season broadleaf, warm season broadleaf) grown in a sequence that will produce a positive trend in the Organic Matter (OM) subfactor value over the life of the rotation, as determined by the Soil Conditioning Index (SCI). RUSLE2 or WEPS must be used to document the rotation and SCI calculations.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 484 - Mulching

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 484 - Mulching

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $194.68

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1.95

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	2	$194.68

Practice: E511137Z1 - Harvest of crops (hay or small grains) using measures that allow desired species to flush or escape

Scenario #1 - Harvest using wildlife friendly methods

Scenario Description:

Harvest of crops (hay or small grains) using conservation measures that allow desired species to flush or escape. <species list State Wildlife Action Plan> Conservation measures include timing of harvest, idling land during the nesting or fawning period, and applying harvest techniques that reduce mortality to wildlife.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 511 - Forage Harvest Management

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 511 - Forage Harvest Management

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 50.0

Scenario Total Cost: $164.37

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3.29

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Foregone Income						
FI, Hay, General Grass	2122	General Grass Hay is Primary Land Use	Ton	$42.52	1.67	$71.01
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	2	$53.74
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	2	$39.62

Practice: E511137Z2 - Forage harvest management that helps maintain or improve wildlife habitat (cover and shelter)

Scenario #1 - FHM for cover and shelter

Scenario Description:

The timely cutting and removal of forages from the field as hay, green-chop, or ensilage in such as way and time frames so as optimize both forage yield/quality and wildlife cover and shelter.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 511 - Forage Harvest Management

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 511 - Forage Harvest Management

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $304.23

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3.04

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Foregone Income						
FI, Grazing AUMs	2079	Grazing is the Primary Land Use	Animal Unit Month	$10.49	25	$262.25
Labor						
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	1	$41.98

Practice: E511139Z1 - Enhanced wildlife habitat on expired grass/legume covered CRP acres

Scenario #1 - FHM on expired CRP acres

Scenario Description:

Implement a forage management plan focused on wildlife habitat for the benefit of selected wildlife species on expired CRP grass/legume covered acres that have CRP conservation cover. Identify the target wildlife species or suite of species described in need of action within the State Wildlife Action Plan.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 511 - Forage Harvest Management

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 511 - Forage Harvest Management

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 50.0

Scenario Total Cost: $7,266.30

Scenario Cost/Unit: $145.33

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Foregone Income						
FI, Hay, General Grass	2122	General Grass Hay is Primary Land Use	Ton	$42.52	166.5	$7,079.58
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	4	$107.48
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	4	$79.24

Practice: E511139Z2 - Forage harvest management that helps maintain wildlife habitat continuity (space)

Scenario #1 - FHM for habitat space continuity

Scenario Description:

The timely cutting and removal of forages from the field as hay, green-chop, or ensilage in such as way and time frames so as optimize both forage yield/quality and wildlife cover and shelter for habitat and/or continuity between otherwise disconnected habitats.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 511 - Forage Harvest Management

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 511 - Forage Harvest Management

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 50.0

Scenario Total Cost: $164.37

Scenario Cost/Unit: $3.29

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Foregone Income						
FI, Hay, General Grass	2122	General Grass Hay is Primary Land Use	Ton	$42.52	1.67	$71.01
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	2	$53.74
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	2	$39.62

Practice: E512101Z1 - Cropland conversion to grass-based agriculture to reduce water erosion

Scenario #1 - Convert crop to grass for water erosion

Scenario Description:

Conversion of cropped land to grass-based agriculture. Mixtures of perennial grasses, forbs, and/or legume species are established on cropland where annually-seeded cash crops have been grown.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 512 - Forage and Biomass Planting

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 512 - Forage and Biomass Planting

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $500.96

Scenario Cost/Unit: $5.01

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	2	$83.96
Materials						
Four Species Mix, Cool Season, Introduced Perennial (2 grasses, 2 legumes)	2319	Cool season, introduced grass and legume mix. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$20.85	20	$417.00

Practice: E512101Z2 - Forage and biomass planting for water erosion to improve soil health

Scenario #1 - Forage planting for SH

Scenario Description:

Establishing adapted and/or compatible species, varieties, or cultivars of herbaceous species suitable for pasture, hay, or biomass production that can provide for reduced soil erosion, improving soil health.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 512 - Forage and Biomass Planting

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 512 - Forage and Biomass Planting

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,465.16

Scenario Cost/Unit: $14.65

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	2	$83.96
Materials						
One Species, Warm Season, Native Perennial Grass	2322	Native, warm season perennial grass. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$69.06	20	$1,381.20

Practice: E512102Z - Cropland conversion to grass-based agriculture to reduce wind erosion

Scenario #1 - Convert crop to grass for wind erosion

Scenario Description:

Conversion of cropped land to grass-based agriculture. Mixtures of perennial grasses, forbs, and/or legume species are established on cropland where annually-seeded cash crops have been grown.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 512 - Forage and Biomass Planting

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 512 - Forage and Biomass Planting

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,117.78

Scenario Cost/Unit: $11.18

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	1	$41.98
Materials						
Three plus Species Mix, Warm Season, Native Perennial	2327	Native, warm season perennial grass. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$215.16	5	$1,075.80

Practice: E512106Z1 - Cropland conversion to grass-based agriculture for soil organic matter improvement

Scenario #1 - Convert crop to grass for SOM

Scenario Description:

Conversion of cropped land to grass-based agriculture. Mixtures of perennial grasses, forbs, and/or legume species are established on cropland where annually-seeded cash crops have been grown.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 512 - Forage and Biomass Planting

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 512 - Forage and Biomass Planting

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,395.78

Scenario Cost/Unit: $13.96

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	2	$39.62
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	4	$389.36
Materials						
Four Species Mix, Cool Season, Introduced Perennial (2 grasses, 2 legumes)	2317	Cool season grass and legume mix. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$48.34	20	$966.80

Practice: E512106Z2 - Forage plantings that can help increase organic matter in depleted soils

Scenario #1 - Forage planting for SOM

Scenario Description:

Establishing adapted and/or compatible species, varieties, or cultivars of herbaceous species suitable for pasture, hay, or biomass production that can help improve soil quality of depleted sites through increase or conservation of the organic matter in the soil.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 512 - Forage and Biomass Planting

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 512 - Forage and Biomass Planting

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,313.01

Scenario Cost/Unit: $13.13

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Foregone Income						
FI, Grazing AUMs	2079	Grazing is the Primary Land Use	Animal Unit Month	$10.49	25	$262.25
Labor						
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	2	$83.96
Materials						
Four Species Mix, Cool Season, Introduced Perennial (2 grasses, 2 legumes)	2317	Cool season grass and legume mix. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$48.34	20	$966.80

Practice: E512126Z - Cropland conversion to grass-based agriculture to reduce sediment loading

Scenario #1 - Convert crop to grass-reduce sed loading

Scenario Description:

Conversion of cropped land to grass-based agriculture. Mixtures of perennial grasses, forbs, and/or legume species are established on cropland where annually-seeded cash crops have been grown.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 512 - Forage and Biomass Planting

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 512 - Forage and Biomass Planting

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,232.58

Scenario Cost/Unit: $12.33

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	1	$41.98
Materials						
Three Species Mix, Warm Season, Annual Grasses and Legumes	2326	Warm season annual grass and legume mix. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$59.53	20	$1,190.60

Practice: E512132Z1 - Forage and biomass planting that produces feedstock for biofuels or energy production

Scenario #1 - Forage planting for feedstocks

Scenario Description:

Conversion of cropped land to grass-based agriculture. Mixtures of perennial grasses, forbs, and/or legume species are established on cropland where annually-seeded cash crops have been grown.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 512 - Forage and Biomass Planting

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 512 - Forage and Biomass Planting

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,647.68

Scenario Cost/Unit: $36.48

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	2	$194.68
Materials						
One Species, Warm Season, Native Perennial Grass	2322	Native, warm season perennial grass. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$69.06	50	$3,453.00

Practice: E512132Z2 - Native grasses or legumes in forage base to improve plant productivity and health

Scenario #1 - Native grasses/legumes-plant health

Scenario Description:

Establishing adapted and/or compatible species, varieties, or cultivars of perennial, herbaceous species that can provide the structure and composition needed to enhance livestock and wildlife habitat, particularly when targeted forage supply and quality, cover, and shelter are not available in other pastures.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 512 - Forage and Biomass Planting

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 512 - Forage and Biomass Planting

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,171.41

Scenario Cost/Unit: $21.71

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	1	$19.81
Materials						
Three plus Species Mix, Warm Season, Native Perennial	2327	Native, warm season perennial grass. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$215.16	10	$2,151.60

Practice: E512133Z1 - Native grasses or legumes in forage base to improve plant community structure and composition

Scenario #1 - Native grasses/legumes-structure/comp

Scenario Description:

Establishing adapted and/or compatible species, varieties, or cultivars of perennial, herbaceous species that can provide the structure and composition needed to enhance livestock and wildlife habitat, particularly when targeted forage supply and quality, cover, and shelter are not available in other pastures.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 512 - Forage and Biomass Planting

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 512 - Forage and Biomass Planting

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $5,573.68

Scenario Cost/Unit: $55.74

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	2	$194.68
Materials						
Three plus Species Mix, Warm Season, Native Perennial	2327	Native, warm season perennial grass. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$215.16	25	$5,379.00

Practice: E512133Z2 - Forage plantings that enhance bird habitat (structure and composition)

Scenario #1 - Forage planting for structure/comp

Scenario Description:

Establishing adapted and/or compatible species, varieties, or cultivars of herbaceous species suitable for pasture, hay, or biomass production that can provide cover and shelter components of bird habitat.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 512 - Forage and Biomass Planting

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 512 - Forage and Biomass Planting

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $7,494.84

Scenario Cost/Unit: $74.95

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	2	$53.74
Materials						
One Species, Warm Season, Native Perennial Grass	2322	Native, warm season perennial grass. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$69.06	25	$1,726.50
Three Species Mix, Native Forb	2333	Native forb mix. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$571.46	10	$5,714.60

Practice: E512136Z1 - Establish pollinator and/or beneficial insect food habitat

Scenario #1 - Establish pollinator habitat-food

Scenario Description:

Establishing adapted and/or compatible species, varieties, or cultivars of herbaceous species that can provide nectar for pollinators and forage and other habitat values for wildlife and livestock, particularly at times when targeted nectar, forage supply and quality, cover, and shelter are not available in other pastures.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 512 - Forage and Biomass Planting

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 512 - Forage and Biomass Planting

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $5,811.94

Scenario Cost/Unit: $58.12

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	1	$97.34
Materials						
Three Species Mix, Native Forb	2333	Native forb mix. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$571.46	10	$5,714.60

Practice: E512136Z2 - Native grass or legumes in forage base to provide wildlife food

Scenario #1 - Native grasses/legumes-wildlife food

Scenario Description:

Establishing adapted and/or compatible species, varieties, or cultivars of perennial, herbaceous species that can provide the structure and composition needed to enhance livestock and wildlife habitat, particularly when targeted forage supply and quality, cover, and shelter are not available in other pastures.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 512 - Forage and Biomass Planting

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 512 - Forage and Biomass Planting

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $5,811.94

Scenario Cost/Unit: $58.12

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	1	$97.34
Materials						
Three Species Mix, Native Forb	2333	Native forb mix. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$571.46	10	$5,714.60

Practice: E512137Z - Forage plantings that enhance bird habitat (cover and shelter)

Scenario #1 - Forage planting for cover and shelter

Scenario Description:

Establishing adapted and/or compatible species, varieties, or cultivars of herbaceous species suitable for pasture, hay, or biomass production that can provide cover and shelter components of bird habitat.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 512 - Forage and Biomass Planting

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 512 - Forage and Biomass Planting

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $7,494.84

Scenario Cost/Unit: $74.95

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	2	$53.74
Materials						
One Species, Warm Season, Native Perennial Grass	2322	Native, warm season perennial grass. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$69.06	25	$1,726.50
Three Species Mix, Native Forb	2333	Native forb mix. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$571.46	10	$5,714.60

Practice: E512138Z - Establish wildlife corridors to enhance access to water

Scenario #1 - Corridors for water access

Scenario Description:

Establishing adapted and/or compatible species, varieties, or cultivars of perennial, herbaceous species that can provide cover needed for wildlife species of concern to move from food/cover/water sources to other food/cover/water sources as needed for their life cycles, and/or to enhance the utility of underused wildlife habitat areas.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 512 - Forage and Biomass Planting

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 512 - Forage and Biomass Planting

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,497.81

Scenario Cost/Unit: $24.98

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Foregone Income						
FI, Grazing AUMs	2079	Grazing is the Primary Land Use	Animal Unit Month	$10.49	25	$262.25
Labor						
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	2	$83.96
Materials						
Three plus Species Mix, Warm Season, Native Perennial	2327	Native, warm season perennial grass. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$215.16	10	$2,151.60

Practice: E512139Z1 - Establish wildlife corridors to provide habitat continuity

Scenario #1 - Corridors for habitat continuity

Scenario Description:

Establishing adapted and/or compatible species, varieties, or cultivars of perennial, herbaceous species that can provide cover needed for wildlife species of concern to move from food/cover/water sources to other food/cover/water sources as needed for their life cycles, and/or to enhance the utility of underused wildlife habitat areas.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 512 - Forage and Biomass Planting

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 512 - Forage and Biomass Planting

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,433.00

Scenario Cost/Unit: $24.33

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	10	$176.50
Foregone Income						
FI, Grazing AUMs	2079	Grazing is the Primary Land Use	Animal Unit Month	$10.49	10	$104.90
Materials						
Three plus Species Mix, Warm Season, Native Perennial	2327	Native, warm season perennial grass. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$215.16	10	$2,151.60

Practice: E512139Z2 - Establish pollinator and/or beneficial insect habitat continuity (space)

Scenario #1 - Establish pollinator habitat-space

Scenario Description:

Establishing adapted and/or compatible species, varieties, or cultivars of herbaceous species that can provide nectar for pollinators and forage and other habitat values for wildlife and livestock, particularly at times when targeted nectar, forage supply and quality, cover, and shelter are not available in other pastures.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 512 - Forage and Biomass Planting

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 512 - Forage and Biomass Planting

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $5,909.28

Scenario Cost/Unit: $59.09

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	2	$194.68
Materials						
Three Species Mix, Native Forb	2333	Native forb mix. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$571.46	10	$5,714.60

Practice: E512139Z3 - Establish Monarch butterfly habitat in pastures

Scenario #1 - Establish Monarch Butterfly Habitat in pastures

Scenario Description:

Establishing adapted and/or compatible species, varieties, or cultivars of herbaceous species that can provide nectar for Monarch butterflies and forage and other habitat values for wildlife and livestock, particularly at times when targeted nectar, forage supply and quality, cover, and shelter are not available in other pastures.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 512 - Forage and Biomass Planting

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 512 - Forage and Biomass Planting

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $5,909.28

Scenario Cost/Unit: $59.09

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	2	$194.68
Materials						
Three Species Mix, Native Forb	2333	Native forb mix. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$571.46	10	$5,714.60

Practice: E512140Z - Native grasses or legumes in forage base

Scenario #1 - Native grasses or legumes in forage base

Scenario Description:

Establishing adapted and/or compatible species, varieties, or cultivars of perennial, herbaceous species that can provide the structure and composition needed to enhance livestock and wildlife habitat, particularly when targeted forage supply and quality, cover, and shelter are not available in other pastures.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 512 - Forage and Biomass Planting

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 512 - Forage and Biomass Planting

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $5,462.96

Scenario Cost/Unit: $54.63

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	2	$83.96
Materials						
Three plus Species Mix, Warm Season, Native Perennial	2327	Native, warm season perennial grass. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$215.16	25	$5,379.00

Practice: E528101Z - Improved grazing management for water erosion through monitoring activities

Scenario #1 - Grazing mgmt for water erosion

Scenario Description:

Three predominant key grazing areas are evaluated utilizing the Rangeland Health Assessment protocols to determine how well the ecological processes of the site(s) are functioning. Departure from reference categories will be determined, justified, and ratings described for soil and site stability, hydrologic function, and biotic integrity. Utilizing knowledge learned from this as a part of the ranch resource assessment, a Certified Range Management Consultant or Certified Professional in Range Management will provide recommendations or follow-up evaluations toward mitigating some of the degradation risks that are initially identified.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 528 - Prescribed Grazing

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 528 - Prescribed Grazing

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,784.98

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1.78

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Acquisition of Technical Knowledge						
Training, Workshops	294	Educational seminar or series of meetings emphasizing interaction and exchange of information among a usually small number of participants.	Each	$63.92	1	$63.92
Equipment Installation						
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	8	$186.96
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	10	$198.10
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	4	$167.92
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	12	$1,168.08

USDA - Natural Resources Conservation Service

Oklahoma

Practice: E528104Z - Grazing management that protects sensitive areas from gully erosion

Scenario #1 - Grazing mgmt-sensitive areas-erosion

Scenario Description:

Grazing management employed will provide cover and density needed in the watershed in order to protect sensitive areas such as sinkholes, streams, highly erodible areas, or locations with plants that cannot tolerate defoliation.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 528 - Prescribed Grazing

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 528 - Prescribed Grazing

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,464.15

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1.46

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Acquisition of Technical Knowledge						
Training, Workshops	294	Educational seminar or series of meetings emphasizing interaction and exchange of information among a usually small number of participants.	Each	$63.92	1	$63.92
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	4	$72.04
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	12	$280.44
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	17	$336.77
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	2	$83.96
Materials						
Wire, Polytape	7	Wire, Polytape for electric fence. Rolls of 655' to 825'. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$50.07	1	$50.07
Electric, Energizer, Solar	27	Electric, Energizer, Solar for electric fence. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$319.43	1	$319.43
Tank, Polyethylene, 300 gallon	291	Portable heavy duty rubber stock tank.	Each	$257.52	1	$257.52

USDA - Natural Resources Conservation Service **Oklahoma**

Practice: E528105Z - Prescribed grazing that improves or maintains riparian and watershed function-erosion

Scenario #1 - Prescribed grazing-erosion

Scenario Description:

Grazing management employed will provide cover and density needed in the watershed in order to reduce runoff, improve infiltration, provide for above ground water filtration and sustain applicable fish and wildlife species habitat.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 528 - Prescribed Grazing

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 528 - Prescribed Grazing

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $817.92

Scenario Cost/Unit: $8.18

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Acquisition of Technical Knowledge						
Training, Workshops	294	Educational seminar or series of meetings emphasizing interaction and exchange of information among a usually small number of participants.	Each	$63.92	1	$63.92
Foregone Income						
FI, Grazing AUMs	2079	Grazing is the Primary Land Use	Animal Unit Month	$10.49	10	$104.90
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	10	$198.10
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	2	$83.96
Materials						
Wire, Polywire	8	Wire, Polywire for electric fence - 1,300 roll. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$47.61	1	$47.61
Electric, Energizer, Solar	27	Electric, Energizer, Solar for electric fence. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$319.43	1	$319.43

Practice: E528107Z1 - Improved grazing management for soil compaction through monitoring activities

Scenario #1 - Grazing mgmt to improve compaction

Scenario Description:

Managing the harvest of vegetation with grazing and/or browsing animals as adjusted when following recommendations of a Certified Forage and Grassland Professional, Certified Range Management Consultant, or Certified Professional in Range Management, generated through pasture condition scoring (PCS).

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 528 - Prescribed Grazing

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 528 - Prescribed Grazing

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $657.46

Scenario Cost/Unit: $6.57

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Foregone Income						
FI, Grazing AUMs	2079	Grazing is the Primary Land Use	Animal Unit Month	$10.49	10	$104.90
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	4	$79.24
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	2	$83.96
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	4	$389.36

Practice: E528107Z2 - Improved grazing management for soil compaction on rangeland through monitoring activities

Scenario #1 - Grazing mgmt-compaction on rangeland

Scenario Description:

Three predominant key grazing areas are evaluated utilizing the Rangeland Health Assessment protocols to determine how well the ecological processes of the site(s) are functioning. Departure from reference categories will be determined, justified, and ratings described for soil and site stability, hydrologic function, and biotic integrity. Utilizing knowledge learned from this as a part of the ranch resource assessment, a Certified Range Management Consultant or Certified Professional in Range Management will provide recommendations or follow-up evaluations toward mitigating some of the degradation risks that are initially identified.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 528 - Prescribed Grazing

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 528 - Prescribed Grazing

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,784.98

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1.78

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Acquisition of Technical Knowledge						
Training, Workshops	294	Educational seminar or series of meetings emphasizing interaction and exchange of information among a usually small number of participants.	Each	$63.92	1	$63.92
Equipment Installation						
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	8	$186.96
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	10	$198.10
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	4	$167.92
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	12	$1,168.08

USDA - Natural Resources Conservation Service **Oklahoma**

Practice: E528118Z1 - Prescribed grazing that maintains/improves riparian/watershed function impairment from nutrients

Scenario #1 - Prescribed grazing-nut runoff

Scenario Description:

Grazing management employed will provide cover and density needed in the watershed in order to reduce runoff, improve infiltration, provide for above ground water filtration and sustain applicable fish and wildlife species habitat.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 528 - Prescribed Grazing

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 528 - Prescribed Grazing

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,354.89

Scenario Cost/Unit: $13.55

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Acquisition of Technical Knowledge						
Training, Workshops	294	Educational seminar or series of meetings emphasizing interaction and exchange of information among a usually small number of participants.	Each	$63.92	1	$63.92
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	2	$36.02
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	6	$140.22
Foregone Income						
FI, Grazing AUMs	2079	Grazing is the Primary Land Use	Animal Unit Month	$10.49	10	$104.90
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	8	$158.48
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	2	$83.96
Materials						
Wire, Polywire	8	Wire, Polywire for electric fence - 1,300 roll. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$47.61	4	$190.44
Electric, Energizer, Solar	27	Electric, Energizer, Solar for electric fence. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$319.43	1	$319.43
Tank, Polyethylene, 300 gallon	291	Portable heavy duty rubber stock tank.	Each	$257.52	1	$257.52

Practice: E528118Z2 - Grazing management that protects sensitive areas-surface water from nutrients

Scenario #1 - Grazing mgmt-sensitive areas-nut runoff

Scenario Description:

Grazing management employed will provide cover and density needed in the watershed in order to protect sensitive areas such as sinkholes, streams, highly erodible areas, or locations with plants that cannot tolerate defoliation.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 528 - Prescribed Grazing

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 528 - Prescribed Grazing

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,614.36

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1.61

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Acquisition of Technical Knowledge						
Training, Workshops	294	Educational seminar or series of meetings emphasizing interaction and exchange of information among a usually small number of participants.	Each	$63.92	1	$63.92
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	4	$72.04
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	12	$280.44
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	17	$336.77
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	2	$83.96
Materials						
Wire, Polytape	7	Wire, Polytape for electric fence. Rolls of 655' to 825'. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$50.07	4	$200.28
Electric, Energizer, Solar	27	Electric, Energizer, Solar for electric fence. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$319.43	1	$319.43
Tank, Polyethylene, 300 gallon	291	Portable heavy duty rubber stock tank.	Each	$257.52	1	$257.52

Practice: E528119Z - Grazing management that protects sensitive areas-ground water from nutrients

Scenario #1 - Grazing mgmt-sensitive area-nut sub water

Scenario Description:

Grazing management employed will provide cover and density needed in the watershed in order to protect sensitive areas such as sinkholes, streams, highly erodible areas, or locations with plants that cannot tolerate defoliation.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 528 - Prescribed Grazing

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 528 - Prescribed Grazing

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,614.36

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1.61

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Acquisition of Technical Knowledge						
Training, Workshops	294	Educational seminar or series of meetings emphasizing interaction and exchange of information among a usually small number of participants.	Each	$63.92	1	$63.92
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	4	$72.04
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	12	$280.44
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	17	$336.77
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	2	$83.96
Materials						
Wire, Polytape	7	Wire, Polytape for electric fence. Rolls of 655' to 825'. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$50.07	4	$200.28
Electric, Energizer, Solar	27	Electric, Energizer, Solar for electric fence. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$319.43	1	$319.43
Tank, Polyethylene, 300 gallon	291	Portable heavy duty rubber stock tank.	Each	$257.52	1	$257.52

USDA - Natural Resources Conservation Service **Oklahoma**

Practice: E528122Z - Prescribed grazing that maintains/improves riparian/watershed function-pathogens/chemicals

Scenario #1 - Prescribed grazing-pathogens

Scenario Description:

Grazing management employed will provide cover and density needed in the watershed in order to reduce runoff, improve infiltration, provide for above ground water filtration and sustain applicable fish and wildlife species habitat.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 528 - Prescribed Grazing

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 528 - Prescribed Grazing

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,354.89

Scenario Cost/Unit: $13.55

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Acquisition of Technical Knowledge						
Training, Workshops	294	Educational seminar or series of meetings emphasizing interaction and exchange of information among a usually small number of participants.	Each	$63.92	1	$63.92
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	2	$36.02
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	6	$140.22
Foregone Income						
FI, Grazing AUMs	2079	Grazing is the Primary Land Use	Animal Unit Month	$10.49	10	$104.90
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	8	$158.48
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	2	$83.96
Materials						
Wire, Polywire	8	Wire, Polywire for electric fence - 1,300 roll. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$47.61	4	$190.44
Electric, Energizer, Solar	27	Electric, Energizer, Solar for electric fence. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$319.43	1	$319.43
Tank, Polyethylene, 300 gallon	291	Portable heavy duty rubber stock tank.	Each	$257.52	1	$257.52

Practice: E528126Z - Prescribed grazing that maintains/improves riparian/watershed function-min sediment in surface water

Scenario #1 - Prescribed grazing-sediment

Scenario Description:

Grazing management employed will provide cover and density needed in the watershed in order to reduce runoff, improve infiltration, provide for above ground water filtration and sustain applicable fish and wildlife species habitat.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 528 - Prescribed Grazing

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 528 - Prescribed Grazing

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,249.99

Scenario Cost/Unit: $12.50

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Acquisition of Technical Knowledge						
Training, Workshops	294	Educational seminar or series of meetings emphasizing interaction and exchange of information among a usually small number of participants.	Each	$63.92	1	$63.92
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	2	$36.02
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	6	$140.22
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	8	$158.48
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	2	$83.96
Materials						
Wire, Polywire	8	Wire, Polywire for electric fence - 1,300 roll. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$47.61	4	$190.44
Electric, Energizer, Solar	27	Electric, Energizer, Solar for electric fence. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$319.43	1	$319.43
Tank, Polyethylene, 300 gallon	291	Portable heavy duty rubber stock tank.	Each	$257.52	1	$257.52

Practice: E528132Z1 - Improved grazing mgmt for plant productivity/health through monitoring

Scenario #1 - Grazing mgmt-plant health

Scenario Description:

Managing the harvest of vegetation with grazing and/or browsing animals as adjusted when following recommendations of a Certified Forage and Grassland Professional, Certified Range Management Consultant, or Certified Professional in Range Management, generated through pasture condition scoring (PCS).

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 528 - Prescribed Grazing

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 528 - Prescribed Grazing

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $714.10

Scenario Cost/Unit: $7.14

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Foregone Income						
FI, Grazing AUMs	2079	Grazing is the Primary Land Use	Animal Unit Month	$10.49	30	$314.70
Labor						
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	4	$389.36
Materials						
Test, Soil Test, Standard	299	Includes materials, shiping, labor, and equipment costs.	Each	$10.04	1	$10.04

USDA - Natural Resources Conservation Service **Oklahoma**

Practice: E528132Z2 - Stockpiling cool season forage to improve plant productivity and health

Scenario #1 - Stockpile cool season forage-plant prod

Scenario Description:

Grazing management employed to stop grazing events of selected paddock(s) to allow pasture forages to grow to maximum vegetative biomass accumulation before the end of the growing season.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 528 - Prescribed Grazing

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 528 - Prescribed Grazing

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,122.18

Scenario Cost/Unit: $21.22

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Acquisition of Technical Knowledge						
Training, Workshops	294	Educational seminar or series of meetings emphasizing interaction and exchange of information among a usually small number of participants.	Each	$63.92	1	$63.92
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	2	$36.02
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	6	$140.22
Foregone Income						
FI, Grazing AUMs	2079	Grazing is the Primary Land Use	Animal Unit Month	$10.49	10	$104.90
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	8	$158.48
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	2	$83.96
Materials						
Wire, Polywire	8	Wire, Polywire for electric fence - 1,300 roll. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$47.61	1	$47.61
Electric, Energizer, Solar	27	Electric, Energizer, Solar for electric fence. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$319.43	1	$319.43
Nitrogen (N), Urea	71	Price per pound of N supplied by Urea. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.44	2000	$880.00
Tank, Polyethylene, 300 gallon	291	Portable heavy duty rubber stock tank.	Each	$257.52	1	$257.52
Test, Soil Test, Standard	299	Includes materials, shiping, labor, and equipment costs.	Each	$10.04	3	$30.12

Practice: E528132Z3 - Improved grazing management for plant productivity/health through monitoring

Scenario #1 - Gazing mgmt-plant health

Scenario Description:

Three predominant key grazing areas are evaluated utilizing the Rangeland Health Assessment protocols to determine how well the ecological processes of the site(s) are functioning. Departure from reference categories will be determined, justified, and ratings described for soil and site stability, hydrologic function, and biotic integrity. Utilizing knowledge learned from this as a part of the ranch resource assessment, a Certified Range Management Consultant or Certified Professional in Range Management will provide recommendations or follow-up evaluations toward mitigating some of the degradation risks that are initially identified.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 528 - Prescribed Grazing

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 528 - Prescribed Grazing

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,784.98

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1.78

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Acquisition of Technical Knowledge						
Training, Workshops	294	Educational seminar or series of meetings emphasizing interaction and exchange of information among a usually small number of participants.	Each	$63.92	1	$63.92
Equipment Installation						
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	8	$186.96
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	10	$198.10
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	4	$167.92
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	12	$1,168.08

USDA - Natural Resources Conservation Service **Oklahoma**

Practice: E528133Z1 - Stockpiling cool season forage to improve structure and composition.

Scenario #1 - Stockpile cool season forage-structure

Scenario Description:

Grazing management employed will stop grazing events of selected paddock(s) to allow pasture forages to grow to maximum vegetative biomass accumulation before the end of the growing season.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 528 - Prescribed Grazing

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 528 - Prescribed Grazing

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,122.18

Scenario Cost/Unit: $21.22

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Acquisition of Technical Knowledge						
Training, Workshops	294	Educational seminar or series of meetings emphasizing interaction and exchange of information among a usually small number of participants.	Each	$63.92	1	$63.92
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	2	$36.02
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	6	$140.22
Foregone Income						
FI, Grazing AUMs	2079	Grazing is the Primary Land Use	Animal Unit Month	$10.49	10	$104.90
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	8	$158.48
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	2	$83.96
Materials						
Wire, Polywire	8	Wire, Polywire for electric fence - 1,300 roll. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$47.61	1	$47.61
Electric, Energizer, Solar	27	Electric, Energizer, Solar for electric fence. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$319.43	1	$319.43
Nitrogen (N), Urea	71	Price per pound of N supplied by Urea. Price is not per pound of total product applied, no conversion is needed.	Pound	$0.44	2000	$880.00
Tank, Polyethylene, 300 gallon	291	Portable heavy duty rubber stock tank.	Each	$257.52	1	$257.52
Test, Soil Test, Standard	299	Includes materials, shiping, labor, and equipment costs.	Each	$10.04	3	$30.12

Practice: E528133Z2 - Grazing management for improving quantity/quality of plant structure/composition for wildlife

Scenario #1 - Grazing mgmt-structure for wildlife

Scenario Description:

Managing the harvest of vegetation with grazing and/or browsing animals for the purpose of improving or maintaining the structure and composition of the plant community that is available for wildlife.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 528 - Prescribed Grazing

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 528 - Prescribed Grazing

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $199.33

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1.99

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Foregone Income						
FI, Grazing AUMs	2079	Grazing is the Primary Land Use	Animal Unit Month	$10.49	15	$157.35
Labor						
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	1	$41.98

Practice: E528133Z3 - Improved grazing management for plant structure and composition through monitoring activities

Scenario #1 - Grazing mgmt-structure

Scenario Description:

Three predominant key grazing areas are evaluated utilizing the Rangeland Health Assessment protocols to determine how well the ecological processes of the site(s) are functioning. Departure from reference categories will be determined, justified, and ratings described for soil and site stability, hydrologic function, and biotic integrity. Utilizing knowledge learned from this as a part of the ranch resource assessment, a Certified Range Management Consultant or Certified Professional in Range Management will provide recommendations or follow-up evaluations toward mitigating some of the degradation risks that are initially identified.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 528 - Prescribed Grazing

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 528 - Prescribed Grazing

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,784.98

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1.78

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Acquisition of Technical Knowledge						
Training, Workshops	294	Educational seminar or series of meetings emphasizing interaction and exchange of information among a usually small number of participants.	Each	$63.92	1	$63.92
Equipment Installation						
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	8	$186.96
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	10	$198.10
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	4	$167.92
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	12	$1,168.08

Practice: E528134Z - Improved grazing management that reduces undesirable plant pest pressure through monitoring

Scenario #1 - Grazing mgmt-pest pressure

Scenario Description:

Three predominant key grazing areas are evaluated utilizing the Rangeland Health Assessment protocols to determine how well the ecological processes of the site(s) are functioning. Departure from reference categories will be determined, justified, and ratings described for soil and site stability, hydrologic function, and biotic integrity. Utilizing knowledge learned from this as a part of the ranch resource assessment, a Certified Range Management Consultant or Certified Professional in Range Management will provide recommendations or follow-up evaluations toward mitigating some of the degradation risks that are initially identified.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 528 - Prescribed Grazing

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 528 - Prescribed Grazing

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,784.98

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1.78

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Acquisition of Technical Knowledge						
Training, Workshops	294	Educational seminar or series of meetings emphasizing interaction and exchange of information among a usually small number of participants.	Each	$63.92	1	$63.92
Equipment Installation						
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	8	$186.96
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	10	$198.10
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	4	$167.92
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	12	$1,168.08

Practice: E528136Z1 - Grazing management for improving quantity and quality of food for wildlife

Scenario #1 - Grazing mgmt-food

Scenario Description:
Grazing management employed will provide plant structure, density and diversity needed for the desired wildlife species of concern.

Before Situation:
Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 528 - Prescribed Grazing

After Situation:
The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 528 - Prescribed Grazing

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $483.72

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.48

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Acquisition of Technical Knowledge						
Training, Workshops	294	Educational seminar or series of meetings emphasizing interaction and exchange of information among a usually small number of participants.	Each	$63.92	1	$63.92
Labor						
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	10	$419.80

Practice: E528136Z2 - Incorporating wildlife refuge areas in contingency plans for wildlife food

Scenario #1 - Add wildlife refuge area-food

Scenario Description:

A prescribed grazing plan that includes 18 month (or longer) deferment of a pasture that consists of native grasses and/or legumes and/or perennial forbs for the purpose of meeting the needs for drought/disaster contingency plans that will also provide wildlife habitat for a period of time.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 528 - Prescribed Grazing

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 528 - Prescribed Grazing

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,407.34

Scenario Cost/Unit: $14.07

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Acquisition of Technical Knowledge						
Training, Workshops	294	Educational seminar or series of meetings emphasizing interaction and exchange of information among a usually small number of participants.	Each	$63.92	1	$63.92
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	2	$36.02
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	6	$140.22
Foregone Income						
FI, Grazing AUMs	2079	Grazing is the Primary Land Use	Animal Unit Month	$10.49	15	$157.35
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	8	$158.48
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	2	$83.96
Materials						
Wire, Polywire	8	Wire, Polywire for electric fence - 1,300 roll. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$47.61	4	$190.44
Electric, Energizer, Solar	27	Electric, Energizer, Solar for electric fence. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$319.43	1	$319.43
Tank, Polyethylene, 300 gallon	291	Portable heavy duty rubber stock tank.	Each	$257.52	1	$257.52

Practice: E528136Z3 - Grazing management that improves Monarch butterfly habitat

Scenario #1 - Grazing mgmt-Monarch

Scenario Description:

Implement a grazing management plan that will increase the abundance and diversity of monarch nectar-producing perennial forbs, including milkweed, while maintaining ecosystem benefits for other wildlife and livestock.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 528 - Prescribed Grazing

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 528 - Prescribed Grazing

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $838.41

Scenario Cost/Unit: $8.38

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Acquisition of Technical Knowledge						
Training, Workshops	294	Educational seminar or series of meetings emphasizing interaction and exchange of information among a usually small number of participants.	Each	$63.92	1	$63.92
Foregone Income						
FI, Grazing AUMs	2079	Grazing is the Primary Land Use	Animal Unit Month	$10.49	2.5	$26.23
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	1	$19.81
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	1	$41.98
Materials						
Wire, Polywire	8	Wire, Polywire for electric fence - 1,300 roll. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$47.61	1	$47.61
Electric, Energizer, Solar	27	Electric, Energizer, Solar for electric fence. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$319.43	2	$638.86

Practice: E528137Z1 - Grazing management for improving quantity and quality of cover and shelter for wildlife

Scenario #1 - Grazing mgmt-shelter

Scenario Description:
Grazing management employed will provide plant structure, density and diversity needed for the desired wildlife species of concern.

Before Situation:
Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 528 - Prescribed Grazing

After Situation:
The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 528 - Prescribed Grazing

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $483.72

Scenario Cost/Unit: $0.48

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Acquisition of Technical Knowledge						
Training, Workshops	294	Educational seminar or series of meetings emphasizing interaction and exchange of information among a usually small number of participants.	Each	$63.92	1	$63.92
Labor						
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	10	$419.80

Practice: E528137Z2 - Incorporating wildlife refuge areas in contingency plans for prescribed grazing-cover/shelter

Scenario #1 - Add wildlife refuge area-shelter

Scenario Description:

A prescribed grazing plan that includes 12 month (or longer) deferment of a pasture that consists of native grasses and/or legumes and/or perennial forbs for the purpose of meeting the needs for drought/disaster contingency plans that will also provide wildlife habitat for a period of time.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 528 - Prescribed Grazing

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 528 - Prescribed Grazing

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,407.34

Scenario Cost/Unit: $14.07

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Acquisition of Technical Knowledge						
Training, Workshops	294	Educational seminar or series of meetings emphasizing interaction and exchange of information among a usually small number of participants.	Each	$63.92	1	$63.92
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	2	$36.02
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	6	$140.22
Foregone Income						
FI, Grazing AUMs	2079	Grazing is the Primary Land Use	Animal Unit Month	$10.49	15	$157.35
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	8	$158.48
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	2	$83.96
Materials						
Wire, Polywire	8	Wire, Polywire for electric fence - 1,300 roll. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$47.61	4	$190.44
Electric, Energizer, Solar	27	Electric, Energizer, Solar for electric fence. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$319.43	1	$319.43
Tank, Polyethylene, 300 gallon	291	Portable heavy duty rubber stock tank.	Each	$257.52	1	$257.52

Practice: E528138Z - Incorporating wildlife refuge areas in contingency plans for prescribed grazing-water access

Scenario #1 - Add wildlife refuge area-water

Scenario Description:

A prescribed grazing plan that includes 12 month (or longer) deferment of a pasture that consists of native grasses and/or legumes and/or perennial forbs for the purpose of meeting the needs for drought/disaster contingency plans that will also provide wildlife habitat for a period of time.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 528 - Prescribed Grazing

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 528 - Prescribed Grazing

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,407.34

Scenario Cost/Unit: $14.07

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Acquisition of Technical Knowledge						
Training, Workshops	294	Educational seminar or series of meetings emphasizing interaction and exchange of information among a usually small number of participants.	Each	$63.92	1	$63.92
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	2	$36.02
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	6	$140.22
Foregone Income						
FI, Grazing AUMs	2079	Grazing is the Primary Land Use	Animal Unit Month	$10.49	15	$157.35
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	8	$158.48
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	2	$83.96
Materials						
Wire, Polywire	8	Wire, Polywire for electric fence - 1,300 roll. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$47.61	4	$190.44
Electric, Energizer, Solar	27	Electric, Energizer, Solar for electric fence. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$319.43	1	$319.43
Tank, Polyethylene, 300 gallon	291	Portable heavy duty rubber stock tank.	Each	$257.52	1	$257.52

Practice: E528140Z1 - Maintaining quantity and quality of forage for animal health and productivity

Scenario #1 - Maintain forage quantity and quality

Scenario Description:

Managing the harvest of vegetation with grazing and/or browsing animals for the purposes of maintaining desired pasture composition/plant vigor and improving/maintaining quantity and quality of forage for the animals' health and productivity..

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 528 - Prescribed Grazing

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 528 - Prescribed Grazing

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,081.37

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2.08

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Acquisition of Technical Knowledge						
Training, Workshops	294	Educational seminar or series of meetings emphasizing interaction and exchange of information among a usually small number of participants.	Each	$63.92	1	$63.92
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	4	$72.04
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	12	$280.44
Foregone Income						
FI, Grazing AUMs	2079	Grazing is the Primary Land Use	Animal Unit Month	$10.49	36	$377.64
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	17	$336.77
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	2	$83.96
Materials						
Wire, Polywire	8	Wire, Polywire for electric fence - 1,300 roll. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$47.61	1	$47.61
Electric, Energizer, Solar	27	Electric, Energizer, Solar for electric fence. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$319.43	1	$319.43
Tank, Polyethylene, 300 gallon	291	Portable heavy duty rubber stock tank.	Each	$257.52	1	$257.52
Nutritional Balance Analyzer, fecal sample analysis only	1127	NIRS fecal analysis, animal performance report. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$40.34	6	$242.04

Practice: E528140Z2 - Incorporating wildlife refuge areas in contingency plans for livestock feed and forage

Scenario #1 - Add wildlife refuge area-forage

Scenario Description:

A prescribed grazing plan that includes 18 month (or longer) deferment of a pasture that consists of native grasses and/or legumes and/or perennial forbs for the purpose of meeting the needs for drought/disaster contingency plans that will also provide wildlife habitat for a period of time.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 528 - Prescribed Grazing

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 528 - Prescribed Grazing

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1,000.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,170.98

Scenario Cost/Unit: $2.17

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Acquisition of Technical Knowledge						
Training, Workshops	294	Educational seminar or series of meetings emphasizing interaction and exchange of information among a usually small number of participants.	Each	$63.92	1	$63.92
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	4	$72.04
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	12	$280.44
Foregone Income						
FI, Grazing AUMs	2079	Grazing is the Primary Land Use	Animal Unit Month	$10.49	54	$566.46
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	17	$336.77
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	2	$83.96
Materials						
Wire, Polywire	8	Wire, Polywire for electric fence - 1,300 roll. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$47.61	4	$190.44
Electric, Energizer, Solar	27	Electric, Energizer, Solar for electric fence. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$319.43	1	$319.43
Tank, Polyethylene, 300 gallon	291	Portable heavy duty rubber stock tank.	Each	$257.52	1	$257.52

Practice: E550106Z - Range planting for increasing/maintaining organic matter

Scenario #1 - Range planting for SOM

Scenario Description:

Establishment of adapted perennial or self-sustaining vegetation such as grasses, forbs, legumes, shrubs and trees for the purpose of increasing or maintaining organic matter levels in the soil.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 550 - Range Planting

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 550 - Range Planting

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $4,057.46

Scenario Cost/Unit: $40.57

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Foregone Income						
FI, Grazing AUMs	2079	Grazing is the Primary Land Use	Animal Unit Month	$10.49	15	$157.35
Labor						
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	2	$83.96
Materials						
Native Grass and Forb Mix, for Wildlife (including pollinators) or Ecosystem Restoration	2335	Native grass and forb/legume mix, including specialized species. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$254.41	15	$3,816.15

Practice: E550136Z - Range planting for improving forage, browse, or cover for wildlife

Scenario #1 - Range planting for wildlife

Scenario Description:

Establishment of adapted perennial or self-sustaining vegetation such as grasses, forbs, legumes, shrubs and trees for the purpose of improving forage, browse, or cover for wildlife on areas that have been degraded beyond recovery via ecological principles, or old crop fields and pastures devoid of desirable, native rangeland species that range within an ecological site description steady state.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 550 - Range Planting

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 550 - Range Planting

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $9,801.28

Scenario Cost/Unit: $98.01

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	2	$194.68
Materials						
Six Species Mix, Native Forb	2334	Native forb mix. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$960.66	10	$9,606.60

USDA - Natural Resources Conservation Service

Oklahoma

Practice: E578139X - Stream crossing elimination

Scenario #1 - Stream crossing elimination

Scenario Description:
Existing stream crossings on an operation are consolidated into fewer crossings in order to reduce impacts to stream habitat.

Before Situation:
Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 578 - Stream Crossing

After Situation:
The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 578 - Stream Crossing

Feature Measure: Typical feature is 0.09 acres

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $6,677.72

Scenario Cost/Unit: $6,677.72

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Dozer, 80 HP	929	Track mounted Dozer with horsepower range of 60 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$54.66	16	$874.56
Hydraulic Excavator, 1 CY	931	Track mounted hydraulic excavator with bucket capacity range of 0.8 to 1.5 CY. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$94.01	8	$752.08
Seeding Operation, Broadcast, Ground	959	Broadcast seed via ground operation. May require post tillage operation to incorporate seed. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$10.41	0.1	$1.04
Truck, dump, 12 CY	1215	Dump truck for moving bulk material. Typically capacity is 16 ton or 12 cubic yards. Includes equipment only.	Hour	$79.94	16	$1,279.04
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	32	$633.92
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	32	$708.48
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	16	$671.68
Materials						
Erosion Control Blanket, biodegradable	1213	Biodegradable erosion control blanket, typically a composite of natural fibers with reinforcing polymer netting. Materials and shipping only.	Square Yard	$1.30	300	$390.00
Cuttings, woody, medium size	1308	Woody cuttings, live stakes or whips typically 1/4" to 1" diameter and 24" to 48" long. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$0.48	300	$144.00
Aggregate, river rock	1834	Well graded, rounded mineral substrates derived from local riverine settings. Includes materials and local delivery	Ton	$20.53	42	$862.26
One Species, Cool Season, Annual Grass or Legume	2311	Cool season annual grass or legume. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$38.26	0.1	$3.83
One Species, Cool Season, Introduced Perennial Grass	2313	Introduced, cool season perennial grass. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$31.86	0.1	$3.19
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

USDA - Natural Resources Conservation Service

Oklahoma

Practice: E580105Z - Stream corridor bank stability improvement

Scenario #1 - Stream bank stability improvement

Scenario Description:

Stream corridor bank vegetation components are established to provide additional streambank stability.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 580 - Streambank and Shoreline Protection

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 580 - Streambank and Shoreline Protection

Feature Measure: Area planted

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 2.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,526.69

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1,763.35

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	8	$144.08
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	8	$186.96
Trailer, enclosed, small	1503	Small enclosed trailer (typically less than 30' in length) pulled by a pickup to transport materials and equipment. Truck not included.	Hour	$7.12	8	$56.96
Hand tools, tree planting	1590	Various hand tools for digging holes and planting trees such as augers, dibble bars, planting shovel, hoe-dad. Equipment only. Labor not included.	Hour	$12.04	8	$96.32
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	48	$950.88
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	8	$335.84
Materials						
Shrub, seedling or transplant, potted, 1/2 to 1 gal.	1526	Potted shrub, 1/2 to 1 gal. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$4.52	65	$293.80
Tree, hardwood, seedling or transplant, potted, 1/2 to 1 gal.	1531	Potted hardwood tree, 1/2 to 1 gal. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$4.54	65	$295.10
Tree, conifer, seedling or transplant, potted, 1/2 to 1 gal.	1536	Potted conifer, 1/2 to 1 gal. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$4.41	65	$286.65
Tree shelter, mesh tree tube, 48"	1556	48" tall vexar or other open weave tubular tree shelter to protect from animal damage. Materials only.	Each	$1.09	65	$70.85
Tree shelter, solid tube type, 4" x 24"	1563	4" x 24" tree tube for protection from animal damage. Materials only.	Each	$2.19	65	$142.35
Tree shelter, solid tube type, 4" x 48"	1566	4" x 48" tree tube for protection from animal damage. Materials only.	Each	$4.14	65	$269.10
Stakes, wood, 1" x 1" x 48"	1578	1" x 1" x 48" wood stakes to fasten items in place. Includes materials only.	Each	$2.04	195	$397.80

USDA - Natural Resources Conservation Service

Oklahoma

Practice: E580137Z - Stream corridor bank vegetation improvement

Scenario #1 - Stream corridor bank veg improvement

Scenario Description:

Stream corridor bank vegetation components are established to improve ecosystem functioning and stability.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 580 - Streambank and Shoreline Protection

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 580 - Streambank and Shoreline Protection

Feature Measure: Area planted

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 2.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,526.69

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1,763.35

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	8	$144.08
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	8	$186.96
Trailer, enclosed, small	1503	Small enclosed trailer (typically less than 30' in length) pulled by a pickup to transport materials and equipment. Truck not included.	Hour	$7.12	8	$56.96
Hand tools, tree planting	1590	Various hand tools for digging holes and planting trees such as augers, dibble bars, planting shovel, hoe-dad. Equipment only. Labor not included.	Hour	$12.04	8	$96.32
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	48	$950.88
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	8	$335.84
Materials						
Shrub, seedling or transplant, potted, 1/2 to 1 gal.	1526	Potted shrub, 1/2 to 1 gal. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$4.52	65	$293.80
Tree, hardwood, seedling or transplant, potted, 1/2 to 1 gal.	1531	Potted hardwood tree, 1/2 to 1 gal. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$4.54	65	$295.10
Tree, conifer, seedling or transplant, potted, 1/2 to 1 gal.	1536	Potted conifer, 1/2 to 1 gal. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$4.41	65	$286.65
Tree shelter, mesh tree tube, 48"	1556	48" tall vexar or other open weave tubular tree shelter to protect from animal damage. Materials only.	Each	$1.09	65	$70.85
Tree shelter, solid tube type, 4" x 24"	1563	4" x 24" tree tube for protection from animal damage. Materials only.	Each	$2.19	65	$142.35
Tree shelter, solid tube type, 4" x 48"	1566	4" x 48" tree tube for protection from animal damage. Materials only.	Each	$4.14	65	$269.10
Stakes, wood, 1" x 1" x 48"	1578	1" x 1" x 48" wood stakes to fasten items in place. Includes materials only.	Each	$2.04	195	$397.80

Practice: E590118X - Reduce risks of nutrient losses to surface water by utilizing precision ag technologies

Scenario #1 - Precision ag for nut reduction

Scenario Description:

Utilize precision application technology and techniques to reduce risk of nutrients in surface water by reducing total amount of applied and reducing the potential for delivery of nutrients into water bodies. Precision agriculture technology is utilized to plan and apply nutrients to improve nutrient use efficiency and reduce risk of nutrient losses.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 590 - Nutrient Management

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 590 - Nutrient Management

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,334.43

Scenario Cost/Unit: $13.34

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Fertilizer, precision application	952	Fertilizer application performed by light bar/GPS navigation system. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$8.82	100	$882.00
Labor						
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	2	$194.68
Materials						
Test, Soil Test, Precision, Grid or Zone DELETION SCHEDULED for PS FY 2018 , USE CID 299	300	Includes materials, shipping, labor, and equipment costs. DELETION SCHEDULED for PS FY 2018 , USE CID 299	Each	$10.31	25	$257.75

Practice: E590118Z - Improving nutrient uptake efficiency and reducing risk of nutrient losses to surface water

Scenario #1 - Nut mgmt for surface water

Scenario Description:

Nutrient management encompasses managing the amount, source, placement, and timing of the application of plant nutrients and soil amendments. Nutrients are currently being applied on the farm based on the 4R nutrient stewardship principles. Enhanced nutrient use efficiency strategies or technologies are utilized to improve nutrient use efficiency and reduce risk of nutrient losses.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 590 - Nutrient Management

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 590 - Nutrient Management

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,112.88

Scenario Cost/Unit: $11.13

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	2	$194.68
Materials						
Nitrogen-Urease inhibitor	260	Nitrogen-Urease inhibitor	Acre	$8.55	100	$855.00
Test, Soil Nitrogen Testing	311	Pre-Side Dress/Deep Soil Testing. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$12.64	5	$63.20

Practice: E590119Z - Improving nutrient uptake efficiency and reducing risk of nutrient losses to groundwater

Scenario #1 - Nut mgmt for groundwater

Scenario Description:

Nutrient management encompasses managing the amount, source, placement, and timing of the application of plant nutrients and soil amendments. Nutrients are currently being applied on the farm based on the 4R nutrient stewardship principles. Enhanced nutrient use efficiency strategies or technologies are utilized to improve nutrient use efficiency and reduce risk of nutrient losses.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 590 - Nutrient Management

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 590 - Nutrient Management

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,112.88

Scenario Cost/Unit: $11.13

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	2	$194.68
Materials						
Nitrogen-Urease inhibitor	260	Nitrogen-Urease inhibitor	Acre	$8.55	100	$855.00
Test, Soil Nitrogen Testing	311	Pre-Side Dress/Deep Soil Testing. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$12.64	5	$63.20

Practice: E595116X - Reduce risk of pesticides in surface water by utilizing precision pesticide application techniques

Scenario #1 - Pest mgmt for surface water

Scenario Description:

Utilize precision application techniques to reduce risk of pesticides in surface water by reducing total amount of chemical applied and reducing the potential for delivery of chemicals into water bodies.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 595 - Integrated Pest Management

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 595 - Integrated Pest Management

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,106.02

Scenario Cost/Unit: $11.06

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chemical, precision application	949	Chemical application performed by light bar/GPS navigation system. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$8.14	100	$814.00
Labor						
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	3	$292.02

Practice: E595116Z - Reduce risk of pesticides in surface water by utilizing IPM PAMS techniques

Scenario #1 - IPM PAMS techniques

Scenario Description:

Utilize integrated pest management (IPM) prevent, avoidance, monitoring, and suppression (PAMS) techniques to reduce risk of pesticides in surface water and reducing the potential for delivery of chemicals into water bodies.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 595 - Integrated Pest Management

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 595 - Integrated Pest Management

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $560.72

Scenario Cost/Unit: $5.61

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	10	$268.70
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	3	$292.02

Practice: E595129Z - Reduce ozone precursor emissions related to pesticides by utilizing IPM PAMS techniques

Scenario #1 - IPM PAMS techniques for ozone reduction

Scenario Description:

Utilize integrated pest management (IPM) prevent, avoidance, monitoring, and suppression (PAMS) techniques to reduce ozone precursor emissions related to pesticides.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 595 - Integrated Pest Management

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 595 - Integrated Pest Management

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $560.72

Scenario Cost/Unit: $5.61

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	10	$268.70
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	3	$292.02

Practice: E612101Z - Cropland conversion to trees or shrubs for long term water erosion control

Scenario #1 - Convert crop to trees-water erosion

Scenario Description:

Conversion of cropped land to trees for long term erosion control and improvement of water quality. Trees are established on cropland where annually-seeded cash crops have been grown.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 612 - Tree/Shrub Establishment

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 612 - Tree/Shrub Establishment

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 10.0

Scenario Total Cost: $7,507.20

Scenario Cost/Unit: $750.72

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	10	$176.50
Ripper or subsoiler, 16 to 36 inch depth	1235	Deep ripper or subsoiler, (16-36 inches depth) includes tillage implement, power unit and labor.	Acre	$16.48	10	$164.80
Materials						
Tree or shrub seedling, Tropical, native or non-native, 1 gal	1543	tree or shrub topical seedling, native or non-native, 1 gallon pot. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$13.85	500	$6,925.00
Four Species Mix, Cool Season, Introduced Perennial Grass	2318	Introduced, cool season perennial grass. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$24.09	10	$240.90

Practice: E612102Z - Cropland conversion to trees or shrubs for long term wind erosion control

Scenario #1 - Convert crop to trees-wind erosion

Scenario Description:

Conversion of cropped land to trees for long term erosion control and improvement of water quality. Trees are established on cropland where annually-seeded cash crops have been grown.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 612 - Tree/Shrub Establishment

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 612 - Tree/Shrub Establishment

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 10.0

Scenario Total Cost: $7,507.20

Scenario Cost/Unit: $750.72

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	10	$176.50
Ripper or subsoiler, 16 to 36 inch depth	1235	Deep ripper or subsoiler, (16-36 inches depth) includes tillage implement, power unit and labor.	Acre	$16.48	10	$164.80
Materials						
Tree or shrub seedling, Tropical, native or non-native, 1 gal	1543	tree or shrub topical seedling, native or non-native, 1 gallon pot. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$13.85	500	$6,925.00
Four Species Mix, Cool Season, Introduced Perennial Grass	2318	Introduced, cool season perennial grass. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$24.09	10	$240.90

Practice: E612126Z - Cropland conversion to trees or shrubs for long term improvement of water quality

Scenario #1 - Convert crop to trees-WQ

Scenario Description:

Conversion of cropped land to trees for long term erosion control and improvement of water quality. Trees are established on cropland where annually-seeded cash crops have been grown

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 612 - Tree/Shrub Establishment

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 612 - Tree/Shrub Establishment

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 10.0

Scenario Total Cost: $7,507.20

Scenario Cost/Unit: $750.72

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	10	$176.50
Ripper or subsoiler, 16 to 36 inch depth	1235	Deep ripper or subsoiler, (16-36 inches depth) includes tillage implement, power unit and labor.	Acre	$16.48	10	$164.80
Materials						
Tree or shrub seedling, Tropical, native or non-native, 1 gal	1543	tree or shrub topical seedling, native or non-native, 1 gallon pot. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$13.85	500	$6,925.00
Four Species Mix, Cool Season, Introduced Perennial Grass	2318	Introduced, cool season perennial grass. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$24.09	10	$240.90

Practice: E612130Z - Planting for high carbon sequestration rate

Scenario #1 - Planting for high carbon sequestration

Scenario Description:

Plant tree species and use stocking levels for higher growth to increase the rate of carbon sequestration (capture). Use species with a longer life span as well as relatively fast growth, and species suitable for durable manufactured products. Increase stocking levels in forests that are not fully stocked. Implement afforestation on appropriate open lands.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 612 - Tree/Shrub Establishment

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 612 - Tree/Shrub Establishment

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 10.0

Scenario Total Cost: $5,287.58

Scenario Cost/Unit: $528.76

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	6	$108.06
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	4	$20.28
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	1	$5.07
Tractor, agricultural, 60 HP	963	Agricultural tractor with horsepower range of 50 to 90. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$20.48	6	$122.88
Mechanical tree planter	1600	Mechanical tree planter. Requires a pulling unit of either tractor or small dozer depending upon site conditions. Does not include labor.	Hour	$6.84	6	$41.04
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	4	$575.52
FI, Soybeans Dryland	1961	Dryland Soybeans is Primary Crop	Acre	$248.07	4	$992.28
FI, Wheat Dryland	1963	Dryland Wheat is Primary Crop	Acre	$102.29	2	$204.58
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	6	$118.86
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	6	$132.84
Supervisor or Manager	234	Labor involving supervision or management activities. Includes crew supervisors, foremen and farm/ranch managers time required for adopting new technology, etc.	Hour	$41.98	6	$251.88
Materials						
Herbicide, Glyphosate	334	A broad-spectrum, non-selective systemic herbicide. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$17.48	4	$69.92
Herbicide, Sulfometuron & metsulfuron	344	A residual sulfonylurea herbicide that kills broadleaf weeds and some annual grasses. It is a systemic compound with foliar and soil activity. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$25.63	4	$102.52
Herbicide, Surfactant	1095	Surfactants reduce the surface tension of water to produce more uniform coverage and penetration of herbicides, and weed killers. Paraffin Based Petroleum Surfactant. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shi	Acre	$1.28	3	$3.84
Tree, hardwood, seedling or transplant, bare root, 16-36"	1510	Bare root hardwood trees 18-36" tall. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$0.33	7260	$2,395.80
Mobilization						

Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21

Practice: E612132Z - Establishing tree/shrub species to restore native plant communities

Scenario #1 - Tree/shrubs-restore native communities

Scenario Description:

Establish trees and/or shrubs to restore elements of plant diversity that have been lost through past diseases or improper management. For example, disease-resistant varieties of elm and chestnut can be established to restore the ecological functions of American elm and American chestnut. At the stand level, past forest management may have eliminated certain native tree species. Restoring stand-level diversity and function addresses a wide array of resource concerns and strengthens ongoing management activities. This enhancement improves a forest that is already in good condition by increasing plant diversity, and improving health and vigor through adding plants with resistance to disease, pests, or other local hazards. Additional benefits include contributing to carbon storage, and providing diversity in wildlife habitat and food sources.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 612 - Tree/Shrub Establishment

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 612 - Tree/Shrub Establishment

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 5.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,111.78

Scenario Cost/Unit: $622.36

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	2	$36.02
Hand tools, tree planting	1590	Various hand tools for digging holes and planting trees such as augers, dibble bars, planting shovel, hoe-dad. Equipment only. Labor not included.	Hour	$12.04	12	$144.48
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	12	$237.72
CAP Labor, forester	1302	Conservation Activity Plan labor to manage nonindustrial private forest lands for conservation, economic, and recreational purposes. Will inventory the type, amount, and location of standing timber and appraise the timber's condition. Will determine how t	Hour	$71.89	4	$287.56
Materials						
Shrub, seedling or transplant, potted, 1/2 to 1 gal.	1526	Potted shrub, 1/2 to 1 gal. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$4.52	50	$226.00
Tree, hardwood, seedling or transplant, potted or B&B, 2-3 gal.	1532	Potted or balled and burlapped hardwood tree, 2-3 gal. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$7.15	100	$715.00
Tree, conifer, seedling or transplant, potted or B&B, 2-3 gal.	1537	Potted or balled and burlapped conifer tree, 2-3 gal. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$6.97	100	$697.00
Tree shelter, solid tube type, 4" x 60"	1567	4" x 60" tree tube for protection from animal damage. Materials only.	Each	$5.12	150	$768.00

Practice: E612133X1 - Adding food-producing trees and shrubs to existing plantings

Scenario #1 - Adding food-producing trees and shrubs

Scenario Description:

Plant food-producing trees and shrubs for wildlife or human consumption within windbreaks, alley cropping, multi-story cropping, or silvopasture systems, or riparian forest buffers.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 612 - Tree/Shrub Establishment

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 612 - Tree/Shrub Establishment

Feature Measure: Each

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,024.58

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1,024.58

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	2	$36.02
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	1	$5.07
Hand tools, tree planting	1590	Various hand tools for digging holes and planting trees such as augers, dibble bars, planting shovel, hoe-dad. Equipment only. Labor not included.	Hour	$12.04	10	$120.40
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	0.41	$58.99
FI, Soybeans Dryland	1961	Dryland Soybeans is Primary Crop	Acre	$248.07	0.36	$89.31
FI, Wheat Dryland	1963	Dryland Wheat is Primary Crop	Acre	$102.29	0.23	$23.53
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	10	$198.10
Materials						
Herbicide, Glyphosate	334	A broad-spectrum, non-selective systemic herbicide. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$17.48	1	$17.48
Herbicide, Sulfometuron & metsulfuron	344	A residual sulfonylurea herbicide that kills broadleaf weeds and some annual grasses. It is a systemic compound with foliar and soil activity. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$25.63	1	$25.63
Herbicide, Surfactant	1095	Surfactants reduce the surface tension of water to produce more uniform coverage and penetration of herbicides, and weed killers. Paraffin Based Petroleum Surfactant. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shi	Acre	$1.28	1	$1.28
Shrub, seedling or transplant, bare root, 18"-36"	1507	Bare root hardwood trees 18-36" tall. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$0.57	341	$194.37
Tree, hardwood, seedling or transplant, bare root, 16-36"	1510	Bare root hardwood trees 18-36" tall. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$0.33	340	$112.20
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21

Practice: E612133X2 - Cultural plantings

Scenario #1 - Cultural plantings

Scenario Description:

Plant trees and shrubs that are of cultural significance, such as those species utilized by Tribes in traditional practices, medicinals, species used in basket-making, etc. (e.g., paper birch, slippery elm, witch hazel).

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 612 - Tree/Shrub Establishment

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 612 - Tree/Shrub Establishment

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $942.74

Scenario Cost/Unit: $942.74

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	2	$36.02
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	1	$5.07
Hand tools, tree planting	1590	Various hand tools for digging holes and planting trees such as augers, dibble bars, planting shovel, hoe-dad. Equipment only. Labor not included.	Hour	$12.04	10	$120.40
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	0.41	$58.99
FI, Soybeans Dryland	1961	Dryland Soybeans is Primary Crop	Acre	$248.07	0.36	$89.31
FI, Wheat Dryland	1963	Dryland Wheat is Primary Crop	Acre	$102.29	0.23	$23.53
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	10	$198.10
Materials						
Herbicide, Glyphosate	334	A broad-spectrum, non-selective systemic herbicide. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$17.48	1	$17.48
Herbicide, Sulfometuron & metsulfuron	344	A residual sulfonylurea herbicide that kills broadleaf weeds and some annual grasses. It is a systemic compound with foliar and soil activity. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$25.63	1	$25.63
Herbicide, Surfactant	1095	Surfactants reduce the surface tension of water to produce more uniform coverage and penetration of herbicides, and weed killers. Paraffin Based Petroleum Surfactant. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shi	Acre	$1.28	1	$1.28
Tree, hardwood, seedling or transplant, bare root, 16-36"	1510	Bare root hardwood trees 18-36" tall. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$0.33	681	$224.73
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21

Practice: E612133X3 - Sugarbush management

Scenario #1 - Sugarbush management

Scenario Description:

Maintain at least 20% of basal area in species other than sugar maple to provide species diversity. Half of the trees that are not sugar maples (10%) will be mast-producing species. Use maple tree tapping guidelines that minimize tree damage.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 612 - Tree/Shrub Establishment

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 612 - Tree/Shrub Establishment

Feature Measure: Each

Scenario Unit:: Each

Scenario Typical Size: 20.0

Scenario Total Cost: $607.60

Scenario Cost/Unit: $30.38

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chainsaw	937	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$3.61	2	$7.22
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	2	$36.02
Chemical, spot treatment, single stem application	964	Ground applied chemical to individual plants or group of plants, e.g., backpack sprayer treatment. Equipment and labor cost included.	Hour	$53.64	1	$53.64
Hand tools, tree planting	1590	Various hand tools for digging holes and planting trees such as augers, dibble bars, planting shovel, hoe-dad. Equipment only. Labor not included.	Hour	$12.04	2	$24.08
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	10	$198.10
Materials						
Herbicide, Glyphosate	334	A broad-spectrum, non-selective systemic herbicide. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$17.48	0.5	$8.74
Tree, hardwood, seedling or transplant, potted or B&B, 2-3 gal.	1532	Potted or balled and burlapped hardwood tree, 2-3 gal. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$7.15	20	$143.00
Tree shelter, solid tube type, 4" x 60"	1567	4" x 60" tree tube for protection from animal damage. Materials only.	Each	$5.12	20	$102.40
Cable ties, plastic	1575	Plastic cable ties (typ. 8-12") to assist in securing items. Materials only.	Each	$0.05	60	$3.00
Stakes, wood, 3/4" x 3/4" x 60"	1583	3/4" x 3/4" x 60" wood stakes to fasten items in place. Includes materials only.	Each	$1.57	20	$31.40

Practice: E612136Z - Tree/shrub planting for wildlife food

Scenario #1 - Tree/shrub planting for wildlife food

Scenario Description:

Tree or shrub planting to enhance habitat for native wildlife. A minimum of five tree or shrub species will be used; they will be species that provide food and/or cover for identified wildlife species.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 612 - Tree/Shrub Establishment

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 612 - Tree/Shrub Establishment

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,166.65

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1,166.65

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	2	$36.02
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	1	$5.07
Hand tools, tree planting	1590	Various hand tools for digging holes and planting trees such as augers, dibble bars, planting shovel, hoe-dad. Equipment only. Labor not included.	Hour	$12.04	11	$132.44
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	0.41	$58.99
FI, Soybeans Dryland	1961	Dryland Soybeans is Primary Crop	Acre	$248.07	0.36	$89.31
FI, Wheat Dryland	1963	Dryland Wheat is Primary Crop	Acre	$102.29	0.23	$23.53
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	11	$217.91
Materials						
Herbicide, Glyphosate	334	A broad-spectrum, non-selective systemic herbicide. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$17.48	1	$17.48
Herbicide, Sulfometuron & metsulfuron	344	A residual sulfonylurea herbicide that kills broadleaf weeds and some annual grasses. It is a systemic compound with foliar and soil activity. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$25.63	1	$25.63
Herbicide, Surfactant	1095	Surfactants reduce the surface tension of water to produce more uniform coverage and penetration of herbicides, and weed killers. Paraffin Based Petroleum Surfactant. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shi	Acre	$1.28	1	$1.28
Shrub, seedling or transplant, bare root, 18"-36"	1507	Bare root hardwood trees 18-36" tall. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$0.57	605	$344.85
Tree, hardwood, seedling or transplant, bare root, 16-36"	1510	Bare root hardwood trees 18-36" tall. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$0.33	218	$71.94
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21

Practice: E612137Z - Tree/shrub planting for wildlife cover

Scenario #1 - Tree/shrub planting for wildlife cover

Scenario Description:

Tree or shrub planting to enhance habitat for native wildlife. A minimum of five tree or shrub species will be used; they will be species that provide food and/or cover for identified wildlife species.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 612 - Tree/Shrub Establishment

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 612 - Tree/Shrub Establishment

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 1.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,166.65

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1,166.65

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	2	$36.02
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	1	$5.07
Hand tools, tree planting	1590	Various hand tools for digging holes and planting trees such as augers, dibble bars, planting shovel, hoe-dad. Equipment only. Labor not included.	Hour	$12.04	11	$132.44
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	0.41	$58.99
FI, Soybeans Dryland	1961	Dryland Soybeans is Primary Crop	Acre	$248.07	0.36	$89.31
FI, Wheat Dryland	1963	Dryland Wheat is Primary Crop	Acre	$102.29	0.23	$23.53
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	11	$217.91
Materials						
Herbicide, Glyphosate	334	A broad-spectrum, non-selective systemic herbicide. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$17.48	1	$17.48
Herbicide, Sulfometuron & metsulfuron	344	A residual sulfonylurea herbicide that kills broadleaf weeds and some annual grasses. It is a systemic compound with foliar and soil activity. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$25.63	1	$25.63
Herbicide, Surfactant	1095	Surfactants reduce the surface tension of water to produce more uniform coverage and penetration of herbicides, and weed killers. Paraffin Based Petroleum Surfactant. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shi	Acre	$1.28	1	$1.28
Shrub, seedling or transplant, bare root, 18"-36"	1507	Bare root hardwood trees 18-36" tall. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$0.57	605	$344.85
Tree, hardwood, seedling or transplant, bare root, 16-36"	1510	Bare root hardwood trees 18-36" tall. Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$0.33	218	$71.94
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21

Practice: E645137Z - Reduction of attractants to human-subsidized predators in sensitive wildlife species habitat

Scenario #1 - Reduce human-subsidized predators

Scenario Description:

Reduction of artificial perching sites, nest sites, food, and water available to subsidized predators in areas where human-subsidized predators are a threat to sensitive wildlife species. Human-subsidized predators may include ravens, crows, magpies, coyotes, foxes, skunks, raccoons, and other species. Activities under this enhancement may include removal of non- native or invasive trees; removal of unused power poles, corrals, windmills, buildings, and other vertical structures; and/or removal or management of watering facilities, dead livestock, road kill, garbage, animal feed, dumps, and other non-natural food sources.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 645 - Upland Wildlife Habitat Management

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 645 - Upland Wildlife Habitat Management

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 40.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,902.45

Scenario Cost/Unit: $72.56

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	72	$1,296.72
Trailer, enclosed, small	1503	Small enclosed trailer (typically less than 30' in length) pulled by a pickup to transport materials and equipment. Truck not included.	Hour	$7.12	72	$512.64
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	48	$950.88
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21

Practice: E646136Z1 - Close structures to capture/retain rainfall to improve food for waterfowl/wading birds during winter

Scenario #1 - Close structures to improve food

Scenario Description:

When flooded to shallow depths during fall and winter, agricultural fields provide ideal foraging habitat for myriad species of waterfowl and wading birds . In addition, flooded conditions promote establishment of aquatic invertebrate populations, thus providing protein-rich food sources for shorebirds as well as waterfowl and wading birds.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 646 - Shallow Water Development and Management

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 646 - Shallow Water Development and Management

Feature Measure: acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 50.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,191.86

Scenario Cost/Unit: $23.84

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	9	$162.09
Mower, Bush Hog	940	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$42.90	2.5	$107.25
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	22	$435.82
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	5	$486.70

Practice: E646136Z2 - Extend retention of rainfall to provide food for late winter habitat

Scenario #1 - Extend retention - food

Scenario Description:

When flooded to shallow depths during fall and retention of the captured rainfall is extended into late winter, agricultural fields provide maximum foraging habitat for myriad species of waterfowl and wading birds. Agriculture fields are typically drained in preparation of spring planting, but retention of water into late winter will provide high quality food for wildlife during a time when it may otherwise be in low abundance.???

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 646 - Shallow Water Development and Management

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 646 - Shallow Water Development and Management

Feature Measure: acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 50.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,404.46

Scenario Cost/Unit: $28.09

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	11	$198.11
Mower, Bush Hog	940	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$42.90	2.5	$107.25
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	26	$515.06
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	6	$584.04

Practice: E646136Z3 - Shorebird habitat, late season shallow water with manipulation to improve food sources

Scenario #1 - Late season shallow water - food

Scenario Description:

Suitable shorebird habitat is limited during the summer and fall as birds migrate south post-breeding and providing shallow water and mud flat habitat will benefit a variety of shorebird species. Optimal conditions are created when water levels are slowly reduced through evaporation, which allows for propagation of invertebrates (typically insect larvae) used as food by shorebirds. Manipulation of vegetation, preferably through rolling, creates open conditions required by this suite of birds as a means to detect and avoid predators, and provides nutrient inputs for invertebrate production.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 646 - Shallow Water Development and Management

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 646 - Shallow Water Development and Management

Feature Measure: acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 50.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,248.08

Scenario Cost/Unit: $44.96

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	9	$162.09
Mower, Bush Hog	940	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$42.90	4.5	$193.05
Tillage, Primary	946	Includes heavy disking (offset) or chisel plow. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$13.72	50	$686.00
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	22	$435.82
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	5	$486.70
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	2	$284.42

Practice: E646136Z4 - Shorebird habitat, extended late season shallow water with manipulation to improve food sources

Scenario #1 - Extended late season shallow water-food

Scenario Description:

When flooded to shallow depths during fall and retention of the captured rainfall is extended into late winter, the shallow water and mud flat habitat will benefit a variety of shorebird species. Optimal conditions are created when water levels are slowly reduced through evaporation, which allows for propagation of invertebrates (typically insect larvae) used as food by shorebirds. Agriculture fields are typically drained in preparation of spring planting, but retention of water into late winter will provide high quality food for wildlife during a time when it may otherwise be in low abundance. Manipulation of vegetation, preferably through rolling, creates open conditions required by this suite of birds as a means to detect and avoid predators, and provides nutrient inputs for invertebrate production.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 646 - Shallow Water Development and Management

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 646 - Shallow Water Development and Management

Feature Measure: acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 50.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,503.58

Scenario Cost/Unit: $50.07

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	11	$198.11
Mower, Bush Hog	940	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$42.90	5.5	$235.95
Tillage, Primary	946	Includes heavy disking (offset) or chisel plow. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$13.72	50	$686.00
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	26	$515.06
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	6	$584.04
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	2	$284.42

Practice: E646137X - Renovate small, shallow pothole and playa sites which may seasonally hold water

Scenario #1 - Shallow water development and management

Scenario Description:
Renovate small, shallow pothole and playa sites which may seasonally hold water.

Before Situation:
Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 646 - Shallow Water Development and Management

After Situation:
The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 646 - Shallow Water Development and Management

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 4.0

Scenario Total Cost: $6,196.18

Scenario Cost/Unit: $1,549.05

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Excavation, Common Earth, side cast, small equipment	48	Bulk excavation and side casting of common earth with hydraulic excavator with less than 1 CY capacity. Includes equipment and labor.	Cubic Yard	$2.01	1613	$3,242.13
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	4	$20.28
Seeding Operation, No Till/Grass Drill	960	No Till drill or grass drill for seeding. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$17.65	3	$52.95
Foregone Income						
FI, Corn Dryland	1959	Dryland Corn is Primary Crop	Acre	$143.88	0.41	$58.99
FI, Soybeans Dryland	1961	Dryland Soybeans is Primary Crop	Acre	$248.07	0.23	$57.06
FI, Wheat Dryland	1963	Dryland Wheat is Primary Crop	Acre	$102.29	0.36	$36.82
Materials						
Herbicide, Imazapyr	336	Pre and post-emergent, non-selective herbicide for control of undesirable vegetation in non-crop areas. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$37.13	4	$148.52
Six Species Mix, Native Forb	2334	Native forb mix. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$960.66	2	$1,921.32
Native Grass and Forb Mix, for Wildlife (including pollinators) or Ecosystem Restoration	2335	Native grass and forb/legume mix, including specialized species. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$254.41	1	$254.41
Mobilization						
Mobilization, large equipment	1140	Equipment >150HP or typical weights greater than 30,000 pounds or loads requiring over width or over length permits.	Each	$403.70	1	$403.70

Practice: E646137Z1 - Close structures to capture and retain rainfall to improve cover and shelter for birds during winter

Scenario #1 - Close structures during winter.

Scenario Description:
When flooded to shallow depths during fall and winter, agricultural fields provide ideal cover and shelter for myriad species of waterfowl and wading birds.

Before Situation:
Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 646 - Shallow Water Development and Management

After Situation:
The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 646 - Shallow Water Development and Management

Feature Measure: acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 50.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,191.86

Scenario Cost/Unit: $23.84

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	9	$162.09
Mower, Bush Hog	940	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$42.90	2.5	$107.25
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	22	$435.82
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	5	$486.70

Practice: E646137Z2 - Extend retention of captured rainfall to provide enhanced cover and shelter for late winter habitat

Scenario #1 - Extend retention-cover and shelter

Scenario Description:

When flooded to shallow depths during the fall and retained into late winter, agricultural fields provide maximum shelter and cover for myriad species of waterfowl and wading birds. Agriculture fields are typically drained in preparation of spring planting, but retention of water into late winter will provide shelter and cover for waterfowl and shorebirds during a time when it may otherwise be in low abundance.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 646 - Shallow Water Development and Management

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 646 - Shallow Water Development and Management

Feature Measure: acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 50.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,404.46

Scenario Cost/Unit: $28.09

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	11	$198.11
Mower, Bush Hog	940	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$42.90	2.5	$107.25
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	26	$515.06
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	6	$584.04

Practice: E646137Z3 - Shorebird habitat, late season shallow water with manipulation to improve cover and shelter

Scenario #1 - Late season shallow water - cover

Scenario Description:

Suitable shorebird habitat is limited during the summer and fall as birds migrate south post-breeding. Providing shallow water and mud flat habitat will benefit a variety of shorebird species. Improved conditions are created when water levels are slowly reduced through evaporation, which allows for propagation of invertebrates (typically insect larvae) used as food by shorebirds. Manipulation of vegetation, preferably through rolling, creates open conditions required by this suite of birds as a means to detect and avoid predators, and provides nutrient inputs for invertebrate production.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 646 - Shallow Water Development and Management

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 646 - Shallow Water Development and Management

Feature Measure: acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 50.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,248.08

Scenario Cost/Unit: $44.96

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	9	$162.09
Mower, Bush Hog	940	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$42.90	4.5	$193.05
Tillage, Primary	946	Includes heavy disking (offset) or chisel plow. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$13.72	50	$686.00
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	22	$435.82
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	5	$486.70
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	2	$284.42

Practice: E646137Z4 - Extended late season shallow water with manipulation to improve cover and shelter

Scenario #1 - Extended late season shallow water-cover

Scenario Description:

Suitable shorebird habitat is limited during the summer and fall as birds migrate south post-breeding. Agriculture fields are typically drained in preparation of spring planting, but retention of water into late winter will provide shelter and cover for waterfowl and shorebirds during a time when it may otherwise be in low abundance. Optimal conditions are created when water levels are slowly reduced and manipulation of vegetation, preferably through rolling, creates open conditions required by this suite of birds as a means to detect and avoid predators, and provides nutrient inputs for invertebrate production.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 646 - Shallow Water Development and Management

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 646 - Shallow Water Development and Management

Feature Measure: acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 50.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,503.58

Scenario Cost/Unit: $50.07

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	11	$198.11
Mower, Bush Hog	940	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$42.90	5.5	$235.95
Tillage, Primary	946	Includes heavy disking (offset) or chisel plow. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$13.72	50	$686.00
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	26	$515.06
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	6	$584.04
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	2	$284.42

Practice: E646138Z1 - Close structures to capture and retain rainfall to provide water for birds during winter

Scenario #1 - Close structures to provide water

Scenario Description:
When flooded to shallow depths during fall and winter, agricultural fields provide water essential for myriad species of waterfowl and wading birds.

Before Situation:
Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 646 - Shallow Water Development and Management

After Situation:
The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 646 - Shallow Water Development and Management

Feature Measure: acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 50.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,191.86

Scenario Cost/Unit: $23.84

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	9	$162.09
Mower, Bush Hog	940	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$42.90	2.5	$107.25
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	22	$435.82
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	5	$486.70

Practice: E646138Z2 - Extend retention of captured rainfall to provide late winter water habitat

Scenario #1 - Extend winter water habitat

Scenario Description:

When flooded to shallow depths during fall and winter, agricultural fields provide water essential for myriad species of waterfowl and wading birds. Agriculture fields are typically drained in preparation of spring planting, but retention of water into late winter will provide water for shorebirds and waterfowl during a time when it may otherwise be in low abundance.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 646 - Shallow Water Development and Management

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 646 - Shallow Water Development and Management

Feature Measure: acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 50.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,404.46

Scenario Cost/Unit: $28.09

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	11	$198.11
Mower, Bush Hog	940	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$42.90	2.5	$107.25
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	26	$515.06
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	6	$584.04

Practice: E646138Z3 - Shorebird habitat, late season shallow water with manipulation

Scenario #1 - Late season shallow water

Scenario Description:

Suitable water is limited during the summer and fall as birds migrate south post-breeding. Providing shallow water and mud flat habitat will benefit a variety of shorebird species. Improved conditions are created when water levels are slowly reduced through evaporation. Manipulation of vegetation, preferably through rolling, creates open water conditions required by this suite of birds as a means to detect and avoid predators, and provides nutrient inputs for invertebrate production.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 646 - Shallow Water Development and Management

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 646 - Shallow Water Development and Management

Feature Measure: acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 50.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,248.08

Scenario Cost/Unit: $44.96

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	9	$162.09
Mower, Bush Hog	940	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$42.90	4.5	$193.05
Tillage, Primary	946	Includes heavy disking (offset) or chisel plow. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$13.72	50	$686.00
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	22	$435.82
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	5	$486.70
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	2	$284.42

Practice: E646138Z4 - Shorebird habitat, extended late season shallow water with manipulation

Scenario #1 - Extended late season shallow water

Scenario Description:

Suitable water is limited during the summer and fall as birds migrate south post-breeding. Agriculture fields are typically drained in preparation of spring planting, but retention of water into late winter will provide habitat during a time when it may otherwise be in low abundance. Optimal conditions are created when water levels are slowly reduced and manipulation of vegetation, preferably through rolling, creates open water conditions required by this suite of birds as a means to detect and avoid predators, and provides nutrient inputs for invertebrate production.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 646 - Shallow Water Development and Management

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 646 - Shallow Water Development and Management

Feature Measure: acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 50.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,503.58

Scenario Cost/Unit: $50.07

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	11	$198.11
Mower, Bush Hog	940	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$42.90	5.5	$235.95
Tillage, Primary	946	Includes heavy disking (offset) or chisel plow. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$13.72	50	$686.00
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	26	$515.06
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	6	$584.04
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	2	$284.42

Practice: E646139Z1 - Close structures to capture and retain rainfall for birds to improve habitat continuity

Scenario #1 - Close structures - habitat continuity

Scenario Description:

When flooded to shallow depths during fall and winter, agricultural fields provide habitat for myriad species of migratory birds. Those flooded conditions promote a network or continuity of habitat that is available to migratory waterfowl, shorebirds, and wading birds.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 646 - Shallow Water Development and Management

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 646 - Shallow Water Development and Management

Feature Measure: acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 50.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,191.86

Scenario Cost/Unit: $23.84

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	9	$162.09
Mower, Bush Hog	940	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$42.90	2.5	$107.25
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	22	$435.82
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	5	$486.70

Practice: E646139Z2 - Extend retention of captured rainfall to provide habitat continuity during late winter

Scenario #1 - Extend retention - habitat continuity

Scenario Description:

When flooded to shallow depths during the fall and retained into late winter, agricultural fields provide habitat for myriad species of migratory birds. Agriculture fields are typically drained in preparation of spring planting, but retention of water into late winter will provide a network or continuity of habitat for waterfowl, wading birds, and shorebirds during a time when it may otherwise be in low abundance.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 646 - Shallow Water Development and Management

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 646 - Shallow Water Development and Management

Feature Measure: acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 50.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,404.46

Scenario Cost/Unit: $28.09

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	11	$198.11
Mower, Bush Hog	940	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$42.90	2.5	$107.25
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	26	$515.06
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	6	$584.04

Practice: E646139Z3 - Shorebird habitat, late season shallow water with manipulation to enhance habitat continuity

Scenario #1 - Late season shallow water-continuity

Scenario Description:

Suitable water is limited during the summer and fall as birds migrate south post-breeding. Providing shallow water and mud flat habitat will benefit a variety of shorebird species. Improved conditions are created when water levels are slowly reduced through evaporation. Manipulation of vegetation, preferably through rolling, creates open water conditions required by this suite of birds as a means to detect and avoid predators, and provides nutrient inputs for invertebrate production.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 646 - Shallow Water Development and Management

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 646 - Shallow Water Development and Management

Feature Measure: acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 50.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,248.08

Scenario Cost/Unit: $44.96

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	9	$162.09
Mower, Bush Hog	940	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$42.90	4.5	$193.05
Tillage, Primary	946	Includes heavy disking (offset) or chisel plow. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$13.72	50	$686.00
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	22	$435.82
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	5	$486.70
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	2	$284.42

Practice: E646139Z4 - Shorebird habitat, extended late season shallow water with manipulation - habitat continuity

Scenario #1 - Extended late season water-continuity

Scenario Description:

Suitable water is limited during the summer and fall as birds migrate south post-breeding. Providing shallow water with manipulation of vegetation creates a network or continuity of habitat required by this suite of migratory birds during a time when it may otherwise be in low abundance.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 646 - Shallow Water Development and Management

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 646 - Shallow Water Development and Management

Feature Measure: acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 50.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,503.58

Scenario Cost/Unit: $50.07

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	11	$198.11
Mower, Bush Hog	940	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$42.90	5.5	$235.95
Tillage, Primary	946	Includes heavy disking (offset) or chisel plow. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$13.72	50	$686.00
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	26	$515.06
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	6	$584.04
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	2	$284.42

Practice: E647136Z1 - Manipulate vegetation on fields where rainfall is to be captured and retained-food

Scenario #1 - Manipulate veg for food

Scenario Description:

Harvested and idled agricultural lands, notably those occurring within rice rotations, contain high densities of residual (i.e., waste) grain and natural seeds following harvest. Seed densities in harvested rice fields may rival those documented in intensively managed moist-soil units. When flooded to shallow depths during fall and winter, these agricultural fields provide ideal foraging habitat for myriad species of waterfowl and wading birds. In addition, flooded conditions promote establishment of aquatic invertebrate populations, thus providing protein-rich food sources for shorebirds as well as waterfowl and wading birds. In many cases, light manipulation of dense vegetation is needed to improve the accessibility of food resources to waterfowl, wading birds, and shorebirds.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 647 - Early Successional Habitat Development and Management

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 647 - Early Successional Habitat Development and Management

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 50.0

Scenario Total Cost: $981.52

Scenario Cost/Unit: $19.63

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tractor, agricultural, 120 HP	962	Agricultural tractor with horsepower range of 90 to 140. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$47.69	8	$381.52
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	8	$177.12
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88

Practice: E647136Z2 - Provide early successional habitat between first rice crop and ratoon crop-food

Scenario #1 - Ratoon crop food sources

Scenario Description:

This enhancement is to encourage the establishment of early successional, naturally occurring vegetation in ditches, side slope and bank borders to provide cover, critical nesting and brood rearing habitat as well as filtering overland flow and improving water quality. Ditches perform the critical function of removing water from agricultural lands. Allowing naturally occurring vegetation to develop along ditches, including side slopes, banks and borders, will help provide food and cover for wildlife while enhancing aquatic habitat and improving water quality. Ditches and ditch borders provide a foundation that supports a diverse wildlife community including Northern Bobwhite (Colinus virginianus) and other birds preferring early successional cover. Rabbits, furbearers, amphibians and many other species that inhabit agriculture areas will use this vegetative cover. These areas can also provide critical nesting habitat for the Mottled Duck (Anas fulvigula).

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 647 - Early Successional Habitat Development and Management

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 647 - Early Successional Habitat Development and Management

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 50.0

Scenario Total Cost: $981.52

Scenario Cost/Unit: $19.63

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tractor, agricultural, 120 HP	962	Agricultural tractor with horsepower range of 90 to 140. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$47.69	8	$381.52
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	8	$177.12
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88

Practice: E647136Z3 - Establish and maintenance of moist soil vegetation on cropland edges to increase wildlife food

Scenario #1 - Moist soil vegetation-food

Scenario Description:

The wetter or more water saturated portions of cropland fields such as areas adjacent to field drains, have the potential to produce a significant amount of moist soil plants which are a tremendously valuable source of forage and cover for many waterfowl, shorebird and wading bird species, especially during a period of time when such plants may be limited. Under normal cropland production, the native vegetation is restricted on these sites through mechanical and/or chemical control. These maintained moist soil plants also will provide filtering and improve water quality.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 647 - Early Successional Habitat Development and Management

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 647 - Early Successional Habitat Development and Management

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 50.0

Scenario Total Cost: $479.54

Scenario Cost/Unit: $9.59

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Mower, Bush Hog	940	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$42.90	3	$128.70
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	3	$66.42
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	2	$284.42

Practice: E647137Z1 - Manipulate vegetation on fields where rainfall is to be captured and retained-cover/shelter

Scenario #1 - Manipulate veg for cover/shelter

Scenario Description:

This enhancement is to provide cover and shelter for wildlife by retaining some standing rice stubble and by encouraging the establishment of early successional, naturally occurring vegetation in fields post harvest. Allowing some standing rice stubble and naturally occurring vegetation to develop will help provide food and cover for wildlife while enhancing aquatic habitat and improving water quality.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 647 - Early Successional Habitat Development and Management

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 647 - Early Successional Habitat Development and Management

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 50.0

Scenario Total Cost: $981.52

Scenario Cost/Unit: $19.63

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tractor, agricultural, 120 HP	962	Agricultural tractor with horsepower range of 90 to 140. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$47.69	8	$381.52
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	8	$177.12
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88

Practice: E647137Z2 - Establish and maintenance of moist soil vegetation on cropland edges to increase cover/shelter

Scenario #1 - Moist soil vegetation-cover/shelter

Scenario Description:

The wetter or more water saturated portions of cropland fields such as areas adjacent to field drains, have the potential to produce a significant amount of moist soil plants which are a tremendously valuable source of forage and cover for many waterfowl, shorebird and wading bird species, especially during a period of time when such plants may be limited. Under normal cropland production, the native vegetation is restricted on these sites through mechanical and/or chemical control. These maintained moist soil plants also will provide filtering and improve water quality.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 647 - Early Successional Habitat Development and Management

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 647 - Early Successional Habitat Development and Management

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 50.0

Scenario Total Cost: $479.54

Scenario Cost/Unit: $9.59

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Mower, Bush Hog	940	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$42.90	3	$128.70
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	3	$66.42
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	2	$284.42

Practice: E647139Z1 - Establish/maintain habitat continuity, naturally occurring vegetation in ditches/ditch bank borders

Scenario #1 - Naturally occurring veg in ditches

Scenario Description:

This enhancement is to encourage the establishment of early successional, naturally occurring vegetation in ditches, side slope and bank borders to provide cover, critical nesting and brood rearing habitat as well as filtering overland flow and improving water quality. Ditches perform the critical function of removing water from agricultural lands. Allowing naturally occurring vegetation to develop along ditches, including side slopes, banks and borders, will help provide food and cover for wildlife while enhancing aquatic habitat and improving water quality. Ditches and ditch borders provide a foundation that supports a diverse wildlife community including Northern Bobwhite (Colinus virginianus) and other birds preferring early successional cover. Rabbits, furbearers, amphibians and many other species that inhabit agriculture areas will use this vegetative cover. These areas can also provide critical nesting habitat for the Mottled Duck (Anas fulvigula).

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 647 - Early Successional Habitat Development and Management

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 647 - Early Successional Habitat Development and Management

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 50.0

Scenario Total Cost: $479.54

Scenario Cost/Unit: $9.59

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Mower, Bush Hog	940	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$42.90	3	$128.70
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	3	$66.42
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	2	$284.42

Practice: E647139Z2 - Provide early successional habitat between first rice crop and ratoon crop-continuity

Scenario #1 - Ratoon crop-continuity

Scenario Description:

Many declining suites of wildlife species rely on early successional habitats for at least part of their life cycle needs. Migratory shorebird species in particular rely on open, moist soil or shallowly flooded conditions for foraging and security. Rice farms support many migratory and resident water bird species. The first rice crop harvest often coincides with the arrival of early migrating shorebirds. This time of year is also the highest rainfall months. If standing rice stubble from the first crop is rolled to push above-ground stalks level with the soil surface, the first component of this type of habitat is met. When moisture is added to this situation, short-term habitat is available until the ratoon crop initiates growth to a height beyond that which would provide benefit to the early successional species.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 647 - Early Successional Habitat Development and Management

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 647 - Early Successional Habitat Development and Management

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 50.0

Scenario Total Cost: $981.52

Scenario Cost/Unit: $19.63

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Tractor, agricultural, 120 HP	962	Agricultural tractor with horsepower range of 90 to 140. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$47.69	8	$381.52
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	8	$177.12
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	2	$422.88

Practice: E666106Z1 - Implementing sustainable practices for pine straw raking

Scenario #1 - Sustainable pine straw raking

Scenario Description:

Adopts guidelines for sustaining soil quality and wildlife habitat on sites where pine straw raking is currently practiced. Raking and removal of pine needles ("pine straw") provides valuable landscaping material but at a high cost to soil fertility, soil organic matter, wildlife habitat, and in some cases, soil compaction, soil erosion and water quality degradation. Straw removal also makes prescribed burning less feasible by removal of the fine fuels needed to carry frequent surface fires that maintain longleaf pine and its characteristic understory. This enhancement is most applicable to longleaf pine forestland because: (1) longleaf-dominated ecosystems with their characteristic suite of flora and fauna historically predominated in most places where pines are currently grown in the Southeast, and (2) longleaf is the favored species for pine straw operations.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 50.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,246.60

Scenario Cost/Unit: $24.93

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	2	$36.02
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	4	$93.48
Labor						
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	10	$973.40
Materials						
Test, Soil Test, Standard	299	Includes materials, shiping, labor, and equipment costs.	Each	$10.04	10	$100.40
Tree Marking Paint	313	Trees to be cut through tree marking are physically identified through the application of paint on the tree. Typically one quart of paint is used to mark one acre of trees. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$6.96	5	$34.80
One Species, Cool Season, Native Perennial Grass Sprig, Plug or Culm	2696	Native perennial grass sprig, plug or culms used to stabilize areas, such as sand dunes and riparian areas. Includes materials and shipping.	Each	$0.17	50	$8.50

Practice: E666106Z2 - Maintaining and improving forest soil quality

Scenario #1 - Maintain/improve forest SQ

Scenario Description:

Adopts guidelines for maintaining and improving soil quality on sites where forest management activities are practiced. These guidelines will increase soil organic matter content, improve nutrient cycling, and increase infiltration and retention of precipitation. Avoiding soil compaction will allow for greater root development and tree growth, limit windthrow, and reduce drought stress. Increasing carbon storage on site will maintain the soil microbial community and provide wildlife benefits.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 50.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,229.20

Scenario Cost/Unit: $44.58

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chainsaw	937	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$3.61	4	$14.44
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	2	$36.02
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	4	$93.48
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	8	$158.48
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	10	$973.40
CAP Labor, forester	1302	Conservation Activity Plan labor to manage nonindustrial private forest lands for conservation, economic, and recreational purposes. Will inventory the type, amount, and location of standing timber and appraise the timber's condition. Will determine how t	Hour	$71.89	8	$575.12
Materials						
Test, Soil Test, Standard	299	Includes materials, shiping, labor, and equipment costs.	Each	$10.04	10	$100.40
Tree Marking Paint	313	Trees to be cut through tree marking are physically identified through the application of paint on the tree. Typically one quart of paint is used to mark one acre of trees. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$6.96	5	$34.80
Certified Organic, Three plus Species Mix, Cool Season, Annual Grasses and Legumes	2343	Certified organic cool season annual grass and legume mix. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$81.02	3	$243.06

Practice: E666107Z - Maintaining and improving forest soil quality by limiting compaction

Scenario #1 - Maintain/improve forest compaction

Scenario Description:

Adopts guidelines for maintaining and improving soil quality on sites where forest management activities are practiced. These guidelines will increase soil organic matter content, improve nutrient cycling, and increase infiltration and retention of precipitation. Avoiding soil compaction will allow for greater root development and tree growth, limit windthrow, and reduce drought stress. Increasing carbon storage on site will maintain the soil microbial community and provide wildlife benefits.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 50.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,229.20

Scenario Cost/Unit: $44.58

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chainsaw	937	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$3.61	4	$14.44
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	2	$36.02
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	4	$93.48
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	8	$158.48
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	10	$973.40
CAP Labor, forester	1302	Conservation Activity Plan labor to manage nonindustrial private forest lands for conservation, economic, and recreational purposes. Will inventory the type, amount, and location of standing timber and appraise the timber's condition. Will determine how t	Hour	$71.89	8	$575.12
Materials						
Test, Soil Test, Standard	299	Includes materials, shiping, labor, and equipment costs.	Each	$10.04	10	$100.40
Tree Marking Paint	313	Trees to be cut through tree marking are physically identified through the application of paint on the tree. Typically one quart of paint is used to mark one acre of trees. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$6.96	5	$34.80
Certified Organic, Three plus Species Mix, Cool Season, Annual Grasses and Legumes	2343	Certified organic cool season annual grass and legume mix. Includes material and shipping only.	Acre	$81.02	3	$243.06

Practice: E666115Z1 - Converting loblolly and slash pine plantations to longleaf pine to retain soil moisture

Scenario #1 - Convert to longleaf pine-soil moisture

Scenario Description:

Longleaf pine has greater wildlife habitat value, is more resistant to insects and disease, and is better able to withstand hurricane-force winds than other southern pines, particularly loblolly and slash pines. Because of rapid early growth, loblolly and slash pines have often been planted on soils and sites better suited to longleaf. Loblolly has a higher rate of evapotranspiration than longleaf and can deplete soil moisture. Loblolly and slash pine plantations can be converted to longleaf by clearcutting and planting seedlings but mature tree cover is then lost for 20 or more years. This enhancement will gradually convert an existing loblolly or slash pine plantation to longleaf while at the same time maintaining mature tree cover with the associated benefits of wildlife habitat and visual quality, and moderating effects on soil temperature, soil moisture and understory plants.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 50.0

Scenario Total Cost: $5,664.46

Scenario Cost/Unit: $113.29

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	14	$252.14
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	10	$50.70
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	2	$46.74
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	16	$429.92
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	48	$950.88
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	18	$1,752.12
Materials						
Tree Marking Paint	313	Trees to be cut through tree marking are physically identified through the application of paint on the tree. Typically one quart of paint is used to mark one acre of trees. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$6.96	10	$69.60
Herbicide, Imazapyr	336	Pre and post-emergent, non-selective herbicide for control of undesirable vegetation in non-crop areas. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$37.13	10	$371.30
Herbicide, Surfactant	1095	Surfactants reduce the surface tension of water to produce more uniform coverage and penetration of herbicides, and weed killers. Paraffin Based Petroleum Surfactant. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shi	Acre	$1.28	10	$12.80
Tree, conifer, seedling, containerized, 4 cu. in.	1516	Containerized conifer stock, 4 cubic inches (e.g., "4a" plug), 1.1" x 5.2". Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$0.25	6050	$1,512.50
Fuel, ignition fuel mixture	1596	Mixture of gasoline and diesel for ignition of prescribed burns. Materials only.	Gallon	$4.32	1	$4.32
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: E666115Z2 - Enhance development of the forest understory to improve site moisture

Scenario #1 - Forest understory to improve moisture

Scenario Description:

Forest stand improvement to manage the structure and composition of overstory and understory vegetation so that additional moisture is captured and filtered through the vegetation and soil. Managing the understory vegetation will increase available water to the plants, minimize run-off and erosion, and improve water quality.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 20.0

Scenario Total Cost: $4,371.44

Scenario Cost/Unit: $218.57

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Mechanical cutter, chopper	943	Forestry mulcher, flail shredder, hydro axe, brush cutter, etc. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$84.38	16	$1,350.08
Chemical, spot treatment, single stem application	964	Ground applied chemical to individual plants or group of plants, e.g., backpack sprayer treatment. Equipment and labor cost included.	Hour	$53.64	16	$858.24
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	16	$354.24
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	8	$778.72
CAP Labor, forester	1302	Conservation Activity Plan labor to manage nonindustrial private forest lands for conservation, economic, and recreational purposes. Will inventory the type, amount, and location of standing timber and appraise the timber's condition. Will determine how t	Hour	$71.89	4	$287.56
Materials						
Herbicide, Imazapyr	336	Pre and post-emergent, non-selective herbicide for control of undesirable vegetation in non-crop areas. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$37.13	20	$742.60

Practice: E666118Z - Enhance development of the forest understory to capture nutrients in surface water

Scenario #1 - Understory-nutrients in surface water

Scenario Description:

Forest stand improvement to manage the structure and composition of overstory and understory vegetation so that additional moisture is captured and filtered through the vegetation and soil, thus minimizing nutrient movement in surface water. Managing the understory vegetation will increase available water to the plants, minimize run-off and erosion, and improve water quality.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 20.0

Scenario Total Cost: $4,371.44

Scenario Cost/Unit: $218.57

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Mechanical cutter, chopper	943	Forestry mulcher, flail shredder, hydro axe, brush cutter, etc. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$84.38	16	$1,350.08
Chemical, spot treatment, single stem application	964	Ground applied chemical to individual plants or group of plants, e.g., backpack sprayer treatment. Equipment and labor cost included.	Hour	$53.64	16	$858.24
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	16	$354.24
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	8	$778.72
CAP Labor, forester	1302	Conservation Activity Plan labor to manage nonindustrial private forest lands for conservation, economic, and recreational purposes. Will inventory the type, amount, and location of standing timber and appraise the timber's condition. Will determine how t	Hour	$71.89	4	$287.56
Materials						
Herbicide, Imazapyr	336	Pre and post-emergent, non-selective herbicide for control of undesirable vegetation in non-crop areas. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$37.13	20	$742.60

Practice: E666119Z - Enhance development of the forest understory to capture nutrients -ground water

Scenario #1 - Understory-nutrients in ground water

Scenario Description:

Forest stand improvement to manage the structure and composition of overstory and understory vegetation so that additional moisture is captured and filtered through the vegetation and soil, thus minimizing nutrient loss through ground water. Managing the understory vegetation will increase available water to the plants, minimize run-off and erosion, and improve water quality.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 20.0

Scenario Total Cost: $4,371.44

Scenario Cost/Unit: $218.57

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Mechanical cutter, chopper	943	Forestry mulcher, flail shredder, hydro axe, brush cutter, etc. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$84.38	16	$1,350.08
Chemical, spot treatment, single stem application	964	Ground applied chemical to individual plants or group of plants, e.g., backpack sprayer treatment. Equipment and labor cost included.	Hour	$53.64	16	$858.24
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	16	$354.24
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	8	$778.72
CAP Labor, forester	1302	Conservation Activity Plan labor to manage nonindustrial private forest lands for conservation, economic, and recreational purposes. Will inventory the type, amount, and location of standing timber and appraise the timber's condition. Will determine how t	Hour	$71.89	4	$287.56
Materials						
Herbicide, Imazapyr	336	Pre and post-emergent, non-selective herbicide for control of undesirable vegetation in non-crop areas. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$37.13	20	$742.60

Practice: E666130Z - Increase on-site carbon storage

Scenario #1 - Increase on-site carbon storage

Scenario Description:

Utilize forest management techniques to increase on-site carbon storage, including uneven-aged management, longer rotations, leave-tree retention, snags and down woody debris, and soil organic ma

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 100.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,222.13

Scenario Cost/Unit: $12.22

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Labor						
CAP Labor, forester	1302	Conservation Activity Plan labor to manage nonindustrial private forest lands for conservation, economic, and recreational purposes. Will inventory the type, amount, and location of standing timber and appraise the timber's condition. Will determine how t	Hour	$71.89	17	$1,222.13

USDA - Natural Resources Conservation Service

Oklahoma

Practice: E666132Z1 - Crop tree management for mast production

Scenario #1 - Crop tree management for mast production

Scenario Description:

Forest stand improvement using crop tree management techniques to increase mast production

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 10.0

Scenario Total Cost: $3,052.18

Scenario Cost/Unit: $305.22

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chainsaw	937	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$3.61	25	$90.25
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	6	$108.06
Chemical, spot treatment, single stem application	964	Ground applied chemical to individual plants or group of plants, e.g., backpack sprayer treatment. Equipment and labor cost included.	Hour	$53.64	25	$1,341.00
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	25	$495.25
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	8	$778.72
Materials						
Tree Marking Paint	313	Trees to be cut through tree marking are physically identified through the application of paint on the tree. Typically one quart of paint is used to mark one acre of trees. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$6.96	10	$69.60
Herbicide, Picloram	337	Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$16.93	10	$169.30

Practice: E666132Z2 - Reduce forest stand density to improve a degraded plant community

Scenario #1 - Forest density-degraded plant community

Scenario Description:

Open pine or conifer management reduces the number of trees per acre while still maintaining the stand as forest land. It restores elements of stand structure that were formerly created by fire on sites where it is not currently feasible to conduct prescribed burning at the intensity needed to open the canopy. The open stand condition allows a significant amount of sunlight to reach the forest floor and stimulate understory vegetation. The initial treatment creates a stand structure that allows prescribed burning to be applied to limit redevelopment of the woody component of the understory and maintain open conditions. The vegetation management, and wide spacing between trees or clumps of trees, provides visual appeal, reduces the risk of wildfire, and provides wildlife habitat for many at-risk and listed wildlife species.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 20.0

Scenario Total Cost: $5,154.29

Scenario Cost/Unit: $257.71

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Mechanical cutter, chopper	943	Forestry mulcher, flail shredder, hydro axe, brush cutter, etc. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$84.38	20	$1,687.60
Chemical, spot treatment, single stem application	964	Ground applied chemical to individual plants or group of plants, e.g., backpack sprayer treatment. Equipment and labor cost included.	Hour	$53.64	20	$1,072.80
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	20	$442.80
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	8	$778.72
CAP Labor, forester	1302	Conservation Activity Plan labor to manage nonindustrial private forest lands for conservation, economic, and recreational purposes. Will inventory the type, amount, and location of standing timber and appraise the timber's condition. Will determine how t	Hour	$71.89	4	$287.56
Materials						
Herbicide, Imazapyr	336	Pre and post-emergent, non-selective herbicide for control of undesirable vegetation in non-crop areas. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$37.13	20	$742.60
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21

Practice: E666133X - Forest Stand Improvement to rehabilitate degraded hardwood stands

Scenario #1 - FSI-structure/composition in hardwoods

Scenario Description:

Mixed species hardwood stands have been subjected to poor logging practices (???high-grading???) for decades. Without professional forestry assistance the best species and individual trees are removed, often before maturity (???diameter-limit cutting???), leaving the poorest species and individual trees to regenerate the stand. Reversing this process requires cutting or killing poor quality trees while retaining any desirable species that might still be present. A combination of 3 silvicultural methods are applied: crop tree release, group selection (all trees removed from an area 0.25 to 1.0 acre in size) and small clear-cuts (all trees removed from an area 1-3 acres in size). A professional forester is needed to recognize and mark crop trees to be retained and delineate areas without crop trees to be clearcut. Thinning and forest stand improvement will include cutting with hand tools (chainsaws) and injection. Costs involved in any commercial harvesting including marking, access, and transportation are not included in this scenario. However the costs involved in marking trees to be treated or left and supervising the TSI work is included.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

Feature Measure: Acres treated

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 10.0

Scenario Total Cost: $4,479.50

Scenario Cost/Unit: $447.95

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chainsaw	937	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$3.61	16	$57.76
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	2	$36.02
Chemical, spot treatment, single stem application	964	Ground applied chemical to individual plants or group of plants, e.g., backpack sprayer treatment. Equipment and labor cost included.	Hour	$53.64	40	$2,145.60
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	16	$373.92
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	16	$316.96
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	8	$778.72
Materials						
Tree Marking Paint	313	Trees to be cut through tree marking are physically identified through the application of paint on the tree. Typically one quart of paint is used to mark one acre of trees. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$6.96	10	$69.60
Herbicide, Triazine	1321	Broad spectrum herbicide. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$41.65	10	$416.50
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	2	$284.42

Practice: E666133Z1 - Creating structural diversity with patch openings

Scenario #1 - Structural diversity with patch openings

Scenario Description:

Forest stand improvement that creates patch openings. Size and shape of patches will be based on characteristic natural wind disturbances, which will vary geographically and by forest type.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 15.0

Scenario Total Cost: $6,703.35

Scenario Cost/Unit: $446.89

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chainsaw	937	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$3.61	150	$541.50
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	15	$270.15
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	150	$2,971.50
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	30	$2,920.20

Practice: E666133Z2 - Converting loblolly and slash pine plantations to longleaf pine with FSI and prescribed burning

Scenario #1 - Convert to longleaf pine-FSI and burning

Scenario Description:

Longleaf pine has greater wildlife habitat value, is more resistant to insects and disease, and is better able to withstand hurricane-force winds than other southern pines, particularly loblolly and slash pines. Because of rapid early growth, loblolly and slash pines have often been planted on soils and sites better suited to longleaf. Loblolly and slash pine plantations can be converted to longleaf by clearcutting and planting seedlings but mature tree cover is then lost for 20 or more years. This enhancement will gradually convert an existing loblolly or slash pine plantation to longleaf while at the same time maintaining mature tree cover with the associated benefits of wildlife habitat and visual quality, and moderating effects on soil temperature, soil moisture and understory plants.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 50.0

Scenario Total Cost: $5,664.46

Scenario Cost/Unit: $113.29

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	14	$252.14
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	10	$50.70
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	2	$46.74
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	16	$429.92
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	48	$950.88
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	18	$1,752.12
Materials						
Tree Marking Paint	313	Trees to be cut through tree marking are physically identified through the application of paint on the tree. Typically one quart of paint is used to mark one acre of trees. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$6.96	10	$69.60
Herbicide, Imazapyr	336	Pre and post-emergent, non-selective herbicide for control of undesirable vegetation in non-crop areas. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$37.13	10	$371.30
Herbicide, Surfactant	1095	Surfactants reduce the surface tension of water to produce more uniform coverage and penetration of herbicides, and weed killers. Paraffin Based Petroleum Surfactant. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shi	Acre	$1.28	10	$12.80
Tree, conifer, seedling, containerized, 4 cu. in.	1516	Containerized conifer stock, 4 cubic inches (e.g., "4a" plug), 1.1" x 5.2". Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$0.25	6050	$1,512.50
Fuel, ignition fuel mixture	1596	Mixture of gasoline and diesel for ignition of prescribed burns. Materials only.	Gallon	$4.32	1	$4.32
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: E666134Z - Enhance development of the forest understory to create conditions resistant to pests

Scenario #1 - Forest understory-resistant to pests

Scenario Description:

Forest stand improvement that manages the structure and composition of overstory and understory vegetation to reduce vulnerability to damage by insects and diseases of forest trees. Managing the understory vegetation will also reduce the risk of wildfire, and promote development of herbaceous plants that benefit wildlife.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 20.0

Scenario Total Cost: $4,371.44

Scenario Cost/Unit: $218.57

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Mechanical cutter, chopper	943	Forestry mulcher, flail shredder, hydro axe, brush cutter, etc. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$84.38	16	$1,350.08
Chemical, spot treatment, single stem application	964	Ground applied chemical to individual plants or group of plants, e.g., backpack sprayer treatment. Equipment and labor cost included.	Hour	$53.64	16	$858.24
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	16	$354.24
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	8	$778.72
CAP Labor, forester	1302	Conservation Activity Plan labor to manage nonindustrial private forest lands for conservation, economic, and recreational purposes. Will inventory the type, amount, and location of standing timber and appraise the timber's condition. Will determine how t	Hour	$71.89	4	$287.56
Materials						
Herbicide, Imazapyr	336	Pre and post-emergent, non-selective herbicide for control of undesirable vegetation in non-crop areas. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$37.13	20	$742.60

Practice: E666135Z1 - Reduce height of the forest understory to limit wildfire risk

Scenario #1 - Forest understory-limit wildfire risk

Scenario Description:

Forest stand improvement that manages forest structure to reduce the risk of wildfire, and creates conditions that facilitate prescribed burning. The fire risk reduction is accomplished by reducing the height of the woody understory and midstory, creating space between the ground cover and the tree canopy.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 20.0

Scenario Total Cost: $4,371.44

Scenario Cost/Unit: $218.57

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Mechanical cutter, chopper	943	Forestry mulcher, flail shredder, hydro axe, brush cutter, etc. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$84.38	16	$1,350.08
Chemical, spot treatment, single stem application	964	Ground applied chemical to individual plants or group of plants, e.g., backpack sprayer treatment. Equipment and labor cost included.	Hour	$53.64	16	$858.24
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	16	$354.24
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	8	$778.72
CAP Labor, forester	1302	Conservation Activity Plan labor to manage nonindustrial private forest lands for conservation, economic, and recreational purposes. Will inventory the type, amount, and location of standing timber and appraise the timber's condition. Will determine how t	Hour	$71.89	4	$287.56
Materials						
Herbicide, Imazapyr	336	Pre and post-emergent, non-selective herbicide for control of undesirable vegetation in non-crop areas. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$37.13	20	$742.60

Practice: E666135Z2 - Reduce forest density and manage understory along roads to limit wildfire risk

Scenario #1 - Manage understory-limit wildfire risk

Scenario Description:

Opening the tree canopy along roads ("daylighting"), and providing space between ground vegetation and tree crowns, minimizes the spread of wildfires that often start along roads. Additionally, opening the canopy will allow more sunlight to reach the forest floor and promote flowering plants, and will reduce maintenance needs by allowing moisture to evaporate from roads.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 10.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,618.66

Scenario Cost/Unit: $261.87

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chainsaw	937	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$3.61	8	$28.88
Mechanical cutter, chopper	943	Forestry mulcher, flail shredder, hydro axe, brush cutter, etc. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$84.38	8	$675.04
Chemical, spot treatment, single stem application	964	Ground applied chemical to individual plants or group of plants, e.g., backpack sprayer treatment. Equipment and labor cost included.	Hour	$53.64	8	$429.12
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	8	$158.48
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	8	$177.12
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	8	$778.72
Materials						
Herbicide, Imazapyr	336	Pre and post-emergent, non-selective herbicide for control of undesirable vegetation in non-crop areas. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$37.13	10	$371.30

Practice: E666136Z1 - Reduce forest density and manage understory along roads to improve wildlife food sources

Scenario #1 - Manage understory-wildlife food sources

Scenario Description:

Opening the tree canopy along roads ("daylighting") allows more sunlight to reach the forest floor and promotes the growth of herbaceous plants. The resulting condition is more visually appealing for users of the roadway, and improves wildlife habitat and food sources for many wildlife species.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 10.0

Scenario Total Cost: $2,618.66

Scenario Cost/Unit: $261.87

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chainsaw	937	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$3.61	8	$28.88
Mechanical cutter, chopper	943	Forestry mulcher, flail shredder, hydro axe, brush cutter, etc. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$84.38	8	$675.04
Chemical, spot treatment, single stem application	964	Ground applied chemical to individual plants or group of plants, e.g., backpack sprayer treatment. Equipment and labor cost included.	Hour	$53.64	8	$429.12
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	8	$158.48
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	8	$177.12
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	8	$778.72
Materials						
Herbicide, Imazapyr	336	Pre and post-emergent, non-selective herbicide for control of undesirable vegetation in non-crop areas. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$37.13	10	$371.30

Practice: E666136Z2 - Reduce forest stand density to improve wildlife food sources

Scenario #1 - Stand density-wildlife food sources

Scenario Description:

Open pine or conifer management reduces the number of trees per acre while still maintaining the stand as forest land. It restores elements of wildlife habitat that formerly resulted from fire, on sites where it is not currently feasible to conduct prescribed burning. The open stand condition allows a significant amount of sunlight to reach the forest floor and stimulate understory vegetation. The initial treatment creates a stand structure that allows prescribed burning to be applied, where feasible, to limit redevelopment of the woody component of the understory and maintain open conditions. The vegetation management, and wide spacing between trees or clumps of trees, provides visual appeal, reduces the risk of wildfire, and provides wildlife habitat for many at-risk and listed wildlife species.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 20.0

Scenario Total Cost: $5,154.29

Scenario Cost/Unit: $257.71

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Mechanical cutter, chopper	943	Forestry mulcher, flail shredder, hydro axe, brush cutter, etc. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$84.38	20	$1,687.60
Chemical, spot treatment, single stem application	964	Ground applied chemical to individual plants or group of plants, e.g., backpack sprayer treatment. Equipment and labor cost included.	Hour	$53.64	20	$1,072.80
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	20	$442.80
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	8	$778.72
CAP Labor, forester	1302	Conservation Activity Plan labor to manage nonindustrial private forest lands for conservation, economic, and recreational purposes. Will inventory the type, amount, and location of standing timber and appraise the timber's condition. Will determine how t	Hour	$71.89	4	$287.56
Materials						
Herbicide, Imazapyr	336	Pre and post-emergent, non-selective herbicide for control of undesirable vegetation in non-crop areas. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$37.13	20	$742.60
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21

Practice: E666136Z3 - Create patch openings to enhance wildlife food sources and availability

Scenario #1 - Patch openings-food and availability

Scenario Description:

Forest stand improvement that creates patch openings. Size, shape, and arrangement of patches will be based on natural features, and emulate patches that would result from natural disturbance regimes of wind or fire, varying geographically and by forest type. The treatment will create diversity in stand composition and structure, and enhance wildlife food availability.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 15.0

Scenario Total Cost: $6,990.91

Scenario Cost/Unit: $466.06

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chainsaw	937	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$3.61	150	$541.50
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	15	$270.15
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	150	$2,971.50
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	30	$2,920.20
CAP Labor, forester	1302	Conservation Activity Plan labor to manage nonindustrial private forest lands for conservation, economic, and recreational purposes. Will inventory the type, amount, and location of standing timber and appraise the timber's condition. Will determine how t	Hour	$71.89	4	$287.56

Practice: E666137Z1 - Snags, den trees, and coarse woody debris for wildlife habitat

Scenario #1 - Snags and den trees for wildlife

Scenario Description:
Create and retain snags, den trees, forest stand structural diversity, and coarse woody debris on the forest floor to provide cover/shelter for native wildlife species.

Before Situation:
Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

After Situation:
The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 10.0

Scenario Total Cost: $409.22

Scenario Cost/Unit: $40.92

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chainsaw	937	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$3.61	7	$25.27
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	1	$18.01
Chemical, spot treatment, single stem application	964	Ground applied chemical to individual plants or group of plants, e.g., backpack sprayer treatment. Equipment and labor cost included.	Hour	$53.64	3	$160.92
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	7	$188.09
Materials						
Herbicide, Picloram	337	Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$16.93	1	$16.93

USDA - Natural Resources Conservation Service

Oklahoma

Practice: E666137Z2 - Summer roosting habitat for native forest-dwelling bat species

Scenario #1 - Summer roosting habitat for bats

Scenario Description:

Creates new potential roost trees within upland and riparian forests to achieve desired summer habitat for forest dwelling bat species.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 10.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,738.10

Scenario Cost/Unit: $173.81

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chainsaw	937	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$3.61	13	$46.93
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	6	$108.06
Chemical, spot treatment, single stem application	964	Ground applied chemical to individual plants or group of plants, e.g., backpack sprayer treatment. Equipment and labor cost included.	Hour	$53.64	13	$697.32
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	13	$257.53
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	4	$389.36
Materials						
Tree Marking Paint	313	Trees to be cut through tree marking are physically identified through the application of paint on the tree. Typically one quart of paint is used to mark one acre of trees. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$6.96	10	$69.60
Herbicide, Picloram	337	Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$16.93	10	$169.30

Practice: E666137Z3 - Increase diversity in pine plantation monocultures

Scenario #1 - Improve pine plantation diversity

Scenario Description:

Creates small openings to provide diversity in pine plantations, which are typically monocultures and inhospitable to wildlife. Small openings are one-half (0.5) to three (3) acres in size. The cleared area will have the vegetation removed through harvesting, mulching, or other means compatible with the site.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 2.0

Scenario Total Cost: $893.78

Scenario Cost/Unit: $446.89

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chainsaw	937	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$3.61	20	$72.20
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	2	$36.02
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	20	$396.20
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	4	$389.36

Practice: E666137Z4 - Converting loblolly and slash pine plantations to longleaf pine to enhance wildlife habitat

Scenario #1 - Convert to longleaf pine-habitat

Scenario Description:

Longleaf pine has greater wildlife habitat value, is more resistant to insects and disease, and is better able to withstand hurricane-force winds than other southern pines, particularly loblolly and slash pines. Because of rapid early growth, loblolly and slash pines have often been planted on soils and sites better suited to longleaf. Loblolly and slash pine plantations can be converted to longleaf by clearcutting and planting seedlings but mature tree cover is then lost for 20 or more years. This enhancement will gradually convert an existing loblolly or slash pine plantation to longleaf while at the same time maintaining mature tree cover with the associated benefits of wildlife habitat and visual quality, and moderating effects on soil temperature, soil moisture and understory plants.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 50.0

Scenario Total Cost: $5,664.46

Scenario Cost/Unit: $113.29

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	14	$252.14
Chemical, ground application	948	Chemical application performed by ground equipment. Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Acre	$5.07	10	$50.70
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	2	$46.74
Labor						
Skilled Labor	230	Labor requiring a high level skill set: Includes carpenters, welders, electricians, conservation professionals involved with data collection, monitoring, and or record keeping, etc.	Hour	$26.87	16	$429.92
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	48	$950.88
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	18	$1,752.12
Materials						
Tree Marking Paint	313	Trees to be cut through tree marking are physically identified through the application of paint on the tree. Typically one quart of paint is used to mark one acre of trees. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$6.96	10	$69.60
Herbicide, Imazapyr	336	Pre and post-emergent, non-selective herbicide for control of undesirable vegetation in non-crop areas. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$37.13	10	$371.30
Herbicide, Surfactant	1095	Surfactants reduce the surface tension of water to produce more uniform coverage and penetration of herbicides, and weed killers. Paraffin Based Petroleum Surfactant. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shi	Acre	$1.28	10	$12.80
Tree, conifer, seedling, containerized, 4 cu. in.	1516	Containerized conifer stock, 4 cubic inches (e.g., "4a" plug), 1.1" x 5.2". Includes materials and shipping only.	Each	$0.25	6050	$1,512.50
Fuel, ignition fuel mixture	1596	Mixture of gasoline and diesel for ignition of prescribed burns. Materials only.	Gallon	$4.32	1	$4.32
Mobilization						
Mobilization, medium equipment	1139	Equipment with 70-150 HP or typical weights between 14,000 and 30,000 pounds.	Each	$211.44	1	$211.44

Practice: E666137Z5 - Implementing sustainable practices for pine straw raking to enhance wildlife habitat

Scenario #1 - Sustainable pine straw raking-habitat

Scenario Description:

Adopts guidelines for sustaining soil quality and wildlife habitat on sites where pine straw raking is currently practiced. Raking and removal of pine needles ("pine straw") provides valuable landscaping material but at a high cost to soil fertility, soil organic matter, wildlife habitat, and in some cases, soil compaction, soil erosion and water quality degradation. Straw removal also makes prescribed burning less feasible by removal of the fine fuels needed to carry frequent surface fires that maintain longleaf pine and its characteristic understory. This enhancement is most applicable to longleaf pine forestland because: (1) longleaf-dominated ecosystems with their characteristic suite of flora and fauna historically predominated in most places where pines are currently grown in the Southeast, and (2) longleaf is the favored species for pine straw operations.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 50.0

Scenario Total Cost: $1,246.60

Scenario Cost/Unit: $24.93

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	2	$36.02
All terrain vehicles, ATV	965	Includes equipment, power unit and labor costs.	Hour	$23.37	4	$93.48
Labor						
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	10	$973.40
Materials						
Test, Soil Test, Standard	299	Includes materials, shiping, labor, and equipment costs.	Each	$10.04	10	$100.40
Tree Marking Paint	313	Trees to be cut through tree marking are physically identified through the application of paint on the tree. Typically one quart of paint is used to mark one acre of trees. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$6.96	5	$34.80
One Species, Cool Season, Native Perennial Grass Sprig, Plug or Culm	2696	Native perennial grass sprig, plug or culms used to stabilize areas, such as sand dunes and riparian areas. Includes materials and shipping.	Each	$0.17	50	$8.50

Practice: E666137Z6 - Create patch openings to enhance wildlife cover and shelter

Scenario #1 - Patch openings-cover and shelter

Scenario Description:

Forest stand improvement that creates patch openings. Size, shape, and arrangement of patches will be based on natural features, and emulate patches that would result from natural disturbance regimes of wind or fire, varying geographically and by forest type. The treatment will create diversity in stand composition and structure, and enhance the availability of wildlife food and cover.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 15.0

Scenario Total Cost: $6,990.91

Scenario Cost/Unit: $466.06

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Chainsaw	937	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$3.61	150	$541.50
Truck, Pickup	939	Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$18.01	15	$270.15
Labor						
General Labor	231	Labor performed using basic tools such as power tool, shovels, and other tools that do not require extensive training. Ex. pipe layer, herder, concrete placement, materials spreader, flagger, etc.	Hour	$19.81	150	$2,971.50
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	30	$2,920.20
CAP Labor, forester	1302	Conservation Activity Plan labor to manage nonindustrial private forest lands for conservation, economic, and recreational purposes. Will inventory the type, amount, and location of standing timber and appraise the timber's condition. Will determine how t	Hour	$71.89	4	$287.56

Practice: E666137Z7 - Enhance development of the forest understory to provide wildlife cover and shelter

Scenario #1 - Understory to provide cover/shelter

Scenario Description:

Forest stand improvement that manages the structure and composition of overstory and understory vegetation to improve the quantity and quality of wildlife cover and shelter. Reducing the number of trees per acre provides canopy openings that allow sunlight to reach the forest floor and promote the growth of herbaceous plants, improving wildlife shelter and cover in the forest understory. The treatment also creates conditions that facilitate the use of prescribed burning as a follow-up practice to maintain wildlife shelter and cover.

Before Situation:

Resources are protected at the minimum level of the Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

After Situation:

The adoption of this enhancement will provide resource protection above the minimum level as described in Conservation Practice Standard (CPS) 666 - Forest Stand Improvement

Feature Measure: Acre

Scenario Unit:: Acre

Scenario Typical Size: 20.0

Scenario Total Cost: $4,513.65

Scenario Cost/Unit: $225.68

Cost Details:

Component Name	ID	Description	Unit	Cost	QTY	Total
Equipment Installation						
Mechanical cutter, chopper	943	Forestry mulcher, flail shredder, hydro axe, brush cutter, etc. Equipment and power unit costs. Labor not included.	Hour	$84.38	16	$1,350.08
Chemical, spot treatment, single stem application	964	Ground applied chemical to individual plants or group of plants, e.g., backpack sprayer treatment. Equipment and labor cost included.	Hour	$53.64	16	$858.24
Labor						
Equipment Operators, Light	232	Includes: Skid Steer Loaders, Hydraulic Excavators <50 HP, Trenchers <12", Ag Equipment <150 HP, Pickup Trucks, Forklifts, Mulchers	Hour	$22.14	16	$354.24
Specialist Labor	235	Labor requiring a specialized skill set: Includes Agronomists, Foresters, Biologists, etc. to provide additional technical information during the planning and implementation of the practice. Does not include NRCS or TSP services.	Hour	$97.34	8	$778.72
CAP Labor, forester	1302	Conservation Activity Plan labor to manage nonindustrial private forest lands for conservation, economic, and recreational purposes. Will inventory the type, amount, and location of standing timber and appraise the timber's condition. Will determine how t	Hour	$71.89	4	$287.56
Materials						
Herbicide, Imazapyr	336	Pre and post-emergent, non-selective herbicide for control of undesirable vegetation in non-crop areas. Refer to WIN-PST for product names and active ingredients. Includes materials and shipping only.	Acre	$37.13	20	$742.60
Mobilization						
Mobilization, small equipment	1138	Equipment <70 HP but can't be transported by a pick-up truck or with typical weights between 3,500 to 14,000 pounds.	Each	$142.21	1	$142.21